

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE



3 1761 02177025 0




107.

This book belongs to
THE CAMPBELL COLLECTION
purchased with the aid of
The MacDonald-Stewart Foundation
and
The Canada Council

Cl

~~DICTIONARY OF OLD ENGLISH~~





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

EDITED BY

E. CAPPS, PH.D., LL.D. T. E. PAGE, LITT.D. W. H. D. ROUSE, LITT.D

LYCOPHRON

WITH AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY

A. W. MAIR, D.LITT.

PROFESSOR OF CLASSICAL LITERATURE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

CALLIMACHUS

LYCOPHRON

WITH AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY

A. W. MAIR, D.LITT.

PROFESSOR OF CLASSICAL LITERATURE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE



LONDON: WILLIAM HEINEMANN

NEW YORK: O. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

MCMVI

THE JOSEPH CLASSICAL LIBRARY

RECEIVED BY

EDWARD KELLY, JR. & J. E. TAYLOR, JR. W. H. D. BOOKS, 1714 P.

CALLIMACHUS

LYCOPHRON

ARATIS

CALLIMACHUS

AND

LYCOPHRON

WITH AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY

A. W. MAIR, D.LITT.

PROFESSOR OF GREEK, EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY

ARATUS

WITH AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY

G. R. MAIR, M.A.

HEADMASTER OF SPIER'S SCHOOL, BEITH



LONDON: WILLIAM HEINEMANN
NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

MCMXXI

PREFACE

THIS volume was intended to appear in 1914. The delay occasioned by the war, while it has doubtless enabled improvements to be made in detail, has at the same time made it hard to observe a meticulous consistency.

Such as it is, the hope may be permitted that the book will be found helpful as an introduction to the Alexandrine literature. The scholar will readily understand that the limitations of this series, compelled us to partial statement where full discussion was desirable; he will understand, too, that to secure even such statement as we could attempt, we had to study the severest compression. In particular, it may be explained that, to satisfy the limits required for publication, a very considerable amount of work had to be ruthlessly jettisoned. At the same time the translators most cordially and gratefully acknowledge that the Editors of the series have done their utmost, by an unusual concession in the matter of notes, to render the volume useful.

To enumerate the names of the scholars who have at one time or another given us advice on special

points might seem to exaggerate the importance of the book. But, while the translators are alone responsible for their final decisions, they gratefully remember among those who have aided them: the Astronomer Royal, Sir Frank Dyson; Mr. W. T. Vesey; Mr. E. W. Maunder; the Astronomer Royal for Scotland, Professor Sampson; Professor Cossar Ewart; Professor E. T. Whittaker; Mr. F. J. M. Stratton, D.S.O.; Dr. T. G. Smyly; Professor A. S. Hunt; Professor Burnet; Professor Arthur Platt; Professor Phillimore; and among the younger men *qui olim memorabuntur*, Mr. E. P. Dickie, M.C., and Messrs. A. and N. Porteous for help in revising the proofs.

To the firm of Messrs. R. & R. Clark we owe our cordial thanks. Mr. William Maxwell has shown a warm personal interest in the progress of the work which is in accordance with the best traditions of Scottish printing. To Messrs. Clark's accomplished Reader we desire to offer no merely formal acknowledgement of the vigilance and scholarship by which the book has been materially improved.

A. W. M.

G. R. M.

CONTENTS

I. CALLIMACHUS—

INTRODUCTION :	PAGE
1. The Life of Callimachus	1
2. Callimachus and the Alexandrine Library	6
3. Works	11
4. The Manuscripts of the <i>Hymns</i> . .	13
BIBLIOGRAPHY	16
INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS'S <i>HYMNS</i> .	18
THE <i>HYMNS</i>	36
THE <i>EPIGRAMS</i>	136
THE FRAGMENTS :	
<i>Aitia</i>	183
The <i>Lock of Berenice</i>	224
<i>Branchus</i>	230
<i>Epigrams</i>	232
<i>Galateia</i>	238
<i>Grapheum</i>	238
<i>Hecale</i>	240
<i>Iambi</i>	270
Fragments of Uncertain Location . .	300

II. ARATUS—

INTRODUCTION :

PAGE

1. The Life of Aratus	359
2. The Manuscripts	364
3. The Scholia	366
4. Bibliography	366
INTRODUCTION TO THE <i>PHAENOMENA</i>	369
THE <i>PHAENOMENA</i>	380

III. LYCOPHRON—

INTRODUCTION :

1. The Life of Lycophron	477
2. Works	480
3. The Manuscripts	488
4. The Paraphrases	490
5. The Scholia	490
6. Bibliography	492
<i>ALEXANDRA</i>	494
INDEX OF PROPER NAMES	619
MAPS OF THE STARS	<i>At end</i>

 ADDENDUM

Bibliography of Lycophron p. 492 :

Add Viscount Royston, translation and notes, Cambridge, at the University Press, 1806.

INTRODUCTION

1. THE LIFE OF CALLIMACHUS

OUR authorities for the life of Callimachus are a notice in Suidas *s.v.* Καλλίμαχος and various references in other authors.

Suidas says: "Callimachus, son of Battus and Mesatma, of Cyrene, grammarian, pupil of Hermocrates of Iasos, the grammarian [an authority upon accents, *Gr. Lat.* iv. 530 f. Keil], married the daughter of Euphrates of Syracuse. His sister's son was Callimachus the younger, who wrote an epic, *On Islands*. So diligent was he that he wrote poems in every metre and also wrote a great number of works in prose. The books written by him amount in all to more than eight hundred. He lived in the times of Ptolemy Philadelphus [reigned 285–247 B.C.]. Before his introduction to that king he taught grammar in Eleusis, a hamlet of Alexandria. He survived to the time of Ptolemy, surnamed Euergetes, and Olympiad 127 [an error, see below], in the second year of which Ptolemy Euergetes began to reign."

Suidas gives also a notice of his nephew: "Callimachus of Cyrene, epic poet, nephew of the preceding son of Stasenor and Megatima, sister of Callimachus." From this Hemsterhys conjectured that in the first notice also Megatima should be read for Mesatma.

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

The most probable date on the whole for the birth of Callimachus is *circ.* 310 B.C. We learn from *Vit. Arat.* i. that Callimachus, both in his epigrams and also ἐν τοῖς πρὸς Πραξιφάνην, referred to Aratus as older than himself. But as they were fellow-students at Athens the difference of age is not likely to have been considerable: we may put the birth of Aratus in 315, that of Callimachus in 310.

Callimachus claimed to be descended from Battus, the founder of Cyrene (*Pind. P.* iv., v., *Hdt.* iv. 155 ff.): *Strabo* xvii. 837 λέγεται δὲ ἡ Κυρήνη κτίσμα Βάττου· πρόγονον δὲ τοῦτον ἑαυτοῦ φάσκει Καλλίμαχος. In any case he belonged to a family of some eminence, and we learn from himself that his grandfather had distinguished himself in military affairs (*Epigr.* xxiii.).

While still a young man he was, along with Aratus, a pupil of Praxiphanes the Peripatetic philosopher (author of treatises On Poetry, On History, etc.), in Athens (*Vit. Arat.* i., iv., and the Latin *Vit. Arat.*) probably *circ.* 287–281.

Subsequently, as *Suidas* tells us, he was a teacher in Eleusis, a suburb of Alexandria; afterwards he was introduced to the court of Ptolemy Philadelphus, in whose service he continued—apart from occasional excursions—till his death *circ.* 235 B.C.

The statement in *Suidas* that Callimachus παρέτεινε μέχρι τοῦ Εὐεργέτου κληθέντος Πτολεμαίου [came to the throne in 247], ὀλυμπιάδος δὲ ρκζ', ἧς κατὰ τὸ δεύτερον ἔτος [271 B.C.] ὁ Εὐεργέτης Πτολεμαῖος ἤρξατο τῆς βασιλείας is manifestly wrong. *Merkel* proposed to read ρλγ', *i.e.* 247. *Kaibel* makes a more elaborate conjecture, reading <ἤκμασε δὲ ἐπὶ τῆς ὀλυμπιάδος ρκζ'> καὶ παρέτεινε . . . ὀλυμπιάδος δὲ ρλγ', ἧς κτλ., *i.e.* his

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

“floruit” was in Ol. 127 and he survived to the time of Ptolemy Euergetes, Ol. 133. No passage in his works implying a later date than Ol. 133, that was assumed as the date of his death.

But we read in Suidas *s.v.* Ἀριστοφάνης Βυζάντιος . . . μαθητῆς Καλλιμάχου καὶ Ζηνοδότου· ἀλλὰ τοῦ μὲν νέος, τοῦ δὲ παῖς ἤκουσε. The natural interpretation here (though some would take the last sentence as a chiasmus) is to understand the first τοῦ as Callimachus, the second as Zenodotus; and hence it is sought to be inferred that Callimachus survived Zenodotus, whose death is put *circ.* 245-235.

Among the more distinguished pupils of Callimachus were Eratosthenes of Cyrene, Aristophanes of Byzantium, and Apollonius, a native of Alexandria or of Naucratis, but from his sojourn in Rhodes called “the Rhodian.” With the last named Callimachus had a quarrel which, purely literary in its origin, developed into a bitter personal feud, and led to Apollonius withdrawing from Alexandria to Rhodes. In the view of Callimachus the day of the Homeric type of epic was past. That spacious type of poetry must now give place to a poetry more expressive of the genius of the age, the short and highly polished poem, in which the recondite learning of the time should find expression. Apollonius, on the other hand, in his *Argonautica* sought to continue the Homeric tradition. We are not concerned here to decide the dispute, but we can appreciate the two points of view. To Callimachus it may well have seemed that the long epic, written in the traditional epic language with its set phrases and formulae, could hardly be other than a weak and artificial echo of Homer: it could be no expression

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

of the living culture of Alexandria: it could have no originality, nothing individual (Callim. *Ep.* xxx.). To Apollonius, on the other hand, it might seem that for Callimachus romance was dead; and to him, who deserves to be called the first of the romantics, Callimachus might appear even more truly

The idle singer of an empty day,

lifeless and "wooden" and uninspired: *cf.* *A.P.* xi. 275.

The true inwardness of the quarrel may not have been apparent to their contemporaries or even to themselves, and it may have seemed to be merely a question of the Small Book *v.* the Big Book. Athen. ii. 72 A tells us ὅτι Καλλίμαχος ὁ γραμματικὸς τὸ μέγα βιβλίον ἴσον ἔλεγεν εἶναι τῷ μεγάλῳ κακῷ, "that a big book is a big evil." Even if we accept the modern explanation that this refers merely to a papyrus-roll (βιβλίον) of inconvenient size we have the evidence of Callimachus himself in *Hymn. Apoll.* 105 ff.: "Spake Envy privily in the ear of Apollo: 'I admire not the poet who singeth not songs in number as the sea.' Apollo spurned Envy with his foot, and spake thus: 'Great is the stream of the Assyrian river, but much filth of earth and much refuse it carries on its waters. And not of every water do the Melissae carry to Deo, but of the trickling stream that springs from a holy fountain, pure and undefiled, the very crown of waters.' " It might be fanciful to equate the λύματα (schol. *Hymn* i. 17 λύματα· καθάρματα) and καθαρή of this passage with the κάθαρμα of Apollonius' epigram; but in any case the schol. on this passage says expressly: ἐγκαλεῖ διὰ τούτων τοὺς σκώπτοντας αὐτὸν μὴ δύνασθαι ποιῆσαι

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

μέγα ποίημα, ὅθεν ἡναγκάσθη ποιῆσαι τὴν Ἑκάλην. Some have supposed that Apollon. *Argon.* iii. 932 ff. ἀκλειῆς ὅδε μάντις ὃς οὐδ' ὅσα παῖδες ἴσασιν οἶδε νόψ φράσσασθαι κτλ. was a second edition insertion intended to refer to those words of Callimachus, the crow being Callimachus, Mopsus being Apollonius himself.

Doubtless Callimachus attributed the attitude of Apollonius to envy; he says of himself: ὁ δ' ἥεισεν κρέσσονα βασκανίης, Epigr. xxiii. 4, cf. *Hymn. Apoll.* 105; and he wrote a poem called *Ibis*, "of studied obscurity and abuse on one Ibis, an enemy of Callimachus: this was Apollonius, who wrote the *Argonautica*" (Suidas s.v. Καλλίμαχος), which served as the model for Ovid's poem of the same name: Ovid, *Ibis*, 53 ff. "Postmodo, si perges, in te mihi liber iambus Tincta Lycambeo sanguine tela dabit. Nunc, quo Battiades inimicum devovet Ibin, Hoc ego devoveo teque tuosque modo. Utque ille, historiis involvam carmina caecis: Non soleam quamvis hoc genus ipse sequi. Illius ambages imitatus in Ibide dicar Oblitus moris iudiciiue mei."

To understand the allusion in applying the name Ibis to Apollonius we have only to read the description of the bird in Strabo xvii. 823, where he is speaking of the botany and zoology of Egypt: "Tamest of all is the Ibis, which is like a stork in shape and size, and is of two colours, one storklike [the white or Sacred Ibis], the other all black [the Glossy Ibis]. Every crossing (τρίδος) in Alexandria is full of them, in some respects usefully, in others not usefully. Usefully, because they pick up all sorts of vermin and the offal (ἀποκαθάρματα) in the butchers' shops and fish-shops (ὀψοπώλια). They

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

are detrimental, because they are omnivorous and unclean (*παμφάγον καὶ ἀκάθαρτον*) and are with difficulty prevented from polluting in every way what is clean and what is not theirs (*τῶν ἀλλοτρίων*)."

Callimachus, as we have seen, abhorred the common path (*E. xxx. 1 f.*), and loved the pure spring (*H. Apoll. 110 f.*). So his professed disciple Propertius iii. 1. 1 ff. says: "Callimachi Manes . . . Primus ego ingredior puro de fonte sacerdos Itala per graios orgia ferre choros. . . . Non datur ad Musas currere lata via . . . opus hoc de monte Sororum Detulit intacta pagina nostra via." To Callimachus Apollonius was a treader in the beaten track, a feeder upon the unclean. Himself he would not have poetry to be

"Like a broad highway or a populous street

Or like some roadside pool, which no nice art
Has guarded that the cattle may not beat
And foul it with a multitude of feet."

2. CALLIMACHUS AND THE ALEXANDRINE LIBRARY

The statement, so unreservedly made in many works on Greek literature, that Callimachus succeeded Zenodotus as librarian of the Alexandrian library, would scarcely concern us here were it not that one observes in some recent writing remarks on the position of Callimachus among his contemporaries which proceed on the assumption that the librarianship of Callimachus is an ascertained fact.

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

The genesis of the statement is briefly this. In 1819 F. Osann discovered in a Plautine MS. in Rome a scholium which professed to be based on a note by one Caecius on the *Plutus* of Aristophanes. Osann communicated the beginning of this scholium to Meineke, who published it in his *Quaest. Scen. Spec.* iii. p. 3.

A complete copy of the scholium was published by F. Ritschl in his *Die alexandrinischen Bibliotheken*, Breslau, 1838, pp. 3-4. The MS. in which it occurs is in the library of the Collegio Romano and is a fifteenth-century parchment codex of Plautus in 4to, designated 4.C.39, containing fifteen plays. The scholium occurs on the page where the *Poenulus* ends and the *Mostellaria* begins. It runs thus:

“Ex Caecio in commento comoediarum Aristophanis poetae in pluto quam possumus opulentiam nuncupare. Alexander aetolus et Lycophron chalcidensis et Zenodotus ephestius impulsu Regis ptolemaei philadelphi cognomento, qui mirum in modum favebat ingeniis et famae doctorum hominum, graecae artis poeticos libros in unum collegerunt et in ordinem redegerunt; Alexander tragoedias, Lycophron comoedias, Zenodotus vero Homeri poemata et reliquorum illustrium poetarum. Nam Rex ille philosophis affertissimus et caeteris omnibus autoribus claris disquisitis impensa regiae munificentiae ubique terrarum quantum valuit voluminibus opera demetrii phalerii phzxa senum duas bibliothecas fecit, alteram extra Regiam, alteram autem in Regia. In exteriori autem fuerunt milia voluminum quadraginta duo et octingenta. In Regia autem bibliotheca voluminum quidem commixtorum volumina quadringenta milia, simplicium autem et digestorum milia nonaginta,

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

sicuti refert Callimachus aulicus Regius bibliothecarius qui etiam singulis voluminibus titulos inscripsit. Fuit praeterea qui idem asseveret eratosthenes non ita multo post eiusdem custos bibliothecae. hec autem fuerunt omnium gentium ac linguarum quae habere potuit docta volumina quae summa diligentia Rex ille in suam linguam fecit ab optimis interpretibus converti. Ceterum pisistratus sparsam prius homeri poesim ante ptolemaeum philadelphum annis ducentis et eo etiam amplius sollerti cura in ea quae nunc extant redegit volumina usus ad hoc opus divinum industria quattuor celeberrimorum et eruditissimorum hominum videlicet Concyli Onomacriti athenieñ, Zopyri heracleotae et Orphei crotoniatae. Nam carptim prius Homerus et non nisi difficillime legebatur. Quum etiam post pisistrati curam et ptolemaei diligentiam aristarchus adhuc exactius in homeri elimandam collectionem vigilavit. Heliodorus multa aliter nugatur quae longo convitio cecius reprehendit. Nam ol' LXXII duobus doctis viris a pisistrato huic negotio praepositis dicit homerum ita fuisse compositum. Qui quidem zenodoti et aristarchi industria omnibus praelatam comprobarint, quod constat fuisse falsissimum. Quippe cum inter pisistratum et Zenodotum fuerint anni supra ducentos. Aristarchus autem quattuor annis minor fuerit ipso et Zenodoto atque ptolemaeo."

The unknown Caecius or Cecius W. Dindorf (*Rhein. Mus.*, 1830, iv. p. 232) proposed to identify with John Tzetzes.

In 1839 J. A. Cramer published at Oxford his *Anecdota graeca e codd. manuscriptis Bibliothecae Regiae Parisiensis*. The first of the *Anecdota* (vol. i. p. 3 ff.) is a short anonymous treatise Περὶ κωμωδίας

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

from cod. 2677, "written apparently in the sixteenth century" according to the Paris catalogue: but Cramer notes that "Catalogi autem confector indicare neglexit, interesse quaedam vacua folia inter caetera quae Codice insunt et opusculum nostrum, quod diversa prorsus manu scriptum videtur et aliquantum recentiori: ut aliunde crediderim in unum volumen cum prioribus coaluisse." Cramer does not quite accept the identification of Cecius = Tzetzes.

The relative portion of this treatise is as follows: *ιστέον ὅτι Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Αἰτωλὸς καὶ Λυκόφρων ὁ Χαλκιδεὺς ὑπὸ Πτολεμαίου τοῦ Φιλαδέλφου προτραπέντες τὰς σκηνικὰς διώρθωσαν βίβλους. Λυκόφρων μὲν τὰς τῆς κωμῳδίας, Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ τὰς τῆς τραγῳδίας, ἀλλὰ δὴ καὶ τὰς σατυρικὰς. ὁ γὰρ Πτολεμαῖος, φιλολογώτατος ὢν, διὰ Δημητρίου τοῦ Φαληρέως καὶ ἐτέρων ἐλλογίμων ἀνδρῶν, δαπάναις βασιλικαῖς ἀπανταχόθεν τὰς βίβλους εἰς Ἀλεξανδρείαν συνήθροισεν, καὶ δυσὶ βιβλιοθήκαις ταύτας ἐπέθετο. ὦν τῆς ἐκτὸς μὲν ἀριθμὸς τετρακισμύριαι δισχίλιαι ὀκτακόσιοι, τῆς δὲ τῶν ἀνακτόρων ἐντὸς συμμιγῶν μὲν βίβλων ἀριθμὸς τεσσαράκοντα μυριάδες, ἀμιγῶν δὲ καὶ ἀπλῶν μυριάδες ἐννέα. ὦν τοὺς πίνακας ὕστερον Καλλιμάχος ἐπεγράψατο. Ἐρατοσθένει δὲ ἡλικιώτῃ Καλλιμάχου παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως τὸ τοιοῦτον ἐνεπιστεύθη βιβλιοφυλάκιον.* (An edition of this anonymous treatise corrected from various MSS. was published by Studemund, *Philologus*, xlv. (1886).)

Next in the *Rhein. Mus.* vi. (1847) H. Keil published from a MS. at Milan, "cod. Ambrosianus C 222 sup. 4. mai. bombycinus, saec. xiii., qui olim Georgii Merulae fuit" the Prolegomena to Aristophanes of John Tzetzes. The superscription

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

βίβλος Ἀριστοφάνους Τζέτξην φορέουσ' ὑποφήτην is followed by two versions of the Prolegomena, the similarity of which to the scholium Plautinum completely confirms Dindorf's conjecture. The relative passages in the two versions are as follows :

- I. "Alexander the Ætolian and Lycophron the Chalcidian encouraged by royal bounties revised (διωρθώσαντο) for Ptolemy Philadelphus the scenic books—I mean the books of Comedy, Tragedy, and Satyric dramas—there being with them and helping in the correction such a librarian of so great a library — Eratosthenes, ὃν βίβλων τοὺς πίνακας Καλλίμαχος ἀπεγράψατο. Alexander corrected the Tragics, Lycophron the Comics. νεανίαί ἦσαν Καλλίμαχος καὶ Ἐρατοσθένης. These revised the scenic books, as the Aristarchuses and Zenodotuses looked over those of the poets."
- II. The second version, after a similar reference to the founding of the library, proceeds to mention the number of books in the two libraries, "whereof the number in the outside library was 42,800; in that within the Court and Palace the number of 'mixed' books was 400,000, of 'simple and unmixed' books 90,000, ὥς ὁ Καλλίμαχος νεανίσκος ὢν τῆς αὐλῆς ὑστέρως μετὰ τὴν ἀνόρθωσιν τοὺς πίνακας αὐτῶν ἀπεγράψατο. Eratosthenes, his contemporary, was entrusted by the king with such a great library. ἀλλὰ τὰ Καλλιμάχου καὶ τοῦ Ἐρατοσθένους μετὰ βραχὺν τινα χρόνον ἐγένετο τῆς συναγωγῆς τῶν βίβλων, ὥς

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

ἔφην, καὶ διορθώσεως, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ
Πτολεμαίου τοῦ Φιλαδέλφου."

Thus the Plautine scholium alone names Callimachus as librarian, and even the phrase "aulicus Regius bibliothecarius" does not necessarily imply that he was Chief Librarian. The words, in fact seem rather to be merely a loose translation of the statement in the second version of Tzetzes.

The Prolegomena of Tzetzes can be consulted conveniently in the Appendix to Nauck's edition of the *Lexicon Vindobonense*, St. Petersburg, 1867, or in Kaibel, *Comicorum Gr. Frag.* (Berlin 1899), p. 18 ff.

3. WORKS

It will be convenient to divide these into two groups.

A. Works mentioned by Suidas *s.v.* Καλλίμαχος.

His list does not profess to be complete: "among his books are also these." The list runs as follows: 1. The Coming of Io. 2. Semele. 3. Settlements of Argos. 4. Arcadia. 5. Glaucus. 6. Hopes (Ἑλπίδες). Nothing is known of any of these. They may not have been independent works at all, but merely subsections of the *Aitia* or other works mentioned below.

Suidas then mentions 7. Satyric dramas. 8. Tragedies. 9. Comedies. 10. Lyrics (μέλη). 11. Ibis (see above).

Then follows a list of works presumably in prose:

12. Museum. This, of which nothing is known,

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

may have been a sub-title of the Pinaces. 13. Tables of all those who were eminent in any kind of literature and of their writings (Πίνακες τῶν ἐν πάσῃ παιδείᾳ διαλαμψάντων καὶ ὧν συνέγραψαν) in 120 books. 14. Table and register of dramatic poets chronologically, from the earliest times (Πίναξ καὶ ἀναγραφὴ τῶν κατὰ χρόνους καὶ ἀπ' ἀρχῆς γενομένων διδασκάλων).

No. 14 is doubtless only a sub-title of No. 13. These tables were a catalogue of the books in the larger Alexandrian Library, *i.e.* part of the Bryceion near the Museum. Besides giving a list of an author's works, this catalogue contained a biographical sketch of each author. It would seem that the authors were distributed in at least eight classes: Epic and other non-dramatic poets; Dramatic poets; Legislation (this was Pinax No. 3; Athen. 585 B, νόμον συσσιτικόν. . . ἀνέγραψε δ' αὐτὸν Καλλίμαχος ἐν τῷ τρίτῳ πίνακι τῶν Νόμων); Philosophy (Diog. Laert. viii. 86; Athen. 252 C); History (Athen. ii. 70 B); Oratory (Athen. 669 E Καλλίμαχος ἐν τῇ τῶν Ῥητορικῶν ἀναγραφῇ); Miscellaneous (τῶν παντοδαπῶν, Athen. 244 A). The Pinaces gave also the opening words of each book and the number of lines it contained (Athen. 244 A, 585 B; Harpocrat. s.v. Ἰων).

15. Table of the Glosses and Compositions of Democritus (Πίναξ τῶν Δημοκρίτου γλωσσῶν καὶ συνταγμάτων). 16. Local Month-names (Μηνῶν προσηγορίαι κατὰ ἔθνος καὶ πόλεις). 17. Foundations of Islands and Cities and changes of name (Κτίσεις νήσων καὶ πόλεων καὶ μετονομασίαι). Known only from Suidas. 18. On the Rivers in Europe. A sub-title of No. 23. 19. On strange and marvellous things in Peloponnesus and Italy. A sub-title of

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

No. 24. 20. Περὶ μετονομασίας ἰχθύων. 21. Περὶ ἀνέμων. Probably sub-titles of the Ἑθ. Ὀνομ. (see below). 22. On Birds (Περὶ ὀρνέων). This, cited by Athen. 388 D as Περὶ ὀρνίθων, may have been a sub-title of the Ἑθ. Ὀνομ. (see below). 23. On the Rivers of the World (Περὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ οἰκουμένη ποταμῶν). 24. Collection of marvels in all the earth according to localities (Θαυμάτων τῶν εἰς ἅπασαν τὴν γῆν κατὰ τόπους συναγωγῇ). This was used by Antigonos of Carystus.

B. Works not mentioned in Suidas' list but known of from other sources.

25. Aetia. 26. Hecale. 27. On Games (Περὶ ἀγώνων). 28. Galatea. 29. Iambi. 30. Γραφεῖον. 31. Epigrams. 32. The Lock of Berenice (Βερενίκης πλόκαμος) = Catullus lxvi. 33. Six Hymns. 34. Elegy on Sosibios. 35. Ἀρσινόης γάμος, inferred from fr. 196. 36. Branchos. 37. Περὶ λογάδων. 38. Customs of Barbarians. 39. On the Nymphs. 40. Ἑθνικαὶ Ὀνομασίαι, or local nomenclature, Athen. 329 A (= fr. 38). To this belonged probably not only the Περὶ μετονομασίας (κατονομασίας?) ἰχθύων (No. 20), but also the Περὶ ἀνέμων (No. 21), the Περὶ ὀρνέων, No. 22 above, and the Μηνῶν προσηγορίαι, No. 16 above. 41. On the Rivers of Asia (schol. Ap. Rh. i. 1165). A sub-title of No. 23 above. 42. Πρὸς Πραξιφάνη, Vit. Arati i. 43. Ὑπομνήματα ἱστορικά.

4. THE MSS. OF THE HYMNS

All the extant MSS. descend from a Byzantine sylloge which contained the *Hymns* of Homer,

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

Callimachus, Orpheus, and Proclus. A MS. containing this collection was brought from Constantinople to Venice in 1423 by Ioannes Aurispa (Sandys, *Hist. Class. Schol.* ii. 36). Neither this MS. nor any immediate copy of it survives, but from it are derived all existing MSS. of the *Hymns* of Callimachus.

These MSS. are now divided into three families :

E, best represented by

m (Schneider S) = Matritensis Bibl. Nat. N 24, written by Constantine Lascaris at Milan in 1464 (1454 Schn.), containing Musaeus' *Hero and Leander*, Orpheus' *Argonautica* and *Hymns*, the *Hymns* of Homer and Callimachus, and a collection of ancient epigrams.

q (Schneider Q) = Mutinensis Bibl. Estensis iii. E 11, written by Georgius Valla of Piacenza, who died in 1499 (Sandys ii. 133). Of this MS. Schneider had only an imperfect collation, which he regrets, "nam codex inter meliores est et proxime accedere videtur ad codicis E [*i.e.* Parisinus 2763] bonitatem."

p = Parisinus suppl. Gr. 1095 (page lost which contained iii. 66-145) olim S. Petri Perusinus (library of S. Pierre de Pérouse (Perugia)).

d (Schneider D) = Laurentianus 32, 45. The part of this MS. which contained Callimachus is now lost, having been torn out to be printed in the *editio princeps* of Janus Lascaris, Florence 1494, which now represents the lost MS.

Other MSS. of the E-family are Schneider's V, *i.e.* the MS. from which in 1489 Angelus Politianus

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS

published his Latin version of the Bath of Pallas (Hymn v.).

Also Schneider's E, *i.e.* Parisinus 2763, written in the fifteenth century, and containing Orpheus' *Argonautica* and *Hymns*, the *Hymns* of Callimachus with marginal scholia, *Homeric Hymns*, Moschus' *Amor Fugitivus* ("Ἔρως Δραπέτης), Musaeus' *Hero and Leander*, Hesiod's *Works and Days*, *Shield*, and *Theogony*, Theocritus' *Idylls*. This is the only MS. which places the Bath of Pallas after the Hymn to Demeter.

A, best represented by

a(Schneider A) = Vaticanus 1691, fifteenth century, containing Apollonius Rhodius' *Argonautica* with scholia, Orpheus' *Argonautica* and *Hymns*, and the *Hymns* of Callimachus ;

also by Vaticanus 36 (Schneider B), fifteenth century ; Venetus Marcianus 480 (Schneider C), which belonged to Cardinal Bessarion and was written by Joannes Rhosus ; Urbinas 145 (Schneider K), end of fifteenth century.

F, represented by

r = Athous Laurae 587 (in the Laura monastery on M. Athos), fourteenth century.

f (Schneider F) = Ambrosianus B 98, fifteenth century, containing Apollonius' *Argonautica* with scholl., Homer's *Batrachom.*, Herodotus' *Life of Homer*, *Hom. Hymns*, and Callimachus' *Hymns*, etc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Editio princeps: Joannes Lascaris, Florence, 1494 (with scholia). Aldina, Venice, 1513. Frobeniana, Basel, 1532. Vascosiana, Paris, 1549. Robortelli (?), Venice, 1555. H. Stephanus in *Poet. Gr. principes heroici carminis*, Paris, 1566 (with the *Epigrams*). Benenatus, Paris, 1574. H. Stephanus, Paris, 1577 (with Frischlin's translation). Bonaventura Vulcanius, Antwerp, 1584. Anna Dacier (Faber); Paris, 1675.

J. G. Graevius, Utrecht, 1697 (with Bentley's collection of fragments, and Spanheim's commentary). Thomas Bentley (?), London, 1741. Stubelius, Leipzig, 1741. Bandinius, Florence, 1763-1764 (with versions in Latin and Italian). J. A. Ernesti, Leyden, 1761 (with the fragments and Spanheim's commentary). Loesner, Leipzig, 1774. de la Porte du Theil, Paris, 1775. Petrucci, Rome, 1795, 1818. W. Bilderdijk, Amsterdam, 1808. C. J. Blomfield, London, 1815 (an abbreviated Ernesti). Volger, Leipzig, 1817. Boissonade, Paris, 1824. August Meineke, Berlin, 1861, "omnes longo post se intervallo reliquit" (Schneider). O. Schneider, Leipzig, 1870-1873.

Hymns and Epigrams, Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, Berlin, 1882¹, 1896², 1907³, *Inni di Callimaco su Diana e sui Lavacri di Pallade*, Recensione, Traduzione e commento, C. Nigra, Turin, 1892.

Translations: German—Ahlwardt, Berlin, 1794; Schwenk, Bonn, 1821, Stuttgart, 1833.

Italian—Hymns iii. and v., C. Nigra (see above).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Lock of Berenice, O. Nigra, Milan, 1879, S. Scalzi, Bergamo, 1895.

English—J. Banks (verse by Tytler), London, 1879.

Trans. of the epigrams by A. Hauvette (see below).

Scholia: G. Reinecke, *De scholiis Callimacheis*, Diss. Halenses ix. 1-65 (1888).

Other Literature: A. F. Naëke, *De Call. Hecale*, Bonn, 1829. M. Haupt, *Emendationes Callimacheae*, Berlin, 1859.

Dilthey, *Analecta Callimachea*, Bonn, 1865.

W. Weinberger, *Kallim. Studien*, Vienna, 1895.

K. Kuiper, *Studia Callimachea*, Leyden, 1896, 1898.

"Kallimachos und Kyrene," E. Maass in *Hermes* 25 (1890), Studniczka in *Hermes*, 28 (1893).

Aug. Rostagni, *Poeti Alessandrini*, Turin, 1916, pp. 253-327.

"Die Locke der Berenike," Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, *Reden u. Vorträge*, Berlin, 1901, p. 195 ff.

Ph. E. Legrand, "Pourquoi furent composés les Hymnes de Callimaque," *Rev. d. Ét. anc.* 1901. C. Caesi, "Stud. Callimachei," in *Studi ital. di Filol. class.* vii. p. 301 ff., Florence, 1902.

A. Ludwig, *Callimachea*, Königsberg, 1907.

A. Hauvette, "Les Épigrammes de Callimaque." Étude critique et littéraire accompagnée d'une traduction, *Rev. d. Ét. gr.* 1907, and Paris, 1907.

New Fragments: T. Gomperz, *Aus der Hekale d. Kallim.*, Vienna, 1893; I. Nicole, *Rev. d. Ét. gr.* 1904; A. Puech, *ibid.* 1910; K. Kuiper, *ibid.* 1912 and 1916; P. Graindor, *Musée Belge*, 1911.

INTRODUCTION TO CALLIMACHUS'S HYMNS

I

As a literary form the Callimachean Hymn is the descendant of the Homeric. That Callimachus wrote his Hymns with a practical purpose, to be recited on real occasions of public or semi-public ceremony, is a very general assumption of modern scholarship. Thus Susemihl, *Geschichte d. griech. Litt. in d. Alexandrinerzeit*, i. 358: "Sie waren ohne Zweifel bestimmt bei festlichen Gelegenheiten declamirt zu werden"; and to the same effect Couat, *La Poésie alexandrine*, p. 198: "Les allusions directes qui s'y trouvent prouvent qu'ils étaient composés pour une récitation publique, en vue de circonstances déterminées. Ils ont le plus souvent pour objet de célébrer dans une fête religieuse, sous le nom d'une divinité, la grandeur du prince et la gloire de son règne." As to the truth of the assumption one may be permitted to be sceptical, and our scepticism is rather increased by the poverty of the arguments adduced in its favour, and the diversity of the theories advanced as to the particular festival contemplated in a given Hymn. It is, moreover, to be remembered that a poem not intended for ceremonial performance may be none the less alive and pertinent to real events. It is difficult to see how Tennyson's *Ode on the Death of the Duke of Wellington* would gain either in poetic merit or in historical value if we knew it to have been actually performed in the Abbey; and it would be a matter rather of personal curiosity than of literary

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

interest to discover that Mr. Bridges' *Elegy on a Lady* was sung by a choir of maidens at a real funeral.

II.—HYMN I. To ZEUS

After announcing his theme—the praise of Zeus—the poet refers to the rival claims of Crete and Arcadia to be the birthplace of Zeus. The Arcadian claim is preferred—Cretans are always liars (1-9). Zeus was born in Arcadia (10-33), thence he was conveyed by Neda to the Cretan cave, where he was cradled by Adrasteia, attended by the Dictæan Meliæ, suckled by the she-goat Amaltheia, and fed on honey by the Panacrian bees, while the Curetes danced round him to protect him from Cronus (33-53). The mention of the Dictæan Meliæ implies that the cave is on Dicte (*cf.* Arat. 33), not on Ida. The cult of the Idaean cave seems to have superseded that of Dicte, from perhaps 800 B.C. (*cf.* A. B. Cook, *Zeus*, i. 150). Zeus speedily exhibits precocious powers, and his elder brothers ungrudgingly yield to him the sovereignty of Heaven (53-59). His supremacy is due to his own prowess, not, as the old poets fabled, to the casting of lots (60-67). Zeus has all the attributes of the supreme king. The king of birds is his messenger, the kings of men derive their power from him, ἐκ δὲ Διὸς βασιλῆες = Hesiod, *Th.* 96, they are his peculiar care, above all Ptolemy (67-91). The Hymn ends with the χαίρετισμα, which is the Prayer proper (92-97).

As to the date and destination of the poem, the idea of Richter that it was written for the accession of Ptolemy Philadelphus in 285 B.C. is rejected on the ground that the poem in no way suggests a coronation hymn. A conjecture which finds more favour is that lines 58 f., which tell of the elevation of Zeus over his older brothers, allude to the circumstances of Ptolemy's accession. Ptolemy Soter left five sons of whom Philadelphus was the youngest (Justin. xvi. 2. 7). There is no reason to suppose that they accepted Ptolemy's elevation with equanimity, nor was their fate such as to make any reference

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

to them a happy one. Recovery of the Egyptian throne was doubtless the ultimate objective of the stormy career of Ptolemy Ceraunus, who left Egypt for the court of Lysimachus of Thrace, where with Arsinoë II. he compassed the death of the crown prince Agathocles; went thence to Seleucus whom he accompanied to Corupedion (281 B.C.) where Lysimachus fell; next assassinated Seleucus and became king of Thrace, but shortly after (280 B.C.) fell in a battle with the Gauls (Justin. xxiv. 3. 4). His brother Meleagrus who succeeded him was almost immediately deposed. As for the remaining brothers, Pausan. i. 7. 1, after mentioning the marriage of Philadelphus to Arsinoë II., says : δεύτερα δὲ ἀδελφὸν ἀπέκτεινεν Ἀργαῖον ἐπιβουλευόντα ὡς λέγεται . . . ἀπέκτεινε δὲ καὶ ἄλλον ἀδελφὸν γεγονότα ἐξ Εὐρυδίκης, Κυπρίους ἀφιστάντα αἰσθόμενος. It is argued, then, that the Hymn belongs to a time when his brothers had not yet made any move against Philadelphus. But it is difficult to assert that there was any time after the elevation of Ptolemy when their hostility was not obvious. Clearly, too, the reference, if reference there be, may just as well be an admonition, reproving their hostile attitude by appealing to the example of Zeus and his brothers. Wilamowitz, *Textgeschichte d. griech. Bukol.* p. 55, who thinks it undeniable that lines 58 f. allude to Ptolemy's succession, considers that the poem is dated by the absence of any reference to the marriage of Ptolemy and Arsinoë II. Couat dated it 280-275. Kaibel on certain metrical grounds put it later than III., V., VI., but earlier than II. and IV.

The preference given to the Arcadian tradition regarding Zeus is made by E. Maass, *Hermes* xxv. (1890), the basis of a theory of the destination of the poem. We have to do, he says, with a contamination of an originally purely Arcadian (Peloponnesian) saga with an originally purely Cretan saga in such manner that the Arcadian (Peloponnesian) is preferred. Now in the time of Battus II., *circ.* 570, we hear of a large accession of colonists from all parts of Greece to Cyrene (Herod. iv. 159), and in the

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

time of Battus III. troubles, doubtless due to this immigration, caused the Cyreneans to apply to Delphi. On the advice of the oracle they asked Mantinea in Arcadia for a commissioner to arrange their affairs. The Mantineans sent Demonax as *καταρτιστήρ*, who distributed the population in three *phylae*: 1. Theraeans and *perioeci*. 2. Peloponnesians and Cretans. 3. All islanders (*νησιῶται*) (Herod iv. 161). Maass argues that the Peloponnesian-Cretan contamination of the Zeus tradition arose in the 2nd Cyrenean *phyle*, and for a symposium of private persons belonging to that *phyle* the Hymn was written. Maass' theory is entirely unnecessary. Everything points to the original Greek settlers of Cyrene having come from the Peloponnesus (Arcadia-Taenarus), partly direct, partly by way of Crete. Thus from the first the Cyrenean settlement would have been precisely of the type which Maass desiderates and finds in the later 2nd *phyle*.

III.—HYMN II. TO APOLLO

As to the destination of this Hymn, Couat, p. 235, Susemihl i. p. 361, Maass, *Hermes* xxv. (1890), agree that it was written for the Carnean festival of Apollo at Cyrene. Maass, it is true, is somewhat troubled by the "Delian" palm. But he gravely conjectures that a scion of the Delian tree was grown in Cyrene and he appeals to Hehn, *Kulturpflanzen*, p. 224, to show that the palm is easily transplanted. Most readers will probably feel with Malten (*Kyrene*, p. 52, n. 1) that the conjecture is "zu gesucht!" We entirely agree with Malten—though not quite on the same grounds—that "obwohl er also von den kyrenäischen Karneen handelt, hat Kallimachos seinen Hymnus so wenig als ein sacrales Gedicht für Kyrene gedichtet wie Goethe die Walpurgisnacht für den Brocken."

The speaker throughout is the poet, and the occasion imagined is the epiphany of the God. To-day Apollo is to visit his temple. Ere yet the God veritably comes, we perceive the signs of his approach in the quivering of the

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

holy laurel, in the trembling of the shrine. It is time for the profane to withdraw. Apollo is at the gate—the Delian palm bows to do him homage, the cry of the swan, Apollo's sacred bird, is heard on high. Let the doors of themselves roll back! Let the young men declare his praise with voice and harp! To see Apollo is not given unto all: it is the proof and promise of the Elect. That proof and that promise shall be ours. Now Apollo is present in his temple—let the youths sing his praise: so shall their days be long in the land which Apollo gave unto their fathers (1-15). Now the youths raise their song in honour of Apollo. Be silent, all ye faithful, and hearken to that Paeon which wins Thetis from her mourning and stays the tears of Niobe—whose monumental grief still proclaims the sorrow and the sin of envy, of war with Heaven. Against Heaven, against my king: against my king, against Apollo! But they who sing the praise of Apollo shall have their reward (16-29). Rich in gold is Apollo, ever beautiful and ever young, his unshorn locks shed dews of healing wheresoever he goes. He is the pattern and patron of the Archer, the Poet, the Prophet, the Physician, nay he is the Pastoral God (*Nomios*) as well, ever since upon earth he did such service for Admetus. Lastly, he is the Founder of Cities, ever since as a child of four years he built the Altar of Horns in Delos (29-64). Under his guidance was Cyrene founded (65 ff.). Lines 65-96 are occupied with the story of Cyrene, 97-104 with the origin of the cry *Hie Paeon*. Finally 105-113 contain the remarkable parable of Envy.

The schol. on v. 106 says: "In these words he rebukes those who jeered at him as not being able to write a big poem: which taunt drove him to write the *Hecale*." It is generally assumed that Phthonos represents Apollonius Rhodius and Apollo perhaps Ptolemy. There is a striking parallel to v. 106 in Apoll. Rh. iii. 932 f. ἀκλειὺς ὅδε μάντις, ὃς οὐδ' ὅσα παῖδες ἴσασιν | οἶδε νόῳ φράσσασθαι. But into the thorny chronology of the quarrel of Callimachus and Apollonius we cannot here enter. We can only say dogmatically that there is no real difficulty in the syntax

INTRODUCTION TO THE HYMNS

of οὐδ' ὄσα : that the construction intended is ὄσα πόντος δαίδει, not ἐστὶ or the like : that πόντος is the sea, not the Euxine, as Mr. Smiley, *Hermathena* xxxix. (1913), following Voss, conjectures : and the "Assyrian river" is, as the schol. says, the Euphrates, not a river—Halys or Iris—in Leucosyria (Smiley, *l.c.*).

For the student who is interested in the relations of Callimachus and Apollonius we append a list of passages in which he may find, as he pleases, coincidence or "versteckte Kritik": Call. *H.* i. 15=A. i. 129; *H.* ii. 79=A. i. 431; *H.* ii. 96=A. ii. 711 f.; *H.* ii. 106=A. iii. 932 f.; *H.* iii. 45=A. iii. 881; *H.* iii. 108=A. i. 997; *H.* iii. 176=A. iii. 1344; *H.* iii. 182=A. iv. 961; Call. *Hec.* i. 1. 12=A. iv. 217; *Hec.* i. 2. 11=A. i. 177; *Hec.* 4=A. i. 972; *Hec.* 5=A. i. 1116; *Hec.* 6=A. iii. 277; *Hec.* 19=A. iii. 1226; Call. *fr. incert.* 9(a)=A. iv. 1717; 9(b)=A. ii. 1094; 21=A. iv. 1323; 64=A. i. 738; 65=A. i. 1309; 112=A. iv. 1614.

As to the date of the poem it is agreed that it must belong to a period when Egypt and Cyrene were friendly, say 258–247 B.C. In vv. 26 and 27 Callimachus speaks of "my king" in the singular. Now we know from official documents that from 267/6 to 260/259 Ptolemy had as co-regent a son named Ptolemy. It is pretty generally agreed that this son was none other than the future Euergetes (Ptolemy III.), the reason for the disappearance of his name from 260/259 being that by his betrothal to Berenice, daughter of Magas, he became virtual king of Cyrene (see introd. and notes to the *Lock of Berenice*). If this is right, then the Hymn cannot be earlier than 258 B.C. Malten (*Kyrene*, p. 51) says that if the war between Ptolemy and Cyrene, of which Polyæn. viii. 70 speaks, is rightly placed by Niese in 250–247, then the poem cannot be later than 250. The words ἡμετέροις βασιλεῦσι v. 68 are much disputed. Who are "our kings"? It seems natural to understand the Battiadae, to whom as a matter of fact the promise was made (oracles in Herod. iv. 155, 157 and Diodor. viii. 29), and so the words are understood by Maass and Studniczka. On the other

INTRODUCTION TO THE HYMNS

hand it is pointed out that the Battiad rule came to an end with the fall of Arcesilas IV. somewhat between 460 and 450 B.C. Hence it is more usually supposed that the reference is to the Ptolemies generally or more particularly to Philadelphus as king of Egypt and Euergetes as king in Cyrene.

The schol. on v. 26 has βασιλῆι] τῷ Πτολεμαίῳ τῷ Εὐεργέτῃ· διὰ δὲ τὸ φιλόλογον αὐτὸν εἶναι ὡς θεὸν τιμᾶ. This is accepted by Studniczka who, proceeding on the equation Apollo=Ptolemy, thinks the king referred to must be young, *i.e.* not Philadelphus but Euergetes. But Studniczka goes farther. He holds that the scene of Cyrene's lion-slaying was originally Thessaly and that tradition was accepted by Callimachus in the Hymn to Artemis 206-8: between that Hymn and the Hymn to Apollo a new version arose which transferred the scene to Libya: this was an invention of Callimachus intended to represent Cyrene as Berenice, daughter of Magas: the lion is Demetrius ὁ καλός whom Berenice slew: and the date of the poem is 247 when Cyrene was united to Egypt by the marriage of Euergetes and Berenice.

IV.—CYRENE

1. The legend of the nymph Cyrene was told in the *Eoëae* of Hesiod (schol. Pind. *P.* ix. 6=Hes. fr. 149) from whom Pindar tells the story in *P.* ix. Cyrene, daughter of Hypseus, is seen by Apollo struggling with a lion near Mount Pelion. In accordance with the prophecy of Cheiron Apollo carries her to Libya where she becomes mother of Aristaeus and eponym of the city of Cyrene. According to Acesandrus of Cyrene the king of Libya at the time was Eurypylus, whose land was being ravaged by a lion. Eurypylus offered his kingdom as a reward for slaying the lion. Cyrene, having performed the feat, received the kingdom. She bare two sons, Autuchus and Aristaeus (schol. Apoll. Rh. ii. 498). According to Phylarchus she came to Libya μετὰ πλείονων. When her company were sent out to

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

hunt she went with them, slew the lion and received the kingdom. She bare to Apollo two sons, Autuchus and Aristaeus. Autuchus remained in Libya, Aristaeus went to Ceos (schol. Apoll. Rh. *l.c.*). Apollonius's account in ii. 500 ff. does not mention the slaying of the lion. To Nonnus she is essentially the lion-slayer (λεοντοφόνος) 27, 263; 25, 181; 45, 21; 46, 238, etc.

2. The story of the foundation of Cyrene is told in Pindar, *P.* iv., Herod. iv. 145 ff., Lycophron 886 ff., Apoll. Rh. iv. 1232 ff. The Argonauts on their way home were driven by the wind into the Syrtes, from which they carried their ship overland for twelve days and nights to Lake Tritonis. From this they found no outlet to the sea, till Triton appeared to them, in guise of Eurypylus, son of Poseidon, who, in return for the gift of a tripod, presented Euphemus with a clod of earth and showed them the way out. The clod, which was the earnest of the possession of Libya, fell overboard and landed at Thera. Medea declared that (1) had Euphemus taken the clod home to Taenarus in Laconia, then, in the course of the great migrations from the Peloponnesus in the fourth generation, his descendants would have colonized Libya; (2) as it is, Euphemus will go with the Argonauts to Lemnos where in wedlock with a Lemnian wife he will beget descendants who will come to Thera, whence Battus will lead a colony to Libya and so in the seventeenth generation fulfil Medea's prophecy.

The fulfilment came about in this way. The descendants of Euphemus were driven from Lemnos by the Pelasgians, and came to Laconia where they settled on Taygetus. On the ground of their ancestry they were admitted to citizenship at Sparta, but when they aspired to the kingship they were thrown into prison, from which they escaped again to Taygetus. At this time Theras (see *H.* ii. 74 *n.*) was preparing to lead a colony to Calliste (Thera), and he took with him a party of the Euphemid refugees. Finally, by order of the Delphic oracle (for details see Herod. iv. 150 ff.), Battus sets out for Libya with a party of colonists. They reach Plateia, an island

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

off the coast of Cyrenaica, where they stay for two years. Things going badly with them, they consult Delphi and learn that they must proceed to Libya itself. They cross to the mainland and settle for six years in Aziris (Azilis), τὸν νάπαι κάλλισται συγκληίουσι (Herod. iv. 157, *cf.* Callim. *H.* ii. 89). In the seventh year the Libyans conduct them westward, passing Irasa by night, until they reach the κρήνη Ἀπόλλωνος where they settle.

Here was the "Hill of Myrtles," from which Apollo and Cyrene watched the Theraeans dancing with the Libyan women—the Myrtussa of Callimachus ii. 91, the Μυρτώσιον αἶπος of Apoll. Rh. ii. 505. Smith and Porcher, *Discoveries at Cyrene* (1864), record an inscription (No. 13) found near the temple of Apollo at Cyrene which is dedicated Ἀπόλλωνι Μυρτώω, and they remark (p. 27) on the abundance of myrtles in the place at the present day. Here, too, was the imagined scene of the slaying of the lion by Cyrene (*cf.* Malten, *Kyrene*, p. 56).

V.—HYMN III. TO ARTEMIS

According to Susemihl (i. 360) the one thing certain about the date of this Hymn is that it was written after 277 B.C., because lines 251-258 presuppose the invasion of Asia Minor by the Gauls in 278/7 B.C., and their raid upon the Ionian towns (Pausan. x. 32. 4), when according to the dubious story of the Rhodian Cleitophon Ephesus was betrayed to them (Plut. *Parall.* 15, Müller, *F.H.G.* iv. 367). The assumption is a common one, but without the slightest foundation. Callimachus refers to the burning of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus by the Cimmerians under Lygdamis in the seventh century (Strabo i. 61, Herod. i. 15). To see in this a covert allusion to the Celts as Couat and others do is a perfectly gratuitous extravagance.

Gercke, *Rhein. Mus.* xlii. (1887), p. 273 ff., sees in v. 130 ff. an allusion to the two Arsinoës who are the εὐνάτερες and γαλόω: εὐνάτερες because Philadelphus, the husband of Arsinoë I., and Ceraunus, the husband of Arsinoë II.,

INTRODUCTION TO THE HYMNS

were (half) brothers, and γαλόφ because Arsinoë I. was the wife while Arsinoë II. was the sister of Philadelphus. This would date the Hymn previous to the repudiation of Arsinoë I. and Philadelphus's marriage to Arsinoë II. Couat, on the other hand, holding that it was written for the festival of Artemis at Ephesus, dates it between 258 and 248 B.C.

E. Maass, *Hermes* xxv. (1890), propounds a theory for which there is absolutely nothing to be said, namely, that it was written for the Artemis festival of the Third Phyle at Cyrene, which, as we have seen, was made up of the Νησιῶται. It is enough to say here that there is not an atom of evidence that the Third Phyle had anything to do with Artemis, and the "surprising fact" from which his theory starts, namely, that Artemis is attended by a choir of Ocean nymphs, is of all things the least surprising. In Homer, *Od.* vi. 105, Artemis is attended by the nymphs, and though they are there said to be daughters of Zeus, the far more fundamental doctrine is that the nymphs are daughters of Ocean. They are the female counterpart of the Rivers (Ποταμοί)—see Hesiod, *Theog.* 337 ff., whose doctrine is followed by Callimachus in *Hymn* i. 35 f. And if the choir of Artemis here needs such a desperate apology, how shall we apologize for Apollonius who (iii. 881 ff.) like Callimachus makes her attended by the nymphs of Amnisus, who are at any rate grand-daughters of Oceanus?

Maass holds that the poem must belong to a time when Alexandria and Cyrene were friendly, thus at earliest *circ.* 260 B.C. Kaibel on metrical grounds would put it earlier than any of the Hymns except vi. The early date for which Gercke argued is accepted by Studniczka, who thinks the humble rôle assigned to Cyrene in this Hymn implies a time when Alexandria and Cyrene were on such unfriendly terms that a court poet could not well occupy himself with the latter.

The lines referring to Cyrene have been the subject of much dispute: καὶ μὲν Κυρήνην ἐταρίσσαι, τῇ ποτ' ἔδωκας | αὐτὴ θηρητῆρε δῶα κύνε, τοῖς ἐνι κούρῃ | Ὑψηῖς παρὰ τύμβον Ἰώλκιον

INTRODUCTION TO THE HYMNS

ἐμμορ' ἀέθλου (206-8). The "Iolcian tomb," according to the schol., is the tomb of Pelias. Studniczka follows Spanheim in thinking that ἐμμορ' ἀέθλου refers to Cyrene's slaying of the lion. Meineke thought the reference was to a hunting contest at the funeral games of Pelias. Malten, *Kyrene*, p. 53, says, "Daß der τύμβος Ἰώλκιος, wo Kyrene an Wettspielen teilnimmt (ἐμμορε, sie ist also nicht die einzige, die dort wettkämpft!), ein Hinweis auf die Grabspiele zu Ehren des Pelias sei, ist eine aus der Natur der Sache ergebende Folgerung Meinekes und Vahlens. Daß in Wettspielen, an denen mehrere beteiligt sind, kein Löwenkampf figurieren kann, ist ebenso natürlich. Also besteht Kyrenes Kunst hier in einem Wettlauf inbinnen (τοῖς ἐνι) ihrer Hunde. Darüber kann man sich wundern, aber die Worte besagen dies und nichts anderes." But, apart from the fact that the freak race suggested receives no sort of support from such expressions as Hor. *Ep.* i. 18. 50 f. *cum valeas et vel cursu superare canem*, not even Malten's authority can compel us to assign an impossible meaning (1) to τοῖς ἐνι, (2) to ἐμμορε, and (3) to ἀέθλου. ἐμμορ' ἀέθλου means "won the prize," and only on that assumption is τοῖς ἐνι, "with which," perfectly natural Greek. Whether the contest was part of the funeral games of Pelias is of course a totally different question.

VI.—HYMN IV. TO DELOS

For dating this Hymn we have the references in the prophecy of Apollo to the extent of the dominion of Ptolemy Philadelphus (165-170) and to the Gauls (171-188).

Apollo, prophesying of Philadelphus, says, "beneath whose crown shall come—not loth to be ruled by a Macedonian—both continents and the lands which are set in the sea, far as where the limit of the earth is and again whence his swift horses carry the sun." We are immediately reminded of the more detailed account of Ptolemy's dominion in the xviith Idyll of Theocritus, the Ἐγκώμιον εἰς Πτολεμαῖον, where we read, 86 ff. :

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

καὶ μὴν Φοινίκας ἀποτέμενεται Ἀρραβίας τε
καὶ Συρίας Λιβύας τε κελαινῶν τ' Αἰθιοπῶν.
Παμφύλοισι τε πᾶσι καὶ αἰχμηταῖς Κιλικεσσι
σαμαίνει, Λυκίοις τε φιλοποτολέμοισι τε Καρσί,
καὶ νάσοις Κυκλάδεσσιν, ἐπεὶ οἱ νᾶες ἄρισται
πόντον ἐπιπλῶντι, θάλασσα δὲ πᾶσα καὶ αἶα,
καὶ ποταμοὶ κελάδοντες ἀνάσσονται Πτολεμαίῳ.

Into the question of the mutual relations of Theocritus and Callimachus we cannot here enter. Theocritus in his *Encomium* speaks of Arsinoë II. as still alive, which dates the poem before 270 B.C. Wilamowitz puts it during the First Syrian War—"als der Krieg gegen Syrien, der 274 begonnen hat, guten Fortgang nahm, aber noch im Gange war" (*Textgeschichte d. gr. Bukol.* p. 152). If we assume the year 271 B.C., the year in which that war ended, as the date of the Hymn to Delos, the dominion of Philadelphus at that date would sufficiently justify the words of Callimachus. It included, outside Egypt, Coele Syria (recovered about 280), Lycia, Caria, Miletus, the island of Cyprus, and the Cyclades.

The reference to the Gallic invasion (see notes on the passage) would suit the supposed date very well. The schol. on v. 175 says: "Brennus, the king of the Gauls, gathered together the Celts and went against Pytho, wishing to plunder the treasures of the god. But when they approached, Apollo destroyed most of them by hail. A few survived, and one Antigonus, a friend of Ptolemy Philadelphus, procured them to serve him as mercenaries, Ptolemy wanting such an army at the moment. But they were equally eager to plunder his treasures. Knowing this he arrested them and brought them to the so-called Sebennyitic mouth of the Nile where he drowned them. This is the 'common struggle' which he prophesies." Some regard the Antigonus mentioned above as the king of Macedon, others as merely a recruiting agent. The account of the incident in Paus. i. 7. 2 is: "When Ptolemy was preparing to repel the aggression of Magas he procured mercenaries, among them four thousand Gauls. Finding that these were plotting to seize Egypt,

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

he conducted them over the river to a desert island, where they perished by each other's hands and by hunger."

It should be remembered, further, that from 308 B.C. there existed the Confederation of the Islanders—*Tò Κοινὸν τῶν Νησιωτῶν*—under the protectorate of Egypt and having its headquarters at Delos. See Dittenberger, *Orient. gr. Inscr.* Nos. 25, 40, 67, *Syll.*² Nos. 202, 209, 223, 224, 471, 588. The president of the Confederation (*νησιάρχος*) was nominated not by the Islands but by Egypt.

VII.—V. THE BATH OF PALLAS

No one has detected in this poem any reference to contemporary events. It shares with Hymn vi. the peculiarity of being written in the Doric dialect, while it alone forsakes the heroic for the elegiac metre. On Kaibel's metrical theory it would come third in date, after vi. and iii. As to its destination, Susemihl holds that it was written to the order of the Argives for a festival of Pallas in that city. That is the view also of F. Spiro, "Prolog und Epilog in Lykophrons *Alexandra*," *Hermes* xxiii. (1888) p. 194 ff., who holds further that it belongs to a period when such commissions were necessary for Callimachus, the period which he pictures in Epigrams xxviii., xxxiv., xlvii., when he was living as a poor schoolmaster in Eleusis, before his introduction to the Alexandrian court. He regards v. 56, *μῦθος δ' οὐκ ἐμὸς ἀλλ' ἐτέρων*,^a as the announcement by the poet of an artistic dogma which he was afterwards to express in less simple language in the *Aitia*: *βροντᾶν δ' οὐκ ἐμὸν ἀλλὰ Διός*, frag. incert. 146 (490). In v. 140 ff. he detects a "versteckte Kritik" of Lycophron, *Alex.* 1474 *σῶζων παλαιὰν Βεβρύκων παγκληρίαν*, which the Hymn therefore according to Spiro presupposes.

It was the custom, we are told by the schol. on v. 1, for the women of Argos on an appointed day to carry the image of Athena and the shield of Diomedes to the river Inachus and there to wash them. The image is the Palladium carried off from Troy by Odysseus and Diomedes

^a "I cannot tell how the truth may be; I say the tale as 'twas said to me," Scott, *Lay of the Last Minstrel*, ii. 22.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HYMNS

and by the latter brought to Argos. The shield of Diomede was dedicated by him in Athena's temple, *cf.* Pausan. ii. 24. 2, who mentions a temple of Athena Oxyderces on the Acropolis at Argos dedicated by Diomede in memory of the day when Athena took the mist from his eyes that he might discern God and man (II. v. 127 f.).

For the widespread custom of annually bathing the holy image we have to compare the Athenian Plynteria (Xen. *Hell.* i. 4. 12, Plut. *Alc.* 34), also Pausan. ii. 10. 4 where, speaking of the temple of Aphrodite at Sicyon, he says ἐσίασι μὲν δὴ ἐς αὐτὸ γυνή τε νεώκορος . . . καὶ παρθένος ἱερωσύνην ἐπέτειον ἔχουσα· λουτροφόρον τὴν παρθένον ὀνομάζουσι. See further Ovid, *Fast.* iv. 336 ff., Ammian. Marc. xxiii. 3, Tac. *Germ.* 40, and for the significance of the practice Mannhardt, *Baumkultus* chapter vii., *Antike Wald u. Feldkulte*, chapter v.

VIII.—HYMN VI. TO DEMETER

Nothing can be determined as to the date of this Hymn. On Kaibel's metrical theory it is the oldest of all. The schol. on v. 1 says: "Ptolemy Philadelphus among other imitations of Athenian customs which he established in Alexandria, instituted the Procession of the Basket (τὴν τοῦ καλάθου πρόοδον). For it was the custom in Athens that on a fixed day a basket should be borne upon a carriage in honour of Athena." The details of this Athenian celebration are entirely unknown, but it may be supposed that it followed more or less closely the model of the Athenian Thesmophoria. In that and in similar festivals there are three essential moments: Anodos (or Cathodos), Nesteia, Calligeneia, as they were called in the Thesmophoria. All that can be clearly distinguished here is that the Basket with its mystic contents is carried in procession to the temple of the goddess, attended by women, some of whom being uninitiated—these, if we may infer from the Athenian Thesmophoria, include the unmarried women—go but part of the way, while access to the temple is confined to the initiated

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

(v. 118 ff.) ; and, further, that the procession takes place after sunset (v. 7).

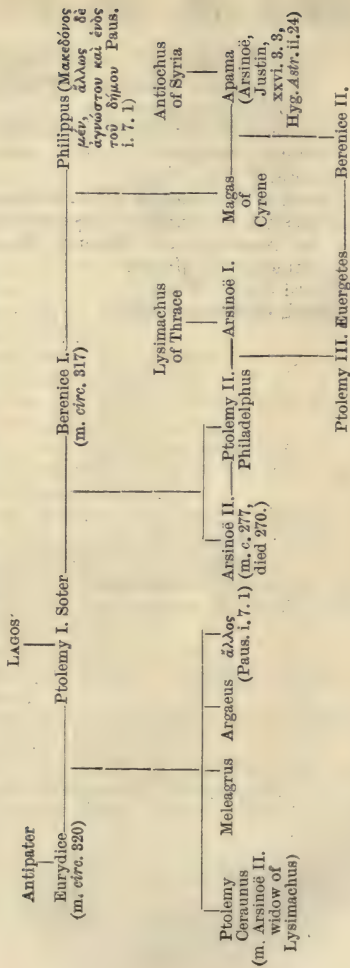
IX.—TABLE OF DATES.

- B.C.
323. Ptolemy satrap of Egypt.
 323-321. Ptolemy under Perdikkas.
 322. Cyrene conquered and attached to the satrapy of Egypt.
 321. Ptolemy marries Eurydice, daughter of Antipater.
 321-319. Ptolemy under Antipater.
 320. Ptolemy seizes Coele Syria ; establishes protectorate of Cyprus.
 319-311. Ptolemy under Polyperchon.
 318. Ptolemy marries Berenice.
 313. Cyrene under Ophellas revolts from Egypt.
 311-305. Ptolemy independent satrap.
 310-9. Birth of Ptolemy Philadelphus in Cos.
 308. Establishment of τὸ Κοινὸν τῶν Νησιωτῶν under protectorate of Egypt.
 Ptolemy recovers Cyrenaica : Magas, son of Berenice, viceroy of Cyrene.
 305-285. *Ptolemy I. Soter*, king of Egypt.
 285. *Ptolemy II. Philadelphus* associated with his father as king ; marries Arsinoë I., daughter of Lysimachus.
 283. Death of Ptolemy I. Soter.
 280-79. Invasion of Gauls. Ptolemy recovers Coele Syria.
 277. Ptolemy repudiates Arsinoë I. and marries his full sister Arsinoë II.
 Revolt of Magas of Cyrene, who marries Apama, daughter of Antiochus.
 273-1. First Syrian War ; Lycia, Caria, etc., fall to Egypt.
 270. Death of Arsinoë II. Philadelphus.
 270-258. Co-regency of Ptolemy III. Euergetes.
 267-3. Chremonidean War.
 262. Defeat of Egyptian fleet at Cos.

INTRODUCTION TO THE *HYMNS*

258. Death of Magas of Cyrene, who had betrothed
his daughter Berenice to Ptolemy, afterwards
Ptolemy Euergetes.
- 257-6. The affair of Demetrius the Fair at Cyrene.
Ptolemy Euergetes king of Cyrene.
Second Syrian War.
247. Death of Ptolemy II. Philadelphus.
247. *Ptolemy III. Euergetes.* Cyrene united to Egypt
by marriage of Ptolemy III. to Berenice,
daughter of Magas.
Third Syrian War.
221. Death of Ptolemy III.

X.—STEMMA OF THE PTOLEMIES



THE HYMNS OF CALLIMACHUS

BY J. H. WATSON

CALLIMACHUS'S HYMNS

ΚΑΛΛΙΜΑΧΟΥ ΤΥΜΝΟΙ

I.—ΕΙΣ ΔΙΑ

Ζηνὸς ἔοι τί κεν ἄλλο παρὰ σπονδῆσιν αἰεῖδεν
λώιον ἢ θεὸν αὐτόν, αἰεὶ μέγαν, αἰὲν ἄνακτα,
Πηλαγόνων¹ ἐλατῆρα, δικασπόλον οὐρανίδησι; -
 πῶς καὶ μιν, Δικταῖον αἰείσομεν ἢ Λυκαῖον;
ἐν δοιῇ μάλα θυμός, ἐπεὶ γένος ἀμφήριστον. 5
Ζεῦ, σέ μὲν Ἰδαίοισιν ἐν οὔρεσιν φασὶ γενέσθαι,
Ζεῦ, σέ δ' ἐν Ἀρκαδίῃ· πότεροι, πάτερ, ἐψεύσαντο;
“Κρῆτες αἰεὶ ψεύσται.” καὶ γὰρ τάφον, ὦ ἄνα,
 σεῖο
Κρῆτες ἐτεκτῆναντο· σὺ δ' οὐ θάνες, ἐσσι γὰρ αἰεῖ.

¹ πηλαγόνων *E.M.*; πηλογόνων. The reading of the mss. Πηλογόνων (πηλογόνων· τῶν γιγάντων παρὰ τὸ ἐκ πηλοῦ γενέσθαι, τουτέστι τῆς γῆς schol.) was corrected by Salmasius and others from *E.M. s.v.* Πηλαγόνες· οἱ γίγαντες, Καλλίμαχος “Πηλαγόνων ἐλατῆρα.” Cf. Hesych. *s.v.*, Strabo vii. 331, fr. 40.

^a Mountain in Crete.

^b Mountain in Arcadia.

^c This proverbial saying, attributed to Epimenides, is quoted by St. Paul, Ep. Tit. i. 12, “One of themselves, a prophet of their own, said, The Cretans are always liars, evil beasts, idle bellies” (κακά θηρία, γαστέρες ἀργαί), and seems to be alluded to by Aratus, *Phaen.* 30 εἰ ἐτεδὸν δῆ.

CALLIMACHUS'S HYMNS

I.—TO ZEUS

AT libations to Zeus what else should rather be sung than the god himself, mighty for ever, king for evermore, router of the Pelagonians, dealer of justice to the sons of Heaven?

How shall we sing of him—as lord of Dicte^a or of Lycæum^b? My soul is all in doubt, since debated is his birth. O Zeus, some say that thou wert born on the hills of Ida^a; others, O Zeus, say in Arcadia; did these or those, O Father, lie? “Cretans are ever liars.”^c Yea, a tomb,^d O Lord, for thee the Cretans builded; but thou didst not die, for thou art for ever.

The explanation given by Athenodorus of Eretria *ap.* Ptolem. Hephaest. in *Photii Bibl.* p. 150 Bekk. is that Thetis and Medea, having a dispute as to which of them was the fairer, entrusted the decision to Idomeneus of Crete. He decided in favour of Thetis, whereon Medea said, “Cretans are always liars” and cursed them that they should never speak the truth. The schol. on the present passage says that Idomeneus divided the spoils of Troy unfairly.

^a The Cretan legend was that Zeus was a prince who was slain by a wild boar and buried in Crete. His tomb was variously localized and the tradition of “the tomb of Zeus” attaches to several places even in modern times, especially to Mount Iuktas. See A. B. Cook, *Zeus*, vol. i. p. 157 ff.

CALLIMACHUS

ἐν δέ σε Παρρασίη¹ 'Ρεῖη τέκεν, ἥχι μάλιστα 10
 ἔσκειν ὄρος θάμνοισι περισκεπές. ἔνθεν ὁ χῶρος
 ἱερός, οὐδὲ τί μιν κεχρημένον Εἰλειθυῖης
 ἔρπετον οὐδὲ γυνή ἐπιμίσγεται, ἀλλὰ ἐ 'Ρεῖης
 ὠγύγιον καλέουσι λεχώιον 'Απιδανῆες.

ἔνθα σ' ἐπεὶ μήτηρ μεγάλων ἀπεθήκατο κόλπων 15
 αὐτίκα δίζητο ῥόον ὕδατος, ᾧ κε τόκοιο
 λύματα χυτλώσαιτο, τεὸν δ' ἐνὶ χρώτα λοέσσαι.

Λάδων ἀλλ' οὐπω μέγας ἔρρεεν οὐδ' Ἐρύ-
 μανθος,

λευκότατος ποταμῶν, ἔτι δ' ἄβροχος ἦεν ἅπασα
 'Αρκαδίη· μέλλεν δὲ μάλ' εὐνδρος καλέεσθαι 20
 αὐτίς· ἐπεὶ τημόσδε, 'Ρεῖη ὅτ' ἐλύσατο μίτρην,

ἥ πολλὰς ἐφύπερθε σαρωνίδας ὑγρὸς 'Ιάων
 ἤειρεν, πολλὰς δὲ Μέλαις ὠκκήσεν ἀμάξας,
 πολλὰ δὲ Καρνίωνος² ἄνω διεροῦ περ ἐόντος
ἰλουὺς ἐβάλοντο κινώπετα, νίσσετο δ' ἀνὴρ 25
 πεζὸς ὑπὲρ Κρᾶθίν τε πολύστιόν³ τε Μετώπην
 διψαλέος· τὸ δὲ πολλὸν ὕδωρ ὑπὸ ποσσὶν ἔκειτο.

καί ῥ' ὑπ' ἀμηχανίης σχομένη φάτο πότνια
 'Ρεῖη·

¹ Παρρασίη Lascaris ; Παρρασίη.

² Καρνίωνος Arnaldus, cf. Paus. viii. 34, Plin. iv. 6 ;
 Καρίωνος mss.

³ πολύστιον schol. Apoll. Rh. ii. 1172 ; πολύστειον mss. and
 schol. Pind. O. vi. 146 ; cf. Nicand. T. 792, 950, A. 466.

^a Arcadia.

^b Cf. Apoll. Rh. iv. 1240.

^c Goddess of birth.

^d The ancient Arcadians (schol.).

^e River in Arcadia.

^f Melas] Dion. Per. 415 ff. 'Αρκάδες 'Απιδανῆες ὑπὸ σκοπιῇν
 Ἐρυμάνθου, ἐνθα Μέλας, ὅθι Κρᾶθις, ἵνα ῥέει ὑγρὸς 'Ιάων, ἥχι καὶ

HYMN I

In Parrhasia^a it was that Rheia bare thee, where was a hill sheltered with thickest brush. Thence is the place holy, and no fourfooted^b thing that hath need of Eileithyia^c nor any woman approacheth thereto, but the Apidanians^d call it the primeval childbed of Rheia. There when thy mother had laid thee down from her mighty lap, straightway she sought a stream of water, wherewith she might purge her of the soilure of birth and wash thy body therein.

But mighty Ladon^e flowed not yet, nor Erymanthus,^e clearest of rivers; waterless was all Arcadia; yet was it anon to be called well-watered. For at that time when Rhea loosed her girdle, full many a hollow oak did watery Iaon^e bear aloft, and many a wain did Melas^f carry and many a serpent above Carnion,^g wet though it now be, cast its lair; and a man would fare on foot over Crathis^h and many-pebbled Metope,ⁱ athirst: while that abundant water lay beneath his feet.

And holden in distress the lady Rheia said, "Dear

ὠγύγιος μηκύνεται ὕδασι Λάδων. Herodot. i. 145 has "Ὠλενος ἐν τῷ Πείρῳ ποταμὸς μέγας ἐστί. Strabo 386 has "Ὠλενος, παρ' οὗ ποταμὸς μέγας Μέλας where it has been proposed to read παρ' οὗ <Πείρος> and to omit Μέλας. M. T. Smiley, in *Classical Qu.* v. (1911) p. 89 f., suggests that the Styx is meant, which supplies the waterfall near Nonacris in North Arcadia and later becomes a tributary of the Crathis (Paus. viii. 18. 4). When Leake discovered the waterfall in 1806 the natives did not know the name Styx for it but called it the Black Water (Mavro nero) or the Dragon Water. The name Πείρος in any case suggests a connexion with the underworld.

^g Carnion or Carion, river in Arcadia, Paus. viii. 34.

^h Crathis, river in Arcadia (and Achaea), Paus. vii. 25. 11, viii. 15. 5, viii. 18. 4.

ⁱ Metope, river in Arcadia.

“Γαῖα φίλη, τέκε καὶ σύ· τεαὶ δ’ ὠδῖνες ἐλαφραί.”
 εἶπε καὶ ἀντανύσασα θεῇ μέγαν ὑψόθι πῆχυν 30
 πληξεν ὄρος σκήπτρῳ· τὸ δέ οἱ δίχα πουλὺ διέστη,
 ἐκ δ’ ἔχεεν μέγα χεῦμα· τόθι χρῶα φαιδρύνασα,
 ὦνα, τεὸν σπείρωσε, Νέδῃ δέ σε δῶκε κομίζειν¹
 κευθμὸν ἔσω Κρηταῖον, ἵνα κρύφα παιδεύοιο,
 πρεσβυτάτῃ Νυμφέων αἶ μιν τότε μαιώσαντο, 35
 πρωτίστῃ γενεῇ² μετὰ γε Στύγα τε Φιλύρην τε.
 οὐδ’ ἀλίην ἀπέτεισε θεῇ χάριν, ἀλλὰ τὸ χεῦμα
 κεῖνο Νέδην ὀνόμηνε· τὸ μὲν ποθι πουλὺ κατ’ αὐτὸ
 Καυκῶνων πτολίεθρον, ὃ Λέπρειον³ πεφάτισται,
 συμφέρεται Νηρῇ, παλαιότατον δέ μιν ὕδωρ 40
 υἱῶνοι⁴ πίνουσι Λυκαονίης ἄρκτοιο.

εὖτε Θεὰς ἀπέλειπεν ἐπὶ Κνωσοῖο φέρουσα,
 Ζεῦ πάτερ, ἡ Νύμφη σε (Θεναὶ δ’ ἔσαν ἐγγύθι
 Κνωσοῦ),
 τουτάκι τοι πέσε, δαῖμον, ἅπ’ ὀμφαλός· ἔνθεν
 ἐκεῖνο

Ὅμφάλιον μετέπειτα πέδον καλέουσι Κύδωνες.
 Ζεῦ, σέ δὲ Κυρβάντων ἐτάραι προσεπηχύναντο 45

¹ κομίζειν A ; κομίσσαι other mss.

² πρωτίστη γενεῇ Schneider.

³ Λέπριον mss. ; corr. Wass.

⁴ γυνῶνοι mss.

^a Cf. Paus. iv. 33. 1, “The Messenians say that Zeus was reared among them and that his nurses were Ithome and Neda, after whom the river got its name.” Cf. viii. 38 ff.

^b Styx, daughter of Oceanus and Tethys, Hesiod, *Th.* 361.

^c Philyra, daughter of Oceanus, mother of Cheiron by Cronus.

^d Paus. iv. 20. 2. The river Neda rises in Mount Lycaeon, flows into Messenia and forms the boundary between Messenia and Elis. Cf. Strabo 348 who says it 40

HYMN I

Earth, give birth thou also! thy birthpangs are light." So spake the goddess, and lifting her great arm aloft she smote the mountain with her staff; and it was greatly rent in twain for her and poured forth a mighty flood. Therein, O Lord, she cleansed thy body; and swaddled thee, and gave thee to Neda^a to carry within the Cretan covert, that thou mightst be reared secretly: Neda, eldest of the nymphs who then were about her bed, earliest birth after Styx^b and Philyra.^c And no idle favour did the goddess repay her, but named that stream Neda^d; which, I ween, in great flood by the very city of the Cauconians,^e which is called Lepreion,^f mingles its stream with Nereus,^g and its primeval water do the son's sons of the Bear,^h Lycaon's daughter, drink.

When the nymph, carrying thee, O Father Zeus, toward Cnosus,ⁱ was leaving Thenaeⁱ—for Thenae was nigh to Cnosus—even then, O God, thy navel fell away: hence that plain the Cydonians^j call the Plain of the Navel.^k But thee, O Zeus, the companions of the Cyrbantes^l took to their arms, even

rises in Lycaeon from a spring which Rheia caused to flow in order to wash the infant Zeus.

^a A people of Triphylia, Hom. *Od.* iii. 366.

^f Herod. iv. 148 says that Lepreion in Triphylia was founded by the Minyae after driving out the Cauconians.

^g *i. e.* the sea.

^h Arcas, the ancestor of the Arcadians, was the son of Zeus and Lycaon's daughter Callisto who was changed into a bear.

ⁱ Town in Crete.

^j Cydonia, town in Crete.

^k Schol. Nicand. Alex. 7 Ὀμφαλὸς γὰρ τόπος ἐν Κρήτῃ, ὡς καὶ Καλλίμαχος· πέσε . . . Κύδωνες. Diodor. v. 70 tells the story (he says Zeus was carried by the Curetes) and gives the name of the place as Omphalos and of the plain around as Omphaleion.

^l Corybantes.

Δικταῖαι Μελίαι, σέ δ' ἐκοίμισεν Ἀδρήστεια
 λίκνω¹ ἐνὶ χρυσέῳ, σὺ δ' ἐθήσαιο πίονα μαζὸν
 αἰγὸς Ἀμαλθείης, ἐπὶ δὲ γλυκὺ κηρίον ἔβρωσ.
 γέντο γὰρ ἑξαπιναῖα Πανακρίδος ἔργα μελίσσης
 Ἰδαίοις ἐν ὄρεσσι, τὰ τε κλείουσι Πάνακρα. 50
 οὐλα δὲ Κούρητές σε περὶ πρύλιν ὠρχήσαντο
 τεύχεα πεπλήγοντες,² ἵνα Κρόνος οὔασιν ἡχὴν
 ἀσπίδος εἰσαῖοι καὶ μή σεο κουρίζοντος.
 καλὰ μὲν ἤέξευ, καλὰ δ' ἔτραφες, οὐράνιε Ζεῦ,
 ὄξυν δ' ἀνήβησας, ταχινοὶ δέ τοι ἦλθον ἰουλοι. 55
 ἀλλ' ἔτι παιδὸν ἐὼν ἐφράσσαιο πάντα τέλεια.
 τῷ τοι καὶ γνωτοὶ προτερηγενέες περ ἑόντες
 οὐρανὸν οὐκ ἐμέγηραν ἔχειν ἐπιδαίσιον οἶκον.
 δηναῖοι δ' οὐ πάμπαν ἀληθέες ἦσαν ἀοιδοί.
 φάντο πάλον Κρονίδησι διάτριχα δώματα νεῖμαι. 60
 τίς δέ κ' ἐπ' Οὐλύμπῳ τε καὶ Ἄιδι κλῆρον ἐρύσσαι,
 ὃς μάλα μὴ νενίηλος; ἐπ' ἰσαίῃ γὰρ ἔοικε
 πῆλασθαι. τὰ δὲ τόσσον ὅσον διὰ πλείστον ἔχουσι.
 ψευδοίμην αἶοντος ἃ κεν πεπίθουεν ἀκουήν.
 οὐ σε θεῶν ἐσσηνα πάλοι θέσαν, ἔργα δὲ χειρῶν, 65

¹ λείκνω MSS.

² v.l. πεπληγότες.

^a The ash-tree nymphs, cf. Hesiod, *Th.* 187.

^b Cf. Apoll. Rh. iii. 132 ff. Διὸς περικαλλὲς ἄθυρμα | κείνο, τό οἱ ποίησε φίλη τροφὸς Ἀδρήστεια | ἄνθρω ἐν Ἰδαίῳ ἔτι νήπια κουρίζοντι | σφαῖραν ἐντρόχαλον; i.g. Nemesis, sister of the Curetes (schol.).

^c The nymph or she-goat who suckled Zeus; Diodor. v. 70, Apollod. i. 5, schol. Arat. 161, Ovid, *Fast.* v. 115 ff.

^d Mountains in Crete (Steph. Byz. s.v. Πάνακρα). Zeus rewarded the bees by making them of a golden bronze colour and rendering them insensible to the rigours of the mountain climate (Diodor. v. 70).

^e Apollodor. i. 4, "The Curetes in full armour, guarding

HYMN I

the Dictæan Meliæ,^a and Adrasteia^b laid thee to rest in a cradle of gold, and thou didst suck the rich teat of the she-goat Amaltheia,^c and thereto eat the sweet honey-comb. For suddenly on the hills of Ida, which men call Panacra,^d appeared the works of the Panacrian bee. And lustily round thee danced the Curetes^e a war-dance,^f beating their armour, that Cronus might hear with his ears the din of the shield, but not thine infant noise.

Fairly didst thou wax, O heavenly Zeus, and fairly wert thou nurtured, and swiftly thou didst grow to manhood, and speedily came the down upon thy cheek. But, while yet a child, thou didst devise all the deeds of perfect stature. Wherefore thy kindred, though an earlier generation, grudged not that thou shouldst have heaven for thine appointed habitation.^g The ancient poets spake not altogether truly. For they said that the lot assigned to the sons of Cronus their three several abodes.^h But who would draw lots for Olympus and for Hades—save a very fool? for equal chances should one cast lots; but these are the wide world apart. When I speak fiction, be it such fiction as persuades the listener's ear! Thou wert made sovereign of the gods not by casting of lots but by the deeds of thy

the infant in the cave, beat their shields with their spears that Cronus might not hear the child's voice."

^f *πρύλεις*, the Cretan name for the *πυρρίχη* (Aristotle fr. 476, schol. Pind. *P.* ii. 127) or dance in armour (Pollux iv. 96 and 99).

^g This has been supposed to refer to the fact that Ptolemy Philadelphus was the youngest of the sons of Ptolemy Soter. See Introduction.

^h Homer, *Il.* xv. 187 ff.; cf. Apollodor. i. 7, Pind. *O.* vii. 54 ff.

CALLIMACHUS

σή τε βίη τό τε κάρτος, ὃ καὶ πέλας εἴσαο δίφρου.
 θήκαο δ' οἰωνῶν μέγ' ὑπείροχον ἀγγελιώτην
 σὼν τεράων· ἃ τ' ἑμοῖσι φίλοις ἐνδέξια φαίνοις.
 εἴλεο δ' αἰζηῶν ὃ τι φέρτατον· οὐ σύ γε νηῶν
 ἔμπεράμους, οὐκ ἄνδρα σακέσπαλον, οὐ μὲν αἰοιδόν· 70
 ἀλλὰ τὰ μὲν μακάρεσσιν ὀλίζουσιν αὐθι παρήκας
 ἄλλα μέλειν ἑτέροισι, σὺ δ' ἐξέλεο πτολιάρχους
 αὐτούς, ὧν ὑπὸ χεῖρα γεωμόρος, ὧν ἴδρις αἰχμῆς,
 ὧν ἐρέτης, ὧν πάντα· τί δ' οὐ κρατέοντος ὑπ' ἰσχύν;
 αὐτίκα χαλκῆας μὲν ὑδείομεν Ἡφαίστοιο, 75
 τευχηστάς δ' Ἄρηος, ἐπακτῆρας δὲ Χιτώνης
 Ἀρτέμιδος, Φοῖβου δὲ λύρης εὖ εἰδότας οἴμους·
 ἐκ δὲ Διὸς βασιλῆες, ἐπεὶ Διὸς οὐδὲν ἀνάκτων
 θεϊότερον· τῷ καὶ σφε¹ τετὴν ἐκρίναο λάξιν.
 δῶκας δὲ πτολίεθρα φυλασσέμεν, ἵζοο δ' αὐτὸς 80
 ἄκρησ' ἐν πολίεσσιν, ἐπόψιος οἷ τε δίκησι
 λαὸν ὑπὸ σκολιῇσ' οἷ τ' ἔμπαλιν ἰθύνουσιν·
 ἐν δὲ ῥυηφενίην ἔβαλές σφισιν, ἐν δ' ἄλις ὄλβον·
 πᾶσι μὲν, οὐ μάλα δ' ἴσον· εἴοικε δὲ τεκμήρασθαι 85
 ἡμετέρῳ μεδέοντι· περιπρὸ γὰρ εὐρὺν βέβηκεν.
 ἐσπέριος κεῖνός γε τελεῖ τά κεν ἦρι νοήσῃ·
 ἐσπέριος τὰ μέγιστα, τὰ μείονα δ', εὖτε νοήσῃ.
 οἱ δὲ τὰ μὲν πλειῶνι, τὰ δ' οὐχ ἐνί, τῶν δ' ἀπὸ
 πάμπαν
 αὐτὸς ἄνην ἐκόλουσας, ἐνέκλασσας δὲ μενοινήν.
 χαῖρε μέγα, Κρονίδη πανυπέρτατε, δῶτορ ἑάων, 90

¹ σφε Bentley ; σφι.

^a Bia and Cratos appear as personifications of the might and majesty of Zeus in Aeschylus, *P. V.*, Hesiod, *Th.* 385, etc.

^b The eagle.

^c Artemis Chitone (Chitonea, Athen. 629 e), so called from the tunic (chiton) in which as huntress she was represented ; not, as the schol. says, from the Attic deme Chitone.

HYMN I

hands, thy might and that strength ^a which thou hast set beside thy throne. And the most excellent of birds ^b didst thou make the messenger of thy signs; favourable to my friends be the signs thou showest! And thou didst choose that which is most excellent among men—not thou the skilled in ships, nor the wielder of the shield, nor the minstrel: these didst thou straightway renounce to lesser gods, other cares to others. But thou didst choose the rulers of cities themselves, beneath whose hand is the lord of the soil, the skilled in spearmanship, the oarsman, yea, all things that are: what is there that is not under the ruler's sway? Thus, smiths, we say, belong to Hephaestus; to Ares, warriors; to Artemis of the Tunic,^c huntsmen; to Phoebus they that know well the strains of the lyre. But from Zeus come kings; for nothing is diviner than the kings of Zeus. Wherefore thou didst choose them for thine own lot, and gavest them cities to guard. And thou didst seat thyself in the high places of the cities, watching who rule their people with crooked judgements, and who rule otherwise. And thou hast bestowed upon them wealth and prosperity abundantly; unto all, but not in equal measure. One may well judge by our Ruler,^d for he hath clean outstripped all others. At evening he accomplisheth that whereon he thinketh in the morning; yea, at evening the greatest things, but the lesser soon as he thinketh on them. But the others accomplish some things in a year, and some things not in one; of others, again, thou thyself dost utterly frustrate the accomplishing and thwartest their desire.

Hail! greatly hail! most high Son of Cronus,

^a Ptolemy II. Philadelphus, 285-247 B.C.

CALLIMACHUS

δῶτορ ἀπημονίης. τεὰ δ' ἔργματα τίς κεν αἶδοι;
οὐ γένετ', οὐκ ἔσται, τίς ¹ κεν ² Διὸς ἔργματ' αἶσαι.³
χαῖρε πάτερ, χαῖρ' αὖθι. δίδου δ' ἀρετὴν τ' ἀφενός
τε.

οὗτ' ἀρετῆς ἄτερ ὄλβος ἐπίσταται ἄνδρας ἀέξειν
οὗτ' ἀρετὴ ἀφένιοι. δίδου δ' ἀρετὴν τε καὶ ὄλβον. 95

¹ ἔσται· τίς vulg.

² κεν MSS.; καὶ Wilamow.

³ αἶσαι Blomf.; αἶσαι or αἶσει MSS.

HYMN I

giver of good things, giver of safety. Thy works
who could sing? There hath not been, there shall
not be, who shall sing the works of Zeus. Hail!
Father, hail again! and grant us goodness and prosper-
ity. Without goodness wealth cannot bless men,
nor goodness without prosperity. Give us goodness
and weal.

II.—ΕΙΣ ΑΠΟΛΛΩΝΑ

Οἶον ὁ τῷπόλλωνος ἐσεΐσατο δάφνινος ὄρπηξ,
οἶα δ' ὄλον τὸ μέλαθρον· ἐκάς, ἐκάς ὅστις ἀλιτρός.
καὶ δὴ πού τὰ θύρετρα καλῶ ποδὶ Φοῖβος ἀράσσει·
οὐχ ὀράας; ἐπένευσεν ὁ Δῆλιος ἡδὺ τι φοῖνιξ
ἐξαπίνης, ὁ δὲ κύκνος ἐν ἡέρι καλὸν αἶδει. 5

αὐτοὶ νῦν κατοχῆς ἀνακλίνεσθε πυλάων,
αὐταὶ δὲ κληῖδες· ὁ γὰρ θεὸς οὐκέτι μακρὴν·
οἱ δὲ νέοι μολπὴν τε καὶ ἐς χορὸν ἐντύνεσθε.

ὠπόλλων οὐ παντὶ φαίνεται, ἀλλ' ὅ τις ἐσθλός·
ὅς μιν ἴδῃ, μέγας οὗτος, ὃς οὐκ ἴδε, λιτὸς ἐκείνος. 10
ὀψόμεθ', ὦ Ἐκάεργε, καὶ ἐσσόμεθ' οὐποτε λιτοί.
μήτε σιωπηλὴν κίθαριν μήτ' ἄψοφον ἶχνος
τοῦ Φοίβου τοὺς παῖδας ἔχειν ἐπιδημήσαντος,
εἰ τελέειν μέλλουσι γάμον πολὴν τε κερεῖσθαι,
ἐστήξειν δὲ τὸ τεῖχος ἐπ' ἀρχαίοισι θεμέλοισι. 15

^a The palm-tree by which Leto supported herself when she bore Apollo. Cf. *H. Delos* 210, *Hom. H. Apoll.* 117, *Od.* vi. 162 f., *Theogn.* 5 f. The laurel and the palm are coupled in Euripides, *Hecuba*, 458 ff.

^b For the association of the swan with Apollo cf. *Hymn to Delos* 249; Plato, *Phaedo*, 85; Manilius v. 381 "ipse Deum cygnus condit."

^c The schol. on v. 12 remarks that Callimachus emphasizes the presence of the God because "it is said in the case of prophetic gods that the deities are sometimes present

II.—TO APOLLO

How the laurel branch of Apollo trembles! how trembles all the shrine! Away, away, he that is sinful! Now surely Phoebus knocketh at the door with his beautiful foot. See'st thou not? the Delian palm^a nods pleasantly of a sudden and the swan^b in the air sings sweetly. Of yourselves now ye bolts be pushed back, pushed back of yourselves, ye bars! The god is no longer far away. And ye, young men, prepare ye for song and for the dance.

Not unto everyone doth Apollo appear, but unto him that is good. Whoso hath seen Apollo, he is great; whoso hath not seen him, he is of low estate. We shall see thee, O Archer, and we shall never be lowly. Let not the youths keep silent lyre or noiseless step, when Apollo visits^c his shrine, if they think to accomplish marriage and to cut the locks of age,^d and if the wall is to stand upon its old founda-

(ἐπιδημεῖν), sometimes absent (ἀποδημεῖν), and when they are present the oracles are true, when absent false." Cf. Pind. *P.* iv. 5 οὐκ ἀποδάμου Ἀπόλλωνος τυχόντος. The Delphians celebrated the seventh day of the month Bysios—the birthday of Apollo—when he was supposed to revisit his temple, and the seventh of the holy month (Attic Anthesterion) was celebrated by the Delians when Apollo was supposed to return to Delos from the land of the Hyperboreans. (W. Schmidt, *Geburstag im Altertum*, p. 86.) Cf. Verg. *A.* iii. 91.

^a i.e. if they are to live to old age.

CALLIMACHUS

ἡγασάμην τοὺς παῖδας, ἐπεὶ χέλυσ οὐκέτ' ἀεργός.
 εὐφημεῖτ' αἶοντες ἐπ' Ἀπόλλωνος αἰοιδῇ.
 εὐφημεῖ καὶ πόντος, ὅτε κλείουσιν αἰοιδοὶ
 ἢ κίθαριν ἢ τόξα, Λυκωρέος ἔντεα Φοῖβου.
 οὐδὲ Θέτις Ἀχιλλῆα κινύρεται αἶλωνα μήτηρ,
 ὀππόθ' ἰὴ παιῆον ἰὴ παιῆον ἀκούσῃ. 20

καὶ μὲν ὁ δακρυόεις ἀναβάλλεται ἄλγεα πέτρος,
 ὅστις ἐνὶ Φρυγίῃ διερὸς λίθος ἐστήρικται,
 μάρμαρον ἀντὶ γυναικὸς οἰζυρόν τι χανούσης.
 ἰὴ ἰὴ φθέγγεσθε· κακὸν μακάρεσσιν ἐρίζειν. 25
 ὃς μάχεται μακάρεσσιν, ἐμῶ βασιλῇ μάχοιτο·
 ὅστις ἐμῶ βασιλῇ, καὶ Ἀπόλλωνι μάχοιτο.
 τὸν χορὸν ὠπόλλων, ὃ τι οἱ κατὰ θυμὸν αἰεῖδει,
 τιμήσει· δύναται γάρ, ἐπεὶ Διὶ δεξιὸς ἦσται.
 οὐδ' ὁ χορὸς τὸν Φοῖβον ἐφ' ἐν μόνον ἡμᾶρ αἰεῖσει, 30
 ἔστι γὰρ εὐνμος· τίς ἂν οὐ ρέα Φοῖβον αἰεῖδοι;

χρῦσα τῶπόλλωνι τό τ' ἐνδυτὸν ἢ τ' ἐπιπορπὶς
 ἢ τε λύρη τό τ' ἄεμμα τὸ Λύκτιον ἢ τε φαρέτρη,
 χρῦσα καὶ τὰ πέδιλα· πολύχρυσος γὰρ Ἀπόλλων.
 καὶ δὲ πολυκτέανος· Πυθῶνί κε τεκμήραιο. 35
 καὶ μὲν¹ αἰὲ καλὸς καὶ αἰὲ νέος· οὐποτε Φοῖβου

¹ καὶ μὲν e; other mss. καὶ κεν.

^a i.e. the lyre, originally made by Hermes from the shell of a tortoise. ἡγασάμην = Well done!

^b Lycōreus, by-name of Apollo, from Lycoreia, town on Parnassus above Delphi: Strabo 418. 3 ὑπέρκειται δ' αὐτῆς ἡ Λυκώρεια ἐφ' οὗ τόπου πρότερον ἵδρυντο οἱ Δελφοὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἱεροῦ. Legends of its foundation in Pausanias x. 6, 2-3. Φ. Λυκωρεῖοιο Apoll. Rh. iv. 1490.

^c Though ἰή, not ἰή, is the usual form, it is perhaps better here to write the aspirated form to suit the suggested etymology from ἰει "shoot." See vv. 97-104 for the legend.

^d Niobe, daughter of Tantalus, had, according to Hom. Il. xxiv. 602 ff., six sons and six daughters, who were slain by

HYMN II

tions. Well done the youths, for that the shell ^a is no longer idle.

Be hushed, ye that hear, at the song to Apollo; yea, hushed is even the sea when the minstrels celebrate the lyre or the bow, the weapons of Lycoreian Phoebus.^b Neither doth Thetis his mother wail her dirge for Achilles, when she hears *Hië^c Paeëon, Hië Paeëon.*

Yea, the tearful rock defers its pain, the wet stone that is set in Phrygia, a marble rock like a woman ^d open-mouthed in some sorrowful utterance. Say ye *Hië! Hië!* an ill thing it is to strive with the Blessed Ones. He who fights with the Blessed Ones would fight with my King ^e; he who fights with my King, would fight even with Apollo. Apollo will honour the choir, since it sings according to his heart; for Apollo hath power, for that he sitteth on the right hand of Zeus. Nor will the choir sing of Phoebus for one day only. He is a copious theme of song; who would not readily sing of Phoebus?

Golden is the tunic of Apollo and golden his mantle, his lyre and his Lyctian^f bow and his quiver: golden too are his sandals; for rich in gold is Apollo, rich also in possessions: by Pytho mightst thou guess. And ever beautiful is he and ever

Apollo and Artemis respectively, because she boasted over their mother Leto, who had but two children. Niobe was turned into a stone, and this was identified with a rude rock figure on Mount Sipylos near Smyrna which is still to be seen. The water running down the face of the rock was supposed to be Niobe's tears—*ἐνθα λίθος περ εἶδ' ὄσα θεῶν ἐκ κήδεα πέσσει*, Hom. *l.c.* 617, *cf.* "Phrygium silicem," Stat. *S.* v. 3. 87.

^e Ptolemy III. Euergetes, according to the schol. But see Introduction.

^f Lyctos, town in Crete.

CALLIMACHUS

θηλείησ' οὐδ' ὅσον ἐπὶ χνόος ἦλθε παρειαῖς.
αἱ δὲ κόμαι θυόεντα πέδω λείβουσιν ἔλαια·
οὐ λίπος Ἀπόλλωνος ἀποστάζουσιν ἔθειραι,
ἀλλ' αὐτὴν πανάκειαν· ἐν ἄστει δ' ὧ κεν ἐκείναι 40
πρῶκες ἔραζε πέσωσιν ἀκήρια πάντ' ἐγένοντο.
τέχνη δ' ἀμφιλαφῆς οὐ τις τόσον ὅσον
Ἀπόλλων·

κεῖνος οἰστευτὴν ἔλαχ' ἀνέρα, κεῖνος αἰοιδὸν
(Φοῖβω γὰρ καὶ τόξον ἐπιτρέπεται καὶ αἰοιδή),
κείνου δὲ θριαὶ καὶ μάντιες· ἐκ δέ νυ Φοῖβου 45
ἱητροὶ δεδάασιν ἀνάβλησιν θανάτοιο.

Φοῖβον καὶ Νόμιον κικλήσκομεν ἐξέτι κείνου,
ἐξότ' ἐπ' Ἀμφρυσσῶ ζευγίτιδας ἔτρεφεν ἵππους
ἠθέου ὑπ' ἔρωτι κεκαυμένος Ἀδμήτοιο.
ρεῖά κε βουβόσιον τελέθει πλέον, οὐδέ κεν αἶγες 50
δεύοιντο βρεφέων ἐπιμηλάδες¹ ἦσιν Ἀπόλλων
βοσκομένησ' ὀφθαλμὸν ἐπήγαγεν· οὐδ' ἀγάλακτες
οὔεις οὐδ' ἄκνυοι, πᾶσαι δέ κεν εἶεν ὕπαρνοι,
ἣ δέ κε μουννοτόκος διδυμητόκος αἶψα γένοιτο.

Φοῖβω δ' ἐσπόμενοι πόλιας διεμετρήσαντο 55
ἄνθρωποι· Φοῖβος γὰρ αἰὲ πολίεσσι φιληδεῖ
κτιζομένησ', αὐτὸς δὲ θεμείλια Φοῖβος ὑφαίνει.
τετραέτης τὰ πρῶτα θεμείλια Φοῖβος ἔπηξε
καλῇ ἐν Ὀρτυγίῃ περιηγέος ἐγγύθι λίμνης.

Ἄρτεμις ἀγρώσσουσα καρήατα συνεχὲς αἰγῶν 60
Κυνθιάδων φορέεσκεν, ὃ δ' ἔπλεκε βωμὸν Ἀπόλλων.

¹ μενεμηλάδες v.l. in schol.; ἐνιμηλάδες Schneider, cf. Hesych. ἐμμηλάδας αἶγας.

^a As a personification Panacea appears frequently as the daughter of Asclepius. In the Hippocratean oath she is named after Apollo, Asclepius, and Hygieia. Such "all-healing" virtue was in early times ascribed to various plants (Πάνακες Χειρώνειον, Ἀσκληπίειον, etc.).

HYMN II

young: never on the girl cheeks of Apollo hath come so much as the down of manhood. His locks distil fragrant oils upon the ground; not oil of fat do the locks of Apollo distil but very Healing of All.^a And in whatsoever city those dewes fall upon the ground, in that city all things are free from harm.

None is so abundant in skill as Apollo. To him belongs the archer, to him the minstrel; for unto Apollo is given in keeping alike archery and song. His are the lots of the diviner and his the seers; and from Phoebus do leeches know the deferring of death.

Phoebus and Nomius^b we call him, ever since the time when by Amphrysus^c he tended the yoke-mares, fired with love of young Admetus.^d Lightly would the herd of cattle wax larger, nor would the she-goats of the flock lack young, whereon as they feed Apollo casts his eye; nor without milk would the ewes be nor barren, but all would have lambs at foot; and she that bare one would soon be the mother of twins.

And Phoebus it is that men follow when they map out cities.^e For Phoebus evermore delights in the founding of cities, and Phoebus himself doth weave their foundations. Four years of age was Phoebus when he framed his first foundations in fair Ortygia^f near the round lake.^g

Artemis hunted and brought continually the heads of Cynthian goats and Phoebus plaited an

^b Cf. Pind. ix. 65.

^c River in Thessaly where Apollo tended the flocks of Admetus. Cf. Verg. *G.* iii. 2 "pastor ab Amphryso."

^d King of Pherae in Thessaly.

^e Hence Apollo's titles Ἀρχηγέτης, Κτίστης, etc.

^f Delos.

^g A lake in Delos. Cf. *H.* iv. 261, Theognis vii, Apollo is born ἐπὶ τροχοειδέι λίμνῃ, and Eur. *I.T.* 1104.

CALLIMACHUS

δείματο μὲν κεράεσσιν ἐδέθλια, πῆξε δὲ βωμόν
 ἐκ κεράων, κεραοὺς δὲ περίξ ὑπεβάλλετο τοίχους.
 ὦδ' ἔμαθεν τὰ πρῶτα θεμείλια Φοῖβος ἐγείρειν.
 Φοῖβος καὶ βαθύγειον ἐμὴν πόλιν ἔφρασε Βάττω 65
 καὶ Λιβύην ἐσιόντι κόραξ ἡγήσατο λαῶ
 δεξιὸς οἰκιστῆρι¹ καὶ ὤμοσε τείχεα δώσειν
 ἡμετέροις βασιλεῦσιν· αἰεὶ δ' εὖορκος Ἀπόλλων.
 ὥππολλον, πολλοὶ σε Βοηδρόμιον καλέουσι,
 πολλοὶ δὲ Κλάριον, πάντη δέ τοι οὖνομα πουλὺ· 70
 αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ Καρνέιον· ἐμοὶ πατρώιον οὔτω.
 Σπάρτη τοι, Καρνεῖε, τὸ δὴ πρώτιστον ἔδεθλον,
 δεύτερον αὖ Θήρη, τρίτατόν γε μὲν ἄστν Κυρήνης.
 ἐκ μὲν σε Σπάρτης ἕκτον γένος Οἰδιπόδοι
 ἦγαγε Θηραίην ἐς ἀπόκτισιν· ἐκ δέ σε Θήρης 75
 οὗλος Ἀριστοτέλης Ἀσβυστίδι πάρθετο γαίῃ,
 δεῖμε δέ τοι μάλα καλὸν ἀνάκτορον, ἐν δὲ πόλῃ
 θῆκε τελεσφορίην ἐπετήσιον, ἥ ἐνὶ πολλοὶ
 ὑστάτιον πίπτουσιν ἐπ' ἰσχίον, ὦ ἄνα, ταῦροι.
 ἰῆ ἰῆ Καρνεῖε πολὺλλιτε, σείο δὲ βωμοὶ 80
 ἀνθεα μὲν φορέουσιν ἐν εἴαρι τόσσα περ ὦραι

¹ οἰκιστῆρι Bentley; οἰκιστήρ.

^a The κερατών (Plut. *Thes.* 21, Dittenb. *Syll.*² No. 588, 172), βωμὸς κεράτινος (Plut. *Sollert. animal.* 35), made entirely of horns, was one of the Seven Wonders of the World. Cf. Anon. *De incredib.* 2; Ovid, *Her.* 21. 99.

^b Battus (Aristoteles), founder of Cyrene, birthplace of Callimachus.

^c The raven was one of the birds sacred to Apollo.

^d The Battiaidae. See Introduction.

^e Boëdromius: *Et. Mag.* s.v. Βοηδρομιών· ὅτι πολέμου συστάντος Ἀθηναίοις καὶ Ἑλεσινίοις συμμαχήσαντος Ἴωνος . . ἐνίκησαν Ἀθηναῖοι. ἀπὸ οὖν τῆς τοῦ στρατεύματος βοῆς τῆς ἐπὶ τὸ ἄστν δραμούσης ὃ τε Ἀπόλλων Βοηδρόμιος ἐκλήθη καὶ ἡ θυσία καὶ ὁ μῆν, καὶ τὰ Βοηδρόμια ἐτελεῖτο ἐορτή. According to schol. ἔχρησεν αὐτοῖς ὁ θεὸς μετὰ βοῆς ἐπιθέσθαι τοῖς πολεμίοις. Doubtless the

HYMN II

altar.^a With horns builded he the foundations, and of horns framed he the altar, and of horns were the walls he built around. Thus did Phoebus learn to raise his first foundations. Phoebus, too, it was who told Battus^b of my own city of fertile soil, and in guise of a raven^c—auspicious to our founder—led his people as they entered Libya and sware that he would vouchsafe a walled city to our kings.^d And the oath of Apollo is ever sure. O Apollo! many there be that call thee Boëdromius,^e and many there be that call thee Clarius^f: everywhere is thy name on the lips of many. But I call thee Carneius^g; for such is the manner of my fathers. Sparta, O Carneius! was thy first foundation; and next Thera; but third the city of Cyrene. From Sparta the sixth^h generation of the sons of Oedipus brought thee to their colony of Thera; and from Thera lusty Aristotelesⁱ set thee by the Asbystian^j land, and builded thee a shrine exceeding beautiful, and in the city established a yearly festival wherein many a bull, O Lord, falls on his haunches for the last time. *Hie, Hie, Carneius!* Lord of many prayers,—thine altars wear flowers in spring, even all the pied flowers which the Hours lead forth when Zephyrus

Athenians associated the name with help given them by some superhuman champions (βοηδρόμοι = βοαθόοι, Pind. *N.* vii. 31). Mommsen, *Feste d. Stadt Athen*, p. 171.

^f Clarius, by-name of Apollo, from Claros near Colophon.

^g Carneius, by-name of Apollo in many Dorian states, as Sparta, Thera, Cyrene.

^h The genealogy is Oedipus—Polyneices—Thersander—Tisamenus—Autesion—Theras, who led the colony to Thera and who is sixth descendant of Oedipus according to the Greek way of reckoning inclusively. Cf. Herod. iv. 147.

ⁱ Battus.

^j The Asbystae were a people in the Cyrenaica.

ποικίλ' ἀγινεῦσι ζεφύρου πνείνοντος ἑέρσην,
 χείματι δὲ κρόκον ἡδύν· αἰὲ δέ τοι ἀέναον πῦρ,
 οὐδέ ποτε χθιζὸν περιβόσκειται ἄνθρακα τέφρη.
 ἦ ῥ' ἐχάρη μέγα Φοῖβος, ὅτε ζωστήρες Ἐννοῦς 85
 ἀνέρες ὠρχήσαντο μετὰ ξανθῇσι Λιβύσσαις,
 τέθμιαι εὐτέ σφιν Καρνειάδες ἤλυθον ὦραι.
 οἱ δ' οὐπω πηγῇσι¹ Κύρης ἐδύναντο πελάσσαι
 Δωριέες, πυκινὴν δὲ νάπαις Ἀζιλιν ἔναιον.
 τοὺς μὲν ἀναξ ἶδεν αὐτός, ἐῖ δ' ἐπεδείξατο νύμφη 90
 στὰς ἐπὶ Μυρτούσσης κερατώδεος, ἥχι λέοντα
 Ὑψηὶς κατέπεφνε βοῶν σίνιν Εὐρυπύλοιο.
 οὐ κείνου χορὸν εἶδε² θεώτερον ἄλλον Ἀπόλλων,
 οὐδὲ πόλει τόσ' ἔνειμεν ὀφέλσιμα, τόσσα Κυρήνη,
 μνωόμενος προτέρης ἀρπακτύος. οὐδὲ μὲν αὐτοὶ 95
 Βαττιάδαι Φοῖβοιο πλέον θεὸν ἄλλον ἔτεισαν.
 ἰὴ ἰὴ παιῶν ἀκούομεν, οὐνεκα τοῦτο
 Δελφός τοι πρώτιστον ἐφύμνιον εὖρετο λαός,
 ἦμος ἐκηβολίην χρυσέων ἐπεδείκνυσο τόξων.
 Πυθώ τοι κατιόντι συνήντετο δαιμόνιος θῆρ,
 αἰνὸς ὄφης. τὸν μὲν σὺ κατήναρες ἄλλον ἐπ' ἄλλω
 βάλλων ὠκὺν οἰστόν, ἐπηύτησε δὲ λαός,
 "ἰὴ ἰὴ παιῶν, ἴει βέλος." εὐθύ σε μήτηρ
 γείνατ' ἀοσητηῆρα, τὸ δ' ἐξέτι κεῖθεν αἰείδη.
 ὁ Φθόνος Ἀπόλλωνος ἐπ' οὐατα λάθριος εἶπεν 105

¹ πηγαῖσι schol. Pind. P. iv. 523 ; πηγῆς.

² ἔνειμε A ; ἔδειμε EF.

^a Cyre: stream at Cyrene which after running some distance under ground reappears at the Temple of Apollo as the fountain of Apollo (Herod. iv. 158, Pind. P. iv. 294).

^b Azilis or Aziris where the Theraeans with Battus dwelt for six years before they went to Cyrene (Herod. iv. 157 ff.).

^c Cyrene.

^d i.e. "Myrtle-hill" in Cyrene. See Introduction, p. 26.

^e Eurypylus: prehistoric king of Libya, who offered his

HYMN II

breathes dew, and in winter the sweet crocus. Undying evermore is thy fire, nor ever doth the ash feed about the coals of yester-even. Greatly, indeed, did Phoebus rejoice as the belted warriors of Enyo danced with the yellow-haired Libyan women, when the appointed season of the Carnean feast came round. But not yet could the Dorians approach the fountains of Cyre,^a but dwelt in Azilis^b thick with wooded dells. These did the Lord himself behold and showed them to his bride^c as he stood on horned Myrtussa^d where the daughter of Hypseus slew the lion that harried the kine of Eurypylus.^e No other dance more divine hath Apollo beheld, nor to any city hath he given so many blessings as he hath given to Cyrene, remembering his rape of old. Nor, again, is there any other god whom the sons of Battus have honoured above Phoebus.

Hië, Hië, Paeëon, we hear—since this refrain did the Delphian folk first invent, what time thou didst display the archery of thy golden bow. As thou wert going down to Pytho, there met thee a beast unearthly, a dread snake.^f And him thou didst slay, shooting swift arrows one upon the other; and the folk cried “*Hië, Hië, Paeëon*, shoot an arrow!” A helper^g from the first thy mother bare thee, and ever since that is thy praise.

Spake Envy^h privily in the ear of Apollo: “I kingdom to anyone who should slay the lion which was ravaging his land. Cyrene slew the lion and so won the kingdom (Acesandros of Cyrene in schol. Apoll. Rh. ii. 498).

^f In Strabo 422 Python is a man, surnamed Draco. Pytho was popularly derived from the fact that the slain snake rotted (πύθω) there.

^g Callimachus seems to adopt the old derivation of ἀοσσητήρ from ὄσσα (voice). Thus ἀοσσητήρ = βοηθός. For ἐξέτι cf. *H.* iv. 275.

^h See Introduction, p. 22.

CALLIMACHUS

“οὐκ ἄγαμαι τὸν ἀοιδὸν ὃς οὐδ’ ὅσα πόντος ἀείδει.”
 τὸν Φθόνον ὠπόλλων ποδί τ’ ἤλασεν ὧδέ τ’ ἔειπεν·
 “Ἀσσυρίου ποταμοῖο μέγας ῥόος, ἀλλὰ τὰ πολλὰ
 λύματα γῆς καὶ πολλὸν ἐφ’ ὕδατι συρφετὸν ἔλκει.
 Διοῖ δ’ οὐκ ἀπὸ παντὸς ὕδωρ φορέουσι Μέλισσαι, 110
 ἀλλ’ ἥτις καθαρὴ τε καὶ ἀχράαντος ἀνέρπει
 πίδακος ἐξ ἱερῆς ὀλίγη λιβάς ἀκρὸν ἄωτον.”
 χαῖρε ἄναξ· ὁ δὲ Μῶμος, ἔν’ ὁ Φθόνος,¹ ἔνθα
 νέοιτο.

¹ φθόνος I (Vat. 1379), L (Mosquensis), schol. Gregor.
 Naz. Catal. MSS. Clark. p. 35; φθόρος.

HYMN II

admire not the poet who singeth not things for number as the sea.”^a Apollo spurned Envy with his foot and spake thus: “Great is the stream of the Assyrian river,^b but much filth of earth and much refuse it carries on its waters. And not of every water do the Melissae carry to Deo,^c but of the trickling stream that springs from a holy fountain, pure and undefiled, the very crown of waters.”

Hail, O Lord, but Blame—let him go where Envy dwells!

^a Cf. Apoll. Rhod. iii. 932.

^b Euphrates.

^c Deo = Demeter, whose priestesses were called Melissae (Bees): Porphyry. *De antro nympharum* 18 καὶ τὰς Δήμητρος ἱερείας ὡς τῆς χθονίας θεᾶς μύστιδας Μελίσσας οἱ παλαιοὶ ἐκάλουν αὐτὴν τε τὴν Κόρην Μελιτώδη (Theocr. xv. 94).

III.—ΕΙΣ ΑΡΤΕΜΙΝ

Ἄρτεμιν (οὐ γὰρ ἐλαφρόν ἀειδόντεσσι λαθέσθαι)
 ὑμνέομεν, τῇ τόξα λαγωβολίαι τε μέλονται
 καὶ χορὸς ἀμφιλαφῆς καὶ ἐν οὖρεσιν ἐψιάσθαι,
 ἄρχμενοι,¹ ὥς ὅτε πατὴρ ἐφεζομένη γονάτεσσι
 παῖς ἔτι κουρίζουσα τάδε προσέειπε γονῆα 5
 “δὸς μοι παρθενίην αἰώνιον, ἄππα, φυλάσσειν,
 καὶ πολυωνυμίην, ἵνα μή μοι Φοῖβος ἐρίζῃ.
 δὸς δ’ ἰοὺς καὶ τόξα—ἔα, πάτερ, οὐ σε φαρέτρη
 οὐδ’ αἰτέω μέγα τόξον· ἐμοὶ Κύκλωπες οἰστοὺς
 αὐτίκα τεχνήσονται, ἐμοὶ δ’ εὐκαμπὲς ἄεμμα. 10
 ἀλλὰ φαεσφορίην τε καὶ ἐς γόνυ μέχρι χιτῶνα
 ζώννυσθαι λεγωντόν, ἵν’ ἄγρια θηρία καίνω.
 δὸς δέ μοι ἐξήκοντα χορίτιδας Ὠκεανίνας,
 πάσας εἰνέτεας, πάσας ἔτι παῖδας ἀμίτρον.
 δὸς δέ μοι ἀμφιπόλους Ἀμνισίδας εἴκοσι νύμφας, 15
 αἷ τέ μοι ἐνδρομίδας τε καὶ ὀππότε μηκέτι
 λύγκας
 μήτ’ ἐλάφους βάλλοιμι, θεοὺς κύνας εὖ κομέοιεν,
 δὸς δέ μοι οὖρεα πάντα· πόλιν δέ μοι ἦντινα νεῖμον
 ἦντινα λῆς· σπαρνὸν γὰρ ὅτ’ Ἄρτεμις ἄστυ κάτ-
 εἰσιν·

¹ ἄρχμενοι Blomfield; cf. fr. 9^b and now *Aitia* iii. 1. 56,
 Herodian i. p. 471, ii. p. 190 and p. 252 Lentz; ἀρχόμενοι
 or ἀρχόμενος MSS.

III.—TO ARTEMIS

ARTEMIS we hymn—no light thing is it for singers to forget her—whose study is the bow and the shooting of hares and the spacious dance and sport upon the mountains; beginning with the time when sitting on her father's knees—still a little maid—she spake these words to her sire: "Give me to keep my maidenhood, Father, for ever: and give me to be of many names, that Phoebus may not vie with me. And give me arrows and a bow—stay, Father, I ask thee not for quiver or for mighty bow: for me the Cyclopes will straightway fashion arrows and fashion for me a well-bent bow. But give me to be the Bringer of Light^a and give me to gird me in a tunic^b with embroidered border reaching to the knee, that I may slay wild beasts. And give me sixty daughters of Oceanus for my choir—all nine years old, all maidens yet ungirdled; and give me for handmaidens twenty nymphs of Amnisus^c who shall tend well my buskins, and, when I shoot no more at lynx or stag, shall tend my swift hounds. And give to me all mountains; and for city, assign me any, even whatsoever thou wilt: for seldom is it that Artemis goes down to the town. On the

^a *φωσφόρος* is one of the titles of Artemis; *cf.* v. 204, Eur. *Iph. in T.* 21.

^b See note on v. 225.

^c Amnisus, river in Crete. *Cf.* Apoll. Rhod. iii. 877 ff.

CALLIMACHUS

οὔρεσιν οἰκήσω, πόλεσιν δ' ἐπιμείζομαι ἀνδρῶν 20
 μῶνον ὅτ' ὀξείησιν ὑπ' ὠδίνεσσι γυναιῖκες
 τειρόμεναι καλέουσι βοηθόον, ἥσιν με Μοῖραι
 γεινομένην τὸ πρῶτον ἐπεκλήρωσαν ἀρήγειν,
 ὅττι με καὶ τίκτουσα καὶ οὐκ ἤλγησε φέρουσα 25
 μήτηρ, ἀλλ' ἀμογητὶ φίλων ἀπεθήκατο γυίων."
 ὥς ἡ παῖς εἰπούσα γενειάδος ἤθελε πατρὸς
 αἶψασθαι, πολλὰς δὲ μάτην ἐτανύσσατο χεῖρας,
 μέχρις ἵνα ψαύσειε. πατὴρ δ' ἐπένευσε γελάσσας,
 φῆ δὲ καταρρέζων "ὅτε μοι τοιαῦτα θέαιναι 30
 τίκτοιεν, τυτθὸν κεν ἐγὼ ζηλήμονος Ἥρης
 χωομένης ἀλέγοιμι. φέρει, τέκος, ὅσσ' ἐβελημὸς
 αἰτίζεις, καὶ δ' ἄλλα πατὴρ ἔτι μείζονα δώσει.
 τρὶς δέκα τοι πτολίεθρα καὶ οὐχ ἓνα πύργον ὀπάσσω,
 τρὶς δέκα τοι πτολίεθρα, τὰ μὴ θεὸν ἄλλον ἀέξειν 35
 εἴσεται, ἀλλὰ μόνην σὲ καὶ Ἀρτέμιδος καλέεσθαι.
 πολλὰς δὲ ξυνῇ πόλιας διαμετρήσασθαι
 μεσσόγεως νήσους τε· καὶ ἐν πάσῃσιν ἔσονται
 Ἀρτέμιδος βωμοὶ τε καὶ ἄλσεα. καὶ μὲν ἀγυιαῖς
 ἔσση καὶ λιμένεσσιν ἐπίσκοπος." ὥς ὁ μὲν εἰπὼν 40
 μῦθον ἐπεκρήνην καρῆατι. βαῖνε δὲ κούρη
 λευκὸν ἐπὶ Κρηταῖον ὄρος κεκομημένον ὕλη·
 ἔνθεν ἐπ' Ὠκεανόν· πολέας δ' ἐπελέξατο νύμφας,
 πάσας εἰνέτεας, πάσας ἔτι παῖδας ἀμίτρους.
 χαῖρε δὲ Καίρατος ποταμὸς μέγα, χαῖρε δὲ Τηθύς,
 οὐνεκα θυγατέρας Λητωίδι πέμπον¹ ἀμορβούς. 45

¹ πέμπον schol. Nicand. Th. 349; πέμπεν or πέμπειν.

^a Artemis in one aspect is Eileithyia = Lucina. She is said to have been born before Apollo and to have assisted at his birth. Hence her birthday was put on the 6th of Thargelion (Diog. L. ii. 44), while Apollo was born on the 7th. (W. Schmidt, *Geburtstag im Altertum*, p. 94.)

^b Hence her title ἐνοδία, A. P. vi. 199.

HYMN III

mountains will I dwell and the cities of men I will visit only when women vexed by the sharp pangs of childbirth call me to their aid^a—even in the hour when I was born the Fates ordained that I should be their helper, forasmuch as my mother suffered no pain either when she gave me birth or when she carried me in her womb, but without travail put me from her body.” So spake the child and would have touched her father’s beard, but many a hand did she reach forth in vain, that she might touch it. And her father smiled and bowed assent. And as he caressed her, he said: “When goddesses bear me children like this, little need I heed the wrath of jealous Hera. Take, child, all that thou askest, heartily. Yea, and other things therewith yet greater will thy father give thee. Three times ten cities and towers more than one will I vouchsafe thee—three times ten cities that shall not know to glorify any other god but to glorify thee only and be called of Artemis; and many cities will I give thee to share with others, both inland cities and islands; and in them all shall be altars and groves of Artemis. And thou shalt be Watcher over Streets^b and Harbours.^c” So he spake and bent his head to confirm his words. And the maiden fared unto the white mountain of Crete leafy with woods; thence unto Oceanus; and she chose many nymphs all nine years old, all maidens yet ungirdled. And the river Caeratus^d was glad exceedingly, and glad was Tethys that they were sending their daughters to be hand-maidens to the daughter of Leto.

^c As goddess of mariners she is called Euporia, Limenitis etc. So Νηοσσόος, Apoll. Rh. i. 570.

^d River near Cnossus in Crete, Strabo 476.

αὐθι δὲ Κύκλωπας μετεκίαθε· τοὺς μὲν ἔτετμε
 νήσω ἐνὶ Λιπάρῃ (Λιπάρῃ νέον, ἀλλὰ τότε ἔσκεν
 οὐνομά οἱ Μελιγουνίς) ἐπ' ἄκμοσιν Ἡφαίστοιο
 ἑσταότας περὶ μύδρον· ἐπείγετο γὰρ μέγα ἔργον·
 ἱππεῖην τετύκοντο Ποσειδάωνι ποτίστρην. 50
 αἱ νύμφαι δ' ἔδδεισαν, ὅπως ἴδον αἰνὰ πέλωρα
 πρήοσιν Ὀσσαίοισιν¹ ἐοικότα, πᾶσι δ' ὑπ' ὄφρυν
 φάεα μουνόγληνα σάκει ἴσα τετραβοεῖω
 δεινὸν ὑπογλαύσσοντα, καὶ ὁππότε δοῦπον ἄκουσαν
 ἄκμονος ἡχήσαντος ἐπὶ² μέγα πουλύ τ' ἄημα 55
 φυσῶν αὐτῶν τε βαρὺν στόνον· αὔε γὰρ Αἴτνη,
 αὔε δὲ Τρινακίη, Σικανῶν ἔδος, αὔε δὲ γείτων
 Ἰταλίη, μεγάλην δὲ βοὴν ἐπὶ Κύρνος αὐτεῖ,
 εὐθ' οἳ γε ραϊστήρας ἀειράμενοι ὑπὲρ ὤμων
 ἢ χαλκὸν ζείοντα καμινόθεν ἢ ἐσίδηρον 60
 ἀμβολαδὶς τετυπόντες ἐπὶ³ μέγα μοχθήσειαν.
 τῷ σφέας οὐκ ἐτάλασαν ἀκηδέες Ὠκεανῖναι
 οὔτ' ἄντην ιδέειν οὔτε κτύπον οὔασι δέχθαι.
 οὐ νέμεσις· κείνους γε⁴ καὶ αἱ μάλα μηκέτι τυτθαῖ
 οὐδέποτ' ἀφρικτὶ μακάρων ὀρόωσι θύγατρες. 65
 ἀλλ' ὅτε κουράων τις ἀπειθέα μητέρι τεύχοι,
 μήτηρ μὲν Κύκλωπας ἔῃ ἐπὶ παιδὶ καλιστρεῖ,
 Ἄργην ἢ Στερόπην· ὁ δὲ δώματος ἐκ μυχάτοιο
 ἔρχεται Ἑρμείης σποδιῇ κεχρημένος⁵ αἰθῇ.

¹ ὀσσείοισιν (-ησιν); corr. Meineke. ² ἐπὶ Bentley; ἐπεὶ.

³ ἐπὶ Stephanus, Bentley; ἐπεὶ.

⁴ κείνους δὲ; corr. Meineke.

⁵ κεχρημένος in marg. e; κεχρημένος in marg. T(aurinensis).

^a Sicily.

^b Corsica.

^c It is hard to determine the sense of ἀμβολαδὶς. The schol. says ἐκ διαδοχῆς, i.e. in succession or alternately. The same difficulty attaches to ἀμβλήδην and ἀμβολάδην,

HYMN III

And straightway she went to visit the Cyclopes. Them she found in the isle of Lipara—Lipara in later days, but at that time its name was Meligunis—at the anvils of Hephaestus, standing round a molten mass of iron. For a great work was being hastened on: they fashioned a horse-trough for Poseidon. And the nymphs were affrighted when they saw the terrible monsters like unto the crags of Ossa: all had single eyes beneath their brows, like a shield of fourfold hide for size, glaring terribly from under; and when they heard the din of the anvil echoing loudly, and the great blast of the bellows and the heavy groaning of the Cyclopes themselves. For Aetna cried aloud, and Trinacia^a cried, the seat of the Sicanians, cried too their neighbour Italy, and Cynos^b therewithal uttered a mighty noise, when they lifted their hammers above their shoulders and smote with rhythmic swing^c the bronze glowing from the furnace or iron, labouring greatly. Wherefore the daughters of Oceanus could not untroubled look upon them face to face nor endure the din in their ears. No shame to them! on those not even the daughters of the Blessed look without shuddering, though long past childhood's years. But when any of the maidens doth disobedience to her mother, the mother calls the Cyclopes to her child—Arges or Steropes; and from within the house comes Hermes,

which the scholiasts interpret usually as either = ἀπὸ προουμίου or as = "by spurts" (*e.g.* Pind. *N.* x. 62, where among other explanations in the scholia one is οὐκ ἐφεξῆς, *i.e.* not continuously). The combination of ἀμβολάδην with ζείω in Hom. *Il.* xxi. 364, Herod. iv. 181 might suggest that here too ἀμβολαδῖς should be taken with ζείοντα in the sense of "sputtering," but the order of words is against that.

αὐτίκα τὴν κούρην μορμύσσεται, ἥ δὲ τεκούσης 70
 δύνει ἔσω κόλπους θεμένη ἐπὶ φάεσι χεῖρας.
 κούρα, σὺ δὲ προτέρω περ, ἔτι τριέτηρος ἐοῦσα,
 εὖτ' ἔμολεν Λητώ σε μετ' ἀγκαλίδεσσι φέρουσα,
 Ἐφαισίου καλέοντος ὅπως ὀπτήρια δοίη,
 Βρόντεώ σε στιβαροῖσιν ἐφессαμένον γονάτεσσι, 75
 στήθεος ἐκ μεγάλου λασίης ἐδράξαι χαίτης,
 ὤλοψας δὲ βίηφι· τὸ δ' ἄτριχον εἰσέτι καὶ νῦν
 μεσσάτιον στέρνοιο μένει μέρος, ὥς ὅτε κόρσῃ¹
 φωτὸς ἐνιδρυθεῖσα κόμην ἐπενείματ' ἀλώπηξ.

τῷ μάλα θαρσαλέῃ σφε τάδε προσελέξαι τῆμος 80
 “Κύκλωπες, κῆμοί² τι Κυδώνιον εἰ δ' ἄγε τόξον
 ἠδ' ἰοὺς κοίλῃν τε κατακληῖδα βελέμνων
 τεύξατε· καὶ γὰρ ἐγὼ Λητωιάς ὥσπερ Ἀπόλλων.
 αἱ δὲ κ' ἐγὼ τόξοις μονιὸν δάκος ἢ τι πέλωρον
 θηρίον ἀγρεύσω, τὸ δέ κεν Κύκλωπες ἔδοιεν.” 85
 ἔννεπες· οἱ δ' ἐτέλεσαν· ἄφαρ δ' ὠπλίσσαο, ὅαῖ-
 μον,

αἶψα δ' ἐπὶ σκύλακας πάλιν ἦιες· ἵκεο δ' αὖλιν
 Ἀρκαδικὴν ἐπὶ Πανός. ὁ δὲ κρέα λυγρὸς ἔταμνε
 Μαιναλῆς, ἵνα οἱ τοκάδες κύνες εἶδαρ ἔδοιεν.
 τὴν δ' ὁ γενειήτης δύο μὲν κύνας ἤμισυ πηγούς 90

¹ κόρση Vindob. 318, Vossian. 59.

² κῆμοί Meineke; ἢ ἡ μοί.

^a κεχρημένος of MSS. is probably correct. This participle in late poetry is used in the vaguest way to indicate any sort of condition.

^b ὀπτήρια, τὰ ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἰδεῖν δῶρα (schol.), were gifts given on seeing for the first time a new-born child (schol. Aesch. *Eum.* 7; Nonn. v. 139). Very similar is the birthday-gift proper, the δόσις γενέθλιος or γενέθλια· τὰ ἐπὶ τῇ πρώτῃ ἡμέρᾳ δῶρα (Hesych.). Phoebe gave the oracle at Delphi as a birthday gift to Phoebus. More usually ὀπτήρια = ἀνακαλυπτήρια, gifts given to the bride by the bridegroom on

HYMN III

stained^a with burnt ashes. And straightway he plays bogey to the child and she runs into her mother's lap, with her hands upon her eyes. But thou, Maiden, even earlier, while yet but three years old, when Leto came bearing thee in her arms at the bidding of Hephaestus that he might give thee handsel^b and Brontes^c set thee on his stout knees—thou didst pluck the shaggy hair of his great breast and tear it out by force. And even unto this day the mid part of his breast remains hairless, even as when mange settles on a man's temples and eats away the hair.

Therefore right boldly didst thou address them then: "Cyclopes, for me too fashion ye a Cydonian^d bow and arrows and a hollow casket for my shafts; for I also am a child of Leto, even as Apollo. And if I with my bow shall slay some wild creature or monstrous beast, that shall the Cyclopes eat." So didst thou speak and they fulfilled thy words. Straightway didst thou array thee, O Goddess, and speedily again thou didst go to get thee hounds; and thou camest to the Arcadian fold of Pan. And he was cutting up the flesh of a lynx of Maenalus^e that his bitches might eat it for food. And to thee the Bearded^f God gave two dogs black-and-

savage

seeing her for the first time; Pollux ii. 59 ὀπτήρια τὰ δῶρα τὰ παρὰ τοῦ πρώτου ἰδόντος τὴν νύμφην νυμφίου διδόμενα. Cf. iii. 36 τὰ δὲ παρὰ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς διδόμενα ἕδνα καὶ ὀπτήρια καὶ ἀνακαλυπτήρια . . . καὶ προσφθεγκτήρια ἐκάλουν. Moeris 205. 24 ὀπτήρια Ἀττικῶς, ἀνακαλυπτήρια Ἑλληνικῶς.

^c The three Cyclopes, sons of Gaia, were Brontes, Steropes, Arges (Hesiod, *Th.* 140).

^d i.e. Cretan, cf. Stat. *Th.* iv. 269 "Cydonea harundine," vii. 339 "Cydoneas sagittas."

^e Mountain in Arcadia.

^f Cf. Hom. *H.* Pan 39.

CALLIMACHUS

τρεῖς δὲ παρωναίους¹ ἓνα δ' αἰόλον, οἳ ῥα λέοντας
 αὐτοὺς αὖ ἐρύοντες, ὅτε δράξαιτο δεράων,
 εἶλκον² ἔτι ζώνοντας ἐπ' αὐλίον, ἐπτα δ' ἔδωκε
 θάσσοντας αὐράων Κυνοσουρίδας, αἳ ῥα διῶξαι
 ὤκισται νεβρούς τε καὶ οὐ μύοντα λαγῶν, 95
 καὶ κοίτην ἐλάφοιο καὶ ὕστριχος ἔνθα καλιαὶ
 σημῆναι, καὶ ζορκὸς ἐπ' ἰχνιον ἠγγήσασθαι.
 ἔνθεν ἀπερχομένη (μετὰ καὶ κύνες ἐσσεύοντο)
 εἶδρες ἐπὶ προμολῆσ' ὄρεος τοῦ Παρρασίουο
 σκαιρούσας ἐλάφους, μέγα τι χρέος· αἱ μὲν ἐπ' ὄχθης 100
 αἰὲν ἐβουκολέοντο μελαμψήφιδος Ἀναύρου,
 μάσσονες ἢ ταῦροι, κεράων δ' ἀπελάμπετο χρυσός·
 ἐξαπίνης δ' ἔταφές τε καὶ ὄν ποτὶ θυμὸν εἶπες
 "τοῦτό κεν Ἀρτέμιδος πρωτάγριον ἄξιον εἶη."
 πέντ' ἔσαν αἱ πᾶσαι· πίσυρας δ' ἔλες ὦκα θέουσα 105
 νόσφι κυνοδρομῆς, ἵνα τοι θοὸν ἄρμα φέρωσι.
 τὴν δὲ μίαν Κελάδοντος ὑπὲρ ποταμοῖο φυγοῦσαν
 Ἥρης ἐννεσίησιν, ἀέθλιον Ἡρακλῆι
 ὕστερον³ ὄφρα γένοιτο, πάγος Κερύνειος ἔδεκτο.
 Ἄρτεμι Παρθενίη Τιτυοκτόνε, χρύσεια μὲν τοι 110
 ἔντεα καὶ ζώνη, χρύσειον δ' ἐξεύξαιο δίφρον,

¹ παρωναίους Schneider after M. Haupt who conjectured παρωναίους, cf. Hesych. s.vv. παρῳάς and πάρῳος, Arist. H.A. ix. 45, etc.; παρωνατίους.

² εἶλκον e, cf. Nonn. 25. 188; εἶλον A.

³ ὕστερον schol. Apoll. Rh. i. 996; ὕστατον.

^a The ancients differed as to whether *πηγός* meant black or white (Hesych. s.vv. *πηγός* and *πηγεσιμάλλω*).

^b It is by no means certain that the mss. *παρωναίους* is wrong, "with hanging ears." *παρωναίους* is based upon Hesych. s.vv. *παρῳάς*, *πάρῳος*, Aelian. H.A. viii. 12, cf. Arist. H.A. ix. 45, Dem. De cor. 260. Should we read *Παραναίους*, i.e. Molossian?

HYMN III

white,^a three reddish,^b and one spotted, which pulled down^c very lions when they clutched their throats and haled them still living to the fold. And he gave thee seven Cynosurian^d bitches swifter than the winds—that breed which is swiftest to pursue fawns and the hare which closes not his eyes^e; swiftest too to mark the lair of the stag and where the porcupine^f hath his burrow, and to lead upon the track of the gazelle.

Thence departing (and thy hounds sped with thee) thou didst find by the base of the Parrhasian hill deer gambolling—a mighty herd. They always herded by the banks of the black-pebbled Anaurus—larger than bulls, and from their horns shone gold. And thou wert suddenly amazed and saidst to thine own heart: “This would be a first capture worthy of Artemis.” Five were they in all; and four thou didst take by speed of foot—without chase of dogs—to draw thy swift car. But one escaped over the river Celadon, by devising of Hera, that it might be in the after days a labour for Heracles,^g and the Ceryneian hill received her.

Artemis, Lady of Maidenhood, Slayer of Tityus, golden were thine arms and golden thy belt, and a golden car didst thou yoke, and golden bridles,

^c αὐ ἐρύοντες, common in Oppian and Nonnus, is apparently a misunderstanding of the Homeric αὐερύοντες (= ἀνα-*Φερύοντες*).

^d Arcadian, cf. Stat. *Th.* iv. 295 “dives Cynosura ferarum.”

^e Oppian, *Cyneg.* iii. 511 f.

^f Oppian, *ibid.* 391 ff.

^g Apollodor. ii. 5. 3 “The third labour which he (Eurystheus) imposed on him (Heracles) was to bring the Cerynean hind (Κερυνίτιν ἔλαφον) to Mycenae alive. This was a hind . . . with golden horns, sacred to Artemis.” Cf. Pind. *O.* iii. 29.

ἐν δ' ἐβάλευ χρύσεια, θεή, κεμάδεσσι χαλινά.
 ποῦ δέ σε τὸ πρῶτον κερόεις ὄχος ἤρξατ' αἰείρειν;
 Αἴμω ἐπὶ Θρήικι, τόθεν βορέας κατὰιξ
 ἔρχεται ἀχλαίνιοισι δυσαιά κρυμὸν ἄγουσα. 115
 ποῦ δ' ἔταμες πεύκην, ἀπὸ δὲ φλογὸς ἤψαο ποιῆς;
 Μυσῶ ἐν Οὐλύμπῳ, φάεος δ' ἐνέγκας αὐτμὴν
 ἀσβέστου, τό ρα πατρὸς ἀποστάζουσι κεραυνοί.
 ποσσάκι δ' ἀργυρέοιο, θεή, πειρήσας τόξου;
 πρῶτον ἐπὶ πτελέην, τὸ δὲ δεύτερον ἦκας ἐπὶ δρυῖν, 120
 τὸ τρίτον αὐτ' ἐπὶ θῆρα. τὸ τέτρατον οὐκέτ' ἐπὶ
 δὴν¹

ἀλλά μιν εἰς ἀδίκων ἔβαλες πόλιν, οἳ τε περὶ σφέας
 οἳ τε περὶ ξείνους ἀλιτήμονα πολλὰ τέλεσκον,
 σχέτλιοι· οἷς τύνη χαλεπὴν ἐμμάξαι ὀργήν·
 κτήνεά φιν λοιμὸς² καταβόσκεται, ἔργα δὲ πάχνη, 125
 κείρονται δὲ γέροντες ἐφ' υἰάσιν, αἱ δὲ γυναῖκες
 ἢ βληταὶ θνήσκουσι λεχωίδες ἢ φυγοῦσαι
 τίκτοσιν τῶν³ οὐδὲν ἐπὶ σφυρὸν ὀρθὸν ἀνέστη.
 οἷς⁴ δὲ κεν εὐμειδῆς τε καὶ ἴλαος αὐγάσσηται,
 κείνοισ εὐ μὲν ἄρουρα φέρει στάχυν, εὐ δὲ γενέθλη 130
 τετραπόδων, εὐ δ' ὄλβος ἀέξεται· οὐδ' ἐπὶ σῆμα
 ἔρχονται πλὴν εὖτε πολυχρόνιον τι φέρωσιν·
 οὐδὲ διχοστασίῃ τρώει γένος, ἣ τε καὶ εὐ περ
 οἴκους ἐστηῶτας ἐσίνατο· ταὶ δὲ θυωρὸν
 εἰνάτερες γαλόω τε μίαν περὶ δίφρα τίθενται. 135
 πότνια, τῶν εἴη μὲν ἐμοὶ φίλος ὅστις ἀληθής,
 εἴην δ' αὐτός, ἄνασσα, μέλοι δέ μοι αἰὲν αἰοιδή·

¹ δὴν Editor; δρυῖν.

² λιμὸς A.

³ τῶν δ' MSS.; corr. Cobet.

⁴ οὖς d and Paris. 456.

^a εἰνάτερες = wives whose husbands are brothers; γαλόω = wife and sister(s) of one man. (Hom. *Il.* vi. 378.) Gercke, *Rh. Mus.*

HYMN III

goddess, didst thou put on thy deer. And where first did thy horned team begin to carry thee? To Thracian Haemus, whence comes the hurricane of Boreas bringing evil breath of frost to cloakless men. And where didst thou cut the pine and from what flame didst thou kindle it? It was on Mysian Olympus, and thou didst put in it the breath of flame unquenchable, which thy Father's bolts distil. And how often goddess, didst thou make trial of thy silver bow? First at an elm, and next at an oak didst thou shoot, and third again at a wild beast. But the fourth time—not long was it ere thou didst shoot at the city of unjust men, those who to one another and those who towards strangers wrought many deeds of sin, froward men, on whom thou wilt impress thy grievous wrath. On their cattle plague feeds, on their tilth feeds frost, and the old men cut their hair in mourning over their sons, and their wives either are smitten and die in childbirth, or, if they escape, bear births whereof none stands on upright ankle. But on whomsoever thou lookest smiling and gracious, for them the tilth bears the corn-ear abundantly, and abundantly prospers the fourfooted breed, and abundant waxes their prosperity: neither do they go to the tomb, save when they carry thither the aged. Nor does faction wound their race—faction which ravages even well-established houses: but brother's wife and husband's sister set their chairs around one board.^a Lady, of that number be whosoever is a true friend of mine, and of that number may I be myself, O Queen, and may song be my study for ever. In that song shall be the

xlii. (1887), p. 273 ff., sees an allusion to Arsinoë I. and Arsinoë II.

τῇ ἐνὶ μὲν Λητοῦς γάμος ἔσσεται, ἐν δὲ σὺ πολλή,
 ἐν δὲ καὶ Ἀπόλλων, ἐν δ' οἷ σεο πάντες ἄεθλοι,
 ἐν δὲ κύνες καὶ τόξα καὶ ἄντυγες, αἷ τέ σε ρεῖα 140
 θηητὴν φορέουσιν, ὅτ' ἐς Διὸς οἶκον ἐλαύνεις.
 ἔνθα τοι ἀντιόωντες ἐνὶ προμολῇσι δέχονται
 ὄπλα μὲν Ἑρμείης Ἀκακήσιος, αὐτὰρ Ἀπόλλων
 θηρίον ὅττι φέρησθα· πάροιθέ γέ,¹ πρὶν περ ἰκέσθαι
καρτερόν Ἀλκεΐδην· νῦν δ' οὐκέτι τοῦτον ἄεθλον 145
 Φοῖβος ἔχει, τοῖος γὰρ αἰεὶ Τιρύνθιος ἄκμων
 ἔστηκε πρὸ πυλέων ποτιδέγμενος, εἴ τι φέρουσα
 νεῖαι πῖον ἔδεσμα· θεοὶ δ' ἐπὶ πάντες ἐκείνῳ
 ἄλληκτον γελόωσι, μάλιστα δὲ πενθερὴ αὐτή,
 ταῦρα ὅτ' ἐκ δίφροιο μάλα μέγαν ἢ ὅ γε² χλοῦνῃν 150
 κάπρον ὀπισθιδίῳ φέροι ποδὸς ἀσπαίροντα·
 κερδαλέῳ μύθῳ σε, θεή, μάλα τῶδε πινύσκει
 “βάλλε κακοὺς ἐπὶ θήρας, ἵνα θνητοὶ σε βοηθὸν
 ὥς ἐμὲ κικλήσκωσιν.³ ἔα πρόκας ἡδὲ λαγωὺς
 οὐρεα βόσκεισθαι· τί δέ κεν⁴ πρόκες ἡδὲ λαγωὶ 155
 ῥέξειαν; σύες ἔργα, σύες φυτὰ λυμαίνονται.
 καὶ βόες ἀνθρώποισι κακὸν μέγα· βάλλ' ἐπὶ καὶ
 τοὺς.”

ὥς ἔνεπεν, ταχινὸς δὲ μέγαν περὶ θῆρα πονεῖτο.
 οὐ γὰρ ὅ γε Φρυγίῃ περ ὑπὸ δρυὶ γυῖα θεωθεῖς

¹ γε Blomf. ; δέ.

² ὅ γε d ; ὅτε.

³ κικλήσκωσιν F and Voss. 59 ; -ουσιν AE.

⁴ τί κεν.

^a Cf. the Homeric epithet of Hermes, Ἀκάκητα, II. xvi. 185, etc.

^b Heracles, as son of Amphitryon son of Alcaeus. According to Apollodor. ii. 4. 12, Alcides was the original name of Heracles, the latter name having been bestowed upon him by the Pythian priestess when he consulted the

HYMN III

Marriage of Leto ; therein thy name shall often-times be sung ; therein shall Apollo be and therein all thy labours, and therein thy hounds and thy bow and thy chariots, which lightly carry thee in thy splendour, when thou drivest to the house of Zeus. There in the entrance meet thee Hermes and Apollo : Hermes, the Lord of Blessing,^a takes thy weapons, Apollo takes whatsoever wild beast thou bringest. Yea, so Apollo did before strong Alcides^b came, but now Phoebus hath this task no longer ; in such wise the Anvil of Tiryns^c stands ever before the gates, waiting to see if thou wilt come home with some fat morsel. And all the gods laugh at him with laughter unceasing and most of all his own wife's mother^d when he brings from the car a great bull or a wild boar, carrying it by the hind foot struggling. With this cunning speech, goddess, doth he admonish thee : "Shoot at the evil wild beasts that mortals may call thee their helper even as they call me. Leave deer and hares to feed upon the hills. What harm could deer or hares do ? It is boars which ravage the tilth of men and boars which ravage the plants ; and oxen are a great bane to men : shoot also at those." So he spake and swiftly busied him about the mighty beast. For though beneath a Phrygian^e oak his

oracle after he had gone into exile for the murder of his children. Heracles asked the oracle where he should dwell and he was told to settle in Tiryns and serve Eurystheus for twelve years.

^c There is no reason whatever to suppose that ἀκμων here has any other than its ordinary sense of anvil, used metaphorically, as in Aesch. *Pers.* 52. It has been sometimes supposed to mean unwearied = ἀκάματος.

^d Hera, mother of Hebe.

^e "Phrygia, a hill in Trachis where Heracles was burnt" (schol.).

παύσατ' ἀδηφαγίης· ἔτι οἱ πάρα νηδὺς ἐκείνη, 160
τῇ ποτ' ἀροτριῶντι συνήντετο Θειοδάμαντι.

σοὶ δ' Ἀμνισιάδες μὲν ὑπὸ ζεύγλῃφι λυθείσας
ψήχουσιν κεμάδας, παρὰ δέ σφισι πουλὺ νέμεσθαι
Ἥρης ἐκ λειμῶνος ἀμησάμεναι φορέουσιν
ὠκύθοον¹ τριπέτηλον, ὃ καὶ Διὸς ἵπποι ἔδουσιν. 165

ἐν καὶ χρυσείας ὑποληνίδας ἐπλήσαντο
ὕδατος, ὅφρ' ἐλάφοισι ποτὸν θυμάρμενον εἴη.
αὐτὴ δ' ἐς πατρὸς δόμον ἔρχεται· οἱ δέ σ' ἐφ' ἔδρην
πάντες ὁμῶς καλέουσι· σὺ δ' Ἀπόλλωνι παρίζεις.

ἡνίκα δ' αἱ νύμφαι σε χορῶ ἔνι κυκλώσσονται 170
ἀγχόθι πηγᾶων Αἰγυπτίου Ἴνωποῖο
ἢ Πιτάνης (καὶ γὰρ Πιτάνη σέθεν) ἢ ἐνὶ Λίμναις,
ἢ Ἴνα, δαῖμον, Ἀλὰς Ἀραφηνίδας οἰκήσουσα
ἦλθες ἀπὸ Σκυθίης, ἀπὸ δ' εἶπας τέθμια Ταύρων,
μὴ νειὸν τημοῦτος ἐμαὶ βόες εἵνεκα μισθοῦ 175
τετράγνον τέμνοιεν ὑπ' ἄλλοτρίῳ ἀροτῆρι·
ἦ γάρ κεν γυιαί τε καὶ αὐχένα κεκμηυῖαι

¹ ὠκύθοον e, cf. Hesych. s.v. ; ὠκύθεον.

^a When Heracles was passing through the land of the Dryopes, being in want of food for his young son Hyllus, he unyoked and slaughtered one of the oxen of Theiodamas, king of the Dryopes, whom he found at the plough. War ensued between the Dryopes and Heracles, and the Dryopes were defeated, and Hylas, son of Theiodamas, was taken as a hostage by Heracles (Apollodor. ii. 7. 7, Apoll. Rh. i. 1211 ff., Ovid, *Ib.* 488). Hence Heracles got the epithet Bouthoinas, schol. Apoll. Rh. l.c., Gregor. Naz. Or. iv. 123. The Lindian peasant who was similarly treated by Heracles, and who, while Heracles feasted, stood apart and cursed (hence curious rite at Lindos in Rhodes, where, when they

HYMN III

flesh was deified, yet hath he not ceased from gluttony. Still hath he that belly wherewith he met Theiodamas^a at the plough.

For thee the nymphs of Amnisus rub down the hinds loosed from the yoke, and from the mead of Hera they gather and carry for them to feed on much swift-springing clover, which also the horses of Zeus eat; and golden troughs they fill with water to be for the deer a pleasant draught. And thyself thou enterest thy Father's house, and all alike bid thee to a seat; but thou sittest beside Apollo.

But when the nymphs encircle thee in the dance, near the springs of Egyptian Inopus^b or Pitane^c—for Pitane too is thine—or in Limnae^d or where, goddess, thou camest from Scythia to dwell, in Alae Araphenides,^e renouncing the rites of the Tauri,^f then may not my kine cleave a four-acred^g fallow field for a wage at the hand of an alien ploughman; else surely lame and weary of neck would they come

sacrifice to Heracles, they do it with curses, Conon 11, Apollod. ii. 5. 11. 8, Lactant. *Inst. Div.* i. 21) is identified with Theiodamas by Philostr. *Imag.* ii. 24. Cf. G. Knaack, *Hermes* xxiii. (1888), p. 131 ff.

^b Inopus in Delos was supposed to have a subterranean connexion with the Nile.

^c On the Eurotas with temple of Artemis.

^d This may be the Athenian Limnae (so schol.); but there was a Limnaeon also in Laconia with temple of Artemis and an image supposed to be that carried off by Orestes and Iphigeneia (Paus. iii. 7) from Taurica.

^e Attic deme between Marathon and Brauron with temple of Artemis (Eurip. *Iphig. in T.* 1446 ff.).

^f In the Crimea, where Artemis was worshipped with human sacrifice (Eurip. *l.c.*, Ovid, *Trist.* iv. 4, *Ex Ponto* iii. 2, Herod. iv. 103).

^g The typical heroic field (Hom. *Od.* xviii. 374, Apoll. Rh. iii. 1344); cf. *Od.* vii. 113.

κόπρον ἔπι προγένοντο, καὶ εἰ Στυμφαΐδες εἶεν
 εἰναετιζόμεναι κεραελκές, αἱ μὲν ἄριστα
 τέμνειν ὦλκα βαθεῖαν· ἐπεὶ θεὸς οὐποτ' ἐκείνων 180
 ἦλθε παρ' Ἡέλιος καλὸν χορόν, ἀλλὰ θεῆται
 δίφρον ἐπιστήσας, τὰ δὲ φάεα μηκύνονται.

τίς δέ νύ τοι νήσων, ποῖον δ' ὄρος εὐάδε πλεῖστον,
 τίς δὲ λιμὴν, ποίη δὲ πόλις; τίνα δ' ἔξοχα νυμφέων
 φίλαο, καὶ ποίας ἡρωίδας ἔσχεσ' ἐταίρας; 185

εἰπέ, θεή, σὺ μὲν ἄμμιν, ἐγὼ δ' ἐτέροισιν αἰείσω.
 νήσων μὲν Δολίχην, πολίων δὲ τοι εὐάδε Πέργην,
 Τηγέτον δ' ὀρέων, λιμένες γε μὲν Εὐρίποιο.
 ἔξοχα δ' ἀλλάων Γορτυνίδα φίλαο νύμφην,
 ἔλλοφόνον Βριτόμαρτιν εὐσκοπον· ἥς ποτε Μίνως 190
 πτοιοθεὶς ὑπ' ἔρωτι κατέδραμεν οὐρεα Κρήτης.

ἢ δ' ὅτε μὲν λασίησιν ὑπὸ δρυσὶ κρύπτετο νύμφη,
 ἄλλοτε δ' εἵαμενῆσιν· ὁ δ' ἐννέα μῆνας ἐφοῖτα
 παῖπαλά τε κρημνούς τε καὶ οὐκ ἀνέπαυσε διωκτύν,
 μέσφ' ὅτε μαρπτομένη καὶ δὴ σχεδὸν ἤλατο πόντον 195
 πρηόνος ἐξ ὑπάτοιο καὶ ἔνθορεν εἰς ἀλιήων
 δίκτυα, τὰ σφ' ἐσάωσαν· ὅθεν μετέπειτα Κύδωνες
 νύμφην μὲν Δίκτυναν, ὄρος δ' ὅθεν ἤλατο νύμφη
 Δικταῖον καλέουσιν, ἀνεστήσαντο δὲ βωμούς
 ἱερά τε ῥέζουσι· τὸ δὲ στέφος ἡματι κείνῳ 200
 ἢ πίτυς ἢ σχῖνος, μύρτοιο δὲ χεῖρες ἄθικτοι·

^a i.e. from Epirus. For the great size of the Ἑπειρωτικαὶ βόες see Aristotle, *H.A.* iii. 21, who says that when milking them the milker had to stand upright in order to reach the udder. Both Stymphaea and Tymphaea seem to be attested, though the latter seems to have the better authority (Steph. Byz. s.v. Τύμφη).

^b Hesiod, *W.* 436.

^c Doliche: either Euboea (*E.M.* s.v. Εὐβοία), E. Maass, *Hermes* xxv. (1890), p. 404, or Icaros (Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἰκαρος),

HYMN III

to the byre, yea even were they of Stymphæan^a breed, nine^b years of age, drawing by the horns; which kine are far the best for cleaving a deep furrow; for the god Helios never passes by that beauteous dance, but stays his car to gaze upon the sight, and the lights of day are lengthened.

Which now of islands, what hill finds most favour with thee? What haven? What city? Which of the nymphs dost thou love above the rest, and what heroines hast thou taken for thy companions? Say, goddess, thou to me, and I will sing thy saying to others. Of islands Doliche^c hath found favour with thee, of cities Perge,^d of hills Taygeton,^e the havens of Euripus. And beyond others thou lovest the nymph of Gortyn, Britomartis,^f slayer of stags, the goodly archer; for love of whom was Minos of old distraught and roamed the hills of Crete. And the nymph would hide herself now under the shaggy oaks and anon in the low meadows. And for nine months he roamed over crag and cliff and made not an end of pursuing, until, all but caught, she leapt into the sea from the top of a cliff and fell into the nets of fishermen which saved her. Whence in after days the Cydonians call the nymph the Lady of the Nets (Dictyna) and the hill whence the nymph leaped they call the hill of Nets (Dictæon), and there they set up altars and do sacrifice. And the garland on that day is pine or mastich, but the hands

or an island off Lycia (Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Δολιχή * νῆσος πρὸς τῇ Λυκίᾳ, ὡς Καλλιμαχος).

^d In Pamphylia, with temple of Artemis, Strabo 667.

^e In Laconia.

^f Britomartis or Dictyna, a Cretan goddess sometimes represented as an attendant of Artemis, sometimes regarded as identical with her.

δὴ τότε γὰρ πέπλοισιν ἐνέσχετο μύρσινος ὄζος
 τῆς κούρης, ὅτ' ἔφευγεν· ὅθεν μέγα χώσατο μύρτω.
 Οὐπι ἄνασσ' εὐῶπι φαεσφόρε, καὶ δὲ σὲ κείνης
 Κρηταέες καλέουσιν ἐπωνυμίην ἀπὸ νύμφης. 205
 καὶ μὴν Κυρήνην ἐταρίσσαο, τῇ ποτ' ἔδωκας
 αὐτὴ θηρητῆρε δύω κύνε, τοῖς ἐνὶ κούρῃ
 Ὑψίης παρὰ τύμβον Ἰώλκιον ἔμμορ' ἀέθλου.
 καὶ Κεφάλου ξανθὴν ἄλοχον Δηιονίδαο,
 πότνια, σὴν ὁμόθηρον ἐθήκαο· καὶ δὲ σὲ φασὶ 210
 καλὴν Ἀντίκλειαν ἴσον φαέεσσι φιλῆσαι
 αἰ πρῶται θοὰ τόξα καὶ ἀμφ' ὤμοισι φαρέτρας
 ἰοδόκους ἐφόρησαν· ἀσίλλωτοι δέ φιν ὦμοι
 δεξιτεροὶ καὶ γυμνὸς αἰεὶ παρεφαίνετο μαζός.
 ἦνυσας δ' ἔτι πάγχυ ποδορρώρην Ἀταλάντην, 215
 κούρην Ἰασίοιο συοκτόνον Ἀρκασίδαο,
 καὶ ἐκυνηλασίην τε καὶ εὐστοχίην ἐδίδαξας.
 οὐ μιν ἐπὶ κλητοὶ Καλυδωνίου ἀγρευτῆρες
 μέμφονται κάπροιο· τὰ γὰρ σημήια νίκης 220
 Ἀρκαδίην εἰσῆλθεν, ἔχει δ' ἔτι θηρὸς ὀδόντας·
 οὐδὲ μὲν Ὑλαῖόν τε καὶ ἄφρονα Ῥοῖκον ἔολπα
 οὐδέ περ ἐχθαίροντας ἐν Ἀιδι μωμήσασθαι
 τοξότιν· οὐ γάρ σφιν λαγόνες συνεπιψεύσονται,
 τῶν Μαιναλὶ νᾶεν φόνω ἀκρώρεια.
 πότνια πουλυμέλαθρε, πολύπτολι, χαῖρε Χιτώνη 225
 Μιλήτῳ ἐπίδημε· σὲ γὰρ ποιήσατο Νηλεὺς

^a Artemis in Ephesus, Sparta, etc.

^b Cyrene.

^c "The tomb of Pelias" (schol.). See Introduction.

^d Procris.

^e Mother of Odysseus.

^f The ms. ἀσύ(λ)ωτοι is quite unknown. The translation assumes a connexion with ἀσιλλα.

HYMN III

touch not the myrtle. For when she was in flight, a myrtle branch became entangled in the maiden's robes; wherefore she was greatly angered against the myrtle. Upis,^a O Queen, fairfaced Bringer of Light, thee too the Cretans name after that nymph. Yea and Cyrene thou madest thy comrade, to whom on a time thyself didst give two hunting dogs, with whom the maiden daughter of Hypseus^b beside the Iolcian tomb^c won the prize. And the fair-haired wife^d of Cephalus, son of Deioneus, O Lady, thou madest thy fellow in the chase; and fair Anticleia,^e they say, thou didst love even as thine own eyes. These were the first who wore gallant bow and arrow-holding quivers on their shoulders; their right shoulders bore the quiver strap,^f and always the right breast showed bare. Further thou didst greatly commend swift-footed Atalanta,^g the slayer of boars, daughter of Arcadian Iasius, and taught her hunting with dogs and good archery. They that were called to hunt the boar of Calydon find no fault with her; for the tokens of victory came into Arcadia which still holds the tusks of the beast. Nor do I deem that Hylaeus^h and foolish Rhoecus, for all their hate, in Hades slight her archery. For the loins, with whose blood the height of Maenalus flowed, will not abet the falsehood.

Lady of many shrines, of many cities, hail! Goddess of the Tunic,ⁱ sojourner in Miletus; for thee

^a Atalanta took a prominent part in the hunt of the Calydonian boar, and received from Meleager the hide and head of the boar as her prize (Paus. viii. 45).

^b Hylaeus and Rhoecus were two centaurs who insulted Atalanta and were shot by her (Apollod. iii. 9. 2).

ⁱ Chitone, by-name of Artemis as huntress, wearing a sleeveless tunic (χιτών) reaching to the knees.

ἡγεμόνην, ὅτε νηυσὶν ἀνήγετο Κεκροπίηθεν.
 Χησιὰς Ἰμβρασίη πρωτόθρονε, σοὶ δ' Ἀγαμέμνων
 πηδάλιον νηὸς σφετέρης ἐγκάτθετο νηῶ
 μείλιον ἀπλοῖης, ὅτε οἱ κατέδησας ἀήτας, 230
 Τευκρῶν ἥνικα νῆες Ἀχαιίδες ἄστεα κήδειν
 ἔπλεον ἀμφ' Ἑλένη Ῥαμνουσίδι θυμωθεῖσαι.

ἦ μὲν τοι Προῖτός γε δύνω ἐκαθίσσατο νηούς,
 ἄλλον μὲν Κορίης, ὅτι οἱ συνελέξαο κούρας
 οὔρεα πλαζομένας Ἀζήνια,¹ τὸν δ' ἐνὶ Λούσοις 235
 Ἡμέρη, οὐνεκα θυμὸν ἀπ' ἄγριον εἴλεο παίδων.

σοὶ καὶ Ἀμαζονίδες πολέμου ἐπιθυμήταιραι
 ἔν ποτε παρραλίῃ Ἐφέσω βρέτας ἰδρύσαντο
 φηγῶ ὑπὸ πρέμνῳ, τέλεσεν δέ τοι ἱερὸν Ἰππῶ.
 αὐταὶ δ', Οὐπί ἄνασσα, περὶ πρύλιν ὠρχήσαντο 240
 πρῶτα μὲν ἐν σακέεσσιν ἐνόπλιον, αὐθι δέ κύκλῳ

στησάμεναι χορὸν εὐρύν· ὑπήεισαν δέ λίγεια
 λεπταλέον σύριγγες, ἵνα ῥήσσωσιν² ὁμαρτῇ.
 οὐ γάρ πω νέβρεια δι' ὀστέα τετρήναντο,
 ἔργον Ἀθηναίης ἐλάφῳ κακόν· ἔδραμε δ' ἡχῶ 245
 Σάρδιας ἔς τε νομὸν Βερεκύνθιον. αἱ δὲ πόδεσσιν
 οὐλα κατεκροτάλιζον, ἐπεισόφεον δὲ φαρέτραι.

¹ ἀξείνια mss. ; corr. Spanheim.

² πλή(σ)ωσιν mss. ; πλίσσωσιν Arnaldus ; ῥήσσωσιν de Jan.

^a Neleus, son of Codrus, founder of Miletus (Strabo, 633).

^b Artemis Hegemone as leader of colonists (Paus. viii. 37).

^c i.e. Athens. ^d Cape in Samos. ^e River in Samos.

^f Artemis was worshipped in Ephesus with the title Πρωτοθρονίη (Paus. x. 38. 6). For rock-cut throne on Mount Coressus at Ephesus cf. A. B. Cook, *Zeus*, i. p. 140 f.

^g The ἀπλοια is sometimes described as a storm, sometimes as a dead calm.

^h Epithet of Helen as daughter of Nemesis, who was worshipped at Rhamnus in Attica.

ⁱ King of Argos.

HYMN III

did Neleus^a make his Guide,^b when he put off with his ships from the land of Cecrops.^c Lady of Chesion^d and of Imbrasmus,^e throned^f in the highest, to thee in thy shrine did Agamemnon dedicate the rudder of his ship, a charm against ill weather,^g when thou didst bind the winds for him, what time the Achæan ships sailed to vex the cities of the Teucri, wroth for Rhamnusian.^h Helen.

For thee surely Proetusⁱ established two shrines, one of Artemis of Maidenhood for that thou didst gather for him his maiden daughters,^j when they were wandering over the Azanian^k hills; the other he founded in Lusa^l to Artemis the Gentle,^m because thou tookest from his daughters the spirit of wildness. For thee, too, the Amazons, whose mind is set on war, in Ephesus beside the sea established an image beneath an oak trunk, and Hippoⁿ performed a holy rite for thee, and they themselves, O Upis Queen, around the image danced a war-dance—first in shields and in armour, and again in a circle arraying a spacious choir. And the loud pipes thereto piped shrill accompaniment, that they might foot the dance together (for not yet did they pierce the bones of the fawn, Athene's handiwork,^o a bane to the deer). And the echo reached unto Sardis and to the Bercynthian^p range. And they with their feet beat loudly and therewith their quivers rattled.

^j For their madness and cure *cf.* Paus. ii. 7. 8, viii. 18. 7 f.

^k Azania in Arcadia. ^l In Arcadia.

^m For the temple of Artemis Hemera or Hemerasia at Lusa *cf.* Paus. viii. 18. 8.

ⁿ Queen of the Amazons, no doubt identical with Hippolyte.

^o The flute (*αὐλός*) invented by Athena (Pind. *P.* xii. 22) was often made from fawn bones, Poll. iv. 71, Athen. 182 E, Plut. *Mor.* 150 E.

^p In Phrygia.

CALLIMACHUS

κεῖνο δέ τοι μετέπειτα περὶ βρέτας εὐρὺ θέμειλον
δωμήθη, τοῦ δ' οὔτε θεώτερον ὄψεται ἤως
οὐδ' ἀφνειότερον· ρέα κεν Πυθῶνα παρέλθοι. 250

τῷ ῥα καὶ ἡλαίνων ἀλαπαξέμεν ἠπειλήσε
Λύγδαμις ὑβριστῆς· ἐπὶ δὲ στρατὸν ἱππημολγῶν
ἦγαγε¹ Κιμμερίων ψαμάθῳ ἴσον, οἳ ῥα παρ' αὐτὸν
κεκλιμένοι ναίουσι βοὸς πόρον Ἰναχιώνης.
ᾧ δειλὸς βασιλέων, ὅσον ἦλιτεν· οὐ γὰρ ἔμελλεν 255
οὔτ' αὐτὸς Σκυθίηνδε παλιμπετές οὔτε τις ἄλλος
ὄσσων ἐν λειμῶνι Καῦστρίῳ ἔσταν ἄμαξαι
νοστήσειν· Ἐφέσου γὰρ αἰεὶ τεὰ τόξα πρόκειται.

πότνια Μουνιχίη λιμενοσκόπε, χαῖρε Φεραίη.
μή τις ἀτιμήσῃ τὴν Ἄρτεμιν· οὐδὲ γὰρ Οἶνεϊ 260
βωμὸν ἀτιμήσαντι² καλοὶ πόλιν ἦλθον ἀγῶνες·
μηδ' ἐλαφηβολίην μηδ' εὐστοχίην ἐριδαίνειν·
οὐδὲ γὰρ Ἀτρεΐδης ὀλίγῳ ἔπι κόμπασε μισθῷ·
μηδέ τινα μνᾶσθαι τὴν παρθένον· οὐδὲ γὰρ Ὠτός,
οὐδὲ μὲν Ὠαρίων ἀγαθὸν γάμον ἐμνήστευσαν· 265
μηδέ χορὸν φεύγειν ἐνιαύσιον· οὐδὲ γὰρ Ἴππῶ
ἀκλαυτεῖ περὶ βωμὸν ἀπείπατο κυκλώσασθαι·
χαῖρε μέγα κρείουσα καὶ εὐάντησον ἀοιδῇ.

¹ ἦλασε Et. Gud. Et. M. s.v. ἴσος.

² ἀτιμήσαντι e and Vindobon. 318; ἀτιμάσαντι Af; ἀτιμάσαντι Schneider.

^a A people living on the north of the Black Sea.

^b The Cimmerian Bosphorus, which was named after the Cow (βοῦς), i.e. Io, daughter of Inachus, king of Argos.

^c The Cayster is a river in Lydia.

^d Harbour of Athens, where Artemis had a temple (Paus. i. 1. 4).

^e Artemis Pheraia is Artemis as Hecate from Pherae in Thessaly (Paus. ii. 23. 5).

HYMN III

And afterwards around that image was raised a shrine of broad foundations. Than it shall Dawn behold nothing more divine, naught richer. Easily would it outdo Pytho. Wherefore in his madness insolent Lygdamis threatened that he would lay it waste, and brought against it a host of Cimmerians^a which milk mares, in number as the sand; who have their homes hard by the Straits^b of the Cow, daughter of Inachus. Ah! foolish among kings, how greatly he sinned! For not destined to return again to Scythia was either he or any other of those whose wagons stood in the Caystrian^c plain; for thy shafts are ever more set as a defence before Ephesus.

O Lady of Munychia,^d Watcher of Harbours, hail, Lady of Pherae^e! Let none disparage Artemis. For Oeneus^f dishonoured her altar and no pleasant struggles came upon his city. Nor let any contend with her in shooting of stags or in archery. For the son^g of Atreus vaunted him not that he suffered small requital. Neither let any woo the Maiden; for not Otus, nor Orion wooed her to their own good. Nor let any shun the yearly dance; for not tearless to Hippo^h was her refusal to dance around the altar. Hail, great Queen, and graciously greet my song.

^f King of Calydon in Aetolia, who neglected to sacrifice to Artemis. In anger she sent the Calydonian boar to ravage his land.

^g Agamemnon, who shot a stag which was sacred to Artemis and boasted of the deed (Soph. *Electr.* 566 f., Hygin. *Fab.* 98). This led to the ἀπλοία at Aulis and the sacrifice of Iphigeneia.

^h Queen of the Amazons, who founded the temple of Artemis at Ephesus.

IV.—ΕΙΣ ΔΗΛΟΝ

Τὴν ἱερήν, ὦ θυμέ, τίνα χρόνον ἢ πότ'¹ αἰεῖσεις
 Δήλον, Ἀπόλλωνος κουροτρόφον; ἥ μὲν ἅπασαι
 Κυκλάδες, αἷ νήσων ἱερώταται εἰν ἀλὶ κεῖνται,
 εὖνυμοι· Δήλος δ' ἐθέλει τὰ πρῶτα φέρεσθαι
 ἐκ Μουσέων, ὅτι Φοῖβον ἀοιδάων μεδέοντα 5
 λουσέ τε καὶ σπείρωσε καὶ ὥς θεὸν ἤνεσε πρώτη.
 ὥς Μοῦσαι τὸν ἀοιδὸν ὃ μὴ Πίμπλειαν αἰεῖση²
 ἔχθουσιν, τῶς Φοῖβος ὅτις Δήλοιό λάθηται.
 Δήλῳ νῦν οἴμης ἀποδάσσομαι, ὥς ἂν Ἀπόλλων
 Κύνθιος αἰνήσῃ με φίλης ἀλέγοντα τιθήνης. 10
 κείνη δ' ἠνεμόεσσα καὶ ἄτροπος οἶά θ' ἀλιπλήξ³
 αἰθυίης καὶ μᾶλλον ἐπίδρομος ἤεπερ ἵπποις
 πόντῳ ἐνεστήρικται· ὃ δ' ἀμφὶ ἐπουλὺς ἐλίσσων
 Ἰκαρίου πολλὴν ἀπομάσσεται ὕδατος ἄχνην·
 τῷ σφε καὶ ἰχθυβολῆες ἀλίπλοοι ἐννάσαντο. 15
 ἀλλὰ οἱ οὐ νεμεσητὸν ἐνὶ πρώτῃσι λέγεσθαι,
 ὅππότ' ἐς Ὠκεανόν τε καὶ ἐς Τιτηνίδα Τηθὺν
 νῆσοι ἀολλίζονται, αἰεὶ δ' ἔξαρχος ὁδεύει.
 ἦ δ' ὅπιθεν Φοίνισσα μετ' ἵχνια Κύρνος ὀπηδεῖ

¹ εἴ ποτ' Reiske. But the text is quite right.

² αἰεῖση schol. Lycophr. 275; αἰεῖσει.

^a Fountain in Pieria near Mt. Olympus, sacred to the Muses.

^b Cynthos, mountain in Delos.

^c The Icarian sea, so called from Icarus, son of Daedalus,

IV.—TO DELOS

WHAT time or when, O my soul, wilt thou sing of holy Delos, nurse of Apollo? Surely all the Cyclades, most holy of the isles that lie in the sea, are goodly theme of song. But Delos would win the foremost guerdon from the Muses, since she it was that bathed Apollo, the lord of minstrels, and swaddled him, and was the first to accept him for a god. Even as the Muses abhor him who sings not of Pimpleia^a so Phoebus abhors him who forgets Delos. To Delos now will I give her share of song, so that Cynthian^b Apollo may praise me for taking thought of his dear nurse.

Wind-swept and stern is she set in the sea, and, wave-beaten as she is, is fitter haunt for gulls than course for horses. The sea, rolling greatly round her, casts off on her much spindrift of the Icarian^c water. Wherefore also sea-roaming fishermen have made her their home. But none need grudge that she be named among the first, whensoever unto Oceanus and unto Titan Tethys the islands gather and she ever leads the way.^d Behind her footsteps follow Phoenician Cynus,^e no mean isle, and who fell into it when his father and he attempted to fly from Crete with artificial wings to escape the wrath of Minos. (Strabo 639, Diodor. iv. 77.)

^a See Introduction.

^c Corsica, colonized by the Phoenicians.

οὐκ ὀνοτῇ καὶ Μάκρις Ἀβαντιάς Ἑλλοπιήων 20
 Σαρδῶ θ' ἡμερόεσσα καὶ ἦν ἐπενήξατο Κύπρις
 ἐξ ὕδατος τὰ πρῶτα, σοοῖ δέ μιν ἀντ' ἐπιβάθρων.
 κεῖναι μὲν πύργοισι περισκεπέεσσιν ἐρμυναί,
 Δῆλος δ' Ἀπόλλωνι· τί δέ στιβαρώτερον ἔρκος;
 τείχεα μὲν καὶ λᾶες ὑπαὶ ῥιπῆς κε πέσοιεν 25
 Στρυμονίου βορέαο· θεὸς δ' αἰεὶ ἀστυφέλικτος·
 Δῆλε φίλη, τοῖός σε βοηθός ἀμφιβέβηκεν.
 εἰ δέ λήν πολέες σε περιτροχώωσιν αἰοιδαί,
 ποίη¹ ἐνιπλέξω σε; τί τοι θυμῆρες ἀκούσαι;
 ἢ ὥς² τὰ πρῶτιστα μέγας θεὸς οὖρεα θείνων 30
 ἄορι τριγλώχινι, τό οἱ Τελχῖνες ἔτευξαν,
 νήσους εἰναλίας εἰργάζετο, νέρθε δὲ πάσας³
 ἐκ νεάτων ὥχλισσε καὶ εἰσεκύλισε θαλάσση;
 καὶ τὰς μὲν κατὰ βυσσόν, ἦν ἡπείροιο λάθωνται,
 πρυμνόθεν ἐρρίζωσε· σέ δ' οὐκ ἔθλιψεν ἀνάγκη, 35
 ἄλλ' ἄφετος πελάγεσσιν ἐπέπλεες, οὐνομα δ' ἦν σοι
 Ἀστερίη τὸ παλαιόν, ἐπεὶ βαθὺν ἤλαο τάφρον
 οὐρανόθεν φεύγουσα Διὸς γάμον ἀστέρι ἴση.
 τόφρα μὲν οὐπω σοι χρυσῆ ἐπεμίσγετο Λητώ,
 τόφρα δ' ἔτ' Ἀστερίη σὺ καὶ οὐδέπω ἔκλεο Δῆλος· 40
 πολλάκι σε⁴ Τροιζῆνος ἀπὸ ξανθοῖο πολίχνης

¹ ποίη MSS.² ὥς MSS.³ δὲ πάσας MSS.; δ' ἐλάσσας Meineke; δ' ἐπάρας Schneider.⁴ πολλάκι σ' ἐκ marg. Taur., corr. Meineke; πολλάκις ἐκ.^a Euboea, which was also called Ellopiea from Ellops, son of Ion (Strabo 445, Steph. B. s.v. Ἑλλοπία.)^b Sardinia.^c Cyprus (schol.).^d ἐπιβάθρον (Hom. Od. xiv. 449, Callim. Hec. 31, Apoll. Rh. i. 421) is properly the fee for entering a ship; cf. Eustath. on Hom. l.c., Hesych. s.v. = ναῦλον. Here=fee for setting foot in Cyprus. Cf. Nonnus xiii. 457 Πάφον . . . ἐξ ὕδατων ἐπιβάθρον ἀνερχομένης Ἀφροδίτης.^e Strymon, river in Thrace. (ἀφ' οὗ ὁ βορέας· Στρυμονίου βορέας, Steph. B. s.v.)

HYMN IV

Abantian Macris^a of the Ellopians, and delectable Sardo,^b and the isle^c whereto Cypris first swam from the water and which for fee^d of her landing she keeps safe. They are strong by reason of sheltering towers, but Delos is strong by aid of Apollo. What defence is there more steadfast? Walls and stones may fall before the blast of Strymonian^e Boreas; but a god is unshaken for ever. Delos beloved, such is the champion that encompasses thee about!

Now if songs full many circle about thee, with what song shall I entwine thee? What is that which is pleasing unto thee to hear? Is it the tale how at the very first the mighty god^f smote the mountains with the three-forked sword which the Telchines^g fashioned for him, and wrought the islands in the sea, and from their lowest foundations lifted them all as with a lever and rolled them into the sea? And them in the depths he rooted from their foundations that they might forget the mainland. But no constraint afflicted thee, but free upon the open sea thou didst float; and thy name of old was Asteria,^h since like a star thou didst leap from heaven into the deep moat, fleeing wedlock with Zeus. Until then golden Leto consorted not with thee: then thou wert still Asteria and wert not yet called Delos. Oft-times did sailors coming from the town of fair-haired Troezenⁱ unto Ephyrā^j within

^f Poseidon.

^g Mythical artificers, "notique operum Telchines," Stat. *T.* ii. 274; *S.* iv. 6. 47.

^h As if from *aster* = star. Stat. *A.* i. 388 "instabili Delo."

ⁱ Troezen, son of Pelops, founder of Troezen in Argolis (Strabo 374, Paus. ii. 30. 8, Steph. B. *s.v.*)

^j Ephyrā, old name of Corinth (Paus. ii. 1. 1, Strabo 338, Steph. Byz. *s.v.*)

ἐρχόμενοι Ἐφύρηνδε Σαρωνικοῦ ἔνδοθι κόλπου
 ναῦται ἐπεσκέψαντο, καὶ ἐξ Ἐφύρης ἀνιόντες
 οἱ μὲν ἔτ' οὐκ ἴδον αὖθι, σὺ δὲ στενωπῷ παρ' ὄξυν
 ἔδραμες Εὐρίποιο πόρον καναχηδὰ ρέοντος, 45
 Χαλκιδικῆς δ' αὐτῆμαρ ἀνηναμένη ἀλὸς ὕδωρ
 μέσφ' ἐς Ἀθηναίων προσενήξας Σούνιον ἄκρον
 ἢ Χίον ἢ νήσοιο διάβροχον ὕδατι μαστὸν
 Παρθενίης (οὐπῶ γὰρ ἔην Σάμος), ἦχι σε νύμφαι
 γείτονες Ἀγκαίου Μυκαλησιίδες¹ ἐξείνισαν. 50
 ἦνίκα δ' Ἀπόλλωνι γενέθλιον οὔδας ὑπέσχεσ,
 τοῦτό τοι ἀντημοιβὸν ἀλίπλοοι οὐνομ' ἔθεντο,
 οὐνεκεν οὐκέτ' ἀδελος ἐπέπλεες, ἀλλ' ἐνὶ πόντου
 κύμασιν Αἰγαίοιο ποδῶν ἐνεθήκαο ρίζας.

οὐδ' Ἥρην κοτέουσας ὑπέτρεσας· ἡ μὲν ἀπάσαις 55
 δεινὸν ἐπεβρωμάτο λεχωίσιν αἱ Διὶ παῖδας
 ἐξέφερον, Λητοῖ δὲ διακριδόν, οὐνεκα μούνη
 Ζηνὶ τεκεῖν ἤμελλε φιλαίτερον Ἄρεος νῖα.
 τῷ ῥα καὶ αὐτῇ μὲν σκοπιὴν ἔχεν αἰθέρος εἴσω
 σπερχομένη μέγα δὴ τι καὶ οὐ φατόν, εἶργε δὲ
 Λητῶν 60

τειρομένην ὠδίσι· δύω δὲ οἱ εἶατο φρουροὶ
 γαῖαν ἐποπτεύοντες, ὁ μὲν πέδον ἡπίριοιο
 ἤμενος ὑψηλῆς κορυφῆς ἐπὶ Θρήικος Αἴμου
 θοῦρος Ἄρης ἐφύλασσε σὺν ἔντεσι, τῷ δὲ οἱ ἵππων
 ἐπτάμυχον βορέαο παρὰ σπέος ἡυλίζοντο. 65

¹ Μυκαλησιίδες Blomf., cf. Steph. Byz. s.v.; Μυκαλησιίδες.

^a Parthenia, old name for Samos (Steph. Byz. s.v.).

^b Mycale lies on the mainland, opposite Samos, of which Ancaeus, son of Zeus or Poseidon and Astypalaia, was the mythical king. Steph. Byz., s.v. Μυκαλησιός, says ἔστι καὶ ὄρος Μυκαλησιός ἐναντίον Σάμου· καὶ Μυκαλησιός τὸ Θηλυκόν.

^c Stat. T. viii. 197 "partuque ligatam Delon."

^d Apollo.

HYMN IV

the Saronic gulf descry thee, and on their way back from Ephyra saw thee no more there, but thou hadst run to the swift straits of the narrow Euripus with its sounding stream. And the same day, turning thy back on the waters of the sea of Chalcis, thou didst swim to the Sunian headland of the Athenians or to Chios or to the wave-washed breast of the Maiden's Isle,^a not yet called Samos—where the nymphs of Mycalessos,^b neighbours of Ancaeus, entertained thee.

But when thou gavest thy soil to be the birth-place of Apollo, seafaring men gave thee this name in exchange, since no more didst thou float^c obscure (*ἄδηλος*) upon the water, but amid the waves of the Aegean sea didst plant the roots of thy feet.

And thou didst not tremble before the anger of Hera, who murmured terribly against all child-bearing women that bare children to Zeus, but especially against Leto, for that she only was to bear to Zeus a son^d dearer even than Ares. Wherefore also she herself kept watch within the sky, angered in her heart greatly and beyond telling, and she prevented Leto who was holden in the pangs of child-birth. And she had two look-outs set to keep watch upon the earth. The space of the continent did bold Arès watch, sitting armed on the high top of Thracian Haemus, and his horses were stalled by the seven-chambered cave^e of Boreas. And the

^a Cf. Stat. *Th.* vi. 100 "Dat gemitum tellus : non sic eversa feruntur Ismara, cum fracto Boreas caput extulit antro." The cave of Boreas lay in the far North-east (Plin. *N.H.* vii. 10; Soph. *Ant.* 983, schol.; Apoll. Rh. i. 826; Sil. It. *Prin.* viii. 513; Serv. Verg. *A.* x. 350, xii. 366; [Plutarch], *De fluv.* 14. 5).

ἡ δ' ἐπὶ νησάων ἑτέρῃ σκοπὸς εὐρείων
 ἦστο κόρη Θαύμαντος ἐπαΐξασα Μίμαντι.
 ἔνθ' οἱ μὲν πολίεσσιν ὅσαις ἐπεβάλλετο Λητὼ
 μίμνον ἀπειλητῆρες, ἀπετρώπων δὲ δέχεσθαι.
 φεῦγε μὲν Ἀρκαδίῃ, φεῦγεν δ' ὄρος ἱερὸν Αὔγης 70
 Παρθένιον, φεῦγεν δ' ὃ γέρων μετόπισθε Φενειός.¹
 φεῦγε δ' ὅλη Πελοπηὶς ὅση παρακέκλιται Ἴσθμῳ,
 ἔμπλην Αἰγιαλοῦ τε καὶ Ἀργεος· οὐ γὰρ ἐκείνας
 ἀτραπιτοὺς ἐπάτησεν, ἐπεὶ λάχεν Ἴναχον Ἥρη.
 φεῦγε καὶ Ἀονίῃ τὸν ἓνα δρόμον, αἱ δ' ἐφέποντο 75
 Δίρκη τε Στροφίῃ τέ μελαμψήφιδος ἔχουσαι
 Ἴσμηνοῦ χέρα πατρός, ὃ δ' εἶπετο πολλὸν ὄπισθεν
 Ἀσωπὸς βαρύγουνος, ἐπεὶ πεπάλακτο κεραυνῷ.
 ἡ δ' ὑποδινηθεῖσα χοροῦ ἀπεπαύσατο νύμφη
 αὐτόχθων Μελίῃ καὶ ὑπόχλοον ἔσχε παρειήν 80
 ἡλικος ἀσθμαίνουσα περὶ δρυός, ὡς ἶδε χαίτην
 σειομένην Ἑλικῶνος. ἐμαὶ θεαί, εἴπατε Μοῦσαι,
 ἡ ῥ' ἔτεὸν ἐγένοντο τότε δρυὲς ἡνίκα Νύμφαι;
 Νύμφαι μὲν χαίρουσιν, ὅτε δρυάς ὄμβρος ἀέξει,
 Νύμφαι δ' αὖ κλαίουσιν, ὅτε δρυσὶν οὐκέτι φύλλα. 85
 ταῖς μὲν ἔτ' Ἀπόλλων ὑποκόλπιος αἰνὰ χολώθη,

¹ Φενειός Arnaldus ; Φεναιός.

^a Iris (Stat. *Th.* x. 123).

^b Mimas, mountain in Ionia opposite to Chios.

^c Auge, daughter of Aleos, king of Tegea. Her father, warned by an oracle that his sons would perish by a descendant of his daughter, made her a priestess to Athena. She became, however, mother of Telephus by Heracles and gave birth to her son on the hill Parthenium in Arcadia (Diodor. iv. 33. 7 ff.). Cf. Paus. viii. 48. 7, who says at Tegea Eileithyia was worshipped as Αὔγη ἐν γόνασι because Auge bare her son there. But he mentions another story which said Telephus was exposed on Parthenium.

^d The autochthonous founder of Pheneos, town in Arcadia (Paus. viii. 14. 4).

HYMN IV

other kept watch over the far-flung islands, even the daughter ^a of Thaumas seated on Mimas,^b whither she had sped. There they sat and threatened all the cities which Leto approached and prevented them from receiving her. Fled Arcadia, fled Auge's^c holy hill Parthenium, fled after her aged Pheneius,^d fled all the land of Pelops that lies beside the Isthmus, save only Aegialos^e and Argos. For on those ways she set not her feet, since Inachus^f belonged unto Hera. Fled, too, Aonia^g on the same course, and Dirce^h and Strophia,ⁱ holding the hands of their sire, dark-pebbled Ismenus^j; far behind followed Asopus,^k heavy-kneed, for he was marred by a thunderbolt. And the earth-born nymph Melia^l wheeled about thereat and ceased from the dance and her cheek paled as she panted for her coeval oak, when she saw the locks of Helicon tremble. Goddesses mine, ye Muses, say did the oaks come into being at the same time as the Nymphs? The nymphs rejoice when the rain makes the oaks to grow; and again the Nymphs weep when there are no longer leaves upon the oaks. And Apollo, yet in his mother's womb, was

^e Aegialos sometimes denoted the whole district from Sicyon to Buprasium (Steph. Byz. *s.v.*), *i.e.* Achaia (Paus. v. 1. 1, vii. 1. 1, Strabo 333), here more strictly the district of Sicyon (which was also called Aegiale, Paus. ii. 6. 5).

^f Inachus, river in Argolis.

^g Aonia = Boeotia.

^h Dirce, river at Thebes.

ⁱ Strophia, unknown river of Boeotia.

^j Ismenos, river of Boeotia.

^k River in Boeotia.

^l The Meliae or Ash-nymphs were of the same class as the Dryads or Hamadryads. The Melia referred to here was the sister of Ismenus. For the general idea *cf.* Stat. *Silv.* i. 3. 59 ff.

φθέγξατο δ' οὐκ ἀτέλεστον ἀπειλήσας ἐπὶ Θήβῃ·

“Θήβη, τίπτε τάλαινα τὸν αὐτίκα πότμον ἐλέγχεις;
μήπω μή μ' ἀέκοντα βιάζεο μαντεύεσθαι.

οὐπω μοι Πυθῶνι μέλει τριποδῆιος ἔδρη,
οὐδέ τί πω τέθνηκεν ὄφιν μέγας, ἀλλ' ἔτι κεῖνο
θηρίον αἰνογένειον ἀπὸ Πλειστοῖο καθέρπον
Παρνησὸν νιφόοντα περιστέφει ἐννέα κύκλοις·
ἀλλ' ἔμπης ἐρέω τι τομώτερον ἢ ἀπὸ δάφνης.

φεῦγε πρόσω· ταχινός σε κιχήσομαι αἵματι λούσων 95
τόξον ἐμόν· σὺ δὲ τέκνα κακογλώσσοιο γυναικὸς
ἔλλαχες. οὐ σύ γ' ἐμεῖο φίλη τροφὸς οὐδὲ Κιθαι-
ρῶν

ἔσσεται· εὐαγέων δὲ καὶ εὐαγέεσσι μελοίμην.”
ὥς ἄρ' ἔφη. Λητὼ δὲ μετάτροπος αὖτις ἐχώρει.
ἀλλ' ὅτ' Ἀχαιάδες μιν ἀπηρνήσαντο πόλῃς 100

ἐρχομένην, Ἑλίκη τε Ποσειδάωνος ἐταίρη
Βοῦρά τε Δεξαμενοῖο βοόστασις Οἰκιάδαο,
ἄψ δ' ἐπὶ Θεσσαλὴν πόδας ἔτρεπε, φεῦγε δ'
Ἄναυρος

καὶ μεγάλη Λάρισα καὶ αἱ Χειρωνίδες ἄκραι,
φεῦγε δὲ καὶ Πηνειὸς ἐλίσσόμενος διὰ Τεμπέων. 105

Ἥρη, σοὶ δ' ἔτι τῆμος ἀνηλεὲς ἦτορ ἔκειτο
οὐδὲ κατεκλάσθης τε καὶ ὤκτισας, ἥνικα πήχεις
ἀμφοτέρους ὀρέγουσα μάτην ἐφθέγξατο τοῖα

^a The dragon which occupied or watched Delphi and which Apollo slew; cf. *Hymn Apoll.* 100 ff., *Hom. Hymn Apoll.* 282 ff.

^b River at Delphi.

^c The laurel of the Pythian priestess at Delphi.

^d Niobe, daughter of Tantalus and wife of Amphiion of Thebes, had twelve children—six sons and six daughters—who were slain by Apollo and Artemis because Niobe

HYMN IV

sore angered against them and he uttered against Thebe no ineffectual threat: "Thebe, wherefore, wretched one, dost thou ask the doom that shall be thine anon? Force me not yet to prophesy against my will. Not yet is the tripod seat at Pytho my care; not yet is the great serpent^a dead, but still that beast of awful jaws, creeping down from Pleistus,^b wreathes snowy Parnassus with his nine coils. Nevertheless I will speak unto thee a word more clear than shall be spoken from the laurel^c branch. Flee on! swiftly shall I overtake thee and wash my bow in blood. Thou hast in thy keeping the children of a slanderous woman.^d Not thou shalt be my dear nurse, nor Cithaeron.^e Pure am I and may I be the care of them that are pure." So he spake. And Leto turned and went back. But when the Achaean cities refused her as she came—Helice,^f the companion of Poseidon, and Bura,^g the steading of Dexamenus, the son of Oeceus—she turned her feet back to Thessaly. And Anaurus fled and great Larisa and the cliffs of Cheiron^h; fled, too, Peneius, coiling through Tempe.

But thy heart, Hera, was even then still pitiless and thou wert not broken down nor didst have compassion, when she stretched forth both her arms boasted of the number of her children as compared with Leto, who had but two.

^a Cithaeron, mountain in Boeotia.

^f Helice, town in Achaia with temple of Poseidon Heliconios (Paus. vii. 24. 5, Strabo 384, *cf.* Hom. *Il.* xx. 404). Helice was daughter of Selinus and by Ion mother of Bura (Paus. vii. 1. 2, vii. 25. 5).

^g Bura, town in Achaia, where Dexamenos a Centaur had great cattle-stalls (schol.). In *E.M. s.v.* Βούσα he is called Εξάδιος.

^h Pelion in Thessaly, home of the Centaur Cheiron.

CALLIMACHUS

“ Νύμφαι Θεσσαλίδες, ποταμοῦ γένος, εἶπατε πατρὶ
 κοιμῆσαι μέγα χεῦμα· περιπλέξασθε γενεῖω 110
 λισσόμεναι τὰ Ζηνὸς ἐν ὕδατι τέκνα τεκέσθαι.
 Πηνεῖὲ Φθιώτα, τί νῦν ἀνέμοισιν ἐρίζεις;
 ὦ πάτερ, οὐ μὲν ἵππον ἀέθλιον ἀμφιβέβηκας.
 ἦ ῥά τοι ὦδ’ αἰεὶ ταχινοὶ πόδες, ἦ ἐπ’ ἐμεῖο 115
 μῦνοι ἐλαφρίζουσι, πεποιήσαι δὲ πέτεσθαι
 σήμερον ἐξαπίνης;” ὁ δ’ ἀνήκοος. “ ὦ ἐμὸν ἄχθος,
 ποῖ σε φέρω; μέλεοι γὰρ ἀπειρήκασι τένοντες.
 Πήλιον ὦ Φιλύρης νυμφήιον, ἀλλὰ σὺ μεῖνον,
 μεῖνον, ἐπεὶ καὶ θῆρες ἐν οὖρεσι πολλάκι σεῖο
 ὠμοτόκουσ’ ὠδῖνας ἀπηρείσαντο λείναι.” 120
 τὴν δ’ ἄρα καὶ Πηνειὸς ἀμείβετο δάκρυα λείβων
 “ Λητοῖ, Ἀναγκαίῃ μεγάλη θεός. οὐ γὰρ ἔγωγε
 πότνια σὰς ὠδῖνας ἀναίνομαι· οἶδα καὶ ἄλλας
 λουσαμένας ἀπ’ ἐμεῖο λεχωίδας· ἀλλὰ μοι Ἥρη 125
 δαψιλὲς ἠπείλησεν. ἀπαύγασαι, οἷος ἔφεδρος
 οὖρεος ἐξ ὑπάτου σκοπιῇν ἔχει, ὅς κέ με ρεῖα
 βυσσόθεν ἐξερύσειε. τί μήσομαι; ἦ ἀπολέσθαι
 ἡδύ τί τοι Πηνειόν; ἵτω πεπρωμένον ἡμαρ·
 τλήσομαι εἵνεκα σεῖο καὶ εἰ μέλλοιμι ροάων 130
 διψαλέην ἀμπωτιν ἔχων αἰώνιον ἔρρειν
 καὶ μόνος ἐν ποταμοῖσιν ἀτιμότατος καλέεσθαι.
 ἡνίδ’ ἐγώ· τί περισσά; κάλει μόνον Εἰλήθυιαν.”
 εἶπε καὶ ἠρώησε μέγαν ρόον. ἀλλὰ οἱ Ἄρης
 Παγγαίου προθέλυμα καρήατα μέλλεν αἰέρας
 ἐμβαλέειν δίνησιν, ἀποκρῦψαι δὲ ρέεθρα. 135

^a Among the daughters of Peneios are Iphis, Atrax, Tricca, Menippe, Daphne, and, according to some, Cyrene.

^b Cheiron was the son of the union of Cronus and Philyra on Mt. Pelion (Pind. *P.* iii. 1 f., ix. 30, etc.).

^c The reference is to the helplessness and shapelessness of the lion cub at birth. Cf. Aristotle, *De gen. animal.* iv. 6

HYMN IV

and spake in vain: "Ye nymphs of Thessaly, offspring of a river,^a tell your sire to hush his great stream. Entwine your hands about his beard and entreat him that the children of Zeus be born in his waters. Phthiotian Peneius, why dost thou now vie with the winds? O sire, thou dost not bestride a racing horse. Are thy feet always thus swift, or are they swift only for me, and hast thou to-day been suddenly made to fly?" But he heard her not. "O burden mine, whither shall I carry thee? The hapless sinews of my feet are outworn. O Pelion, bridal chamber of Philyra,^b do thou stay, O stay, since on thy hills even the wild lionesses oftentimes lay down their ~~travail of untimely birth.~~"^c Then shedding tears, Peneius answered her: "Leto, Necessity is a great goddess. It is not I who refuse, O Lady, thy travail; for I know of others who have washed the soilure of birth in me—but Hera hath largely threatened me. Behold what manner of watcher keeps vigil on the mountain top, who would lightly drag me forth from the depths. What shall I devise? Or is it a pleasant thing to thee that Peneius should perish? Let my destined day take its course. I will endure for thy sake, even if I must wander evermore with ebbing flood and thirsty, and alone be called of least honour among rivers. Here am I! What needeth more? Do thou but call upon Eileithyia." He spake and stayed his great stream. But Ares was about to lift the peaks of Pangaeum^d from their base and hurl them in his eddying waters and hide his streams. And from on

τὰ μὲν ἀδιάρθρωτα σχεδὸν γεννᾷ, καθάπερ ἀλώπηξ ἄρκτος λέων.
The sense of ὥμῳς is precisely that of *crudus* in Stat.
Th. iv. 280 "*quercus laurique ferebant Cruda puerperia.*"

^a Mountain in Thrace.

ὑψόθε δ' ἐσμαράγησε καὶ ἀσπίδα τύψεν ἀκωκῇ
 δούρατος· ἥ δ' ἐλέλιξεν ἐνόπλιον· ἔτρεμε δ' Ὀσσης
 οὔρεα καὶ πεδίον Κραννώνιον αἶ τε δυσαιῖς
 ἐσχατιαὶ Πίνδοιο, φόβῳ δ' ὠρχήσατο πᾶσα
 Θεσσαλίη· τοῖος γὰρ ἀπ' ἀσπίδος ἔβρεμεν¹ ἦχος. 140
 ὥς δ' ὁπότ' Αἰτναίου ὄρεος πυρὶ τυφομένοιο
 σείονται μυχὰ πάντα κατουδαίοιο γίγαντος
 εἰς ἐτέρην Βριαρῆος ἐπωμίδα κινυμένοιο,
 θερμάστραι² τε βρέμουνσιν ὑφ' Ἡφαίστοιο πυράγρης
 ἔργα θ' ὁμοῦ, δεινὸν δὲ πυρὶ κμητοὶ τε λέβητες 145
 καὶ τρίποδες πίπτοντες ἐπ' ἀλλήλοις ἰαχεῦσι·
 τῆμος ἔγεντ' ἄραβος σάκεος τόσος εὐκύκλιοι.
 Πηνειὸς δ' οὐκ αὖτις ἐχάζετο, μίμνε δ' ὁμοίως
 καρτερός ὥς τὰ πρῶτα, θοὰς δ' ἐστήσατο δίνας,
 εἰσόκε οἱ Κοιηῖς ἐκέκλετο “σῶζέο χαίρων, 150
 σῶζέο· μὴ σύ γ' ἐμεῖο πάθης κακὸν εἵνεκα τῆσδε
 ἀντ' ἐλεημοσύνης, χάριτος δέ τοι ἔσσειτ' ἀμοιβή.”
 ἥ καὶ πολλὰ πάροιθεν ἐπεὶ κάμεν ἔστιχε νήσους
 εἰναλίας· αἱ δ' οὐ μιν ἐπερχομένην ἐδέχοντο,
 οὐ λιπαρὸν νήεσσιν Ἐχινάδες ὄρμον ἔχουσαι, 155
 οὐδ' ἦτις Κέρκυρα φιλοξεινωτάτη ἄλλων,
 Ἴρις ἐπεὶ πάσῃσιν ἐφ' ὑψηλοῖο Μίμαντος
 σπερχομένη μάλα πολλὸν ἀπέτραπεν· αἱ δ' ὑπ'
 ὀμοκλῆς
 πανσυνδίῃ φοβέοντο κατὰ ῥόον ἦντινα τέτμοι.

¹ ἔβρεμεν e; ἔβραμεν A; ἔβραχεν other mss.

² θερμάστραι Hesychius; θερμαύστραι.

^a Cf. Frazer, G.B.³, *Adonis, Attis, Osiris*, i. p. 197: “The people of Timor, in the East Indies, think that the earth rests on the shoulder of a mighty giant, and that when he is weary of bearing it on one shoulder he shifts it to the other and so causes the ground to quake.” *Ibid.* p. 200: “The

HYMN IV

high he made a din as of thunder and smote his shield with the point of his spear, and it rang with a warlike noise. And the hills of Ossa trembled and the plain of Crannon, and the windswept skirts of Pindus, and all Thessaly danced for fear: such echoing din rang from his shield. And even as when the mount of Aetna smoulders with fire and all its secret depths are shaken as the giant under earth, even Briares, shifts to his other shoulder,^a and with the tongs of Hephaestus roar furnaces and handiwork withal; and firewrought basins and tripods ring terribly as they fall one upon the other: such in that hour was the rattle of the fair-rounded shield. But Peneius retired not back, but abode his ground, steadfast even as before, and stayed his swift eddying streams, until the daughter^b of Coeüs called to him: "Save thyself, farewell! save thyself; do not for my sake suffer evil for this thy compassion; thy favour shall be rewarded."

So she spake and after much toil came unto the isles of the sea. But they received her not when she came—not the Echinades^c with their smooth anchorage for ships, nor Cercyra which is of all other islands most hospitable; since Iris on lofty Mimas^d was wroth with them all and utterly prevented them. And at her rebuke they fled all together, every one that she came to, along the waters. Then she came

Tongans think that the earth is supported on the prostrate form of the god Móooi. When he is tired of lying in one posture, he tries to turn himself about, and that causes an earthquake."

^b Leto, daughter of Coeüs and Phoebe.

^c At the mouth of the Achelous.

^d "Windy Mimas," *Od.* iii. 172. Mountain in Erythraea opposite Chios.

ὠγγυγίην δῆπειτα Κόων, Μεροπηίδα νῆσον, 160
ἵκετο, Χαλκιοῖπης ἱερὸν μυχὸν ἡρώϊνης.

ἀλλὰ ἐ παιδὸς ἔρυκεν ἔπος τόδε “ μὴ σύ γε, μήτηρ,
τῇ με τέκοις. οὐτ’ οὖν ἐπιμέμφομαι οὐδὲ μεγαίρω
νῆσον, ἐπεὶ λιπαρὴ τε καὶ εὖβοτος, εἴ νύ τις ἄλλη·
ἀλλὰ οἱ ἐκ Μοιρέων τις ὀφειλόμενος θεὸς ἄλλος 165
ἐστί, Σαωτήρων ὕπατον γένος· ᾧ ὑπὸ μίτρην
ἵζεται οὐκ ἀέκουσα Μακηδόνι κοιρανέεσθαι
ἀμφοτέρῃ μεσόγεια καὶ αἱ πελάγεσσι κάθηνται,
μέχρις ὅπου περάτῃ τε καὶ ὀππόθεν ὠκέες ἵπποι
Ἥελιον φορέουσιν· ὃ δ’ εἴσεται ἦθεα πατρός. 170

καὶ νύ ποτε ξυνός τις ἐλεύσεται ἄμμιν ἄεθλος
ὕστερον, ὀππότε ἂν οἱ μὲν ἐφ’ Ἑλλήνεσσι μάχαι-
ραν

βαρβαρικὴν καὶ Κελτὸν ἀναστήσαντες Ἄρῃα
ὀψίγονοι Τιτῆνες ἀφ’ ἐσπέρου ἐσχατόωντος
ῥώσωνται νιφάδεσσιν ἐοικότες ἢ ἰσάριθμοι 175
τείρεσιν, ἥνίκα πλεῖστα κατ’ ἡέρα βουκολέονται,
φρούρια καὶ [κῶμαι Λοκρῶν καὶ Δελφίδες ἄκραι]
καὶ πεδία Κρισσαῖα καὶ ἡπείροι[ο φάραγγες]¹
ἀμφιπεριστείνωνται, ἴδωσι δὲ πίονα καπνὸν²
γείτονος αἰθομένοιο, καὶ οὐκέτι μῦνον ἀκουῇ, 180

¹ The best mss. and the Aldine (1513) have only φρούρια καὶ (177) and καὶ πεδία Κρισσαῖα καὶ ἡπείροι (178). The words in brackets are a worthless attempt to supply the lacunae and are found only in the late and inferior mss. (Schneider’s LMNO).

² καρπὸν mss. ; corr. Reiske.

^a King of Cos (Steph. Byz. s.vv. Κῶς and Μέροψ).

^b Daughter of Euryplos, king of Cos, mother of Thessalos by Heracles (Apollod. ii. 7. 8).

^c Ptolemy II. Philadelphus, son of Ptolemy I. Soter and Berenice, was born in Cos in 310/9 B.C. The date of the

HYMN IV

unto primeval Cos, the isle of Merops,^a the holy retreat of the heroine Chalciopé,^b but the word of her son restrained her: "Bear me not, mother, here. I blame not the island nor have any grudge, since a bright isle it is and rich in pasture as any other. But there is due to her from the Fates another god,^c the most high lineage of the Saviours^d; beneath whose crown shall come—not loth to be ruled by a Macedonian—both continents and the lands which are set in the sea, far as where the end of the earth is and again whence his swift horses carry the sun. And he shall know the ways of his sire.

Yea and one day hereafter there shall come upon us a common struggle, when the Titans of a later day shall rouse up against the Hellenes barbarian sword and Celtic war,^e and from the furthest West rush on like snowflakes and in number as the stars when they flock most thickly in the sky; forts too [and villages of the Locrians and Delphian heights]^f and Crisaean plains and [glens of the mainland] be thronged about and around, and shall behold the rich smoke of their burning neighbour, and no longer

birth of Philadelphus is now settled by the discovery of a new fragment of the Marmor Parium (*Athen. Mitth.* xxii. [1897]) which has: ἀρχοντος Ἀθήνησι Ἱερομνήμονος (310/9 B.C.) Πτολεμαίου ὁ υἱὸς ἐν Κῶι ἐγένετο. Cf. Theocrit. xvii. 58 ff.

^a Soter, or Saviour, a title of the Ptolemies.

^e From 300 B.C. there was a great southward movement of the Celts from the Balkan peninsula. In 280/279 they invaded Greece, where they attacked Delphi, but were miraculously routed by Apollo. It was shortly after this that a body of them settled in the district of Asia afterwards known as Galatia (*circ.* 240 B.C.).

^f The readings here translated are an attempt in the inferior mss. to supply the lacunae. They have no intrinsic value.

western
(Cod. 231)

End of

AKS, 12

20 Ar

499.

ἀλλ' ἤδη παρὰ νηὸν ἀπανγάζονται φάλαγγας¹
 δυσμενέων, ἤδη δὲ παρὰ τριπόδεσσιν ἐμείο
 φάσγανα καὶ ζωστήρας ἀναιδέας ἐχθομένας τε
 ἀσπίδας, αἱ Γαλάτῃσι κακὴν ὁδὸν ἀφρονι φύλῳ
 στήσονται· τέων αἱ μὲν ἐμοὶ γέρας, αἱ δ' ἐπὶ Νείλῳ 185
 ἐν πυρὶ τοὺς φορέοντας ἀποπνεύσαντας ἰδοῦσαι
 κείσονται βασιλῆος ἀέθλια πολλὰ καμόντος.
 ἐσσόμενε Πτολεμαῖε, τά τοι μαντήια φαίνω.
 αἰνήσεις μέγα δὴ τι τὸν εἰσέτι γαστέρι μάντιν
 ὕστερον ἤματα πάντα. σὺ δὲ ξυμβάλλεο, μῆτερ· 190
 ἔστι διειδομένη τις ἐν ὕδατι νήσος ἀραιή,
 πλαζομένη πελάγεσσι· πόδες δέ οἱ οὐχ ἐνὶ χώρῳ,
 ἀλλὰ παλιρροίῃ ἐπινήχεται ἀνθήρικος ὥς,
 ἔνθα νότος, ἔνθ' εὖρος, ὅπῃ φορέῃσι θάλασσα.
 τῇ με φέροις· κείνην γὰρ ἐλεύσεαι εἰς ἐθέλουσαν." 195
 αἱ μὲν τόσσα λέγοντος ἀπέτρεχον εἰν ἀλὶ νῆσοι·
 Ἀστερίη φιλόμολπε, σὺ δ' Εὐβοίῃθε κατήεις,
 Κυκλάδας ὀψομένη περιηγέας, οὗ τι παλαιόν,
 ἀλλ' ἔτι τοι μετόπισθε Γεραίσιον εἶπετο φῦκος·
 200
 φλέξας ἐπεὶ περικαίεο ἱ πυρί,²
 τλήμον' ὑπ' ὠδίνεσσι βαρυνομένην ὀρόωσα.
 "Ἢρῃ, τοῦτό με ῥέξον ὃ τοι φίλον· οὐ γὰρ ἀπειλὰς
 ὑμετέρας ἐφύλαξα· πέρα, πέρα εἰς ἐμὲ Λητοῖ."

¹ φάλαγγες mss. ; corr. Bentley.

² The better mss. leave a vacant space for line 200 and of line 201 have only φλέξας ἐπεὶ περικαίεο πυρὶ (κῆρι emend. Bentley). Only the late and inferior mss. (Schneider's LMNO) supply ἔστις δ' ἐν μέσσησι κατοικτεῖρασα δὲ Λητῶ | φῦκος ἅπαν κατέφλεξας, or similar words ; a very bad attempt to fill the lacuna. Some verb of speaking seems necessary.

^a In the course of the revolt of Magas of Cyrene Ptolemy Philadelphus had enrolled a body of Gallic mercenaries.

HYMN IV

by hearsay only; but already beside the temple behold the ranks of the foemen, and already beside my tripods the swords and cruel belts and hateful shields, which shall cause an evil journey to the foolish tribe of the Galatians. Of these shields some shall be my guerdon; others, when they have seen the wearers perish amid fire, shall be set by the banks of Nile^a to be the prizes of a king who laboured much. O Ptolemy who art to be, these prophecies I declare for thee. Greatly shalt thou praise in all the days to be him that prophesied while yet in his mother's womb. But mark thou, mother: there is to be seen in the water a tiny island, wandering over the seas. Her feet abide not in one place, but on the tide she swims even as a stalk of asphodel, where the South wind or the East wind blows, whithersoever the sea carries her. Thither do thou carry me. For she shall welcome thy coming."

When he had spoken thus much, the other islands in the sea ran away. But thou, Asteria, lover of song, didst come down from Euboea to visit the round Cyclades—not long ago, but still behind thee trailed the sea-weed of Geraestus . . . since thy heart^b was kindled, seeing the unhappy lady in the grievous pangs of birth: "Hera, do to me what thou wilt. For I heed not thy threats. Cross, cross over, Leto, unto me."

They became rebellious and attempted to make themselves masters of Egypt. Ptolemy enticed them into a desert island formed by the branches of the Nile, where he left them to die by famine and mutual slaughter (Paus. i. 7. 2). See Bouché-Leclercq, *Histoire des Lagides*, i. p. 167; Mahaffy, *The Empire of the Ptolemies*, p. 124 ff. The date of the revolt of Magas is round about 278 B.C., and thus about the same date as the Gallic attack on Delphi.

^b Translating κῆρυ.

CALLIMACHUS

ἔννεπες· ἡ δ' ἀρητὸν¹ ἄλης ἀπεπαύσατο λυγρῆς, 205
 ἔζετο δ' Ἰνωποῖο παρὰ ῥόον, ὅντε βάθιστον
 γαῖα τότ' ἐξανήσιν, ὅτε πλήθοντι ρεέθρῳ
 Νεῖλος ἀπὸ κρημνοῖο κατέρχεται Αἰθιοπῆος·
 λύσατο δὲ ζώνην, ἀπὸ δ' ἐκλίθη ἔμπαλιν ὤμοις
 φοῖνικος ποτὶ πρέμνον ἀμηχανίης ὑπὸ λυγρῆς 210
 τειρομένη· νότιος δὲ διὰ χροὸς ἔρρεεν ἰδρώς.
 εἶπε δ' ἀλυσθμαίνουσα “ τί μητέρα, κοῦρε, βαρύνεις;
 αὕτη τοι, φίλε, νῆσος ἐπιπλώουσα θαλάσση.
 γείνεο, γείνεο, κοῦρε, καὶ ἥπιος ἔξιθι κόλπου.”
 νύμφα Διὸς βαρύθυμε, σὺ δ' οὐκ ἄρ' ἔμελλες ἄπυστος 215
 δὴν ἔμεναι· τοίῃ σε προσέδραμεν ἀγγελιώτις,
 εἶπε δ' ἔτ' ἀσθμαίνουσα, φόβῳ δ' ἀνεμίσγετο μῦθος,
 “ Ἡρη τιμηέσσα, πολὺ προὔχουσα θεάων
 σὴ μὲν ἐγώ, σὰ δὲ πάντα, σὺ δὲ κρείουσα κάθησαι
 γνησίῃ Οὐλύμποιο, καὶ οὐ χέρα δείδιμεν ἄλλην 220
 θηλυτέρην, σὺ δ', ἄνασσα, τὸν αἴτιον εἶσεαι ὀργῆς.
 Λητώ τοι μήτρην ἀναλύεται ἔνδοθι νήσου.
 ἄλλαι μὲν πᾶσαι μιν ἀπέστρυγον οὐδ' ἐδέχοντο·
 Ἀστερίῃ δ' ὀνομαστὶ παρερχομένην ἐκάλεσσαν,
 Ἀστερίῃ, πόντοιο κακὸν σάρον· οἶσθα καὶ αὕτη. 225
 ἀλλά, φίλη, δύνασαι γάρ, ἀμύνειν, πότνια, δούλοις
 ὑμετέροισ, οἳ σεῖο πέδον πατέουσιν ἐφετμῇ.”
 ἡ καὶ ὑπὸ χρύσειον ἐδέθλιον ἵξε κύων ὥς,
 Ἀρτέμιδος ἥτις τε, θεῆς ὅτε παύσεται ἄγρης,
 ἵξει θηρήτειρα παρ' ἵχνεσιν, οὐατα δ' αὐτῆς 230
 ὀρθὰ μάλ', αἰὲν ἐτοῖμα θεῆς ὑποδέχθαι ὁμοκλήν·
 τῇ ἱκέλη Θαύμαντος ὑπὸ θρόνον ἵζετο κούρη.
 κείνη δ' οὐδέποτε σφετέρης ἐπιλήθεται ἔδρης,
 οὐδ' ὅτε οἱ ληθαῖον ἐπὶ πτερόν ὕπνος ἐρείσῃ,
¹ ἀρητὸν Dilthey ; ἀρητον.

^a See note on Hymn iii. 171.

^b See note on Hymn ii. 4.

HYMN IV

So didst thou speak, and she gladly ceased from her grievous wandering and sat by the stream of Inopus,^a which the earth sends forth in deepest flood at the season when the Nile comes down in full torrent from the Aethiopian steep. And she loosed her girdle and leaned back her shoulders against the trunk of a palm-tree,^b oppressed by grievous distress, and the sweat poured over her flesh like rain. And she spake in her weakness: "Why, child, dost thou weigh down thy mother? There, dear child, is thine island floating on the sea. Be born, be born, my child, and gently issue from the womb." O Spouse of Zeus, Lady of heavy anger, thou wert not to be for long without tidings thereof: so swift a messenger hastened to thee. And, still breathing heavily, she spake—and her speech was mingled with fear: "Honoured Hera, of goddesses most excellent far, thine am I, all things are thine, and thou sittest authentic queen of Olympus, and we fear no other female hand; and thou, O Queen, wilt know who is the cause of thine anger. Leto is undoing her girdle within an island. All the others spurned her and received her not; but Asteria called her by name as she was passing by—Asteria, that evil scum of the sea: thou knowest it thyself. But, dear Lady,—for thou canst—defend thy servants, who tread the earth at thy behest."

So she spake and seated her beside the golden throne, even as a hunting hound of Artemis, which, when it hath ceased from the swift chase, sitteth by her feet, and its ears are erect, ever ready to receive the call of the goddess. Like thereto the daughter of Thaumias sat beside the throne. And she never forgetteth her seat, not even when sleep lays upon her his forgetful wing, but there by the edge of the

ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ μέγαλοιο ποτὶ γλωχίνα θρόνοιον 235
 τυτθὸν ἀποκλίναςα καρήατα λέχριος εὔδει.
 οὐδέ ποτε ζώνην ἀναλύεται οὐδέ ταχείας
 ἐνδρομίδας, μή οἱ τι καὶ αἰφνίδιον ἔπος εἴπη
 δεσπότης. ἦ δ' ἀλεγεινὸν ἀλαστήσασα προσηύδα 240
 “οὐτῶ νῦν, ὦ Ζηνὸς ὄνειδεα, καὶ γαμέοισθε
 λάθρια καὶ τίκτοιτε κεκρυμμένα, μηδ' ὅθι δειλαὶ
 δυστοκέες μογέουσιν ἀλετρίδες, ἀλλ' ὅθι φῶκαι
 εἰνάλῃαι τίκτουςιν, ἐνὶ σπιλάδεσσιν ἐρήμοις.
 Ἄστεριγ' δ' οὐδέν τι βαρύνομαι εἵνεκα τῆσδε 245
 ἀμπλακίης, οὐδ' ἔστιν ὅπως ἀποθύμια ῥέξω,
 τόσσα δέοι¹. μάλα γάρ τε κακῶς ἐχαρίσματο Λητοῖ.
 ἀλλὰ μιν ἔκπαγλόν τι σεβίζομαι, οὐνεκ' ἐμεῖο
 δέμνιον οὐκ ἐπάτησε, Διὸς δ' ἀνθείλετο πόντον.”
 ἦ μὲν ἔφη· κύκνοι δὲ θεοῦ μέλποντες ἀοιδοὶ 250
 Μηρόνιον Πακτωλὸν ἐκυκλώσαντο λιπόντες
 ἔβδομάκις περὶ Δῆλον, ἐπήεισαν δὲ λοχείῃ
 Μουσάων ὄρνυθες, ἀοιδότατοι πετεηνῶν.
 ἔνθεν ὁ παῖς τοσσάσδε λύρῃ ἐνεδήσατο χορδὰς
 ὕστερον, ὅσσάκι κύκνοι ἐπ' ὠδίνεσσιν ᾄεσαν.
 ὄγδοον οὐκέτ' ᾄεσαν, ὁ δ' ἔκθορεν, αἱ δ' ἐπὶ μα- 255
 κρὸν
 νύμφαι Δηλιάδες, ποταμοῦ γένος ἀρχαίοιο,
 εἶπαν Ἐλειθυίης ἱερὸν μέλος, αὐτίκα δ' αἰθῆρ
 χάλκεος ἀντήχησε διαπρυσίην ὀλολυγὴν,
 οὐδ' Ἥρη νεμέσῃσεν, ἐπεὶ χόλον ἐξέλετο Ζεὺς.
 χρύσεά τοι τότε πάντα θεμεΐλια γείνετο, Δῆλε, 260
 χρυσῶ δὲ τροχόεσσα πανήμερος ἔρρεε λίμνη,
 χρύσειον δ' ἐκόμησε γενέθλιον ἔρνος ἐλαίης,
 χρυσῶ δὲ πλήμυρε βαθὺς Ἴνωπὸς ἐλιχθεῖς.

¹ δέ οἱ mss. ; δέω Reiske.

HYMN IV

great throne with head a little bent aslant she sleeps. Never does she unloose her girdle or her swift hunting-boots lest her mistress give her some sudden command. And Hera was grievously angered and spake to her: "So now, O shameful creatures of Zeus, may ye all wed in secret and bring forth in darkness, not even where the poor mill-women bring forth in difficult labour, but where the seals of the sea bring forth, amid the desolate rocks. But against Asteria am I no wise angered for this sin, nor can I do to her so unkindly as I should—for very wrongly has she done a favour to Leto. Howbeit I honour her exceedingly for that she did not desecrate my bed, but instead of Zeus preferred the sea."

She spake: and with music the swans,^a the gods' own minstrels, left Maconian Pactolus and circled seven times round Delos, and sang over the bed of child-birth, the Muses' birds, most musical of all birds that fly. Hence that child in after days strung the lyre with just so many strings—seven strings, since seven times the swans sang over the pangs of birth. No eighth time sang they: ere that the child leapt forth and the nymphs of Delos, offspring of an ancient river, sang with far-sounding voice the holy chant of Eileithyia. And straightway the brazen sky echoed back the far-reaching chant and Hera grudged it not, because Zeus had taken away her anger. In that hour, O Delos, all thy foundations became of gold: with gold thy round lake^b flowed all day, and golden foliage thy natal olive-tree put forth and with gold flowed coiled Inopus in deep flood.

^a Apoll. Rhod. iv. 1300 f. ὅτε κατὰ νάοντος ἐπ' ὀφρύσι Πακτωλοῖο κύκνοι κινήσωσιν ἔδν μέλος.

^b See note on Hymn ii. 59.

αὐτὴ δὲ χρυσέοιο ἀπ' οὐδὲος εἴλεο παῖδα,
 ἐν δ' ἐβάλεν κόλποισιν, ἔπος δ' ἐφθέγγεο τοῖον· 265
 “ὦ μεγάλη πολύβωμε πολύπτολι πολλὰ φέρουσα,
 πίνες ἥπειροί τε καὶ αἱ περιναίετε νῆσοι·
 αὐτὴ¹ ἐγὼ τοιγίδε, δυσήροτος, ἀλλ' ἀπ' ἐμεῖο
 Δήλιος Ἀπόλλων κεκληήσεται, οὐδέ τις ἄλλη
 γαϊάων τοσσόνδε θεῶ πεφιλήσεται ἄλλω, 270
 οὐ Κερχνὶς κρείοντι Ποσειδάωνι Λεχαίῳ,²
 οὐ πάγος Ἑρμείῃ Κυλλήνιος, οὐ Διὶ Κρήτη,
 ὥς ἐγὼ Ἀπόλλωνι· καὶ ἔσσομαι οὐκέτι πλαγκτή.”
 ὦδε σὺ μὲν κατέλεξας· ὁ δὲ γλυκὺν ἔσπασε μαζόν.

τῷ καὶ νησάων ἀγνωτάτῃ ἐξέτι κείνου 275
 κλήζῃ, Ἀπόλλωνος κουροτρόφος· οὐδέ σ' Ἐννῶ
 οὐδ' Αἰδῆς οὐδ' ἵπποι ἐπιστεΐβουσιν Ἄρηος·
 ἀλλὰ τοὶ ἀμφιετεῖς δεκατηφόροι αἰὲν ἀπαρχαὶ
 πέμπονται, πᾶσαι δὲ χοροὺς ἀνάγουσι πόλῃς,
 αἶ τε πρὸς ἡοίην αἶ θ' ἔσπερον αἶ τ' ἀνὰ μέσσην 280
 κλήρους ἐστήσαντο, καὶ οἱ καθύπερθε βορείης
 οἰκία θινὸς ἔχουσι, πολυχρονιώτατον αἶμα.
 οἱ μὲν τοι καλάμην τε καὶ ἱερὰ δράγματα πρῶτοι
 ἀσταχύων φορέουσιν· ἃ Δωδώνηθι³ Πελασγοὶ

¹ αὕτη Reiske.

² Λεχαίου Hemsterhuis.

³ Δωδώνηθι marg. Taur.; Δωδώνηθε.

^a i.e. Cenchræae, one of the harbours of Corinth (“bimaris Corinthi”), the other being Lechaëum.

^b In Arcadia.

^c The Hyperboreans, who suffered neither disease nor age (Pind. *P.* x. 41, *O.* iii. 16; Hesiod fr. 209; Herod. iv. 32; Diodor. ii. 47; Strabo 341; Plin. *N.H.* iv. 89, vi. 34 and 55; Mela i. 12 f., iii. 36). There is a useful recent discussion by Otto Schroeder in *Archiv f. Religionswissenschaft*, viii. (1904-5) p. 69 ff. The meaning of the name is much disputed. Pindar, *O.* iii. 55, takes it to mean “the people behind Boreas,” the north wind. Modern sugges-

HYMN IV

And thou thyself didst take up the child from the golden earth and lay him in thy lap and thou spakest saying: "O mighty and of many altars and many cities, bounteous Earth! rich continents and ye islands set around lo! I am as thou see'st—hard of tillage; yet from me shall Apollo be called 'of Delos,' and none other among all lands shall be so beloved by any other god: not Cerchnis^a so loved by Poseidon, Lord of Lechaeum, not Cyllene's hill^b by Hermes, not Crete by Zeus, as I by Apollo; and I shall no more be a wandering isle." Thus didst thou speak and the child drew the sweet breast.

Wherefore from that day thou art famed as the most holy of islands, nurse of Apollo's youth. On thee treads not Enyo nor Hades nor the horses of Ares; but every year tithes of first-fruits are sent to thee: to thee all cities lead up choirs, both those cities which have cast their lots toward the East and those toward the West and those in the South, and the peoples which have their homes above the Northern shore, a very long-lived race.^c These^d first bring thee cornstalks and holy sheaves of corn-ears, which the Pelasgians of Dodona, who tions are *ὑπέρ + βόρα*, hill, "the people over the hills," or *i.g.* *Περφερέες*, Herod. iv. 33, *cf.* Hesych. *περφερέες· θεωροί*.

^d The version of Callimachus is that the offerings come from the Hyperboreans to Dodona, thence to Malis, then to Euboea, then to Delos. Herodotus says the offerings came from the Hyperboreans to Scythia, then from tribe to tribe till they reached the head of the Adriatic, thence to Dodona, then to Malis, to Carystus in Euboea, then to Andros, then to Tenos, and thence to Delos. Pausanias, i. 31. 2, says the Hyperboreans gave them to the Arimaspi, they to the Issedones, then the Scythians carried them to Sinope, then they passed through Greece to Prasiae in Attica, and were then carried by the Athenians to Delos.

τηλόθεν ἐκβαίνοντα¹ πολὺ πρῶτιστα δέχονται, 285
 γηλεχέες θεράποντες ἀσιγήτοις λέβητος·
 δεύτερον Ἱερὸν ἄστρῳ καὶ οὐρεα Μηλίδος αἴης
 ἔρχονται· κεῖθεν δὲ διαπλώουσιν Ἀβάντων
 εἰς ἀγαθὸν πεδίον Ληλάντιον· οὐδ' ἔτι μακρὸς
 ὁ πλόος Εὐβοίῃθεν, ἐπεὶ σέο γείτονες ὄρμοι. 290
 πρῶταί τοι τάδ' ἔνεικαν ἀπὸ ξανθῶν Ἀριμασπῶν
 Οὐπὶς τε Λοξῷ τε καὶ εὐαίων Ἑκαέργη,
 θυγατέρες Βορέας, καὶ ἄρσενες οἱ τὸτ' ἄριστοι
 ἡθέων· οὐδ' οἷ γε παλιμπετὲς οἴκαδ' ἵκοντο,
 εὖμοιροι δ' ἐγένοντο, καὶ ἀκλῆες οὐποτ' ἐκείνοι. 295
 ἦ τοι Δηλιάδες μὲν, ὅτ' εὐῆχης ὑμέναιος
 ἦθεα κουράων μορμύσσεται, ἥλικα χαίτην
 παρθενικαῖς,² παῖδες δὲ θέρος τὸ πρῶτον ἰούλων
 ἄρσενες ἡθέοισιν ἀπαρχόμενοι φορέουσιν.
 Ἀστερίη θυόεσσα, σὲ μὲν περὶ τ' ἀμφὶ τε νῆσοι 300
 κύκλον ἐποίησαντο καὶ ὥς χορὸν ἀμφεβάλλοντο·
 οὔτε σιωπηλὴν οὔτ' ἄψοφον οὐλος ἐθείραις
 Ἔσπερος, ἀλλ' αἰεὶ σε καταβλέπει ἀμφιβόητον.
 οἱ μὲν ὑπαείδουσι νόμον Λυκίοιο γέροντος,
 ὃν τοι ἀπὸ Ξάνθοιο θεοπρόπος ἤγαγεν Ὀλὴν· 305
 αἱ δὲ ποδὶ πλήσσουσι χορίτιδες ἀσφαλὲς οὐδας.
 δὴ τότε καὶ στεφάνοισι βαρύνεται ἱρὸν ἄγαλμα

¹ εἰσβαίνοντα Meineke.

² παρθενικαῖς marg. e; παρθενικαί.

^a The famous Δωδωναῖον χαλκεῖον (Suid. s.v., Steph. Byz. s.v. Δωδώνη, cf. Strabo, vii. fr. 3) is discussed by A. B. Cook, "The Gong at Dodona" in *J.H.S.* xxii. (1902) p. 5 ff., who thinks the various allusions may be harmonized if we assume that the original "gong" was the row of resonant tripods round the sacred enclosure, and that later (say 4th century B.C.) these were replaced by a more elaborate gong consisting of two pillars, on one of which was mounted the figure of a boy holding a whip formed of three chains tipped

HYMN IV

couch upon the ground, servants of the caldron^a which is never silent—far first receive, as these offerings enter their country from afar. Next they come to the Holy town and mountains of the Malian land; and thence they sail across to the goodly Lelantian plain^b of the Abantes; and then not long is the voyage from Euboea, since thy havens are nigh thereto. The first to bring thee these offerings from the fair-haired Arimaspi^c were Upis and Loxo and happy Hecarge, daughters of Boreas, and those who then were the best of the young men. And they returned not home again, but a happy fate was theirs, and they shall never be without their glory. Verily the girls of Delos, when the sweet-sounding marriage hymn affrights the maidens' quarters, bring offerings of their maiden hair to the maidens, while the boys offer to the young men the first harvest of the down upon their cheeks.

Asteria, island of incense, around and about thee the isles have made a circle and set themselves about thee as a choir. Not silent art thou nor noiseless when Hesperus of the curling locks looks down on thee, but ringing evermore with sound. The men sing the song of the old man of Lycia—the very song which the seer Olen^d brought thee from Xanthos: the maidens of the choir beat with their feet the steadfast ground. Then, too, is the holy image laden

with buttons which, when moved by the wind, beat upon a bronze λέβης mounted upon the other pillar. Cf. Callim. fr. 111.

^b In Boeotia.

^c For the Arimaspi see Herod. iv. 13 ff.

^d Prehistoric poet from Lycia (Xanthos is a river in Lycia); Herod. iv. 35 says he wrote the hymn sung at Delphi in honour of the Hyperborean maidens. Cf. Paus. ix. 27. 2, Suid. s.v. Ὠλήν.

Κύπριδος ἀρχαίης ἀριήκοον, ἣν ποτε Θησεὺς
 εἷσατο σὺν παίδεσσιν, ὅτε Κρήτηθεν ἀνέπλει.
 οἱ χαλεπὸν μύκημα καὶ ἄγριον νῆα φυγόντες 310
 Πασιφάης καὶ γναμπτὸν ἔδος σκολιοῦ λαβυρίνθου,
 πότνια, σὸν περὶ βωμὸν ἐγειρομένου κιθαρισμοῦ
 κύκλιον ὠρχήσαντο, χοροῦ δ' ἡγήσατο Θησεύς.
 ἔνθεν ἀειζώνοντα θεωρίδος ἱερὰ Φοίβῳ
 Κεκροπίδαι πέμπουσι, τοπήια νηὸς ἐκείνης. 315
 Ἀστερίη πολύβωμε πολύλλιτε, τίς δέ σε ναύ-
 της

ἔμπορος Αἰγαίοιο παρήλυθε νηὶ θεούσῃ;
 οὐχ οὕτω μεγάλοι μιν ἐπιπνεΐουσιν ἀῆται,
 χρειῶ δ' ὅττι τάχιστον ἄγει πλόον, ἀλλὰ τὰ λαίφη
 ὠκέες ἐστεΐλαντο καὶ οὐ πάλιν αὖτις ἔβησαν, 320
 πρὶν μέγαν ἢ¹ σέο βωμὸν ὑπὸ πληγῇσιν ἐλίξαι
 ῥησσόμενον καὶ πρέμνον ὀδακτάσαι ἀγνὸν ἐλαίης
 χεῖρας ἀποστρέψαντας· ἃ Δηλιάς εὗρετο νύμφη
 παίγνια κουρίζοντι καὶ Ἀπόλλωνι γελαστύν.
 ἰστίῃ ὦ νήσων εὐέστιε, χαῖρε μὲν αὐτῇ, 325
 χαίροι δ' Ἀπόλλων τε καὶ ἦν ἐλοχεύσατο² Λητώ.

¹ μέγαν ἢ (ἦ) MSS. ; μεγάλη Wilamowitz.

² ἦν ἐλοχεύσατο MSS. ; ἦ ἐλ. Stephanus ; ἦ σφ' ἐλ. Meineke ;
 ἦ νελ. Schneider ; ἦν ἐλοχεύσαο Wilamow.

^a The Minotaur.

^b Pasiphaë, daughter of Helios, wife of Minos, king of Crete.

^c The ship in which Theseus carried to Crete the seven maidens and seven boys as an offering to the Minotaur.

HYMN IV

with garlands, the famous image of ancient Cypris, whom of old Theseus with the youths established when he was sailing back from Crete. Having escaped the cruel bellowing and the wild son^a of Pasiphaë^b and the coiled habitation of the crooked labyrinth, about thine altar, O lady, they raised the music of the lute and danced the round dance, and Theseus led the choir. Hence the ever-living offerings of the Pilgrim Ship^c do the sons^d of Cecrops send to Phoebus, the gear of that vessel.

Asteria of many altars and many prayers, what merchant mariner of the Aegean passes by thee with speeding ship? Never do such mighty winds as that blow upon him, but though need urges the swiftest voyage that may be, yet they speedily furl their sails and go not on board again, ere they have circled thy great altar buffeted with blows and bitten the sacred trunk of the olive, their hands tied behind their backs.^e These things did the nymph of Delos devise for sport and laughter to young Apollo.

O happy hearth of islands, hail to thyself! Hail also to Apollo and to her^f whom Leto bare!

With the help of Ariadne, Theseus slew the monster (Plato, *Phaedo*, 58 b).

^a The Athenians, who vowed that if Theseus came safely home they would send a *θεωρία* every year to Delos (Plato, *l.c.*).

^e "In Delos it was the custom to run round the altar of Apollo and to beat the altar and, their hands tied behind their backs, to take a bite from the olive-tree" (schol.).

^f Artemis.

V.—ΕΙΣ ΛΟΥΤΡΑ ΤΗΣ ΠΑΛΛΑΔΟΣ

Ὅσαι λωτροχόαι τᾷς Παλλάδος ἔξιτε πᾶσαι,
 ἔξιτε· τᾶν ἵππων ἄρτι φρνασσομενᾶν
 τᾶν ἱερᾶν ἐσάκουσα, καὶ ἅ θεὸς εὖτυκος ἔρπειν¹.
 σοῦσθέ νυν, ὦ ξανθαί, σοῦσθε Πελασγιάδες.
 οὐποκ' Ἀθαναία μεγάλως ἀπενίψατο πάχεις 5
 πρὶν κόνιν ἵππειᾶν ἐξελάσαι λαγόνων,
 οὐδ' ὅκα δὴ λύθρῳ πεπαλαγμένα πάντα φέροισα
 τεύχεα τῶν ἀδίκων ἦνθ' ἀπὸ γηγενέων,
 ἀλλὰ πολὺν πράτιστον ὑφ' ἄρματος αὐχένας ἵππων
 λυσαμένα παγαῖς ἔκλυσεν Ὠκεανῷ 10
 ἰδρῷ καὶ ῥαθάμιγγας, ἐφοίβασεν δὲ παγέντα
 πάντα χαλινοφάγων ἀφρὸν ἀπὸ στομάτων.

ὦ ἴτ' Ἀχαιάδες, καὶ μὴ μύρα μηδ' ἀλαβάστρως
 (συρίγγων αἰὼ φθόγγον ὑπαξονίων²),
 μὴ μύρα λωτροχόαι τᾷ Παλλάδι μηδ' ἀλαβάστρως 15
 (οὐ γὰρ Ἀθαναία χρίματα μεικτὰ φιλεῖ)
 οἴσετε μηδὲ κάτοπτρον· αἰεὶ καλὸν ὄμμα τὸ τήνας
 οὐδ' ὅκα τὰν Ἴδα³ Φρυγὴ ἐδίκαζεν ἔριν,
 οὐτ' ἐς ὀρείχαλκον μεγάλα θεὸς οὔτε⁴ Σιμουῦντος
 ἔβλεψεν δίναν ἐς διαφαινομένην. 20

¹ ἔρπει MSS.

² ὑπαξόνιον e; ὑπ' ἀξονίων Schneider.

³ Ἴδαν MSS.; corr. Bentley.

⁴ οὐδ' . . . οὐδὲ MSS.; corr. Meineke.

V.—ON THE BATH OF PALLAS

ALL ye that are companions of the Bath of Pallas, come forth, come forth! I heard but now the snorting of the sacred steeds, and the goddess is ready to go. Haste ye now, O fair-haired daughters of Pelasgus, haste! Never did Athena wash her mighty arms before she drave the dust from the flanks of her horses—not even when, her armour all defiled with filth, she returned from the battle of the lawless Giants; but far first she loosed from the car her horses' necks, and in the springs of Oceanus washed the flecks of sweat and from their mouths that champed the bit cleansed the clotted foam.

O come, daughters of Achaea, and bring not perfume nor alabasters (I hear the voice of the axle-naves!); bring not, ye companions of the Bath, for Pallas perfume nor alabasters^a (for Athena loves not mixed unguents), neither bring ye a mirror. Always her face is fair, and, even when the Phrygian^b judged the strife on Ida, the great goddess looked not into orichalc^c nor into the transparent eddy of Simois, nor

^a *i.e.* vessels made of alabaster, used especially to hold perfumes, *cf.* *N.T.* Matt. xxvi. 7, Mark xiv. 3, Luke vii. 37; Theophrast. *De odor.* 41.

^b Paris.

^c First mentioned Hesiod, *Shield* 122, Hom. *H. Aphr.* 9. Already to Plato it is only a name (τὸ νῦν ὀνομαζόμενον μόνον *Critias* 114 E, *cf.* schol. Apoll. Rh. iv. 973). Later it was identified with the mixture of copper and zinc which the Romans called *aurichalcum*, *i.e.* brass.

οὐδ' Ἥρα· Κύπρις δὲ διαυγέα χαλκὸν ἐλοῖσα
 πολλάκι τὰν αὐτὰν δις μετέθηκε κόμαν·
 ἅ δέ, δις ἐξήκοντα διαθρέξασα διαύλως,
 οἷα παρ' Εὐρώτῃ τοὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι
 ἀστέρες, ἐμπεράμως ἐνετρίψατο¹ λιτὰ λαβοῖσα² 25
 χρίματα, τᾶς ἰδίας ἔκγονα φυταλιᾶς·
 ὦ κῶραι, τὸ δ' ἔρευθος ἀνέδραμε, πρῶιον οἶαν
 ἢ ῥόδον ἢ σίβδας κόκκος ἔχει χροῖαν.
 τῷ καὶ νῦν ἄρσεν τι³ κομίζατε μῶνον⁴ ἔλαιον,
 ὦ Κάστωρ, ὦ καὶ χρίεται Ἡρακλῆς· 30
 οἴσετε καὶ κτένα οἱ παγχρύσειον, ὡς ἀπὸ χαίταν
 πέξῃται, λιπαρὸν σμασαμένα πλόκαμον.
 ἔξιθ' Ἀθαναία· πάρα τοι καταθύμιος ἴλα,
 παρθενικαὶ μεγάλων παῖδες Ἀκεστοριδᾶν⁵.
 ὠθάνᾳ, φέρεται δὲ καὶ ἅ Διομήδεος ἀσπίς, 35
 ὡς ἔθος Ἀργείων τοῦτο παλαιότερον
 Εὐμῆδης ἐδίδαξε, τὲν κεχαρισμένος ἱρεὺς·
 ὅς ποκα βουλευτὸν⁶ γνοὺς ἐπὶ οἱ θάνατον
 δᾶμον ἐτοιμάζοντα φυγᾷ τεὸν ἱρὸν ἄγαλμα
 ὥχετ' ἔχων, Κρεῖον δ' εἰς ὄρος ὠκίσσατο· 40
 Κρεῖον ὄρος· σὲ δέ, δαῖμον, ἀπορρώγεσσιν ἔθηκεν
 ἐν πέτραις, αἷς νῦν οὖνομα Παλλατίδες.

ἔξιθ' Ἀθαναία περσέπτολι, χρυσεοπήληξ,
 ἵππων καὶ σακέων ἀδομένα πατάγω.

¹ ἐτρίψατο MSS.; corr. Meineke.

² βαλοῖσα EF.

³ τι Bergk; τε.

⁴ κομίζατε Schneider, μῶνον Ernesti; κομίσσατε μῶνον.

⁵ Ἀρεστοριδᾶν Valckenaer.

⁶ ποτε βουλευτὸν MSS.

^a Tibull. i. 8. 22 "saepeque mutatas disposuisse comas."

^b Castor and Pollux, known as stars to Eurip. *Hel.* 138 ff.,

HYMN V

did Hera. But Cypris took the shining bronze and often altered and again altered the same lock.^a But Pallas, after running twice sixty double courses, even as beside the Eurotas the Lacedaemonian Stars,^b took and skilfully anointed her with simple unguents, the birth of her own tree. And, O maidens, the red blush arose on her, as the colour of the morning rose or seed of pomegranate. Wherefore now also bring ye only the manly olive oil, wherewith Castor and wherewith Heracles anoint themselves. And bring her a comb all of gold, that she may comb her hair, when she hath anointed her glossy tresses.

Come forth, Athena! A company pleasing to thy heart awaits thee, the maiden daughters of Acestor's mighty sons.^c And therewithal, O Athena, is borne the shield of Diomedes, since this is the Argive custom which in olden days Eumedes^d taught them: a priest who found favour with thee: who on a time, when he knew that the people were plotting and planning death for him, fled with thy holy image and dwelt on the Creion hill—dwelt on the hill of Creion and established thee, O goddess, on the rugged rocks, whose name is now the Pallatid rocks.

Come forth, Athena, Sacker of Cities, golden-helmeted, who rejoicest in the din of horse and etc. ; their identification with the constellation Gemini was comparatively late.

^c Ἀκεστοριδᾶν has been unjustly suspected. It is quite correct and is a mere etymological variant for Ἀρεστοριδᾶν, since ἀκέσασθαι = ἀρέσασθαι. See Hesych. s.vv.

^d "Once when the Heracleidae came against the Orestidae, Eumedes, priest of Athena, was suspected by the Argives of wishing to betray the Palladium to the Heracleidae. Eumedes, being afraid, took the Palladium and came to the hill called Creion" (schol.).

σάμερον ὕδροφόροι μὴ βάπτετε—σάμερον Ἄργος 45
 πίνετ' ἀπὸ κρανᾶν μῆδ' ἀπὸ τῷ ποταμῷ,¹
 σάμερον αἰ δῶλαι τὰς κάλπιδας ἥ ᾽ς Φυσάδειαν
 ἥ ἔς Ἀμνυῶναν οἴσετε τὰν Δαναῶ.
 καὶ γὰρ δὴ χρυσῷ τε καὶ ἄνθεσιν ὕδατα μίξας
 ἥξει φορβαίων Ἰναχος ἐξ ὀρέων 50
 τᾶθ' ἀνα τὸ λοετρὸν ἄγων καλόν. ἀλλὰ, Πελασγέ,
 φράζεο μὴ οὐκ ἐθέλων τὰν βασιλείαν ἰδῆς.
 ὅς κεν ἰδῇ γυμνὰν τὰν Παλλάδα τὰν πολιούχον,
 τῶργος ἐσοψεῖται τοῦτο πανυστάτιον.
 πότνι Ἀθαναία τὸ ² μὲν ἔξιθι· μέσφα δ' ἐγώ τι 55
 ταῖσδ' ἐρέω. μῦθος δ' οὐκ ἐμός, ἀλλ' ἐτέρων.

παῖδες, Ἀθαναία νύμφαν μίαν ἔν ποκα Θήβαις
 πούλυ τι καὶ περὶ δὴ φίλατο τὰν ἑταρᾶν,
 ματέρα Τειρεσίαο, καὶ οὐποκα χωρὶς ἔγεντο·
 ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀρχαίων εὖτ' ἐπὶ Θεσπιδέων 60
 ἥ ᾽πὶ Κορωνείας ἥ εἰς Ἀλάρτον ἐλαύνοι
 ἵππως, Βοιωτῶν ἔργα διερχομένα,
 ἥ ᾽πὶ Κορωνείας,³ ἵνα οἱ τεθυμένον ἄλσος
 καὶ βωμοὶ ποταμῷ κείντ' ἐπὶ Κωραλίῳ·
 πολλάκις ἂ δαίμων νιν ἐὼ ἐπεβάσατο δίφρῳ, 65
 οὐδ' ὅαροι νυμφᾶν οὐδὲ χοροστασίαι
 ἀδεΐαι τελέθεσκον, ὅκ' οὐχ ἀγείτο Χαρικλώ·
 ἀλλ' ἔτι καὶ τήναν δάκρυα πόλλ' ἔμενεν,
 καίπερ Ἀθαναία καταθύμιον ἔσσαν ἑταίραν.
 δὴ ποκα ⁴ γὰρ πέπλων λυσάμενα περόνας 70
 ἵππῳ ἐπὶ κράνα Ἑλικωνίδι καλὰ ῥεοῖσα
 λῶντο· μεσαμβρινὰ δ' εἶχ' ὄρος ἀσυχία.

¹ τῶν ποταμῶν MSS.² σὺ MSS.³ There is much uncertainty about the text here. We assume a very bold epanaphora.⁴ ποτε MSS.

HYMN V

shield. To-day, ye water-carriers, dip not your pitchers—to-day, O Argos, drink ye from the fountains and not from the river; to-day, ye handmaidens, carry your pitchers to Physadeia,^a or Amymone,^b daughter of Danaus. For, mingling his waters with gold and with flowers, Inachus will come from his pastoral hills, bringing fair water for the Bath of Athena. But beware, O Pelasgian, lest even unwittingly thou behold the Queen. Whoso shall behold Pallas, Keeper of Cities, naked, shall look on Argos for this the last time. Lady Athena, do thou come forth, and meanwhile I shall say somewhat unto these. The story is not mine but told by others.

Maidens, one nymph of old in Thebes did Athena love much, yea beyond all her companions, even the mother of Teiresias, and was never apart from her. But when she drave her steeds towards ancient Thespieae or towards Coroneia or to Haliartus, passing through the tilled fields of the Boeotians—or toward Coroneia where her fragrant grove and altars are set by the river Curalius—often did the goddess set the nymph upon her car and there was no dalliance of nymphs nor sweet ordering of dance, where Chariclo^c did not lead.

Yet even her did many tears await in the after days, albeit she was a comrade pleasing to the heart of Athena. One day those twain undid the buckles of their robes beside the fair-flowing Fountain of the Horse on Helicon and bathed; and noontide quiet

^a Spring at Argos. *Cf.* Steph. Byz. s.v. "Ασβωρίς.

^b Spring at Argos. *Cf.* Apollod. ii. 1. 5, Strabo 368, Paus. ii. 37, etc.

^c Chariclo, wife of Eueres and mother of Teiresias.

CALLIMACHUS

ἀμφότεραι λώνοντο, μεσαμβριναὶ δ' ἔσαν ὥραι,
 πολλὰ δ' ἄσυχία τῇνο κατεῖχεν ὄρος.
 Τειρεσίας δ' ἔτι μῶνος¹ ἀμᾶ κυσὶν ἄρτι γένεια 75
 περκάζων ἱερὸν χῶρον ἀνεστρέφετο.
 διψάσας δ' ἄφατόν τι ποτὶ ῥόον ἤλυθε κρίνας,
 σχέτλιος· οὐκ ἐθέλων δ' εἶδε τὰ μὴ θεμιτά·
 τὸν δὲ χολωσαμένα περ ὅμως προσέφασεν Ἀθάνα
 “ τίς σε, τὸν ὀφθαλμῶς οὐκέτ' ἀποισόμενον, 80
 ὦ Εὐηρείδα, χαλεπὰν ὁδὸν ἄγαγε δαίμων; ”
 ἃ μὲν ἔφα, παιδὸς δ' ὄμματα νύξ ἔλαβεν.²
 ἐστάκη³ δ' ἄφθογγος, ἐκόλλασαν γὰρ ἀνῖαι
 γώνατα καὶ φωνὰν ἔσχεν ἀμηχανία.
 ἃ νύμφα δ' ἐβόασε “ τί μοι τὸν κῶρον ἔρεξας, 85
 πότνια; τοιαῦται δαίμονες ἐστὲ φίλαι;
 ὄμματά μοι τῷ παιδὸς ἀφείλεο. τέκνον ἄλαστε,
 εἶδες Ἀθαναίας στήθεα καὶ λαγόνας,
 ἀλλ' οὐκ ἀέλιον πάλιν ὄψει. ὦ ἐμέ δειλάν,
 ὦ ὄρος, ὦ Ἑλικῶν οὐκέτι μοι παριτέ, 90
 ἧ μεγάλ' ἀντ' ὀλίγων ἐπράξαο· δόρκας ὀλέσσας
 καὶ πρόκας οὐ πολλὰς φάεα παιδὸς ἔχεις. ”
 ἃ καὶ ἄμ'⁴ ἀμφοτέραισι φίλον περὶ παῖδα λαβοῖσα
 μάτηρ μὲν γοερᾶν οἶτον⁵ ἀηδονίδων
 ἄγε βαρὺν κλαίοισα, θεὰ δ' ἐλέησεν ἐταίραν 95
 καὶ νιν Ἀθαναία πρὸς τόδ' ἔλεξεν ἔπος
 “ διὰ γύναι, μετὰ πάντα βαλεῦ πάλιν ὅσσα δι'
 ὀργὰν
 εἶπας· ἐγὼ δ' οὐ τοι τέκνον ἔθηκ' ἀλαόν.
 οὐ γὰρ Ἀθαναία γλυκερὸν πέλει ὄμματα παίδων
 ἀρπάζειν· Κρόνιοι δ' ὦδε λέγοντι νόμοι· 100

¹ μῶνος MSS.

² ἔλαβεν Vindob. 318; ἔβαλεν other MSS.

³ ἐστάκη Buttman; ἐστάθη (ἐστάθη).

HYMN V

held all the hill. Those two were bathing and it was the noontide hour and a great quiet held that hill. Only Teiresias, on whose cheek the dawn was just darkening, still ranged with his hounds the holy place. And, athirst beyond telling, he came unto the flowing fountain, wretched man! and unwillingly saw that which is not lawful to be seen. And Athena was angered, yet said to him: "What god, O son of Everes, led thee on this grievous way? hence shalt thou never more take back thine eyes!"

She spake and night seized the eyes of the youth. And he stood speechless; for pain glued his knees and helplessness stayed his voice. But the nymph cried: "What hast thou done to my boy, lady? Is such the friendship of you goddesses? Thou hast taken away the eyes of my son. Foolish child! thou hast seen the breast and body of Athena, but the sun thou shalt not see again. O me unhappy! O hill, O Helicon, where I may no more come, surely a great price for little hast thou exacted. Losing a few gazelles and deer, thou hast taken the eyes of my child."

Therewith the mother clasped her beloved child in both her arms and, wailing the heavy plaint of the mournful nightingale, led him away. And the goddess Athena pitied her comrade and spake to her and said: "Noble lady, take back all the words that thou hast spoken in anger. It is not I that made thy child blind. For no sweet thing is it for Athena to snatch away the eyes of children. But the laws of Cronus order thus: Whosoever shall behold any

⁴ ἄ καὶ ἄμ' Editor; ἄ (ῆ) μέν.

⁵ οἶκτον Stephanus.

CALLIMACHUS

ὅς κε τιν' ἀθανάτων, ὅκα μὴ θεὸς αὐτὸς ἔλῃται,
 ἀθρήσῃ, μισθῷ τοῦτον ἰδεῖν μεγάλῳ.
 διὰ γύναι, τὸ μὲν οὐ παλινάγρετον αὐθι γένοιτο
 ἔργον· ἐπεὶ μοιρᾶν ὧδ' ἐπένησε¹ λῖνα,
 ἀνίκα τὸ πρᾶτόν νιν ἐγείναο· νῦν δὲ κομίζεις, 105
 ὦ Εὐηρείδα, τέλθος ὀφειλόμενον.
 πόσσα μὲν Ἄ Καδμῆϊς ἐς ὕστερον ἔμπυρα καυσεῖ,
 πόσσα δ' Ἀρισταῖος, τὸν μόνον εὐχόμενοι
 παῖδα, τὸν ἀβατὰν Ἀκταίονα, τυφλὸν ἰδέσθαι.
 καὶ τῆνος μεγάλας σύνδρομος Ἀρτέμιδος 110
 ἔσσειτ'· ἀλλ' οὐκ αὐτὸν ὃ τε δρόμος αἶτ' ἐν ὄρεσσι
 ῥυσεῦνται ξυναὶ τᾶμος ἑκαβολίαι,
 ὅππόκ'² ἂν οὐκ ἐθέλων περ ἴδῃ χαρίεντα λοετρὰ
 daίμονος· ἀλλ' αὐταὶ τὸν πρὶν ἄνακτα κύνες
 τουτάκι δειπνησεῦντι· τὰ δ' υἱέος ὁστέα μάτηρ 115
 λεξεῖται δρυμῶς πάντας ἐπερχομένα·
 ὀλβίσταν ἐρέει σε καὶ εὐαίωνα γενέσθαι,
 ἐξ ὀρέων ἀλαὸν παῖδ' ὑποδεξαμέναν.³
 ὦ ἑτάρα, τῷ μὴ τι μινύρεο· τῷδε γὰρ ἄλλα
 τεῦ χάριν ἐξ ἐμέθεν πολλὰ μενεῦντι γέρα. 120
 μάντιν ἐπεὶ θησῶ νιν αἰοίδιμον ἔσσομένοισιν,
 ἧ μέγα τῶν ἄλλων δῆ τι περισσότερον.
 γνωσεῖται δ' ὄρνιχας, ὃς αἴσιος οἷ τε πέτονται
 ἦλιθα καὶ ποίων οὐκ ἀγαθαὶ πτέρυγες.
 πολλὰ δὲ Βοιωτοῖσι θεοπρόπα, πολλὰ δὲ Κάδμῳ 125
 χρησεῖ, καὶ μεγάλοις ὕστερα Λαβδακίδαῖς.
 δωσῶ καὶ μέγα βάκτρον, ὃ οἱ πόδας ἐς δέον ἄξει,
 δωσῶ καὶ βιότῳ τέρμα πολυχρόνιον.

¹ ἐπένησε Spanheim, Bentley; ἐπένευσε. ² ὀππόταν MSS.

³ ἀποδεξαμέναν Meineke; an absolute solecism, but accepted by Wilamowitz and others.

^a Autonoë.

^b Actaeon, son of Aristaeus and Autonoë, was torn to
120

HYMN V

of the immortals, when the god himself chooses not, at a heavy price shall he behold. Noble lady, the thing that is done can no more be taken back; since thus the thread of the Fates span when thou didst bear him at the first; but now, O son of Everes, take thou the issue which is due to thee. How many burnt offerings shall the daughter of Cadmus^a burn in the days to come? how many Aristaeus?—praying that they might see their only son, the young Actaeon,^b blind. And yet he shall be companion of the chase to great Artemis. But him neither the chase nor comradeship in archery on the hills shall save in that hour, when, albeit unwillingly, he shall behold the beauteous bath of the goddess. Nay, his own dogs shall then devour their former lord. And his mother shall gather the bones of her son, ranging over all the thickets. Happiest of women shall she call thee and of happy fate, for that thou didst receive thy son home from the hills—blind. Therefore, O comrade, lament not; for to this thy son—for thy sake—shall remain many other honours from me. For I will make him a seer to be sung of men hereafter, yea, more excellent far than any other. He shall know the birds—which is of good omen among all the countless birds that fly and what birds are of ill-omened flight. Many oracles shall he utter to the Boeotians and many unto Cadmus, and to the mighty sons of Labdacus in later days. Also will I give him a great staff which shall guide his feet as he hath need, and I will give him a long term of life. And he only,^c when he dies, pieces by his own dogs because he had seen Artemis bathing in Parthenius in the Gargaphian valley. Apollod. iii. 4. 4, Nonn. v. 287 ff., Ovid, *Met.* iii. 131 ff.

^c Hom. *Od.* x. 494 f.

καὶ μόνος, εὖτε θάνῃ, πεπνυμένος ἐν νεκύεσσι
φοιτασεῖ, μεγάλῳ τίμιος Ἀγεσίλῃ.” 130

ὥς φαμένα κατένευσε· τὸ δ' ἐντελὲς ᾧ κ' ἐπι νεύσῃ¹

Παλλάς, ἐπεὶ μὴν Ζεὺς τό γε θυγατέρων
δῶκεν Ἀθαναία, πατρώϊα πάντα φέρεσθαι,
λωτροχοοί, μάτηρ δ' οὔτις ἔτικτε θεάν,
ἀλλὰ Διὸς κορυφαί. κορυφὰ Διὸς οὐκ ἐπινεύει 135
ψεύδεα <κοῦδὲ Διὸς ψεύδεται² > αἱ <ἀ> θυγάτηρ.

ἔρχετ' Ἀθαναία νῦν ἀτρεκές· ἀλλὰ δέχεσθε
τὰν θεόν, ᾧ κῶραι τῶργον³ ὅσαις μέλεται,
σύν τ' εὐαγορίᾳ σύν τ' εὐγμασι σύν τ' ὀλολυγαῖς.
χαῖρε θεά, κάδευ δ' Ἀργεος Ἰναχίῳ. 140
χαῖρε καὶ ἐξελάοισα, καὶ ἐς πάλιν αὖτις ἐλάσσαις
ἵππως, καὶ Δαναῶν κλᾶρον ἅπαντα σάω.

¹ ἐπι νεύσῃ Wilamowitz; ἐπινεύσῃ.

² lacuna supplied by the Editor.

³ τῶργον Boissonade; τῶργος.

HYMN V

shall walk among the dead having understanding, honoured of the great Leader of the Peoples.^a”

So she spake and bowed her head; and that word is fulfilled over which Pallas bows; since to Athena only among his daughters hath Zeus granted that she should win all things that belong to her sire, O companions of the Bath, and no mother bare that goddess, but the head of Zeus. The head of Zeus bows not in falsehood, and in falsehood his daughter hath no part.

Now comes Athena in very deed. O maidens, whose task it is, receive ye the goddess with pious greeting and with prayer, and with the voice of thanksgiving. Hail, goddess, and have thou Inachian Argos in thy keeping! Hail when thou drivest forth thy steeds, and home again mayst thou drive them with joy, and do thou preserve all the estate of the Danaans.

^a Hades. The title 'Αγεσίλαος, which was used of Hades by Aeschylus also (Athen. iii. 99 ν), refers to his character as host of the dead (οἱ πολλοί, οἱ πλείονες) and is to be compared with his titles Πολυδέγμων (Hom. *H. Dem.* 17, 31, 430), Πολυδέκτης (*ib.* 9), Πολυσημάντωρ (*ib.* 31), Πανδοκεύς (Lycophr. 655).

VI.—ΕΙΣ ΔΗΜΗΤΡΑ

Τῷ καλᾷθῳ κατιόντος ἐπιφθέγξασθε, γυναῖκες,
 “Δάματερ μέγα χαῖρε πολυτρόφε πουλυμέδιμνε.”
 τὸν κάλαθον κατιόντα χαμαὶ θασεῖσθε βέβαλοι,¹
 μηδ’ ἀπὸ τῷ τέγεος μηδ’ ὑψόθεν αὐγάσσησθε
 μὴ παῖς μηδὲ γυνὰ μηδ’ ἅ κατεχεύατο χαίταν, 5
 μηδ’ ὅκ’ ἀφ’ αὐαλέων στομάτων πτύωμες ἄπαστοι.
 Ἔσπερος ἐκ νεφέων ἐσκέφατο πανίκα νεῖται,
 Ἔσπερος, ὅστε πιεῖν Δαμάτερα μῶνος ἔπεισεν,
 ἀρπαγίμας ὅκ’ ἄπυστα μετέστιχεν ἵχνια κώρας.
 πότνια, πῶς σε δύναντο πόδες φέρειν ἔστ’ ἐπὶ
δυθμάς, 10
 ἔστ’ ἐπὶ τῶς μέλανας καὶ ὅπα τὰ χρύσεια μᾶλα;
 οὐ πῖες οὐτ’ ἄρ’ ἔδες τῆνον χρόνον οὐδὲ λοέσσα.
 τρὶς μὲν δὴ διέβας Ἀχελώϊον ἀργυροδίναν,
 τοσσάκι δ’ ἀενάων ποταμῶν ἐπέρασας ἕκαστον,

¹ Schol. Plato, *Symp.* 218 B καὶ εἴ τις ἄλλος ἐστὶ βέβηλός τε καὶ ἄγροικος, πύλας παμμεγάλας τοῖς ὣσιν ἐπίθεσθε] ἐντεῦθεν παρῴδησε Καλλιμάχος ἐν ὕμνῳ Δήμητρος καλᾷθου τὸ θύρας δ’ ἐπίθεσθε βέβηλοι.

^a κατιόντος might mean “comes home” but probably it is safer to take it as “comes in procession.” Cf. *κάθοδος* Herondas i. 56.

^b i.e. dedicated on arriving at puberty. Or “hath her hair unbound,” i.e. a maiden unwed. Cf. schol. μηδ’ ἥτις ἀγαμός ἐστι. Scott, *Heart of Midlothian* chap. 22, says of Effie Deans on her trial: “Her . . . tresses . . . which,

VI.—TO DEMETER

As the Basket comes,^a greet it, ye women, saying "Demeter, greatly hail! Lady of much bounty, of many measures of corn." As the Basket comes, from the ground shall ye behold it, ye uninitiated, and gaze not from the roof or from aloft—child nor wife nor maid that hath shed her hair^b—neither then nor when we spit from parched mouths fasting.^c Hesperus from the clouds marks the time of its coming: Hesperus, who alone persuaded Demeter to drink, what time she pursued the unknown tracks of her stolen daughter.^d

Lady, how were thy feet able to carry thee unto the West, unto the black^e men and where the golden apples^f are? Thou didst not drink nor didst thou eat during that time nor didst thou wash. Thrice didst thou cross Achelous with his silver eddies, and as often didst thou pass over each of the ever-flowing rivers, and thrice didst thou seat thee on according to the custom of the country, unmarried women were not allowed to cover with any sort of cap, and which, alas! Effie dared no longer confine with the spood or riband which implied purity of maiden fame, now hung unbound."

^c The second day of the Thesmophoria was a day of fasting, Nesteia.

^a Persephone.

^e The Aethiopians (schol.).

^f The garden of the Hesperides.

τρὶς δ' ἐπὶ Καλλιχόρῳ¹ χαμάδις ἐκαθίσσαο φρητί 15
αὐσταλέα ἄποτός τε καὶ οὐ φάγες οὐδὲ λοέσσαι.

μὴ μὴ ταῦτα λέγωμες ἃ δάκρυνον ἄγαγε Διοῖ·
κάλλιον, ὥς πολίεσσιν ἐαδότα² τέθμια δῶκε·
κάλλιον, ὥς καλάμαν τε καὶ ἱερὰ δράγματα πράτα 20
ἄσταχύων ἀπέκοψε καὶ ἐν βόας ἤκε πατήσαι,
ἀνίκα Τριπτόλεμος ἀγαθὰν ἐδιδάσκετο τέχνην·
κάλλιον, ὥς, ἵνα καὶ τις ὑπερβασίας³ ἀλέγεται,
π ἰδέσθαι⁴

οὐπω τὰν Κνιδίαν, ἔτι Δώτιον ἱρὸν ἔναιον,
τὴν δ'⁵ αὐτᾷ καλὸν ἄλσος ἐποίησαντο Πελασγοὶ 25
δένδρεσιν ἀμφιλαφές· διὰ κεν μόλις ἦνθεν οἰστός·
ἐν πίτυς, ἐν μεγάλαι πετελαί ἔσαν, ἐν δὲ καὶ ὄχνοι,
ἐν δὲ καλὰ γλυκύμαλα· τὸ δ' ὥστ' ἀλέκτρινον ὕδωρ
ἐξ ἀμαρᾶν ἀνέθυε. θεὰ δ' ἐπεμαίνετο χώρῳ
ὅσσον Ἑλευσῖνι, Τριόπῳ θ'⁶ ὅσον, ὀκκόσον Ἑννα. 30

ἀλλ' ὅκα Τριοπίδαισιν ὁ δεξιὸς ἄχθετο δαίμων,
τουτάκις ἃ χεῖρων Ἑρυσίχθονος ἄψατο βωλά·
σεύατ' ἔχων θεράποντας ἐείκοσι, πάντας ἐν ἀκμᾷ,
πάντας δ' ἀνδρογίγαντας ὅλαν πόλιν ἀρκίος ἄραι, 35
ἀμφοτέρων πελέκεσσι καὶ ἀξίναισιν ὀπλίσσας,
ἐς δὲ τὸ τᾶς Δάματρος ἀναιδέες ἔδραμον ἄλσος.
ἧς⁷ δὲ τις αἰγειρος, μέγα δένδρεον αἰθέρι κῦρον,
τῷ δ' ἐπὶ ταὶ νύμφαι ποτὶ τῶνδ' ἰόντων,

¹ τρὶς δ' ἐπὶ καλλι . . . only is preserved in A ; the lacuna is supplied in F and late mss.

² πολίεσσιν ἐα . . . A ; lacuna supplied in F.

³ ὑπερβα . . . A ; lacuna supplied in F etc.

⁴ π . . . A ; . . . ἰδέσθαι p d.

⁵ τὴν δ' mss. ; τεῖδ' Schneider.

⁶ τριόπῳ θ' LM ; Τριοπᾶδ' Schneider ; τριοπαῖδ' AF ; τριοπα θ' d.

⁷ ἧς d ; ἦν.

HYMN VI

the ground beside the fountain Callichorus,^a parched and without drinking, and didst not eat nor wash.

Nay, nay, let us not speak of that which brought the tear to Deo^b! Better to tell how she gave to cities pleasing ordinances; better to tell how she was the first to cut straw and holy sheaves of corn-ears and put in oxen to tread them, what time Triptolemus^c was taught the good craft; better to tell—a warning to men that they avoid transgression—how [she made the son of Triopas hateful and pitiful]^d to see.

Not yet in the land of Cnidus,^e but still in holy Dotium^f dwelt the Pelasgians and unto thyself they made a fair grove abounding in trees; hardly would an arrow have passed through them. Therein was pine, and therein were mighty elms, and therein were pear-trees, and therein were fair sweet-apples; and from the ditches gushed up water as it were of amber. And the goddess loved the place to madness, even as Eleusis, as Triopum,^g as Enna.^h

But when their favouring fortune became wroth with the Triopidae, then the worse counsel took hold of Erysichthon.ⁱ He hastened with twenty attendants, all in their prime, all men-giants able to lift a whole city, arming them both with double axes and with hatchets, and they rushed shameless into the grove of Demeter. Now there was a poplar, a great tree reaching to the sky, and thereby the nymphs were wont to sport at noontide. This poplar

^a Callichorus, well (φρέαρ) at Eleusis, Paus. i. 38. 6.

^b Demeter.

^c Son of Celeus, was taught agriculture by Demeter.

^d The lacuna is supplied in LM: <θήκατο Τριοπίδην ἐχθρὸν καὶ οἰκτρὸν>. ^e In Caria. ^f In Thessaly.

^g i.e. Triopium in Caria. ^h In Sicily. ⁱ Son of Triopas.

ἃ πρᾶτα πλαγεῖσα κακὸν μέλος ἴαχεν ἄλλαις.
 ἄσθετο Δαμάττηρ, ὅτι οἱ ξύλον ἱερὸν ἄλγει, 40
 εἶπε δὲ χωσαμένα “ τίς μοι καλὰ δένδρεα κόπτει; ”
 αὐτίκα Νικίππα, τὰν οἱ πόλις ἀράτειραν
 δαμοσίαν ἔστασαν, εἰσατο, γέντο δὲ χειρὶ
 στέμματα καὶ μάκωνα, κατωμαδίαν δ’ ἔχε κλᾶδα.
 φᾶ δὲ παραψύχοισα κακὸν καὶ ἀναιδέα φῶτα 45
 “ τέκνον, ὅτις τὰ θεοῖσιν ἀνειμένα δένδρεα κόπτεις,
 τέκνον ἐλύνουσιν, τέκνον πολὺθεστε τοκεῦσι,
 παύεο καὶ θεράποντας ἀπώτρεπε, μή τι χαλεφθῇ
 πότνια Δαμάττηρ, τᾶς ἱερὸν ἐκκερατίζεις.”
 τὰν δ’ ἄρ’ ὑποβλέψας χαλεπώτερον ἢ ἐκκυαγὸν 50
 ὦρεσιν ἐν Τμαρίοισιν ὑποβλέπει ἄνδρα λείαινα
 ὠμοτόκος, τᾶς φαντὶ πέλειν βλοσυρώτατον ὄμμα,
 “ χάζευ,” ἔφα, “ μή τοι πέλεκυν μέγαν ἐν χροῖ πάξω.
 ταῦτα δ’ ἐμὸν θησεῖ στεγανὸν δόμον, ᾧ ἐνὶ δαίτας
 αἰὲν ἐμοῖς ἐτάροισιν ἄδην θυμαρέας ἀξῶ.” 55
 εἶπεν ὁ παῖς, Νέμεσις δὲ κακὰν ἐγράψατο φωνάν.
 Δαμάττηρ δ’ ἄφατόν τι κοτέσσατο, γείνατο¹ δ’ ἁ² θεύς.
 ἴθματα μὲν χέρσω, κεφαλὰ δέ οἱ ἄψατ’ Ὀλύμπω.
 οἱ μὲν ἄρ’ ἡμιθνηῆτες, ἐπεὶ τὰν πότνιαν εἶδον,
 ἐξαπίνας ἀπόρουσαν ἐνὶ δρυσὶ χαλκὸν ἀφέντες· 60
 ἃ δ’ ἄλλως μὲν ἔασεν, ἀναγκαῖα γὰρ ἔποντο
 δεσποτικὰν ὑπὸ χεῖρα, βαρὺν δ’ ἀπαμείβας ἄνακτα
 “ ναὶ ναί, τεύχεο δῶμα, κύον, κύον, ᾧ ἐνὶ δαίτας

¹ γέλνατο MSS. ; γέλνετο Schneider.

² ἁ MSS. ; αὐ Bergk.

^a “As priestess” (schol.).

^b Tmarus, mountain near Dodona in Epirus.

^c For strict sense of ὠμοτόκος see note on *Hymn* iv. 120. Here it is no more than τοκάς “with cubs” as in Eur. *Med.* 187 τοκάδος δέργμα λέοντος.

^d Nemesis takes note of presumptuous acts and words, Plato, *Laws* 717 d. Nonn. Dion. i. 481 imitates Callimachus.

HYMN VI

was smitten first and cried a woeful cry to the others. Demeter marked that her holy tree was in pain, and she was angered and said: "Who cuts down my fair trees?" Straightway she likened her to Nicippe, whom the city had appointed to be her public priestess, and in her hand she grasped her fillets and her poppy, and from her shoulder hung her key.^a And she spake to soothe the wicked and shameless man and said: "My child, who cuttest down the trees which are dedicated to the gods, stay, my child, child of thy parents' many prayers, cease and turn back thine attendants, lest the lady Demeter be angered, whose holy place thou makest desolate." But with a look more fierce than that wherewith a lioness looks on the hunter on the hills of Tmarus^b—a lioness with new-born cubs,^c whose eye they say is of all most terrible—he said: "Give back, lest I fix my great axe in thy flesh! These trees shall make my tight dwelling wherein evermore I shall hold pleasing banquets enough for my companions." So spake the youth and Nemesis^d recorded his evil speech. And Demeter was angered beyond telling and put on her goddess shape. Her steps touched the earth, but her head reached unto Olympus.^e And they, half-dead when they beheld the lady goddess, rushed suddenly away, leaving the bronze axes in the trees. And she left the others alone—for they followed by constraint beneath their master's hand—but she answered their angry king: "Yea, yea, build thy house, dog, dog,^f that thou art, wherein

^a From Hom. *Il.* iv. 443 "Ἐρὶς οὐρανῷ ἐστήριξε κάρη καὶ ἐπὶ χθονὶ βαίνει. Cf. Verg. *A.* iv. 177, x. 767, Nonn. xxix. 320.

^f Cf. *Aitia* iii. 1. 4.

CALLIMACHUS

ποιησεῖς· θαμιναὶ γὰρ ἐς ὕστερον εἰλαπῖναι τοι.”
 ἃ μὲν τόσσ’ εἰποῖς’ Ἑρυσίχθονι τεῦχε πονηρά. 65
 αὐτίκα οἱ χαλεπὸν τε καὶ ἄγριον ἔμβαλε λιμὸν
 αἰθωνα κρατερόν, μεγάλα δ’ ἐστρεῦγέτο νοῦσῳ.
 σχέτλιος, ὅσα πάσαιτο τόσων ἔχεν ἡμερος αὐτῖς.
 εἵκατι δαῖτα πένοντο, δυνώδεκα δ’ οἶνον ἄφυσσον.
 τόσσα Διώνυσον γὰρ ἃ καὶ Δάματρα χαλέπτει. 70
 καὶ γὰρ τῇ Δάματρι συνωργίσθη Διόνυσος.
 οὔτε νιν εἰς ἐράνῳς οὔτε ξυνδείπνια πέμπον
 αἰδόμενοι γονέες, προχανὰ δ’ εὐρίσκετο πάσα.
 ἦνθον Ἰτωνιάδος νιν Ἀθαναίας ἐπ’ ἄεθλα
 Ὀρμενίδαι καλέοντες· ἀπ’ ὧν ἀρνήσατο μάτηρ 75
 “οὐκ ἔνδοι, χθιζὸς γὰρ ἐπὶ Κραννῶνα βέβακε
 τέλθος ἀπαιτησῶν ἑκατὸν βόας.” ἦνθε Πολυζῷ,
 μάτηρ Ἀκτορίωνος, ἐπεὶ γάμον ἄρτυε παιδί,
 ἀμφότερον Τριόπαν τε καὶ νιέα κυκλήσκοισα.
 τὰν δὲ γυνὰ βαρύθυμος ἀμείβετο δάκρυ χέοισα 80
 “νεῖται τοι Τριόπας, Ἑρυσίχθονα δ’ ἥλασε κάπρος
 Πίνδον ἂν’ εὐάγκειαν, ὃ δ’ ἐννέα φάεα κεῖται.”
 δειλαία φιλότεκνε, τί δ’ οὐκ ἐψεύσαο, μᾶτερ;
 δαίνυνεν εἰλαπῖναν τις· “ἐν ἀλλοτρίοις Ἑρυσίχθων.”
 ἄγετό τις νύμφαν· “Ἑρυσίχθονα δίσκος ἔτυψεν,” 85
 ἢ “ἔπεσ’ ἐξ ἵππων,” ἢ “ἐν Ὀθρυϊ ποίμνι ἀμιθρεῖ.¹”
 ἐνδόμυχος δῆπνιτα πανάμερος εἰλαπιναστὰς
 ἦσθιε μυρία πάντα· κακὰ δ’ ἐξάλλετο γαστήρ
 αἰεὶ μᾶλλον ἔδοντι, τὰ δ’ ἐς βυθὸν οἶα θαλάσσας
 ἀλεμάτῳς ἀχάριστα κατέρρρεεν εἶδατα πάντα. 90
 ὥς δὲ Μίμαντι χιών, ὥς ἀελίῳ ἐνι πλαγγῶν,

¹ ἀμιθρεῖ Ruhnken, Valckenaer; ἀμι- A, ἀμ’ E, ἀριθμεῖ d; ἀμέλγει F.

^a Eponymous king of Ormenion in Thessaly.

^b So called from her cult at Itone in Thessaly.

HYMN VI

thou shalt hold festival; for frequent banquets shall be thine hereafter." So much she said and devised evil things for Erysichthon. Straightway she sent on him a cruel and evil hunger—a burning hunger and a strong—and he was tormented by a grievous disease. Wretched man, as much as he ate, so much did he desire again. Twenty prepared the banquet for him, and twelve drew wine. For whatsoever things vex Demeter, vex also Dionysus; for Dionysus shares the anger of Demeter. His parents for shame sent him not to common feast or banquet, and all manner of excuse was devised. The sons of Ormenus^a came to bid him to the games of Itonian Athene.^b Then his mother refused the bidding: "He is not at home; for yesterday he is gone unto Crannon to demand a debt of a hundred oxen." Polyxo^c came, mother of Actorion—for she was preparing a marriage for her child—inviting both Triopas and his son. But the lady, heavy-hearted, answered with tears: "Triopas will come, but Erysichthon a boar wounded on Pindus of fair glens and he hath lain abed for nine days." Poor child-loving mother, what falsehood didst thou not tell? One was giving a feast: "Erysichthon is abroad." One was bringing home a bride: "A quoit hath struck Erysichthon," or "he hath had a fall from his car," or "he is counting his flocks on Othrys."^d Then he within the house, an all-day banqueter, ate all things beyond reckoning. But his evil belly leaped all the more as he ate, and all the eatables poured, in vain and thanklessly, as it were into the depths of the sea. And even as the snow upon Mimas,^e as a wax doll in the sun, yea, even more

^c Unknown.

^d Mountain in Thessaly.

^e *Hymn iv. 67 n.*

καὶ τούτων ἔτι μεῖζον ἐτάκετο μέσφ' ἐπὶ νευράς·
 δειλαίῳ ἱνές τε καὶ ὀστέα μῶνον ἔλειφθεν.
 κλαῖε μὲν ἅ μᾶτηρ, βαρὺ δ' ἔστενον αἱ δὴ ἀδελφαὶ
 χώ μαστὸς τὸν ἔπῳνε καὶ αἱ δέκα πολλάκι δῶλαι. 95
 καὶ δ' αὐτὸς Τριόπας πολιαῖς ἐπὶ χεῖρας ἔβαλλε,
 τοῖα τὸν οὐκ αἶοντα Ποσειδάωνα καλιστρέων.
 “ψευδοπάτωρ ἰδὲ τόνδε τεοῦ τρίτον, εἴπερ ἐγὼ μὲν
 σεῦ τε καὶ Αἰολίδος Κανάκας γένος, αὐτὰρ ἐμεῖο
 τοῦτο τὸ δειλαῖον γένετο βρέφος· αἶθε γὰρ αὐτὸν 100
 βλητὸν ὑπ' Ἀπόλλωνος ἐμαὶ χέρες ἐκτερείξαν·
 νῦν δὲ κακὰ βούβρωστις ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖσι κάθηται.
 ἥ οἱ ἀπόστασον χαλεπὰν νόσον ἥ ἐ νιν αὐτὸς
 βόσκει λαβὼν· ἀμαὶ γὰρ ἀπειρήκанти τράπεζαι.
 χῆραι μὲν μάνδραι, κενεαὶ δέ μοι αὔλιες ἦδη 105
 τετραπόδων, ἦδη γὰρ ἀπαρνήσαντο μάγειροι.”
 ἀλλὰ καὶ οὐρήας μεγαλᾶν ὑπέλυσαν ἀμαξᾶν,
 καὶ τὰν βῶν ἔφαγεν, τὰν Ἑστία ἔτρεφε μᾶτηρ,
 καὶ τὸν ἀεθλοφόρον καὶ τὸν πολεμήιον ἵππον,
 καὶ τὰν αἴλουρον, τὰν ἔτρεμε θηρία μικκά. 110
 μέσφ' ὅκα μὲν Τριόπαο δόμοις ἐνὶ χρήματα κεῖτο,
 μῶνοι ἄρ' οἰκεῖοι θάλαμοι κακὸν ἠπίσταντο.
 ἀλλ' ὅκα τὸν βαθὺν οἶκον ἀνεξήραν¹ ὀδόντες,
 καὶ τόχ' ὃ τῷ βασιλῆος ἐνὶ τριόδοισι καθῆστο
 αἰτίζων ἀκόλως τε καὶ ἔκβολα λύματα δαιτὸς. 115

¹ ἀνεξήραν Ernesti; ἀνεξήραινον MSS.

^a Canace, daughter of Aeolus and Enarete, mother by Poseidon of Triopas (Diod. v. 61, Apollod. i. 7, iii. 4).

^b This rendering, which takes βούβρωστις as abstract for concrete, seems better than “gluttony sits in his eyes.”

^c The Greek μάγειρος is butcher as well as cook.

^d At libations and sacrifices the first and last offerings were made to Hestia, the goddess of the family hearth.

HYMN VI

than these he wasted to the very sinews: only sinews and bones had the poor man left. His mother wept, and greatly groaned his two sisters, and the breast that suckled him and the ten handmaidens over and over. And Triopas himself laid hands on his grey hairs, calling on Poseidon, who heeded not, with such words as these: "False father, behold this the third generation of thy sons—if I am son of thee and of Canace,^a daughter of Aeolus, and this hapless child is mine. Would that he had been smitten by Apollo and that my hands had buried him! But now he sits an accursed glutton before mine eyes.^b Either do thou remove from him his cruel disease or take and feed him thyself; for my tables are already exhausted. Desolate are my folds and empty my byres of four-footed beasts; for already the cooks^c have said me "no."

But even the mules they loosed from the great wains and he ate the heifer that his mother was feeding for Hestia^d and the racing horse and the war charger, and the cat at which the little vermin trembled.

So long as there were stores in the house of Triopas, only the chambers of the house were aware of the evil thing; but when his teeth dried up the rich house, then the king's son sat at the crossways,^e begging for crusts and the cast out refuse of the Hence the proverb ἀφ' Ἑστίας ἀρχεσθαι, which sometimes approaches the sense of τὴν ἀφ' ἱερᾶς κινεῖν, indicating a last desperate move, or something thorough-going (cf. Germ. "von Hause aus." Plato, *Euthyphr.* 3 A, etc.).

^e There seems to be a reference to the disposal of rubbish at the crossways, Aesch. *Cho.* 97 with schol., and offerings made to Hecate there, Aristoph. *Plut.* 594 with schol. Harpocr. s.v. δξυθύμια. It seems possible that Hecate's name Eucoline is a euphemism for Acoline (ἀκολος).

Δάματερ, μὴ τήνος ἐμὶν φίλος, ὅς τοι ἀπεχθής,
εἴη μῆδ' ὁμότοιχος· ἐμοὶ κακογείτονες ἐχθροί.

ἄσατε¹ παρθενικαί, καὶ ἐπιφθέγξασθε τεκοῖσαι
“Δάματερ μέγα χαῖρε πολυτρόφε πονλυμέδιμνε.”

χῶς αἱ² τὸν κάλαθον λευκότριχες ἵπποι ἄγοντι 120

τέσσαρες, ὥς ἀμὶν μεγάλα θεὸς εὐρυάνασσα
λευκὸν ἔαρ, λευκὸν δὲ θέρος καὶ χεῖμα φέροισα
ἤξεϊ καὶ φθινόπωρον, ἔτος δ' εἰς ἄλλο φυλαξεῖ.

ὥς δ' ἀπεδίλωτοι καὶ ἀνάμπυκες ἄστρῳ πατεῦμες, 125

ὥς πόδας, ὥς κεφαλὰς παναπηρέας ἔξομες αἰεῖ.
ὥς δ' αἱ³ λικνοφόροι χρυσῷ πλέα λίκνα φέροντι,

ὥς ἀμές τὸν χρυσὸν ἀφειδέα πασαίμεσθα.

μέσφα τὰ τῆς πόλιος πρυτανήια τὰς ἀτελέστως,
τὰς δὲ τελεσφορέας⁴ ποτὶ τὰν θεὸν ἄχρῃς ὁμαρτεῖν,

αἵτινες ἐξήκοντα κατώτεραι· αἱ δὲ⁵ βαρεῖαι 130

χᾶτις Ἐλειθυία τείνει χέρα χᾶτις ἐν ἄλγῃ,
ὥς ἄλις, ὥς αὐτὰν ἱκανὸν γόνυ· ταῖσι δὲ Δῆν

δωσεῖ πάντ' ἐπίμεστα καὶ ὥς ποτὶ ναὸν ἴκωνται.

χαῖρε θεὰ καὶ τάνδε σάω πόλιν ἐν θ' ὁμονοία 135

ἐν τ' εὐηπελία, φέρε δ' ἀγρόθι νόστιμα πάντα·

φέρβε βόας, φέρε μᾶλα, φέρε στάχυν, οἷσε θερῖσμον,

φέρβε καὶ εἰράναν, ἣν' ὅς ἄροσε τήνος ἀμάσῃ.⁶

ἱλαθί μοι τρίλλιστε μέγα κρείοισα θεάων.

¹ ἄσατε F; om. AE.

² χῶς αἱ Stephanus; χῶσαι.

³ ὥς αἱ mss.; corr. Meineke.

⁴ τελεσφορέας mss.; corr. T. Bentley.

⁵ αἱ τε mss.; corr. Ernesti.

⁶ ἀμάσῃ Stephanus; ἀμάσ(σ)ει mss., which may be right,
cf. fr. incert. 16.

HYMN VI

feast. O Demeter, never may that man be my friend who is hateful to thee, nor ever may he share party-wall with me; ill neighbours I abhor.

Sing, ye maidens, and ye mothers, say with them: "Demeter, greatly hail! Lady of much bounty, of many measures of corn." And as the four white-haired horses convey the Basket, so unto us will the great goddess of wide dominion come bringing white spring and white harvest and winter and autumn, and keep us to another year. And as unsandalled and with hair unbound we walk the city, so shall we have foot and head unharmed for ever. And as the van-bearers bear vans^a full of gold, so may we get gold unstinted. Far as the City Chambers let the uninitiated follow, but the initiated even unto the very shrine of the goddess—as many as are under sixty years. But those that are heavy^b and she that stretches her hand to Eileithyia and she that is in pain—sufficient it is that they go so far as their knees are able. And to them Deo shall give all things to overflowing, even as if they came unto her temple.

Hail, goddess, and save this people in harmony and in prosperity, and in the fields bring us all pleasant things! Feed our kine, bring us flocks, bring us the corn-ear, bring us harvest! and nurse peace, that he who sows may also reap. Be gracious, O thrice-prayed for, great Queen of goddesses!

^a *λίκνα*, skull-shaped baskets, used for offering first-fruits to the gods (*cf.* Hesych. *s.v.* *λεῖκνα*), also for winnowing corn and for cradles. Equivalent to Latin *vannus*, whence our "van" and "fan."

^b *βαρεῖα* has the ambiguous sense of heavy with age (*Soph. O.T.* 17) or heavy with child—Lat. *gravida*.

ΕΠΙΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΑ

I.

Ξεῖνος Ἀταρνεΐτης τις ἀνείρετο Πιττακὸν οὕτω
 τὸν Μυτιληναῖον, παῖδα τὸν Ὑρράδιον¹.
 “ἄττα γέρον, δοιός με καλεῖ γάμος· ἡ μία μὲν δὴ
 νύμφη καὶ πλούτῳ καὶ γενεῇ κατ’ ἐμέ,
 ἡ δ’ ἐτέρη προβέβηκε· τί λώιον; εἰ δ’ ἄγε σύμ μοι 5
 βούλευσον, ποτέρην εἰς ὑμέναιον ἄγω.”
 εἶπεν· ὁ δὲ σκίπωνα, γεροντικὸν ὄπλον, αἶρας,
 “ἡνίδε, κείνοί σοι πᾶν ἐρέουσιν ἔπος.”
 οἱ δ’ ἄρ’ ὑπὸ πληγῇσι θαῶς βέμβικας ἔχοντες 10
 ἔστρεφον εὐρείῃ παῖδες ἐνὶ τριόδῳ.
 “κείνων ἔρχεο,” φησί, “μετ’ ἵχνια.” χῶ μὲν ἐπέστη
 πλησίον· οἱ δ’ ἔλεγον· “τὴν κατὰ σαυτὸν ἔλα.”
 ταῦτ’ αἶων ὁ ξεῖνος ἐφείσατο μείζονος οἴκου
 δράξασθαι, παίδων κληδόνα² συνθέμενος,

¹ Ὑρράδιον Schneider; Ὑρραδίου.

² κληδόνι Diog.

^a In Mysia.

^b One of the Seven Wise Men.

^c The peculiar Aeolic form of patronymic in -άδιος is attested by the Greek grammarians (Bekker, *Anecd.* ii. 634, Cramer, *Anecd. Ox.* iv. 326, etc.), who mention that Pittacus

EPIGRAMS

I.

A stranger from Atarneus^a thus asked Pittacus^b of Mytilene, the son of Hyrrhas^c: "Reverend Father, two marriages invite me. One lady is my equal in wealth and blood: the other is above my station. Which is better? Come advise me whether of those I should lead to the altar."

So he spake: and Pittacus lifted up his staff, the old man's weapon, and said: "Lo! these yonder shall tell thee all." Now these were boys who at a wide crossing were spinning their swift tops with blows of the lash. "Follow their tracks," saith he. And the stranger stood by them: and they were saying: "Keep your own rank!^d" When the stranger heard the words, he laid to heart the saying of the boys and spared to grasp at the greater estate. Now,

was called Hyrrhadius as son of Hyrrhas. But it is very likely that Ἰρραδίου is right here.

^a The phrase τὴν κατὰ σαυτὸν ἔλα = "drive your own line," or "path" was a proverb. Suidas *s. v.*, who gives not quite a correct rendering ("Seem to be what you are"), says some attributed it to the Pythian oracle, some to Solon, some to Chilon. It is hinted at by Aesch. *Prom.* v. 887 ff., where schol. A attributes it to Pittacus. It is imitated Aristoph. *Clouds* 25 ἔλανε τὸν σαυτοῦ δρόμον. A. Hauvette—"c'est-à-dire pousse la toupie qui est à ta portée, à ta hauteur"—quite misunderstands the phrase.

CALLIMACHUS

τὴν δ' ὀλίγην ὥς κεῖνος ἐς οἰκίον ἤγετο νύμφην. 15
οὕτω καὶ σύ γ' ἰὼν¹ τὴν κατὰ στυγερὸν ἔλα.

A.P. vii. 89, *Diog. Laert.* i. 79 f.

II.

Εἰπέ τις, 'Ηράκλειτε, τεὸν μόρον, ἐς δέ με δάκρυ
ἤγαγεν, ἐμνήσθην δ' ὅσσάκις ἀμφοτέρω
ἦλιον ἐν λείσχη κατεδύσαμεν· ἀλλὰ σὺ μὲν που,
ξείν' Ἀλικαρνησεῦ, τετράπαλαι σποδιή· 5
αἱ δὲ τεαὶ ζώουσιν ἀηδόνες, ἦσιν ὁ πάντων
ἄρπακτὴς Ἀΐδης οὐκ ἐπὶ χεῖρα βαλεῖ.

A.P. vii. 80, *Diog. Laert.* ix. 17.

III.²

[Ὅξεϊαι πάντα περὶ τὸν τάφον εἰσὶν ἄκανθαι
καὶ σκόλοπες· βλάψεις τοὺς πόδας, ἣν προσίης·]
Τίμων μισάνθρωπος ἐνοικέω. ἀλλὰ πάρελθε
οἰμώζειν εἴπας πολλά, πάρελθε μόνον.

A.P. vii. 320, where it is attributed to Hegesippus. *Plut. Ant.* 70 quotes the last distich as τὸ περιφερόμενον Καλλιμάχειον.

IV.²

Μὴ χαίρειν εἴπῃς με, κακὸν κέαρ, ἀλλὰ πάρελθε·
ἴσον ἐμοὶ χαίρειν ἐστὶ τὸ μὴ σέ γελαῖν.³

A.P. vii. 318.

¹ γ' ἰὼν *A.P.* ; Δίῳν *Diog.*

² Rejected by Wilamowitz. Other epigrams on Timon
A.P. vii. 313 ff.

³ γελαῖν *MSS.* ; πελαῖν *Jacobs.*

EPIGRAMS

even as he led home the humble bride, so go thou and keep thine own rank.

II.^a

One told me, Heracleitus, of thy death and brought me to tears, and I remembered how often we two in talking put the sun to rest.^b Thou, methinks, Halicarnasian friend, art ashes long and long ago; but thy nightingales live still, whereon Hades, snatcher of all things, shall not lay his hand.

III.

[All about my grave are sharp thorns and stakes: thou wilt hurt thy feet if thou comest nigh:]

I, Timon,^c hater of men, inhabit here; but go thou by; curse me as thou wilt, but go.

IV.

Bid me not "farewell," evil heart, but go by. It is well with me if thou refrain from laughter.

^a Quoted Diog. Laert. ix. 17, where he gives a list of persons called Heracleitus: *τρίτος ἐλεγείας ποιητὴς Ἀλικαρνασσεύς, εἰς δὲ Καλλιμάχος πεποίηκεν οὕτως, Εἰπέ τις . . . βαλεῖ.* Strabo, xiv. 656, mentions among notable men of Halicarnassus *Ἡράκλειτος ὁ ποιητὴς ὁ Καλλιμάχου ἐταῖρος.* An epitaph by him is *A.P.* vii. 465 (imitated by Antip. Sid. *A.P.* vii. 464). The epigram of Callimachus is translated in *Ionica* (1858, rep. 1891) by Wm. Cory (Johnson).

^b Verg. *E.* ix. 51 f. "saepe ego longos Cantando puerum memini me condere soles."

^c On Timon, the Athenian misanthrope, cf. Aristoph. *Birds* 1549, *Lys.* 809 ff.; Lucian, *Timon*; Diog. Laert. ix. 112; Plut. *Anton.* 70. Schneider assigns the first distich to Hegesippus, the second to Callimachus.

CALLIMACHUS

V.

Τίμων, οὐ γὰρ ἔτ' ἐσσί, τί τοι, σκότος ἢ φάος
ἐχθρόν;

“τὸ σκότος· ὑμέων γὰρ πλείονες εἰν' Αἴδη.”

A.P. vii. 317.

VI.

Κόγχος ἐγώ, Ζεφυρίτι, παλαιότερος¹. ἀλλὰ σὺ νῦν με,
Κύπρι, Σεληναίης ἄνθεμα πρῶτον ἔχεις,
ναυτίλος² ὃς πελάγεσσιν ἐπέπλεον, εἰ μὲν ἀῆται,
τείνας οἰκείων λαῖφος ἀπὸ προτόνων,
εἰ δὲ Γαληναίη, λιπαρὴ θεός, οὖλος ἐρέσσω 5
ποσσί νιν³, ὥστ' ἔργω τοῦνομα συμφέρεται,
ἔστ' ἔπεσον παρὰ θίνας Ἰουλίδας, ὄφρα γένωμαι.
σοὶ τὸ περίσκεπτον παίγνιον, Ἀρσινόη,

¹ πάλαι τέρας Schneider.

² ναυτίλον; corr. Kaibel.

³ ποσσὶν ἴν'; corr. Hermann.

^a οἱ πλείονες, as we say The Great Majority = the Dead: Aristoph. *Eccl.* 1073; *A.P.* vii. 731, xi. 42; Suid. πλειόνων τῶν νεκρῶν.

^b On a nautilus shell dedicated to Arsinoë Aphrodite of Zephyrium (*cf.* epigr. of Poseidippus in Athen. vii. 318) by Selenaea, daughter of Cleinias, who, we may suppose, on the way from Smyrna to Egypt had obtained the shell at Iulis in Ceos. For Zephyrium *cf.* Steph. Byz. s.v. ἔστι καὶ ἄκρα τῆς Αἰγύπτου ἀφ' ἧς ἡ Ἀφροδίτη καὶ Ἀρσινόη Ζεφυρίτις ὡς Καλλιμαχος. See W. Deonna, *Rev. Arch.* 1917, *Rev. de l'histoire d. relig.* 80 (1919).

The epigram is quoted by Athenaeus apropos of Aristotle's description (fr. 316) of the nautilus: "The so-called nautilus (*i.e.* sailor) is not a polypus but resembles the polypus in the matter of tentacles. It has a testaceous back. In emerging from the water it keeps the shell atop so as not to carry

EPIGRAMS

V.

Timon (for thou art no more), which is hateful to thee—Darkness or Light? “The Darkness, for there are more ^a of you in Hades.”

VI.^b

An old shell am I, O Lady of Zephyrium,^c but now, Cypris, I am thine, a first offering from Selenaea: I the nautilus that used to sail upon the sea, if there were wind, stretching my sail on my own forestays, if Calm,^d that bright goddess, prevailed, rowing strongly with my feet—so that my name befits my deed!—till I fell on the shores of Iulis, that I might become thy admired toy, Arsinoë, and that in my chambers may

water. Then it turns over and floats on the surface, holding erect two tentacles which have a membrane between them, similar to the skinny web seen between the toes of fowls. Other two tentacles it lets down into the sea to serve as rudders. When frightened by the approach of anything it draws in its feet, fills itself with sea water and submerges quickly.” This is the Argonaut or Paper nautilus.

^c Arsinoë II. Philadelphus, who died, as we now know from a new fragment of the Mendes stele, in July 270 B.C., received divine honours and had, among others, a temple at Zephyrium, a promontory between Alexandria and the Canopic mouth of the Nile, dedicated by Callicrates (Poseidippus *ap.* Athen. vii. 318) ὁ ναύαρχος, where she was worshipped as Arsinoë Aphrodite (Strabo 800), *i.e.* Aphrodite as patroness of sea-faring (Εὐπλοία, Πελαγία).

^d Galenaia, or Galene, a Nereid (Hes. *Th.* 244), was the goddess of Calm, *cf.* Eurip. *Hel.* 1457; Paus. ii. 1. 8. But the word is frequently used in the sense of the “calm sea,” *e.g.* Hom. *Od.* vii. 319 ἐλώσει γαλήνην; which justifies us in taking νιν here to be the sea; *cf.* νήσσω ἐρέσσειται . . . ὕδωρ *A.P.* iv. 3^b, 30.

CALLIMACHUS

μηδέ μοι ἐν θαλάμησιν ἔθ' ὥς πάρος, εἰμὶ γὰρ
 ἄπνους,
 τίκτεται νοτερῆς¹ ὤεον ἀλκυνόνης. 10
 Κλεινίου ἀλλὰ θυγατρὶ δίδου χάριν. οἶδε γὰρ ἐσθλὰ
 ῥέζειν καὶ Σμύρνης ἐστὶν ἀπ' Αἰολίδος.

Athen. vii. 318.

VII.

Τοῦ Σαμίου² πόνος εἰμὶ δόμῳ ποτὲ θεῖον ἀοιδὸν³
 δεξαμένου, κλείω⁴ δ' Εὐρυτον, ὅσσ' ἔπαθεν,
 καὶ ξανθὴν Ἰόλειαν, Ὀμήρειον δὲ καλεῦμαι
 γράμμα. Κρεωφύλῳ, Ζεῦ φίλε, τοῦτο μέγα.

Strabo xiv. 638, Sext. Emp. *Adv. math.* p. 609, schol.
 Dion. Thrac. p. 163 (except the last four words).

VIII.

Στήλην μητρυνῆς, μικρὰν⁵ λίθον, ἔστεφε κοῦρος,
 ὥς βίον ἡλλάχθαι καὶ τρόπον οἰόμενος.
 ἥ δὲ τάφῳ κλινθέντα κατέκτανε παῖδα πεσοῦσα.
 φεύγετε μητρυνῆς καὶ τάφον οἱ πρόγονοι.

A.P. ix. 67 anonym. but attributed to Callim. by Planud.

¹ νοτερῆς' . . . ἀλκυνόνis Kaibel.

² Τοῦ Σαμίου Strabo; Κρεωφύλου schol. Dion. Thrac. and Sext. Emp.

³ ἀοιδὸν Sext. Emp.; Ὀμηρον Strabo.

⁴ κλείω Sext. Emp.; κλαίω Strabo.

⁵ μαρὰν Bentley, but cf. Suid. *s.v.* Κυνήγιον. . . . εἶδεν ἐκεῖσε στήλην μικρὰν τῷ μήκει καὶ πλατεῖαν καὶ παχεῖαν πάνυ . . . παρευθὺ πεσεῖν τὴν στήλην ἐκ τοῦ ἐκεῖσε ὕψους καὶ κροῦσαι τὸν Ἰμέριον καὶ θανατῶσαί.

EPIGRAMS

no more be laid, as erstwhile—for I am dead—the eggs of the water-haunting kingfisher. But give thou grace to the Daughter of Cleinias; for she knows to do good deeds and she is from Aeolian Smyrna.

VII.

I am the work of the Samian,^a who once received the divine singer in his house; and I celebrate the sufferings of Eurytus^b and of fair-haired Ioleia; but I am called the writing of Homer. Dear Zeus, for Creophylus this is a great thing.

VIII.^c

A youth was garlanding the grave-pillar of his step-mother, a short stone, thinking that with change of life her nature too was changed. But as he bent over the grave, the stone fell and killed the boy. Ye step-sons, shun even the grave of a step-mother.

^a Strabo xiv. 638 "To Samos belonged also Creophylus who is said to have entertained Homer and received from him as a gift the inscription of the poem called 'The Taking of Oichalia' (*Οἰχαλίας Ἀλωσις*). But Callimachus in an epigram asserts the contrary and implies that Creophylus wrote the poem while Homer was reputed to be the author on account of the alleged entertaining." Then he quotes the epigram.

^b Eurytus, king of Oechalia, variously localized in Thessaly (*Il.* ii. 730), Messenia, and Euboea. He offered to wed his daughter Iole, or Ioleia (*Hesiod ap. schol. Soph. Tr.* 263), to him who should defeat him in archery. Heracles defeated him, but he refused to give Iole to Heracles, who thereupon destroyed Oechalia, killed Eurytus, and carried off Iole.

^c The unkindness of the step-mother to the first family (*πρόγονοι*, so *A.P.* ix. 68) is proverbial in the Greek and Latin poets, *A.P.* ix. 68 and 69.

CALLIMACHUS

IX.

Ἦλθε Θεαίτητος καθαρὴν ὁδόν. εἰ δ' ἐπὶ κισσὸν
τὸν τεὸν οὐχ αὐτῇ, Βάκχε, κέλευθος ἄγει,
ἄλλων μὲν κήρυκες ἐπὶ βραχὺν οὖνομα καιρὸν
φθέγγονται, κείνου δ' Ἑλλὰς αἰεὶ σοφίην.

A.P. ix. 565.

X.

Μικρὴ τις, Διόννυσε, καλὰ πρήσσοντι ποιητῇ
ῥῆσις· ὁ μὲν “νικῶ” φησὶ τὸ μακρότατον,
ὧ δὲ σὺ μὴ πνεύσης ἐνδέξιος,¹ ἦν τις ἔρηται
“πῶς ἔβαλες”; φησὶ “σκληρὰ τὰ γιννόμενα.”
τῷ μερμηρίζαντι τὰ μὴ ἴνδικα τοῦτο γένοιτο
τοῦπος· ἐμοὶ δ', ὦναξ, ἢ βραχυσυλλαβίῃ. 5

A.P. ix. 566.

XI.

Τῇδε Σάων ὁ Δίκωνος Ἀκάνθιος ἱερὸν ὕπνον
κοιμᾶται. θνήσκειν μὴ λέγε τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς.

A.P. vii. 451.

XII.

Ἦν δίζῃ Τίμαρχον ἐν Ἄιδος, ὅφρα πύθῃαι
ἢ τι περὶ ψυχῆς ἢ πάλι πῶς ἔσσαι,
δίζεσθαι φυλῆς Πτολεμαίδος νιέα πατρὸς
Πανσανίου· δῆεις δ' αὐτὸν ἐν εὐσεβέων.

A.P. vii. 520.

¹ ἐπιδέξιος Kaibel.

^a Theaetetus was the author of several extant epigrams, Diog. Laert. iv. 25, viii. 48; *A.P.* vii. 444, 499, 727. We

EPIGRAMS

IX.

Theaetetus^a travelled a splendid path. If that path, Bacchus, leads not to thine ivy wreath—other men's names the heralds will voice a little while, but his skill Hellas will voice for ever.

X.

Short is the speech, Dionysus, of the successful poet: "Won," says he, at most. But if thou breathe not favourably and one ask, "What luck?" "'Tis a hard business," he says. Be these the words of him who broods injustice; but mine, O Lord, the monosyllable!

XI.

Here Saon of Acanthus, son of Dicon, sleeps the holy sleep. Say not that the good die.^b

XII.

If thou seekest Timarchus^c in the house of Hades to learn aught of the soul, or how it shall be with thee hereafter, seek the son of Pausanias of the Ptolemaic tribe,^d and thou shalt find him in the abode of the righteous.

may perhaps infer from *A.P.* vii. 49, which is on Ariston of Cyrene, that he belonged to that town. The reference of *καθαρήν ὁδόν* is obscure: *cf.* Pind. *Isth.* iv. (v.) 23, *Ol.* vi. 23 and 73. Hauvette has "T. est entré dans une voie nouvelle."

^b J. Montgomery: When the good man yields his breath—for the good man never dies (*Wanderer of Switz.* v.).

^c Diog. Laert. vi. 95 mentions a philosopher Timarchus of Alexandria.

^d This Athenian tribe was so named in honour of Ptolemy Philadelphus, Paus. i. 6. 8.

CALLIMACHUS

XIII.

Σύντομος ἦν ὁ ξεῖνος· ὁ καὶ στίχος οὐ μακρὰ λέξων
 “Θῆρις Ἀρισταίου Κρής” ἐπ’ ἐμοὶ δολιχός.

A.P. vii. 447.

XIV.

Κύζικον ἦν ἔλθης, ὀλίγος πόνος Ἰππακὸν εὐρεῖν
 καὶ Διδύμην· ἀφανὴς οὗ τι γὰρ ἡ γενεή.
 καὶ σφιν ἀνιηρὸν μὲν ἐρεῖς ἔπος, ἔμπα δὲ λέξαι
 τοῦθ’, ὅτι τὸν κείνων ᾧδ’ ἐπέχῳ Κριτίην.

A.P. vii. 521.

XV.

Ἡ ρ’ ὑπὸ σοὶ Χαρίδας ἀναπαύεται; “εἰ τὸν Ἀρίμμα
 τοῦ Κυρηναίου παῖδα λέγεις, ὑπ’ ἐμοί.”
 ὦ Χαρίδα, τί τὰ νέρθε; “πολὺ σκότος.” αἱ δ’
 ἄνοδοι τί;
 “ψεῦδος.” ὁ δὲ Πλούτων; “μῦθος.” ἀπωλό-
 μεθα.

^a It seems best to take *σύντομος* as short of stature, cf. Ovid, *Amor.* ii. 7. 59 f. “Ossa tegit tumulus, tumulus pro corpore magnus, Quo lapis exiguus par sibi carmen habet”; but some understand it as short of speech or swift of foot. The interpretations are various:

1. The deceased was small of stature, the monument was small, so that the inscription, though of the shortest, was yet too long to be written in one line (Wilamowitz).

2. The Planudean gives the epigram as one of several *εἰς ἀγωνιστάς*. Hence Meineke reads ὑπ’ ἐμοί, δόλιχον (*i.e.* the long race) in the sense “Theris lies under me (the tomb-stone), <victor> in the long race.” Stadtmüller reads ἐπόνει δόλιχον.

EPIGRAMS

XIII.

Short^a was the stranger: wherefore the line, though brief its tale: "Theris, son of Aristaeus, Cretan," is long for [upon] me.

XIV.

If thou goest to Cyzicus, it will be small trouble to find Hippacus^b and Didyme: for not obscure is their family. And a painful message thou wilt tell them, yet tell them this, that I here cover Critias, their son.

XV.^c

Doth Charidas rest under thee? "If thou meanest the son of Arimmas of Cyrene, under me." O Charidas, what of the world below? "Much darkness." And what of the upward way? "A lie." And Pluto? "A fable." We are undone. "This

3. Others, taking σύντομος as concise in speech, read λέξω and ὑπ' ἐμοί, δοιχός. "Th. was brief of speech: so shall the verse be: I shall not say much: Th., etc., rests under me:" too long still!

^b For the name Hippacus cf. Pittacus, Astacus, Buttacus, Pyrrhacus. Ajax in his last words (Soph. *Aj.* 845 ff.) appeals to the Sun to carry the news of his death to his father and mother. Epigrams in which this last appeal is made by the epitaph on the tomb to the passenger are numerous in the Anthology: *A.P.* vii. 499, 500, 502, 540, 544, 569, 589, 631. Hauvette refers to *C.I.A.* i. 463; iv. 477^e, 477^h.

^c On Charidas, son of Arimmas of Cyrene. Arimmas is a short form of Ἀρίμαχος and is found in Arr. *Anab.* iii. 6. 8 (Hoffmann, *Die Makedonen*, p. 193).

CALLIMACHUS

“ οὗτος ἐμὸς λόγος ὕμνιν ἀληθινός· εἰ δὲ τὸν ἡδὺν 5
βούλει, Πελλαίου βοῦς μέγας εἴν' Αἶδη.”

A.P. vii. 524.

XVI.

Δαίμονα τίς δ' εὖ οἶδε τὸν αὔριον; ἀνίκα καὶ σέ
Χάρμι, τὸν ὀφθαλμοῖς χθιζὸν ἐν ἀμετέροις
τᾷ ἐτέρᾳ κλαύσαντες ἐθάπτομεν· οὐδὲν ἐκείνου
εἶδε πατὴρ Διοφῶν χρῆμ' ἀνιαρότερον.

A.P. vii. 519.

XVII.

“ Τιμονόη.” τίς δ' ἐσσί; μὰ δαίμονας, οὐ σ' ἄν
ἐπέγων,
εἰ μὴ Τιμοθέου πατρὸς ἐπὴν ὄνομα
στήλη καὶ Μήθυμνα, τετὴ πόλις. ἡ μέγα φημὶ
χῆρον ἀνιᾶσθαι σὸν πόσιν Εὐθυμένη.

A.P. vii. 522.

XVIII.

Κρηθίδα τὴν πολύμυθον, ἐπισταμένην καλὰ παίζειν
δίζηνται Σαμίων πολλάκι θυγατέρες,
ἡδίστην συνέριθον αἰεὶ λάλον· ἡ δ' ἀποβρίζει
ἐνθάδε τὸν πάσαις ὕπνον ὀφειλόμενον.

A.P. vii. 459.

^a The cheapness of things in Hades seems to have been proverbial. Cf. Callim. *Iamb.* i. 2 ἐκ τῶν ἔκον βοῦν κολλύβου πιπρήσκουσιν and Phot. ὀβολοῦ χίμαιρα· ἐν Αἶδου. Coins of Pella had ox as type (Head, *Hist. Numm.* p. 212, cf. schol. Ambros. Theocr. i. 26) and hence may have been

EPIGRAMS

that I say to you is the true tale, but if thou wouldst have the pleasant tale, a great ox costs but a copper in Hades." ^a

XVI.

Who knows aright to-morrow's ^b fortune? When even thee, Charmis, whom we saw with our own eyes yesterday, next day we laid in the grave with tears. Than that thy father Diophon hath seen nothing more painful.

XVII.^c

"Timonoë." Who art thou? By the gods I had not known thee, were not the name of thy father Timotheus on thy tombstone, and Methymna, thy city. Great, methinks, is the sorrow of thy widowed husband Euthymenes!

XVIII.

Crathis, of many tales, skilled in pretty jest, do the daughters of the Samians oft-times seek—their sweetest companion, always talking; but she sleeps here the sleep that is due to all.

known as βόες Πελλαῖοι, as Attic drachmas were called γλαῦκες Λαυρεωτικάι (Aristoph. *Av.* 1106) or Παλλάδες (Eubulus *ap.* Poll. ix. 76), and the Corinthian coins with figure of Pegasus were called πῶλοι (Eurip. fr. 675 = Poll. ix. 75). The meaning will then be that in Hades a real βοῦς μέγας costs only a βοῦς Πελλαῖος. Cf. Kaibel, *Hermes* xxxi. (1896).

^b Wilamowitz' τὸν Ἀῦριον is incredible. There is no such deity.

^c Kaibel (*Hermes* xxxi. (1896)) suggests that the epigram implies an epitaph in the form Τιμονόα Τιμοθέου Μηθυμναίου, γυνὰ δὲ Εὐθυμένεος.

CALLIMACHUS

XIX.

ὦφελε μηδ' ἐγένοντο θοαὶ νέες· οὐ γὰρ ἂν ἡμεῖς
 παῖδα Διοκλείδου Σώπολιν ἐστένομεν.
 νῦν δ' ὁ μὲν εἰν ἀλί που φέρεται νέκυσ, ἀντὶ δ'
 ἐκείνου
 οὔνομα καὶ κενεὸν σῆμα παρερχόμεθα.

A.P. vii. 271.

XX.

Νάξιος οὐκ ἐπὶ γῆς ἔθανεν Λύκος, ἀλλ' ἐνὶ πόντῳ
 ναῦν ἅμα καὶ ψυχὴν εἶδεν ἀπολλυμένην,
 ἔμπορος Αἰγίνηθεν ὅτ' ἔπλεε. χῶ μὲν ἐν ὑγρῇ
 νεκρός, ἐγὼ δ' ἄλλως οὔνομα τύμβος ἔχων
 κηρύσσω πανάληθες ἔπος τόδε “φεῦγε θαλάσση 5
 συμμίσγειν ἐρίφων, ναυτίλε, δυομένων.”

A.P. vii. 272.

XXI.

Δωδεκέτη τὸν παῖδα πατὴρ ἀπέθηκε Φίλιππος
 ἐνθάδε, τὴν πολλὴν ἐλπίδα, Νικοτέλην.

A.P. vii. 453.

XXII.

Ἡῶι Μελάνιππον ἐθάπτομεν, ἡελίου δὲ
 δυομένου Βασιλῶ κάτθανε παρθενικὴ
 αὐτοχερί· ζῶειν γὰρ ἀδελφεὸν ἐν πυρὶ θεῖσα
 οὐκ ἔτλη. δίδυμον δ' οἶκος ἐσεῖδε κακὸν

EPIGRAMS

XIX.^a

Would that swift ships had never even been!
So should we not be mourning Sopolis, son of
Diocleides. But now he floats somewhere in the sea,
a corpse, and, in his stead, his name and empty tomb
we pass by.

XX.^b

Not on land died Lycus of Naxos, but at sea
he saw ship and life perish together, when sailing as
a merchant from Aegina. And he in the wet sea is
a corpse, while I, the tomb that holds only his name,
proclaim this message of utter truth: Flee the
company of the sea, O mariner, when the Kids are
setting!

XXI.

Here the father laid his twelve-year son: here
Philippus laid his great hope—Nicoteles.

XXII.

At morn we buried Melanippus: as the sun set
the maiden Basilo died by her own hand; for she
could not endure to lay her brother on the pyre and
live; and the house of their father Aristippus

^a *Cp. A.P.* vii. 496.

^b For the cosmical setting of the Kids in December bringing storm, as also their heliacal rising in May, *cf.* *Plin. N.H.* xviii. 69 "haec (tempestates) ab horridis sideribus exeunt veluti Arcturo, Orione, haedis." *Hor. C.* iii. 1. 28; *Verg. A.* ix. 668. Similarly *Capella*, *Ovid, Fast.* v. 113, *M.* iii. 594; *Arat. Ph.* 158 f.; *Theocr.* vii. 53.

CALLIMACHUS

πατρός Ἀριστίπποιο, κατήφησεν δὲ Κυρήνη
 πᾶσα τὸν εὐτεκνον χῆρον ἰδοῦσα δόμον.

A.P. vii. 517.

XXIII.

Ὅστις ἐμὸν παρὰ σῆμα φέρεις πόδα, Καλλιμάχου με
 ἴσθι Κυρηναίου παῖδά τε καὶ γενέτην.
 εἰδείης δ' ἄμφω κεν· ὁ μὲν κοτε πατρίδος ὄπλων
 ἥρξεν, ὁ δ' ἤεισεν κρέσσονα βασκανίης·
 οὐ νέμεσις· Μοῦσαι γὰρ ὅσους ἴδον ὄμματι παῖδας 5
 μὴ λοξῶ, πολιοὺς οὐκ ἀπέθεντο φίλους.

A.P. vii. 525.

XXIV.

Ἀστακίδην τὸν Κρήτα τὸν αἰπόλον ἥρπασε Νύμφη
 ἐξ ὄρεος, καὶ νῦν ἱερὸς Ἀστακίδης.
 οὐκέτι Δικταίησιν ὑπὸ δρυσίν, οὐκέτι Δάφνιν
 ποιμένες, Ἀστακίδην δ' αἰὲν ἀεισόμεθα.

A.P. vii. 518.

XXV.

Εἶπας “ Ἥλιε χαῖρε ” Κλεόμβροτος Ὠμβρακιώτης
 ἦλατ' ἀφ' ὑψηλοῦ τείχεος εἰς Αἶδην,

^a On Battus, son of Callimachus the General and father of Callimachus the Poet.

^b Cf. Hes. *Th.* 81 f.; Hor. *Od.* iv. 3. 1.

^c *i.e.* is become a hero. Cf. Wilamowitz, *Die Textgeschichte der griechischen Bukoliker*, p. 176.

EPIGRAMS

beheld a twofold woe; and all Cyrene bowed her head to see the home of happy children made desolate.

XXIII.^a

Whosoever thou art who walkest past my tomb, know that I am son and sire of Callimachus of Cyrene. Thou wilt know them both. For the one once led the arms of his fatherland, the other sang songs beyond the reach of envy. Naught in this is there to surprise; for on whom as children the Muses look^b with no sidelong glance, those they do not reject as friends when their heads are grey.

XXIV.

Astacides, the Cretan, the goat-herd, a nymph carried off from the hill, and now Astacides is made holy.^c No more beneath the oaks of Dicte, no more of Daphnis shall we shepherds sing, but always of Astacides.

XXV.^d

Farewell, O Sun, said Cleombrotus of Ambracia and leapt from a lofty wall into Hades. No evil

^a *A.P.* vii. 471, *cf.* xi. 354. Cleombrotus of Ambracia was a pupil of Plato. He was in Aegina at the time of Socrates' death, Plato, *Phaedo* 59 c. For his suicide *cf.* Lucian, *Philopatr.* i. ἀλλὰ κατὰ κρημνῶν ὠθοῦμην ἂν ἐπὶ κεφαλῇς σκοτοδινήσας, εἰ μὴ ἐπέκραξάς μοι, ὦ τάν, καὶ τὸ τοῦ Κλεομβρότου πῆδημα τοῦ Ἀμβρακίωτου ἐμυθεύθη ἐπ' ἐμοί. The work of Plato is the *Phaedo*, or *On the Soul*. *Cf.* Th. Sinko in *Eos* xi. (1905), pp. 1 f.

CALLIMACHUS

ἄξιον οὐδὲν ἰδὼν θανάτου κακόν, ἀλλὰ Πλάτωνος
ἐν τῷ περὶ ψυχῆς γράμμ' ἀναλεξάμενος.

A.P. vii. 471; Sext. Emp. *Adv. math.* p. 690; schol.
Dion. Thrac. p. 160.

XXVI.

Ἦρως Ἡετίωνος ἐπίσταθμος Ἀμφιπολίτew
ἱδρυμαι μικρῷ μικρὸς ἐπὶ προθύρῳ
λοξὸν ὄφιν καὶ μοῦνον ἔχων ξίφος· ἀνδρὶ δ' Ἐπειῷ
θυμωθείς πεζὸν καὶ παρῳκίσατο.

A.P. ix. 336.

XXVII.

Ὡμοσε Καλλίγνωτος Ἰωνίδι μήποτ' ἐκείνης
ἔξειν μήτε φίλον κρέσσονα μήτε φίλην.
ὦμοσεν· ἀλλὰ λέγουσιν ἀληθέα τοὺς ἐν ἔρωτι
ὄρκους μὴ δύνειν οὔατ' ἐς ἀθανάτων.
νῦν δ' ὁ μὲν ἀρσενικῷ θέρεται πυρί· τῆς δὲ ταλαίνης 5
νύμφης ὡς Μεγαρέων οὐ λόγος οὐδ' ἀριθμός.

A.P. v. 6.

^a Heroes were characteristically represented armed and on horseback and attended by a snake (indicating their chthonian nature). Eëtion is a typical Trojan (*cf.* Eëtion father of Andromache) who hates the idea of a horse in consequence of the wooden horse made by Epeius (*Od.* viii. 493), and so has a hero at his door who is represented on foot. ἀνδρὶ)(ἦρως is a mortal. *Cf.* Pind. *O.* ii. 2 τιν' ἦρωα, τίνα δ' ἄνδρα;

^b Instability of lovers' vows; *cf.* Ovid, *Ars am.* i. 633 "Iuppiter ex alto periuria ridet amantum."

^c The Megarians: the concluding words τῆς . . . ἀριθμός are

EPIGRAMS

had he seen worthy of death, but he had read one writing of Plato's, *On the Soul*.

XXVI.^a

I, a Hero, am set by the doors of Eëtion of Amphipolis—a small statue by a small vestibule, with coiling snake and a sword—no more: Wroth with the man Epeius he has set me also by his house on foot.

XXVII.^b

Callignotus swore to Ionis that he would never hold man or woman dearer than her. He swore: but what they say is true—that lovers' oaths enter not the ears of the immortals. And now his flame is a man, while of poor Ionis there is, as of the Megarians,^c "nor count nor reckoning."

quoted from "Callimachus in his Epigrams" by Suidas *s.v.* ὑμεῖς ὦ Μεγαρεῖς, where the explanation of the proverb is given: "Mnaseas relates that the Aegians in Achaea, having defeated the Aetolians at sea and captured from them a penteconter, dedicated a tithe at Pytho and inquired who were the best of the Greeks. The Pythian priestess gave them the oracle quoted above. A Thessalian mare, a Lacedaemonian woman, the men who drink the water of fair Arethusa . . . ὑμεῖς δ', Αἰγίεες οὔτε τρίτοι οὔτε τέταρτοι, οὔτε δυωδέκατοι, οὔτ' ἐν λόγῳ οὔτ' ἐν ἀριθμῷ. Ion also says the oracle was given to the Aegians. But some think it was spoken to the Megarians, and quote ὑμεῖς δ' ὦ Μεγαρεῖς κτλ., as Callimachus in his Epigrams, etc." Cf. Suid. *s.vv.* Αἰγίεες and Μεγαρέων, Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Αἰγιον, etc.

CALLIMACHUS

XXVIII.

Εἶχον ἀπὸ σμικρῶν ὀλίγον βίον οὔτε τι δεινὸν
 ῥέζων οὔτ' ἀδικῶν οὐδένα. Γαῖα φίλη,
 Μικύλος εἴ τι πονηρὸν ἐπήνεσα, μήτε σὺ κούφη
 γίνεο μήτ' ἄλλοι δαίμονες οἳ μ' ἔχετε.

A.P. vii. 460.

XXIX.

Ἡσιόδου τό τ' αἶσμα καὶ ὁ τρόπος· οὐ τὸν ἀοιδὸν
 ἔσχατον, ἀλλ' ὁκνέω μὴ τὸ μελιχρότατον
 τῶν ἐπέων ὃ Σολεὺς ἀπεμάξατο· χαίρετε λεπταὶ
 ῥήσιες, Ἀρήτου σύντονος ἀγρυπνίη.

A.P. ix. 507. *Arati Vit.* iii. (West. p. 54).

XXX.

Ἐχθαίρω τὸ ποίημα τὸ κυκλικόν, οὐδὲ κελεύθῳ
 χαίρω τίς πολλοὺς ὦδε καὶ ὦδε φέρει,
 μισῶ καὶ περίφοιτον ἐρώμενον, οὐδ' ἀπὸ κρήνης
 πίνω· σικχαίνω πάντα τὰ δημόσια.
 Λυσανίη, σὺ δὲ ναιχὶ καλὸς καλός—ἀλλὰ πρὶν εἰπεῖν
 τοῦτο σαφῶς Ἠχώ, φησὶ τις “ ἄλλος ἔχει.”

A.P. xii. 43.

^a The name Micylus occurs as the name of a Macedonian general in Diodor. xix. 88. 5. It is chosen here probably as suiting the context (Micylus=small).

^b On the *Phaenomena* of Aratus. If ἀοιδὸν of all mss. is right, the interpretation adopted (Kaibel, *Hermes* xxix. (1894), p. 120) seems best. It would be hazardous to take τ. ἀ. ἔσχη. as = τ. ἔσχη. ἀ., and in that sense it would be better to read ἀοιδῶν.

^c “Odi profanum vulgus et arceo,” Hor. *Od.* iii. 1. 1.

EPIGRAMS

XXVIII.

With little means I led a humble life, doing no dreadful deed nor injuring any. Dear Earth, if I, Micylus,^a have praised any evil thing, be not thou light to me, nor light ye other Spirits which have me in your keeping.

XXIX.^b

Hesiod's is the theme and Hesiod's the manner. I misdoubt that not to the utter end but only the most honeysweet of his verses has the poet of Soli copied. Hail subtle discourses, the earnest vigil of Aratus.

XXX.^c

I hate the cyclic poem, nor do I take pleasure in the road which carries many to and fro. I abhor, too, the roaming lover, and I drink not from every well^d; I loathe all common things. Lysanias, thou art, yea, fair, fair: but ere Echo has quite said the word, says someone, "He is another's."

Echo is the companion of Pan, Eros, etc. (Plut. *Qu. Symp.* viii. 711 E) and mother of Iynx, the Love Charmer (Callim. *ap. schol. Theocrit.* ii. 17). Her function is to repeat the last word or words of a sentence—here *καλός*. Cf. Ovid, *Metam.* iii. 368 "tamen haec in fine loquendi Ingeminat voces auditaque verba reportat," and *ib.* 380 "dixerat, Equis adest, et Adest responderat Echo." The repeated *καλός* as part of the lover's language occurs as early as Pind. *P.* ii. 72 *καλός τοι πίθων* (pet name for *πίθηκος*) *παρὰ παισιν* ἀεί *καλός*, and Attic vases frequently exhibit such forms as *ὁ παῖς ναιχὶ καλός*, *καλὸς νεανίας*, *ὁ παῖς καλός*, *ναιχὶ καλός*, *Δωρόθεος καλός*, *ναιχὶ καλός*.

The punctuation after Ἡχώ was first proposed by E. Petersen in 1875. The old punctuation, after *σαφῶς*, gave the words *ἄλλος ἔχει* to Echo. ^d Cf. Theogn. 959 ff.

CALLIMACHUS

XXXI.

Ἐγχει καὶ πάλιν εἶπέ “ Διοκλέος.” οὐδ’ Ἀχελῶος
 κείνου τῶν ἱερῶν αἰσθάνεται κυάθων.
 καλὸς ὁ παῖς, Ἀχελῶε, λίην καλός, εἰ δέ τις οὐχὶ
 φησὶν—ἐπισταίμην μούνος ἐγὼ τὰ καλά.

A.P. xii. 51.

XXXII.

Θεσσαλικὴ Κλεόνικε, τάλαν, τάλαν, οὐ μὰ τὸν ὄξυν
 ἥλιον, οὐκ ἔγνων· σκέτλιε, ποῦ γέγονας;
 ὅστέα σοὶ καὶ μούνον ἔτι τρίχες· ἦ ῥά σε δαίμων
 οὐμὸς ἔχει, χαλεπῇ δ’ ἦντεο θευμορίῃ;
 ἔγνων· Εὐξίθεός σε συνήρπασε, καὶ σὺ γὰρ ἐλθὼν 5
 τὸν καλόν, ὦ μοχθήρ’, ἔβλεπες ἀμφοτέροις.

A.P. xii. 71.

XXXIII.

Ὠγρευτής, Ἐπίκυδες, ἐν οὔρεσι πάντα λαγῶν
 διφᾶ καὶ πάσης ἵχνια δορκαλίδος
 στεῖβη καὶ νιφετῶ κεχρημένος,¹ ἦν δέ τις εἶπη
 “ τῇ, τόδε βέβληται θηρίον,” οὐκ ἔλαβεν.
 χοῦμὸς ἔρως τοιόσδε· τὰ γὰρ φεύγοντα διώκειν 5
 οἶδε, τὰ δ’ ἐν μέσσω κείμενα παρπύεται.

A.P. xii. 102.

¹ κεχαρημένος Bentley.

^a For the custom of drinking to a person in unmixed wine cf. A.P. v. 136, 137. For Achelous = water cf. Verg. Georg. i. 9 “Poculaque inventis Acheloia miscuit uvis.”

EPIGRAMS

XXXI.

Fill the cup and say again "To Diocles!" And Achelous^a knows not of his sacred cups. Fair is the boy, O Achelous, and very fair: and if any denies it, may I alone know how fair he is!

XXXII.

Cleonicus of Thessaly, poor youth! poor youth! nay, by the scorching sun I knew thee not. Where, poor wretch, hast thou been? Thou hast but bones and hair.^b Hath then the same doom overtaken thee as me, and hast thou met a hard dispensation of the gods? I know—Euxitheus hath caught thee too: for thou, too, didst come and gaze upon the fair one, poor youth, with both thine eyes.

XXXIII.^c

The hunter on the hills, O Epicydes, searches out every hare and the tracks of every roe, beset by frost and snow. But if one say, "Lo! here is a beast shot" he takes it not. Even such is my love: it can pursue what flees from it, but what lies ready it passes by.

^b Cf. Theocr. ii. 89.

^c This epigram is paraphrased by Horace, *Sat.* i. 2. 105 ff. "‘Leporem venator ut alta In nive sectatur, positum sic tangere nolit,’ Cantat et apponit: ‘meus est amor huic similis, nam Transvolat in medio posita et fugientia captat.’" The sentiment is a common one, cf. Ovid, *Amor.* ii. 9. 9 "Venator sequitur fugientia, capta relinquit Semper et inventis ulteriora petit"; cf. ii. 19. 35; Sappho, frag. 1. 21 καὶ γὰρ αἱ φεύγει ταχέως διώξει.

CALLIMACHUS

XXXIV.

Οἶδ' ὅτι μοι πλούτου κενεαὶ χέρες, ἀλλά, Μένιππε,
μὴ λέγε πρὸς Χαρίτων τοῦμόν ὄνειρον ἐμοί.
ἀλγέω τὴν διὰ παντός ἔπος τόδε πικρὸν ἀκούων·
ναὶ φίλε, τῶν παρὰ σοῦ τοῦτ' ἀνεραστότατον.

A.P. xii. 148.

XXXV.

Ἄρτεμι, τὴν τόδ' ἄγαλμα Φιληρατὶς εἷσατο τῇδε·
ἀλλὰ σὺ μὲν δέξαι, πότνια, τὴν δὲ σάω.

A.P. vi. 347.

XXXVI.

Τίν με, λεοντάγχ' ὦνα συοκτόνε, φήγινον ὄζον
θῆκε "τίς;" Ἀρχῖνος. "ποῖος;" ὁ Κρήης.
"δέχομαι."

A.P. vi. 351.

XXXVII.

Βαπτιάδεω παρὰ σῆμα φέρεις πόδας εὖ μὲν αἰοιδὴν
εἰδότος, εὖ δ' οἶνω καίρια συγγελάσαι.

A.P. vii. 415.

XXXVIII.

Ὁ Λύκτιος Μενίτας
τὰ τόξα ταῦτ' ἐπειπὼν

EPIGRAMS

XXXIV.

Empty of wealth, I know, are my hands. But, for the Graces' sake, Menippus, tell not "my own dream to me."^a Pained through and through am I, when I hear this bitter saying. Yes, my friend, of all I have had from thee this is the most unloverlike.

XXXV.

Artemis, to thee Phileratis set up this image here. Do thou accept it, Lady, and keep her safe.

XXXVI.

☉ To thee, O Lord, Strangler of the Lion,^b Slayer of the Boar, I, a branch of oak, am dedicated—"By whom?" Archinus. "Which?" The Cretan. "I accept."

XXXVII.

'Tis the tomb of Battus' son that thou art passing—one who was well skilled in poesy and well skilled in season to laugh over the wine.

XXXVIII.

Menitas of Lyctus dedicated this bow with these

^a Proverbial of what one knows well; *cf.* xlix. 6.

^b The Strangler of the Lion (λεοντάγχης; *cf.* κυνάγχης of Hermes, Hippon. fr. 1) is Heracles strangling the Nemean lion, a frequent type in art, *e.g.* on the throne at Amyclae ἀγγων Ἡρακλῆς τὸν λέοντα (Paus. iii. 18. 15). He is Slayer of the Boar, *i.e.* the Erymanthian Boar (Paus. viii. 24. 5).

CALLIMACHUS

ἔθηκε “ τῇ, κέρας τοι
 δίδωμι καὶ φαρέτρην,
 Σάραπι· τοὺς δ’ οἰστοὺς
 ἔχουσιν Ἑσπερίται.”

A.P. xiii. 7.

XXXIX.

Τὰ δῶρα τὰφροδίτῃ
 Σῖμον ἢ περίφοιτος, εἰκόν’ αὐτῆς,
 ἔθηκε τήν τε μίτρην
 ἢ μαστοὺς ἐφίλησε τόν τε πανόν,
 αὐτοὺς θ’ οὐς ἐφόρει τάλαινα θύρσους.¹ 5

A.P. xiii. 24.

XL.

Δήμητρι τῇ Πυλαίῃ, C
 τῇ τοῦτον οὐκ Πελασγῶν
 Ἀκρίσιος τὸν νηὸν ἐδείματο, ταῦθ’ ὁ Ναυκρατίτης
 καὶ τῇ κάτω θυγατρὶ
 τὰ δῶρα Τιμόδημος 5
 εἶσατο τῶν κερδέων δεκατεύματα· καὶ γὰρ εὖξαθ’
 οὕτως.

A.P. xiii. 25.

XLI.

Ἱερέῃ Δήμητρος ἐγὼ ποτε καὶ πάλιν Καβεῖρων,
 ὦνερ, καὶ μετέπειτα Δινδυμήνης
¹ θύρσους Bentley ; αὐτοὺς . . . ἐφόρει Editor ; καὶ τοὺς
 αὐτοὺς ὁρῇ τάλαινα θάρσους A.P.

^a Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἑσπερίς· πόλις Λιβύης, ἣ νῦν Βερονίκη.
 ὁ πολίτης Ἑσπερίτης. Καλλίμαχος ἐν τοῖς Ἐπιγράμμασιν.

^b Cf. Hephaest.

^c Acrisius, son of Abas of Argos (οὐκ Πελασγῶν). The shrine referred to seems to be implied to be at Thermopylae, cf. Strabo ix. 420 Ἀκρίσιος δὲ τῶν μνημονευομένων

EPIGRAMS

words: "Lo! I give to thee horn and quiver, Sarapis; but the arrows the men of Hesperis^a have."

• XXXIX.

These gifts to Aphrodite did Simon, the light o' love, dedicate: a portrait of herself and the girdle that kissed her breasts, and her torch, yea, and the wands which she, poor woman, used to carry.

XL.^b

To Demeter of the Gates, to whom Pelasgian Acrisius^c builded this shrine, and to her daughter under earth, Timodemus of Naucratis^d dedicated these gifts as a tithe of his gains. For so he vowed.

XLI.

Priestess, Sir, of old was I of Demeter and again of the Cabeiri and afterward of Dindymene^e—I the *πρῶτος διατάξαι δοκεῖ τὰ περὶ τοὺς Ἀμφικτύονας* (the Delphic Amphictyony) *τὴν δὲ σύνοδον Πυλαίαν ἐκάλουν* *ἐπειδὴ ἐν Πύλαις συνήγοντο, ἃς καὶ Θέρμοπύλας καλοῦσιν*. *ἔθνον δὲ τῇ Δήμητρι οἱ πυλαγόροι*. As *Πυλαῖος* was an epithet of Hermes as warder of the gates of Hades (schol. Hom. *Il.* ii. 842, *cf.* *πυληδόκον* Hom. *H. Merc.* 15) and the leader of the Pelasgians from Larissa was called *Pylaeus* (Hom. *Il. l.c.*), the exact significance of the epithet is somewhat difficult.

^d Naucratis, town in Egypt, founded by the Milesians, Strabo xvi. 801.

^e Dindymene = Cybele, from Mt. Dindymus in Phrygia, at the foot of which lay Pessinus, the early centre of her worship, *cf.* Steph. Byz. *s.v.* *Δίνδυμα* *ἀφ' ᾧ Δινδυμήνη ἢ Πέα*, and Catull. lxiii. 13 "Dindymenae dominae."

CALLIMACHUS

ἡ γρήυς γενόμην, ἡ νῦν κόνις, ἡ 'ν [ὄτλοις
'Ελευθοῦς]¹

πολλῶν προστασίη νέων γυναικῶν.
καί μοι τέκν' ἐγένοντο δὺ' ἄρσενα, κῆπέμυσ'
ἐκείνων
εὐγῆρως ἐνὶ χερσίν· ἔρπε χαίρων. 5

A.P. vii. 728.

XLII.

"Ἡμισύ μεν ψυχῆς ἔτι τὸ πνέον, ἥμισυ δ' οὐκ οἶδ'
εἴτ' Ἔρος εἴτ' Ἀίδης ἥρπασε, πλὴν ἀφανές.
ἦ ρά τιν' ἐς παίδων πάλιν ὤιχετο; καὶ μὲν ἀπείπον
πολλάκι "τὴν δρῆσθιν μὴ ὑποδέχεσθε νέοι."
οὐ τις συνδιφήσον· ἐκείσε γὰρ ἡ λιθόλευστος 5
κείνη καὶ δύσερως οἶδ' ὅτι που στρέφεται.

A.P. xii. 73.

XLIII.²

Εἰ μὲν ἐκῶν, Ἀρχὴν, ἐπεκώμασα, μυρία μέμφου,
εἰ δ' ἄκων ἦκω, τὴν προπέτειαν ἔα.

¹ Supplement by Editor.

² This epigram was found on a wall in a house on the Esquiline in Rome (Kaibel, *Herm.* x. 1 ff.); cf. Kaibel, *Ep. Gr. e lap. collect.* p. 502.

^a Aulus Gellius, *N.A.* xix. 9, has preserved an imitation of this by Q. Catulus: "Aufugit mi animus. credo, ut solet, ad Theotimum Devenit. sic est: perfugium illud habet. Qui, si non interdixem, ne illunc fugitivum Mitteret ad se intro, sed magis eiceret? Ibimus quaesitum. verum, ne ipsi teneamur, Formido. quid ago? da, Venus, consilium."

^b Cf. *A.P.* xii. 166.

^c The language of this epigram is that of the Stoic logic. προπέτεια, "rashness," is opposed to ἀπροπτωσία, cf. *Diog. L.* vii. 46 τὴν τε ἀπροπτωσίαν ἐπιστήμην τοῦ πότε δεῖ συγκατατίθεσθαι

EPIGRAMS

old woman who am now dust, I who in the travail of Eleutho was the friend of many young wives. And two male children were born to me and in a ripe old age I closed my eyes in their arms. Go thy way and farewell!

XLII.^a

Half of my soul still lives, but half I know not whether Love or Death hath stolen: only it is vanished.^b Has it gone again to where the boys are? and yet I forbade them often: "O youths, receive not the runaway!" There help me, some one, to search; for there somewhere of a surety flits that lovesick one, worthy to die by stoning.

XLIII.^c

If of my free will, Archinus, I serenaded thee, blame me ten thousand times; but if I came unwillingly, away with rashness! Wine and Love con-

καὶ μή; *ibid.* 48 διατείνειν δὲ τὴν ἐν ταῖς ἀποφάσεσι προπέτειαν καὶ ἐπὶ τὰ γινόμενα, ὥστε εἰς ἀκοσμίαν καὶ εἰκαιότητα τρέπεσθαι τοὺς ἀγυμνάστους ἔχοντας τὰς φαντασίας. See von Arnim, *Hermes*, xxv. p. 475 ἡ μὲν ἀπροπτωσία . . . ἀνελκτον (*cf.* εἶλκεν l. 4) παρεχομένη ταῖς μὴ καταληπτικαῖς (φαντασίαις). For v. 6 *cf.* Propert. ii. 30. 24 "Hoc si crimen erit, crimen Amoris erit"; and in general *cf.* Propert. i. 3. 13 "et quamvis duplici correptum ardore iuberent Hac Amor, hac Liber, durus uterque deus"; Ovid, *Amor.* i. 6. 33 "Ergo Amor et modicum circum mea tempora vinum," and *ibid.* v. 59 "Nox et Amor vinumque nihil moderabile suadent: Illa pudore vacat, Liber Amorque metu." *Cf.* Kaibel, *Hermes* xxxi. (1896). The last two lines of the epigram are quoted by Plutarch, *De cohib. ira*, 5.

CALLIMACHUS

Ἄκρητος καὶ Ἔρως μ' ἠγάγκασαν, ὧν ὁ μὲν αὐτῶν
 εἶλκεν, ὁ δ' οὐκ εἶα τὴν προπέτειαν εἶν.¹
 ἐλθὼν δ' οὐκ ἐβόησα, τίς ἢ τίνος, ἀλλ' ἐφίλησα 5
 τὴν φλιήν· εἰ τοῦτ' ἔστ' ἀδίκημ', ἀδικέω.

A.P. xii. 118; *Cramer, Anec. Par.* iv. 384.

XLIV.

Ἐλκος ἔχων ὁ ξεῖνος ἐλάνθανεν· ὥς ἀνηρὸν
 πνεῦμα διὰ στηθέων (εἶδες;) ἀνηγάγετο,
 τὸ τρίτον ἡνίκ' ἔπινε, τὰ δὲ ῥόδα φυλλοβολεῦντα
 τῶνδρὸς ἀπὸ στεφάνων² πάντ' ἐγένοντο χαμαί·
 ὥπτηται μέγα δὴ τι· μὰ δαίμονας οὐκ ἀπὸ ῥύσμοῦ 5
 εἰκάζω, φωρὸς δ' ἔχνια φῶρ ἔμαθον.

A.P. xii. 134.

XLV.

Ἔστι τι ναὶ τὸν Πᾶνα κεκρυμμένον, ἔστι τι ταύτῃ
 ναὶ μὰ Διώνυσον πῦρ ὑπὸ τῇ σποδιῇ·
 οὐ θαρσέω· μὴ δὴ με περίπλεκε· πολλάκι λήθει
 τοῖχον ὑποτρύγων ἡσύχιος ποταμός·
 τῷ καὶ νῦν δείδοικα, Μενέξενε, μὴ με παρεισδὺς 5
 οὗτος ὁ σιγέρπης³ εἰς τὸν ἔρωτα βάλλῃ.

A.P. xii. 139.

¹ σῶφρονα θυμὸν ἔχειν *A.P.*

² ἀπὸ στεφάνων *Athen.* xv. 669 who quotes τὰ δὲ ῥόδα . . .
 χαμαί; ἀπὸ στομάτων *A.P.*

³ ὁ σιγέρπης *Bentley*; ὁ σειγαρνης.

^a With this epigram *cf.* *Asclepiades, A.P.* xii. 135.

^b *Cf. A.P.* 135. 4 *χὼ σφιγχθεὶς οὐκ ἔμενε στέφανος.*

^c The sense seems to be that the poet, for whom the fire

EPIGRAMS

strained me; whereof the one dragged me, the other allowed me not to away with rashness. And when I came, I did not shout thine or thy father's name, but kissed the doorpost. If this be wrong, then I have done wrong.

XLIV.^a

The stranger had a wound and we knew it not. How painful a sigh, marked you? he heaved when he drank his third cup, and the roses, shedding their petals, fell from his garlands all upon the ground.^b He is badly burnt, by the gods, my guess is not amiss—a thief myself I know the tracks of a thief.

XLV.^c

There is something hidden, by Pan, there is, yes, by Dionysus, some hidden fire beneath these ashes.^d No confidence have I: embrace me not. Oft-times the quiet river undermines the wall unmarked. So now I fear, Menexenus, lest this fawning gypsy^e slip in and whelm me in love.

of love has burnt out, misdoubts that "still in the ashes live the wonted fires," and so rejects the advances of a flatterer. The language of v. 3 is curiously like Pind. *P.* ii. 82 διαπλέκει. οὗ οἱ μετέχω θράσεος.

^a Hor. *Od.* ii. 1. 7 "ignes suppositos cineri doloso."

^e σιγέρπης Bentley from Hesych. σιγέρπης· λαθροδάκτης, used of a dog which fawns only to bite. "Gypsy" may render the word, cf. Theocr. xv. 48.

XLVI.

“Ληφθήσει, περίφευγε, Μενέκρατες” εἶπα Πανήμου
 εἰκάδι, καὶ Λώιου τῇ τίνι; τῇ δεκάτῃ
 ἦλθεν ὁ βοῦς ὑπ’ ἄροτρον ἐκούσιος. εὖ γ’ ἐμός
 Ἐρμῆς,
 εὖ γ’ ἐμός· οὐ παρὰ τὰς εἴκοσι μεμφόμεθα.

A.P. xii. 149.

XLVII.

Ὡς ἀγαθὰν Πολύφαμος ἀνέυρετο τὰν ἐπαιδὰν
 τῶραμένω· ναὶ Γᾶν, οὐκ ἀμαθῆς ὁ Κύκλωψ·
 αἱ Μοῦσαι τὸν ἔρωτα κατισχναίνοντι, Φίλιππε·
 ἦ πανακὲς πάντων φάρμακον ἡ σοφία.
 τοῦτο, δοκέω, χά λιμὸς ἔχει μόνον ἐς τὰ πονηρὰ 5
 τῶγαθόν· ἐκκόπτει τὰν φιλόπαιδα νόσον.
 ἔσθ’ ἀμῖν χάκαστά σ’¹ ἀφειδέα ποττὸν Ἐρωτα·
 “τουτί, παῖ,² κείρευ τὰ πτερὰ παιδάριον,
 οὐδ’ ὅσον ἀττάραγόν τυ δεδοίκαμες· αἱ γὰρ ἐπῶδαι
 οἴκοι τῶ χαλεπῷ τραύματος ἀμφότεραι.” 10

A.P. xii. 150.

¹ χάκαστά σ’ Editor: χάκαστὰς.² τοῦτ’ εἶπαι Kaibel.

^a Πάνημος = Macedonian Πάναμος (Hoffmann, *Die Makedonen*, p. 103) was originally the 9th month of the Macedonian year which began with the autumnal equinox and in which the months were: 1. Δῖος; 2. Ἀπελλαῖος; 3. Αὐδναῖος; 4. Περίτιος; 5. Δύστρος; 6. Ξανδικός; 7. Ἀρτεμίσιος; 8. Δαίσιος; 9. Πάναμος; 10. Δάιος; 11. Γορπιαῖος; 12. Ὑπερβερεταῖος.

EPIGRAMS

XLVI

"Thou wilt be caught! flee and save thyself, Menecrates!" said I on the 20th of Panemos,^a and on Loios the—what?—the 10th, the ox came to the plough unbidden. Well done, my Hermes,^b well done! with the twenty days' interval I find no fault.

XLVII.^c

How excellent was the charm^d that Polyphemus discovered for the lover. By Earth, the Cyclops was no fool! The Muses, O Philippus, reduce^e the swollen wound of love. Surely the poet's skill is sovereign remedy for all ill. Methinks hunger, too, hath this good and this alone in regard to evil: it drives away the disease of love. We have both remedies against thee, remorseless Love: "There, boy; have thy wings cut, little boy! We fear thee not a jot; for we have in store both charms for thy cruel hurt."

Panemos occurs in the calendar of Boeotia, Corinth, Ephesus, etc., and Loios (Homoloios in Thessaly) is also widely found. In the Alexandrian calendar in the time of the Ptolemies Panemos=June, Loios=July, approximately.

^b God of luck.

^c For the love of Polyphemus see Theocr. xi. The ms. reading in v. 7 seems merely to need right punctuation, σ(ε) and Ἐρωτα being in apposition and ἕκαστα being loosely used for ἐκάτερα.

^d The Muse.

^e Cf. Aesch. *P. V.* 380.

CALLIMACHUS

XLVIII.

Τὴν ἀλίην Εὐδήμος, ἐφ' ἧς¹ ἄλα λιτὸν ἐπέσθων
χειμῶνας μεγάλους ἐξέφυγεν δανέων,
θῆκε θεοῖς Σαμόθραξι λέγων ὅτι τήνδε κατ' εὐχὴν,
ὦ λαοί, σωθεῖς ἐξ ἁλὸς ᾧδ' ἔθετο.

A.P. vi. 301.

XLIX.

Εὐμαθίην ᾗττειτο διδούς ἐμέ Σῖμος ὁ Μίκκου

¹ ὑφ' ἧς Bentley; ἀφ' ἧς Blomfield.

^a With this epigram should be compared the inscription found at Kufi in 1883, now in the Cairo museum (Dittenberger, *Orient. Graec. Inscr. Select.* No. 69): Θεοῖς μεγάλοις Σαμοθράξι Ἀπολλώνιος Σωσιβίου Θηραῖος ἡγεμῶν τῶν ἔξω τάξεων σωθεῖς ἐγὼ μεγάλων κινδύνων ἐκπλεύσας ἐκ τῆς Ἐρυθρᾶς θαλάσσης εὐχὴν.

The epigram is a series of puns, based on the ambiguous sense of ἅλς as meaning either "sea" or "salt." As the sailor saved from the sea and its storms would dedicate an offering—a model perhaps of his ship—to the gods of Samothrace, so Eudemos, having escaped the storms of debt by frugal living, dedicates his salt-cellar because he is saved from salt.

^b The Cabeiri, Herodot. ii. 51. Their worship reached its highest point under the Diadochi, when Samothrace became an asylum, e.g. for Arsinoë Philadelphos, for Perseus of Macedon (Gnaeus Octavius προσορμισάμενος τῇ Σαμοθράκῃ τὴν μὲν ἀσυλίαν παρέιχε τῷ Περσεῖ διὰ τοὺς θεοὺς, Plut. *Aemil.* 26). Juv. iii. 144 "iures licet et Samothracum Et nostrorum aras." Hence "pii Samothracae," Statius, *A.* i. 832. As gods who protected sailors, Apoll. Rh. i. 915 ff., Theophr. *Char.* 25, Diodor. iv. 43. 1.

^c (1) Bentley's idea that v. 4 referred to the letter Τ, which Pythagoras of Samos is said to have used to denote the divergence of the paths of virtue and vice (Persius, *Sat.* iii. 56), and that the mask of Dionysus was set up beside a representation of that letter in a boys' school, has long been exploded.

EPIGRAMS

XLVIII.^a

The salt-cellar, whereon, by eating frugal salt for relish, he escaped the mighty storms of debt, Eudemus dedicated to the gods of Samothrace,^b saying, According to my vow, O people, saved from salt, I dedicated this here.

XLIX.^c

Simus, son of Miccus, offered me to the Muses,

(2) Since Bernhardt (1822) compared Aelian, *N.A.* vii. 48 and Plin. *N.H.* viii. 58, it has been seen that the reference is to the Samian Διδνυσος κεχηνώς or Gaping Dionysus. Pliny, who gives the fuller account, says that one Elpis of Samos landed in Africa and near the shore he saw a lion gaping threateningly (*hiatu minaci*). Elpis got up a tree, meanwhile invoking father Liber (*i.e.* Dionysus). The lion made no attempt to pursue, but lay down before the tree and seemed to solicit pity. Elpis then discovered that the threatening gape was due to a bone which had got stuck in the beast's jaws and that the poor animal was perishing of hunger. At last he ventured to descend from the tree and remove the bone. The lion showed its gratitude by supplying him with game during his stay on the shore. For which cause Elpis consecrated a temple in Samos to father Liber, which from that circumstance the Greeks called the temple of κεχηνώς Διδνυσος. The epigram is now interpreted to mean that a schoolboy, in fulfilment of a vow, set up in the school a mask or bust of Διδνυσος κεχηνώς, in which his gape was so exaggerated, either intentionally (Bergk) or through lack of skill on the part of the artist—"the best he could make or pay for" (Kaibel)—as to be "twice that of the Samian Δ. κ." Here Dionysus listens to the boys repeating *ad nauseam* ἱερὸς ὁ πλόκαμος—*i.e.* reading the *Bacchæ* of Euripides, the quotation (*Bacch.* 494) being used to denote the play as we might use "*Arma virumque*" to indicate the *Aeneid*.

(3) G. Kaibel in *Hermes* xxxi. (1896) disputes the use of δνειαρ for δνειρον. Comparing (with Benndorf) the similar

CALLIMACHUS

ταῖς Μούσαις· αἱ δὲ Γλαῦκος ὅκως ἔδοσαν
 ἀντ' ὀλίγου μέγα δῶρον. ἐγὼ δ' ἀνὰ τῇδε¹ κεχηνὼς
 κεῖμαι τοῦ Σαμίου διπλόον ὁ τραγικὸς
 παιδαρίων Διόνυσος ἐπήκοος· οἱ δὲ λέγουσιν 5
 “ἱερὸς ὁ πλόκαμος” τοῦμόν ὄνειαρ ἐμοί.

A.P. vi. 310.

L.

Τῆς Ἀγοράνακτός με λέγε, ξένε, κωμικὸν ὄντως
 ἀγκεῖσθαι νίκης μάρτυρα τοῦ Ῥοδίου
 Πάμφιλον, οὐχ ἔν'² ἔρωτι δεδαγμένον, ἥμισυ δ' ὀπτῇ
 ἰσχάδι καὶ λύχνοις Ἰσιδος εἰδόμενον.

A.P. vi. 311.

LI.

Τὴν Φρυγίην Αἴσχρην, ἀγαθὸν γάλα, πᾶσιν ἐν
 ἐσθλοῖς

¹ τῇδε ; corr. Bergk.

² οὐκ ἐν ; corr. Editor.

epigram of Asclepiades in A.P. vi. 308, of which the last distich is καμὲ χάριν Μούσαις τὸν κωμικὸν ὦδε Χάρητα | πρεσβύτην θορύβῳ θήκατο παιδαρίων, he emends Χάρητα to χαρέντα and thus makes the “comic old man” enjoy the din of the school. He thus reaches the conclusion that ὄνειαρ has here its ordinary epic sense. Dionysus says he finds his “pleasure” in the recitation of the line, whether it be in the *Bacchae* as a whole or the particular scene from which the line is taken or in the fact that the boys have still to read the play.

(4) But in answer to Kaibel it has to be said : (1) The use of ὄνειαρ = dream is sufficiently attested by A.P. vii. 42. 1 where it is probably intended to be a quotation of Suid. s.v. ὄνειαρ, Eustath. Hom. Od. 1877. 64, etc. (2) If ὄνειαρ means “pleasure” there is no point in τοῦμόν . . . ἐμοί. The poet must have written ἐμόν (or τοῦμόν) or ἐμοί but not both. On the other hand the combination τοῦμόν . . . ἐμοί is an essential thing in the proverb ; thus Plato, *Rep.* 563 D, Callim. *Ep.*

EPIGRAMS

praying for ease of learning. And they, like Glaucus^a gave him a great gift for a small. And here I am set, gaping twice as widely as the Samian (Dionysus), the tragic Dionysus, hearkening to children as they say "Sacred is the lock of hair,"^b repeating "my own dream to me."

L.

Say, Stranger, that I am set up as a witness of the victory of Agoranax of Rhodes, a comic witness^c indeed—Pamphilus, not a single love-worn face but half of it like roasted figs and the lamps of Isis.

LI.^d

Phrygian Aeschra, his good nurse, so long as she
34. 2, Suid. *s.v.* ὕπαρ, Cic. *Ad Attic.* vi. 9. 3. (3) But the last objection is decisive. It is universally assumed that the mask is a mask of a Διόνυσος κεχηνώς. But that would be utterly out of place, and we are expressly told it was ὁ τραγικὸς Διόνυσος. The mask was an ordinary mask of Dionysus. What is meant is that he is so weary of the "damnable iteration" (Shakespeare) of the schoolroom that he yawns more widely than the Gaping Dionysus himself. It is needless to illustrate this use of κέχνηα (Latin *oscito*) to express boredom, *e.g.* Aristoph. *Ach.* 30.

^a Hom. *Il.* vi. 234 ff. where Glaucus "exchanged armour with Diomedes, golden armour for armour of bronze, the price of a hundred oxen for the price of nine."

^b Eurip. *Bacch.*

^c For the proverbial "comic witness" *cf.* Cic. *Ad famil.* ii. 13 "mea vero officia ei non defuisse tu es testis, cui iam κωμικὸς μάρτυς, ut opinor, accedit Phania."

Pamphilus appears as a character in the *Andria* and *Hecyra* of Terence; Pamphila in Menander, *Epitrep.* 508 f. and in Terence, *Eunuchus* and *Adelphi*.

For the mask with double face *cf.* Pollux iv. 141, Quintilian xi. 3. 74.

^d Very similar to this is *A.P.* vii. 663.

CALLIMACHUS

Μίκκος καὶ ζωὴν οὔσαν ἐγηροκόμει
καὶ φθιμένην ἀνέθηκεν ἐπεσσομένοισιν ὀράσθαι,
ἡ γρῆς μαστῶν ὥς ἀπέχει χάριτας.

A.P. vii. 458.

LII.

Τέσσαρες αἱ Χάριτες· ποτὶ γὰρ μία ταῖς τρισὶ τήναις
ἄρτι ποτεπλάσθη κῆτι μύροισι νοτεῖ.
εὐαίων ἐν πᾶσιν ἀρίζαλος Βερενίκα,
ᾧς ἄτερ οὐδ' αὐταὶ ταὶ Χάριτες Χάριτες.

A.P. v. 145.

LIII.

Τὸν τὸ καλὸν μελανεῦντα Θεόκριτον, εἰ μὲν ἔμ'
ἔχθαι,
τετράκι μισοίης, εἰ δὲ φιλεῖ, φιλέοις·
ναιχὶ πρὸς εὐχαίτῳ Γανυμήδεος, οὐράνιε Ζεῦ,
καὶ σύ ποτ' ἠράσθης—οὐκέτι μακρὰ λέγω.

A.P. xii. 230.

LIV.

Καὶ πάλιν, Εἰλήθνια, Λυκαινίδος ἐλθὲ καλεύσης
εὐλοχὸς ὠδίνων ὦδε οὖν εὐτοκίῃ,
ὥς τόδε νῦν μὲν, ἄνασσα, κόρης ὕπερ, ἀντὶ δὲ παιδὸς
ὕστερον εὐώδης ἄλλο τι νηὸς ἔχοι.

A.P. vi. 146.

^a Berenice, daughter of Magas of Cyrene, and Apame; she is the wife of Ptolemy III. Euergetes and the heroine of the *Rape of the Lock* (Βερενίκης πλόκαμος). Cf. Wil.-Moell. *Die Textgeschichte d. gr. Bukoliker*, p. 52 f.

^b Theocr. xvii. 57.

^c That the Theocritus of this epigram is the poet of the

EPIGRAMS

lived, Miccus cared for in her old age with all good things, and when she died, he set up her statue for future generations to see, so that the old woman has received thanks for her nursing breasts.

LII.

Four are the Graces; for beside those three another has been fashioned lately and is yet wet with perfume. Happy Berenice^a and resplendent^b among all—without whom even the Graces themselves are not Graces.

LIII.

If Theocritus^c with finely darkening cheek hates me, four times as much mayst thou hate him, or if he loves me, love. Yea, by Ganymede of the fair locks, O Zeus in heaven, thou too hast loved.^d I say no more.

LIV.

Even so again, Eilethyia, come thou when Lycaenis calls, to bless her pains with easy birth; so may thy fragrant shrine have, as now this offering for a girl, some other offering hereafter for a boy.

Idylls is supported by what seem to be echoes of his poetry. (1) The adverbial use of τὸ καλόν is rare in pre-Christian times, but occurs in Theocritus iii. 3 and 18, cf. Herod. i. 54, *A.P.* vii. 219, ps.-Lucian, *Amor.* iii. 26. (2) v. 4 is an echo of Theocr. *Idyl.* viii. 59 f. ὦ πάτερ ὦ Ζεῦ, | οὐ μόνος ἡράσθην· καὶ τὸ γυναικοφίλας. Further μελανεῦντα would imply that Theocritus was still young when he wrote *Idylls* iii. and viii. and made the acquaintance of Callimachus.

^a Cf. *A.P.* v. 166.

CALLIMACHUS

LV.

Τὸ χρέος ὥς ἀπέχεις, Ἀσκληπιέ, τὸ πρὸ γυναικὸς
 Δημοδίκης Ἀκέσων ὥφελεν εὐξάμενος,
 γινώσκειν· ἦν δ' ἄρα λάθῃ, <πάλιν> καὶ μιν ἀπαιτῆς,
 φησὶ παρέξεσθαι μαρτυρίην ὁ πίναξ.

A.P. vi. 147.

LVI.

Τῷ με Κανωπίτα Καλλίστιον εἴκοσι μύξαις
 πλούσιον ἅ Κριτίου λύχνον ἔθηκε θεῷ
 εὐξαμένα περὶ παιδὸς Ἀπελλίδος· ἐς δ' ἐμὰ φέγγη
 ἀθρήσας φάσεις “Ἔσπερε πῶς ἔπεςες;”

* A.P. vi. 148.

LVII.

Φησὶν ὃ με στήσας Εὐαίνετος (οὐ γὰρ ἔγωγε
 γινώσκω) νίκης ἀντί με τῆς ἰδίας
 ἀγκέισθαι χάλκειον ἀλέκτορα Τυνδαρίδῃσι·
 πιστεύω Φαίδρου παιδὶ Φιλοξενίδεω.

A.P. vi. 149.

LVIII.

Ἰναχίης ἔστηκεν ἐν Ἰσιδος ἢ Θάλεω παῖς
 Αἰσχυλὶς Εἰρήνης μητρὸς ὑποσχασίῃ.

A.P. vi. 150.

LIX.

Τίς, ξένος ὦ ναυηγέ; Λεόντιχος ἐνθάδε νεκρὸν

^a i.e. Sarapis, cf. Paus. ii. 4. 6 δύο (τεμένη) Σαράπιδος; ἐν Κανώβῳ καλουμένον τὸ ἕτερον.

^b Identified here, as often, with Io, daughter of Inachus.

EPIGRAMS

LV.

Know, Asclepius, that thou hast received the debt which Aceson owed thee by his vow for his wife Demodice. But if thou dost forget and demand payment again, the tablet says it will bear witness.

LVI.

To the god ^a of Canopus did Callistion, daughter of Critias, dedicate me—a lamp enriched with twenty nozzles: a vow for her child Apellis. Looking on my light thou wilt say, “Hesperus, how art thou fallen?”

LVII.

Evaenetus, who set me up, says—for I know not—that in return for a victory of his I am offered—a bronze cock—to the Tyndaridae: I believe the son of Phaedrus, son of Philoxenides.

LVIII.

In the temple of Isis, ^b daughter of Inachus, is set the statue of Aeschylis, daughter of Thales, in fulfilment of the vow of her mother, Eirene.

LIX.

Who art thou, O shipwrecked stranger? ^c Leontichus found thee here a corpse upon the So she is called Inachis, Ovid, *M.* ix. 686, Propert. ii. 24. 4, etc.

^c For the order of words *cf.* Hes. *Sh.* 78; *A.P.* vi. 267. 1.

CALLIMACHUS

εὔρεν ἐπ' αἰγιαλοῦ, χῶσε δὲ τῶδε τάφῳ
δακρύσας ἐπίκηρον ἐὼν βίον· οὐδὲ γὰρ αὐτὸς
ἦσυχον, αἰθυίῃ δ' ἴσα θαλασσοπορεῖ.

A.P. vii. 277.

LX.

Εὐδαίμων ὅτι τᾶλλα μανεῖς ὠρχαῖος Ὀρέστας
Λευκαρέτα τὰν μὰν οὐκ ἐμάνῃ μανίαν
οὐδ' ἔλαβ' ἐξέτασιν τῷ Φωκέος ἄτις ἐλέγχει
τὸν φίλον· ἀλλ' αἱ χῆν δρᾶμ' ἐδίδαξε μόνον,
ἦ τάχα κα τὸν ἐταῖρον ἀπώλεσε τοῦτο ποιήσας— 5
κῆγ' ὡς τῶς πολλῶς οὐκέτ' ἔχω Πυλάδας.

A.P. xi. 362.

LXI.

Οἷτινες Ἀλείοιο παρέρπετε σῆμα Κίμωνος,
ἴστε τὸν Ἰππαίου παῖδα παρερχόμενοι.

A.P. vii. 523.

LXII.

Αἴνιε καὶ σὺ γὰρ ὦδε Μενέκρατες οὐκ ἐπὶ πουλὺ
ἦσθα· τί σε, ξείνων λῶστε, κατειργάσατο;
ἦ ῥα τὸ καὶ Κένταυρον; “ὁ μοι πεπρωμένος ὕπνος
ἦλθεν, ὃ δὲ τλήμων οἶνος ἔχει πρόφασιν.”

A.P. vii. 725.

LXIII.

Κυνθιάδες θαρσεῖτε, τὰ γὰρ τοῦ Κρητὸς Ἐχέμμα
κεῖται ἐν Ὀρτυγίῃ τόξα παρ' Ἀρτέμιδι,

^a For the gull as typical of the seafarer cf. Callim. *Aitia* i. 1. 34; A.P. vii. 295. 2; Arat. *Ph.* 296.

^b The reading and interpretation here given were proposed to Dr. Rouse and others (Prof. Henry Jackson, Wilamowitz, etc.) by the Editor in March 1913. Almost the same inter-

EPIGRAMS

beach, and covered thee in this tomb, with tears for his own hazardous life. For no quiet life is his either, but restless as the gull^a he roams the sea.

LX.^b

Happy was Orestes of old who, mad in all else, yet was not mad with the madness of Leucaretas, nor tried the Phocian by the one test which proves the friend; nay, had he produced but one drama, soon would he by so doing have lost his comrade—even as I have no more my many Pyladae.

LXI.

Whosoever ye be who pass the tomb of Cimon of Elis, know that ye pass the son of Hippaeus.

LXII.^c

Menecrates of Aenus—for thou, it seems, wert not to be here for long—what, best of friends, made an end of thee? Was it that which was the undoing of the Centaur?^d “’Twas the destined sleep that came to me, but wretched wine has the blame.”

LXIII.

Ye goats of Cynthus, be of good cheer! for now the bow of Cretan Echemmas is laid up in Ortygia in the temple of Artemis,—that bow wherewith he

pretation was given by Prof. G. A. Davies in *Classical Rev.*, May 1913, p. 91.

^c Similar is Athen. 436 D.

^d Hom. *Od.* xxi. 295 οἶνος καὶ Κένταυρον ἀγακλυτὸν Εὐρυτίωνα ἄασεν.

CALLIMACHUS

οἷς ὑμέων ἐκένωσεν ὄρος μέγα· νῦν δὲ πέπαιται,
αἶγες, ἐπεὶ σπονδὰς ἡ θεὸς εἰργάσατο.

A.P. vi. 121; vv. 1-2 *Suidas s.v.* Κυνθιάδες.

LXIV.

Οὕτως ὑπνώσαιο, Κωνώπιον, ὥς ἐμὲ ποιεῖς
κοιμᾶσθαι ψυχροῖς τοῖσδε παρὰ προθύροις.
οὕτως ὑπνώσαιο, ἀδικωτάτῃ, ὥς τὸν ἐραστὴν
κοιμίζεις, ἐλέου δ' οὐδ' ὄναρ ἡντίασας.
γείτονες οἰκτείρουσι, σὺ δ' οὐδ' ὄναρ. ἡ πολλὴ δὲ 5
αὐτίκ' ἀναμνήσει ταῦτά σε πάντα κόμη.

A.P. v. 23.

EPIGRAMS

made the great hill empty of you. But now he hath ceased, ye goats, since the goddess hath wrought a truce.

LXIV.^a

So mayst thou sleep, Conopion, as thou makest thy lover lie by this cold porch ; so mayst thou sleep, O most unkind, as thou makest thy lover lie ; but pity thou hast not met even in a dream. The neighbours pity, but thou not even in a dream. But the grey hair will presently remind thee of all these things.^b

^a This is a παρακλαυσίθυρον or Lament at the door of the beloved, cf. Plut. *Mor.* 753 B τίς οὖν ὁ κωλύων ἐστὶ κωμάζειν ἐπὶ θύρας, ᾄδειν τὸ παρακλαυσίθυρον, ἀναδεῖν τὰ εἰκόνα, παγκρατιάζειν πρὸς τοὺς ἀντεραστάς ; ταῦτα γὰρ ἐρωτικά.

^b Cf. *A.P.* v. 20 ; *Hor. Od.* iv. 10.



THE FRAGMENTS

AITIA

INTRODUCTION

THE *Aitia* was an elegiac poem in four books. The title *Aitia*, i.e. Causes, corresponds to the Latin *Origines*, the name of a work of M. Porcius Cato ("Senex historias scribere instituit. Earum sunt libri septem. Primus continet res gestas populi Romani, secundus et tertius unde quaeque civitas orta sit Italica. Ob quam rem omnes Origines videtur appellasse" C. Nepos, *Cato* iii.). It is probable that Cato modelled his work upon the *Aitia* of Callimachus. Among the writings which Suidas ascribes to Callimachus is one *On the wonderful and paradoxical things in the Peloponnesus and Italy*. It cannot be a coincidence that Cato "in iisdem exposuit quae in Italia Hispanisque aut fierent aut viderentur admiranda." Attempts, like that of O. Schneider, to reconstruct the detailed plan of the work are rather futile. All that can safely be said is that the *Aitia* treated in a series of elegiac episodes all sorts of aetiological legends connected with Greek history, customs, and rites. The setting of the work was given in the form of a dream in which the poet imagined himself to be carried by the Muses from Libya to Helicon, where in answer to his questions they instructed him in all manner of legendary lore. The idea is borrowed by the Roman Callimachus, Propertius iv. 3. 1 "Visus eram molli recubans Heliconis in umbra," etc.; cf. iii. 26. 31 f. "Tu satius memorem Musis (Μούσαις μεμελημένον) imitere Philetam Et non inflati somnia Callimachi."

ΑΙΤΙΑ

TESTIMONIA

1. Apollonius (Rhodius), *A.P.* xi. 275.

Καλλίμαχος τὸ κάθαρμα, τὸ παίγνιον, ὁ ξύλινος
νοῦς,
αἴτιος ὁ γράψας Αἴτια Καλλιμάχου.¹

2. Diodorus, *A.P.* vii. 42.

Ἄ μέγα Βαπτιάδαο σοφοῦ περίπυστον ὄνειρα,
ἧ ῥ' ἐτεδὸν κεράων οὐδ' ἐλέφαντος ἔης.
τοῖα γὰρ ἄμμιν ἔφηνας, ἄτ' οὐ πάρος ἀνέρες
ἴδμεν,

ἀμφί τε ἀθανάτους ἀμφί τε ἡμιθέους,
εὐτέ μιν ἐκ Λιβύης ἀναείρας εἰς Ἑλικῶνα
ἤγαγες ἐν μέσσαις Πιερίδεσσι φέρων·
αἱ δέ οἱ εἰρομένῳ ἀμφ' ὠγυγίων ἡρώων
Αἴτια καὶ μακάρων εἶρον ἀμειβόμεναι.

5

Vv. 1-2 Suidas s.v. ὄνειρα.

3. Martial x. 4. 9 ff.

Non hic Centauros, non Gorgonas Harpyiasque
Invenies : hominem pagina nostra sapit.

¹ Καλλιμάχος Bentley.

^a The punctuation and consequently the meaning of this distich is wholly uncertain.

AITIA

TESTIMONIES

1. Callimachus is the cause—the scapegoat, the sport, the wooden mind—who wrote the *Causes of Callimachus*.^a

2. O greatly renowned Dream of the wise son of Battos, surely thou wert of horn, not of ivory.^b For thou didst reveal to us such things as hitherto we mortals have not known, both about the immortals and about the demigods, what time thou didst carry him away from Libya to Helicon and didst take and set him in the midst of the Pierides. And they in answer to his questions told him the Causes, both touching the primeval heroes and touching the blessed gods.

3. Here you will not find Centaurs nor Gorgons and Harpies: our pages savour of humanity. But

^b The reference is to the famous passage in *Odyssey* xix. 562 ff. where Penelope says: "Two Gates there be of Phantom Dreams, these fashioned of horn and those of ivory. Now the Dreams which come through sawn ivory they deceive (ἐλεφαίρονται) men with words without fulfilment; but those which come forth through the polished horns bring true fulfilment (κραλινουσι) for the mortal who beholds them"; cf. Verg. *Aen.* vi. 894 ff., Hor. *Od.* iii. 27. 41, Stat. *Silv.* v. 3. 288.

CALLIMACHUS

Sed non vis, Mamurra, tuos cognoscere mores
Nec te scire : legas Aetia Callimachi.

4. Clem. Alex. *Strom.* v. 511 c Εὐφορίων ὁ ποιητὴς καὶ Καλλιμάχου Ἰβίς καὶ τὰ Αἴτια καὶ ἡ Λυκόφρονος Ἀλεξάνδρα καὶ τὰ τούτοις παραπλήσια γυμνάσιον εἰς ἐξήγησιν γραμματικῶν ἔκκεται παισίν.

5. Epigr. Anonym. Bern. v. 7.
καὶ τῶν μεγίστων Αἰτίων τὴν τετράδα.

^a Euphorion of Chalcis in Euboea, born 276 B.C., elegiac and epic poet, some of whose poems were translated by Cornelius Gallus. Cf. Verg. *Ecl.* x. 50, Quintil. x. 1. 56. His obscurity was notorious : "Ille vero nimis etiam obscurus Euphorion," Cic. *De divin.* ii. 64.

^b παισίν seems a certain correction of the MS. ἀπασιν.

I. 1

Grenfell and Hunt, *Oxyrhynchus Papyri* xi. (1915), 1362, cf. L. Malten, *Hermes*, liii. (1918), pp. 148-179. A. Korte, "Zu attischen Dionysosfesten," *Rhein. Mus.* lxxi. (1916), pp. 575-578. M. P. Nilsson, "Die Anthesterien und die Aiora," *Eranos*, xv. (1916), pp. 181-200.

The identification of this fragment as the work of Callimachus is established by the coincidences with extant fragments, as noted below. From Athenaeus, xi. 477 c Καλλιμάχος δ' ἔοικε διαμαρτάνειν ἐν τῇ συγχύσει τῶν ὀνομάτων λέγων ἐπὶ τοῦ οἰκείου (Ἰκίου Grenfell and Hunt) ξένου τοῦ παρὰ τῷ Ἀθηναίῳ Πόλλιδι συνεστιαθέντος αὐτῷ· καὶ γὰρ ὁ Ὀρηκίην . . . τὸ τρίτον (= frag. 109, vv. 11-12) and from the poem itself we gather that Callimachus was the guest in Egypt of Pollis, an Athenian who had settled in that

186

AITIA

you, Mamurra, do not wish to know your own character nor to "know yourself": you should read the *Aitia* of Callimachus.

4. The poet Euphorion,^a the *Ibis* and the *Aitia* of Callimachus, the *Alexandra* of Lycophron, and similar works are given as an exercise in exegesis to the "sons of the grammarians."^b

5. And the Four Books^c of the greatest *Aitia*.

The phrase "sons of the grammarians," as a sort of slang term for "students," "scholars," occurs in Athenaeus 359 D.

^c What had been previously inferred from citations of the *Aitia*—that it was in four books—is now proved by Oxyrhynchus Papyrus 1011 which contains the conclusion of the poem, followed by the inscription Καλλιμάχου [Αιτί]ων δ.

country. In his new home Pollis scrupulously celebrated the festivals of his native Athens. On this particular occasion the festival celebrated was that of the Aiora, which was instituted (Hygin. *Astron.* ii. 4) in connexion with the epidemic of suicide among the women of Attica after Erigone, daughter of Icarius, hanged herself: "qualis Marathonide silva Flebilis Erigone caesi prope funera patris Questibus absumptis tristem iam solvere nodum Coeperat et fortes ramos moritura ligabat," Stat. *Th.* xi. 644 ff.; cf. *Silv.* v. 3. 74 ff. Among the guests of Pollis was a merchant Theogenes from the little island of Icos (Strabo 436), one of the Magnesian islands. Him Callimachus questions about the cult of Peleus in Icos and the relations of that island with Thessaly.

CALLIMACHUS

Fr. 1, col. i.

ἥως οὐδὲ πιθοιγίς¹ ἐλάνθανεν οὐδ' ὅτε δούλοις
 ἡμαρ Ὀρέστειοι² λευκὸν³ ἄγουσι χόες·
 Ἰκαρίου καὶ παιδὸς⁴ ἄγων ἐπέτειον ἀγιστύν,
 Ἀθίσιον οἰκτίστη, σὸν φάος, Ἡριγόνῃ
 ἐς δαίτην ἐκάλεσσαν ὀμηθέας, ἐν δὲ νῦ τοῖσι 5
 ξεῖνον ὃς Ἀ[ι]γύπτῳ καινὸς ἀνεστρέφετο
 μεμβλωκῶς ἰδιὸν τι κατὰ χρέος· ἦν δὲ γενέθλην
 Ἰκίος,⁵ ᾧ ξυνὴν εἶχον ἐγὼ κλισίην
 οὐκ ἐπιτάξ,⁶ ἀλλ' αἶνος Ὀμηρικός,⁷ αἰὲν ὅμοιον
 ὥς θεός, οὐ ψευδής, ἐς τον ὅμοιον ἄγει. 10
 8 καὶ γὰρ ὁ Ὀρηκίην μὲν ἀπέστυγε χανδὸν ἄμυστιν⁹

¹ ἥως πιθοιγίς, *i.e.* the Pithoigia, first day of the Anthesteria. For ἥως = day *cf.* Hom. *Od.* xix. 571, etc.

² Ὀρέστειοι χόες, the Feast of Pitchers, second day of the Anthesteria, which was celebrated on the 11th (Pithoigia), 12th (Choes), and 13th (Chytroi) of the month Anthesterion (Harpocr. *s.v.*). At the Choes it was the custom that each guest should drink by himself: καθάπερ ἐν τοῖς Χουσί· εὐωχοῦνται μὲν γὰρ κατ' ἰδίαν, Athen. vii. 276 c. The aetiological legend was that, when the matricide Orestes came to Athens during the celebration of a public festival, Demophon or Pandion, king of Athens, wishing to be hospitable but unwilling for religious reasons that an unpurified murderer should eat and drink with others, ordered a pitcher (χοῦς) of wine to be given to each guest separately. Hence was established the Choes or Feast of Pitchers (Athen. x. 437 c, Suid. *s.v.* χόες, Eur. *I.T.* 947 ff.).

³ δούλοις . . . λευκόν, because on the day of the Choes slaves enjoyed great licence, Athen. x. 437 e. For similar occasions of licence for slaves *cf.* *id.* iv. 139 f, 149 c, xiv. 639.

⁴ Ἰκαρίου παιδός, *i.e.* Erigone, daughter of Icarus. Icarus was an Athenian who was taught the knowledge of the vine by Dionysus. He was killed by some peasants to whom he had given wine. His daughter Erigone or Aletis (*i.e.* wanderer), guided by her dog Maera, found his grave on Hymettus. In her grief she hanged herself on a tree over her father's grave. Erigone became the constellation Virgo,

AITIA

I. 1

Nor did the morn of the Broaching of the Jars pass unheeded, nor that whereon the Pitchers of Orestes bring a white day for slaves. And when he kept the yearly festival of Icarius' child, thy day, Erigone, lady most sorrowful for Attic women, he invited to a banquet his familiars, and among them a stranger who was newly visiting Egypt, whither he had come on some private business. An Ician he was by birth, and I shared one couch with him—not by appointment, but not false is the saw of Homer that God ever brings like to like; for he, too, abhorred the wide-mouthed Thracian draught

her father became Arcturus or Boötes, Maera became Sirius. Dionysus caused a plague of madness to fall upon the Athenian women, who hanged themselves as Erigone had done. To end the plague the festival of the Aiora ("which they call Eudeipnos," *E.M. s.v. αἰώρα*) was founded. A song sung on these occasions was called ἀλήτης, Athen. xiv. 618 E, Poll. iv. 55. Cf. Apollod. iii. 14. 7, and Hesych. *s.vv. αἰώρα* and ἀλήτης,*Aelian, *N.A.* vii. 28.

⁵ Icos, an island off the coast of Thessalian Magnesia (Strabo ix. 436) where Peleus died. Cf. *A.P.* vii. 2 κεύθει καὶ Θέτιδος γαμέτην ἢ βραχύβωλος Ἴκος. Ἴκος should be read for Κῶ in schol. Pind. *P.* iii. 167, and schol. Eur. *Tr.* 1128, and Ἴκλου for οἰκείου, Athen. xi. 477 c.

⁶ ἐπιτάξ: Callim. fr. 327 (*E.M. s.v. ἐπιτάξ*· παρὰ Καλλιμάχου ἐπίρρημα, Hellad. *Chrestom.* ap. Phot. *Bibl.* p. 532. 36^a Bekker), Arat. 380, and now *Iambi* i. 239.

⁷ αἶνος Ὀμηρικός: Hom. *Od.* xvii. 218 ὡς αἰεὶ τὸν ὁμοῖον ἀγει θεὸς ὡς τὸν ὁμοῖον.

⁸ 11–14=fr. 109, cited καὶ γὰρ . . . τὸ τρίτον, Athen. xi. 477 c ἀνήγατο . . . ζωροποτεῖν: 11–12 cited Athen. x. 442 F ἀπέστυγε . . . οἰνοποτεῖν, cf. Athen. xi. 781 D (οἰνοποτεῖν), Macrob. *Sat.* v. 21. 12 ἀνήγατο . . . ζωροποτεῖν.

⁹ ἀμυστιν is the draught or custom of drinking ἀμυστί or ἀπνευστί, cf. Eur. *Rh.* 419, 438, Poll. vi. 25, Anacr. fr. 64, Cratin. fr. 291, Epicharm. fr. 34, etc. There is no clear case of ἀμυστις=drinking-cup.

οἶνοποτεῖν, ὀλίγω δ' ἦδετο κισσυβίῳ.¹
 τῷ μὲν ἐγὼ τάδ' ἔλεξα περιστείχοντος ἀλείσου²
 τὸ τρίτον, εὖτ' ἐδάην οὔνομα καὶ γενεήν.
³Ἡ μάλ' ἔπος τόδ' ἀληθὲς ὃ τ' οὐ μόνον ὕδατος
 αἴσαν 15
 ἀλλ' ἔτι καὶ λέσχης οἶνος ἔχειν ἐθέλει.
 τήν ἡμεῖς, οὐκ ἐν γ[ά]ρ ἀρυστήρεσσι⁴ φορεῖται
 οὐδέ μιν εἰς ἀ[τενεῖς] ὀφρύας οἰνοχόων
 αἰτήσεις ὁρώ[ν] ὅτ' ἐλεύθερος ἀτμένα⁵ σαίνει,
 βάλλωμεν χαλεπῷ φάρμακον ἐν πόματι, 20
 Θεύγενες, ὅσσ[α] δ' ἐμεῖο σ[έ]θεν πάρα θυμὸς
 ἀκουσαί
 ἰχαίνει,⁶ τάδε μοι λ[έ]ξον [ἀνειρομέν]ω.
 Μυρμιδόνων ἐσσηνα⁷ τ[ί] πάτριον ὕμμι σέβεσθαι
 Πηλέα, κῶς Ἴκω ξυν[ὰ τὰ Θεσσαλι]κά,⁸
 τεῦ δ' ἔνεκεν γήτειον⁹ ἰδ[.]υτ[.]... ἄ[ρ]τον¹⁰ ἔχουσα 25

¹ ὀλίγω κισσυβίῳ: all sorts of cups might be provided and the guest took his choice (Lucian, *Cronosolon* 18). It was usual to proceed from smaller cups to larger, Diog. L. i. 104 "Ἕλληνες ἀρχόμενοι μὲν ἐν μικροῖς πίνουσι, πλησθέντες δὲ ἐν μεγάλοις, Cic. *In Verr.* ii. 1. 66 "fit sermo inter eos et invitatio ut Graeco more biberetur. hortatur hospes, poscunt maioribus poculis." But the use of small cups was regarded as characteristically Greek, Athen. xi. 432 E, cf. Xen. *Symp.* ii. 26, Athen. xi. 461 ff. For Thracian drinking cf. Hor. *C.* i. 27. 1 ff.

² Different modes of circulating the cup in Athen. xi. 463 ὁ δ' Ἀττικὸς ἐκ μικρῶν ἐπιδέξια, ὁ δὲ Θετταλικὸς ἐκπώματα προπίνει ὅτῳ ἂν βούλωνται μεγάλα.

³ 15-16: cited anonymously, Athen. i. 32 B, with a line of Simonides (hence the three lines appear as Simonides fr. 88 in Bergk *P.L.G.*). μάλ' Athen. γάρ. ἀλλ' ἔτι Athen. ἀλλά τι. λέσχης] λεύχης Athen. (except L).

⁴ ἀρυστήρεσσι: ὅτῳ μὲν οἶν ὁ οἶνος ἀρύεται, ἀρυστήρ, Poll. vi. 19; cf. x. 75. With it the cup-bearers fill the individual cups from the κρατήρ.

of wine and liked a little cup. To him I said, as the beaker was going round for the third time, when I had learnt his name and lineage: "Verily this is a true saying, that wine wants not only its portion of water but also its portion of talk. So—for talk is not handed round in ladles, nor shalt thou have to ask for it, looking to the haughty brows of the cup-bearers, on a day when the free man fawns upon the slave—let us, Theogenes, put talk in the cup to mend the tedious draught; and what my heart yearns to hear from thee, do thou tell me in answer to my question. Wherefore is it the tradition of thy country to worship Peleus, king of the Myrmidons? What has Thessaly to do with Icos? And why with a leek and . . . loaf does a

⁵ ἀτμένα = δοῦλον. *Et. Flor.* p. 51 Miller ἀτμήν· ὁ δοῦλος· Καλλιμαχος (fr. 538), cf. *E.M.* s.vv. ἀτμήν, ἀτμένες, schol. Nicandr. *Alex.* 172 and 426. The form ἀτμενος (cf. fr. 538) is recognized by Hesych. s.v. ἀτμενον· . . . οἰκέτην, and Eustath. *Od.* 1750. 62 (*Od.* xiv. 63). Verb ἀτμεύειν, Nicandr. *Alex.* 172; noun ἀτμενίη, Manetho vi. 59; *A.P.* ix. 764; and obscure adjective, ἀτμένιος, Nicandr. *Alex.* 178 and 426.

⁶ ἰχαίνει: only here, = ἰχανῶ, cf. ἰχανῶσθ(ε)† Herondas vii. 26.

⁷ Μυρμιδόνων ἐσσηνα = fr. 508 (Herodian. *De monad.* p. 17. 6 Dindorf) ἐσσην. ὁ οἰκιστής, Μυρμιδόνων ἐσσηνα, Καλλιμαχος.

⁸ Θεσσαλικά E. Lobel, cf. fr. 372 (Πηλεὺς ἐν Κῶ (*leg.* "Ἴκῳ) τῇ νήσῳ ἀτυχήσας τὸν βίον οἰκτρῶς καὶ ἐπαδύνως ἀπέθανεν, ὥς καὶ Καλλιμαχος μαρτυρεῖ, schol. Pind. *P.* iii. 167), and schol. Eurip. *Tr.* 1128 καὶ προσελθεῖν (*sc.* τὸν Πηλέα) διὰ χειμῶνα τῇ <"Ἴκῳ τῇ νήσῳ καὶ ξενισθέντα ὑπὸ Μόλωνός τινος Ἀβαντος ἐκεῖ καταλῦσαι τὸν βίον.

⁹ γήτειον: Athen. 372 A mentions the leek at the Theoxenia in Delphi.

¹⁰ ἴδ' [ἐλλ]υτ[ιν ᾄ]ρτον Malten, cf. Hesych. ἐλλυτις· πλακοῦς τις; cf. ἐλλύτης, Cramer, *Anecd. Gr.* ii. 44, and *I.G.* xii. 3. 330 ἐλλύταν καὶ ἄρτον.

CALLIMACHUS

col. ii.

ἥρωος κα[θ]όδου πα[ίς]¹
 εἰδότες ὥς ἐνέπον[σι
 κείνην ἢ περὶ σὴν [
 οὔθ' ἐτέρην ἔγνωκα· τ[
 οὔατα μυθεῖσθαι βο[²
 τ[αὐτ'] ἐμέθεν λέξαντο[ς
 τ[ρισ]μάκαρ,³ ἢ παύρων ὃ[λβιός ἐσσι μέτα,
 [ναυτι]λίας εἰ νῆιν ἔ[χεις βίον· ἀλλ' ἐμὸς αἰὼν
 [κύμασιν αἰ]θυίης⁴ μᾶ[λλον ἐσωκίσατο

30

¹ 26 ff. The sense cannot be made out. *κάθοδος* may mean 'procession,' as in Herond. i. 56, so ἥρ. *κάθ.*, procession in honour of a hero.

² βο[ύλεο] Wilamowitz.

girl . . . at the procession in honour of the hero?
As those who know say . . . that or about thine
. . . and I know no other. . . ." When I had
said this [the stranger answered and said]: "Thrice
blessed, verily thou art happy as few are, if thou
hast a life that is ignorant of sea-faring. But my
life is more at home among the waves than is the
sea-gull."

³ 32-34=fr. 111. 2-4, Stobaeus, *Serm.* lix. 10. 11. The first line of fr. 111, which Stobaeus *l.c.* cited separately, is now shown to have no connexion with lines 2-4. ἀλλ' ἐμὸς . . . ἐσφκίσατο is quoted! as by Callimachus in schol. Arat. 294. ναυτιλιῆσιν ἦν, Stobaeus; Bentley corrected ναυτιλῆς δς νῆιν; Nauck εἰ for δς.

⁴ αἰθύνης: the gull is the type of the seafarer; Callim. *Ep.* lix. αἰθύνῃ δ' ἴσα θαλασσοπορεῖ, Aelian, *Epp. Rust.* 18 ἐπικυματίζει καὶ λάρου βίον ζῇ; cf. Aratus 296.

1. 2

THE subject of this fragment is the story of Linos. According to Pausan. i. 43 Psamathe, daughter of Crotopus, king of Argos, became mother of Linos by Apollo. In fear of her father she exposed the child who was killed by her father's dogs. Apollo sent Poine to punish the Argives. Poine carried away the children from their mothers, until she was slain by Coroebus. A second plague came upon Argos, and Coroebus went voluntarily to Delphi to atone for the slaying of Poine. The Pythia forbade him to return to Argos, and told him to take a tripod from the temple, and, wherever he should let it fall, there to build a temple to Apollo and to dwell there. He dropped the tripod near Geraneia in the Megarid, where he founded the town of Tripodisci. His grave was in the agora at Megara, *cf. A.P. vii. 154.*

Conon 19 (Phot. *Bibl.* p. 133 f. Bekker) gives a somewhat different account, according to which Linos was reared as his own child by the shepherd to whom he was given. When he was torn to pieces by the dogs, the secret of his birth became known to Crotopus, who condemned his daughter to death. In anger Apollo sent a plague upon Argos. When the Argives consulted the Delphic oracle they were told that they must propitiate Psamathe and Linos. So they honoured them in other ways and sent women and maidens to lament (*θρηνεῖν*) Linos. These mingling lamentations with prayers bewailed the fate of Psamathe and Linos and themselves. Thus arose the Linos-song. "And they named a month Lamb-month (*Ἀρνείος*) because Linos had been reared with the lambs (*ἀρνες*) and they hold a sacrifice and a Lamb-

AITIA

festival (ἐορτὴ ἀρνίς), on which day they kill any dogs that they find." Cf. Κυνοφόντιν ἐορτήν, Athen. iii. 99 E and Clearchus ap. Aelian, *N.A.* xii. 34 ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἡμέραις αὗταις καλοῦσιν ἀρνηίδας οἱ αὐτοί, ἐὰν κύων ἐς τὴν ἀγορὰν παραβάλῃ, ἀναιροῦσιν αὐτόν. As the plague did not cease, Crotopus in accordance with an oracle left Argos and founded a city in the Megarid which he called Tripodiscion and there dwelt. Cf. Ovid, *Ibis*, 573 ff. ; Stat. *Theb.* i. 562 ff., *Silv.* v. 5. 55.

CALLIMACHUS

Papyrus Rylands 13; cf. Wilam. *Hermes*, xlv. (1911), 471-3. Frag. 127 possibly belongs to the same context.

ἀρνεῖος M
 ἀρνῆ<ι>δας
 καὶ θάνε
 τοῦ μὲν ἄ
¹καὶ τὸν ἐπ[ὶ ράβδῳ μῦθον ὑφαινόμενον 5
 ἀνέρες ε
 πλαγκτὺν
 ἦνεκὲς ἀε[ίδω δευδεγμένος]
 οὐδὲ μεὺ α
 νύμφης αἰ 10
 παιδοφόνῳ
 ἦκεν ἐπ' Ἀρ[γείους]
 ἦ σφρων
 μητέρας [ἐξεκένωσεν ἐκούφισθεν δὲ τιθῆναι.²
 οὐχ οὕτω 15
 Ἄργος ἀνα.

γηράσκει δὲ γέρων κείνος ἐλαφρότερον,
 κοῦροι τὸν φιλέουσιν, ἐὼν δέ μιν οἷα γονῆα
 χειρὸς ἐπ' οἰκείην ἄχρισ ἄγουσι θύρην.

Stobaeus, *Serm.* cxv.; cf. Lucian, *Amor.* 48,
 Apollon. *De pron.* p. 143 Bekker.

ἀπ' ὀστλίγγων αἰὲν ἄλειφα ῥέει.

E.M. s.v. ὀστλίγγες, schol. Apoll. Rhod. i. 1297.

¹ 5, 8=frag. 138, schol. Pind. *N.* 2. 1 τοὺς ῥαψῳδοὺς οἱ
 μὲν ῥαβδῳδοὺς ἐτυμολογοῦσι διὰ τὸ μετὰ ῥάβδου δηλονότι τὰ
 Ὀμήρου ἔπη διεξιέναι. Καλλίμαχος· καὶ τὸν ἐπὶ ῥάβδῳ μῦθον
 ὑφαινόμενον ἦνεκὲς αἰδῶ δευδεγμένος (corr. Bentley); cf.
 Eustath. *Hom. Il.* p. 6. 18 Καλλιμάχῳ εἰπόντι τὸν ἐπὶ ῥάβδῳ
 μῦθον ὑφαινόμενον.

AITIA

I. 2

[There is a month named] Arneios [after him and the days thereof are named] the Arneid days. And [Linos] died [torn by dogs]: and his [untimely fate as sung by minstrel] men and the wandering [of Crotopus . . .] I sing right on as I received it. Nor [did Apollo remain unheeding for ever] of his bride [of hapless fate, but to expiate a child's death] by the death of children [Poine, an avenger of grievous wrath] came against the Argives, who [leapt upon their homes] and made empty-armed the mothers and lightened the burden of the nurses. Not so . . . in Argos. . . .

I. 3 (11)

That man finds old age lighter whom boys love and, as if he were their father, lead by the hand unto his own door.

I. 4 (12)

And from his (Apollo's?) locks unguent ever flows.

² 14=frag. 424, Gramm. *De barbarismo* in Valckenaer's *Ammonius*, p. 197 τῆς δὲ κακίας μέρος ἐστὶ καὶ ἡ ἀκυρολογία, ὡς παρὰ τῷ Καλλιμάχῳ ἐπὶ τῶν ἀπολομένων νηπίων· μητέρας ἐξεκένωσαν, ἐκούφισσαν δὲ τιθήνας. Greg. Cor. in Hermog. *Rhet. Gr.* vii. 1133 Walz παρὰ τῷ Καλλιμάχῳ εὐρίσκεται ἐπὶ τῶν ἀπολλυμένων νηπίων· ἐκουφίσθησαν δὲ τιθῆναι. The reading in the text is Bergk's.

CALLIMACHUS

οἷη τε Τρίτωνος ἐφ' Ἰϋδασι Ἀσβύσταο.
 Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἀσβύστα.

τετράεον Δαμάσου παῖδα Τελεστορίδην.
 Is. Lydus, *De mensibus*, iv. 1, *E.M.* s.v. ἄφενος.

Schol. ADL II. viii. 48 τρία δέ εἰσιν ἀκρωτήρια τῆς Ἰδης, Λεκτόν, Γάργαρον, Φαλάκρη. τούτου μνημονεύει Καλλίμαχος ἐν πρώτῳ Αἰτίων.

Schol. AD II. xiii. 66 Ἀθηνᾶ . . τοὺς Λοκροὺς ἠνάγκασεν ἐπὶ χίλια ἔτη εἰς Ἴλιον ἐκ κλήρου παρθένους πέμπειν. ἡ ἱστορία παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ ἐν α' Αἰτίων.

Schol. A.P. vii. 154 Κόροιβον, οὗ μέμνηται Καλλίμαχος ἐν α' Αἰτίων.

Steph. Byz. s.v. Τριποδίσκος . . . κώμη τῆς Μεγαρίδος . . . Καλλίμαχος δ' ἐν <α'> Αἰτίων πόλιν αὐτὴν εἶναί φησι.

^a Asbystian means African. Triton refers either to Lake Tritonis, or more probably perhaps to the Nile; cf. Lycophron, *Alexandra* 576 Αἰγύπτιον Τρίτωνος ἔλκοντες ποτόν, Apoll. Rhod. iv. 269 ποταμὸς Τρίτων. In Lycophr. 848 the Nile is called ρεῖθρον Ἀσβύσταο.

^b The Locrian maiden-tribute, Lycophron 1141-1173. "A plague having come on Locris through the assault of Aias upon Cassandra, the god (Apollo) told them by an oracle that for a thousand years they must send

AITIA

I. 5 (13)

And as <she> by the waters of Asbystian^a
Triton . . .

I. 6 (13a)

Telestorides, the four-year-old child of Damasus.

I. 7 (13c)

There are three peaks of Ida, Lectum, Gargarum.
Phalacra. The last Callimachus mentions in *Aitia* i.

I. 8 (13d)

Athena . . . compelled the Locrians for a space
of a thousand years to send to Ilios maidens^b selected
by lot. The story in Callimachus, *Aitia* i.

I. 9 (13e)

Coroebus, whom Callimachus mentions in *Aitia* i.^c

I. 10 (4)

Tripodiscus . . . a village of the Megarid . . .
Callimachus calls it a city in *Aitia* i.^d

maidens every year to Troy for Athena. When they
arrived they were slain by the Trojans who met and stoned
them. Any who escaped made their way secretly to the
temple of Athena and became for the future her priestesses.
Those who were killed were burnt with fruitless and wild
wood. Their bones were thrown into the sea from Mount
Traron at Troy and the Locrians sent others in their stead"
(schol. Lycophr. 1141).

^c This probably belongs to the Linos story, *Ait.* i. 2.

^d See *Ait.* i. 3 (Introduction).

CALLIMACHUS

καὶ γὰρ ἐγὼ τὰ μὲν ὅσσα καρήατι τῆμος ἔδωκα
 ξανθὰ σὺν εὐόδοις ἄβρὰ λίπη¹ στεφάνοις,
 ἄπνοα πάντ' ἐγένοντο παραχρῆμ'. ὅσσα τ' ὀδόντων
 ἔνδοθι νειαίρην τ' εἰς ἀχάριστον ἔδν,
 καὶ τῶν οὐδὲν ἔμεινεν ἔς αὔριον· ὅσσα δ' ἀκουαῖς 5
 εἰσεθέμην, ἔτι μοι μούνα πάρεστι τάδε.

Stob. *Flor.* lxxx. 8.

ἡ μὲν ἀερτάζουσα μέγα τρύφος Ὑψιζώρου
 ἄστυρον εἰσανέβαιν'.

Et. Mag. s.v. ἄστυρον.

ὥς τε Ζεὺς ἐράτιζε τριηκοσίους ἐνιαυτούς.

Schol. AD *Il.* i. 609.

οὔνεκεν οἰκτεῖρην οἶδε μόνη πολίων.

Schol. Soph. *O.C.* 258 Καλλίμαχος . . ἐν τῷ
 τέλει τοῦ β' τῶν Αἰτίων.

Τάμμεω θυγατέρος.

Schol. AD *Il.* ix. 193.

Tzetzes, *Lycophr.* 869 τὸ δρέπανον παρὰ Σικελοῖς
 ζάγκλον καλεῖται. μέμνηται δὲ καὶ Καλλίμαχος
 ἐν δευτέρῳ Αἰτίων.

¹ ἄβρὰ λίπη B; ἀκραλίπη A; ἀκραλιπῆ S.

^a Athena.

^b Hypsizorus, mountain in Chalcidice (Plin. *N.H.* iv. 36).

^c The reference is to the *ιερός γάμος* or secret marriage of Zeus and Hera, first mentioned in *Iliad* xiv. 294 ff., 346 ff.; cf. Theocrit. xv. 64, Callim. *Ait.* iii. 1. 4.

AITIA

II. 1 (106)

For whatsoever I bestowed in that hour upon my head, the delicate yellow unguents with the sweet-smelling wreaths, all lost their fragrance straightway; and whatsoever entered within my teeth and into the ungrateful belly, thereof naught remained until the morrow; but what I laid within my hearing ears, these things alone still abide for me.

II. 2 (19)

And she ^a lifted the great fragment of Hypsizorus ^b and went up into the city.

II. 3 (20)

And how Zeus loved for three hundred years.^c

II. 4 (21)

Since she ^d alone among cities knows to pity.

II. 5 (21a)

The daughter ^e of Athamas.

II. 6 (22)

The sickle is called among the Sicilians *zanclon*.^f Callimachus mentions this in *Aitia* ii.

^a The city of Athens. Paus. i. 17. 1 "In the marketplace of Athens . . . is an altar of Pity to whom . . . alone of the Hellenes the Athenians render honours."

^e Hella. The phrase is quoted to illustrate an Ionicism whereby "Athamas" becomes "Tammas."

^f Thucyd. vi. 4 "The original name given to Sicily by the Sicels was Zancle, from its sickle-shape . . . the Sicels call the sickle *zanclon*."

CALLIMACHUS

Steph. Byz. frag. s.v. Δωδώνη· ὠνόμασται . . . ,
ὥς Ἐπαφρόδιτος ὑπομνηματίζων τὸ β' Αἰτίων,
ἀπὸ Δωδώνης μιᾶς τῶν Ὠκεανίδων νυμφῶν.

Αἴγυπτος προπάροιθεν ἐπ' ἐννέα κάρφετο ποίας¹

τὴν κείνου Φάλαρις πρᾶξιν ἀπεπλάσατο,
πρῶτος ἐπεὶ τὸν ταῦρον ἐκαίνισεν ὃς τὸν ὄλεθρον
εὗρε τὸν ἐν χαλκῷ καὶ πυρὶ γιγνόμενον. 5

¹ s.v. πόα . . . ποιά (so *E.M.* accents, cf. s.v. ροιά· τὰ εἰς ἁ λήγοντα θηλυκά, εἰ μὲν τῷ ὁ παραλήγεται, παροξύνεται, οἶον . . . πόα, εἰ δὲ τῇ οἱ διφθόγγῳ ὀξύνεται οἶον . . . ποιά) ἐστὶν ὁ ἐνιαυτός· Καλλίμαχος· Αἴγυπτος . . . ποίας (fr. 182 Schneid.); cf. Suid. s.v. ποίη. Tzetz. *Lycophr.* 717 μέμνηται τοῦ Φαλήρου καὶ Καλλίμαχος λέγων· τὴν ἐκείνου Φάληρος (*sic*) . . . ἀπεπλάσατο (fr. 194 Schneid.). Schol. Pind. *P.* i. 185 κατασκευάσαι δὲ αὐτόν (*sc.* τὸν τοῦ Φαλάριδος ταῦρον) φασὶ Περίλαον καὶ πρῶτον ἐν αὐτῷ κατακαῆναι, καὶ Καλλίμαχος· πρῶτος . . . γιγνόμενον (fr. 119 Schneid.). Plutarch, *Parall.* xxxix. p. 315 Πέριλλος . . . δάμαλιν κατασκευάσας χαλκὴν ἔδωκε τῷ βασιλεῖ ὥς ἂν τοὺς ξένους κατακαίῃ ζῶντας ἐν αὐτῇ· ὁ δὲ μόνον τότε γενόμενος δίκαιος αὐτὸν ἐνέβαλεν. ἐδόκει δὲ μυκηθμὸν ἀναδιδόναι ἢ δάμαλιν. ὥς ἐν δευτέρῳ Αἰτίων (fr. 25 Schneid.).

^a The combination of frags. 25, 119, 194, was first made by Ruhnken; frag. 182 was added by Porson. The

AITIA

II. 7 (24)

Dodona: it gets its name, according to Epaphroditus in his commentary on *Aitia* ii., from Dodona, one of the Oceanid nymphs.

II. 8 (25)^a

Egypt formerly suffered drought for nine seasons :

His conduct Phalaris imitated when he who invented the death by bronze and fire was the first to handseil the bull.

story of Phalaris, tyrant of Agrigentum, and the brazen bull invented by Perillus is familiar to everyone. Callimachus represents Phalaris as imitating Busiris, king of Egypt. The legend was that when Egypt had suffered from drought for nine years, Thrasius of Cyprus, a seer, told the king that the drought would cease if he would sacrifice a stranger every year to Zeus. Busiris took his advice and began the series by sacrificing Thrasius himself. Ovid, *Ars amat.* i. 647 ff., follows Callimachus closely: "Dicitur Aegyptos caruisse iuvantibus arva Imbribus atque annos sicca fuisse novem, Cum Thrasius Busirin adit monstratque piari Hospitis effuso sanguine posse Iovem. Illi Busiris: 'fies Iovis hostia primus,' Inquit, 'et Aegypto tu dabis hospes aquam.' Et Phalaris tauro violenti membra Perilli Torruit: infelix imbuit auctor opus. Iustus uterque fuit, etc." Cf. *Trist.* iii. 11. 39 ff., especially 48: "Mugiet et veri vox erit illa bovis" (cf. Plutarch. *l.c.*) and 51 f.: "'poenae mirande repertor, Ipse tuum praesens imbue,' dixit, 'opus.'"

CALLIMACHUS

APART from Callimachus our authorities for the story of Acontius and Cydippe are first and foremost Aristaenetus, *Ep.* i. 10, who closely follows Callimachus, Ovid, *Heroides* 20 and 21, *Tristia* iii. 10. 73 ff., Antoninus Liberalis i. where the story of Hermochares and Ctesylla is a duplicate of that of Acontius and Cydippe, Plutarch, *Aet. Graec.* 27.

Briefly the story is this. Acontius, a handsome youth of Ceos, saw Cydippe with her nurse at the yearly festival at Delos. Falling in love at sight, he followed her to the temple of Artemis, where he threw in the way of

III. 1

A. S. Hunt, *Oxyrhynchus Papyri*, vii. (1910), 1011.
A. Brinkmann, *Rhein. Mus.* lxxii. (1918), p. 473 ff.

ἤδη καὶ κούρῳ παρθένος εὐνάσατο,¹
τέθμιον ὥς ἐκέλευε προνύμφιον² ὕπνον ἰαῦσαι
ἄρσενι τὴν τάλιν³ παιδὶ σὺν ἀμφιθαλεῖ.⁴
Ἥρην γάρ κοτέ φασι — κύον, κύον, ἴσχεο, λαιδρὲ
θυμέ, σύ γ' αἰείσῃ καὶ τά περ οὐχ ὁσίη·⁵
ὦναο κάρ<θ> ἔνεκ' οὐ τι θεῆς ἴδες ἱερὰ φρικτῆς,
ἐξ ἅν ἐπεὶ⁵ καὶ τῶν ἥρυγες ἱστορίην.
ἡ πολυιδρεΐη χαλεπὸν κακὸν ὅστις ἀκαρτεῖ⁶

¹ 1 ff. Cf. schol. Townl. Hom. *Il.* xiv. 296 εἰς εὐνήν φοιτῶντε φίλους λήθοντε τοκῆας . . . διὸ καὶ μέχρι νῦν ὑπόμνημα φυλάσσεσθαι παρὰ Ναξίοις καὶ τὸν ἀμφιθαλῆ τῇ τάλι συγκατατεθεῖσθαι· ἄλλοι τὸν Δία φασὶν ἐν Σάμῳ λάθρα τῶν γονέων διαπαρθενεῦσαι τὴν Ἥραν· ὅθεν Σάμιοι ζήλῳ τῆς θεοῦ μνηστεύοντες τὰς κόρας λάθρα συγκοιμίζουσιν, εἰτα παρρησίᾳ τοὺς γάμους θύουσιν.

² προνύμφιον only here.

³ = Callim. fr. 210 = schol. Soph. *Antig.* 629 τάλις λέγεται

AITIA

her attendant an apple inscribed with the words "I swear by Artemis to marry Acontius." The attendant handed the apple to Cydippe who read the inscription and, realizing the oath by which she was unintentionally binding herself, threw it away. The father of Cydippe arranged a different marriage for his daughter; but always when the time for the marriage arrived, Cydippe was seized by a mysterious illness. Three times this happened, but the fourth time the father went to Delphi to consult Apollo, and learnt that the whole mystery was due to the oath by which his daughter had unwittingly bound herself. By the advice of Apollo Cydippe's father fulfilled her vow

III. 1

And already the maid had been bedded with the boy, even as ritual ordered that the bride should sleep her prenuptial sleep with a male child both whose parents were alive. Yea, for they say that once on a time Hera^a—thou dog, thou dog, refrain, my shameless soul! thou wouldst sing of that which it is not lawful to tell. It is a good thing for thee that thou hast not seen the rites of the dread goddess^b: else wouldst thou have uttered their story too. Surely much knowledge is a grievous thing for him who

^a Cf. *Ait.* ii. 3.

^b The mysteries of Demeter.

παρ' Αιολεύσιν ἢ ὀνομασθεῖσά (? μνηστευθεῖσά) τιμὴ νύμφη.
Καλλιμαχος· αὐτίκα (sic) τὴν τᾶλιν κτλ.

⁴ παῖς ἀμφιθαλὴς is a boy or girl both of whose parents are alive; cf. Pollux iii. 40, etc. Herwerden, *Lex. Graec.*, adds Dittenberger, *Syll.*² 353. 20, 21.

⁵ The reading is due to A. E. Housman. The papyrus has ἐξενέπειν, but the first hand wrote ἐξανέπει.

⁶ ἀκαρτεῖ=ἀκρατεῖ only here.

γλώσσης· ὥς ἔτεόν παῖς ὅδε μαῦλιν ἔχει.¹
 ἡῶοι μὲν ἔμελλον ἐν ὕδατι θυμὸν ἀμύξειν 10
 οἱ βόες ὀξείαν δερκόμενοι δορίδα,
 δειελινὴν τὴν δ' εἶλε κακὸς χλόος, εἶλε δε νοῦσος,
 αἶγας ἐς ἀγριάδας τὴν ἀποπεμπόμεθα,²
 ψευδόμενοι δ' ἱερὴν φημίζομεν³. ἥ τὸτ' ἀνιγρὴ
 τὴν κούρην Ἀ[ίδ]εω μέχρῃς ἔτηξε δόμων. 15
 δεύτερον ἐστόρνυντο τὰ κλισμῖα,⁴ δεύτερον ἢ
 πα[ί]ς

ἐπὰ τεταρταίῳ μῆνας ἔκαμνε πυρί.
 τὸ τρίτον ἐμνήσαντο γάμου κοτέ, τὸ τρίτον αὐτ[ις]
 Κυδίππην ὀλοὸς κρυμὸς ἐσώκισατο.
 τέτρατον [ο]ὕκέτ' ἔμεινε πατὴρ ἐς Δέλφιον⁵ ἄρας 20
 Φοῖβον· ὁ δ' ἐννύχιον⁶ τοῦτ' ἔπος ἡνδάσατο·
 “Ἀρτέμιδος τῇ παιδί γάμον βαρὺς ὄρκος ἐνικλᾷ,
 Λύγδαμιν οὐ γὰρ ἐμὴ τῆ<μος> ἔκηδε κάσις,⁷
 οὐδ' ἐν Ἀμυκλαίῳ θρ<ύ>ον⁸ ἔπλεκεν οὐδ' ἀπὸ
 θήρης
 ἔκλυζεν ποταμῷ λύματα Παρθενίῳ, 25

¹ Cf. the proverb μὴ παιδὶ μάχαιραν, *Paroem. Gr.* Gaisford, p. 77, etc.

² Cf. Hesych. s.v. κατ' αἶγας ἀγρίας· παροιμία λεγομένη εἰς ἀγρίας αἶγας τρέπειν τὰς νόσους, μάλιστα δὲ τὴν ἱεράν. Suid. s.v. κατ' αἶγας ἀγρίας, *Paroem. Gr.* Gaisford, p. 197 (ὁμοία τῇ “ἐς κόρακας”), Philostr. *Her.* p. 148.

³ ψευδόμενοι . . . φημίζομεν = Callim. fr. 276, i.e. schol. Apoll. Rhod. i. 1019 τὰ μεγάλα τῶν παθῶν εὐφῆμως ἱερὰ καὶ καλὰ φάμεν . . . καὶ τὴν λοιμικὴν νόσον ἱεράν, ὡς καὶ Καλλιμάχος· ψευδόμενοι κτλ.

⁴ κλισμῖα only here. Brinkmann suggests accenting κλίσμα; cf. θέσμια, μύχια, λόχμια, etc.

⁵ Δελφικόν? Aristænet. i. 10 τρίτον ὁμοίως ταῦτα συμβέβηκε τῇ παιδί, ὁ δὲ πατὴρ τετάρτην οὐκ ἀνέμεινε νόσον, ἀλλ' ἐπύθετο τοῦ Πυθίου τίς ἄρα θεῶν τὸν γάμον ἐμποδίζει τῇ κόρῃ. ὁ δὲ Ἀπόλλων πάντα σαφῶς τὸν πατέρα διδάσκει, τὸν νέον, τὸ

controls not his tongue: verily this is a child with a knife.

In the morning the oxen were to tear their hearts in the water,^a seeing before them the keen blade. But in the afternoon an evil paleness seized her: seized her the disease which we banish to the goats of the wild and which we falsely call the holy disease.^b And then that ill sickness wasted the girl even to the gates of death. A second time the couches were spread: a second time the maid was sick for seven months with a quartan fever.^c A third time they bethought them again of marriage: a third time a deadly chill settled on Cydippe. A fourth time her father abode it no more but set off to Delphian Phoebus, who in the night spake and said. "A grievous oath by Artemis thwarts thy child's marriage. For my sister was not vexing Lygdamis,^d neither in Amyclae's shrine^e was she weaving rushes, nor in the river Parthenius^f was she washing her stains after the hunt: nay, she was at

^a The oxen were to be bathed in the morning for the prenuptial sacrifice, but on the *previous* afternoon Cydippe fell ill.

^b Epilepsy. We possess a Hippocratean treatise on it.

^c Plato, *Timaeus*, 86 A, Hippocrat. *passim*, "quartana febris" Plin. *N.H.* vii. 166, etc.

^d Lygdamis, a king of the Cimmerians who burnt the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, *circ.* 670 B.C.

^e Paus. iii. 18. 9.

^f River in Pontus, haunt of Artemis, Steph. Byz. *s.v.*, Apoll. Rhod. ii. 938.

μῆλον, τὸν ὄρκον, καὶ τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος τὸν θυμὸν καὶ παραινέει θάττον εὐορκὸν ἀποφῆναι τὴν κόρην.

⁶ ἐμύχιον? cf. Hesych. *s.v.* ἐννύχιον κρύπτεις . . . τινὲς δὲ ἐμύχιον, ἐν τῷ μυχῷ.

⁷ The punctuation is due to Prof. A. Platt. τῆμος Platt; τῆνον Papyrus.

⁸ θρύον Hunt; θρίον Papyrus.

Δ[ή]λῳ δ' ἦν ἐπίδημος, Ἀκόντιον ὁππότε σὴ παῖς
ᾤμοσεν, οὐκ ἄλλον, νυμφίον ἐξέμεναι.

ἀ[κήρ]υξ¹ ἀλλ' ἦν μ' ἐθέλ<η>ς συμφράδμονα
θέσθαι,

[πά]ντα τελευτήσεις ὄρκια θυγατέρος.

ἄργυρον οὐ μολίβῳ γὰρ² Ἀκόντιον ἀλλὰ φαεινῷ 30
ἤλεκτρον χρυσῷ φημί σε μιξέμεναι.

Κοδρεΐδης σύ γ' ἄνωθεν ὁ πενθερός, αὐτὰρ ὁ
Κεῖος

γαμβρὸς Ἀρισταίου [Ζη]νὸς ἀφ' ἱερ<έ>ων³
Ἰκμίου, οἷσι μέμ[η]λεν ἐπ' οὖρεος ἀμβώνεσσιν⁴
πρηύνειν χαλ[ε]πὴν Μαῖραν ἀνερχομένην, 35

αἰτεῖσθαι τὸ δ' ἄημα παραὶ Διός, ᾧ τε θαμ<κ>ινοὶ
πλήσσονται λινέαις ὄρτυγες ἐν⁵ νεφέλαις.⁶

ἦ θεός· αὐτὰρ ὁ Νάξον ἔβη πάλιν, εἴρετο δ' αὐτὴν
κούρην, ἣ δ' ἀν<α> τῷ⁷ πᾶν ἐκάλυψεν ἔπος.

κῆν αὖ σῶς.⁸ ὁ τ[ε] λοιπόν, Ἀκόντιε, σεῖο μετελ-
θεῖν

40

¹ ἀκήρυξ', i.e. ἀ ἐκήρυξε. Callimachus affects such inverted order.

² ἀργύρῳ οὐ μόλιβον γὰρ? Aristænet. i. 10 "ἄλλως τε," φησί, "Κυδίππην Ἀκοντίῳ συνάπτων οὐ μόλιβδον ἀν συνεπιμίξειας ἀργύρῳ, ἀλλ' ἐκατέρωθεν ὁ γάμος ἔσται χρυσοῦς."

³ [Ζη]νὸς ἀφ' ἱερ<έ>ων Housman; . . . τιοςαμφίερων (μ apparently deleted) Papyrus.

⁴ ἐπ' οὖρεος ἀμβώνεσσιν = frag. anon. 70 Schneider, i.e. E.M. s.v. ἀμβων . . . λέγονται δὲ καὶ οἱ ὄρειοι καὶ ὑψηλοὶ τόποι οἷον ἐπ' . . . ἀμβώνεσσι.

⁵ πλήσσονται . . . ἐν = ἐμπλήσσονται, cf. Hom. Od. xxii. 468 f. ὡς δ' ὅτ' ἀν ἡ κίχλαι τανυσίπτεροι ἤε πέλειαι | ἔρκε' ἐνι-πλήξωσι, τό θ' ἐστήκη ἐνὶ θάμνῳ, Oppian, Hal. iii. 117.

⁶ νεφέλαις = nets. Hesych. νέφεα . . . καὶ λῖνα¹ θηρατικά. Suid. νεφέλη . . . εἶδος δικτύου θηρευτικοῦ. Arist. Birds, 194 μὰ παγίδας, μὰ νεφέλας, μὰ δίκτυα.

⁷ ἀνὰ τῷ Brinkmann; ανετως Papyrus.

⁸ κηναυσως Papyrus. The punctuation is due to Schwister.

AITIA

home in Delos when thy child sware ^a that she would have Acontius, none other, for her bridegroom. But if thou wilt take me for thy adviser, thou wilt fulfil all the oath of thy daughter even as she announced.^b For I say that Acontius shall be no mingling of lead with silver, but of electrum^c with shining gold. Thou, the father of the bride, art sprung from Codrus^d: the Cean bridegroom springs from the priests of Zeus Aristaeus^e the Lord of Moisture: priests whose business it is upon the mountain-tops to assuage stern Maera^f when she rises and to entreat from Zeus the wind whereby many a quail is entangled in the linen mesh." So spake the god. And her father went back to Naxos and questioned the maiden herself; and she revealed to him the whole matter. And she was well again. For the rest, Acontius,

^a Aristaenet. i. 10 says the inscription on the apple was *Μὰ τὴν Ἀρτεμιν Ἀκοντίῳ γαμοῦμαι*. Note that the ancients habitually read aloud.

^b The reading of the beginning of the line is quite uncertain.

^c Not amber here, but the metallic alloy of gold and silver.

^d The last king of Athens.

^e Aristaeus, son of Apollo and Cyrene (Pind. *P.* ix. 64 f.). When Ceos was suffering from pestilence owing to the heat of the dogstar, Aristaeus went there and built an altar to Zeus Icmæus or Icmius, *i.e.* Zeus as god of Moisture, and established an annual sacrifice for him and Sirius on the hills of the island. Ever after Zeus caused the Etesian winds to blow for forty days after the rise of Sirius. Hence Aristaeus was worshipped in Ceos as Zeus Aristaeus (Apoll. Rhod. ii. 516 ff.; Nonnus v. 269 ff.).

^f The hound of Erigone: as a star=Sirius (Hesych. *s.v.*, Lycophron 334) or Procyon (Hygin. *Astr.* ii. 4, etc.).

For the phrase *cf.* Lucian, *Lexiphan.* 12 *ταύτη προσπεσόντες ὁ τε Δαμασίας καὶ ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ . . . ἰκέτευον ἐλεῆσαι σφᾶς· ἡ δὲ αὐτίκα ἐπένευσε, καὶ σῶς ἦν*. Hesych. *s.v.* *ὑγίης* . . . *σῶος*.

CALLIMACHUS

ἔσται τὴν ἰδίην ἐς Διονυσιάδα.
 χῆ θεὸς εὐορκεῖτο¹ καὶ ἥλικες αὐτίχ' ἑταιρης
 <ῆ>δον² ὑμνηαίους οὐκ ἀναβαλλομένους.
 οὐ σε δοκέω τημουῖτος, Ἀκόντιε, νυκτὸς ἐκείνης
 ἀντί κε, τῇ³ μίτρης ἦψαο παρθενίης, 45
 οὐ σφυρὸν Ἰφίκλειον⁴ ἐπιτρέχον ἀσταχύεσσιν
 οὐδ' ἂ Κελ<αι>νίτης ἐκτεάτιστο Μίδης
 δέξασθαι,⁵ ψήφου δ' ἂν ἐμῆς ἐπιμάρτυρες εἶεν
 οἷτινες οὐ χαλεποῦ νῆιδές εἰσι θεοῦ.
 ἐκ δὲ γάμου κείνοιο μέγ' οὐνομα μέλλε νέεσθαι. 50
 δὴ γὰρ ἔθ' ὑμέτερον φῦλον Ἀκοντιάδαι
 πουλύ τι καὶ περίτιμον⁶ Ἰουλίδι ναιετάουσιν,
 Κεῖε, τεὸν δ' ἡμεῖς ἕμερον ἐκλύομεν
 τόνδε παρ' ἀρχαίου Ξενομήδεος ὃς <κ>οτε πᾶσαν
 νῆσον ἐνὶ μνήμῃ κάτθετο μυθολόγῳ, 55
 ἀρχμενος ὡς⁷ νύμφησι[ν ἐ]ναίετο Κωρυκίησι,
 τὰς ἀπὸ Παρήσσοῦ λῆς ἐδίωξε μέγας,

¹ εὐορκεῖτο. Hunt compares schol. Apoll. Rhod. ii. 257 ἐκείνους ἦν μὴ εὐορκῶμεν.

² <ῆ>δον Wilamowitz; εἶδον Papyrus, cf. Aristaenet. i. 10 ἐνεργὸν ὑμέναιον ἦδον, οὐκ ἀναβαλλόμενον ἔτι.

³ τῇ Gilbert Murray; της Papyrus. Aristaenet. i. 10 has ἅπαντα δ' οὖν ὁμως βραδύνειν ἐδόκει τῷ Ἀκοντίῳ, καὶ οὔτε ἡμέραν ἐκείνης ἐνόμισε μακροτέραν ἐορακέναι οὔτε νύκτα βραχυτέραν τῆς νυκτὸς ἐκείνης, ἥς οὐκ ἂν ἠλλάξατο τὸν Μίδου χρυσόν, οὐδὲ τὸν Ταυτάλου πλοῦτον ἰσοστάσιον ἠγεῖτο τῇ κόρῃ.

⁴ σφυρὸν Ἰφίκλειον = Callim. fr. 496, i.e. Cramer, *Anecd. Oxon.* iv. 329. 6 (Herodian ii. p. 861 Lentz) διὸ καὶ μέμφονται τὸν Ζηνόδοτον ἐπειδὴ τὸ ἀνῶν ἐκ κεφαλῶν κτητικὸν ἔλεγε καὶ τὸν Καλλιμαχὸν “χεῖρ ἢ Πολυδ<ε>υκείῃ” καὶ “σφυρὸν Ἰφίκλειον.” Schneider wrongly combined the two phrases as one quotation.

AITIA

it will be her business to go with thee to her own Dionysias.^a

So faith was kept with the goddess, and her fellows straightway sang their comrade's marriage hymn, deferred no longer. Then I deem, Acontius, that for that night, wherein thou didst touch her maiden girdle, thou wouldst not have accepted either the ankle of Iphicles^b who ran upon the corn-ears nor the possessions of Midas^c of Celaenae. And my verdict would be attested by all who are not ignorant of the stern god. And from that marriage a great name was destined to arise. For, O Cean, your clan, the Acontiadae, still dwell, numerous and honoured, at Iulis.^d And this thy passion we heard from old Xenomedes,^e who once enshrined all the island in a mythological history: beginning with the tale of how it was inhabited by the Corycian^f nymphs whom a great lion drove from Parnassus: wherefore also they

^a *i.e.* Naxos, Diodor. v. 52.

^b Iphiclus or Iphicles, son of Phylacus, father of Podarces and Protesilaus, was proverbial for his speed of foot. He could run over a cornfield without bending the ears (Hesiod fr. 143 *ap.* Eustath. *Il.* ii. 693, Nonnus xxviii. 284 f., etc.).

^c Midas of Celaenae in Phrygia, proverbial for his wealth.

^d In Ceos, birthplace of Simonides and Bacchylides.

^e Xenomedes is cited by various grammarians, schol. Aristoph. *Lys.* 448; schol. Townl. *Il.* xvi. 328. Dion. Hal. *De Thucyd.* v. calls him ὁ Χίος (read Κείος).

^f Nymphs of the Corycian cave on Parnassus, *cf.* Ovid, *Her.* xx. 221 f. (Acontius to Cydippe) "Insula Coryciis quondam celeberrima nymphis Cingitur Aegaeo, nomine Cea, mari."

⁵ Aristaeus i. 10 has καὶ σύμψηφοι πάντες ἐμοί, ὅσοι μὴ καθάπαξ τῶν ἐρωτικῶν ἀμαθείς.

⁶ περίτιμον only here.

⁷ ἀρχμενος ὡς. *Cf.* *Hymn Artem.* 4 and fr. 9^b.

CALLIMACHUS

Ὑδροῦσαν τῷ καὶ μιν ἐφήμισαν, ὥς τε Κιρω . . .¹
 [·]ο . . . θυσ[·]το . . . ᾧκεεν ἐν Καρύαις·
 [ῶ]ς τέ μιν ἐννάσσαντο τέων Ἀλαλάξιος αἰεὶ 60
 Ζεὺς ἐπὶ σαλπίγγων ἱρὰ βοῇ δέχεται
 Κᾶρες ὁμοῦ Λελέγεσσι, μετ' οὔνομα δ' ἄλλο
 βαλέσθαι
 Φοίβου καὶ Μελίης ἱνὶς ἔθηκε Κέως·
 ἐν δ' ὕβριν θάνατόν τε κεραύνιον, ἐν δὲ γόητας
 Τελχῖνας μακάρων τ' οὐκ ἀλέγοντα θεῶν 65
 ἦλεα Δημῶνακτα γέρων ἐνεθήκατο δέλτ[οις],
 καὶ γρηῦν Μακελῶ μητέρα Δεξιθέης,
 ἄς μούνας ὅτε νῆσον ἀνέτρεπον εἶνεκ' ἀλ[ι]τ[ρῆς]
 ὕβριος ἀσκηθεῖς ἔλλιπον ἀθάνατοι·
 τέσσαρας ὥς τε πόληας ὁ μὲν τείχισσε Μεγα-
 κ[λ]ῆς 70
 Καρθαίαν, Χρυσοῦς² δ' Εὐπυλος ἡμιθέης
 εὐκρηνον πτολίεθρον Ἰουλίδος, αὐτὰρ Ἀκαί . . .
 Ποίησαν Χαρίτων ἱδρυμ'³ ἐνπλοκάμων,
 ἄστυρον Ἀφραστος δὲ Κρορῆ[σ]ιον, εἶπε δέ, Κεῖε,
 ξυγκραθέντ' αὐταῖς ὀξὺν ἔρωτα σέθεν 75
 πρέσβυς ἐτητυμῇ μεμελημένος, ἔνθεν ὁ παιδὸς
 μῦθος ἐς ἡμετέρην ἔδραμε Καλλιόπην.
 οὐ γὰρ τὰς πολίων οἰκῆσας ἄσομαι ἤδη·
 ἔστι γε Πισαίου Ζηνὸς ὅπῃς π . . . ιθην.
 ἀλλ' ι . . νησ. κρουτονα s. 80

¹ Κιρω . . κτλ. The reading is quite uncertain. No connexion is known between Ceos and any of the towns called Caryae (in Laconia, Arcadia, and Lycia).

² χρεισους, apparently, Papyrus.

³ ἱδρυμ'. The reading is doubtful, the noun not being found elsewhere with υ short.

^a Heraclid. Περὶ πολιτειῶν ix. (Müller, *F.H.G.* ii. p. 214) ἐκαλεῖτο μὲν Ὑδροῦσα ἡ νῆσος· λέγονται δὲ οἰκῆσαι Νύμφαι πρότερον αὐτήν· φοβήσαντος δὲ αὐτὰς Λέοντος εἰς Κάρυστον διαβῆναι. διὸ

AITIA

called it Hydrussa,^a and how . . . dwelt in Caryae. And how they dwelt in it whose offerings Zeus of the War-Cry^b evermore receives to the sound of trumpets—Carians and Leleges together; and how Ceos, son of Phoebus and Melia, caused it to take another name. Withal the insolence and the lightning death and therewith the wizard Telchines^c and Demonax, who foolishly regarded not the blessed gods, did the old man put in his tablets, and aged Macelo, mother of Dexithea, whom alone the deathless gods left scatheless, what time for sinful insolence they overturned the island. And how of its four cities^d Megacles built Carthaea, and Eupylus, son of the heroine Chryso, the fair-fountained city of Iulis, and Acae . . . Poeëssa, seat of the fair-tressed Charites, and how Aphrastus built the city of Coresus. And blent therewith, O Cean, that old man, lover of truth, told of thy fierce love: whence came the maiden's story to my muse. For now I shall not sing of the foundations of cities . . .

καὶ ἀκρωτήριον τῆς Κέως Λέων καλεῖται. Κέως δ' ἐκ Ναυπάκτου διαβὰς ᾤκισε, καὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ταύτην ὠνόμασαν.

^b Herodot. v. 119 says "the Carians alone of all people that we know offer sacrifice to Zeus Stratios."

^c Our chief authorities for the legend referred to here are Pindar, *Paean*s, iv. 42 ff., Bacchylides i., Ovid, *Ibis* and scholia. The story in outline is that the Telchines, mythical craftsmen and wizards, provoked the wrath of the gods. So Zeus and Poseidon "sent the land and all the host of the people into the depths of Tartarus" (Pind. *l.c.*), but spared Dexithea and her sisters, daughters of Damon (here called Demonax), because they had entertained Zeus and Apollo. Macelo in the *Ibis* scholia is called sister of Dexithea, not mother. Dexithea became mother of Euxantius by Minos of Crete. See Jebb, *Bacchylides*, pp. 443 ff.

^d The names of the founders of the cities of the Cean *tetrapolis* are otherwise unknown. For the towns see Steph. Byz. *s.v.*

μέμβλετο δ' εἰσπνήλαις, ὅπποτε κοῦρος ἴοι
φωλεόν ἤε λοετρόν.

E.M. s.v. εἰσπνήλης. That this belongs to the Cydippe episode may be inferred from *Aristaenet. i. 10* οἱ δὲ φιλοθεάμονες τοῦ κάλλους εἰς διδασκάλου προϊόντα περιεσκόπουν συνωθούμεντες ἀλλήλους.

πολλοὶ καὶ φιλέοντες Ἀκόντιον ἦκαν ἔραζε
οἶνοπόται Σικελὰς ἐκ κυλίκων λάταγας.
Athenaeus xv. 668 B; cf. 668 E.

ἄγραδε τῷ πάσῃσιν ἐπὶ προχάνησιν ἐφοίτα.

Schol. Soph. Antig. 80. Cf. Aristaenet. i. 10 καὶ εἰς ἀγρόν ἐπὶ πάσῃ προφάσει τὸν πατέρα φεύγων ἐφοίτα.

ἀλλ' ἐνὶ δῇ φλοιοῖσι¹ κεκομμένα τόσσα φέροιτε
γράμματα Κυδίππην ὅσς' ἐρέουσι καλήν.

Schol. Aristoph. Ach. 144 ἴδιον ἐραστῶν ἦν τὰ τῶν ἐρωμένων ὀνόματα γράφειν ἐν τοῖς τοίχοις ἢ δένδροις ἢ φύλλοις οὕτως· ὁ δεῖνὰ καλός· καὶ παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ· ἀλλ' κτλ.; *cf. Aristaenet. i. 10* εἶθε, ὦ δένδρα, καὶ νοῦς ὑμῖν γένοιτο καὶ φωνή, ὅπως ἂν εἴποιτε “Κυδίππη καλή,” ἢ γοῦν τοσαῦτα

¹ φλοιοῖσι Bentley; φύλλοιςι.

^a *E.M. s.v. εἰσπνήλης* . . . ὁ ὑπὸ τοῦ ἔρωτος εἰσπνεόμενος. Λακεδαιμόνιος γὰρ εἰσπνεῖν φασι τὸ ἐρᾶν. *Cf. E.M. s.v. αἵτης*; *schol. Theocr. xii. 13* εἰσπνίλος ὁ ἐραστής, αἵτης ὁ ἐρώμενος.

^b *Hesych. s.v. φωλεόν* διδασκαλεῖον. *Suid. s.v. φωλεόν*· τὸ παιδευτήριον· *Ιωνες. Cf. E.M. s.v. ἀποφώλιος* and *Pollux iv. 19* and *41, ix. 41.*

AITIA

III. 2 (169)

And the youth attracted lovers^a whenever he went to school^b or bath.

III. 3 (102)

And many for love of Acontius when they drank the wine poured from their cups upon the ground Sicilian heel-taps.^c

III. 4 (26)

Wherefore upon every pretext^d he went to the country. Cf. Aristaenet. i. 10 and on every excuse he went to the country.

III. 5 (101)

But graven on your bark^e may ye bear such writing as shall declare "Cydippe beautiful."

Schol. Aristoph. *Ach.* 144: It was the peculiar custom of lovers to write the names of the beloved upon walls, trees, leaves: "Beautiful So-and-so." So in Callimachus: But etc.; cf. Aristaenet.: Would, O trees, that you had understanding and voice, so that you might say "Beautiful Cydippe"; or might

^c The reference is to the game of *cottabos* (see *Dict. of Ant.* for various ways of playing it). It is said to be a Sicilian invention, Athen. xv. 668.

^d Hesych. s.v. προχάνη, σκῆψις, πρόφασις, καὶ καλύπτρα, Callim. *Hymn* vi. 74.

^e For the custom of writing the name of the beloved upon trees cf. Theocr. 18. 47, Verg. *Ecl.* 10. 53, Propert. i. 18. 22, Ovid, *Her.* 5. 21, etc.

CALLIMACHUS

κατὰ τῶν φλοιῶν ἐγκεκολαμμένα φέροιτε γράμματα ὅσα τὴν Κυδίππην ἐπονομάσει καλήν.

λιρὸς ἐγώ, τί δέ σοι τόνδ' ἐπέθηκα φόβον;

Hesych. s.v. λειριόεντα. Probably from the Cydippe episode, cf. Aristaenet. i. 10 τί δέ σοι τοῦτον ἐπῆγον τὸν φόβον;

τὼς μὲν ὁ Μνησάρχειος ἔφη ξένος, ὧδε συναινῶ.

Priscian, *Inst. Gramm.* ii. 12; cf. i. 11 and 30; Hephæstion i. 8.

E.M. s.v. βρέφος, τὸ νεογνὸν παιδίον. κυρίως ἐπὶ ἀνθρώπου. Καλλίμαχος ἐν τρίτῳ τῶν Αἰτίων καὶ ἐπὶ σκύμνου τίθησιν.

IV.

IN the restoration given it is assumed that the goddess invoked is Aphrodite who is closely associated with the Graces. The "queen" of v. 2 is taken to be Berenice, wife of Ptolemy Euergetes, who was the "fourth of the Graces," Callimach. *Ep.* 52. Ἀρην in v. 1 may be a veiled allusion to the Syrian war. In v. 6 the allusion may be to some lost passage of Hesiod in praise of Aphrodite. For other restorations see Hunt and Platt, *ll. cc.*

Hunt, *Oxyrhynch. Pap.* vii. (1910). A. Platt, *Cl. Qu.* Jan. 1911. As the subscription in the papyrus shows, this is the conclusion of the fourth and last book of the *Aitia*. The restoration here given is merely experimental.

AITIA

at least carry, graven on your bark, words to call
Cydippe beautiful.

III. 6 (229)

Shameless me! why did I set such fear upon
thee? ^a

III. 7 (27)

As the guest of Mnesarchus ^b said, so I agree.

III. 8 (28)

Βρέφος, the newly born child; properly of a
human being. Callimachus in *Aitia* iii. applies it
also to a whelp.

^a Acontius expresses remorse for having exposed Cydippe
to the anger of Artemis.

^b The father of Pythagoras was called Mnesarchus, but the
reference here is unknown.

CALLIMACHUS

Ἄρην¹ ὅτ' ἐμὴ Μοῦσά π[οθ' ἰλ]άσεται.
 [ῆ]πον καὶ Χαρίτων [σὺ λοχεύτ]ρια, μαῖα² δ'
 ἀνάσσης
 [ῆμε]τέρης, οὗ σε ψευδον[ύμω³ στό]ματι
 πάντ' ἀγαθὴν καὶ πάντα τ[ελ]εσφόρον εἶπε[ν
 ᾠοιδὸς
 κείνος⁴ τῷ Μοῦσαι πολλὰ νέμοντι βοτὰ 5
 σὺν μύθους ἐβάλοντο παρ' ἵχν[ι]ον ὀξέος ἵππου.
 χαῖρε, σὺν εὖεστοῖ δ' ἔρχεο λωιτέρῃ.
 χαῖρε, Ζεῦ, μέγα καὶ σύ, σάω δ' [όλο]ν οἶκον
 ἀνάκτων.
 αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ Μουσέων πεζὸς [ἔ]πειμι νομόν.

Steph. Byz. s.v. Δειπνιάς, κώμη Θεσσαλίας περὶ
 Λάρισσαν, ὅπου φασὶ τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα δειπνήσαι
 πρῶτον ὅτε ἐκ τῶν Τέμπεων καθαρθεὶς ὑπέ-
 στρεψεν· καὶ τῷ παιδὶ τῷ διακομιστῇ τῆς δάφνης

¹ αριν Papyrus. The letter following Μοῦσα is very
 doubtful. Hunt takes it for τ. We might read τ[ιν'].

² μοῖα Hunt.

³ ψευδόνυμος with short antepenult does not seem to
 occur, but cf. ψευδόνειρος. Cf. Hesych. ψευδώνυμοι ὄνειροι·
 ψευδολόγοι.

⁴ Hunt gives κείνῳ, but there are signs of correction.
 The reference is to Hesiod whom the Muses visited, Hes.
Theog. 22 f., Ovid, *Fast.* vi. 13. Cf. Fronto, *Ep. ad Marc.*
 i. 2 "Hesiodum pastorem . . . dormientem poetam ais
 factum. At enim ego memini olim apud magistrum me
 legere : ποιμένι μῆλα νέμοντι παρ' ἵχινον ὀξέος ἵππου | Ἡσιόδῳ,
 Μουσέων ἑσμός ὅτ' ἠντίασεν."

^a Hippocrene, Hesiod, *Th.* 6, a spring on Helicon,
 feigned to have been caused by the hoof of Pegasus, the
 winged horse of Bellerophon : hence called Πηγασίς κρήνη,
 218

AITIA

IV. 1

... When some day my Muse shall propitiate War. Surely, O thou who didst assist at the birth of the Graces and who didst bring to birth my Queen, not with lying lips did the minstrel call thee of perfect excellence and of perfect fulfilment; that minstrel with whom as he herded many sheep the Muses held converse beside the footprint of the swift Horse.^a Hail to thee and do thou come with prosperous^b weal. Hail, greatly hail to thee also, O Zeus! do thou save all the house of our kings! and I will visit the haunt of the Muses on foot.^c

IV. 2 (32)

Deipnias, a village of Thessaly near Larissa, where Apollo is said to have dined first on his return from Tempe after purification.^d And it was the custom

Mosch. iii. 78; "Pegasis unda," Martial ix. 59; "fons caballinus," Pers. *Prol.* 1.

^b λωιτέρη: the comparative is hardly to be rendered in English. The phrase is a ritualistic one, *e.g.* we know from extant tablets that a usual form of inquiry at the oracle at Dodona was "A. asks . . . whether if he do so and so, it will be for him λώιον καὶ ἄμεινον." The antique nature of the word is noticed by Lucian, *Lexiphan.* 21 ἡ δ' ὅς καὶ ἀμηγέπη καὶ λῶσσε.

^c Callimachus will henceforth devote himself to prose writing.

^d After slaying the Python Apollo had to go into banishment till he was purified of the murder. He went to Tempe (Plut. *Aet. Gr.* 12) where he was purified by Carmanor of Crete (Paus. x. 7. 2). This was commemorated by a solemn pilgrimage to Tempe every ninth year when a branch of laurel was carried home by a boy called *daphnephoros*.

CALLIMACHUS

ἔθος εἰς τήνδε παραγενομένῳ δειπνεῖν· Καλλίμαχος
τετάρτῳ·

Δειπνιάς ἔνθεν μιν δειδέχεται.

Schol. Clem. Alex. *Protrep.* 35, Migne, *Patrol. Gr.* viii. p. 124 τιμᾶται δέ τις καὶ Φαληροῖ κατὰ πρύμναν ἥρως] . . . ὁ δὲ κατὰ πρύμνας ἥρως Ἀνδρόγεὺς ἐστίν, υἱὸς Μίνως, οὕτως ὀνομασθεῖς ὅτι κατὰ πρύμνας τῶν νεῶν ἱδρυτο, ὡς Καλλίμαχος ἐν δ' τῶν Αἰτίων μέμνηται.

Harpocration *s.v.* "Ακτια ἀγῶν παλαιὸς ἦν ὡς δῆλον ποιεῖ Καλλίμαχος ἐν τῷ περὶ ἀγώνων.

Cf. Suid. *s.v.* "Ακτια, Bekker, *Anecd.* 373. 80. The *Περὶ ἀγώνων* being otherwise unknown, this probably belongs to the *Aitia*.

Chronicon Paschale iii., Migne, *Patrol. Gr.* xcii. 293 τὸν δὲ ἱππικὸν ἀγῶνα ὁ Ἐννάλιος ἄρμασι διπώλοις ἐφεῦρε, καθὼς συνεγράψατο Καλλίμαχος . . . ἐν τοῖς Αἰτίοις αὐτοῦ.

Clem. Alex. *Protrep.* ii. p. 32, Migne, *Patrol. Gr.* viii. 117 Ἀρτεμιν Ἀρκάδες Ἀπαγχομένην καλουμένην προστρέπονται, ὡς φησι Καλλίμαχος ἐν Αἰτίοις.

^a Paus. viii. 23. 6 "About a furlong from Caphyae (in Arcadia) is a place Condylea, where there is a grove and temple of Artemis—anciently called 'Artemis of Condylea,' but they say her name was changed for the

AITIA

for the boy who brought the laurel to dine when he arrived at this village. Callimachus [*Aitia*] iv.

Whence Deipnias receives him.

IV. 3 (33b)

A certain Hero-at-the-stern is honoured at Phalerum] . . . this is Androgeos, son of Minos, so named because he was set up on the sterns of ships, as Callimachus tells in *Aitia* iv.

FROM UNCERTAIN BOOKS

1

The Actia was an ancient games' meeting, as Callimachus shows in his work on Games.

2

The equestrian contest with two-horse cars was invented by Enyalios, as Callimachus has written . . . in the *Aitia*.

3

The Arcadians worship Artemis under the title of Artemis Hung,^a as Callimachus says in the *Aitia*.

following reason. Some children who were playing about the temple—how many they do not say—found a rope, which they tied round the throat of the image of the goddess, saying 'Artemis is being hung.' When the people of Caphyae found out what the children had done, they stoned them to death. Whereupon an epidemic of miscarriage attacked their women, until the Pythian

CALLIMACHUS

Schol. AD Hom. *Il.* ii. 145 καταπεσόντος δὲ τοῦ παιδὸς τὸ ὑποκείμενον πέλαγος Ἰκάριον μετωνομάσθη . . . ἱστορεῖ . . . Καλλίμαχος ἐν Αἰτίοις.

Probus on Vergil, *Georg.* iii. 19 Molorchī mentio est apud Callimachum in Αἰτίων libris.

Servius on Vergil, *A.* i. 408 Cur dextrae iungere dextram Non datur] maiorum haec fuerat salutatio, cuius rei τὸ αἷτιον, i.e. causam, Varro Callimachum sequutus exposuit, asserens omnem eorum honorem dextrarum constituisse virtute. Ob quam rem hac se venerabantur corporis parte.

Schol. Ovid, *Ibis* 475 sacerdos Apollinis Delii Anius fuit, ad quem quum venisset per noctem Thasus a canibus laniatus est, unde nullus canis Delon accedit auctore Callimacho.

priestess told them to bury the children and make yearly offerings to them (ἐναγίζειν αὐτοῖς κατὰ ἔτος), as they had been put to death unjustly. The Caphyans carry out the injunction of that oracle to this day and—what was also enjoined in the oracle—they have ever since called the goddess at Condylea ‘Artemis Hung.’”

^a Icarus, son of Daedalus.

^b Molorchus (Molorcus), a peasant of Cleonae, who entertained Heracles when he came to slay the Nemean lion. The story is connected with the foundation of the Nemean

AITIA

4 (5)

His boy^a having fallen, the underlying sea had its name changed to the "Icarian" sea, as Callimachus tells in the *Aitia*.

5 (6)

Molorchus^b is mentioned by Callimachus in the *Aitia*.

6 (8)

Why is it not granted me to join right hand to right hand?] This was our ancestors' manner of salutation, the αἵτιον of which Varro has explained, following Callimachus, asserting that all their honour lay in the strength of their right hands; wherefore they paid respect to one another with that part of the body.

7 (9)

Anius^c was priest of Apollo at Delos. Thasus, visiting him at night, was torn by dogs; hence no dog has access to Delos, according to Callimachus.

ganes. In many respects it is a close parallel to the story of Hecale and Theseus. Cf. Nonnus xvii. 52 ff.; Steph. Byz. s.v. Μολορκία; Stat. S. iii. l. 29, iv. 6. 51, Th. iv. 160 etc.; Tibull. iv. 1; E. Maass, "Alexandrin. Fragm." in *Hermes* xxiv. (1889), p. 520 ff.

^c The reference of this to the *Aitia* is pure conjecture. For Anius cf. schol. Lycophr. 580. Thasus was his son, Hygin. 247. A similar story of the exclusion of horses from the temple of Artemis on account of the death of Hippolytos is said, by Servius on Verg. *Aen.* vii. 778, to have been mentioned by Callimachus in the *Aitia* (fr. 7 Schneider).

THE LOCK OF BERENICE

OUR knowledge of this poem is derived mainly from the translation by Catullus, who in his 65th poem tells Ortalus that, his brother's death having made it impossible for him to write poetry, he is sending him a translation from Callimachus :

Sed tamen in tantis maeroribus, Ortale, mitto
Haec expressa tibi carmina Battiadae.

The translation referred to may well be the 66th poem of our editions, the *Coma Berenices*. We have small means of judging whether the poem is a strict translation or only a paraphrase.

Berenice was the daughter of Magas, King of Cyrene, who was a son of Berenice I., wife of Ptolemy I. Though long betrothed to Ptolemy III., she does not appear to have actually become his wife till after his accession to the throne of Egypt (which was at latest in 246 B.C.) ; •cf. Callim. lxvi. 11 "novo auctus hymenaeo." About the time that Ptolemy III. came to the throne his sister Berenice, daughter of Ptolemy Philadelphus, who had become the wife of Antiochus II. of Syria, was murdered, as was Antiochus himself, by Laodice, the divorced wife of Antiochus, who caused her own son Seleucus II. Callinicus to be proclaimed king. Thus broke out the *Λαοδίκειος πόλεμος* (CIG. 2905) or Third Syrian War.

On the departure of her husband for the war Berenice vowed to the gods for his safety a lock of her hair, which upon his return was dedicated in the temple of Arsinoë Aphrodite at Zephyrium. The lock mysteriously disappeared. Thereupon Conon, the court astronomer, pre-

THE LOCK OF BERENICE

tended to identify it with the delicate group of stars, thenceforth known as Coma Berenices, lying within the circle formed by Ursa Major, Boötes, Virgo, and Leo ; *cf.* Catull. lxvi. 65 ff. "Virginis et saevi contingens namque Leonis Lumina, Callisto iuncta Lycaoniae, Vektor in occasum, tardum dux ante Booten, qui vix sero alto mergitur Oceano" ; *cf.* Hygin. *Astron.* ii. 24, Hesych. *s.v.* Βερενίκης πλόκαμος. The title of the poem is conjectural and the fragments are assigned to it on the evidence of Catullus.

ΒΕΡΕΝΙΚΗΣ ΠΛΟΚΑΜΟΣ

ἡδὲ Κόνων μ' ἔβλεψεν ἐν ἡέρι, τὸν Βερενίκης
βόστρυχον, ὃν κείνη πᾶσιν ἔθηκε θεοῖς.

Schol. Arat. 146 Κόνων ὁ μαθηματικὸς Πτολεμαίῳ χαριζόμενος Βερενίκης πλόκαμον ἐξ αὐτοῦ [*sc.* λέοντος] κατηστέρισε. τοῦτο καὶ Καλλίμαχος πού φησιν· ἡδὲ Κόνων ἔβλεψεν . . . ὃν τ' ἄρα . . . θεοῖσιν. The text is that of Muretus but it is quite uncertain whether the words of the schol. are a continuous quotation. Catullus lxvi. 7 ff. Idem me ille Conon caelesti in lumine vidit E Bereniceo vertice caesariem Fulgentem clare, quam cunctis illa deorum Levia protendens brachia pollicita est.

Catullus lxvi. 25 f. at te ego certe Cognoram a parva virgine magnanimam; *cf.* Hygin. *Astron.* ii. 24.

^a The epithet used by Callimachus was probably *μεγάθυμος*, less likely *μεγαλόψυχος*. Hygin. *Astron.* ii. 24 says that Callimachus called her great-souled (*magnanima*) because when her father Ptolemy (*sic*) was terrified by a multitude of enemies and sought safety in flight, Berenice, being accustomed to riding, mounted a horse, rallied the rest of the army, slew several of the enemy, and put the rest to flight. He mentions, too, Callimachus and others as saying that she kept horses and sent them to the Olympic games. But the epithet "great-souled" has reference

THE LOCK OF BERENICE

1 (34)

And Conon beheld me in the sky, me the curl of Berenice which she dedicated to all the gods.

Schol. Arat. 146 Conon the mathematician, to please Ptolemy, made a constellation, "The Lock of Berenice," out of the Lion. That is what Callimachus means: "And Conon," etc.

2 (35)

But thee certainly from a little maiden I knew to be great-souled.^a

rather to the episode of Demetrius the Beautiful (ὁ καλός), brother of Antigonus Gonatas and son of Demetrius Poliorcetes and, through his mother Ptolemais, grandson of Ptolemy Soter. Apama (Asinoë according to Justin), widow of Magas, wishing to break off the betrothal arranged by Magas between Berenice and the future Ptolemy III., invited Demetrius to Cyrene with a view to his marriage with Berenice. Unfortunately he bestowed his affections rather on his prospective mother-in-law; this coupled with his haughty bearing offended both the soldiers and the populace; in the end he was slain in Apama's room: "quo

CALLIMACHUS

σὴν τε κάρην ὥμοσα σόν τε βίον.

E.M. s.v. θηλαμών. . . . εἴρηται καὶ θηλυκῶς κάρη, ὡς παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ· ἦν (sic) τε κτλ.

Catullus lxvi. 39 f. Invita, O regina, tuo de vertice cessi, Invita, adiuro teque tuumque caput.

Χαλύβων ὡς ἀπόλοιτο γένος,
γειόθεν ἀντέλλοντα κακὸν φυτὸν οἷ μιν ἔφηναν.

Schol. Apoll. Rh. ii. 373 (cf. i. 1323) Χάλυβες . . . μέμνηται αὐτῶν καὶ Καλλίμαχος· Χαλύβων κτλ.

Catullus lxvi. 48 ff. Iuppiter, ut Chalybon omne genus pereat, Et qui principio sub terra quaerere venas Institit ac ferri fingere duritiem !

πρὶν ἀστέρι τῷ Βερενίκης.

Achilles, Εἰσαγωγ. Arat. p. 134 Petavius: ὁ Καλλίμαχος “πρὶν κτλ.” ἐπὶ τοῦ πλοκάμου φησίν.

Catullus lxvi. 80 ff. Non prius unanimis corpora coniugibus Tradite . . . Quam iucunda mihi munera libet onyx.

interfecto Beronice et stupra matris salva pietate ulta est et in matrimonio sortiundo iudicium patris secuta” (Justin xxvi. 3). This is strongly supported by the next words of Catullus: “Anne bonum oblita est facinus, quo regium adepta es Coniugium, quo non fortius ausit alis?”

^a The Lock protests that it was reluctant to leave Berenice’s head.

THE LOCK OF BERENICE

3 (35 b)

I swear by thy head ^a and by thy life.

4 (35 c)

Perish the race of the Chalybes who brought to light that evil plant which springs ^b from the earth !

5 (35 d)

[Do not ye new-wed brides enter the bridal bed] till to the star of Berenice [ye have offered perfumes ^c].

^b With ἀντέλλοντα supply σίδηρον (iron). The Lock protests that it could not help itself against the iron shears : “Quid facient crines cum ferro talia cedant?” Catull. lxvi. 47, cf. “Sed qui se ferro postulet esse parem?” lxvi. 42, and invokes a curse upon the Chalybes, the renowned iron-workers in Pontus (Strabo 549 f., Xen. *Anab.* v. 5. 1, Dion. *Per.* 768, Apoll. Rh. ii. 1001 ff.).

^c Athenaeus xv. 689 A speaks of Berenice's fondness for perfumes : ἡκμαζε δὲ καὶ ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ (μύρα) διὰ πλούτον καὶ διὰ τὴν Ἀρσινόης καὶ Βερενίκης σπουδὴν, ἐγίνετο δὲ καὶ ἐν Κυρήνῃ ῥόδινον χρηστότατον καθ' ὃν χρόνον ἔζη Βερενίκη ἡ μεγάλη. Cf. Catull. lxvi. 77 f. “Quicum ego, dum virgo quondam fuit, omnibus expers Unguentis, una milia multa bibi.”

CALLIMACHUS

ἔσχατιήν ὑπὸ πέζαν ἐλειήταο λέοντος.

E.M. s.v. ἐλειήτης· ὁ Λέων· ἔσχατιήν κτλ. Hecker was probably right in referring this to the *Βερ. Πλ.* of Callimachus; cf. Catullus, lxvi. 65 f. *Virginis et saevi contingens namque Leonis Lumina.*

^a This describes the position in the sky of the *Coma Berenices*.

ΒΡΑΓΧΟΣ

BRANCHUS, son of a Delphian Smierus and a Milesian mother, was beloved of Apollo (in one version he was Apollo's son) who gave him the gift of prophecy. He founded at Didyma or Didymi near Miletus a temple of Apollo with cult similar to that of the Delphic oracle. Its oracle was consulted by Croesus (Herod. i. 46), who dedicated offerings in the temple (Herod. i. 92, v. 36), by the Cumaeans (Herod. i. 157), and Necos, king of Egypt,

Hephaest. p. 30. 19 Consbruch: (Περὶ χοριαμβικοῦ). καὶ τῷ πενταμέτρῳ δὲ Καλλίμαχος ὅλον ποίημα τὸν Βράγχον συνέθηκε.

Δαίμονες εὐνυμνότατοι Φοῖβέ¹ τε καὶ Ζεῦ, Διδύμων γενάρχα.²

¹ *E.M. s.v. Διδυμαῖος* quotes the last six words; cf. Terent. Maur. 1885 ff. "De choriambo: Nec non et memini pedibus quater his repetitis Hymnum Battiadem Phoebo cantasse Iovique Pastorem Branchum: quem captus amore pudico Fatidicas sortes docuit depromere Paian."

² γενάρχα *E.M.*; γενάρχαι Hephaest.

THE LOCK OF BERENICE

6 (fr. anon. 88)

By the utmost verge of the fervid Lion.^a

The obscure word *ἐλειήτης* is derived according to the *E.M.* "either from *ἐλη*=heat, which is called *ἐλη*, with the addition of *iota*, or from *ἐλος*=marsh, because before being made a constellation they dwelt in marshes." The reference, in any case, of *ἐλειήταο* and certainly of Catullus's "saevi" is to the heat at the time when the sun enters Leo in July, *cf.* Arat. 150 f.

BRANCHUS

dedicated there the dress in which he had won some notable victories (Herod. ii. 159). See further Paus. vii. 2. 4, Strabo 421, Conon *ap.* Phot. *Bibl.* pp. 136 and 140. The temple was pillaged and burnt by the Persians in 494 B.C. (Herod. vi. 19, Strabo 634), but was rebuilt on a scale so huge that it remained unroofed (Strabo *l.c.*). The remains have been excavated in modern times by Haussoullier and later by Wiegand.

And Callimachus has composed a whole poem, "Branchus," in the (choriambic)^a pentameter: *e.g.* "Góds who are wéll wóthy of sóng, Phoébus and Zeús, Dídyma's áncient fóunders."

^a Hephaestion in this chapter explains that a choriambic line may consist of pure choriambes or be combined with iambs: as a general rule, when the line is catalectic, it ends in an iambic *clausula* (*κατάκλεις*), *i.e.* in an amphibrach (∪ - ∪) or bacchius (∪ - -), the last syllable being indifferent (*ἀδιάφορος*=*anceps*).

ΕΠΙΓΡΑΜΜΑΤΑ

THE following fragments are quoted by various writers from the *Epigrams* of Callimachus. There is some ground for supposing that Callimachus published a separate volume under this title. Thus Suidas s.vv. 'Αρχίβιος, 'Απολλωνίου, γραμματικός. Τῶν Καλλιμάχου 'Επιγραμμάτων ἐξήγησιν seems to imply such a volume. Cf. Plin. *Ep.* iv. 3. And Suid. s.v. Μαρριανός tells us that Marianus, among other iambic paraphrases of the poets (Theocritus, Apollonius, Aratus, etc.), wrote "a paraphrase of Callimachus's *Hecale*, *Hymns*, *Aitia*, and *Epigrams* in 6810 iambics." Incidentally it may be noted that Suidas says the paraphrase of Aratus (our text, including the *Dissemeiae*, gives 1154 lines) occupied 1140 iambics.

αὐτὸς ὁ Μῶμος

ἔγραφεν ἐν τοίχοις "ὁ Κρόνος ἐστὶ σοφός."
 ἦνίδε κου κόρακες τεγέων ἔπι κοῖα συνῆπται
 κρώζουσιν καὶ κῶς αὖθι γενησόμεθα.

Diog. Laert. ii. 111 Διόδωρος Ἀμεινίου Ἰασεύς, καὶ αὐτὸς Κρόνος ἐπὶ κλην [i.e. as well as Apollonius], περὶ οὗ φησι Καλλίμαχος ἐν ἐπιγράμμασιν. "αὐτὸς . . . σοφός." Sextus Empir. *Adv. math.* i. 309 ὅτε καὶ τὸ τυχὸν ἐπιγραμμάτιον οὐχ οἰοί τέ εἰσι νοῆσαι, καθάπερ καὶ τὸ ὑπὸ τοῦ Καλλιμάχου εἰς Διόδωρον τὸν Κρόνον συγγραφέν, "ἦνίδε . . . γενησόμεθα." Bentley was probably right in combining the two fragments as one.

EPIGRAMS

1 (70)

Blame himself wrote upon the walls : "Cronus^a is wise." Behold the crows upon the roof are croaking, "What is a *Co-nex Sentence*?" and "What is the proof of Immortality?"

^a The reference is to Diodorus of Iasos, one of the later philosophers of the Megaric school. The nickname Cronus—indicating an "old fogey"—is said to have been applied in the first instance to his teacher Apollonius of Cyrene and from him applied to his pupil; Strabo 658 and 638, *cf.* Diog. Laert. *l.c.*, who says that in the presence of Ptolemy Soter certain dialectical questions were put to him by Stilpon, and being unable to answer them offhand, ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως τὰ τε ἄλλα ἐπετιμήθη καὶ δὴ καὶ Κρόνος ἤκουσεν ἐν σκώμματος μέρει. His doctrines, the epigram implies, were so current that the very crows upon the roof discussed them. κοῖα συνήπται, *i.e.* ποῖά ἐστιν ἀξιώματα συνημμένα, refers to the classification of sentences or propositions ("profata" or "proloquia" (Varro), "pronuntiata" (Cicero)) into simple (ἀπλᾶ), adjunct (συνημμένα), and complex (συμπεπλεγμένα). If one says "γράφει," the absence of the subject makes this what the Stoics called a κατηγορημα; if one says γράφει Σωκράτης, we have an ἀξίωμα because it is now complete in itself (αὐτοτελές), Diog. Laert. vii. 63, *cf.* Aulus Gellius xvi. 8. 4 "redimus igitur necessario ad Graecos libros. ex quibus accepimus ἀξίωμα esse his verbis: λεκτὸν αὐτοτελές

CALLIMACHUS

οὐδὲ τὸ γράμμα
ἦδέσθη τὸ λέγον μ' υἷα Λεοπρέπεος
κεῖσθαι Κήιον ἄνδρα . . .

οὐδ' ὑμέας, Πολύδευκες, ὑπέτρεσεν, οἷ με μελάθρου ε
μέλλοντος πίπτειν ἐκτὸς ἔθεσθέ ποτε
δαιτυμόνων ἄπο μῶνον, ὅτε Κρανώνιος, αἰαῖ,
ᾤλισθεν μεγάλους οἶκος ἐπὶ Σκοπάδας.

Suid. s.v. Σιμωνίδης. Ἀκραγαντίνος στρατηγὸς ἦν ὄνομα Φοῖνιξ. Συρακοσίους δὲ ἐπολέμουν οὗτοι· οὐκοῦν ὅδε ὁ Φοῖνιξ διαλύει τὸν τάφον τοῦ Σιμωνίδου . . . καὶ ἐκ τῶν λίθων τῶνδε ἀνίστησι πύργον, καὶ κατὰ τοῦτον ἐάλω ἡ πόλις. ἔοικε δὲ καὶ Καλλίμαχος τούτοις ὁμολογεῖν· οἰκτίζεται γοῦν τὸ ἄθεσμον ἔργον καὶ λέγοντά γε αὐτὸν ὁ Κυρηναῖος πεποίηκε τὸν γλυκὺν ποιητὴν “οὐδὲ τὸ γράμμα ἦδέσθη τὸ λεγόμενον υἷὸν Θεοπρεποῦς κεῖσθαι Κήιον ἄνδρα”· καὶ εἰπὼν ἅττα ἐπιλέγει· “οὐδ' ἡμέας, Πολύδευκες, ὑπέτρεσεν, οἷ με μελάθρου μέλλοντος πίπτειν ἐκτὸς ἔσεσθαί ποτε δαιτυμόνων ἄπο μῶνον, ὅτε Κρανωνίων αἴας ᾤλισθε μέγας οἶκος ἐπὶ σκοπάσας. Cf. Quintilian xi. 2. 11, Cicero, *De orat.* ii. 86. Simonides, writing in honour of the Scopadae, went out of his way to praise the Dioseuri. As the banquet at Crannon began, he was told that two strangers wished to speak to him, but, going out, he saw no one. Then the hall fell.

ἀπόφαντον ὅσον ἐφ' αὐτῷ. . . . sed M. Varro . . . ita finit : Proloquium est sententia, in qua nihil desideratur.” Gellius goes on to define and illustrate συνημμένον and συμπεπλεγμένον : § 9 f. “sed quod Graeci ‘συνημμένον ἀξίωμα’ dicunt, alii

EPIGRAMS

2 (71)

And he (Phoenix) respected not the inscription which declared that "I the son of Leoprepes^a of Ceos lie here," neither did he tremble before you,^b Polydeuces [and thy brother Castor], who, when the hall was about to fall, set me outside, alone of all the banqueters, when the house at Crannon, ah! me, tumbled on the mighty sons of Scopas.

nostrorum 'adiunctum,' alii 'conexum' dixerunt. id 'conexum' tale est: 'si Plato ambulat, Plato movetur,' 'si dies est, sol super terras est.' item quod illi 'συμπεπλεγμένον,' nos vel 'coniunctum' vel 'copulatum' dicimus, quod est eiusdem modi: 'P. Scipio, Pauli filius, et bis consul fuit et triumphavit et censura functus est et conlega in censura L. Mummi fuit.'" Cf. Sext. Emp. *Adv. math.* viii. 115 Διόδωρος δὲ ἀληθὲς εἶναι φησι συνημμένον ὅπερ μήτε ἐνεδέχετο μήτε ἐνδέχεται ἀρχόμενον ἀπ' ἀληθοῦς λήγειν ἐπὶ ψεύδος.

The argument for Immortality was connected with Diodorus' denial of the possibility of motion. "That which moves, moves either in the place where it is or in the place where it is not. Neither of these is possible; therefore nothing moves. But if nothing moves, it follows that nothing perishes. For, by the same reasoning as before, since a living creature does not die in the time in which it lives nor in the time in which it does not live, it does not die at all. Therefore we shall always be alive and shall be born again" (αὐθι γενησόμεθα). Sext. Empir. *Adv. math.* i. 309.

^a The restoration of this epigram is a good example of Bentley's genius. The Scopadae were a distinguished Thessalian family who had their seat at Crannon and Pharsalus. Scopas II. in whose honour Simonides of Ceos, son of Leoprepes (Paus. vi. 9. 9), wrote an *epinicion*, lost his life by the sudden fall of his house at Pharsalus or Crannon during a banquet. Cf. Valer. Max. i. 8.

^b ὑμέας, i.e. Castor and Polydeuces.

CALLIMACHUS

θεὸς δέ οἱ ἱερὸς ὕκης.

Athen. vii. 327 A. In 284 c Athen. quotes the same fragment as ἱερὸς δέ τοι ἱερὸς ὕκης.

ἐς Δύμην ἀπιόντα τὴν Ἀχαΐ[ας.

Steph. Byz. frag. p. 240 f. Mein. Δύμη.

Λύδη καὶ παχὺ γράμμα καὶ οὐ τορόν.

Schol. Dion. Perieg. Βίος Διονυσίου p. 317 Bernhardt; cf. schol. v. 3, *ibid.* p. 977.

EPIGRAMS

3 (72)

A god to him is the holy *hyces*.^a

4 (73)

Departing to Dyme in Achaia.

5 (74b)

The *Lyde*^b is a dull writing and not clear.

^a Red mullet (?). But see *Galateia* (37 Schn.).

^b The *Lyde* was an elegiac poem by Antimachus of Colophon (contemporary with Plato), in which he sought to console his grief for the death of his wife, Lyde by writing of similar cases.

ΓΑΛΑΤΕΙΑ

ἡ μᾶλλον χρύσειον ἐπ' ¹ ὀφρύσιν ἱερὸν ἰχθύν,
ἡ πέρκας ὅσα τ' ἄλλα φέρει βυθὸς ἄσπετος ἄλμης.

Athenaeus vii. 284 c Καλλίμαχος δ' ἐν Γαλατεία
τὸν χρύσοφρυν. ἡ μᾶλλον κτλ.

¹ ἐπ' Meineke, cf. Plutarch, *Mor.* 981 D; ἐν.

^a Nothing is known of this beyond the one quotation in Athenaeus. It is natural, especially in view of the nature of the quotation, to think of the love-story of the Nereid Galateia and the Cyclops Polyphemus, which was a

ΓΡΑΦΕΙΟΝ

εἵλκυσε δὲ δριμύν τε χόλον κυνὸς ὀξύ τε κέντρον
σφηκός· ἀπ' ἀμφοτέρων ἰὼν ἔχει στομάτων.¹

Grammaticus in cod. Ambros. 222 μαρτυρεῖ δὲ
. . . καὶ . . . Καλλίμαχος· καὶ γὰρ περὶ τοῦ
'Αρχιλόχου λέγων ἐν τῷ Γραφείῳ φησὶν οὕτως·
εἵλκυσε κτλ.

¹ στομάτων] στόματος Schneider.

^a The title of this poem is exceedingly obscure. It is known to us by the following fragment only. Susemihl thinks it was a series of "Dichterporträte" or brief characterizations of poets. Dilthey compared the *Imagines* of Varro.

• GALATEIA ^a

(37 Schneider)

Or rather the gilthead, holy fish,^b or perches and others that the infinite depth of the sea produces.

favourite theme of the Alexandrine poets and their imitators. Theocrit. xi. etc.

^b The discussion in Athenaeus is about the identity of the "holy fish." In this quotation it is identified with the gilthead (*Chrysophrys aurata*), so named from the crescent-shaped yellow mark between the eyes.

GRAPHEUM ^a

(37a Schneider)

And he^b drank the bitter wrath of the dog and the sharp sting of the wasp: he has venom from the mouth of both.

^b Archilochus of Paros *circ.* 650 B.C., famous for the bitterness of his lampoons or *iambi*. The Ambrosian grammarian derives *iambus* from *lōs* = poison, hence the quotation. There is a very similar anonymous epigram *A.P.* ix. 185 Ἀρχιλόχου τάδε μέτρα καὶ ἡχήμεντες ἱαμβοὶ, θυμοῦ καὶ φοβερῆς ἰὸς ἐπεσβολίης. The same comparison of Archilochus to a mad dog underlies Hor. *A.P.* 79 "Archilochum proprio rabies armavit iambo."

HECALE

THE story of Hecale is told by Plutarch, *Theseus* ch. 14: "Theseus, wishing to be actively employed, and at the same time to win the favour of the people, went out against the Marathonian bull, which was causing no small annoyance to the inhabitants of the Tetrapolis, and he overcame the bull and drove it through the city to exhibit it, after which he sacrificed it to Apollo Delphinus. Hecale and the legend of her reception and entertainment (of Theseus) seem to be not quite without some portion of truth. For the *demes* round about used to meet and hold a Hecalesian festival in honour of Zeus Hecalus, and honoured Hecale, whom they called by the pet name Hecaline, because when she entertained Theseus, who at the time was quite young, she addressed him as an old woman would and greeted him with that sort of pet names. When Theseus was setting out to the contest she vowed in his behalf to offer a sacrifice to Zeus if he came back safe. She died, however, before his return, and received the above mentioned honours, in return for her hospitality, by order of Theseus, as Philochorus relates." Cf. Steph. Byz. s.v. 'Εκάλη· δῆμος τῆς Λεοντίδος φυλῆς. ὁ δημότης 'Εκάλιος· τὰ τοπικὰ 'Εκάληθεν, 'Εκάληνδε· καὶ 'Εκάλιος-Ζεύς. Hesych. s.v. 'Εκάλειος Ζεύς· ὃν 'Εκάλη ἰδρύσατο.

It is obvious from the fragments that Hecale was represented as very old and very poor, and in both regards she became proverbial. *Priapea*, xii. 1 ff. (Baehrens, *Poet. Lat. Min.* i. p. 61) "quaedam annosior Hectoris parente Cumaeae soror, ut puto, Sibyllae, Aequalis tibi, quam domum revertens Theseus repperit in rogo iacentem." Ovid, *Rem. Amor.* 747 f. "Cur nemo

HECALE

est Hecalen, nulla est quae ceperit Iron? Nempe quod alter egens, altera pauper erat." Statius, *Th.* xii. 582 "nec fudit vanos anus hospita fletus." Julian, *Ep.* 41 οὐδὲ τῆς Ἑκάλης ὁ Θησεὺς τοῦ δέλπνου τὸ λιτὸν ἀπηξίωσεν, ἀλλ' ἦδ' εἰ καὶ μικροῖς ἐς τὸ ἀναγκαῖον ἀρκεῖσθαι.

It may be inferred further that the poem contained references to the birth of Theseus. The story was that Aegeus, king of Athens, being childless, consulted the oracle at Delphi. To interpret the oracle which he received he went to consult Pittheus of Troezen. Here he became father of Theseus by Aethra, daughter of Pittheus. Leaving Troezen before the birth of Theseus, Aegeus hid his sword and shoes under a rock, telling Aethra that if and when their son was able to raise the rock and remove the sword and shoes, she was to send him to Athens with these tokens of recognition. This duly took place and Theseus was recognized as the son of Theseus (Plut. *Thes.* 3 ff.).

THE RAINER FRAGMENTS OF THE *HECALE*

THESE important additions to our knowledge of the *Hecale* are preserved on a piece of a wooden tablet now in the papyri collection of the Archduke Rainer in the Royal Library at Vienna, and were first published by Prof. Theodor Gomperz in vol. vi. of the *Mittheilungen aus d. Sammlung d. Papyr. Erzherzog Rainer*, Vienna, May 1893 (printed separately).

On the reverse side of the tablet are written two columns from the *Phoenissae* of Euripides. From the amount of the *Phoenissae* which is missing between these two columns it would seem that about three-fifths of the board have been lost by the breakage. That nothing is lost at the top is proved by the fact that the upper border is marked by two indented lines. Traces of a similar marking appear also at the side ends. The general character of the tablet and its contents—"a wooden tablet inscribed with part of a messenger's speech from

CALLIMACHUS

one of the three most read dramas of Euripides and a part, rich in mythological allusions, of one of the most celebrated works of Callimachus"—leaves no doubt that it was intended for school use.

For these and other details the reader is referred to T. Gomperz, *Hellenica*, vol. ii., Leipzig, 1912, p. 273 f., "Aus der Hecale des Kallimachos," where in an Excursus J. Zingerle discusses palaeographical details. The character of the writing, according to Wessely, assigns the tablet to the 4th century A.D. Two different hands are distinguished, one of which wrote Columns I. and IV., the other Columns II. and III. From the nature of the subject matter, as well as certain palaeographical indications, Zingerle concludes that the columns were not written in their present order. Thus Column I. was written after Columns II. and III. and is a palimpsest.

The identification of the fragments was first made by Dr. W. Weinberger, who was associated with Dr. Zingerle in the examination of the tablet.

Clearest of all is the identification of Column IV. Of this v. 12 was already known from schol. Aristoph. *Frogs*, 1297, where it is assigned to Callimachus, and Suidas *s.v.* ἱμαῖον, where it is assigned to the *Hecale*. Moreover γάλακι = γάλακτι v. 3, λύχνα v. 11, and a large part of v. 13 were already attested as belonging to Callimachus (fr. 551, 255, 278) by Herodian, *Et. Magn.*, and schol. Apoll. Rhod. respectively.

As to Column I., internal evidence alone would be sufficient to refer it to the *Hecale*—the reference to Theseus and the Marathonian bull, etc., but, further, v. 6, apart from the first word, was already known from Suidas *s.v.* ἄστυρον, where it is assigned to Callimachus (fr. 288), and had already been referred to the *Hecale*. Also, the end of v. 14 occurs, with the addition of two more words, in Suidas *s.v.* στόρνησι, and had already been referred by Ruhnken and others to the *Hecale* (fr. anon. 59).

The identification of Columns II. and III. does not rest on any ancient citation. But the general character

HECALE

of the style, the nature of the contents—the story of Erichthonius, which is the subject of Column II., is known from a scholium on *Iliad* ii. 547 to have been treated in the *Hecule*, and in one form of the story a crow played a prominent part, which apparently is the theme of Col. III.—and the context in which they appear, leave no doubt as to the source of the fragments.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- T. Gomperz, *Mitteilungen aus der Sammlung der Papyrus Erzherzog Rainer VI.*, Vienna, 1893: revised ed. 1897, reprinted in T. Gomperz, *Hellenica*, vol. ii., Leipzig, 1912.
- O. Crusius, *Liter. Centralblatt*, 1893, No. 32. F. G. Kenyon, *Class. Rev.*, Novemb., 1893. G. Knaack, *Berliner Wochenschr. für klassische Philologie*, 1894, No. 14. E. Maass, *Deutsche Literaturzeitung*, 1893, No. 33. Th. Reinach, *Revue des Études grecques*, vi. No. 22. E. dei Piccolomini, *Nuova Antologia italiana*, 46. 3. 1893. H. J. Polack, *Separatabdruck aus Verslaagen en Meddeelingen d. kon. Academie van Wetenschappen, Afdeeling Letterkunde*, iii. 10, 1894. U. v. Wilamowitz-Moellendorff, *Nachrichten der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen*, 1893, No. 19. Robinson Ellis, *Journ. of Philology*, xxiv. 48 ff.

ΕΚΑΛΗ

TESTIMONIA

1. Crinagoras, *A.P.* ix. 545 :

Καλλιμάχου τὸ τορευτὸν ἔπος τόδε· δὴ γὰρ
 ἐπ' αὐτῷ
 ὦνῆρ τοὺς Μουσέων πάντας ἔσεισε κάλως.
 αἰίδει δ' Ἑκάλης τε φιλοξείνοιο καλὴν
 καὶ Θησεὶ Μαραθῶν οὓς ἐπέθηκε πόνους·
 τοῦ σοὶ καὶ νεαρῶν χειρῶν σθένος εἴη ἀρέσθαι, 5
 Μάρκελλε, κλεινοῦ τ' αἶνον ἶσον βιότου.

2. Schol. Callim. *Hymn. Apoll.* 106 ἐγκαλεῖ διὰ
 τούτων τοὺς σκώπτοντας αὐτὸν μὴ δύνασθαι
 ποιῆσαι μέγα ποίημα, ὅθεν ἠναγκάσθη ποιῆσαι τὴν
 Ἑκάλην.

3. *E.M. s.v.* Ἑκάλη· ἡ ἥρωϊς, εἰς ἣν καὶ ποίημα
 ἔγραψε Καλλίμαχος· ἡ πρὸς ἑαυτὴν πάντας
 καλοῦσα. ταύτην Ἑκάλην (*leg.* Ἑκαλίνην) ἔλε-
 γον οἱ παλαιοὶ ὑποκοριζόμενοι. ἔθνον δὲ αὐτῇ
 διὰ τὸ ξενίσαι Θησέα. *Cf. Suid. s.v.* Ἑκάλη.

4. Petronius 135 :

Qualis in Actaea quondam fuit hospita terra

^a Crinagoras presents a copy of the *Hecale* to M. Claudius
 244

HECALE

TESTIMONIES

1. This ^a is the chiselled work of Callimachus ; for on it, indeed, he shook out every reef of the Muses. It sings the cabin of hospitable Hecale and the toils that Marathon imposed on Theseus. His young strength of hand may it be thine to win, Marcellus, and equal praise of glorious life !

• 2. In these words ^b he rebukes those who jeered at him as not being able to write a big poem : which taunt drove him to write the *Hecale*.

3. Hecale, the heroine, on whom also Callimachus wrote a poem : she who called (καλεῖν) all to her. The ancients called her by the pet name of Hecaline. And they offered sacrifice to her on account of her having entertained Theseus.

4. Such as the hospitable woman who was of old Marcellus 43-23 B.C., nephew of Augustus, whose early death was much lamented ; Verg. *Aen.* vi. 884.

^b οὐκ ἄγαμαι κτλ. : words put in the mouth of Envy.

Digna sacris Hecale, quam Musa loquentibus annis
Battiadae veteris mirando tradidit aevo.

5. Epigr. Anonym. Bern. 5 f. :

μέλπω δὲ γραὸς τῆς πολυξένου τρόπους¹
καὶ τὴν τελευτὴν Θησέως τε τὴν ἄγραν.

1. 1.

[κουλεὸν εἰς] ἐτέρην² περίαπτε καὶ εἰν ἄορ ἦκεν·
ὡς ἴδον, ο[ἱ δ']³ ἅμα πάντες ὑπ[έτρ]εσ[α]ν ἡδ'
[ἐλίας]θεν

ἄνδρα μέγαν καὶ θῆρα πελώριον ἄντ[α ἰ]δέσθαι,
μέσφ' ὅτε δὴ Θησεὺς φιν ἀπόπροθι μακρὸν ἄνσε·
μῖμνετε θαρσύνετες, ἐμῷ δέ [τ]ις Αἰγείῃ πατρὶ 5
νεύμενος ὅς τ' [ᾧ]κιστος ἐς ἄστυρον ἀγγελιώτης⁴
ὡς ἐνέποι—πολέων κεν ἀναψύξειε μεριμνέων—

“Θησεὺς οὐχ ἐκάς οὗτος,⁵ ἀπ' εὐύδρου Μαραθῶνος⁶
[ζ]ωὸν ἄγων τὸν ταῦρον.” ὁ μὲν φάτο, τοὶ δ'
αἰόντες

[π]άντες “ [ἰ]ὴ παιῶν ” ἀνέκλαγον, αὐθι δὲ μῖμνον. 10
οὐχὶ νότος τόσσην γε χύσιν κατεχεύατο φύλλων,
οὐ βορέης οὐδ' αὐτὸς ὅτ' ἔπλετο φυλλοχόος μ[ε]ῖς,
[ὄ]σσα τότε [ἀ]γ[ρ]ῶσται περὶ [τ'] ἀμφί [τ]ε
Θησεὶ βάλλον,

¹ τρόπους Politian ; τρόπον.

² κουλεὸν εἰς Editor : <οὐ σειρὴν> ἐτέρην Piccolomini, <ἂψ τελαμῶν> ἐτέρην or δεσμὴν ἐτέρην Polack. According to vase representations Theseus had laid aside his sword and fastened it to a tree.

³ ο[ἱ δ'] : ὡς ?

⁴ ὅς τ' . . . ἀγγελιώτης quoted by Suidas s.v. ἄστυρον (fr.

HECALE

in the land of Acte (*i.e.* Attica), Hecale worthy of worship, whose story and her marvellous age the Muse of the ancient son of Battus told to the eloquent years.^a

5. And I sing the ways of the old woman of many guests and her death, and Theseus' capture.

1. 1.

On the other side [Theseus] fastened [the sheath] and therein put his sword. And when they beheld it, they all trembled before him and shrank from looking face to face on the great man and the monstrous beast, until Theseus called to them from afar: "Have courage and abide, and let the swiftest go unto the city to bear a message to my father Aegeus—so shall he relieve him from many cares:—'Lo! Theseus is at hand, bringing alive the bull from watery Marathon.'" So spake he, and, when they heard, they all shouted "*Ië Paieon*" and abode there. Not the South wind sheds so great a fall of leaves, not the North wind even in the month of falling leaves, as those which in that hour the rustics threw around and over Theseus—the rustics who

^a There seems to be some corruption in this text of which no solution has yet been found.

288), as from Callimachus. The fragment was assigned by Naeke to the *Hecale*; ὅς τ' Suidas; ὥστ' Rainer tablet.

ΕΚΤΑΣ

⁵ οὐχ οὗτος Rainer tablet; Gomperz thinks τ in ΕΚΤΑΣ is really λ; οὔλος Polack.

⁶ εὐύδρον Μαραθῶνος] *cf.* Suid. *s.v.* Μαραθῶν . . . τοῦτον Καλλιμαχος ἐννότιον λέγει, τουτέστι δινυρον ἢ ἐνυδρον (=fr. 114, assigned by Naeke to the *Hecale*).

[οἷ μιν ἐκυκλώσα]ντο περιστα[δ]όν,¹ αἱ δὲ γυναῖκες
 . . . στόρνησιν ἀνέστεφον.² 15

1. 2.

καί ρ' ὅτ' ἐποφ . . . ἐφ' (?) ὃν ἄν τιν' ἕκαστοι
 Οὐρανίδαι ἐπάγοιεν ἐμῷ πτ[ε]ρῷ, ἀλλὰ ἐ Πάλλας
 τῆς μὲν ἔσω δηναί(ο)ν³ (?) ἀφῆ⁴ δρ[ό]σον⁵
 'Ηφαίστοιο,
 μέσφ' ὅτε Κεκροπίδῃσιν ἐπ' Ἀκτῇ⁶ θήκατο λᾶαν,
 λάθριον ἄρρητον, γενεῇ δ' ὅθεν οὐδέ νιν ἔγνω⁷ 5
 οὗτ' ἐδάην, φήμῃ⁸ δὲ κατ' ὠγυγίους (?) ἔφαν
 [α]ὐταὶ⁹

οἰωνούς, ὡς δῆθεν ὑφ' Ἡφαίστῳ τέκεν Αἴα.
 τ[ο]υτάκι¹⁰ δ' ἡ μὲν ἐῆς ἔρυμα χθονὸς ὄφρα βάλοιτο,
 τήν ρα νέον ψήφῳ [τ]ε Διὸς δυ[ο]καίδεκα τ' ἄλλων
 ἀθανάτων ὄφίος τε κατέλλαβε μαρτυρίῃσιν, 10

¹ Cf. Quint. Smyrn. xii. 362 μέσσον ἐκυκλώσαντο περισταδόν.

² 14-15. Suid. s.v. στόρνησι· ζώναις· αἱ δὲ γυναῖκες στόρνησιν ἀνέστρεφον [ἀνέστεφον Toup]· περὶ Θησέως [=fr. anon. 59 Schneider].

³ δηναίων Rainer tablet.

⁴ ἀφῆ seems to be a hitherto unknown form of 3rd sing. 2nd aor. indic. of ἀφίημι. Polack proposes δὴ νάσσειν ἀφῆ coll. Hesych. ἀφῆς· ἀδύνατος, ἄλλος [leg. ἄλαλος].

⁵ δρόσον] cf. Aesch. Ag. 141, E.M. s.v. ἔρσαι.

⁶ Ἀκτῇ Diels and others; ἀκτῇ.

⁷ Gomperz takes ἔγνω and ἐδάην as 3rd plurals. οὐδέ : οὔτε?

⁸ φήμῃ Rainer tablet; φῆμαι Crusius.

⁹ ἔφαν αὐταὶ] πεφάτισται?

¹⁰ ταυτάκι R.t.

^a The reference is to the birth of Erichthonius, son of Athena and Hephaestus. Athena wished to rear him secretly. She therefore "shut him up in a chest (κίστη) and gave him to the daughters of Cecrops, Agraulus, Pandorus, and Herse, with orders not to open the chest until she herself came. Having gone to Pellene she was bringing a hill in order to make a bulwark (ἔρυμα) in front of

HECALE

encircled him about, while the women crowned him with garlands.

1. 2.

But Pallas laid him, the ancient seed of Hephaestus within the chest,^a until she set a rock in Acte (Attica) for the sons of Cecrops: a birth mysterious and secret, whose lineage I neither knew nor learnt, but they themselves [*i.e.* the daughters of Cecrops] declared, according to report among the primeval birds, that Earth bare him to Hephaestus. Then she, that she might lay a bulwark for the land which she had newly obtained by vote of Zeus and the twelve other immortals and the witness of the Snake, the Acropolis, when two of Cecrops' daughters opened the chest and beheld two serpents with Erichthonius. As Athena was bringing the hill which is now called Lycabettus, a crow (*κορώνη*) met her and told her that Erichthonius was discovered. Athena, when she heard it, threw down the hill where it now is, and she told the crow that, for her bad news, she must never enter the Acropolis" (Amelesagoras *ap. Antig. Caryst. Hist. Mirab.* c. xii., *cf.* Apollodor. iii. 14, Ovid, *Met.* ii. 551 ff., Hygin. *Fab.* 166). The reference in v. 10 f. is to the story of the contest between Athena and Poseidon for possession of Attica. Poseidon smote a rock on the Acropolis and produced a salt pool (*θάλασσα*). Then Athena, calling Cecrops to witness her possession (*κατάληψις*), produced an olive. Finally Zeus appointed the twelve gods as arbiters who decided in favour of Athena, *Κέκροπος μαρτυρήσαντος* *ὅτι πρώτη τὴν ἐλαίαν ἐφύτευσεν*, Apollodor. iii. 14. 1. Cecrops is called here the Snake, because he was represented as having the lower part of his body in snake form, in sign of his being earth-born: *Κέκροψ αὐτόχθων, συμφυὲς ἔχων σῶμα ἀνδρὸς καὶ δράκοντος, τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐβασίλευσε πρῶτος* (Apollodor. *l.c.*). The speaker appears to be the crow.

CALLIMACHUS

Πελλήνην ἐφίκανεν Ἀχαιῖδα· τόφρα δὲ κοῦραι
αἱ φυλακοὶ κακὸν ἔργον [ἐ]πεφράσαντο τελέσσαι
κείστης δεσμά τ' ἀνείσαι¹ . . .

1. 3.

Ἀθήνης

. . . μῶναι δὲ παραπτ[όμεσθα] κορῶναι.
[δαίμοσιν· οὐ γὰρ ἔγωγε] τεόν ποτε, πότνια,
θυμόν,

. . . [ὅσα] πολλὰ παραίσια μήποτ' ἐλαφροὶ
[ζή]σομεν οἰωνοί, τότε δ' ὠφελον [εἶναι ἀναυδος]. 5
οὕτως ἡμετέρην μὲν ἀπέπτυσεν, οὐδὲ γενέθλην
ἡμετέρην ἐ καλεῖν [μάλ' ἐπιτρέπει· ἀλλὰ πέσοις σὺ
μηδέποτ' ἐκ θυ[μοῖ]ο· βαρὺς χόλος αἰὲν Ἀθήνης·
αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ τυτθὸς παρέ[ην γ]όνος· [ὁ] γδ[ο]άτ[η]
γὰρ

ἦδη μοι γενεὴ πέλ[εται, δεκάτη δὲ τοκεῦσι].² 10

[δεί]ελος ἀλλ' ἢ νύξ ἢ ἔνδιος³ ἢ ἔσσετ' ἥως,
εὖτε κόραξ, [ὁ]ς νῦν γε καὶ ἂν κύκνοισιν ἐρίζοι

¹ δεσμά τ' ἀνείσαι or δέσματ' ἀνείσαι] Wessely now thinks he can read ΔΑΚΑ, in place of δεσμά, which he completes as [πύν]δακα.

² The text is so uncertain that any plausible restoration seems hopeless. The supplements are mainly due to Wessely. In v. 7 μάλ' ἐπιτρέπει is suggested by the present editor, as also πέσοις σὺ for Piccolomini's πέσοιο which is impossible.

³ Cf. Hom. *Il.* xxi. 111. ἐνδιος as in *Hymn* vi. 39, but ἐνδιος fr. incert. 20 (124).

^a The subject of this fragment seems to be the banishment of the crow from the Acropolis as a punishment
250

HECALE

came unto Pellene in Achaea. * Meanwhile the maidens that watched the chest bethought them to do an evil deed . . . and undoing the fastenings of the chest . . .

1. 3 col. iii.

. . . but we crows alone are rejected [of the gods: for never did I (vex)] thy heart, O Lady . . .

. . . but I would that I had been [voiceless then]. So much she abhors our voice and [suffers not] our race to call upon her name. [Mayst thou] never [fall] from her favour: ever grievous is the anger of Athene. But I was present only as a little child; for this is my eighth generation [but the tenth for my parents].

1. 4^a

“But evening it shall be or night or noon or morn when the raven,^b which now might vie for

for bringing to Athena the news of the sin of Cecrops’ daughters. The speaker appears to be a crow. The reference in the last two lines will be to the longevity of the “many-wintered” crow. Cf. Hesiod, fr. 171 (183), Ovid, *M.* vii. 274 “novem cornicis saecula passae.”

^b The reference of the opening lines is to the turning of the raven’s plumage from white to black as a punishment for the news which it brought to Apollo regarding Coronis who, being with child by Apollo, sinned with Ischys, son of Elatos (Pind. *P.* iii. 8 ff.). For story of the raven bringing the news to Apollo cf. Hesiod, fr. 123 (148)=schol. Pind. *P.* iii. 48; Ovid, *M.* ii. 598.

In v. 10 *στιβήεις* must refer to the frost of early morning, not, as Gomperz thinks, to the frost of age.

CALLIMACHUS

καὶ γάλακι¹ χροῖήν καὶ κύματος ἄκρῳ ἰώτῳ,²
 κυάνεον φῆ πίσσαν ἐπὶ πτερόν οὐλοὸν ἔξει,³
 ἀγγελίης ἐπίχε[ι]ρα τά οἱ ποτε Φοῖβος ὀπάσσει, 5
 ὁππότε [κ]εν Φλεγύαο Κορωνίδος ἀμφὶ θυγατρὸς
 Ἰσχυὶ πληξίππῳ σπομένης μιερόν⁴ τ[ι] πύθεται.
 τὴν μὲν ἄρ' ὥς φαμένην ὕπνος λάβε, τὴν δ' αἶουσαν·
 καδδραθέτην δ' οὐ πολλὸν ἐπὶ χρόν[ον],⁵ αἶψα
 γὰρ ἦλθεν
 στιβήεις⁶ ἄγχουρος· ἔτ', οὐκέτι χεῖρες ἔπαγροι 10
 φιλητέων· ἤδη γὰρ ἑωθινὰ λύχνα φαίνειν.⁷
 [ἀ]εῖδει καὶ πού τις ἀνὴρ ὕδατηγὸς ἱμαῖον.⁸
 ἔγρει καὶ τιν' ἔχοντα παρ[ὰ] πλόον οἰκίον ἄξων⁹
 τετριγὼς ὑπ' ἄμαξαν, ἀνιάζουσι δὲ πυκνοὶ
 [δμ]ῶι χαλκῆες κωφώμενοι¹⁰ ἐν[τὸς]¹¹ ἀκουήν. 15

τίον δέ ἐ πάντες ὁδῶται

ἦρα φιλοξενίης· ἔχε γὰρ τέγος¹² ἀκλήιστον.

Schol. Aristoph. *Acharn.* 127 Καλλίμαχος ἐν
 Ἑκάλῃ. Cf. Suid. s.v. Ἑκάλη, . . . ἔχε κτλ.

¹ Cf. grammarian in Cram. *Anecd. Ox.* 338. 5 τὸ γάλα γάλακτος, γάλακτι [*leg.* γάλακος, γάλακι] παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ ὡς ἀπὸ εἰς ξ' ληγούσης εὐθείας.

² κύματος ἄ. ἄ. = frag. anon. Schneider 40, i.e. Suid. κύματος ἄκρον ἄωτον· ὁ ἀφρός.

³ ἔξει] ? ἔσσει, i.e. ἐφέσσει Gomperz.

⁴ μιερόν Kaibel, *Epigr. Gr.* 336. 4.

⁵ καδδραθέτην . . . χρόνον = Hom. *Od.* xv. 494; πολλὸν . . . ἦλθε = Hom. *Od.* xii. 407.

colour with swans, or milk, or the foam that tips the wave, shall put on a sad plumage black as pitch, the guerdon that Phoebus shall one day give him for his news, when he learns terrible tidings of Coronis, daughter of Phlegyas, even that she has gone with knightly Ischys." While she spoke thus sleep seized her and seized her hearer. They fell asleep but not for long; for soon came a frosty neighbour: "Come, no longer are the hands of thieves in quest of prey: for already the lamps of morn are shining; many a drawer of water is singing the Song of the Pump and the axle creaking under the wagon wakes him that hath his house beside the highway, while many a thirled smith, with deafened hearing, torments the ear.

2 (41)

And all wayfarers honoured her by reason of her hospitality; for she kept an unbarred house.

⁶ στιβήεις hitherto only in Suidas.

⁷ λύχνα φαίνειν = frag. 255 (Schneid.), *i.e.* *E.M.* *s.v.* λύχνος . . . λύχνα παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ· λύχνα φαίνειν (*sic*).

⁸ = fr. 42, *i.e.* schol. Aristoph. *Ran.* 1297, Suid. *s.v.* ἱμαῖον.

⁹ = fr. 278 (Schneid.), *i.e.* schol. Apoll. Rh. iii. 1150 περιπλομένας· παριούσας, ἐπεὶ καὶ πλὺτος λέγεται ἡ ὁδὸς· Καλλιμάχος· ἔγρει καὶ τιν' ἔχοντα περὶ πλὺτον.

¹⁰ κωφώμενον Herwerden.

¹¹ ἐν[τὸς] Wessely thinks a c is visible before ἀκουήν.

¹² τέγος Cram. *Anecd. Ox.* ii. p. 436. 10, etc.; στέγος schol. Arist.; τεῖχος Suid.

CALLIMACHUS

αἴθ' ὄφελες θανέειν ἢ ὕστατον¹ ὀρχήσασθαι.

Suid. s.v. (Gaisf. i. 1096) αἴθ' κτλ. ἐπειδὴ τὴν γλαῦκα ὅταν λάβωσι τὰ παῖδιά περιάγουσιν, ἡ δὲ μὴ βλέπουσα δι' ἡμέρας ὥσπερ ὀρχεῖται· ἡ ὅταν πληγῇ, τελευτῶσα στρέφεται ὥσπερ ὀρχουμένη. Καλλίμαχος ἐν Ἑκάλῃ λέγει περὶ αὐτῆς.

ἄρμοι που κακείνῳ ἐπέτρεχεν ἄβρὸς² ἴουλος.

Suid. s.v. ἄρμοι που . . . Καλλίμαχος ἐν Ἑκάλῃ. ἄρμοι κτλ. Cf. E.M. s.v. ἄρμῳ.

Νηπιῆς ἦ τ'³ ἄργος, αἰοίδιμος Ἀδρήστεια.

Schol. Apoll. Rh. i. 1116.

βουσσόον, ὃν τε μύωπα βοῶν καλέουσιν ἀμορβοί.

Suid. s.v. μύωψ, . . . λέγεται παρὰ Καλλιμάχου ἐν Ἑκάλῃ· βοῦς σῶος (sic) μύωψ, ὃ τὰς βοῦς σοβῶν καὶ διώκων, but the whole line is quoted more or less correctly schol. *Odyss.* xii. 299 and elsewhere, where it is attributed to Callimachus.

¹ πανύστατον (πανύχιον C) Suid. ; corr. Bentley.

² ἄβρὸς Suid. ; λεπτός E.M. ; cf. Apoll. Rh. i. 972.

³ ἦ τ' schol. ; corr. Bentley.

^a The reference is to the owl's helplessness in the daytime, when it becomes the prey of other birds, and hence was used by fowlers as a decoy, a practice known to Aristotle, *H.A.* ix. 1, etc., and still employed, Aflalo, *N.H. of Brit. Isles*, p. 206 "The professional bird-catcher is . . .

HECALE

3 (43)

Would that thou hadst died or danced thy last dance!^a

Suidas . . . "Since when boys catch an owl they lead it about, and it, being unable to see, dances—so to say; or, when struck, as it is dying, it twists as if dancing. Callimachus mentions it in the *Hecale*.

4 (44)

The soft down of manhood was just springing on his cheek.^b

5 (45)

Where is the plain of Nepeia, Adrasteia theme of song.^c

6 (46)

The ox-driving (gadfly) which herdsmen call the goad of oxen.^d

content to use the blinking bird, dead or alive, as a decoy." For its method of defence, Plin. *N.H.* x. 39 "resupinae pedibus repugnant." The crow, which is the natural enemy of the owl (Aristot. *l.c.*), may here be the speaker. γλαύξ was the name of a "funny" dance (Athenae. 629, Hesych. *s.v.*).

^b Reference is probably to Theseus. Cf. Paus. i. 19. 1 ἤροντο [Θησέα] σὺν χλευασίᾳ ὃ τι δὴ παρθένος ἐν ὥρᾳ γάμου πλανᾶται μὲν.

^c Ἀδράστεια or Ἀδραστέας πεδῖον was the name given to the district about Cyzicus, Strabo 588. For ἄργος=plain cf. Strabo 372 ἄργος δὲ καὶ τὸ πεδῖον λέγεται παρὰ τοῖς νεωτέροις . . . μάλιστα δ' οἶονται Μακεδονικὸν καὶ Θετταλικὸν εἶναι. Cf. Eustath. on Dion. Perieg. 419, Apoll. Rh. *l.c.*

^d Cf. Apoll. Rh. iii. 276 f. οἷστρος . . . ὃν τε μύωπα βοῶν κλείουσι νομῆες.

CALLIMACHUS

ὁππότε λύχνου

δαιομένον πυρόεντες ἄδην ἐγένοντο μύκητες.

Choerobosc. in Theodos. (Bekker, *Anecd.* p. 1399); cf. schol. Arat. 976, schol. Aristoph. *Vesp.* 262.

οἷ νυ καὶ Ἀπόλλωνα παναρκέος Ἡελίοιο
χωρὶ¹ διατμήγουσι καὶ εὖποδα Δηωίνην
Ἀρτέμιδος.

Schol. Pind. N. i. 3 Καλλίμαχος ἐν Αἰκάλῃ
(sic)· οἷ νυ κτλ.

ναὶ μὰ τὸ ῥικνὸν

σῦφαρ ἐμόν, ναὶ τοῦτο τὸ δένδρεον αὖτον ἐόν περ.

Suid. s.v. σῦφαρ. So s.v. ναὶ μὰ τό. Schol. Apoll. Rh. i. 669.

γεργέριμον πίτυρίν τε καὶ ἦν ἀπεθήκατο λευκὴν
εἶν ἀλλὶ νήχεσθαι φθινοπωρίδα.

Athenaeus ii. 56 Καλλίμαχος δ' ἐν τῇ Ἑκάλῃ
γένῃ ἐλαῶν καταλέγει· γεργέριμον πίτυρίν τε.

¹ χωρὶ Herwerden, *Lex. Gr. Suppl.*; χωρὶ Bentley (χωρὶ διατμήγουσι Apoll. Dysc. *De adverb.* p. 549, etc., without name of author); χωρίον schol. Pind.

^a A well-known sign of rain. Cf. Verg. *Georg.* i. 392.

^b i.e. Persephone, daughter of Deo = Demeter.

^c The speaker is doubtless Hecale. The tree probably is merely her staff. Cf. Hom. *Il.* i. 234 ναὶ μὰ τόδε σκῆπτρον τὸ μὲν οὐ ποτε φύλλα καὶ ὄξους φύσει κτλ.

^d If this is a single quotation from the *Hecale*, it would seem that we have three sorts of olive mentioned with which Hecale entertained Theseus: (1) γεργέριμος, (2) πίτυρις, (3) λευκὴ φθινοπωρίς. The first of these Suidas tells us was the olive ripened on the tree; cf. Hesych. s.v. γεργέριμος, Athen. l.c., Suid. s.v. δρυπεπής, etc. As to πίτυρις Athen. l.c. says that according to Philemon the πίτυρις is the φανλία olive; which, according to Hesych. s.v., is "the κότινος (wild

HECALE

7 (47)

When on the burning lamp fiery snuff gathers abundantly.^a

8 (48)

Who distinguish Apollo from all powerful Helios and fair-footed Deoïne^b from Artemis.

9 (49)

Nay, by my wrinkled hide, nay by this tree withered as it is!^c

10 (50)

The ripened olive and the wild olive and the white olive which she put away to swim in brine in autumn.^d

Athen. : Callimachus in the *Hecale* gives a list of olives. "The ripened olive . . ." Suid. *s.v.* γεργέριμον,

olive), or simply a species of olive." As to the λευκή and its treatment, see *Geopon.* ix. 30, Cato, *Agricult.* 117, 118. It is quite clear that these olives were crushed before being pickled. On the other hand the κολυμβάς, which Suidas says is the φθινοπωρίς, is not crushed, *Geopon.* ix. 33. Pollux (vi. 45), too, enumerates four sorts, apparently, δρυπετεῖς ἐλαῖαι, ἀλμάδες, νηκτίδες, κοτινάδες. It is tempting to find four sorts corresponding to these in Callimachus, *i.e.* γεργέριμος = δρυπ., λευκή = ἀλμ., φθινοπωρίς = νηκτ., πίτυρις = κοτ. It may or it may not (Maass, *Hermes*, xxiv. (1889), p. 523) be significant that Nonnus connects the phrase εἰν ἄλι νήχ. φθιν. with Molorcus, not Hecale. If, however, we do take λευκή φθιν. together, should we compare Cato, *Agricult.* 118 "oleam albam quam secundum vindemiam uti voles, sic condito"?

CALLIMACHUS

Suid. *s.v.* γεργέριμον, τὴν ἐν τῷ δένδρῳ πεπανθεῖσαν ἐλαίαν, πίτυρίν τε καὶ ἦν ἀπεθήκατο λευκὴν, τουτέστι τὴν συνθλασθεῖσαν καὶ οὕτως ἀποτεθεῖσαν ἐλαίαν, εἰν ἀλὶ δὲ νήχεσθαι φθινοπωρίδα, τὴν κολυμβάδα λέγει. Cf. Nonnus xvii. 54 f. χύδην δ' ἐπέβαλλε τραπέζῃ | εἰν ἀλὶ νηχομένης φθινοπωρίδος ἄνθος ἐλαίης | Βρόγγος ἔχων μίμημα φιλοστόργοιο νομῆος [*i.e.* Molorcus who entertained Heracles].

Plin. *N.H.* xxii. 88 Estur et sonchos—ut quem Theseo apud Callimachum adponat Hecale—uterque, albus et niger.

Schol. Nicandr. *Ther.* 909 κρήθμον· ἥτοι λάχανόν ἐστι. καὶ γὰρ μέννηται αὐτοῦ καὶ Καλλίμαχος ἐν τῇ Ἑκάλῃ.

Plin. *N.H.* xxvi. 82 eadem vis crethmo ab Hippocrate admodum laudato. est autem inter eas quae eduntur silvestrium herbarum. hanc certe apud Callimachum adponit rustica illa Hecale.

δινομένην ὑπὸ ¹ βουσὶν ἐμὴν ἐφύλασσον ἄλῳα.

Suid. *s.v.* δεινουμένην. *E.M.* *s.v.* ἄλῳς. Cf. Cramer, *Anecd. Ox.* ii. p. 376, Bekker, *Anecd.* p. 1440, etc.

¹ ὑπὸ Suid. ; περὶ.

^a Philemon Holland's rendering of these words is worth quoting as a specimen of how translation was done in the spacious times of Elizabeth: "Moreover, the Sowthistle is

HECALE

the olive ripened on the tree, "the wild olive . . ." *i.e.* the olive bruised and so put away; "to swim . . ." he means the *κολυμβάς*. Cf. Nonnus: "And abundantly did Brongus put on the table the flower of autumn olive swimming in brine, imitating the kindly herdsman (Molorcus)."

11 (63)

The sow-thistle is also eaten—seeing that in Callimachus *Hecale* serves it to Theseus—both white and black.^a

12 (64)

(a) *Crethmon*, a vegetable; for Callimachus mentions it in the *Hecale*.

(b) "Of the same power is Sampier^b [*marg.* Or *Crestmarine*], so highly commended by *Hippocrates*: now is this one of the wild woorts which are usually eaten in salads: and certes, this is that very hearbe which the good countrey wife *Hecale* forgot not to set upon her bourd in a feast that she made (as we may read in *Callimachus* the Poet)." (Holland.)

13 (51)

. . . watched my threshing-floor trodden by the oxen.

an hearbe for to be eaten: for we read in the Poet *Callimachus*, That the poore old woman *Hecale*, at what time as prince *Theseus* fortun'd upon necessitie to take his repast in her simple cottage, made him a feast, and set before him a principall dish of Sowthistles. Two kinds there bee of them, the white, and the blacke."

^b Samphire (*i.e.* (herbe de) Saint Pierre, St. Peter's herb) or sea-fennel is said to make an excellent pickle.

CALLIMACHUS

ἡνίκα μὲν γὰρ ταῦτ' ἀφαίνεται ἀνθρώποισιν,
αὐτοὶ μὲν φιλέουσ', αὐτοὶ δὲ τε πεφρίκασιν·
ἐσπέριον φιλέουσιν, ἀτὰρ στυγέουσιν ἑῶν.

Olympiodorus in *Meteor. Aristot.* p. 12 ὅτι γὰρ ὁ αὐτός ἐστι καὶ ἑῶς καὶ ἐσπέριος, δηλοῖ καὶ Καλλιμάχος λέγων ἐν Αἰκάλῃ [*sic*]. ἡνίκα μὲν γὰρ φαίνεται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ταῦτά [*corr. Hecker*] . . . ἀποστυγέουσιν ἑῶν. Eustath. *Il.* 1271. 35 ὡς καὶ Καλλιμάχῳ δοκεῖ ἔνθα φησὶν ὡς ἐσπέριον φιλέουσιν, ἀτὰρ στυγέουσιν ἑῶν. So the last line is given Tzetz. *Chil.* viii. 837, *Ep.* xliii.

· · · · · ἢ δ' ἐκόησεν
τοῦνεκεν Αἰγέος ἔσκε.

Ammonius, *De simil. et diff. voc.* p. 139 Valck., *E.M. s.v.* κοάλεμον. Cf. Hellad. *Phot. Bibl.* p. 531. 13, Suid. *s.v.* ἐκόησεν.

πολυπτῶκές τε Μέλαιναι.

Etym. Gud. 300. 11 παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ πολυ. κτλ. Steph. Byz. Μελαινεῖς, δῆμος τῆς Ἀντιοχίδος φυλῆς. Καλλιμάχος δὲ Μελαινὰς φησὶ τὸν δῆμον ἐν Ἐκάλῃ.

Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Τρινεμεῖς, δῆμος τῆς Κεκροπίδος φυλῆς. . . . Καλλιμάχος Ἐκάλῃ Τρινέμεϊαν.

^a The reference is to the planet Venus, otherwise known as the Evening or Morning Star, the identity of which is said to have been first recognized by Pythagoras (Plin. *N.H.* ii. 37), as it also was by Parmenides (Aët. *Plac.* ii. 15. 4 Παρμενίδης πρῶτον μὲν τάττει τὸν ἑῶν τὸν αὐτὸν δὲ νομιζόμενον ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ ἔσπερον). It is natural to connect this passage with *Hecale* i. 4, and the reference will be to the workman

HECALE

14 (52)

For while it is the same thing that appears to men, the selfsame people love and loathe: at even-tide they love it, but in the morn abhor.^a

Olympiodorus: The identity of the morning and evening star is shown by Callimachus when he says in the *Hecale* "For while," etc.

15 (53)

But she knew that he was the son of Aegeus.^b

16 (56 + 528)

And Melaenae abounding in hares.

17 (57)

Trinemeis, a deme of the Cecropid tribe. . . .
Callimachus in the *Hecale* calls it Trinemeia.

who welcomes the evening star and hates the morning star. So of the thief, Catull. lxii. 34 f., of the bride [Verg.] *Cir.* 349 ff.

^b "She" is probably Hecale and "he" is Theseus. Ammonius notes the use of τοῦνεκεν = ὅτι, which he says is doubly wrong: (1) it should be οὐνεκα, (2) even if τοῦνεκα could be used for οὐνεκα, τοῦνεκεν could not.

CALLIMACHUS

Hesych. s.v. γηφάγοι· πένητες, ἄποροι, ὡς τὰς ἐκ γῆς βοτάνας σιτιζόμενοι τροφῆς ἀμοιροῦντες. Καλλίμαχος ἐν Ἑκάλῃ.

στάδιον δ' ὑφέεστο χιτῶνα.

Schol. Apoll. Rhod. iii. 1226 τινὲς δὲ στάδιον ὡς εὐπαγῇ, ὃν καὶ Καλλίμαχος λέγει· στάδιον κτλ. Suid. s.v. στάδιον· . . . καὶ στάδιος χιτῶν, ὁ ποδήρης, ὁ τέλειος, παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ ἐν Ἑκάλῃ.

ἐν μὲν γὰρ Τροιζῆνι κολουραίῃ ὑπὸ πέτρῃ
θῆκε σὺν ἀρπίδεσσι.

Tzetz. *Lycophr.* 494, cf. *id.* 1322. *E.M.* s.v. ἀρπίς. Suid. s.v. κολουραία πέτρα.

εὖτ' ἂν ὁ παῖς ἀπὸ μὲν γυαλὸν λίθον ἀγκάσσασθαι ἄρκιος ἦ χεῖρεσσιν ἐλὼν Αἰδῆψιον ἄορ.¹

Λιμναίῳ δὲ χοροστάδας ἦγον ἑορτάς.

Schol. Aristoph. *Ran.* 216. Cf. Steph. Byz. s.v. Λίμναι.

¹ Schol. A Hom. *Il.* v. 99 τὸ γυαλὸν ὅταν ἐπίθετον ἦ δέξνεται· εὖτ' ἂν . . . ἀγκάσσασθαι. This anonymous fragment should most probably be combined with Steph. Byz. s.v. Αἰδῆψος. . . καὶ Καλλίμαχος Ἑκάλῃ· ἄρκιος ἦ [sic] χεῖρεσσιν ἐλὼν Αἰδῆψιον ἄορ (Schneider 51 a).

^a It is clear that the meaning of στάδιος χιτῶν was doubtful in antiquity. The explanation of the *E.M.* is adopted in view of Paus. i. 19 οἱ δὲ χιτῶνα ἔχοντος αὐτοῦ

262

HECALE

18 (58)

Earth-eaters: *i.e.* poor, needy; implying that for lack of food they eat herbs from the earth.

19 (59)

And he had, underneath, a tunic reaching to his feet.^a

Schol. Apoll. Rhod. *l.c.*: Some take *στάδιος* as "well-compacted," as Callimachus says, etc.

20 (66)

For in Troezen under a hollow rock he put (his sword) together with his shoes.^b

21 (fr. anonym. 331 + fr. 51 a)

When the boy should be able to lift with his hands the hollow rock, taking the Aedepsian^c sword. . . .

22 (66 a)

And they held choral festivals in honour of the god of the Marshes.^d

[*i.e.* Theseus] *ποδήρη*. In Apollonius the reference is to the *θώραξ στάδιος*, a breastplate of stiff plates of armour as opposed to the *θώραξ ἀλυσιδωτός*, a breastplate of chain armour, *lorica annulata*. But the *στάδιος* (*ὀρθοστάδιος*) *χιτῶν* is merely an ungirt tunic reaching to the feet.

^b For the legend of Aegeus see Introduction.

^c Aedepsus in Euboea, Strabo *lx.* 425, 455, notable for its hot springs, *cf.* Plutarch, *Mor.* 667 c, 487 f, Aristot. *Meteor.* 366 a 29, Plin. *N.H.* xxxi. 29. Euboea in general was famous for iron work.

^d Dionysus.

CALLIMACHUS

τοῦτο γὰρ αὐτὴν
κωμῆται κάλεον περιηγέες.¹

Suid. s.v. κωμῆται· καὶ οἱ γείτονες . . . Καλ-
λίμαχος Ἐκάλη· τοῦτο κτλ.

παλαίθετα κᾶλα καθήρει.

Etym. Paris. 2720 (Cramer, *Anec. Par.* iv. 53) Καλ-
λίμαχος Ἐκάλη· παλαίθετα κτλ. Cf. Suid. s.v.
κᾶλα παλαίθετα.

ναὶ μὰ τόν.

Suid. s.v. ναὶ μὰ τό· . . . καὶ Ἐκάλη εἶπε “ναὶ
μὰ τόν” καὶ οὐκέτι ἐπάγει τὸν θεόν, ῥυθμίζει δὲ
ὁ λόγος πρὸς εὐσέβειαν.

οὐ γάρ μοι πενίη πατρώϊος, οὐδ' ἀπὸ πάππων
εἰμὶ λιπερνῆτις· βάλε μοι, βάλε τὸ τρίτον εἴη.

E.M. s.v. λιπερνῆτις (cod. Vossianus Gaisford).
Et. Flor. p. 207 Müller. Schol. Dion. Thrac. p. 946.
15 βάλε μοι . . . εἴη, Καλλίμαχος.

Schol. Eurip. *Hippol.* 32 πέτραν δὲ Παλλάδος
φησὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ Γλαυκώπιον, οὗ Καλλίμαχος
ἐν Ἐκάλη μέμνηται.

¹ αὐτῇ . . . περιηγέες Suid. ; corr. Toup.

^a Cf. Plut. *Thes.* 14 οἱ πέριξ δῆμοι . . . τὴν Ἐκάλην
ἐτιμῶν Ἐκαλίνην ὑποκοριζόμενοι. For περιηγέες cf. Callim.
Hymn. iv. 198.

^b Hecale entertaining Theseus takes down the fire-
264

HECALE

23 (66b)

For so the villagers round about called her.^a

24 (66c)

(She) took down the long-stored logs.^b

25 (66d)

Nay, by the (god).

Suid. : And Hecale said "nay by the . . .," without adding the name of the god, a form of speech accommodated to piety.

26 (66e)

I do not inherit poverty from my fathers nor am I needy from my ancestors. I would, I would I had the third!^c

27 (66f)

By the Rock of Pallas he means the Glaucopion^d in Attica which Callimachus mentions in the *Hecale*.

wood which had been laid up to dry above the chimney :
ὑπὲρ καπνοῦ Hesiod, *W.* 45.

^c The natural sense seems to be that Hecale wishes that she had a third of the wealth of her ancestors. Schneider takes Hecale to wish that, in addition to good birth and a reasonable competence, she had the third thing, *i.e.* children.

^d For the Glaucopion *cf.* Strabo vii. 299.

CALLIMACHUS

Suid. s.v. Κωλιάς· ναός ἐστὶ τῆς Ἀφροδίτης οὕτω καλούμενος. . . . μέμνηται καὶ Καλλίμαχος ἐν Ἑκάλῃ.

Schol. Euseb. *Praep. Evang.* iv. 16 οὐ τὴν πρὸς ταῖς Ἀθήναις Σαλαμῖνα λέγει. αὕτη γὰρ Κούλουρις πάλαι ἐλέγετο, ὡς καὶ Καλλίμαχος ἐν Ἑκάλῃ φησίν, ἀλλὰ τὴν κατὰ Κύπρον Σαλαμῖνα λέγει.

ἴθι, πρηνεῖα γυναικῶν,
τὴν ὁδὸν ἣν ἀνίαί θυμαλγέες οὐ περόωσιν.
πολλάκι σεῖο <δέ>,¹ μαῖα, φιλοξείνοιο καλιῆς
μνησόμεθα· ξυνὸν γὰρ ἐπαύλιον ἔσκεν ἅπασιν.

Suid. s.v. ἐπαύλιον δὲ μονή. περὶ Ἑκάλῃς θανούσης· ἴθι κτλ. Cf. E.M. s.v. θάνατος. . . . ἴθι . . . περόωσι, Καλλίμαχος.

τοῦνεκα καὶ νέκυες πορθμῆϊον οὗ τι φέρονται
μούνῃ ἐνὶ πτολίων, ὃ τε τέθμιον οἰσέμεν ἄλλους
ἐν στομάτεσσι νεὼς Ἀχεροντείας² ἐπίβαθρον
(δανάκην).

E.M. s.v. δανάκης νομίσματός ἐστιν ὄνομα βαρβαρικόν, πλεόν ὀβολοῦ, ὃ τοῖς νεκροῖς ἐν τοῖς στόμασιν ἐτίθεσαν· Καλλίμαχος· τοῦνεκα κτλ.

¹ <δέ> Editor ; πολλάκι σεῖο μαῖα Suidas.

² Ἀχεροντείας Casaubon ; Ἀχερονσίας.

^a Theseus addresses Hecale whom he finds dead on his return from his capture of the Marathonian bull.

^b The reference is to Hermione. The district about Hermione in Argolis was associated with the worship of Demeter and Persephone and it was there that Demeter

HECALE

28 (66g)

Colias, name of a temple of Aphrodite . . . mentioned by Callimachus in the *Hecale*.

29 (66h)

He does not mean the Salamis off Athens, for that was anciently called Culuris, as also Callimachus says in the *Hecale*, but Salamis in Cyprus.

30 (131)

Go, kind among women, on that journey where aching sorrows do not pass; but often, mother, shall I remember thy hospitable cabin; for it was an inn open to all.^a

31 (110)

Wherefore only in that city the dead carry not a fee for the ferry, such as it is the custom for others to carry in the mouth to pay their passage on the ship of Acheron (a doit).^b

E.M.: *Danaces*, a barbarous coin, more than an obol, which used to be put in the mouth of the dead; Callimachus: "Wherefore, etc." Cf. Suid. s.v. πορ-

first got news of her lost daughter. Here was the district called Aegialus mentioned by Suidas, cf. Paus. ii. 34. 9. So Strabo viii. 373 παρ' Ἑρμιονεῦσι δὲ τεθρύληται τὴν εἰς Αἴδου κατάβασιν σύντομον εἶναι· διόπερ οὐκ ἐντιθέασιν ἐνταῦθα τοῖς νεκροῖς ναῦλον. As the same district—Hermione to Troezen—was associated with the birth of Theseus and his recovery of the *gnorismata* (Paus. ii. 34. 6), it seems that the passage may be safely referred to the *Hecale*.

CALLIMACHUS

Cf. Suid. *s.v.* πορθμήϊον, ὁ μισθὸς τοῦ ναύτου. Καλλίμαχος· τοῦνεκα . . . φέρονται. ἐν Αἰγιαλῷ γὰρ καταβάσιόν ἐστιν Ἄιδου, εἰς ὃ ἀπελθοῦσα ἡ Δημήτηρ ἔμαθε παρὰ τῶν περιοίκων περὶ τῆς κόρης. καὶ ἐδωρήσατο αὐτοῖς, ὡς λέγει, ἄφεςιν τοῦ πορθμηΐου. *Cf.* Suid. *s.vv.* Ἀχερουσία and δανάκη, Pollux ix. 6.

ἀλλὰ θεῆς, ἥτις με διάκτορον ἔλλαχε Παλλάς.

E.M. *s.v.* διάκτορος· . . . τοῦ γὰρ Ἑρμοῦ ἐπίθετον· παρὰ δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις ποιηταῖς ἀπλῶς ἐπὶ τοῦ διακόνου τίθεται. Καλλίμαχος ἐπὶ γλαυκὸς τὸ ἐπίθετον· ἀλλὰ θεῆς κτλ.

ὁ μὲν εἶλκεν, ὁ δ' εἶπετο νωθρὸς ὀδίτης.

Schol. Apoll. Rhod. i. 1162 καὶ Καλλίμαχος ἐπὶ τοῦ ταύρου ἡττηθέντος φησὶν· ὁ μὲν κτλ.

πέδιλα, τὰ μὴ πύσε νήχυτος εὐρώς.

Suid. *s.v.* εὐρώς· ὑγρότης σεσηπυῖα. Καλλίμαχος· πέδιλα κτλ. *Cf.* *id.* *s.v.* νήχυτος ἔρως [*sic*].

ἐκ δ' ἄρτους σιπύηθεν ἄλις κατέθηκεν ἐλουῦσα.

Zonaras, p. 1645 σιπύη· τὸ κανίσκιον ἢ ἡ ἄρτο-θήκη. Καλλίμαχος· ἐκ δ' ἄρτους κτλ. *Cf.* Apoll. Dysc. *De adverb.* p. 605. 6.

^a The fact that the owl is the speaker points to this being from the *Hecale*.

^b The reference to the bull seems to assign this to the *Hecale*.

HECALE

θυμῖον, a sailor's hire; Callimachus: "Wherefore," etc. In Aegialus is a descent to Hades, where Demeter got news of her daughter, and, it is said, she granted them a remission of the ferryman's fee.

32 (164)

But of the goddess, even Pallas who hath me for her appointed messenger.^a

E.M.: διάκτορος; epithet of Hermes. In other poets used simply as "messenger." Callimachus has the epithet of an owl. "But . . ."

33 (275)

He haled and the other [*i.e.* the bull] followed, a sluggish traveller.^b

Schol. Apoll Rhod.: Callimachus uses it of the defeated bull: "He . . ."

34 (313)

The sandals which the abundant mould had not rotted.^c

35 (454)

And from the bin she took loaves in plenty and set them down.

^a It is natural to assume that the reference is to the sandals of Aegeus and that the fragment belongs to the *Hecale*. For νήχυτος *cf.* schol. Apoll. Rh. iii. 530 νήχυτον ὕδωρ · τὸ πολύχυτον · τὸ γὰρ νῆ καὶ στέρησιν σημαίνει καὶ ἐπίτασιν · καὶ ἀχύνετον ὕδωρ [Nicandr. *Alex.* 174], τὸ πολὺ, κατὰ Ἰωνας καὶ Σικελιώτας. *Cf.* Musaeus 247, Hesych. s.v. νήχυτον · πολὺ.

IAMBI

INTRODUCTION

THAT Callimachus was the author of a poetic work entitled *Iambi*—though it is not included in the list of his works by Suidas—was known from various citations referring to Καλλίμαχος ἐν Ἰάμβοις or ἐν Χωλιάμβοις. Our knowledge of this work is now considerably increased by the discovery of the *Oxyrhynchus Papyri* 1011 (ed. A. S. Hunt, 1910) and 1363 (ed. B. P. Grenfell and A. S. Hunt, 1915). The latter, it is true, extends but to thirty lines, none of which is preserved entire, and nearly all of which are beyond restoration. Yet even so it is able to confirm an ingenious conjecture of Bentley (see *Iamb.* 5 (86) below). But the former preserves for us a considerable fragment of the *Iambi*, and, though large portions of it are in a state of hopeless mutilation, we are able to gain from it some knowledge of the nature and method of the work.

Metrically, the Papyrus makes it clear that the work was written not only in Iambic Trimeters and Choliambic (Scazon) Trimeters but also in Trochaic Tetrameters—not apparently in Trochaic Tetrameters Scazon (*i.e.* ending in — — | — instead of — ∪ | —), which were sometimes written by Hipponax (Diog. Laert. i. 84). As to Callimachus' management of those metres we learn various details, *e.g.* that in his Choliambics he did not permit a spondee in the 5th foot but did allow an anapaest in the 2nd and 4th; and that he frequently neglected the caesura in his Trochaic Tetrameters.

As to the contents of Papyrus 1011, it preserves for us the opening lines of the *Iambi* and proves the truth of what was previously only a conjecture, that Callimachus appears in the character of the New Hipponax or Hipponax *redivivus* who returns from Hades not to pursue his quarrel with Bupalus, but to sing a new song.

Two episodes are preserved in sufficient completeness to give us quite a good idea of the style and character of the work—the episode of the Cup of Bathycles and that of the Quarrel of the Olive and the Laurel. The latter explains itself, but a word of explanation is perhaps necessary in regard to the first.

Diogenes Laertius i. 27 ff. gives us, in his life of Thales, various versions of the legend. Certain Ionian youths

IAMBI

bought from some fishermen of Miletus their "shot" (βόλος). A tripod being fished up, a dispute ensued, until the Milesians sent to Delphi to consult Apollo, who declared the tripod to belong to "him who is first of all in wisdom." So it was given to Thales, who passed it on to another, and he to a third, and so on until it came to Solon, who declared that "the god was first in wisdom" and sent the tripod to Delphi. "A different version of the story," says Diogenes Laertius, "is given by Callimachus in his *Iambi*, which he took from Maeandrius of Miletus (author of *Μιλησιακά*, a work on the antiquities of Miletus). According to this version Bathycles, an Arcadian, left a cup (φιάλη) with instructions that it be given τῶν σοφῶν τῷ ὀνηϊστῷ. It was presented to Thales, and in the course of its circuit to Thales again. He sent it to Apollo at Didymi with the dedication, according to Callimachus: Θαλῆς με τῷ μεδεῦντι Νειλέω δῆμον | δίδωσι, τοῦτο δὲς λαβὼν ἀριστεῖον. The prose inscription is: Θαλῆς Ἐξαμύου Μιλήσιος Ἀπόλλωνι Δελφινίῳ Ἑλλήνων ἀριστεῖον δὲς λαβὼν. The son of Bathycles who carried round the cup was called Thyron, according to Eleusis, *On Achilles*, etc." Diogenes gives other versions of the story. According to one, the prize was a golden cup presented by Croesus; according to another it was a tripod offered by the Argives; or it was a tripod belonging to a ship of Periander, which was wrecked on its way to Miletus, the tripod being recovered by some fishermen; or, finally, it was a tripod wrought by Hephaestus and given by him as a wedding-present to Pelops, from whom it passed to Menelaus. When Paris carried off Helen, he took the tripod also, but Helen threw it into the sea off Cos, prophesying that it would be a bone of contention. So it came to pass afterwards that some men of Lebedos bought the draught of some Coan fishermen, who, when they fished up the tripod, refused to fulfil their bargain. The Lebedeans appealed to their metropolis Miletus, which declared war on Cos. After many on both sides had fallen, an oracle told them to "give it to the wisest." Both parties agreed to give it to Thales who, after circulating it, dedicated it to Apollo at Didymi.

IAMBOI

1

Oxyrhynch. Papyr. 1011 (in *Oxyrhynchus Papyri*, vii. (1910) p. 31 ff. ed. by A. S. Hunt).

Fol. 2 verso

Ἀκούσαθ' Ἰππώνακτος · [ο]ὐ γὰρ ἄλλ' ἦκω¹
 ἐκ τῶν ὅκου βοῦν κολλύ[βου π]ιπρήσκουσιν,²
 φέρων ἱαμβον οὐ μάχην [αἰείδ]οντα
 [τὴν Βο]υπ[άλ]ειον,³ [καί]νά . . . [. . . ἄ]νθρωπος 95
 [.]ειν⁴

Fol. 2 recto

ὥπολλον s παρ' αἰπόλῳ μνῖαι
 . . φεικες 'πὸ θύματος Δελφοῦ
 ' . . αἰμιν ιν ὧ 'κάτῃ πλήθους
 . . ιλοῖς ἐν πνοὴν ἀναλώσει

100

¹ = Callim. fr. 92 Schneider, i.e. Hephaestion v. 4, schol. Aristoph. *Nub.* 232, *Ran.* 58, Suid. s.v. οὐ γὰρ ἄλλ᾽.

² = Callim. fr. 85 Schneider, i.e. Pollux ix. 72 εἴη δ' ἂν καὶ κόλλυβον λεπτὸν τι νομισμάτιον. Καλλιμάχος γοῦν ἔφη, περὶ τῶν ἐν ἄδου λέγων, Ἐκ τῶν κτλ., ὡς ἂν εἴποι τις τοῦ προστυχόντος.

³ φέρων . . . Βουπάλειον = Callim. fr. 90 Schneider, i.e. Julian, *Ep.* xxx. προσθεῖς τοὺς ἱαμβους οὐ μάχην αἰδόντας τὴν Βουπάλειον, κατὰ τὸν Κυρηναῖον ποιητήν. Schol. Saib., Hephaest. p. 30 Gaisford παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ δὲ (ὁ ἱαμβος) 272

IAMBI

Hear ye Hipponax^a! Nay indeed I come from that place where they sell an ox for a penny; bringing an iamb which sings not the quarrel with Bupalus, but news [such as a dead man might have for the living].

O Apollo! [they throng] like flies beside a goat-herd or [many as] the wasps [that buzz about the priest] after a Delphian sacrifice. O Hecate! what a crowd!^b [On you, poor wretches, Charon] will

^a Callimachus is a Hipponax *redivivus*, who comes from Hades where things are proverbially cheap (see note on *Epigr.* xv. 6). Hipponax of Ephesus *circ.* 550 B.C., famous iambographer and reputed inventor of the choliambic metre. Especial objects of his satire were the sculptors Bupalus and Athenis of Clazomenae, whither he had retired when Athenagoras became tyrant of Ephesus.

^b The restoration assumes that Hipponax *redivivus* expresses amazement at the crowd of shades on the hither bank of Acheron, whom Charon has to ferry over to the *ripa ulterior*. A "Delphian sacrifice" was proverbial, *cf. Paroem. Gr.* Gaisford, p. 130: "If you sacrifice at Delphi, you will eat no meat yourself: Of those who spend much and get no benefit; since sacrificers at Delphi, on account of the number of the guests, got nothing to eat themselves." The reference of 111 f. is unknown.

καινὸν εἶναι δοκεῖ ὡς "φέρων ἱαμβον οὐ μάχην αἰδόντα τὴν Βουπάλειον."

⁴ The schol. just quoted suggests that the word after Βουπάλειον is *καινά*: perhaps something like *καινά δ' οἱ ἂν ἀνθρώπος | θανὼν δύναιτο τοῖς ζοοῖσιν ἀγγέλλειν*.

CALLIMACHUS

. . . . ν λον τὸν τρίβωνα γυμνώ[σ . .
 σωπὴ γενέσθω καὶ γράφεσθε τὴν ῥῆσιν.
 ἀνὴρ Βαθυκλῆς Ἀρκάς—οὐ μακρὴν ἄξω
 ν . σ ινε, καὶ γὰρ οὐδ' αὐτὸς
 μέγα σχολάζ[ων] εἰμὶ παρ μέσον δινεῖν 105
 ευαχερο σ . τ π.' λαιστι
 ἐγένετο πά[ν]τα δ' εἶχεν οἷσιν ἀνθρώποις
 θεοὶ τελευ ας ἐπίστανται.¹

. τοὺς μὲν ἔνθα, τοὺς δ' ἔνθα 111
 ἔστησέ <κ>ου κλωστήρας· εἶχε γὰρ δεσμὸς
 μέλλοντας ἤδη παρθένοις ἀλινδεῖσθαι.²
 <ἔπλευσεν ἐς Μίλητον· ἦν γὰρ ἡ νίκη
 Θάλητος, ὃς τ' ἦν τᾶλλα δεξιὸς γνώμη,>

Fol. 3 verso

καὶ τῆς Ἀμάξης ἐλέγετο σταθμήσασθαι³
 τοὺς ἀστερίσκους, ἥ πλέουσι Φοῖνικες. 120
 εὗρεν δ' ὁ προυσέληνο[ς] αἰσίῳ σίττῃ
 ἐν τοῦ Διδυμέος τὸν γέρ[ο]ντα κων<εῖ>ω
 ξύοντα τὴν γῆν καὶ γράφοντα τὸ σχῆμα

¹ The provisional restoration which we translate is:
 ὁ πολλόν, [ὄχλευνθ' ὦ]ς παρ' αἰπόλῳ μῦται [ἢ σ]φ<η>κες [ἀμφ'
 ἱρή] 'πὸ θύματος Δελφοῦ [ἔσ]<ο>ι μιν[υρίζουσιν]· ὦ <κατ>η πλήθους.
 [δε]ῖλοῖς ἐν [ὕμιν τὴν] πνοὴν ἀναλώσει [Χάρων] [ἀμαλ]λον τὸν
 τρίβωνα γυμνώ[σας]. σωπὴ γενέσθω καὶ γράφεσθε τὴν ῥῆσιν.
 ἀνὴρ Βαθυκλῆς Ἀρκάς—οὐ μακρὴν ἄξω [ὁδὸν] [λ<ό>γων σ', ὦ
 ξεῖνε, καὶ γὰρ οὐδ' αὐτὸς μέγα σχολάζ[ων] εἰμὶ παρ μέσον δινεῖν
 [τὸ χεῦ<μ>'] Ἀχέρο[ντος]· τ[ὼν] π[α]λαι<ο>π[λουτεύντων] ἐγένετο,
 πά[ν]τα δ' εἶχεν οἷσιν ἀνθρώποις θεοὶ τελευ[τᾶν τὰς] χάρι[τας]
 ἐπίστανται. In the last line τελευτᾶν εὐτυχίας might be read.

² v. 113 quoted anonymously in *E.M. s.v.* ἀλινδῶ· τὸ
 κυλίω· οἷον μέλλοντας κτλ.

³ These, with the two preceding lines, constituted formerly
 274

IAMBI

expend his breath, baring his [napless] coat. Let there be silence and write down my tale.

One Bathycles an Arcadian—I will not lead you, Sir, by a long [path of words]; for I myself have no great leisure to tarry hard by the stream of Acheron—was [one of the rich from of old] and he had all those things wherewith the gods know to [perfect their favours] to men.

Some here, some there he set the spindles; for a string held them ready for the maidens to twirl.

He^a sailed to Miletus; for the victory fell to Thales,^b who was a man of clever mind in general and who was said to have mapped out the little stars of the Wain^c by which the Phoenicians sail. And the prelunar^d visitor by happy luck found the old man in the temple of Apollo of Didymi^e scratching the ground with a cane and drawing the figure which

^a Thyriion, son of Bathycles.

^b Thales of Miletus, the earliest Greek philosopher. His most famous feat in astronomy was his prediction of the solar eclipse of 28th May 585 B.C.

^c Ursa Minor, the Lesser Bear, by which the Phoenicians sailed, while the Greeks sailed by Ursa Major. Arat. 37 ff. Sir T. Heath, *Aristarchus of Samos*, p. 23 renders *σταθμήσασθαι* etc. as "used as a standard, i.e. for finding the Pole, the small stars of the Wain," but the Greek merely means that he mapped out the constellation; cf. Pind. *O.* xi. 45.

^d i.e. Arcadian. The primitive character of the Arcadians was indicated by the saying that they were older than the moon (Aristot. fr. 591, Apoll. Rh. iv. 264, Lycophr. 482).

^e See critical notes on *Branchus*.

frag. 94=Achilles on Aratus, *Phaen.* i., cf. Diog. Laert. i. 23 Καλλιμαχος αὐτὸν (sc. Θάλητα) οἶδεν εὐρετὴν τῆς ἄρκτου τῆς μικρᾶς, λέγων ἐν τοῖς λάμβοις οὕτως· καὶ τῆς . . . Φοίνικες.

τοῦξεῦρ' ὁ Φρὺξ Εὐφορβ[ος], ὅστις ἀνθρώπων
 τρ[ίγ]ωνα καὶ σκ[αληνὰ] πρῶτος ἔγρ[α]ψε 125
 καὶ κύκλον ἐπ[ταμήκε', ἡδὲ νηστεύειν
 τῶν ἐμπνεό[ντ]ων ε[ἶπεν· οἱ δ' ὑπήκουσαν
 οὐ πάντες, ἀλλ' οὓς εἶχεν [οὔτερος δαίμων].¹
 πρὸς δὴ [μ]ιν ᾧδ' ἔφησε.
 ἐκεῖ[νο] τοῦλόχρυσον ἐξ. 130
 οὐμὸ[s] πατὴρ ἐφείτο του
 δοῦ[ναι] τίς ὑμέων τῶν σοφ[ῶν] ὀνήιστος²

¹ Diog. Laert. i. 24 παρά τε Αἰγυπτίων γεωμετεῖν μαθόντα [sc. Thales] φησὶ Παμφίλῃ πρῶτον καταγράψαι κύκλου τὸ τρίγωνον ὀρθογώνιον καὶ θῦσαι βoῦν. οἱ δὲ Πυθαγόραν φασίν, ὧν ἔστιν Ἀπολλόδωρος ὁ λογιστικός. οὗτος προήγαγεν ἐπὶ πλείστον ἃ φησι Καλλιμαχος ἐν τοῖς Ἰάμβοις Εὐφορβον εὖρειν τὸν Φρύγα, οἷον σκαληνὰ καὶ τρίγωνα καὶ ὅσα γραμμικῆς ἔχειται θεωρίας. Diodor. Sic. x. 6 ὅτι Καλλιμαχος εἶπε περὶ Πυθαγόρου, διότι τῶν ἐν γεωμετρίᾳ προβλημάτων τὰ μὲν εὖρε, τὰ δὲ ἐκ τῆς Αἰγύπτου πρῶτος εἰς τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἤνεγκεν, ἐν οἷς δὲ ἔξευρε [τοῦξεῦρε?] Φρὺξ Εὐφορβος ὅστις ἀνθρώποις τρίγωνα καὶ σκαληνὰ καὶ κύκλον ἐπταμήκη δίδαξε νηστεύειν τῶν ἐμπνεόντων, οἱ τὰδ' οὐδ' ὑπήκουσαν πάντες. Schol. Pind. P. iii. 64 Καλλιμαχος δὲ φησιν οὐ πάντες ἀλλ' οὓς ἔσχεν ἕτερος δαίμων.

² Diog. Laert. i. 28 ἐπισκῆψαι δοῦναι τῶν σοφῶν ὀνηίστω. δοῦ[ναι] τίς Housman, coll. *Hymn* iv. 185, *Erig.* xxx. 2, frag. 272, *Ait.* iii. 1. 60. Add (according to present Editor) *Hymn* i. 93. The reading seems to be confirmed by the oracle given to the Milesians: τίς σοφίῃ πάντων πρῶτος, τούτου τρίποδ' αὐδῶ (Diog. Laert. i. 28).

^a Euphorbus was a Trojan slain by Menelaus (Hom. *Il.* xvii. 59) of whom Pythagoras of Samos declared himself to be a reincarnation, Diog. Laert. viii. 4 f., Aul. Gell. iv. 11. 14. The mathematical achievements here attributed to Pythagoras are referred to with such brevity that the meaning is exceedingly obscure. The figure which Thales is found drawing appears to be the describing of a circle about a right-angled triangle, which was attributed to Thales or Pythagoras (Diog. Laert. i. 24), in other words the demon- 276

the Phrygian Euphorbus^a discovered: who first of men drew triangles and scalenes and the seven-length circle and who bade men abstain from eating living things:^b and his teaching was hearkened to, not by all but by some misguided men.^c

To him he spake thus: ". . . that cup of solid gold my father enjoined me to give to him who is

stration of the theorem that "the angle in a semicircle is a right angle." The words *τρίγωνα καὶ σκαληνά*—the *καὶ* which was suspect in Diog. Laert.'s *σκαληνά καὶ τρίγωνα* and Diodorus's *τρίγωνα καὶ σκαληνά* is now confirmed by the Papyrus—can apparently mean only "triangles and scalene triangles." Dr. T. G. Smyly of Trinity College, Dublin, suggests that there may be a reference to the theorem that "the sum of the angles of a triangle is two right angles," which, according to Geminus, was proved first for equilateral, next for isosceles, and lastly for scalene triangles (the most difficult case); or to the theorem that "the square on the hypotenuse of a right-angled triangle is equal to the sum of the squares on the sides." Such triangles must, if the sides are commensurable, be scalene. Were it not for the context it would be tempting, as Professor E. T. Whittaker suggests, to take the phrase to refer to triangular *numbers* and scalene *numbers*, especially in view of the arithmetical bent of Pythagoras; and it is, of course, possible that Callimachus has confused numbers with geometrical figures. What is meant by *κύκλος ἑπταμήκης* remains an unsolved problem. The interesting suggestion is made by Dr. Smyly that there may be a reference to the distances of the seven planets and the original form of the theory of the "harmony of the spheres" (see Heath, *Aristarchus of Samos*, p. 107 ff.).

^b According to some Pythagoras enjoined abstention from all animal food—*ἐμψύχων ἀπέχεσθαι* Onesicritus *ap.* Strabon. 716, Porphyry. *De abstin.* 7 who quotes Eudoxus as saying that he refused even to associate with butchers (*μάγειροι*) and hunters. According, however, to Aristoxenus he limited his abstinence to the ploughing ox and the ram (Diog. Laert. viii. 20, Aul. Gell. iv. 11).

^c *δαίμων ἔτερος*, euphemism for an "evil genius"; Pind. *P.* iii. 34, Plato, *Phaedo* 114 E, Plut. *Mor.* 369 E.

CALLIMACHUS

τῶν ἐπτά· κῆγὼ σοὶ δίδωμ[¹ ἀριστεῖον.
 [Θάλης δὲ τῷ] σκίπωνι τοῦδα[φος πλήξας
 [καὶ τ]ὴν ὑπήνην τῆτέρῃ [λαβὼν χειρὶ 135
 ἐξεῖ[π]ε· τὴν δόσιν μὲν [οὐκ ἀπαρνεῦμαι¹
 σὺ δ' ἐ[. . .] . εἰς ὅσον μὴ λό[
 Βίκα>S² [.] εἰλ[

Fol. 3 recto

ἀλλ' ἦν ὁρῇ τις, “οὗτος Ἀλκμέων” φήσει,
 καὶ “φεῦγε, βάλλει, φεῦγ’,” ἐρεῖ, “τὸν ἄνθρωπον 140
 τὴν γλώσσαν ἐ<ι>λῶν ὡς κύων ὅταν πίνῃ. 144
 τὰ τρά]χηλα γυμνάζει.³ 147
 . . . χλωρὰ σῦκ[α 154

Fol. 4 verso

τὰπὶ Κρόνου· τοῖς ἀντιτ' ἄ[λλ]οτ' [ἥλλαξεν, 160
 λέγουσι, καὶ κως [ο]ὕ[κ ὀ]νημέναις [ὀργαῖς
 δίκαιος ὁ [Ζε]ύς,⁴ οὐ δίκαια] δ' αἰσυνμῶν
 τῶν ἐρπετῶν [μ]ὲν ἐξέκοψε τὸ φθέ[γμα,

¹ [οὐκ ἀπαρνεῦμαι] Editor.

² βίης Papyrus.

³ =fr. 98 Schneider, i.e. *E.M. s.v.* κέλευθος· . . . γίνεται γὰρ μεταβολὴ γένους εἰς ἕτερον γένος, ὡς ἀπὸ τοῦ ὁ τράχηλος τὸ τράχηλον· ἐνθεν πληθυντικῶς παρὰ Καλλιμάχου· τὰ τράχηλα γυμνάζει. Cf. schol. A Hom. *Il.* i. 312, etc.

⁴ [Ζε]ύς Housmann.

^a Thales apparently suggests that the cup should be offered to Bias of Priene (Diog. Laert. i. 82 ff.).

^b Alcmaeon, son of Amphiaraus and Eriphyle, is the typical matricide; cf. Dio Cass. lxi. 16.

IAMBI

best of you, the Seven Wise Men. And I present the prize to thee." Then Thales smote the ground with his staff and taking his chin in one hand he said: The gift^a [I do not refuse,] but if thou . . . Bias . . .

Fol. 3 recto

But anyone who sees him will say "There is Alcmeon^b" and "Flee! he's going to strike!" he'll cry, "flee from the man!

rolling his tongue, like a dog when he drinks

exercises his throat.^c

. . green figs^d . .

Fol. 4 verso

. . . in the reign of Cronus.^e [But anon,] they say, Zeus [changed all things] to the contrary [and in no happy mood], Zeus, the just, dispensing injustice, he robbed four-footed things of speech and,

^c Bentley's conjecture that these words referred to a bull is now proved to be wrong.

^d Cf. Athen. 80 B.

^e The reference is to some legend of a reversal of the order of nature whereby animals were changed into human beings, cf. Semonides' *Iamb* upon Women. Andronicus, some unknown person whom the poet addresses. Aesop, according to our earliest notice of him, Herod. ii. 134, was the slave of Iadmon of Samos in the time of Amasis *circ.* 550 B.C., which is quite consistent with his being a native of Sardis. For the legend of his death at the hands of the Delphians cf. Suid. *s.v.* ἔωσεν · καὶ περὶ τοῦ Αἰσώπου · οἱ Δελφοὶ ἔωσαν αὐτὸν κατὰ κρημνοῦ μάλα.

CALLIMACHUS

γένος δὲ τοῦτ' ἀ[νιγ]ρόν, ὥσπερ οὐ κάρτος
 ἡμέων ἐχόντων χητέροις ἀπάρξασθαι, 165
 [ἡμει]ψ' ἐς ἀνδρῶν· καὶ κενὸς [φρ]ε[νῶν] δῆμος
 [πλεί]ω φιλόφου ψιττακοῦ λε[λή]κασιν.
 οἱ [δὲ] τραγωδοὶ τῶν θάλασσαν οἱ[κεύντων]
 ἔχο[υ]σι φωνήν· οἱ δὲ πάντες [ὑμνωδοὶ]
 καὶ που[λ]ύμυθοι καὶ λάλοι πε[φύ]κασιν 170
 ἐκεῖθεν, ὠνδρόνικε, ταῦτα δ' Α[ἴ]σω[πος]
 ὁ Σαρδιην^ς εἶπεν, ὄντιν' οἱ Δελφοὶ
 ἄδοντα μῦθον οὐ καλῶς ἐδέξαντο.
 ἡ] ζοῇ μετέστραπται¹ 182

Fol. 4 recto

κρηγύως ἐπαιδεύθην 196
 καὶ θεοὺς ἀπρηγεύντας² 198
 μοχθηρὸς ἐξεκνήμωσε³ 199
 ἂν ἦν ὀνήισ[το]ς 200
 ἄκου[ε] δὴ τὸν αἶνον· ἔ[ν] κοτε Τρώλῳ
 δάφνην ἐλαίῃ νεῖ[κος οἱ πάλοι Λυδοὶ]
 λέγουσι θέσθαι· καὶ γὰ[ρ] ἦν τανύπτορθον⁴
 καλόν τε δένδρο[ν]
 σείσασ[α] τοὺς ὄρπηκ[ας] 215

¹ The supplements in 160-161 are by the Editor; the rest of the text is that of Prof. A. Platt in *Class. Qu.* iv. (1910) 205, except that in place of ἀνθρωποι in v. 169, we suggest ὑμνωδοί. In 172 the Papyrus has Σαρδιήνευς, which is clearly wrong. vv. 171-3 ταῦτα . . . ἐδέξαντο, quoted 280

IAMBI

as if we had not strength enough even to bestow on others, he changed this hapless race to human kind. And the empty-witted people [chatter] more than the dainty-loving parrot: the tragedians have the voice of them who make the sea their home; and all the [hymnists,] garrulous and wordy, have their birth therefrom, Andronicus. This is the tale of Aesop of Sardis, whom, when he sang his story, the Delphians received in no kindly wise.

. . . life is turned topsy-turvy . . .

Fol. 4 recto

. . . I had a good education.

. . . and gods inactive.

. . . wickedly destroyed.

. . . would have been the best.

Hear now^a the tale. Once upon a time on Tmolus,^b [the ancient Lydians] say, the Laurel had a quarrel with the Olive. For she was a [long-branched] and beautiful tree, . . . shaking her boughs. . . .

^a The regular formula of the story-teller, Plato, *Gorg.* 523 A.

^b Mountain in Lydia.

anonymously by Apollon. Sophist. *s.v.* αἰδε, had previously been assigned to Callimachus by Schneidewin and Ahrens.

² ἀπρηγεῖντας Housman; ἀπρηγεῖνται Hunt.

³ Cf. Hesych. ἐξεκνημώθη· ἐξεφθάρη.

⁴ The supplement is a suggestion by Wilamowitz.

CALLIMACHUS

Fol. 5 verso

ὤριστερός μὲν λευκὸς ὡς ὕδρου γαστήρ,
 ὁ δ' ἡλιοπλήξ¹ ὅς τὰ [π]ολλὰ γυμνοῦται.
 τίς δ' οἶκος οὐπερ οὐ[κ] ἐγὼ παρὰ φλιῇ; 220
 τίς δ' οὐ με μάντις ἢ τίς οὐ θυτῆρ ἔλκει;
 καὶ Πυθίη γὰρ ἐν δάφνῃ μὲν ἱδρυται,
 δάφνην δ' αἰεῖδι² καὶ δάφνην ὑπέστρωται.
 ὠφρων ἐλαίη, τοὺς δὲ παῖδας οὐ Βράγχος
 τοὺς τῶν Ἰώνων, οἷς ὁ Φοῖβος ὠ[ργίσθη], 225
 δάφνη τε κρούων κῆπος οὐ τό[νω] τρανεῖ³ ἰ³
 δις ἢ τρίς ἐ[ῖ]πὼν ἀρτεμέας ἐποίη[σε];
 [κ]ῆγὼ μὲν ἢ πὶ δαῖτας ἢ 'ς χορὸν φ[οι]τέω
 τὸν Πυθαῖστήν, γίνομαι δὲ κάεθλον,
 οἱ Δωριῆς δὲ Τεμπόθεν με τέμνουσιν 230
 ὀρέων ἀπ' ἄκρων καὶ φέρουσιν ἐς Δελφούς,
 ἐπὴν τὰ τῶπόλλωνος ἱρὰ γίνηται.
 ὠφρων ἐλα[ί]η, πῆμα δ' οὐχὶ γινώσκω,
 οὐδ' οἷδ' ὅκ[οι]ν οὐλαφηφόρος⁴ κάμπτει,
 ἀ[γν]ὴ γάρ εἰμι· κού πατεῦσί μ' ἄνθρωποι, 235

¹ ἡλιοπλήξ only here.

² αἰεῖδι] ? ἐρείδει = chews.

³ οὐ τό[νω] τρανεῖ] is the Editor's suggestion in reference to the name Branchus (βράγχος = hoarseness).

⁴ Cf. Hesych. οὐλαφηφορεῖ· νεκροφορεῖ.

α The left is the Westward or sheltered side, the right is the Eastward side (Plato, *Legg.* 760 D) which is exposed to the sun, cf. Hom. *Il.* xii. 239 f. εἴ τ' ἐπὶ δεξι' ἴωσι πρὸς ἥῳ τ' ἡελίων τε, εἴ τ' ἐπ' ἀριστερὰ τοί γε ποτὶ ζόφον ἡρόεντα and schol. A there. The reference is to the olive and the difference of colour between the upper and under surface of the leaves. τὰ παλλὰ refers to the peculiarity which the olive shares with the lime, elm, and white poplar, of inverting its leaves after the summer solstice, καὶ τούτῳ γνωρίζουσιν ὅτι γεγέννηται <α> τροπαί Theophrast. *H.P.* i. 10; cf. Nicander 678 ff. ἥ ἐ καὶ

IAMBI

Fol. 5 verso

. . . The left^a side white as the belly of a water-snake, the other, which is mostly exposed, smitten by the sun. But what house is there where I am not beside the doorpost? What seer or what sacrificer carries me not with him? Yea, the Pythian priestess hath her seat on laurel, laurel she sings and laurel hath she for her bed. O foolish Olive, did not Branchus,^b when Phoebus was wroth with the sons of the Ionians, make them whole by striking them with laurel and uttering twice or thrice in no clear tone his spell?

And I go to feasts or Pythian dance, and I am made the prize of victory.^c The Dorians cut me on the hill-tops of Tempe^d and carry me to Delphi, whenever the holy rites of Apollo are celebrated. O foolish Olive! sorrow I do not know, nor wot I the path of him that carries the dead, for I am pure; and men tread not on me, for I am holy. But with

ἡελίοιο τροπαῖς ἰσώνυμον ἔρνος ἢ θ' Ὑπεριονίδαο παλινστρέπτοι
κελεύθους τεκμαίρει γλαυκοῖσιν ἴσον πετάλοισιν ἐλαίης, where
schol. has καὶ αὐτὴ γὰρ ἡ ἐλαία τὰ γλαυκὰ τῶν φύλλων ἄνω ἔχει
ἐν θέρουσ ὥρα, τὰ δὲ μέλανα χειμῶνος. The masculine noun
to be supplied is probably λοβός.

^b For the story cf. Clem. Alex. *Strom.* v. 8. 48 Ἀπολλόδωρος
δ' ὁ Κερκυραῖος τοὺς στίχους τούτους ὑπὸ Βράγχου ἀναφωνηθῆναι
τοῦ μάντεως λέγει Μιλησίους καθαίροντος ἀπὸ λοιμοῦ. ὁ μὲν γὰρ
ἐπιρραίνων τὸ πλῆθος δάφνης κλάδοις προκατήρχετο τοῦ ὕμνου ὥδὲ
πῶς· μέλπετε, ὦ παῖδες, Ἐκάεργον καὶ Ἐκαέργαν, ἐπέψαλλεν δ' ὡς
εἰπεῖν ὁ λαός· βέδν, ζάψ, χθώμ, πλήκτρον, σφίγξ, κναξίβιχ, θύπτης,
φλεγμός, δρώψ. μέμνηται τῆς ἱστορίας καὶ Καλλιμάχος ἐν Ἰάμβοις
(= Schneider's fr. 75, probably our present passage).

^c The crown at the Pythian games was originally of oak-leaves, afterwards of laurel to commemorate the purification of Apollo (Frazer, *G.B.* iv. 80 ff.).

^d cf. Plut. *Ait. Gr.* 12, Steph. Byz. p. 223. 12.

ἱρή γάρ εἰμι· σοὶ δὲ χῶπόταν νεκρὸν
 μέλλωσι καίειν ἢ [τά]φ[ω] περιστέλλειν
 αὐτοί τ' ἀνεστέψ[αντο χ]ῦπὸ τὰ πλεῦρα
 τοῦ μὴ πνέοντ[ος κήπ]ιτάξ¹ ὑπ[έ]στ[ρωσαν]."
 ἢ μὲν τάδ' αὐ<χ>εὔ[σ']· ἀλλὰ τὴν ἀπήμ[υνε² 240
 μάλ' ἀτρεμαίως ἢ τεκοῦσα τὸ χρίμ[α·
 "ὦ πάντ' ἄκυθε³ τῶν ἐμῶν τόκ[ων δάφνη,
 ἐν τῇ τελευτῇ κύκνος ὥς τις ἡδίων
 ἦεις· οὐ [συν]ῆκά μοι μ[ετὸν τούτων];⁴
 ἐγὼ μὲν ἀνδράς οὗς Ἄρη[ς ἀπόλλυσι 245
 σὺν ἕκ τε πέμπω χῦπὸ
 . . τῶν ἀριστέων οἱ κα . . . ν
 [ἐγὼ δ] ἐλευκὴν ἡνίκ' ἐς τάφον τήθην
 φέρο[υσι] παῖδες ἢ γέροντα Τιθωνόν,
 αὐτο[ῖς] ο[ὐ]μαρτέω κήπιν τὴν ὁδὸν κείμεναι, 250
 [ἀρκ]ε[ῦσα]⁵ πλείον ἢ σὺ τοῖς ἀγινεύουσιν
 ἐκ τῶν σε Τεμπέων. ἀλλ' ὅτε γὰρ ἐμνήσθης,
 καὶ τοῦτο κῶς ἄεθλον οὐκ ἐγὼ κρέσσων
 σεῦ; καὶ γ[ὰ]ρ <ὦ>γὼν οὖν Ὀλυμπίῃ μέζων⁶
 ἢ 'ν το[ῖ]σι Δελφοῖς· ἀλλ' ἀριστον ἢ σωπή. 255
 ἐγὼ μὲν οὔτε χρηστὸν οὔτε σε γρύζω
 ἀπηνές οὐδέν, ἀλλ' ἄ[λ]ηθες⁷ ὄρνιθες
 [έ]ν τοῖς[ι] φύλλοις ταῦτα τινθυρίζουσαι

¹ [κήπι]τάξ is Wilamow.'s suggestion, cf. *Ait.* i. 1. 9. But the sense κατ' ἐπίταγμα is not very appropriate here. The statement in *E.M.* s.v. ἐπιτάξ . . . εἰς δὲ τὸ ῥητορικὸν λεξικὸν εὑρον τὴν λέξιν σημαίνει συντόμως, κωμικῶς· "Ὅστις τῆς ὁδοῦ ἡγήσεται σοὶ τὴν ἐπιτάξ· οὐχ ὥς οἱ τραγικοί, μακρῶς, is very puzzling, and there is some evidence for another word ἐπιπάξ (cf. Hesych. s.v. ἐπιζάξ, etc.) in the sense of "finally," which might be read here. The sense would be very nearly that of εἰσάπαξ, which Hunt suggests.

² ἀπήμ[υνε is very doubtful; ἀπήν[τησε would be better, but the accusative is then a difficulty.

IAMBI

thee, whenever men are to burn a corpse or bestow it in the grave—with thee they wreath themselves and thee they strew by ordinance under the sides of him who breathes no more.”

Thus she, boasting. But the mother of oil answered her very quietly. “O altogether barren of that I bear, Laurel, like the swan,^a thou singest sweetest at the end. Do I not know my part in those things? I help to speed those whom Ares slays and [I attend the funeral] of chieftains who [nobly die].^b And when the children carry to the tomb a white-haired grandmother or some aged Tithonus,^c it is I who go with them, it is I who am strewn upon their path, doing them a greater service than thou to those who bring thee from Tempe. And as to the matter whereof thou spakest, even in that am I not greater than thou? For the festival at Olympia is greater than that at Delphi. But silence is best. For my part I say nothing of thee either good or unkind, but indeed^d the birds among the leaves have long

^a The swan was supposed to sing its sweetest song just before its death.

^b We translate *χήπι τὰς ταφὰς φοιτέω τὰς τῶν ἀριστέρων οἱ καλῶς τεθνήκασιν*.

^c Tithonus, type of extreme longevity. (Arist. *Ach.* 688).

^d *ἄηθες*, “unwontedly,” could only refer to the strangeness of birds talking.

³ *ἄκυθε*, if right, involves *ἄκυθος* as against *ἄκῦθος* in *Hymn* ii. 53.

⁴ The supplements are by the Editor.

⁵ [*ἀρκ*][*εῦσα*] Editor.

⁶ *σευκαιγ . . ρουγωῆνουλυμπιη* Papyrus; Hunt reads *σεῦ, κ<οῦ> γ[ἄ]ρ <ῶ> γῶν, ἥ 'ν 'Ολυμπίη*.

⁷ *ἄληθες* Editor; *αἰθεις* (but *ι* erased) Papyrus; *ἄηθες* Hunt.

CALLIMACHUS

πάλαι κάθηνται κωτίλ[οι]ς [όμηρ]εῦσαι.¹
 “ τίς δ’ εὖρε δάφνην; γαῖα [τὴν γ’ ἐφίτν]σ[εν],² 260

Fol. 5 recto

ὥς πρῖνον, ὥς δρυῖν, ὥς κύπειρον, ὥς ὕλην.³
 τίς δ’ εὖρ’ ἐλαίην; Παλλάς, ἥμος ἥ[ρ]ιζ[ε]
 τῷ φυκιοίκῳ κηδίκησεν ἀρχαῖος
 ἀνὴρ ὄφιν τὰ νέρθεν ἀμφὶ τῆς Ἀκτῆς.
 ἐν ἡ δάφνη πέπτωκε. τῶν δ’ ἀειζῶων 265
 τίς τὴν ἐλαίην, τίς δὲ [τ]ὴν δάφνην τιμᾶ;
 δάφνην Ἀπόλλων, ἡ δὲ Παλλάς ἦν εὖρεν.
 ξυνὸν τόδ’ αὐταῖς, θεοὺς γὰρ οὐ διακρίνω.
 τ[ίς] τῆς δάφνης ὁ καρπός; ἐς τί χρήσωμαι;
 μήτ’ ἔσθε μήτε πῖνε μήτ’ ἐπιχρίσης. 270
 ὁ τῆς δ’ ἐλαίης ἔαδε πόλλ’, ἔσω⁴ μάσταξ
 ὥς ἔ[ν]θεσι[ν] καλεῦσιν, ἀν δὲ τὸ χρῖμα⁵
 ἐν[ῇ, κο]λυμβά[ς], ἦν ἐπα[ύρε] χῶ Θησεύς.
 [τὸ δ]εὺ[τερ]ον τίθημι τῇ δάφνη πτώμα.
 τεῦ γὰρ [τὸ] φύλλον οἱ ἰκέται προτείν[ο]υσι;
 τὸ τῆς ἐλαίης. τὰ τρί’ ἡ δάφνη κεῖται.
 φεῦ τῶν ἀτρύτων οἷα κωτιλίζουσι.
 λαιδρὴ κορώνη, κῶς τὸ χεῖλος οὐκ ἀλγείς;
 [τεῦ γ]ὰρ τὸ πρέμνον Δῆλιοι φυλάσσουσι;
 [τὸ τ]ῆς ἐλαίης, ἡ κ[αθεῖσ]ε⁶ τὴν Λητώ. 280

¹ κωτίλοις ὁμηρεῦσαι Editor. Cf. Hes. Th. 39.

² Supplement by Editor.

³ ὕλην] πεύκην Papyrus in marg., probably rightly.

⁴ ἔσω] the Papyrus has apparently ιτ written over the ω.

⁵ The supplements are by the Editor.

⁶ κ[αθεῖσ]ε was suggested by Wilamowitz. Hunt says λ might be read for κ. Possibly λ[όχευσ]ε.

while been muttering such things, as they sit chattering together: 'Who discovered the laurel? 'Twas the earth that gave her birth, as she gave birth to the ilex, the oak, the galingale, or other shrub. Who discovered the olive? Pallas when she contended with the Dweller among Seaweed for Acte, and the ancient man, a snake in his lower parts, acted as judge.^a That is one fall against the Laurel. Who of the ever-living ones honours the Olive, who the Laurel? Apollo honours the Laurel, Pallas the Olive which she herself discovered. This bout is even, for I distinguish not between gods.

What is the Laurel's fruit? For what shall I use it? Eat it not nor drink it nor use it to anoint. The Olive's fruit pleases in many ways: inwardly^b it is a mouthful as they call a snack; with the oil in it, it is the preserved olive which Theseus also enjoyed. I count this the second fall against the Laurel. Whose is the leaf that supplants extend? The Olive's. Three falls against the Laurel!' Oh! the endless babblers, how they chatter! Shameless crow, how does thy lip not ache? 'Whose trunk do the Delians preserve? The Olive's which gave a seat to Leto.'"^c

^a For the story of the contention of Athena and Poseidon for Attica (Acte) see *Hecale* i. 2.

^b If ἔσω is right, we should expect ἀν δὲ κτλ. to refer to an external application. Hence Hunt thinks that κολυμβ . . . etc. refers to the famous dive of Theseus told in Bacchylid. xvi. and suggests ἐσ[τίν] κολυμβᾶν ἦν ἐπᾶλτο. The reading in the text takes the reference to be to the κολυμβᾶς ἐλαία which Hecale served to Theseus (see *Hecale*, fr. 54 with note). The objections are that (1) this reading provides no antithesis to ἔσω, (2) ἐπαύρε would naturally take a genitive. For ἐνθεσιν see Hesych. s.v., Telecleid. and Pherecrat. ap. Athen. vi. 268.

^c There were three holy trees at Delos, all connected with the birth of Apollo—the palm, the laurel, the olive: cf.

CALLIMACHUS

ὥς εἶπε, τῇ δ' ὁ θυμὸς ἀμφὶ τῇ ῥήσει
 ἤλγησε,¹ μέζον δ' ἢ τὸ πρόσθεν ἢ[σχαλλ]εν. 290
 [φεῦ] φεῦ, τὸ λοιπὸν εἰκο. εστονονυτ . . .²
 . ατας ἢ χύτ' εἶχετρνα
 ἔλεξεν, ἦν γὰρ οὐκ ἄπωθε τῶν δένδρων.
 "οὐκ, ὦ τάλαινα, πανσόμεσθα, μὴ λίην
 γεν<ώ>μεθ' ἐχθραί; μὴ λέγωμεν ἀλλήλας 295
 ἄνολβα· ναὶἀλλὰ ταῦτ' ὁ . . . μ . να."
 τὴν δ' ἄγρι[ο]ς φανείσα ταῦρος ἢ δάφνη
 ἔβλεψε καὶ τάδ' εἶπεν· "ὦ κακὴ λῶβη,
 ὥς δὴ μί' ἡμέων καὶ σὺ μή με ποιῆσαι
 εὔστεκτον³· ἦ γὰρ γειτονεῦς' ἀποπνίγεις. 300

Fol. 6 verso

. . . ἀ]οιδὸς ἐς κέρας τεθύμωται. 321
 τὴν ξένην ἀνακρίνει 323
 ἦν δοῦλον εἶναί φησι καὶ παλίμπρητον.
 "Εφεσον ὅθεν πῦρ οἱ τὰ μέτρα μέλλοντες 334
 τὰ χωλὰ τίκτειν μὴ 'μαθῶς ἐναύονται.

Fol. 6 recto

λαλοῦς[ι 353
 'Ιαστὶ καὶ Δωριστὶ καὶ τὸ σύμμικτον.

¹ "At the beginning of the line the first hand wrote something like ηγησ or ηστησ, which the corrector apparently wished to convert into ἤλγησε" (Hunt). Wilamowitz proposed <ῥδῃσε> and ἤλγησεν at the end of the line. The text is the Editor's suggestion.

² εἰκὸς ἐς τὸν οὐτασμόν?

³ εὔστεκτον, if right, is a new word.

Eurip. *Iph. in Taur.* 1098 f. "Ἀρτεμιν ὀλβίαν ἀ παρὰ Κύνθιον
 δχθον οἰκεῖ φοίνικα θ' ἀβροκόμαν δάφναν τ' εὐερνέα καὶ γλαυκάς
 θαλλὸν ἱρὸν ἐλαίας, Λατοῦς ὠδίνα φίλαν, Catull. 34. 7 " (Latonia)
 quam mater prope Deliam Deposivit olivam."

IAMBI

So she spake. And the heart of the other was pained by her speech, and she was angrier than before. Alas! Alas! next ^a it is likely [they would have come to blows], had not . . . who was not far from the trees, said: "Wretches! let us cease, lest we become too embittered. Let us not speak evil of one another! Nay, even these things. . . ." Then the Laurel, like a wild bull, glared ^b at her and said: "O evil thing of shame, do not thou bid me be patient, as if thou wert one of us. Verily thy neighbourhood stifles me."

Fol. 6 verso

the minstrel rages horn-wise.^c

He examines the stranger who, he declares, is a slave and a thing of sale.

Ephesus whence they who would write the halting ^d metres not unwisely light their torches.

Fol. 6 recto

They talk in Ionic and Dorian and a mixture of the two.

^a The strife of the Laurel and the Olive is apparently interrupted by someone, but who the would-be peace-maker is cannot be made out.

^b Cf. ταυρηδὸν βλέπειν (Arist. *Ran.* 804), δέργμα ἀποταυροῦσθαι (Eur. *Med.* 188).

^c This curious phrase, properly of an angry bull, occurs Eurip. *Bacch.* 743 ταῦροι δ' ὀβρισταὶ καὶ κέρας θυμούμενοι and is imitated by Vergil, *Georg.* iii. 232 "et tentat sese atque irasci in cornua discit Arboris obnixus trunco."

^d Writers of choliamb or scazons take Hipponax of Ephesus as their model.

CALLIMACHUS

Σόλων· ἐκείνος δ' ὡς Χίλων' ἀπέστειλεν.

Choeroboscus *ap.* Cramer. *Anecd. Ox.* ii. 277. 10
Χίλων . . . εὖρηται καὶ ἐν συστολῇ παρὰ Καλλι-
μάχῳ, οἶον Σόλων κτλ.

πάλιν τὸ δῶρον ἐς Θάλητ' ἀνώλισθεν.

Choerobosc. *ap.* Bekker. *Anecd.* 1380. *E.M.* s.v.
Θάλης.

Θάλης με τῷ μεδεῦντι Νεῖδew δῆμου
δίδωσι, τοῦτο δις λαβὼν ἀριστεῖον.

Diog. Laert. i. 29.

ἐς τὸ πρὸ τείχευς ἱρὸν ἀλέες δεῦτε,
οὗ τὸν πάλαι Παγχαῖον ὁ πλάσας Ζᾶνα
γέρων ἀλάζων ἄδικα βιβλία ψήχει.¹

Plutarch. *De plac. philos.* i. 7 (*Moral.* 880 E) τὸν
δ' Εὐήμερον καὶ Καλλίμαχος ὁ Κυρηναῖος αἰνίτ-
τεται ἐν τοῖς Ἰάμβοις γράφων· εἰς τὸ πρὸ κτλ.
Cf. schol. Tzetz. *Allegor.* Cramer, *Anecd. Ox.* iii. p. 380,
E.M. s.v. ἀλέες, etc.

¹ πάλαι Παγχαῖον . . . ψήχει Bentley; πάλαι χάλκε(ι)ον
. . . ψύχει (ψήχων Sext. Empir. *Adv. dogmatic.* iii. 51).
Bentley's emendation is now confirmed by *Oxyrhynchus*
Papyrus 1363 (ed. Grenfell and Hunt 1915) which has
πάλαι Πάγχαιο[ν]. Also this papyrus supports ψήχει as
against ψήχων (Schneider from Sext. Empir.) in so far as it
proves that a new sentence begins the next line.

^a The reference, as in the next two fragments, is
to the Cup of Bathycles. Chilon was an ephor at Sparta
circa 560 B.C., where after his death he was venerated as a
hero, Paus. iii. 16. 4. Life in Diog. Laert. i. 68 f. Renowned
290

IAMBI

2 (89)

Solon; and he sent it ^a to Chilon.

3 (96)

Again the gift returned to Thales.

4 (95)

Thales presents me to the Lord of the people of Neileus,^b having twice received this prize.

5 (86)

Come hither all together to the temple before the wall, where the old impostor ^c who feigned the ancient Panchaeian Zeus scrapes his unrighteous scriptures.

as one of the Seven Wise Men, *cf.* Herod. i. 59, vii. 235. Plutarch. *De poet. aud.* 35 f.

^b Neileus = Neleus, son of Codrus of Athens, founder of Miletus, *cf.* Strabo 633. The Lord of Miletus is Apollo of Didymi or ἐν Βραγχίδαις, *cf.* Strabo 634. The prose version of the inscription on the Cup of Bathycles was, according to Diog. Laert. i. 29, Θαλῆς Ἐξαμύου Μιλήσιος Ἀπόλλωνι Δελφινίῳ Ἑλλήνων ἀριστεῖον δις λαβών.

^c Euhemerus of Messana in Sicily was a friend of Cassander (311–297) at whose request he undertook various journeys to the far south. He wrote a work entitled Ἱερὰ ἀναγραφὴ in which he pretended to have reached an island Panchaea in the Indian Ocean where he found a temple of Triphylian Zeus in which was a pillar whereon Zeus had recorded the deeds of himself and his predecessors Uranus and Cronus, showing that all three were originally human kings. The “rationalizing” of Euhemerus has given rise to the modern term “Euhemerism.”

CALLIMACHUS

τὴν ὠγαμέμνων, ὡς ὁ μῦθος, εἶσατο,
τῇ καὶ λίπουρα καὶ μονωπὰ θύεται.

Schol. Aristoph. *Av.* 873 Εὐφρόνιος δέ φησιν ὅτι ἐν Ἀμαρύνθῳ ἢ Κολαινίς διὰ τὸ τὸν Ἀγαμέμνονα θῦσαι αὐτῇ ἐκ τοῦ κηροῦ κριὸν κόλον· ἐπὶ ταύτης δὲ Καλλίμαχος λέγει· τὴν κτλ.

οὐ γὰρ ἐργάτιν τρέφω
τὴν Μοῦσαν, ὡς ὁ Κεῖος Ὑλλίχου νέπους. .

Schol. Pind. *Isth.* ii. 9, cf. Tzetz. *Chil.* viii. 228.

ἦν κεῖνος οὐνιαυτός, ᾧ τό τε πτηνὸν
καὶ τοὺν θαλάσση καὶ τὸ τετράπουν οὕτως
ἐφθέγγεθ' ὡς ὁ πηλὸς ὁ Προμήθειος.

Clem. Alex. *Strom.* v. p. 707 Pott. γήινον μὲν οἱ φιλόσοφοι . . τὸ σῶμα ἀναγορεύουσι : . . Καλλίμαχος δὲ διαρρήδην γράφει· ἦν κτλ.

ἐγὼ φαύλη

δένδρων ἀπάντων εἰμί.

Pseudo-Tryphon, *Περὶ τρόπων* (Walz, *Rhet. Gr.* viii. p. 760) παρὰ δὲ Καλλιμάχῳ ἀστεϊζομένη ἡ ἐλαία φησίν· ἐγὼ φαύλη πάντων τῶν δένδρων εἰμί.

καὶ τῶν νεήκων εὐθὺς οἱ τομώτατοι.

E.M. s.v. κόχλος. . . ὡς παρὰ τὸ ἱερόс γίνεται ἱέραξ καὶ νέος νέας, ὡς παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ· καὶ τῶν κτλ.

^a An aetiological legend to explain the by-name Κολαινίς under which Artemis was worshipped at various places, Paus. i. 31, Aristoph. *Av.* 873, as if from κολός, "docked," "hornless" or the like.

IAMBI

6 (76)

Whom Agamemnon, as the legend ^a tells, established—the goddess to whom the tailless and the one-eyed are sacrificed.

Schol. Aristoph. : Euphronius says that in Amarynthus (in Euboea) Artemis was worshipped as Colaenis (“hornless”), because Agamemnon sacrificed to her a hornless ram made of wax. In reference to her Call. says, etc.

7 (77)

For no hireling Muse do I cherish, like the Cean descendant ^b of Hyllichus.

8 (87)

It was that year when ^c the winged fowl and the dweller in the sea and the four-footed creature talked even as the clay of Prometheus.

Clem. Alex. : The philosophers call the body earthy . . . Callimachus says expressly, “It was, etc.”

9 (93 b)

I am the meanest of all trees.^d

Pseudo - Tryphon. : In Callimachus the olive ironically says, “I am, etc.”

10 (78)

And straightway the sharpest ^e of the youths.

^b *i. e.* Simonides of Ceos of whose mercenary muse many tales are told.

^c Reference to some legend of a time when the lower animals could speak like “the clay of P.,” *i. e.* human beings.

^d Quoted to illustrate ἀστεϊσμός, a pleasantry or urbanity, here almost irony.

^e Possibly there is a pun on νεηκής, “newly sharpened.”

CALLIMACHUS

κούχ ὦδ' Ἀρείων τῶπέσαντι παρ Διὶ
ἔθυσεν Ἀρκὰς ἵππος.

Steph. Byz. s.v. Ἀπέσας . . ἀφ' οὗ Ζεὺς Ἀπε-
σάντιος [Paus. ii. 15. 3]. Καλλίμαχος δὲ ἐν τοῖς
Ἰάμβοις τὸ ἐθνικὸν Ἀπέσας φησί· κούχ κτλ.

αἰτοῦμεν εὐμάθειαν Ἑρμᾶνος δόσιν.

Et. Florent. s.v. ὦ τάν.

τὰς Ἀφροδίτας (ἡ θεὸς γὰρ οὐ μία)
πάσας ὑπερβέβληκε τῷ καλῶς φρονεῖν
ἢ Καστινήτις· ἥδε γὰρ χαίρει μόνη
θυσiais υἱαίαις.

Strabo ix. 438 Καλλίμαχος μὲν οὖν φησιν ἐν τοῖς
Ἰάμβοις τὰς Ἀφροδίτας (ἡ θεὸς γὰρ οὐ μία) τὴν
Καστινήτιν ὑπερβάλλεσθαι πάσας τῷ φρονεῖν ὅτι
μόνη παραδέχεται τὴν τῶν ὑῶν θυσίαν. We give
the above restoration as one more among many: to
recover the words of Callimachus with certainty is of
course impossible.

Μοῦσαι καλαὶ καὶ πολλὸν οἷς ἐγὼ σπένδω.

Eustath. on *Il.* ix. 658 and *Od.* xv. 162, schol.
Soph. *O.C.* 1621, and Suidas.

^a Areion is the famous horse of Adrastus, reputed to be the offspring of Poseidon and Demeter when she in equine form was seeking her daughter near Thelpusa in Arcadia, Paus. viii. 25. 5 ff. Apesas is a hill near Nemea.

^b Aphrodite Castnia (Lycophr. 403 and 1234) is Aphrodite as worshipped at Aspendos in Pamphylia, so called from Castnion, a hill near Aspendos. As Aspendos was a colony from Argos (Strabo xiv. 667), Aphrodite Castnia is simply Aphrodite as worshipped at Argos to whom swine were sacrificed: Athen. 96 A ὅτι δ' ὄντως Ἀφροδίτῃ ὕς

IAMBI

11 (82)

And not so sped Areion,^a the Arcadian horse,
beside the shrine of Apesantian Zeus.

12 (82 a)

We ask the boon of learning easily, the gift of
Hermes.

13 (82 b)

All the Aphrodites—for the goddess is not one
goddess only—are excelled in wisdom by Aphrodite
of Castnion^b; for she alone rejoices in sacrifice of
swine.

Strabo: Callimachus says in his *Iambi* that
Aphrodite of Castnion excels all the Aphrodites (for
she is not a single goddess) in wisdom since she
alone accepts sacrifices of swine.

14 (83 c)

O Muses fair and Apollo to whom I make libation.^c

θύεται μαρτυρεῖ Καλλίμαχος ἡ Ζηνόδοτος ἐν ἱστορικοῖς ὑπομνήμασι
γράφων ὧδε: “Ἀργεῖοι Ἀφροδίτῃ ὕν θύουσι καὶ ἡ ἐορτὴ καλεῖται
Ἵστῆρια.” The assertion in Roscher’s *Lex.*, s.v. *Kastnia*, that
Callimachus said swine were offered to Aphrodite Castnietis
at Metropolis in Thessaly Histiaiotis is not true. What
Strabo says is that whereas Callimachus asserted that only
Aphrodite Castnietis received swine sacrifice, it was after-
wards pointed out that other Aphrodites did the same,
and among them Aphrodite at Metropolis.

^c Quoted to illustrate preference of masculine to feminine
in concord, whereas Homer, *Il. l.c.* gives the preference
to the feminine. In Hom. *Od. l.c.* and Soph. *l.c.* the
masculine is preferred as in Callimachus.

CALLIMACHUS

οὐ πρῶν μὲν ἡμῖν ὁ τραγωδὸς ἤγειρεν.
Suid. s.v. πρῶ. Cf. Herodian i. 494. 7 Lentz.

ἢ τις¹ τραγωδὸς μούσα ληκυθίζουσα.
Schol. Saib. Hephaest. p. 36 Gaisf. ii.

τὰ νῦν δὲ πολλὴν τυφεδῶνα λεσχαίνεις.
Herodian, Περὶ λέξ. μον. ii. p. 914 Lentz.

λίχνος εἰμὶ καὶ τὸ πεύθεσθαι.
Schol. V Hom. Il. xiv. 172.

ἔβηξαν οἶον ἀλίβαντα² πίνοντες.
E.M. s.v. ἀλίβας· ὁ νεκρός. . . . σημαίνει δὲ
καὶ ὄξος ὡς παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ· ἔβηξαν κτλ.

τὸ πῦρ δ' ὅπερ ἀνέκαυσας ἐς πολλὴν φλόγα
πρόσω κεχώρηκε
. ἴσχε δὲ δρόμου
μαργῶντας ἵππους μηδὲ δευτέραν κάμψης

¹ ἢ τις] ἢ τις. *Oxyrhynch. Papyr.* 1363. 13 reads . . .
ωδοι μουσα τ . . . which might be identified with this line.
The letter after μούσα is uncertain.

² ἀλίβαντα] ἀλίβαντα, i.e. οἱ ἀλ., Schneider, as one would
expect the first syllable of ἀλίβ. to be short.

^a Meaning and context quite unknown. πρῶν would
naturally be = πρῆν, but ἤγειρεν suggests that Callimachus
used it in the sense of πρῶ.

^b For λήκυθοι, ληκυθίζειν in this sense cf. *ampullae*, *ampullari*
296

IAMBI

15 (84)

Not early for us did the tragedian wake. . . .^a

16 (98 c)

Some tragic muse with her tropes.^b . . .

17 (98 b)

But now thou talkest much vapour.^c

18 (98 d)

I am greedy of getting information.^d

19 (88)

They coughed as if drinking vinegar.

20 (98 a)

The fire which thou didst kindle has gone on to be a great flame. . . . Restrain thy steeds eager for the race nor run a second turn . . . lest on the

and the commentators on Aristoph. *Ran.* 1200 ff., Hor. *Ep.* i. 3. 141, *A.P.* 97.

^c The line is quoted to illustrate τυφεδῶνα *metri gr.* for τυφεδῶνα. τυφεδῶν is here = τῦφος, vapouring talk, *cf.* ληρεῖν καὶ τετυφῶσθαι (Demosth.); "inflammation" (L. & S.) is quite wrong.

^d Quoted to illustrate the metaphorical use of one sense for another: λίχνος properly of greediness for food, here for information. The reference of Strabo ix. 438 καὶ μὴν πολυίστωρ [*sc.* Καλλιμαχος] εἴ τις ἄλλος καὶ πάντα τὸν βίον, ὥς αὐτὸς εἴρηκε, τὸ ταῦτα μυθεῖσθαι βουλόμενος may be to this passage, but Schneider's attempted restoration is futile.

CALLIMACHUS

..... μὴ παραὶ νύσση δίφρον
 ἄξωσιν, ἐκ δὲ κύμβαχος κυβιστήσης.

Tryphon, Περὶ τροπ. ποιητ. Boissonade, *Anecd.*
 iii. p. 271, Choeroboscus, Περὶ τ. ποιητ. τροπ.
 Cramer, *Anecd. Ox.* iv. p. 399. The above restoration
 mainly follows Schneidewin and Bergk.

χαῖρ' Εὐκολίνη.

Et. Sorbon. ap. Gaisford, *E.M.* s.v. Εὐκολίνη· ἡ
 Ἑκάτη κατὰ ἀντίφρασιν.

^a These quotations, which need not be supposed to be consecutive, are used to illustrate Allegory: "Allegory is a form of language which expresses one thing while it suggests the idea of another. It is fittingly employed when prudence or modesty forbids frank expression, as by

IAMBI .

turning-post they wreck the car and thou come
tumbling down.^a

21 (82 d)

Hail, Eucoline ^b!

Callimachus in his *Iambi*" (Tryphon, *l.c.*). This suggests that the "fire" referred to is the passion of love. The mysterious *ἔρος* which in Cramer *l.c.* follows *ἀνέκαυσας* may be *ἔρως*, a gloss on *πῦρ*.

^b This euphemistic by-name for Hecate is not otherwise known. Bentley, reading *Ἑκάλη* for *Ἑκάτη*, referred the fragment to the *Hecale*, cf. Plutarch, *Thes.* 14.

INCERTAE SEDIS FRAGMENTA

καί μιν Ἀλητιάδαι πουλὺ γεγειότερον¹
 τοῦδε παρ' Αἰγαίῳι θεῶ τελέοντες ἀγῶνα
 θήσουσιν νίκης σύμβολον Ἰσθμιάδος,
 ζήλω τῶν Νεμέηθε, πίτυν δ' ἀποτιμήσουσιν,
 ἥ πρὶν ἀγωνιστὰς ἔστεφε τοὺς Ἐφύρη.
 Plutarch, *Quaest. Conviv.* v. 677 B.

οἱ μὲν ἐπ' Ἰλλυρικοῦ πόρου σχάσαντες ἔρετμὰ
 λᾶα πάρα ξανθῆς Ἀρμονίης ὄφις
 ἄστυρον ἐκτίσσαντο, τὸ μὲν Φυγάδων τις ἐνίσποι
 Γραικός, ἄταρ κείνων γλῶσσ' ὀνόμηγε Πόλας.
 Strabo, i. 46, cf. v. 216.

¹ For γέγειος cf. fr. incert. 135 and 136, Suid. s.v. γέγειαι βόες.

^a The original prize at the Isthmian games in honour of Poseidon (Aegaeon) had been a wreath of pine (πίτυς), but later the wreath of wild celery (σέλινον) was introduced from Nemea.

^b Aletes, great-grandson of Heracles, was the founder of Corinth; cf. Pind. *O.* xiii. 14. ^c Corinth.

^d Strabo quotes Callimachus for the tradition that some of the Colchians sent by Aeëtes in pursuit of Iason and Medea reached the head of the Adriatic where they founded Pola or Polai. Cf. Apoll. Rh. iv. 516 οἱ δ' ἄρ' ἐπ' Ἰλλυρικοῦ μελαμβαθέος ποταμοῖο, τύμβος ἔν' Ἀρμονίης Κᾶδμοιο τε πύργον
 300

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

1 (103)

And it ^a (the wild celery) shall the sons of Aletes,^b when in the presence of the god Aegaeon they celebrate a festival more ancient by far than this, appoint to be the token of victory in the Isthmian games, in rivalry of those at Nemea; but the pine they shall reject, which aforetime crowned the combatants at Ephyra.^c

2 (104)

Some by the Illyrian waters stayed their oars and beside the stone of fair-haired Harmonia, become a snake, they founded a town, which a Greek would call the city of Exiles, but their tongue named it Polae.^d

ἔδειμαν, ἀνδράσιν Ἐγχελύεσσιν ἐφέσται; Lycophr. 1021 ff. Cadmus with his wife Harmonia was driven from Thebes, and came to Illyria where they were changed into snakes. M. Arnold, *Empedocles on Aetna*, "The Adriatic breaks in a warm bay Among the green Illyrian hills . . . And there, they say, two bright and aged snakes, Who once were Cadmus and Harmonia, Bask in the glens," etc. "If the "stone" is not here="tomb," it must refer to the δύο πέτραι (Dion. Per. 395), λίθοι ([Scylax] 24 f., *Geog. Gr. Min.* i. p. 31), two rocks in or off Illyria called the rocks of Cadmus and Harmonia. Dion. Per. *l.c.* clearly distinguishes the tomb (390) from the two rocks (395). Cf. Athen. 462 B, Ovid, *M.* iv. 563 ff.

οὐπω Σκέλμιον¹ ἔργον εὐξοον, ἀλλ' ἔτι τεθμῶ
 δηναίῳ γλυφάνων ἄξοος ἦσθα σάνις·
 ὦδε γὰρ ἰδρύνοντο θεοὺς τότε· καὶ γὰρ Ἀθήνης
 ἐν Λίνδῳ Δαναὸς λεῖον² ἔθηκεν ἔδος.

Plutarch. *ap.* Euseb. *Praep. Ev.* iii. 8 "Ἡρας δὲ
 καὶ Σάμιοι ξύλινον εἶχον εἶδος [*l.* ἔδος], ὥς φησι
 Καλλίμαχος· οὐπω Σκέλμιον ἔργον κτλ.

κουφοτέρως τότε φῶτα διαθλίβουσιν ἀνῆαι
 ἐκ δὲ τριηκόντων μοῖραν ἀφείλε μίαν,
 ἢ φίλον ἢ ὅτ' ἐς ἄνδρα συνέμπορον ἢ ὅτε κωφαῖς
 ἄλγεα μαψαύραις ἔσχατον ἐξερέη.

Stobaeus cxiii. 6, *E.M. s.v.* δυσίν. Καλλίμαχος
 ἐν <τοῖς> Ἑλεγείοις· ἐκ δὲ . . . μίαν. As no
 separate work called *Elegies* is known, we include the
 fragment here.

αἶθε γάρ, ὦ κούροισιν ἐπ' ὄμματα λίχνα φέροντες
 Ἑρχίος ὡς ὑμῖν ὥρισε παιδοφιλεῖν,
 ὦδε νέων ἐράοιτε, πόλιν κ' εὐάνδρον ἔχοιτε.

Lucian, *Amor.* 49.

¹ Clemens Alex. *Protrept.* 41 τὸ δὲ ἐν Σάμῳ τῆς Ἡρας
 ξόανον Σμίλιδι Εὐκλείδου πεποιήσθαι Ὀλύμπιχος ἐν Σαμιακοῖς
 ἱστορεῖ. *id. ibid.* 40 καὶ τὸ τῆς Σαμίας Ἡρας, ὡς φησιν Ἀέθλιος,
 πρότερον μὲν ἦν σάνις, ὕστερον δὲ ἐπὶ Προκλέους ἀρχοντος
 ἀνδριαντοειδὲς ἐγένετο; *cf.* Arnob. vi. 11. Paus. vii. 4. 4
 εἶναι δ' οὖν τὸ ἱερὸν τοῦτο [*sc.* τὸ ἐν Σάμῳ τῆς Ἡρας] ἐν τοῖς
 μάλιστα ἀρχαίων οὐχ ἥκιστα ἂν τις καὶ ἐπὶ τῷ ἀγάλματι
 τεκμαίροιτο· ἔστι γὰρ δὴ ἀνδρὸς ἔργον Αἰγινήτου Σμίλιδος τοῦ
 Εὐκλείδου. οὗτος ὁ Σμίλις ἐστὶν ἡλικίαν κατὰ Δαίδαλον, δόξης δὲ
 οὐκ ἐς τὸ ἴσον ἀφίκετο. *Cf.* schol. Paus. *l.c.* (ed. F. Spiro
 in *Hermes* xxix., 1894, p. 148) Σμίλις] ὅτι Σμίλις Αἰγινήτης τὸ
 ἀγαλμα τῆς Σαμίας Ἡρας εἰργάσατο Δαιδάλῳ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν
 χρόνον γεγονώς· ὁ δὲ Καλλίμαχος Σκέλμιν ἀντὶ Σμίλιδος φησί.

² λεῖον] λιτὸν Voss; κίον' Bentley. But λεῖον is absolutely
 right.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

3 (105)

Not yet the polished work of Scelmis^a wert thou, but still according to ancient custom only a board unpolished by the carver's knife. For in such wise did they in those days establish their gods: yea, in Lindos also did Danaus set up for Athene an unsculptured board.^b

4 (67)

More lightly do his sorrows press upon a man—of thirty parts it takes one part away—when to a friend or fellow traveller, or to the unheeding idle winds at least, he tells his griefs.^b

5 (107)

O ye who cast greedy eyes upon the youths, would that ye would love the young as Erchius^c defined for you that youth should be loved; so should ye possess a city of goodly men.

^a Scelmis (*cf.* Celmis, one of the Idaean Dactyls) seems to be an etymologizing substitute (*cf.* σκάλμη· μάχαιρα Θρακία Hesych.) for Smilis (from σμίλη), *cf.* Wilamow. *Hermes l.c.* p. 245. Hera as bride is a Samian coin-type representing, it seems, the image attributed to Smilis. *Cf.* Varr. *ap.* Lact. *Inst.* i. 17. For the Lindian Athena and her image *cf.* Apollod. ii. 13 προσσχών δὲ Ῥόδῳ τὸ τῆς Λινδίας ἀγαλμα Ἀθηνᾶς ἰδρύσατο (Δαναός); Diodor. v. 58. But Herod. ii. 182, Strabo 655 attribute the foundation of the temple at Lindos to the daughters of Danaus.

^b *Cf.* Eur. *Iph. in T.* 43, *Med.* 56.

^c Erchius is not known.

τῇ μὲν ἀρισκυδῆς εὐνὺς ἀνῆκε Διὸς
 Ἄργος ἔχειν, ἰδίον περ ἐὼν λάχος, ἀλλὰ γενέθλη
 Ζηνὸς ὅπως σκοτίῃ τρηχὺς ἄεθλος ἔοι.

Schol. Pind. N. x. 1.

ἐνθ' ἀνέμων μεγάλων κῦμα διωλύγιον.
 Stobaeus, *Serm.* lix. 10.

Καλλίστη τὸ πάροιθε, τὸ δ' ὕστερον οὖνομα Θήρη,
 μήτηρ εὐίππου πατρίδος ἡμετέρης.

Strabo 837, cf. Strabo 347 and schol. Pind. *P.*
 iv. 459 (for v. 1), Strabo x. 484 (for v. 2).

- (a) Αἰγλήτην Ἀνάφην τε Λακωνίδι γειτόνα Θήρη.
 (b) ἄρχμενος¹ ὥς ἥρωες ἀπ' Αἰήταο Κυταίου
 αὐτίς ἐς ἀρχαίην ἔπλεον Αἰμονίην.

Strabo i. 46 quotes both (a) and (b), in x. 484 he
 again quotes (a).

ἃ ναῦς, ἃ τὸ μόνον φέγγος ἐμὶν τὸ γλυκὺ τᾶς ζοᾶς
 ἄρπαξας, ποτὶ τὲ Ζανὸς ἰκνεῦμαι λιμενοσκόπῳ. . . .

A.P. xiii. 10.

¹ For ἄρχμενος cf. *Hymn* iii. 4, *Aitia* iii. 1. 56.

^a Heracles.

^b Cyrene was a colony from Thera: εὐίππου . . . Κυράνας
Pind. P. iv. 2.

^c Both fragments refer to the Argonautic expedition. (a)
 A terrible darkness fell upon the Argonauts in the wide gulf

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

6 (108)

To whom the wrathful spouse of Zeus gave Argos to keep, albeit it was her own possession, to the end that it might be a stern labour for the bastard offspring^a of Zeus.

7 (111)

Where the tremendous wave raised by mighty winds . . .

8 (112)

Calliste in former times, but afterwards named Thera, mother of our fatherland of goodly horses.^b

9 (113 a, b)^c

(a) (Apollo) Aegletes, and Anaphe nigh to Laconian Thera.

(b) Beginning with the story how the heroes sent by Aeëtes of Cyta sailed again to ancient Haemonia.

10 (114)

Ship that hast carried away from me my only light, the sweet light of my life, I entreat thee by Zeus, Watcher of Havens . . .

of Crete. Iason prayed to Apollo who caused to appear before them the little island of Anaphe near Thera. There the Argonauts anchored and made a *temenos* and altar for Apollo, calling him "Aegletes" because of his radiance, and the island Anaphe because Apollo caused it to appear: *Αιγλήτην μὲν . . . εἵνεκεν αἴγλης | Φοῖβον κεκλόμενοι. Ἀνάφην δὲ τε λισσάδα νῆσον | Ἰσκον δὲ δὴ Φοῖβός μιν ἀτυζομένοις ἀνέφηνεν* (Apoll. Rh. iv. 1714 ff.).

For (b) see note on frag. incert. 2.

CALLIMACHUS

ἔρχεται πολὺς μὲν Αἰγαῖον διατμήξας ἀπ' οἰνηρῆς
 Χίου
 ἀμφορεὺς, πολὺς δὲ Λεσβίης ἄωτον νέκταρ οἰνάνθης
 ἄγων.

A.P. xiii. 9 ; v. 1 also Hephaestion vi. 2.

ἔνεστ' Ἀπόλλων τῷ χορῷ· τῆς λύρης ἀκούω·
 καὶ τῶν Ἑρώτων ἡσθόμην· ἔστι κάφροδίτη.

Hephaestion xv. 17.

Ἑρμᾶς ὃ περ Φεραῖος αἰνέει θεός,
 ἐμμὶ τῷ φυγαίχμα.

Hephaest. vi. 3.

ἡ παῖς ἡ κατάκλειστος,
 τὴν οἷ φασι τεκόντες
 εὐναίους ὀαρισμοὺς
 ἔχθειν ἴσον ὀλέθρῳ.

Hephaest. *De poem.* i. 3.

χαῖρε βαρυσκίπων, ἐπίτακτα μὲν ἐξάκι δοιά,
 ἐκ δ' αὐταγρεσίης πολλάκι πολλὰ καμών.

Schol. Pind. *N.* iii. 42.

ἔλλατε νῦν, ἐλέγοισι δ' ἐνυψήσασθε λιπώσας
 χεῖρας ἐμοῖς, ἵνα μοι πουλὺ μενούσιν ἔτος.

Schol. Pind. *N.* iv. 10.

^a Meaning and reference are a matter of conjecture. Φεραῖος may refer to Pherae in Thessaly, where Ἑρμαῖος appears as a month-name. Some take the word as = Φαραῖος,

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

11 (115)

Comes many a jar across the Aegean from Chios
rich in wine, and many a jar that brings nectar, the
flower of the Lesbian vine.

12 (116)

Apollo, too, is in the choir; I hear the lyre; I
note the presence of the Loves; Aphrodite, too, is
here.

13 (117)

As Hermes, god of Pherae, agrees, I belong to
the fugitive.^a

14 (118)

The cloistered maiden, who, her parents say, hates
marriage talk even as perdition.

15 (120)

Hail! thou of the heavy staff,^b who by command^c
didst perform labours six times two, but of thine
own undertaking many times many.

16 (121)

Be ye^d gracious now and lay your anointed hands
upon my elegies, that they may endure for me many
a year.

referring to worship of Hermes at Pharae in Achaia, *cf.*
Paus. vii. 22. Wilamowitz reads ὁ Περφεραῖος.

^b Heracles in reference to his club.

^c of Eurystheus. ^d The Muses, or possibly the Charites.

CALLIMACHUS

καὶ παρ' Ἀθηναίοις γὰρ ἐπὶ στέγος ἱερὸν ἦνται
 κάλπιδες, οὐ κόσμου σύμβολον ἀλλὰ πάλης.
 Schol. Pind. N. x. 64.

νηφάλiai¹ καὶ τῇσιν αἰὲ μელიηδέας ὄμπας
 λήττειραι καίειν ἔλλαχον Ἑσυχίδες.
 Schol. Soph. O.C. 489.

ἀμφι δέ οἱ κεφαλῇ νέον Αἰμονίηθεν
 μεμβλωκὸς πίλημα περίτροχον ἄλκαρ ἔκειτο
 ἴδεος ἐνδίοιο.²

ἔπρεπέ τοι προέχουσα καρῆς εὐρέϊα καλύπτρη,
 ποιμενικὸν πίλημα, καὶ ἐν χερὶ χαῖον ἔχουσα. . .
 Schol. Apoll. Rh. iv. 972.

δέσπονται Λιβύης ἡρωῖδες αἱ Νασαμώνων

¹ νηφάλι' αἱ Schneider, cf. Stengel, *Opferbräuche d. Griechen*, p. 132.

² Schol. Soph. O.C. 314 περισσοὶ ἦσαν οἱ Θεσσαλικοὶ πῖλοι, ὡς καὶ Καλλίμαχος· εἶδεος ἀμφὶ δέ οἱ κεφαλῇ νέον Αἰμονίηθεν μεμβλωκὸς πίλημα πέτρον ἄλκαρ ἔκειτο. The text is due to Toup who restored περίτροχον from Suid. πίλημα περίτροχον· περιφερὲς σκέπασμα and Naeke who, from Hesych. εἶδεος ἐνδίοιο· καύματος μεσημβρινοῦ, restored ἴδεος ἐνδίοιο as the end of the quotation.

^a At the Panathenaea jars of olive oil were given as prizes (Pind. *l.c.*).

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

17 (122)

For among the Athenians also beside the holy dwelling pitchers sit, a symbol not of ornament but of wrestling.^a

18 (123)

And evermore to burn for them honey-sweet cakes is the duty of the sober priestesses, daughters of Hesychus.^b

19 (124)

And about his head was set a round felt cap, newly come from Haemonia, a defence against the noontide heat.^c

20 (125)

There stood out from her head her broad head-gear, a shepherd cap, and holding in her hand a shepherd's staff . . .^d

21 (126)

Ye Heroines, queens of Libya, who look upon the

^b The Hesychides, who claimed descent from the Athenian hero Hesychos, had charge of the worship of the Eumenides, who received wineless offerings (Aesch. *Eum.* 107).

^c Prob. from *Hecale*, in reference to Theseus, whose head-gear is the broad Thessalian (Haemonian) felt πέτασος. Cf. Soph. *l.c.* κρατὶ δ' ἡλιοστερῆς | κυνῇ πρόσωπα Θεσσαλὶς νιν ἀμπέχει; Theophr. *H.P.* iv. 8. 7.

^d Reference probably to *Hecale*. The χαῖον = properly the shepherd's crook. Amerias (the Macedonian, author of a Glossary (γλῶσσαι), Athen. iv. 176, etc.) seems to have given it as merely = ῥαβδος.

CALLIMACHUS

αὔλια¹ καὶ δολιχὰς θίνας ἐπιβλέπετε,
μητέρα μοι ζώουσιν ὀφέλλετε.²

Schol. Apoll. Rh. iv. 1322. Cf. Steph. Byz. s.v. Νασαμῶνες.

ἄρνες τοι, φίλε κούρε, συνήλικες,³ ἄρνες ἑταῖροι
ἔσκον, ἐνιαυθοὶ δ' αὔλια καὶ βοτάναι.

Stobaeus, *Flor.* lxxvi. Cf. E.M. s.v. ἐνιαυθμός.

ὅστις ἀλιτροὺς
αὐγάζειν καθααῖς οὐ δύναται λογάσιν.

E.M. s.v. λογάδες, ἐπὶ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν τὰ λευκά.
Καλλίμαχος· ὅστις κτλ. Cf. Melet. ap. Cramer,
Anecd. Oxon. iii. 69. 6.

εἴ σε Προμηθεὺς
ἔπλασε καὶ πηλοῦ μῆ' ἔξ ἑτέρου γέγονας.

Clem. Alex. *Strom.* v. p. 708, Euseb. *Praep. Ev.*
xiii. 13.

ἀλλὰ θεόντων,
ὥς ἀνέμων, οὐδεὶς εἶδεν ἀματροχιάς.

Porphyrus, *Quaest. Hom.* iii.

¹ αὔλια Scaliger; αὐλιν. ² ὀφείλετε Valckenaer.
³ συνήλικες Wernicke; ὁμήλικες.

^a The Heroines are the ἡρώσσαι Λιβύης τιμήφοροι Apoll. Rh. iv. 1309 = χθονίης . . . νύμφαις αἱ Λιβύην ἐνέμοντο *id.* ii. 504 f. into whose keeping Apollo gave Cyrene. "My mother" is no doubt Cyrene as the native city of Callimachus. So Pind. *Isth.* i. 1 μάτερ ἐμά . . . Θήβα.

^b Possibly from the episode of Linos, *Ait.* i.

^c Cf. Habakkuk i. 13, Thou that art of purer eyes than to behold evil and canst not look on iniquity.

^d What seems a reminiscence of this fragment occurs in an inscription from Pisidia in vol. iii. of the publications of

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

folds of the Nasamones and the long sands, bless ye
my mother in her life.^a

22 (127)

Lambs, dear boy, were the companions of thy
youth, lambs were thy comrades and thy sleeping-
place the sheepfolds and the pastures.^b

23 (132)

Who with pure eyes cannot look upon sinners.^c

24 (133)

If Prometheus fashioned thee and thou art not
made of other clay.^d

25 (135)

But, as they sped like the winds, none saw the
track of the wheels.^e

the American School of Classical Studies at Athens (Boston, 1888), by Sterrett: *εἰς γὰρ Ζεὺς πάντων προπάτωρ, μία δ' ἀνδράσι ῥίζα, εἰς παλὸς πάντων.* Cf. G. Kaibel, *Hermes* xxiii. (1888), p. 543 f.

^e Porphyrius finds fault with Callimachus for confusing ἀματροχιά with ἀρματροχιά. He defines the two words thus: *ἐστι δὲ ἀματροχιά τὸ ἅμα τρέχειν καὶ μὴ ἀπολείπεσθαι, . . . ἀρματροχιά δὲ τῶν τροχῶν τὸ ἔχνος.* In Hom. *Il.* xxiii. 423 ἀματροχιάς ἀλεείνων, the meaning of ἀματροχιά is "collision," but the old lexicons recognize the other use: *E.M. s.v. ἀρματροχιά* gives the same distinction as Porphyrius, quoting *Il.* xxiii. 423 for ἀματροχιά and xxiii. 505 for ἀρματροχιά, but *s.v. ἀματροχιά* παρ' Ὀμήρῳ ἢ τῶν τροχῶν σύγκρουσις, παρὰ τοῖς νεωτέροις δὲ ὁ τῶν τροχῶν ἐν γῇ τύπος. Cf. *Suid. s.v. ἀματροχιά*, *Hesych. s.vv.*, *Nicandr. Ther.* 263 with schol.

ἔκλυε . . . τῶν μηδὲν ἐμούς δι' ὀδόντας ὀλίσθοι,
Πηλεύς.

Schol. Pind. *N.* v. 25 οἶδεν οὖν ὁ Πίνδαρος τὸν Φώκου θάνατον, ἀλλ' ἐκτρέπεται εἰπεῖν. μήποτε δὲ καὶ τὸ παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ, ἔκλυε κτλ., οὕτως ἀποδοτέον, ὅτι αἱ γυναῖκες ὠνείδιζον αὐτῷ τὸν Φώκου θάνατον.

εἰ θεὸν οἶσθα,
ἴσθ' ὅτι καὶ ρέξαι δαίμονι πᾶν δυνατόν.
Plutarch, *Mor.* 880 f.

καὶ τριτάτῃ Περσῆος ἐπώνυμος, ἧς ὀρόδαμνον
Αἰγύπτῳ κατέπηξε.

Schol. Nicandr. *Alex.* 101.

ἀμφί τε κεβλήν
εἰργμένος ἀγλίθων οὖλον ἔχει στέφανον.
Schol. Nicandr. *Alex.* 433.

ἐγὼ δ' ἥντησα Λυκείου
καλὸν αἰὲς λιπόωντα κατὰ δρόμον Ἀπόλλωνος.
Schol. Soph. *O.T.* 919.

^a Peleus and Telamon, sons of Aeacus and Endeis, slew their half-brother Phocus, son of Aeacus and Psamathe. The reluctance of Callimachus to speak of the deed seems to be an echo of Pindar's treatment of the same theme in *Nem.* v. 14 ff. αἰδέομαι μέγα εἰπεῖν κτλ.

^b The reference is to the *persea* which Schweinfurth has now, by examination of the material of *persea* wreaths from tombs, identified as *Mimusops schimperii*, a native of Abyssinia. The legend was that it was introduced into

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

26 (136)

Things were said of Peleus, whereof may none slip through my teeth!^a

Schol. Pind.: So Pindar knows of the death of Phocus but avoids speaking of it. Probably the passage in Callimachus should be rendered in the same way: "Things were said . . ."—because the women reproached him with the death of Phocus.

27 (137)

If thou knowest God, thou knowest that everything is possible for God to do.

28 (139)

And third the tree which is named after Perseus, whereof he planted a scion in Egypt.^b

29 (140)

And, wreathed about his head, he wears a curly garland of garlic.

30 (141)

And I met (him) beside the field of Apollo Lyceios that always shines fair with oil.^c

Egypt from Persia by Perseus, and that while it had been poisonous in Persia it was edible in Egypt, Dioscorides i. 129, schol. Nicander, *Ther.* 764, Plin. *N.H.* xv. 45, Diodor. Sic. i. 34, Columella x. 405 ff. See also Theophr. *H.P.* iv. 2. 1, and for a discussion of the *persea* and its confusion in ancient authors with the peach (μῆλον Περσικόν) see W. T. Thiselton-Dyer, *Journal of Philology*, xxxiv. 67 (1915), p. 87 ff.

^c "The Lyceum is a gymnasium at Athens where Apollo is worshipped" (schol. Soph. *l.c.*). λιπόωντα refers to the oil used by athletes, cf. λιπαρᾶς παλαιστρας Theocr. ii. 51.

CALLIMACHUS

τὸ δὲ σκύλος ἀνδρὶ καλύπτρη
γιγνόμενον, νιφετοῦ καὶ βελέων ἔρυμα.

Schol. Soph. *Aj.* 26. Suid. *s.v.* κατηναρισμένας.

ὅς ῥ' ἔφυγεν μὲν

Ἀρκαδίην, ἡμῖν δὲ κακὸς παρενάσσατο γείτων.

Schol. Aristoph. *Nub.* 508.

ἡρνεόμην Θανάτοιο πάλαι καλέοντος ἀκοῦσαι
μὴ μετὰ δὴν ἵνα καὶ σ' ἐπιθρηνήσαιμι θανόντα.

Suidas *s.v.* μῆ . . . μὴ τὸ ἀπαγορευτικὸν ἀντὶ
τοῦ Οὐ κεῖται παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ· ἡρνεόμην . . .
μεταδὴν. τουτέστιν· οὐκ ἀπέθανον πρὸ τούτου,
ἵνα οὐ μεταδὴν καὶ ἐπὶ σοὶ θρηνήσω ἀποθανόντος.
We restore as above.

ἄλλικα χρυσεῖησιν ἔεργομένην ἐνετῆσιν.¹

E.M. *s.v.* ἄλλιξ. *Cf.* Suid. *s.vv.* ἄλλικα and
ἐνετῆσι, *Et. Paris.* Cramer, *Anecd. Par.* iv. p. 5, etc.

πολλάκι καὶ κανθῶν ἦλας' ἄωρον ἄπο.

E.M. *s.v.* ἄωροι.

¹ ἐνετῆσι Suid. *s.v.* ; ἐνέτησι.

^a The reference is to the λεοντεία δορά, the hide of the Nemean lion worn by Heracles.

^b The reference is to Cercyon, son of Agamedes and Epicaste. Agamedes with Cercyon and Trophonius, son of Epicaste by a previous marriage, robbed the treasury of Augeas in Elis. Agamedes was caught in a trap and to avoid discovery Trophonius cut off the head of Agamedes and fled with Cercyon to Orchomenus and from there Trophonius to Lebadeia, Cercyon to Athens. *Cf.* the story

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

31 (142)

And the hide that becomes headgear for a man,
a defence against snow and missiles.^a

32 (143)

Who fled from Arcadia and settled beside us, an
ill neighbour.^b

33 (144)

I refused to hearken to Death who called me long
ago, that—not long after—I should mourn thee
dead.^c

Suidas: μή as prohibitive particle is found in
Callimachus in place of οὐ. "I refused . . .," i.e. I
did not die before this so that not long after I should
lament thy death.

34 (149)

A cloak fastened with buckles of gold.

35 (150)

And often I drave sleep from my eyes.^d

in Paus. ix. 37. This Cercyon is identified sometimes
with Cercyon, son of Poseidon, e.g. Plutarch, *Thes.* 2, who
killed strangers whom he forced to wrestle with him until
Theseus killed him. Hence this fragment almost certainly
belongs to the *Hecale*.

^c This passage might be referred to the *Hecale*, if we
suppose that Hecale is trying to dissuade Theseus from
going against the Marathonian bull. As it happened, he
returned safe to find her dead. The passage is quoted by
Suidas to indicate an apparent use of μή for οὐ, i.e. the
negation is confined to μετὰ δῆν and does not extend to ἐπιθρ.
Cf. Hom. *Od.* iv. 684 f.

^d *Cf.* Hesych. ἄσπος· ἄσπνος· Μηθυμναῖοι.

ἐν δὲ Πάρῳ¹ καλαί² τε καὶ αἰόλα βεύδε' ἔχουσαι.

E.M. s.v. βεύδος· Καλλίμαχος· ἐν δὲ Πάρῳ κτλ. σημαίνει δὲ τὰ ποικίλα ἢ πορφυρᾷ ἱμάτια.

οἷους βωνίτησιν ἐνικρύπτουσι³ γυναῖκες.

E.M. s.v. βωνίτης. Cf. Cramer, Anecd. Par. iv. 180. 20.

γαιοδόται⁴ καὶ σπάρτα διηνεκὲς εὖτε βάλονται.

E.M. s.v. γαιοδόται. Cf. Suid. s.v. γαιοδότης· ὁ ἀπεμπολῶν γῆν.

καὶ γλαρίδες σταφύλη τε καθιεμένη τε μολυβδῖς.

E.M. s.v. γλαρίς. Cf. Hesych. s.v. σταφύλη.

ξείνος ἐχιδναῖον νέρθεν ἄγων δάκετον.

E.M. s.v. δάκετον.

μηδ' ἀπ' ἐμεῦ διφᾶτε μέγα ψοφέουσιν αἰοιδήν.

E.M. s.v. διφῶ.

¹ ἐν δὲ Πάρῳ *E.M.*; ἐν Παρίῳ δὲ? *cf. schol. Aristoph. Wasps 1189 ἐν Παρίῳ ψυχρὸν μὲν ὕδωρ καλαὶ δὲ γυναῖκες.*

² καλαὶ Bentley; καλά.

³ ἐνικρύπτουσι Bentley; ἐνὶ κρύπτουσι.

⁴ γαιοδόται] γαιοδάται Sturz (Bentley had suggested γεωδαῖται).

^a The reference is to bread baked in the ashes: ἄρτος ἐγκρυφίας, *panem subcinericium quem Bannokam nostri appellitant* (Io. Maior, *De Gestis Scotorum* i. 2); Hesych. s.v. ἐγκρυφίας· ἄρτου εἶδος ὁ ἐν σποδῷ γενόμενος τῷ μὴ εἶναι κλίβανον; Athen. 110 A B, 115 E.

^b *E.M. s.v. σταφυλή* (2nd article, p. 742. 44 Sylburg)

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

36 (155)

In Paros are women fair and robed in shining raiment.

37 (157)

Such loaves as women bake in the ashes for herdsmen.^a

38 (158)

And land-surveyors when they cast their ropes from end to end.

39 (159)

Chisels and level and lead that is let down.^b

40 (161)

The guest bringing from the underworld the snaky beast.^c

41 (165)

And seek not from me a loud-sounding lay.^d

confuses this with the *μολιβδῖς* : *σταφυλὴ ὀξύνεται καὶ βαρύνεται, ὥς φησι Πτολεμαῖος* [? of Ascalon, in his work *Περὶ διαφορᾶς λέξεων*]· τὸ μὲν γὰρ βαρυνόμενον ὄνομα ἐπὶ τῆς καθιεμένης μολίβου παρὰ τοῖς ἀρχιτέκτοσι τίθεται, τὸ δὲ ὀξυνόμενον ἐπὶ τῆς ὀπίρας.

^c The 12th labour of Heracles was to bring from Hades Cerberus whose mother was Echidna. Cerberus had three dog's heads, the tail of a serpent, and on his back all manner of snake heads (Apollodor. ii. 122). Whose guest Heracles became, is a matter of conjecture; possibly the king of Troezen, where he ascended from Hades (Apollodor. ii. 126).

^d Cf. Ovid, *Rem.* 381 "Callimachi numeris non est dicendus Achilles."

CALLIMACHUS

δύπται τ' ἐξ ἀλὸς ἐρχόμενοι
ἐνδιοι¹ καύηκες.

E.M. s.v. δύπτῃς· δύπται λέγονται αἱ αἴθυιαι.
Cf. schol. Apoll. Rh. i. 1008 δύπτειν ἐστὶ τὸ δύνειν.

ὁ δ' ἡλεὸς οὐτ' ἐπὶ σίττην
βλέψας.

ἡλεὰ μὲν ῥέξας, ἐχθρὰ δὲ πεισόμενε.
E.M. s.v. ἡλεός.

εἰδυῖαν φάλιον ταῦρον ἡλεμίσαι.
E.M. s.v. ἰάλεμος. Cf. schol. Theocr. iv. 28.

αὖτις ἀπαιτίζουσιν ἐὴν² εὐεργέα λάκτιν.
E.M. s.v. λάκτιν.

αἰεὶ³ τοῖς μικκοῖς μικκὰ⁴ διδοῦσι θεοί.
Artemidor. Oneirocrit. iv. 80 ὀρθῶς γοῦν καὶ τὸ
Καλλιμαχεῖον ἔχει· αἰεὶ κτλ., E.M. s.v. μίκκος.

¹ ἐνδιοι] εἰδιοι *Schneider, cf. Arat. 913 ff.*

² ἐὴν (which *Casaubon* had conjectured) *Et. Florent.;*
ἔκρον E.M.

³ αἰεὶ *om. E.M.*

⁴ μικροῖς μικρὰ *Artem.*

^a It seems clear that, in the poets at least, various birds of the gull sort were not very clearly distinguished. Thus *Hesych. s.v. κῆξ, ὃ λάρος κατὰ Ἀπίωνα* (time of Augustus to *Claudius*, successor of *Theon* as head of the Alexandrine School). λέγεται δὲ καὶ καύηξ, τινὲς δὲ καὶ αἴθυιαν ἀποδιδόασιν, οἱ δὲ κέπφον, οἱ δὲ διαφέροντα ἀλλήλων. *Schol. Hom. Od. xv. 479* some say the κῆξ is the λάρος, some say the αἴθυια. *E.M.*

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

42 (167)

And diver gulls coming forth from the sea at noon.^a

43 (173)

But he being foolish and regarding no omen.^b

44 (174)

O thou that hast wrought folly and shalt suffer hateful things.

45 (176)

Skilled to bewail the white-flecked bull.^c

46 (178)

Asking back again her own well-wrought stirrer.^d

47 (179)

Always the gods give small things to the small.^e

s.v. καύηξ, ὁ γλάρος [*i.e.* λάρος], . . . Εὐφορίων· τῆς οὐδ' αἰθυαίαι οὐδὲ κρυεροὶ καύηκες.

^b Lit. the nuthatch, a bird of omen. Cf. *Iambi* i. 121.

^c Apis, the sacred bull, worshipped at Memphis in Egypt. Though φάλιος is said usually by the old lexicographers to mean white (*e.g.* *E.M.* *s.v.* φαλακρός), it rather means with white spots. Hesych. *s.v.* φαλιόπουν· . . . φάλιοι γὰρ οἱ λευκομέτωποι. Herod. iii. 28 describes him as black with a white square on the forehead, and the monumental evidence agrees with this. Tibullus seems to translate this line i. 7. 28 "Memphitem plangere docta bovem."

^d There seems to be a play upon ἐόργη or εὐέργη = *τορύννη*, Pollux vi. 88.

^e Artemidorus quotes this apropos of dreams. The good or evil indicated by dreams is proportionate to the rank of the dreamer.

καί ῥα παρὰ¹ σκαιοῖο βραχίονος ἔμπλεον ὄλπιν.
E.M. s.v. ὄλπις.

Σκύλλα γυνή κατάκασσα καὶ οὐ ψύθος οὔνομ' ἔχουσα.
E.M. s.v. ψίθυρ. Cf. Suid. s.v. ψύθος.

Βριλλήσου λαγόνεσσιν ὁμούριον ἐκτίσσαντο.²
Galen, *De praesagiis ex puls.* iii. 6 μήτε τῶν λαγόνων, ὡς σύνηθες, ἀλλ' οὕτω δεῖν φάσκε λαγόνων ἀκούειν, ὡς ἐπὶ τοῦ ὄρους Βριλλήσου Καλλίμαχος εἴρηκε· Βριλλήσου λαγόνες εἰσὶ νόμου ὃν ἐκτήσαντο.

Φοῖβος Ὑπερβορέοισιν ὄνων ἐπιτέλλεται ἱροῖς.

τέρπουσιν λιπαραὶ Φοῖβον ὄνοσφαγίαι.
Clem. Alex. *Protrept.* p. 25, schol. Pind. *P.* x. 49.

δείελον αἰτίζουσιν, ἄγουσι δὲ χεῖρας ἀπ' ἔργου.
Schol. Hom. *Od.* xvii. 599. Cf. Eustath. *ad loc.*

Μηκώνην, μακάρων ἔδραν, αὖτις ἰδεῖν,³

¹ παρὰ] κατὰ Meineke.

² The text is due to Bentley, who did not decide between ἐκτήσαντο and ἐκτίσσαντο.

³ Μηκώνην . . . ἰδεῖν schol. Pind. *N.* ix. 23.

^a ὄλπη (ὄλπις) usually = λήκυθος, oil-flask, but see Athen. 495 c τὴν δὲ ὄλπην Κλείταρχος Κορινθίους μὲν φησι καὶ Βυζαντίους καὶ Κυπρίους τὴν λήκυθον ἀποδιδόναι, Θεσσαλοὺς δὲ τὴν προχόον.

^b Scylla, daughter of Nisus, king of Megara. When Minos attacked Megara, he corrupted Scylla, who cut from the

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

48 (181)

And on the left arm a full flask.^a

49 (184)

Scylla,^b a lecherous woman and not falsely named

50 (185)

They founded (a city) nigh to the flanks of Brilesos.^c

Galen: λαγόνες is to be understood not in the usual sense but as Callimachus uses it of Mt. Brilessos.

51 (187)

Phoebus visits the Hyperborean sacrifices of asses.

52 (188)

Fat sacrifices of asses delight Phoebus.^d

53 (190)

They ask their evening meal and stay their hands from work.

54 (195 + 465)

To behold again Mecone, seat of the Blessed,

head of her sleeping father the purple or golden lock on which his life or his success depended, thus betraying her fatherland to the enemy. Hence she was true to her name Scylla (σκυλεύω, "to despoil").

^c Brilesos, hill in Attica (Strabo 399). For λαγόνες cf. Heliod. *Aeth.* ii. 26.

^d Cf. Pind. *P.* x. 30 ff. where Perseus is said to have found the Hyperboreans sacrificing κλειτὰς ὄνων ἐκατόμβας to Apollo.

CALLIMACHUS

ἦχι πάλους ἐβάλοντο, διεκρίναντο δὲ τιμὰς
πρῶτα γιγαντείου δαίμονες ἐκ πολέμου.¹

Ἄρσινόης, ὦ ξεῖνε, γάμον καταβάλλομ' αἰεῖδεν.
Schol. Pind. N. ii. 1.

Ἐργίνος Κλυμένου ἔξοχος ἐν σταδίῳ.
Schol. Pind. O. iv. 32.

Ἦλιν ἀνάσσεσθαι, Διὸς οἰκίον, ἔλλιπε Φυλεῖ.
Schol. Pind. O. x. (xi.) 55.

πολλάκι δ' ἐκ λύχνου πῖον ἔλειξαν ἔαρ.
Schol. Nicand. Alex. 87. Cf. E.M. s.v. ἐρωδιός.

Ῥήγιον ἄστν λιπὼν Ἰοκάστου Αἰολίδαο.
Tzetzes, *Lycophr.* 54 and 739.

αἱ δὲ βοόκρανοιο παρ' ἄγκυλον ἵχνος Ἀραίθου.
Schol. *Lycophr.* 409.

¹ ἦχι . . . πολέμου schol. Vat. Eurip. *Hec.* 467.

^a There seems every reason to combine the two fragments. Mecone was the old name of Sicyon (Strabo, 382). For the casting of lots at Mecone cf. Hesiod, *Th.* 535 ff.

^b Arsinoë II. (Philadelphus), married to her brother Ptolemy Philadelphus *circa* 277 B.C., certainly not later than 274/3 (Pithom stele).

^c Erginus, an Argonaut, who took part in games in Lemnos, where the women scoffed at his prematurely grey

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

where first the gods cast lots and apportioned their honours after the war with the giants.^a

55 (196)

O stranger, I begin to sing the marriage of Arsinoë.^b

56 (197)

Erginus, son of Clymenus, excellent in the (short) footrace.^c

57 (198)

He left Elis, the abode of Zeus, to be ruled by Phyleus.^d

58 (201)

And often they drank rich oil from the lamp.

59 (202)

Leaving Rhegium, the city of Iocastus^e son of Aeolus.

60 (203)

And some by the crooked track of the ox-headed Araethus.^f

hair, yet he won the footrace (Pind. *O.* iv. 19, Liban. *Ep.* 303).

^d Phyleus, son of Augeias, bore witness against his father when he refused to reward Heracles for cleaning his stables. For this Augeias banished him, but afterwards Heracles slew Augeias and gave the kingship of Elis to Phyleus (Apollod. ii. 141).

^e Reputed founder of Rhegium, *cf.* Diodor. v. 8.

^f Araethus here and Lycophr. 409 = Aratthus, river in Epirus (Strabo 325). Rivers were often represented as tauriform or bull-headed, *cf.* Soph. *Trach.* 13.

CALLIMACHUS

καὶ κρίμνον κυκεῶνος ἀποστάζοντος ἔραζε.
Schol. Lycophr. 607, cf. *E.M. s.v.* κρί λευκόν.

τὴν μὲν ὃ γ' ἐσπέρμηνεν Ἑρινύι Τιλφωσαίῃ.
Schol. Lycophr. 1225 (cf. 153).

Φωκαέων μέχρις κε μένη μέγας εἰν ἀλλ' ὑδρος.
Schol. Soph. *Antig.* 264.

θῆρὸς ἀερτάζων δέρμα κατωμάδιον.
Schol. Apoll. Rh. i. 1243 κυρίως οἱ ποιηταὶ τὸν
λέοντά φασι θῆρα, ὡς καὶ Καλλίμαχος.

καὶ τὰ μὲν ὥς ἤμελλε μετὰ χρόνον ἐκτελέεσθαι.
= Apoll. Rh. i. 1309, where the schol. says Καλ-
λιμάχου ὁ στίχος.

ἀντὶ γὰρ ἐκλήθης Ἰμβρασε Παρθενιόν.
Schol. Apoll. Rh. ii. 867 (cf. i. 187); schol. Pind.
O. vi. 149.

(ἄκαιναν)

ἀμφότερον κέντρον τε βοῶν καὶ μέτρον ἀρούρης.
Schol. Apoll. Rh. iii. 1323 ἄκαινα δέ ἐστι μέτρον
δεκάπουν Θεσσαλῶν εὔρεμα· ἢ ῥάβδος ποιμενικὴ
παρὰ Πελασγοῖς ὑρῆμένη· περὶ ἧς Καλλίμαχος
φησιν· ἀμφότερον κτλ. Cf. *E.M. s.v.* ἄκαινα.

^a Probably from the *Hecale*. Both schol. Lycophr. and *E.M.* recognize two senses of κρίμνον, (a) a kind of barley: τὸ παχὺ τοῦ ἀλεύρου (*E.M.*), (b) τὸ ἀπόσταγμα τοῦ κυκεῶνος.

^b Tilphosa = Telphusa = Thelpusa on the river Ladon in Arcadia, where Demeter had the cultname of Erinys. "He" is Poseidon, "her" is Despoina, i.e. Persephone. See for the legend Paus. viii. 25, where the daughter of

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

61 (205)

And groats of pottage dripping on the ground.^a

62 (207)

Her he begat with Erinyes of Tilphosa.^b

63 (209)

So long as the Phocaeans' mighty mass of metal remains in the sea.^c

64 (211)

Hanging on his shoulders the hide of the beast.^d

65 (212)

And these things were thus to be fulfilled in after time.

66 (213)

For in place of Parthenius thou wert called Imbrasmus.^e

67 (214)

(The rod), at once a goad for oxen and a measure of land.^f

Demeter and Poseidon is left nameless—*θυγατέρα ἧς τὸ ὄνομα ἐς ἀτελέστους λέγειν οὐ νομίζουσι*; cf. *Iamb.* 9.

^a Herod. i. 165 tells how the Phocaeans under Persian pressure determined to emigrate to Corsica. They invoked terrible curses on anyone who remained behind and in addition *μύδρον σιδήρεον κατεπόντωσαν καὶ ὤμοσαν μὴ πρὶν ἐς Φώκαιαν ἤξειν πρὶν ἢ τὸν μύδρον τοῦτον ἀναφανῆναι*.

^b Heracles and the Nemean lion.

^c Imbrasmus, river in Samos, formerly called Parthenius (Strabo 457).

^f So our own "rod," "pole," "perch," and the Roman *as* = *asser*.

CALLIMACHUS

Ῥιπαίου πέμπουσιν ἀπ' οὐρεος, ἥχι μάλιστα . . .

Schol. Apoll. Rh. iv. 284.

σὺν δ' ἄμυδις φορυτόν τε καὶ ἵπνια λύματ' ἄειρεν.

Schol. Aristoph. *Vesp.* 832 ἵπνια τὰ ἀποκαθάρματα τοῦ ἵπνου ἢ τὰ πρὸς τὴν κάμινον ἐπιτήδεια καύσιμα. Καλλίμαχος δὲ τὴν κόπρον τῶν ζώων σὺν δ' κτλ. Cf. Suid. s.v. ἵπνια and ἄειρεν, schol. Aristoph. *Ach.* 927.

Κυπρόθε Σιδονίός με κατήγαγεν ἐνθάδε γαῦλος.

Schol. Aristoph. *An.* 598.

οὐδ' ἔτι τὴν Φθίων εἶχεν ἀνακτορίην.

Ammonius, Περὶ λέξ. διαφ. 143.

τεθναίην, ὅτ' ἐκείνον ἀποπνεύσαντα πυθοίμην.

Schol. Aesch. *Ch.* 438.

χῆ Παλλάς, Δελφοί νιν ὅθ' ἰδρύοντο Πρωναίην.

Schol. Aesch. *Eum.* 21.

μέσφα Καλαυρείης ἦλθεν ἐς ἀντίδοσιν.

Schol. Aesch. *Eum.* 21.

^a The mythical Rhipaeae mountains, where the Danube was supposed to rise, formed the south boundary of the Hyperboreans (Ael. fr. 58, Aesch. fr. 197, Strabo 295 and 299).

^b Probably refers to Heracles cleaning the stables of Augeias.

^c Reference probably to Peleus, cf. *Ait.* i. 1. 23 f.

^d The title Pronaia refers to the position of her image

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

68 (215)

They send from the Rhipaeon mountain where chiefly . . .^a

69 (216)

Together he took litter and filth of the midden.^b

70 (217)

A Sidonian galley brought me here from Cyprus.

71 (218)

And no longer did he hold the sovereignty of the Phthians.^c

72 (219)

Let me die when I hear that he has breathed his last.

73 (220)

And Pallas when the Delphians established her as Pronaia.^d

74 (221)

Until he came (it came) to the exchange of Calauria.^e

before the temple of Apollo (*E.M. s.v. etc.*), *cf.* Paus. ix. 10. 2. This title was sometimes confused with her title of Pronaia, *cf.* Paus. x. 8. 6, Aeschin. iii. 108.

^e The myth was that Pytho originally belonged to Poseidon, who exchanged it with Apollo for Calauria, an island off Troezen (Paus. ii. 33. 2, x. 5. 6). Strabo 373-4 says Poseidon gave Delos to Leto for Calauria and Pytho to Apollo for Taenarum.

CALLIMACHUS

τοῦ <τε> μεθυπλήγος φροίμιον Ἀρχιλόχου.¹
Eustath. Hom. Il. p. 629. 56.

ἵππους καιετάεντος ἀπ' Εὐρώταο κομίσσαι.
Schol. Hom. Od. iv. 1, Eustath. *ad loc.*

ἔσκειν ὅτ' ἄζωστος χάτερόπορπος ἔτι.
Schol. Eurip. *Hecuba*, 934.

εἰμὶ τέρας Καλυδῶνος, ἄγω δ' Αἰτωλὸν Ἀρηά.
Schol. Eurip. *Phoen.* 134 Ἀρηά δ' Αἰτωλόν· ὡς
ἔχοντος αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῆς ἀσπίδος τὸν περὶ τοῦ συὸς
πόλεμον· Καλλίμαχος· εἰμὶ κτλ.

μὴ σύ γε, Θειόγενης, κόψῃς χέρα Κιλλικίωντος.
Schol. Aristoph. *Pax*, 363, Suid. *s.v.* πονηρός. Cf.
Suid. *s.v.* Κιλλικίων.

¹ Ἀντιλόχου; corr. Ruhnken.

^a Archilochus of Paros *circ.* 650 B.C., famous for his "hymns of hate," or iambic lampoons, *cf.* Athen. 628 A, where Archilochus boasts of his skill in writing dithyrambs οἷνφ συγκεραυνωθείς φρένας.

^b Quoted apropos of the *v.l.* καιετάεσαν (Zen.), for κητέεσαν, which some interpreted as καλαμινθώδη = abounding in mint, *cf.* Hesych. *s.v.* καίατα, others as full of pits (καίεται), *cf.* Strabo 367.

^c The Lacedaemonian girls were ἄζωστοι καὶ ἀχίτωνες, ungirdled and without a tunic, ἱμάτιον μόνον ἐπὶ θάτερα ἐπιπε-

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

75 (223)

The hymn of wine-smitten Archilochus.^a

76 (224)

To bring horses from the Eurotas abounding in mint.^b

77 (225)

When she was still ungirdled and her mantle pinned on one shoulder.^c

78 (226)

I am the Wonder of Calydon and I bring Aetolian war.^d

Schol. Eur. *Phoen.*: Aetolian war: because he had on his shield the battle of the (Calydonian) boar.

79 (227)

Theogenes, cleave not thou the hand of Cillicon.^e

πορπημένα. Eustath. Hom. *Il.* p. 975, 37 (schol. Eurip. ἐφ' ἐκατέρου τῶν ὤμων, read ἐφ' ἐτέρου).

^a Eurip. *l.c.* says of Tydeus, son of Oineus, king of Calydon in Aetolia, "Ἀρη δ' Αἰτωλὸν ἐν στέρνοισι ἔχει, *i.e.* the device on his shield is a representation of the Hunt of the Calydonian Boar. For Tydeus as the Boar of Calydon *cf.* Lycophr. 1066, Eur. *Phoen.* 411, etc.

^e Cillicon betrayed Miletus to Priene. Afterwards he entered the shop of one Theogenes to buy meat. Theogenes asked him to point out where he wanted it cut and, when he stretched out his hand, cut it off, saying, "With this hand thou shalt never betray another city," schol. Aristoph. and Suid. *l.c.*

έρπετά, τῶν αἰεὶ τετράφεται λοφιαί.

Schol. Nicandr. *Alex.* 611 περὶ τῆς σμίλου φησὶν Ἀνδρέας περὶ Αἰτωλίαν πληθύνειν καὶ τοὺς ἐγκοιμηθέντας αὐτῇ ἀποθνήσκειν. ὁ δὲ Θεόφραστος [*H.P.* iii. 10. 2] περὶ μὲν τῶν ἀνθρώπων οὐδὲν εἶρηκεν, αὐτὸ δὲ μόνον ὅτι τὰ λόφουρα τῶν ζώων γευσάμενα ἀποθνήσκει, λόφουρα δ' εἰσὶ βόες ἡμίονοι. Καλλίμαχος δέ· ἐρπετά κτλ.

Cf. Aelian, *De animal.* ix. 27 μισῶ μὲν σκορπίους, φιλῶ δὲ ἀνθρώπους. Καλλίμαχος δὲ ἄρα ἐν τῇ γῇ τῇ Τραχινίᾳ ἄδει δένδρον τι φύεσθαι καὶ καλεῖσθαι σμίλον ᾧ τὰ ἐρπετὰ γειτνιασάντα καὶ παραψάυσαντα ἀρχὴν εἶτα ἀποθνήσκειν.

εἰκαίην τῆς οὐδὲν ἀπέβρασε φαῦλον ἀλετρίς.

Suidas s.v. εἰκαία, and s.v. ἀποβράσματα, τὰ πίτυρα παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ· τῆς οὐδὲν κτλ. Cf. s.v. ἀλετρίς and schol. Arist. *Pax* 257.

ἰπὸν τ' ἀνδίκτην τε μάλ' εἰδότα μακρὸν ἀλέσθαι.
ἐν δ' ἐτίθει παγίδεσσιν ὀλέθρια δείλατα δοιαῖς.

Pollux x. 156. Cf. *E.M.* s.v. ἀνδίκτης, δέλεαρ.

τὸν μὲν ἐπ' ἀσκάντα κάθισεν.

E.M. s.v. ἀσκάντης.

^a According to Bentley τῶν . . . λοφιαί is a paraphrase of λόφουρα, i.e. bushy-tailed. It must be said that in this case αἰεὶ is strange, and λοφιαί, which should refer to the mane or neck, if we must here refer it to the hair of the tail, is awkward, in spite of λόφουρα. It seems at least possible that λοφιαί here means "necks," and that the ms. τετράφεται is right: i.e. "animals whose necks are always bruised," i.e. beasts of burden, ἐρπετὰ λόφουρα. It is not necessary to give λοφιή the sense of λόφος in λόφουρος, and this rendering gives meaning to αἰεὶ. Bentley supposes

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

80 (228)

Animals whose brushes are always well grown.^a

Schol. Nicandr. : Andreas says of the yew that it abounds in Aetolia, and that those who sleep on it die. Theophrastus says nothing of human beings, but only that bushy-tailed animals die if they eat of it. By bushy-tailed animals he means oxen or mules. . . .

Aelian : I hate scorpions but I love men. Callimachus sings of a tree growing in Trachis called "yew," which, if four-footed things approach and eat at all, they die.

81 (232)

Ordinary meal, from which the mill-woman has sifted nothing coarse.^b

82 (233 + 458)

Trap and spring well skilled to leap afar ; and in the two snares (she^c) put deadly bait.

83 (237)

(She) made him sit upon a stool.^d

Aelian *l.c.* to confuse *έρπερά*, meaning "animals" generally (Hesych. *s.v.*), with *έρπετά* in special sense of "serpents." Schneider defends Aelian by assuming that he is referring to some other (possibly prose) passage of Callimachus. M. Wellmann, *Hermes* xxiv. (1889), p. 542, agrees with Bentley.

^b The antecedent to *εἰκαλὴν* might be *κριθήν* or *ἀλφίτου ἀκτὴν*. What is meant is whole meal unbolted (*ἀσηστός*) and "having everything in it" (Athen. 114 E), as opposed to *κριθῆς καθαρῶς ἡσσημένα πάντα* (Athen. 111 F). Probably from the *Hecale*.

^c Probably *Hecale*.

^d Reference probably to *Hecale* and Theseus.

CALLIMACHUS

δέκα δ' ἄστριας αἶνυτο λάτρων.

E.M. s.v. ἄστριας. Suid. s.v. ἄστρια. Cf. Hesych. s.v. ἄστριες, Poll. ix. 99.

ζορκός τοι, φίλε κοῦρε, Λιβυστίδος αὐτίκα δώσω
πέντε νεοσμήκτους ἄστριας.

Schol. Platon. p. 319 Bekker ; cf. Eustath. Hom. Il. p. 1289. 55.

ὅσον βλωμοῦ πίνονος ἠράσατο.

E.M. s.v. βλωμός.

τὴν δὲ γενὴν οὐκ οἶδα.

E.M. s.v. γενέθλη.

γράμματα δ' οὐχ εἴλισσεν ἀπόκρυφα.

E.M. s.v. γράμμα, Eustath. Hom. Od. p. 1959. 61, Ammon. Περὶ διαφ. λέξ. p. 38.

εἰ δέ ποτε προφέρουιντο¹ διάσματα, φάρεος ἀρχήν.

Et. Florent. p. 87, cf. E.M. s.v. διάσμα.

τὸ δ' ἐκ μέλαν εἶαρ ἔλαπτεν.

E.M. s.v. εἶαρ.

θηρὸς ἐρωήσας ὀλοὸν κέρας.

E.M. s.v. ἐρωή. Cf. Suid. s.v. ἐρωεῖς.

¹ προφοροῦντο Schneider, *cf. Poll. vii. 32* στήσαι τὸν στήμονα ἢ τὰ στημόνια, καὶ προφορεῖσθαι· οὕτω γὰρ ἔλεγον οἱ Ἀπτικοὶ τὸ νῦν διάζεσθαι.

^a ἄστρις, as *E.M.* rightly explains, is a ὑποκοριστικόν or pet name for ἀστράγαλος. ^b *Cf. Theophrast. Char. v. 4.*

^c Reference probably to Heracles and Theiodamas.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

84 (238)

And ten dice (he) took for fee.^a

85 (239)

I will give thee straightway, dear boy, five newly-polished dice made from a Libyan antelope.^b

86 (240)

As much as he loved the rich morsel.^c

87 (241)

His birth I know not.^d

88 (242)

And he did not unroll secret writings.^e

89 (244)

And if^f ever they cast the warp, the beginning of the robe.^f

90 (247)

And lapped therefrom the dark blood.

91 (249)

Staying the deadly horn of the beast.^g

^a Reference to Nile?

^e Quoted to show use of γράμματα = συγγράμματα, "writings," not "letters."

^f Cf. ἰστὸν στήσαιτο γυνὴ προβάλοιτό τε ἔργον, Hesiod, *W.* 779.

^g Reference probably to Theseus and the bull of Marathon.

CALLIMACHUS

ὃν τε¹ μάλιστα βοῶν ποθέουσιν ἐχῖνοι.
E.M. s.v. ἐχῖνος.

ἄξονται δ' οὐχ ἵππον ἀέθλιον, οὐ μὲν ἐχῖνον
 βουδόκον.

*E.M. s.v. ἐχῖνος; Et. Flor. p. 138 ἄξονται . .
 βουδόκον, so Et. Sorb. etc.*

ἦ ρ' ὅτι, τῶς ὁ γέγειος ἔχει λόγος.

ἦχι γέγεια
 ἄνθεα μήκωνός τε . . .
E.M. s.v. γέγειος.

τῷ ἵκελον τὸ γράμμα τὸ Κῳῖον.
E.M. s.v. Κῳς.

τέρπνιστοι δὲ τοκεῦσι τόθ' υἱέες . . .
E.M. s.v. τέρπνιστος.

πτέρνη θ' ἵππος ἐλαυνόμενος.
Schol. Pind. O. xiii. 27.

αὐτῶρης ὅτε τοῖσιν ἐπέφραδε.
*Schol. Pind. P. iv. 104 ἔνθεν δὴ καὶ αὐτῶρης ὁ
 τρίπους, ὡς Καλλίμαχος· αὐτῶρης κτλ.*

¹ ὃν τε *E.M.*; ὅτε or ὅτι the other Etymologies.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

92 (250 a)

Which most of all the bellies of cattle desire.

93 (250 b)

And they will carry off (as prize) not a racehorse
nor a cup that would hold an ox.^a

94 (252 a)

Or, as the old tale is, that . . .

95 (252 b)

Where old flowers of poppy and . . .

96 (254)

Like thereto is the writing of the man of Cos.^b

97 (256)

And sweetest then to parents are their sons . . .

98 (263)

And horse urged by the rider's heel.

99 (264)

When the tripod of its own motion declared to
them.^c

^b Reference probably to Philitas (Philetas) of Cos, famous scholar and elegiac poet, teacher of Ptolemy Philadelphus.

^c Battus consulted the Pythian oracle about his stammering voice, but the oracle took no regard to his question, but told him to lead a colony to Libya. Cf. *αὐτομάτω κελάδω* Pind. *P.* iv. 60.

CALLIMACHUS

ἢ ὑπὲρ αὐσταλέον¹ Χαρίτων λόφον.
Schol. Pind. *P.* v. 31.

ἐν δὲ θεοῖσιν ἐπὶ φλογὶ καίμεν ὄμπας.²
Schol. Nicandr. *Alex.* 450.

ὑπεῖρ ἄλα κείνος ἐνάσθη
Ἄλκάθοον τίς ἄπυστος.
Schol. Soph. *O.C.* 3 τίς οὐ πνευματικῶς ἀλλ'
ἀντὶ τοῦ ἄρθρου. ὅτι δὲ τῷ τίς ἀντὶ τοῦ ἄρθρου
χρῶνται, Καλλίμαχος φησιν οὕτως· ὑπεῖρ . . .
ἄπυστος [*sic*; corr. Bentley].

τί δάκρυον εὖδον ἐγείρεις;
Schol. Soph. *O.C.* 510, Suid. *s.v.* δεινόν.

μαστύος ἀλλ' ὅτ'³ ἔκαμνον ἀλητύι.
Schol. Apoll. Rh. i. 1353.

Τυρσηνῶν τείχισμα Πελαργικόν.
Schol. Arist. *Av.* 832.

¹ ἀσταλέων, "naked," Ruhnken, cf. Hesych. ἀσταλής.
μὴ περιβεβλημένος. ² ὄμπας] ὄμπας schol. Nicand.

³ ἀλλ' ὅτ' Editor; ἀλλοτ'.

^a The Hill of the Graces, from which the Cinyps flows, lies between the Greater and Lesser Syrtes. The epithet αὐσταλέος, *incomptus*, seems to correspond exactly to Herodotus' description of it (iv. 175): δασὺς ἰδησι. The metaphor is the same as ὄρος κεκομημένον ὕλη, *Hymn* iii. 41,

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

100 (266)

Or over the unkempt Hill of the Charites.^a

101 (268)

And withal to burn in the flame wheaten cakes to the gods.

102 (272)

He settled beyond the sea who unwittingly <slew> Alcathous.^b

Schol. Soph.: *τίς*, not interrogative but for the article. For *τίς* as article cf. Callimachus: "He" etc.

103 (273)

Why wakest thou the sleeping tear?

104 (277)

But when they were weary with wandering in search.

105 (283)

The Pelargic wall of the Tyrrhenians.^c

^b Quoted to illustrate use of *τίς*=*ὅς*. Alcathous, brother of Oeneus, was slain by his nephew Tydeus, who was therefore banished (Apollod. i. 76).

^c For the *Πελασγικόν* or *Πελαργικόν* lying below the Acropolis at Athens cf. Paus. i. 28. 3, Thuc. ii. 17, Strabo 221. The Tyrrheni came from Lydia, Strabo 219: Pelasgus was son of Niobe, daughter of Tantalus of Lydia. Hence Tyrrhenians=Pelasgians. The Pelasgic wall was supposed to have been built by the Pelasgians. *E.M. s.v.* *Πελαργικόν* has: τὸ ὑπὸ Τυρρηνῶν κατασκαφὴν τεῖχος κτλ.

CALLIMACHUS

ᾧ πάντως ἵνα γῆρας
αὐθι τόδ' ἐκδύοιμι.

(a) Suid. s.v. ᾧ. Καλλίμαχος· ᾧ . . . γῆρας. So schol. Plat. p. 393 Bekker etc. ᾧ πάντα συναγείρας, Hesych. s.v. ᾧ and *Et. Paris. ap. Cram. Anecd. Par.* iv. p. 84. (b) Ammon. *De diff. adfin. voc.* p. 27 κακῶς οὖν Καλλίμαχος φησι· αὐθι κτλ. ἀντὶ τοῦ μετὰ ταῦτα.

εἵνεκεν οὐχ ἔν ἄεισμα <διηνεκές>¹ ἦνυσσα.
Apoll. Dysc. *De conjunct.* p. 505. 17.

ἔλλετε, βασκανίης ὀλοὸν γένος.
Eustath. Hom. *Il.* p. 756. 37.

τὰ μὴ πατεοῦσιν ἄμαξαι,
τὰ στείβειν, ἐτέρων δ' ἵχνια μὴ καθ' ὁμά.

Olympiodor. in Platon. *Phaedon* p. 66 β καὶ Πυθαγόρειον ἦν παράγγελμα φεύγειν τὰς λεωφόρους ὥσπερ “τὸ τὰ . . . στείβειν” καὶ “ἐτέρων δ'” κτλ.; cf. Eustath. Hom. *Il.* p. 1317. 18 and Eustath. *Prooem. comm. Pind.* xxiii. 14.

δύην ἀπόθεστον² ἀλάλκοι.

Suid. s.v. δύη.

¹ διηνεκές in marg. Cod. Par. Bekker, *Anecd.* p. 1117, extr.; cf. Ammon. *De diff. adfin. voc.* p. 106 Καλλίμαχος εἰπὼν· εἵνεκεν . . . ἄεισμα.

² ἀπόθεσθ' mss.; corr. Porson.

^a The Editor ventures to combine these two fragments.
338

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

106 (323 + 286)

Ah! verily, that I might strip off again this old age!^a

107 (287)

That I did not make one continuous poem.^b

108 (292)

Plague upon you, baleful children of envy!

109 (293)

To walk in paths where no wheel comes and not to follow the tracks of others.

Olympiodorus: And it was a Pythagorean precept to avoid the highways, like the precept (of Callim.) "To walk," etc.^c

110 (302)

And ward off unenviable woe.^d

Schneider suggested that the object of ἐκδύοιμι might be γῆρας; cf. Aristoph. *Pax* 336.

^b Possibly refers to the sort of criticism implied in the schol. on *Hymn* ii. 106 (see *Introd.* to that *Hymn*).

^c In spite of καί in Olymp. these two quotations seem to belong together; cf. Verg. *G.* iii. 292 "iuvat ire iugis qua nulla priorum Castaliam molli divertitur orbita clivo."

^d ἀπόθρεστος = ἀπευκτός, *deprecandus* was by some derived from ποθέω. So Suid. here, ἣν οὐδεὶς ποθεῖ.

μή με τὸν ἐν Δωδῶνι λέγοι μόνον οὐνεκα χαλκὸν ἤγειρον.

Steph. Byz. frag. s.v. Δωδώνη; cf. Bekk. *Anecd.* p. 1228.

Schol. Apoll. Rh. iv. 1614 ἀλκαία λέγεται ἡ τοῦ λέοντος οὐρά . . . Καλλίμαχος δὲ κακῶς ἐπὶ τῶν μυῶν¹ τέθεικεν.

ἀλκαίας ἀφεῦσαν.²

φθέγγεο, κυδίστη, πλειότερη φάρυγι.

Et. Flor. p. 247; cf. *E.M.* s.v. πλειότερος.

Suid. s.v. Μαραθῶν . . . τοῦτον Καλλίμαχος ἐννότιον λέγει, τουτέστι δίνυρον ἢ ἔνυδρον.

μεῖον γὰρ ὄντως Τρωΐλος <γ> ἔδάκρυσεν ἢ Πρίαμος.

Plutarch, *Consol. ad Apoll.* xxiv. 114 A; cf. Cic. *Tusc. Qu.* i. 39 "Non male ait Callimachus multo saepius lacrimasse Priamum quam Troilum."

δράκαιναν

Δελφύνην.

Schol. Apoll. Rh. ii. 706.

¹ μυῶν Bent.; μυῖων or μηρῶν.

² ἀφεῦσαν Ed.; ἀφυσσα.

^a See *Hymn* iv. 286 n. Δωδωναῖον χαλκεῖον was a proverb, ἐπὶ τῶν ἀκαταπαύστως λαλούντων, Gaisf. *Paroem. Gr.* p. 131; cf. pp. 223 and 377.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

111 (306)

Lest one say of me that I did but wake the
brazen gong at Dodona.^a

112 (317)

ἀλκαία is properly said of the lion's tail, but
Callimachus uses it improperly of mice :

They singed^b their tails.

113 (331)

Speak, most glorious one, with fuller^c throat.

114 (350)

Marathon is called by Callimachus ἐννότιος, i.e.
moist or watery.^d

115 (363)

For truly Troilus^e wept less than Priam.

116 (364)

The dragoness Delphyne.

^b Bentley wrongly compared Hesych. ἡφυσάμην· ἐφειλ-
κυσάμην, which refers, of course, to Hom. *Od.* vii. 286 ἀμφι
δὲ φύλλα ἡφυσάμην.

^c πλειότερος not, as *E.M.*, compar. of πλείος but double
compar. from πλείων. Such forms (ὀλιζότερος, μειότερος, etc.)
are common in post-classical poetry.

^d Cf. *Hecale* i. l. 8.

^e Troilus, youngest son of Priam, slain, while still a boy,
by Achilles in the temple of Apollo Thymbraeus.

CALLIMACHUS

τριγλώχιν ὀλοῶ νήσος ἐπ' Ἐγκελάδῳ.

Choerob. *ap.* Bekk. *Anecd.* 1424 B; *cf.* schol. Pind. *O.* iv. 11 ὁ μὲν Πίνδαρος τῷ Τυφῶνι φησιν ἐπικεῖσθαι τὴν Αἴτην, ὁ δὲ Καλλίμαχος τῷ Ἐγκελάδῳ.

(718) 911

ἐπεὶ θεὸς οὐδὲ γελάσσαι

ἄκλαντὶ μερόπεσσιν οἰζυροῖσιν ἔδωκε.

Schol. Gregor. Naz. *Or. Stelit.* i. 70.

πιπράσκει δ' ὁ κακὸς πάντα πρὸς ἀργύριον.

Schol. Thuc. vii. 57.

Μοῦσαι μιν εἰς ἐπὶ τυννὸν ἔθεντο

<γούνασι>.

Apollon. Dysc. *Pronom.* p. 143.

ἄγνωστον δὲ φίλῳ μηδὲν ἔχοιμι καλόν.

Theoph. Simoc. *Qu. Phys.* 7; Eustath. *Il.* 743. 7; 937. 57; *Od.* 1684. 40.

ἔκ με Κολωνάων τις ὀμέστιον ἤγαγε δαίμων
τῶν ἐτέρων.

Schol. Ambros. Q. *Hom. Od.* xiv. 197; *cf.* Suid. *s.v.* Κολωνάων. So νησάων *Hymn* iv. 66 and 275.

οἳ κεν βρωσεύοντες ἐμὸν παρίωσιν ἄροτρον.

Apollon. *Soph. Lex.* *s.v.* ὀψεύοντες.

^a Sicily, under which is buried the giant Enceladus.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

117 (382)

The three-forked island ^a (that lies) upon deadly Enceladus.

Schol. Pind.: Pindar says that Aetna lies upon Typhon, Callimachus says upon Enceladus.

118 (418)

For God hath not granted to woeful mortals even laughter without tears.

119 (419)

The base man sells all for silver.

120 (420)

The Muses set him when a little child upon their knees

121 (422)

Let me have no good thing unknown to a friend.

122 (428)

To share (whose) hearth some evil fate brought me from Coloni.

123 (435)

Who anhungered pass my plough.^b

^b The speaker is probably Theiodamas; cf. *Hymn* iii. 161 n. Knaack, *Hermes* xxiii. (1888), p. 134.

οἱ δ' ὥστ' ἐξ ὀχεῆς ὄφεις αἰόλος αὐχέν' ἀνασχών . . .
Orion. *Etym.* p. 165. 2.

ἀμάρτυρον οὐδέν ἀεῖδω.
Schol. Dion. Per. i. p. 318 Bernh.

οὗς Βρέννος ἀφ' ἐσπερίοιο θαλάσσης
ἤγαγεν Ἑλλήνων ἐπ' ἀνάστασιν.¹
Schol. Dion. Per. 74.

οὐδ' ὄθεν οἶδεν ὁδεύει
θνητὸς ἀνὴρ..
Schol. Dion. Per. 221.

καὶ τόσον ὀφθαλμοὶ γὰρ ἀπευθέες ὅσσον ἀκουὴ
εἰδυλὺς.
Et. Gud. p. 163. 22, etc.

ᾧ βάλε μηδ' ἀβόλησαν.
Schol. ms. in Dionys. Thrac. (Ernesti).

Μουσέων δ' οὐ μάλα φειδὸς ἐγώ.
Cod. Voss. *E.M.* p. 791. 11.

πάλαι δ' ἔτι Θεσσαλὸς ἀνὴρ
ρύσταζαι φθιμένων ἀμφὶ τάφον φονέας.
Proclus on Plato, *Rep.* p. 391; cf. schol. AB
Leid. Hom. *Il.* xxii. 397.

¹ ἐπ' ἀνάστασιν Ruhnken; εἰς ἐπανάστασιν.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

124 (438)

And they, even as a coiling snake lifting its neck
from its lair . . .

125 (442)

I sing naught that hath not its witness.

126 (443)

Whom Brennus from the Western sea . . .
brought for the overthrow of the Hellenes.^a

127 (445)

And no mortal man knoweth whence he ^b travels.

128 (451)

For the eyes are as ignorant as the ears are
knowing.

129 (455)

Ah! would that they had never even met!

130 (460)

Not parsimonious of the Muses am I.

131 (466)

And even from of old the Thessalian hales the
slayers of the dead around their tomb.

^a Brennus was leader of the Gallic invasion of 279 B.C.

^b The river Nile.

CALLIMACHUS

Καλλιχόρῳ ἐπὶ φρητὶ καθέζεο παιδὸς ἄπυστος.

Schol. Clem. Alex. *Protrept.* p. 16.

οἱ δ', ἔνεκ' Εὐρυνόμῃ Τιτηνιάς, εἶπον, ἔτικτε.

Schol. V. Hom. *Il.* xviii. 399; cf. Apollon. Dysc. *De conjunct.* p. 505. 17.

ἄλλ' ἀντὶ βρεφέων πολιόν, νέον, εἶρενα, μέσσον.

Choerob. in Theodos. *ap.* Bekk. *Anecd.* p. 1193,
Epimer. *ap.* Cram. *Anecd. Ox.* i. p. 413.

Ἀτράκιον δῆπεια λυκοσπάδα πῶλον ἐλαύνει.

Choerob. in Theodos. *ap.* Bekk. *Anecd.* p. 1346.

ἔστιν ὕδος καὶ γαῖα καὶ ὀπτήτειρα κάμινος.

Choerob. in Theodos. *ap.* Bekk. *Anecd.* p. 1209.

πάσχομεν ἄστηνοι· τὰ μὲν οἴκοθε πάντα δέδασται.

Et. Florent. s.v. ἄστηνος ὁ δυστυχῆς καὶ πένης·
Καλλίμαχος· πάσχομεν κτλ.

αὐτίκα Κενθίππην τε πολύκρημνόν τε Πρόσυ-
μναν.

Et. Florent. s.v. Κενθίππη.

^a Demeter.

^b Persephone.

^c Eurynome, daughter of Tethys and Oceanus (*Hes. Th.* 358) and wife of Ophion (*Apoll. Rh.* i. 503), was mother of Charis or the Charites (*Hes. Th.* 907).

^d Perhaps from the Linos episode (*Ait.* i. 2). εἶρην = youth of twenty years (Laconia).

^e Atracian = Thessalian (*Lycophr.* 1309, *Stat. Th.* i. 106,
346

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

132 (469)

By the well of Callichorus thou ^a didst sit, having
no tidings of thy child.^b

133 (471)

Some said that Titanian Eurynome ^c was her
mother.

134 (473)

But, for infants, the grey-haired and the child,
the young man and the middle-aged.^d

135 (474)

Then he drives a wolf-bitten Atracian colt.^e

136 (475)

Water there is and earth and the baking kiln.

137 (476)

We suffer in misery; all at home is expended.^f

138 (477)

Straightway Centhippe ^g and many-cliffed Prosymna.

Propert. i. 8. 25, Val. Fl. vi. 447) from Atrax, town in
Thessaly. Thessalian horses were proverbially good (Strabo
449). *λυκοσπᾶς* as epithet of horses indicates excellence or
speed. An explanation is indicated in *Geopon.* xv. 1. 5
ἵππος ὑπὸ λύκου βρωθεὶς [v.l. *δηχθεὶς*] ἀγαθὸς ἔσται καὶ ποδώκης.

^f Cf. Hom. *Il.* i. 125.

^g So called as the place where Bellerophon first used the
spur (*κεντεῖν*) to Pegasus. For Prosymna in Argolis cf.
Strabo 373, Paus. ii. 17. 1, Stat. *Th.* iv. 44.

Δηὼ ὅπου Κλυμένου τε πολυξείνοιο δάμαρτα.
Et. Florent. s.v. Κλύμενος.

μὴ μετρεῖν σχοίνῳ Περσίδι τὴν σοφίην.
Plutarch, *De exil.* 10, p. 602.

ὁ προῖτης ὥρης θηρίον οὐ λέγεται.

Galen in Hippocr. *De fract.* iii. 51 ὁ ἡλίθιος εὐήθης ὁμοίως λέγεται τῇ τε γλυκεία καὶ τῷ καλλία, γλυκείαν μὲν τὴν σὺν ὀνομαζόντων τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὅταν θύηται τοῖς θεοῖς εὐφημίας ἔνεκα, καλλίαν δὲ τὸν πίθηκον, ἐπειδὴ καὶ τούτου τὴν προσηγορίαν φυλάττοντες λέγουσιν, ὥσπερ καὶ Καλλίμαχος· ὁ πρὸ μιῆς [corr. Nauck] κτλ.

Cf. Lucian, *Amor.* 39 εἰ γοῦν ἀπὸ τῆς νυκτέρου κοίτης πρὸς ὄρθρον ἂν ἴδοι τις ἀνισταμένας γυ-
ναῖκας, αἰσχίους νομίσαι θηρίων τῶν πρῶτας ὥρας ὀνομασθῆναι δυσκληδονίστων.

Περσίη ἧς θ' ἔνεκεν πένθος ἀπωμόσατο.
Apollon. Dysc. *De conjunct.* p. 504. 30.

ἀρχόμενοι μανίην ὀξύτατην ἔχομεν.

^a Demeter. ^b Persephone.

^c Clymenus : by-name of Hades especially in Hermione, cf. Athen. 624 E.

^d Hades is πολυδέκτης Hom. *H.* v. 9, πολυσημάντωρ πολυδέγμων *ib.* 31, πανδοκεύς Lycophr. 655, πολύξενος Aesch. fr. 229.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

139 (478)

Where (they worship) Deo^a and the spouse^b of Clymenus,^c host of many guests.^d

140 (481)

Measure not wisdom by a Persian chain.^e

141 (482)

The beast which is not mentioned in the early hours.

Galen: The foolish person is called εὐήθης (lit. of good character, decent, honest) in the same way that men call the pig "sweet" by way of euphemism when it is sacrificed to the gods, and the ape^f "pretty"—for the ape also people avoid calling by its own name, as Callimachus says "The beast," etc.

Lucian: At any rate if one were to see women when they rise in the morning after a night in bed, he would think them uglier than the beasts whom it is ill-omened to name in the early hours.

142 (485)

And the *persea*,^g for which she foreswore her mourning.

143 (487)

In the beginning we have keenest rage.

^a The *schoenus* as a (Persian) measure of length was variously reckoned from 30 to 60 stades, cf. Strabo 804.

^f For the ape cf. Pind. *P.* ii. 72 καλὸς τοι πίθων, παρὰ παισὶν αἰεὶ καλὸς, and for εὐήθης see Thuc. iii. 83 τὸ εὖθες, οὐ τὸ γενναῖον πλεῖστον μετέχει καταγελασθὲν ἡφανίσθη.

^g Referring probably to Isis and Osiris. For *persea* see fr. incert. 28 n.

CALLIMACHUS

Choerob. *Dict. in Theod.* i. 15 ἐπειδὴ κατὰ τὸν Θουκυδίδην (ii. 8) “ἀρχόμενοι πάντες ὀξύτερον ἀντιλαμβάνονται” καὶ Καλλίμαχος δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ τοῦτο λέγει, “ἀρχόμενοι” κτλ.

νήιδες οἱ Μούσης οὐκ ἐγένοντο φίλοι.
Choerob. *ibid.* p. 193; Hephaest. xv.

παῖς ἄτε,¹ τῶν δ' ἐτέων ἡ δέκας οὐκ ὀλίγη.
Hephaest. xv.

τίκτεσθαι, βροντᾶν δ' οὐκ ἐμὸν ἀλλὰ Διός.
Hephaest. xv. Cf. Plutarch. *Mor.* 54 D εὐφυνὴς εἰμι ποιητῆς καὶ στίχον οὐ φαυλότατον γράφων, βροντᾶν δ' κτλ.

<ἄτερ αὐλῶν>
ῥέζειν καὶ στεφέων εὖαδε τῷ Παρίῳ.
Hephaest. xv.

τέμνοντα σπορίμην αὐλακα γειομόρον.
E.M. s.v. γειομόρος. Et. Flor. p. 75.

ὁ δ' ἐκ Λοκρῶν τείχεος Ἰταλικοῦ
ἦκεν ἀμύντωρ.
Schol. Hom. *Il.* xxii. 56.

¹ παῖς ἄτε Gaisf. ; παῖσατε.

^a Cf. *A.P.* v. 282. 4.

^b Combined by Dilthey with fr. incert. 41.

^c When Minos was sacrificing in Paros to the Charites, he heard of the death of his son Androgeos; he stripped off his garland, stopped the flute, etc. Hence the Parians sacrifice to the Graces without flutes or garlands. Apollod. iii. 210.

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

Choeroboscus: Since according to Thucydides "in the beginning all are keener to take part" and Callimachus also says the same thing, "In the beginning" etc.

144 (488)

Friends who were not ignorant of the Muse.

145 (489)

Like a child, yet the tale of her years is not small.^a

146 (490)

To produce, but to thunder belongs not to me but to Zeus.

Cf. Plutarch: I am a clever poet and write not bad verse, but "to thunder" etc.^b

147 (491)

The Parian is pleased to sacrifice <without flutes> and garlands.^c

148 (491 b)

A farmer^d cutting the seed-furrow.

149 (493)

And he came from the Italian walled town of the Locrians as their defender.^e

^a Probably Theiodamas, cf. *Hymn* iii. 161. G. Knaack, *Hermes* xxiii. (1888) p. 133, suggests that ἐτετμεν ended the preceding line.

^b When Odysseus came to Temesa in Bruttium, one of his crew, Polites, was stoned to death by the inhabitants. His ghost in the shape of an evil demon preyed upon Temesa, until Euthymus, a famous boxer, came from Locris and overcame him. Paus. vi. 6, Strabo 255, cf. Plin. *N.H.* vii. 152 (= fr. 399 Schn.).

CALLIMACHUS

Ἡρης

ἀγνὸν ὑφαίνεσθαι τῇσι μέμλε πάτος.

Melet. *ap. Cram. Anecd. Ox.* iii. p. 93.

οὔτε βιοπλανὲς ἀγρὸν ἀπ' ἀγροῦ
φοιτῶσιν.

Choerob. *ap. Bekk. Anecd.* p. 1253.

ὁ δρόμος ἱερὸς οὗτος Ἀνούβιδος.

Strabo xvii. p. 805.

ἔλαθί μοι φαλαρίτι, πυλαιμάχε.

Schol. Hom. *Od.* iii. 380.

αἶμα τὸ μὲν γενεῆς Εὐξαντίδος.

Et. Flor. p. 134; *cf. E.M.* p. 394. 34, schol. Dion. Thrac. p. 850. 26, etc.

νυμφίε Δημοφύων, ἄδικε ξένε.

Herodian. *De monad.* p. 10. 8. Choerob. *ap. Bekk. Anecd.* p. 1361 B.

μέσσαβα βοῦς ὑποδύς.

Procl. Hesiod, *Erg.* 467. Tzetz. Lycophr. 817.

^a *Cf. Hesych.* πάτος . . . ἔνδυμα τῆς Ἡρας.

^b From Strabo's account of Heliopolis in Egypt.

^c Athena.

^d Euxantius was son of Minos and Dexithea (Apollod. iii. 7, *cf. Ait.* iii. 1. 67) and father of Miletus, the *eponymus* of that town (schol. Apoll. Rh. i. 185).

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

150 (495)

Whose task it is to weave the sacred robe of Hera.^a

151 (497)

Who in their wandering life roam from field to field.

152 (501)

This is the holy course of Anubis.^b

153 (503)

Be gracious Lady^c of the Helmet, Fighter in the Gate.

154 (504)

By blood partly of the race of Euxantius.^d

155 (505)

Bridegroom Demophoon, unrighteous guest.^e

156 (513)

An ox under the yoke.^f

^a Demophoon, son of Theseus, on his way home from Troy married Phyllis, daughter of the Thracian King Sithon. He left his newly made bride, promising to return to her soon, but broke his promise (Tzetz. *Lycophr.* 494, Apollod. *Epit. Vat.* p. 221 Wagner, Ovid, *Her.* 2).

^f Both Procl. and Tzetz. explain μέσσαβα as being αἱ τοῦ ζυγοῦ γλυφαί, apparently the part of the yoke which rests on the neck of the ox (ἐνθα οἱ αὐχένας τῶν βοῶν δέδενται, Tzetz.).

CALLIMACHUS

〈Γαῦδον〉 . . . ὀλίγην νησιῖδα Καλυψοῦς.
Ammon. *De different.* p. 103.

Μουσέων κείνος ἀνὴρ ἀτέει.
Schol. Hom. *Il.* xx. 232.

Φιλαδελφείων ἄτμενος ἦα δόμων.
Et. Flor. p. 51; cf. Diels, *Hermes* xxiii. (1888) p. 286.

αὖλιος ὃς ^{ἀστήρ} δυθμὴν εἴσι μετ' ἡέλιου.
Schol. A Hom. *Il.* xi. 62.

ὃς τ' Ἰταλὴν ἐφράσαθ' ἁρμονίην.
Schol. Vratisl. Pind. *O.* xi. 13.

^{πρώκιον ἐνδυκέως}
εἶδαρ ἔδων.
Schol. Theocr. iv. 16.

ὃ δ' αἰείδων Μαλόες ἦλθε χορός.
Bekk. *Anecd.* p. 1187.

^a Referring to Ptolemy Philadelphus and Arsinoë Philadelphus.

^b The Evening Star.

^c Xenocritus of Locri Epizephyrii invented the "Locrian" musical mode (ἁρμονία Λοκριστὶ προσαγορευομένη schol. Pind. *l.c.*).

FRAGMENTS OF UNCERTAIN LOCATION

157 (524)

(Gaudos) . . Calypso's little isle.

158 (537)

That man is heedless of the Muses.

159 (538)

I was a servant of the house of the Philadelphi.^a

160 (539)

The star^b that bids the shepherd fold, which passes
to his setting with the sun.

161 (541)

Who devised the Italian harmony.^c

162 (542)

Eagerly eating his dewy food.^d

163 (543)

The choir of Apollo Maloeis^e came singing.

^a The grasshopper was supposed to feed on dew.
Theocr. iv. 16, Verg. *E.* v. 77.

^e Maloeis (Callim. Maloës) was a by-name of Apollo
in Lesbos, cf. Thuc. iii. 3 Ἀπόλλωνος Μαλόεντος ἔξω τῆς
πόλεως ἑορτή, ἐν ᾗ πανδημεὶ Μυτιληναῖοι ἑορτάζουσι.



THE PHAENOMENA
OF ARATUS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
PRESS

INTRODUCTION

1. THE LIFE OF ARATUS

Authorities.—Suidas s.v. "Ἀρατος and four ancient *Vitae*. (A. Westermann, *Biographoi*, Brunswick, 1845, p. 52 ff.)

Vita I., first published by Petrus Victorius with other Greek commentaries on Aratus, Florence, 1567; then by Dionysius Petavius in *Uranologium*, Lutet. Paris. 1630, p. 268 ff.

This life, once supposed to be by Achilles Tatius, author of the romance of *Leucippe and Cleitophon* (circ. fourth cent. A.D.), is shown by E. Maass, *Aratea*, Berlin, 1892, p. 16, to be by one Achilles, a grammarian, who lived towards the end of the second or beginning of the third cent. A.D. It is printed in Buhle ii. p. 429 ff.; Maass, *Comment. in Arati Reliquias* p. 76 ff.

Vita II., first published by Iriarte in *Catal. bibl. Matrit.* i. p. 201 from cod. Matritensis lxi. written by Constantinus Lascaris in A.D. 1465. This ms., which has also *Vita IV.*, divides Aratus into four books (1) 1–450, (2) 451–732, (3) 733–818, (4) 819–end. Maass suspects that this *Life* is the work of Sporos of Nicaea (circ. A.D. 200), who commented on Aratus (Leont. Περὶ κατασκευῆς Ἀρατείας σφαίρας ὡς φησι Σπόρος ὁ ὑπομνηματιστής; cf. schol. Arat. 541, 1091). It is printed in Buhle ii. p. 442 ff.; Maass, *Comment. in Arat. Reliq.* p. 323 f.

Vita III., first ed. by Ruhnken from cod. Baroccianus in Ernesti's edition of Callimachus i. p. 590; then by Iriarte from cod. Matritensis lxvii. in *Catal. bibl. Matrit.* p. 239. This life is also given in cod. Vindobonensis.

ARATUS

This, which is the best Life, is expressly attributed in cod. Mediolan. C 263 to Theon (Θέωνος Ἀλεξανδρέως γένος Ἀράτου) and Maass has shown that this ascription is correct (*Analecta Eratosth.* Berlin, 1883, in Kiessling u. Wilamowitz, *Philol. Untersuch.* vi.). There exists a translation of this in bad Latin (ed. Breysig, Erfurt, 1870) which occasionally fills up gaps in the Greek text. Buhle ii. 444 ff.

Vita IV., first published by Aldus Manutius, and thenceforth the *Vita* usually prefixed to editions of Aratus (e.g. Buhle, Bekker). It is the most worthless of the *Vitae*. Maass, *Comment. in Arat. Reliq.* p. 324 ff.

There is so much similarity between the *Vitae* that they may be assumed to be all derived ultimately from the same original Life, possibly that of the Stoic Boëthus of Sidon (circ. 150 B.C.) who wrote upon Aratus (*Vita II.*) in at least four books (Geminus Isag. 14 ὁθεν καὶ Βόηθος ὁ φιλόσοφος ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ βιβλίῳ τῆς Ἀράτου ἐξηγήσεως κτλ., Cicero, *De divin.* i. 8. 13 "Atque his rerum praesensionibus Prognostica tua referta sunt. Quis igitur elicere causas praesensionum potest? Etsi video Boëthum Stoicum esse conatum, qui hactenus aliquid egit, ut earum rationem rerum explicaret, quae in mari caelove fierent." Cf. schol. Arat. 1091).

Aratus of Soli in Cilicia—as distinct from Soli in Cyprus—was the son of Athenodorus and Letophila (Lenodora, *Vita IV.*). His family was one of some distinction in war and in other fields (*Vita II.*). He was an older contemporary of Callimachus (*Vita I.* μέμνηται γοῦν αὐτοῦ καὶ Καλλίμαχος ὡς πρεσβυτέρου οὐ μόνον ἐν τοῖς ἐπιγράμμασιν ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐν τοῖς πρὸς Πραξιφάνην, πάντῃ ἐπαινῶν αὐτὸν ὡς πολυμαθῇ καὶ ἀριστον ποιητῇ; the relation is reversed in *Vita IV.* γηραιῷ δὲ τῷ Κυρηναίῳ ἐπεβάλετο, παρ' οὗ καὶ ἐπιγράμματος ἤξιώθη), and his birth may be put about 315 B.C.

He was a pupil (ἀκουστής), Suidas says, of the grammarian Menecrates of Ephesus and of the philosophers Timon and Menedemus.

Menecrates was author of an Ἔργα or poem on agri-

INTRODUCTION

culture, apparently in the manner of Hesiod (*E. M. s.v. ἡθμός*. Cf. Varro, *R. R.* i. 1. 9 "easdem res etiam quidam versibus, ut Hesiodus Ascræus, Menecrates Ephesius," and iii. 16. 18; Pliny *N. H.* Ind. viii. and xi. ; and xi. § 17). From Varro, *R. R.* iii. 16. 18 and the last two references in Pliny it appears that he was an authority upon bees and the flowers on which they fed (schol. Nicand. Alex. 172). It appears from schol. Eurip. *Rhes.* 529 that he also wrote on astronomy (Diels, *Poet. Philos. Fr.* p. 171). We may fairly assume that it was at Ephesus and in his earliest years that Aratus was his pupil.

Timon of Phlius (Life by Diog. Laert. ix. 12), sceptic, philosopher, and sillographist, lived *circ.* 320–*circ.* 230 B.C. Accidentally making the acquaintance of Pyrrho, he went to Elis and became his disciple. Afterwards he made his living as a peripatetic teacher in the towns about the Hellespont and Propontis, and finally settled in Athens—some time after 276—where he spent the rest of his life, with the exception of a short sojourn in Thebes.

Two statements in Diog. Laert. *l.c.* are of interest for Aratus: (a) § 110 ἐγνώσθη (sc. Τίμων) δὲ καὶ Ἀντιγόνη τῷ βασιλεῖ καὶ Πτολεμαίῳ τῷ Φιλαδέλφῳ, ὡς αὐτὸς ἐν τοῖς ἰάμβοις αὐτοῦ μαρτυρεῖ. (b) § 113 φασὶ δὲ καὶ Ἀρατον πυνθέσθαι αὐτοῦ πῶς τὴν Ὀμήρου ποιήσιν ἀσφαλῶς κτήσαιο; τὸν δὲ εἰπεῖν, Εἰ τοῖς ἀρχαίοις ἀντιγράφοις ἐντυγχάνοι καὶ μὴ τοῖς ἤδη διωρθωμένοις.

It would not be relevant to discuss here the question whether Timon personally visited the court of Philadelphus, though some colour is given to that view by the jesting reference by Timon to the Museum which is preserved in Athen. i. 22 D. That Timon visited the Macedonian Court is more generally accepted, in which case the conversation between Timon and Aratus will have taken place there *circ.* 276 B.C., the rash emendation, against which Aratus is warned, referring to the recent edition of Zenodotus.

The third teacher of Aratus mentioned by Suidas is Menedemus of Eretria (Life by Diog. Laert. ii. 18), founder of the Eretrian School of philosophy, who died

ARATUS

some time not long after 278, at the age of seventy-four (Diog. Laert. *l.c.* 18). Diog. Laert. *l.c.* 10 says: ἡσπάζετο (sc. Μενέδημος) δὲ καὶ Ἀρατον καὶ Λυκόφρονα τὸν τῆς τραγωδίας ποιητὴν καὶ τὸν Ῥόδιον Ἀνταγόραν. This would seem clearly to belong to the time when Aratus was studying in Athens, to which period also would belong his acquaintance with Callimachus, with the stoic philosopher Persaeus (*Vita IV.* probably wrongly says Persaeus was his teacher), with Praxiphanes the Peripatetic (Susemihl i. 144 ff. who puts his association with Aratus and Callimachus *circ.* 291-287).

The VIIth Idyll of Theocritus, the scene of which is laid in Cos, introduces an Aratus (98 ff.) as one apparently of the group of poets whose central figure was Philetas of Cos. It has been very generally assumed that this Aratus to whom Theocritus also addresses Idyll VI. is the author of the *Phaenomena* (so too the schol.). Against the identification it is pointed out (1) that the name Aratus was a common one in Cos, occurring on coins^a and in inscriptions^b of this period. (2) That in Theocritus Ἀρατος has the first syllable short, whereas Ἀρατος of the *Phaenomena* has always in Greek the first syllable long.

Of those who accept the identification some put the Coan sojourn of Aratus before his residence in Athens (Susemihl i. 286), others put it after (Croiset v. 225).

At some date, probably *circ.* 291, Aratus came to Athens where he made the acquaintance of his somewhat younger contemporary Callimachus, and with him apparently attended the lectures of the peripatetic philosopher Praxiphanes, but afterwards attached himself to Zeno of Citium, founder of the Stoic School of philosophy.

At this time too he made the acquaintance, as we have seen, of Menedemus. Zeno was on friendly terms with Antigonus Gonatas who may have become acquainted with Aratus in Athens. It is likely then that it was at the request of Antigonus himself that Aratus went to the Macedonian court along with his fellow students Persaeus

^a Paton and Hicks, *Inscriptions of Cos*, pp. 309, 313, 318.

^b Paton and Hicks, Nos. 10 c 58 and 81.

INTRODUCTION

and Philonides soon after Antigonus became king of all Macedonia in 276 B.C. It has been suggested that the occasion was the marriage of Antigonus with Phila, daughter of Seleucus and Stratonice, and it was then probably that Aratus produced his Hymn to Pan in honour of Antigonus' victory over the Celts at Lysimacheia in 277 B.C., allusion being made to the panic fear which had seized the enemy in that battle.

The Macedonian court was then the home of an active literary circle.

Here Aratus wrote at the instigation of Antigonus his *Phaenomena*, following the prose work of Eudoxus which bore the same name (*Vita III.* τῶν Εὐδόξου Φαινομένων) or was (*Vita I.*) entitled Κάτοπτρον.^a This must have been between 276-274, because in the latter year this literary circle was broken up by the invasion of Pyrrhus, and it was not till 272 that Antigonus was restored.

The legend that Aratus and Nicander of Colophon were contemporaries and that at the request of Antigonus Aratus wrote the *Phaenomena*, though he had no astronomical attainments while he knew about medicine: that Nicander, on the other hand, who knew astronomy, wrote by request of Antigonus the *Theriaca* and *Alexipharmaca*, is ridiculed on chronological grounds by *Vita I.* and *Vita IV.* It is alluded to by Cicero, *De oratore* i. 69, cf. G. Knaack in *Hermes* xxiii. (1888), p. 313.

Upon the invasion of Pyrrhus, Aratus went to the Court of Antiochus I. (Soter), son of Seleucus, where he lived for some time and where he completed an edition of the *Odyssey* of Homer. It appears that Antiochus wished him to edit the *Iliad* as well, but this apparently he did not do. Subsequently Aratus returned to the court of Antigonus at Pella, where he died at some date previous to the death of Antigonus (who died 240-239 B.C.).

A monument was erected to him at Soli and his portrait appears on coins of that town.^b

^a *Κάτοπτρον*, Hipparch. i. 2. 2.

^b Head, *Hist. Num.* p. 729.

ARATUS

2. THE MSS.

1. The two oldest mss. of the *Phaenomena* are :

M = Marcianus 476, containing Aratus (no life or title) with scholia and prefaces, and Lycophron with scholia. This ms. was written for his own use by Nicetas *diaconus* whom Maass identifies with the distinguished Bishop of Serrhai (Seres) in the eleventh century. It belonged to the library of Cardinal Bessarion and contains some annotations by him. Maass distinguishes a second hand (about thirteenth cent.) and a third, and lastly Bessarion himself (fifteenth cent.). This is both the oldest and best ms. of Aratus and represents, in all probability, the recension of Theon of Alexandria (fourth cent. A.D.) father of Hypatia and the last known member of the Alexandrian Museum, a distinguished philosopher and mathematician, author of commentaries on Aratus, Euclid, and Ptolemy. Theon's choice of readings was influenced by his apologetic tendency in favour of Aratus which led him to adopt the conjectures of Attalus of Rhodes and possibly to make conjectures of his own with a similar purpose. Some variants noted by Nicetas from another ms. may, as Maass thinks, represent the text of Sporus.

V = Vaticanus 1307 (no life, title 'Αράτου Φαινόμενα supplied by a later hand), containing Lycophron with scholl. and Aratus with scholl. The similarity of writing shows that this ms. was written about the same date as M. The two mss. agree closely even in minutiae. Bekker believed V to be the older of the two, but Maass, from a comparison of the scholia and on the ground that V is in general more corrupt than M, decides in favour of M and holds that V is derived either from M or from the archetype of M.

2. Later mss. These, dating from the thirteenth to the fifteenth century, are of two classes.

(a) *Interpolated mss.*, i.e. containing the interpolated lines of Maximus Planudes, a monk of Constantinople (fourteenth cent.). His interpolations, intended to bring Aratus into conformity with the *Almagest* or *Megale*

INTRODUCTION

Syntaxis of Claudius Ptolemaeus (2nd cent. A.D.), consist of 16 lines to follow *Phaen.* v. 480, 10 lines to follow v. 501, 14 lines to follow v. 514 (printed in Bekker's edition Berlin 1828).

These are: Barberinus i. 43, saec. xv.; Bodleianus inter Baroccianos 78, saec. xv.; Bodleianus inter Baroccianos 109, saec. xv.; Laurentianus xxviii. 37, written at Florence in 1464 by Joannes Scutariotes and once belonging to Angelo Poliziano, the famous humanist (1454-1494); Vindobonensis 127 (Lambecius) 341 (Nessel). v. Buhle ii. p. 377, Groddeck, *Epist. Crit. in Arati Phaen.*, etc. The Planudean recension is of no independent value.

(b) *Non-interpolated MSS.*—Maass mentions (1) with scholia: Casanatensis G V 5, saec. xiv.; Vaticanus, 1910, s. xiii. vel xiv.; Vaticanus, 1692, s. xiii. vel xiv.; Vaticanus 121, s. xv.; Vaticanus 199, s. xv.; Marcianus 480, s. xv.; Ambrosianus C 32, sup. s. xv.; Ambrosianus H 42, sup. s. xv.; Parisinus 2841, s. xiii.; Parisinus 2726, s. xv.; Parisinus 2403, s. xiii. vel xiv.; Parisinus 2842; written 1475; Butlerianus Brit. Mus. Add. mss. 11886, s. xv. vel xvi.; Burneianus Brit. Mus. 63, s. xv.; Mosquensis (scholia printed in Buhle i. p. 269 ff.).

(2) Without scholia: Laurentianus xxxi. 32, s. xv.; Palatinus (inter Vaticanos) 137, s. xv.; Neapolitanus bibl. nat. ii. F 37, s. xv.; Marcianus 465, s. xv.; Marcianus 317, s. xv.; Parisinus 2728, s. xv.; Parisinus 2860, s. xv.; Parisinus 2843, s. xv.; Palatinus 40, s. xiv.; Rhedigeranus 35, s. xv.

Some of these have an independent value. Maass selects for his *apparatus criticus* two which he holds are not derived from M or V, though, like these, they derive from the recension of Theon; Parisinus 2403 (A) and Parisinus 2728 (C).

It is to be added that vv. 1-9, 10-12, 778-817, 822-891 of the *Phaenomena* are preserved in the *Eclogae* of Joannes Stobaeus (sixth century).

ARATUS

3. THE SCHOLIA

The Scholia imply in general the same text as the Marcianus. Mainly, no doubt, they are founded on the commentary of Theon, but they contain also notes from the commentary of Sporos (schol. Arat. 541, 1091) and others.

4. BIBLIOGRAPHY

Editio princeps. — Aldine, Venice, October 1499 (in *Astronomi veteres*, with scholl. and Latin version, along with the *Aratea* of Cicero, Germanicus, and Avienus; the *Astronomica* of Firmicus and Manilius; *Procli diadochi Sphaera* with version by T. Linacre).

This was followed by a close succession of editions of Aratus either separately or along with kindred works (detailed account in edn. of J. T. Buhle i. xv. ff.); Gr. and Lat. with preface by Phil. Melanchthon, Wittenberg, 1521; another (?) Basel, 1523; Ceperinus, Basel, 1534; I. Mycillus, Basel, 1535; in *Sphaera atque astrorum coelestium ratio, natura et motus*, Basel, 1536; with Cicero's *Aratea* supplemented from Vergil, Germanicus, and Avienus, Joachim Perionius, Paris, 1540 (rep. Basel, 1540); c. scholl., Ceperini, Cologne, 1543; ap. Henr. Petri, Basel, 1547; ap. Guil. Morelium, Paris, 1559, 1595; *Arati Phaen. Latinis versibus reddita a Nicolao Aleno, Essexiano Anglo*, Paris, 1561; H. Stephanus (in *Poet. Graec. principes heroici carminis*), Paris, 1566 (a new recension of the text, which became the vulgate).

In 1567 appeared the *editio princeps* of the Greek commentators on Aratus (Hipparchus and Achilles [Tatius] with the scholl. and Life of Aratus), by Petrus Victorius, Florentiae, In offic. Juntarum, Bernardi filiorum.

In 1600 Huguëianus Grotius (Huig van Groot, 1583–1645) published his *Syntagma Arateorum, Opus Antiquitatis et Astronomiae studiosis utilissimum*, Ex Offic. Plantiniana, ap. Christoph. Raphelengium, Acad. Lugd. Batav. Typogr. In the epist. dedicatory, dated from The Hague VII. Cal. August. M.D., he refers with pardonable pride to his youth. The *Syntagma* contains Aratus, Cicero's

366

INTRODUCTION

Aratea with the lacunae supplied in the same metre by Grotius, the *Aratea* of Germanicus, for which he used a ms. from the library of Jacobus Susius (Suys) of Grysenoordt; plates of the constellations from that ms.; notes on Aratus, Cicero, and Germanicus; and Avienus with short marginal notes. Grotius' references to mss. are very vague—"manuscriptus," "alii codices," etc.; Buhle says he used codex Palatinus—presumably Palatinus 40.

Aratus was included in the *Poet. Gr. veteres carminis her. scriptores* of Jacob. Lectius, Aureliae Allobrogum 1606; also in a collection of (mainly) astronomical works, Lyons, 1608. Other edd. are E. Schedius, Gustrou, 1631; John Fell, afterwards Bishop of Oxford, Oxford, 1672 (text mainly founded on Morel); A. M. Bandini, Florence, 1765 (with Italian verse trans. by A. M. Salvini). Buhle's judgement of Bandini is worth quoting: "In Arati editione textum Grotianum cum omnibus vitiis et mendis repetiit, ut adeo labores, de quibus conqueritur, non nisi mendaciis fingendis, quibus Florentinae ecclesiae Subdecano imponeret, contineantur. . . . Qui tandem factum est, ut putidissimus homo celeberrimae Italiae bibliothecae praeficeretur?"

The first volume of the edition of Io. Theophilus Buhle appeared at Leipzig (Weidmann) in 1793 (the preface is dated Göttingen, 21st Feb. 1793). The mss. on which he relies are Barberinus, Rhedigeranus, Mosquensis, and the Augustanus Eclogarum Stobaei for the lines quoted by the latter from Aratus. Vol. i. contains Life of Aratus (iv.); Hypothesis; the *Phaen.* and *Diosem.* with Latin prose version facing the text and the *scholia vulgata* at the foot of the page; Leontius *De Sphaer. Aratea*; "scholia Theonis" from cod. Mosquensis; and lastly critical animadversions. Vol. ii. (same place and publisher) appeared in 1801 and contains the *Aratea* of Cicero, Germanicus (with scholl.), Avienus; notes on these; ep. crit. of G. E. Groddeck. Lives of Aratus I., II., III. and the notice in Suidas; with an essay on the life and writings of Aratus and his Latin interpreters.

ARATUS

Editions subsequent to Buhle are : F. C. Matthiä, Frankfort-on-Main, 1817 ; J. H. Voss (with German verse trans.), Heidelberg, 1824 ; Phil. Buttmann (critical notes), Berlin 1826 (founded on codd. Mosq., Vratislav. Barberin. Vindob. Palatin. and Bekker's collations of mss. in France and Italy) ; I. Bekker, Berlin, 1828 (with scholl.). Bekker's text is founded on Paris. Reg. 2403, Paris. Reg. 2726, Paris. Reg. 2728, Paris. Reg. 2841, Paris. Reg. 2842, Paris. Reg. 2843, Paris. Reg. 2860, Vaticanus 1307, Vaticanus 1910, Casanatensis O. Praedicatorum Minervitanorum J. 11. 6, Laurentianus Plut. 28 cod. 37, Marcianus 476, Marcianus 480; and Palatinus (in Vaticano) 137 as far only as v. 67. Didot (in *Poet. Didact.*), Paris, 1851. Finally E. Maass, Berlin, 1893 : the standard critical edition.

Translations.—Besides those mentioned above, there are translations in French by Halma, Paris, 1823 ; in English by John Lamb, D.D., Master of Corp. Christ. Coll. Camb., London, 1848 (rhymed verse) ; by E. Poste, London, 1880.

Recent literature on Aratus includes : E. Maass, *Aratea*, Berlin, 1892, and *Commentariorum in Aratum Reliquiae*, Berlin, 1898 ; E. Bethe, *Aratillustrationen*, 1893^a ; G. Kaibel, *Aratea* 1894^b ; Wilamowitz-Moellendorf, *Aratos von Kos*, 1894 ; G. Dittmann, *De Hygino Arati interprete* 1900 ; J. Hoepken, *Über d. Entstehung d. Phaenomena d. Eudoxus—Aratus*, 1905 ; G. Sieg, *De Cicerone, Germanico, Avieno Arati interpretibus*, Halis Sax. 1886 ; J. Maybaum, *De Cicerone et Germanico Arati interpretibus*, Rostock, 1889 ; G. Knaack, *Wil.-Moell., Untersuch.* viii., 1886.

^a *Rhein. Mus.* xlviii. (1893).

^b *Hermes* xxix. (1894).

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PHAENOMENA*

I.

EUDOXUS of Cnidus, on whose prose work Aratus based his poem, lived *circa* 390–337 B.C. He was a pupil of Plato and a very distinguished mathematician. Proclus attributes to him the Fifth Book of Euclid's Elements, and among other achievements he is said to have solved the so-called "Delian problem"^a and to have determined the volume of the pyramid and the cone by the method of exhaustion. According to Hipparchus i. 2. 2, "two books on the phenomena [*i.e.* the starry sphere] are attributed to Eudoxus, which, with very few exceptions, are in almost all points concordant. One of his books is entitled *Enoptron*, the other *Phaenomena*; it is on the latter that Aratus bases his poem."

Hipparchus, whose three books of commentary "on the *Phaenomena* of Aratus and Eudoxus" we possess, belonged to Nicaea in Bithynia and lived *circa* 190–120 B.C. His most famous achievement is his discovery of the Precession of the Equinoxes.

The poem of Aratus found many commentators, the most careful of whom, in the opinion of Hipparchus, was Attalos of Rhodes: ἐξήγησιν μὲν οὖν τῶν Ἀράτου Φαινομένων καὶ ἄλλοι πλείονες συντετάχασιν· ἐπιμελέστατα δὲ δοκεῖ πάντων Ἀτταλὸς ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς μαθηματικὸς τὸν περὶ αὐτῶν πεποιήσθαι λόγον (Hipp. i. 1. 3). Besides the commentary of Hipparchus we possess the Introduction of Geminus of Rhodes (first century B.C.), that of Achilles (*circa* A.D. 200), and lastly, the work of Leontius (*circa* A.D. 600 (?)) περὶ κατασκευῆς Ἀρατελοῦ σφαίρας.

^a *i.e.* the duplication of the cube (διπλασιασμός κύβου).

ARATUS

II.

Out of many the following *testimonia* may be quoted. Hipparchus i. 1. 7 ἡ γὰρ τῶν ποιημάτων χάρις αξιοπιστίαν τινὰ τοῖς λεγομένοις περιτίθησιν [cf. Pind. O. i. 30]. καὶ πάντες σχεδὸν οἱ τὸν ποιητὴν τοῦτον ἐξηγούμενοι προστίθενται τοῖς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ λεγομένοις.

Dionysius Thrax (*Vita III.* p. 59 W.): συναγορεύει δὲ αὐτῷ [i.e. Hipparchus] καὶ Διονύσιος ἐν τῷ “περὶ συγκρίσεως Ἀράτου καὶ Ὀμήρου” περὶ τῶν μαθηματικῶν, ὅσπερ γέ φησιν· “οὐ τίθεμεν αὐτὸν λατρὸν εἶναι γράψαντα τὰς λατρικὰς δυνάμεις, οὐδὲ μαθηματικὸν θήσομεν οὐδὲν ξένον εἰπόντα τῶν Εὐδόξου.”

Leontius (Buhle i. 257 f.): ἰστέον δὲ ὅτι τὰ περὶ τῶν ἄστρον τῷ Ἀράτῳ εἰρημένα οὐ πάνυ καλῶς εἴρηται, ὥς ἔστιν ἐκ τε τῶν Ἰππάρχῳ καὶ Πτολεμαίῳ συντεταγμένων περὶ τούτων μαθεῖν. αἴτιον δὲ πρῶτον μὲν, ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ Εὐδόξου, οἷς μάλιστα ἠκολούθησεν ὁ Ἀρατος, οὐ λαν ὀρθῶς εἴληπται, ἔπειτα δὲ ὅτι καὶ οὐ πρὸς τὸ ἀκριβές, ὥς φησι Σπόρος ὁ ὑπομνηματιστής [commentator], ἀλλὰ τὸ χρήσιμον τοῖς ναυτιλλομένοις ταῦτα οὕτω διαγέγραπται.

Cicero, *De re publ.* 14: “Dicebat enim Gallus sphaerae illius alterius solidae atque plenae vetus esse inventum, et eam a Thalete Milesio primum esse tornatam, post autem ab Eudoxo Cnidio . . . eandem illam astris stellisque quae caelo inhaerent esse descriptam; cuius omnem ornatum et descriptionem sumptam ab Eudoxo multis annis post non astrologiae [i.e. astronomy], sed poetica quadam facultate versibus Aratum extulisse.”

Cicero, *De orat.* i. 15: “si constat inter doctos hominem ignarum astrologiae ornatissimis atque optimis versibus Aratum de caelo stellisque dixisse.”

Theon, i.e. *Vita III.* p. 59 W.: ὅθεν τινὲς . . . ἔδοξαν μὴ μαθηματικὸν εἶναι τὸν Ἀρατον· ὑπέλαβον γὰρ μηδὲν ἕτερον τῶν Εὐδόξου Φαινομένων ποιήσαντα αὐτὸν εἰς τὸ σύγγραμμα θεῖναι . . . βιάζονται δ' οὐ μετρίως· ἦν γὰρ καὶ τὸ εἰδέναι μεταφράσαι ἐμπειρίας μαθηματικῆς· εὐρήσομεν δὲ αὐτὸν καὶ ἐπιμελέστερον τὰ πλείστα τοῦ Εὐδόξου ἐπιστάμενον.

Achilles, i.e. *Vita I.* p. 55 W.: ἐπιτετευγμένως δ' αὐτῷ ἐγράφη τὰ Φαινόμενα, ὥς παρευδοκιμηθῆναι πάντας ὑπ' Ἀράτου.

Vita II. p. 57 W.: ἀλλ' ὅμως πάντων λαμπρότερον ὁ Ἀρατος ἔγραψε.

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PHAENOMENA*

Callimachus, *E.* xxix.

Leonidas of Tarentum (contemporary of Aratus), *A.P.*

ix. 25 :

Γράμμα τόδ' Ἀρήτοιο δαήμονος, ὃς ποτε λεπτῇ
φροντίδι δηναιοὺς ἀστέρας ἐφράσατο,
ἀπλανέας τ' ἄμφω καὶ ἀλήμονας, οἷσιν ἐναργῆς
ιλλόμενος κύκλοις οὐρανὸς ἐνδέδεται.
αἰνεῖσθω δὲ καμῶν ἔργον μέγα καὶ Διὸς εἶναι
δεύτερος, ὅστις ἔθηκ' ἄστρον φαεινότερα.

Meleager, *A.P.* iv. 49 : ἄστρον τ' ἴδριν Ἀρατον.

Epigr. by Πτολεμαῖος ὁ βασιλεὺς in *Vita I.*

Πάνθ' Ἑγῆσιάναξ τε καὶ Ἑρμῆπος τὰ κατ' αἶθρην
τεῖρεα καὶ πολλοὶ ταῦτα τὰ φαινόμενα
βίβλοις ἐγκατέθεντο, ἀποσκόπιοι δ' ἀφάμαρτον,
ἀλλὰ τὸ λεπτολόγου σκῆπτρον Ἀρατος ἔχει.

C. Helvius Cinna (Müller p. 87, Baehrens, *Fr. Rom.*

Poet. 324) :

Haec tibi Arateis multum vigilata lucernis
Carmina, quis ignes novimus aetherios,
Levis in aridulo malvae descripta libello
Prusiaca vexi munera navicula.

Ovid, *Amor.* i. 15. 6 :

“Cum sole et luna semper Aratus erit.”

Quintilian, *Inst.* x. 1. 55 : “Arati materia motu caret, ut in qua nulla varietas, nullus adfectus, nulla persona, nulla cuiusquam sit oratio; sufficit tamen operi cui se parem credidit.”

III.

Among Roman writers Aratus attracted much attention and his influence upon Lucretius and Vergil need only be mentioned. His poem was translated by Cicero in his early youth (“admodum adolescentulus,” *De nat. d.* ii. 41 ; cf. *Ad Attic.* ii. 1. 11 (June 60 B.C.) “prognostica mea cum oratiunculis propediem expecta” ; as Cicero was then forty-six years of age, this would seem to imply that at first he had translated only the *Phaenomena* so-called, i.e. 1-732).

ARATUS

Of his translation we possess some 670 lines. Some part at least of the poem was translated by P. Terentius Varro (82-37 B.C.), surnamed Atacinus from the river Atax in his native Gallia Narbonensis, who "nomen est adsecutus interpretes operis alieni," Quintil. *Inst.* x. 1. 87 (he translated also the *Argonautica* of Apoll. Rhod.). Some fragments are preserved by Servius on Verg. *G.* i. 375, 397. We have also some 857 lines of the translation of Germanicus Caesar (15 B.C.-A.D. 19), the nephew of Tiberius. We possess further the paraphrase in 1878 lines by Rufus Festus Avienus (proconsul of Africa A.D. 366). The *Astronomica* of Manilius (under Tiberius) also owes much to Aratus.

IV.

After the *Prooemium* (1-8) Aratus mentions the Axis of the stellar sphere terminating in the North and South Poles (21-26). He now proceeds to enumerate the constellations.

A. 26-318

The Northern constellations, *i.e.* those North of the Zodiac but including the zodiacal signs themselves. His method is to start with the Bears and to work Southward to the Zodiac, then return to the Bears and again work South to the Zodiac, proceeding round the Pole from East to West. Thus 1 and 2. The Bears, Ursa Minor and Ursa Major, also known as The Wains. The modern derivation of ἀμᾶξα is ἀμα + ἄξων, and something of the sort seems to be alluded to by Aratus in v. 27. 3. Draco. Hipparchus i. 4. 2 ff. objects that the leading stars in Ursa Minor are nearly parallel with the tail of Draco, so that it is incorrect to say with Eudoxus and Aratus that Ursa Minor is in the coil of Draco; incorrect, too, to say with Aratus 47 that the Bears are on either side of the coil, when they are really on either side of his tail. More interesting is the remark of Hipparchus i. 4. 4 ff. that Aratus should have said not *right* temple, but *left* temple. He adds an important remark: "To say, as Attalus does,

372

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PHAENOMENA*

that Aratus conceives the head of Draco to be turned the other way and not turned towards the inside of the sphere, is quite unpalisble. For all the constellations are formed with reference to our point of view and turned towards us, except when one of them is in profile (κατάγραφον). This is made clear by Aratus repeatedly; for whenever he mentions the right or left portion of a constellation, his statement agrees with this assumption." Hipparchus seems to imply that Draco is not conceived in profile (as he usually is in star-maps) and he holds that not the right temple but the left (γ Draconis) is in a straight line with the tongue of Draco and the end of the tail of the Great Bear. It may be noted that German. 58 and Avien. 162 follow Aratus in saying right temple.

4. Engonasin, the Phantom on his knees, who, according to the later interpretation, represents Hercules at the moment when he slew the Dragon which guarded the apples of the Hesperides. Hipparchus i. 4. 9 points out that Eudoxus and Aratus are guilty of an oversight in saying that Engonasin has his right foot on the head of Draco (69 f.), whereas it should be his left. Attalus attempted to exculpate Aratus by reading μέσσω δ' ἐφύπερθε καρῆνον δεξιτεροῦ, i.e. on the middle of the right side of Draco's head—which Attalus imagines to be turned away from us (ἐξω τοῦ κόσμου). But it is shown by Hipparchus that this assumption (see above) is contrary to the practice of Aratus. Moreover it is more an oversight (παρόραμα) than an error (ἀμάρτημα) on the part of Aratus, as is shown by his other references to Engonasin 270 ff., 612 ff., 591 ff. Hipparchus is here clearly right. Heracles has his club in his right hand: the advanced knee must therefore be the left. So he is described in [Eratosth.] *Catast.* 4 and Hyginus, *Astr. s.v.* Engonasin, German. 68; but Avienus 192 follows Aratus in saying right foot. It is to be said, further, that the confusion of right and left is not only extremely natural but is also as a matter of fact extremely common in ancient accounts of the constellations. Moreover, many mss. of Germanicus actually represent Engonasin as Hercules with the lion's skin

ARATUS

over his right arm, his club in his left, the left leg bent to the ground, the right advanced. (Boll, *Sphaera*, p. 102.)

5. The (Northern) Crown, Corona Borealis, said to be the crown of Ariadne, daughter of Minos, set among the stars by Dionysus: "Ariadneae caelestia dona Coronae," Manil. v. 21; "Coronam Gnosida," Ovid, *F.* iii. 459.

6. Ophiuchus, Serpentarius, Anguitenens, the figure of a man holding in his hands a serpent (Anguis, Serpens). He was sometimes identified with Asclepius; [Eratosth.], *Cat.* i. 6.

7. Scorpio, the Eighth Sign of the Zodiac.

8. The Claws of Scorpio, the Seventh Sign of the Zodiac; also known as Ζυγός, Libra, the Balance, the sign which the Sun enters at the Autumnal Equinox.

9. Arctophylax or Boötes with his brightest star Arcturus.

10. Virgo, the Maiden, the Sixth Sign of the Zodiac, identified with Dikē (Justice) or Astraea. In token of rustic simplicity she carries in her hand a corn-ear—represented by the bright star Spica (α Virginis). Usually this is said to be carried in her left hand [Eratosth.] *Cat.* i. 9; German. 95. Protrygeter, Vindemitor, a star on the right wing of Virgo; [Eratosth.] *l.c.*, Hygin. *s.v.* Virgo. This line 138 is given by ACM, but it is not translated by German. 141 nor Avien. 353. The schol. on 137 mentions *protrygeter*, but it is not clear whether he read it.

11. Gemini, the Twins, Castor and Pollux, Third Sign of the Zodiac.

12. Cancer, the Crab, Fourth Sign of the Zodiac.

13. Leo, the Lion, Fifth Sign of the Zodiac.

14. Auriga, the Charioteer, including the Goat, Capella (α Aurigae) and the Kids, Haedi (γ, ξ Aurigae).

15. Taurus, the Bull, the Second Sign of the Zodiac, including the Hyades.

16. Cepheus. 17. Cassiopeia. 18. Andromeda. 19. Equus, Pegasus.

20. Aries, the Ram, First Sign of the Zodiac. 21.

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PHAENOMENA*

Deltoton (*i.e.* Δ -shaped) or Trigonon, Triangulum. 22. Pisces, the Fishes, Twelfth sign of the Zodiac. 23. Perseus. 24. Pleiades in the constellation of Taurus, here treated separately on account of their importance as seasonal signs. 25. Lyra, the Lyre.

26. The Bird, the Swan (opp. to Iovis ales = Aquila, Manil. i. 350).

27. Aquarius, the Water-Carrier, Eleventh Sign of the Zodiac.

28. Capricorn, the Goat, Tenth Sign of the Zodiac.

29. Sagittarius, the Archer, Ninth Sign of the Zodiac.

30. Sagitta, the Arrow. 31. Aquila, the Eagle. 32. Delphinus, the Dolphin.

This ends the Northern constellations: Haec sunt Aquilonia signa (Manil. i. 379).

B

CONSTELLATIONS SOUTH OF THE ECLIPTIC

1. Orion. 2. Canis Major, the Dog, including Sirius (α Canis Majoris). 3. Lepus, the Hare. 4. Argo. 5. Cetus, the Whale. 6. Eridanus, the River. 7. Piscis Australis, the Southern Fish. 8. Hydor, Water. 9. Ara, the Altar. 10. Centaurus, the Centaur, often confused with the other Centaur, Sagittarius. 11. Therium, Bestia, the Wolf. 12. Hydra. 13. Crater, the Cup. 14. Corvus, the Raven. 15. Procyon.

This ends the Fixed Stars.

C

Next Aratus refers to the Five Planets which he declines to discuss. He does not name them but he means, of course, Saturn or Cronus, Jupiter or Zeus, Mars or Ares, Venus or Aphrodite, Mercury or Hermes.

ARATUS

D

Aratus next describes the Circles of the Celestial Sphere (454-461).

1. Gala, the Galaxy or Milky Way, a Great Circle of the Celestial Sphere.

2. The Tropic of Cancer, an imaginary circle $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ North of the Equator, marking the extreme Northern limit of the Sun's annual path.

3. The Tropic of Capricorn, an imaginary circle $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ South of the Equator, marking the extreme Southern limit of the Sun's annual path.

4. The Equator, a Great Circle of the Celestial Sphere, its plane being perpendicular to the axis of the Celestial Sphere. It is called *ισημερινὸς κύκλος*, or the Equinoctial, because when the Ecliptic or annual path of the Sun cuts it (1) when the Sun enters Aries (*circa* March 21), and again (2) when the Sun enters Libra (*circa* September 23), day and night are equal all over the globe.

5. The Zodiac, used sometimes generally in the sense of the Ecliptic, a Great Circle of the Celestial Sphere, representing the apparent annual path of the Sun among the stars. The plane of the Ecliptic is inclined to the plane of the Equator at an angle of (roughly) $23\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$. This so-called "obliquity of the Ecliptic" is what causes variation in the length of day and night at different seasons and in different latitudes. When the Zodiac is used more strictly, it means the belt of sky extending some 6 to 12 degrees on either side of the Ecliptic and comprehending the so-called zodiacal signs or constellations. In the Ecliptic lie the apparent paths of the Sun, Moon, and chief planets, and it gets its name from the fact that the Moon must be in or near the plane of the Ecliptic when an eclipse takes place.

E. 559-732

Aratus next deals with the *συνανατολαί* and *ἀντικαταδύσεις* of the constellations, *i.e.* what stars rise with a given zodiacal sign or set when the zodiacal sign is rising. The order in which he enumerates the signs of the Zodiac is

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PHAENOMENA*

from the Summer Solstice onward : Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries, Taurus, Gemini.

Since in modern editions of the Classics statements about the rising and setting of stars are notoriously untrustworthy, it seems desirable to explain what exactly is meant by the rising and setting of a star. The early Greek writers on the matter distinguish the real or imperceptible rising and setting from the apparent or perceptible rising and setting. We thus have : (A) Real Risings and Settings. (1) The true Cosmical Rising, *i.e.* Star and Sun rise together (the star, though above the horizon, being invisible on account of its proximity to the Sun). (2) The true Cosmical Setting, *i.e.* the Star sets as the Sun rises (the star again being invisible because before it actually reaches the W. horizon it is obscured by the light of the rising Sun). (3) The true Acronychal Rising, *i.e.* the Star rises as the Sun sets (again the star is invisible as it emerges from the E. horizon because the light of the departed Sun still illuminates the sky). (4) The true Acronychal Setting, *i.e.* Star and Sun set together (the Star being therefore invisible).

But corresponding to these we have : (B) The Perceptible Risings and Settings which are of more practical importance. And these are : (1) The Heliacal rising, *i.e.* the first visible appearance of a star on the E. horizon before sunrise. The star is just sufficiently in advance of the Sun to be visible for a moment. (2) The Heliacal Setting, *i.e.* the last visible setting of a star in the evening (next night it will have reached the West while there is still too much light for it to be seen). (3) The (apparent) Acronychal Rising, *i.e.* the last visible rising of a star in the evening (next night it will have risen while there is still too much light for its emergence above the E. horizon to be seen). (4) The (apparent) Cosmical Setting, *i.e.* the first visible setting of a star in the morning (the previous night it does not quite succeed in reaching the West before sunrise ; every morning thereafter the interval between its setting and sunrise increases).

ARATUS

The Rising of a Star normally means its Heliacal Rising ; the Setting of a Star its Cosmical Setting.

Hipparchus ii. 1. 1 ff. remarks that Aratus in treating the signs of the Zodiac is concerned with the actual constellations, not with the ideal divisions of the Zodiac, and is therefore bound to be relatively inaccurate, since those constellations are sometimes less, sometimes larger than the twelfth part (δωδεκατημόριον) which they are supposed to occupy. Some of them, moreover, do not lie wholly in the Zodiac but considerably North of it, *e.g.* Leo and the more northerly of the two Fishes. He notes further (ii. 1. 15) that Aratus in his division of the Zodiac begins with the solstitial and equinoctial points, and so makes those points the beginnings of the signs, while Eudoxus makes those points the middle of the signs, the solstices occurring in the middle of Cancer and Capricorn, the equinoxes in the middle of Aries and Libra.

F

The Weather Signs, it is now generally agreed, are an integral part of the poem. The separate title given by some grammarian to this part of the poem is Διοσημῆλαι or Διοσημεῖαι, not Διοσημεῖα. For διοσημία in the sense of some significant phenomenon of the weather *cf.* Aristoph. *Ach.* 170 f. λέγω δ' ὑμῖν ὅτι | διοσημία 'στὶ καὶ ῥανὶς βέβληκέ με, Plut. *Mor.* 419 E σύγχυσιν μεγάλην περὶ τὸν ἀέρα καὶ διοσημίας πολλὰς γενέσθαι, Poll. viii. 124 ἀνίστατο δὲ τὰ δικαστήρια εἰ γένοιτο διοσημία · ἐξηγηταὶ δὲ ἐκαλοῦντο οἱ τὰ περὶ τῶν διοσημιῶν καὶ τὰ τῶν ἄλλων ἱερῶν διδάσκοντες. *Cf.* Suid. *s.v.* διοσημία and Diodor. v. 40, speaking of the Etruscans : γράμματα δὲ καὶ φυσιολογίαν καὶ θεολογίαν ἐξεπύνησαν ἐπὶ πλεόν, καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν κεραυνοσκοπίαν μάλιστα πάντων ἀνθρώπων ἐξεργάσαντο · διὸ καὶ μέχρι τῶν νῦν χρόνων οἱ τῆς οἰκουμένης σχεδὸν ὅλης ἡγούμενοι θαυμάζουσι τε τοὺς ἄνδρας καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἐν τοῖς κεραυνοῖς διοσημίας τοῦτοις ἐξηγηταῖς χρῶνται.

A vexed question is the relation of the Weather Signs to the little work *Περὶ σημείων* which passes under the name of Theophrastus. On the one hand Maass (*Introd.*

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PHAENOMENA*

to his edition, p. xxv) thinks that both are based upon an original written in Ionic. On the other hand Kaibel ("Aratea" in *Hermes* xxix. (1894)) is of opinion that the *Περὶ σημείων* was written after the publication of the poem of Aratus and that the work shows indications of disarrangement due to subsequent additions from Aratus and other sources. As these additions agree in style and language with the rest of the work Kaibel holds that they were made by the author himself.

The details of the Metonic Cycle referred to in 752 ff. cannot be discussed here, but a few words must be said. The problem is to find a cycle which will contain a whole number of solar years and at the same time a whole number of synodical months. Meton found that 235 lunations amount practically to nineteen solar years. He therefore made a Cycle of 6940 days, made up of nineteen years with seven intercalated months. The chief relevant texts are Theophr. *Περὶ σημ.* 4, Diod. xii. 36, Geminus 37 D (Petav.). The words of Aratus 754 ff. have been the subject of much controversy. They appear to refer to the Metonic Calendar as distinguished from the Metonic Cycle. In his *Parapegma*^a or Calendar the first *phenomenon* seems to have been the rise of Orion's Belt, then the rest of Orion, up to his foot; then Sirius; and all the other stars, whether governing terrestrial things mainly (the stars of Zeus) or mainly nautical affairs (the stars of Poseidon). But Ideler i. 327 thinks the reference is to the first and last *phenomena* recorded in the Metonic Calendar. E. Müller supposed the Belt of Orion to denote the beginning, while Sirius denoted the end of the stellar year.

^a It was usual for early astronomers to "fix up," *παράπηγναι*, their calendars on pillars in a public place (Aelian, *V.H.* x. 7); hence *παραπήγμα*, *affiche*, comes to mean "calendar." Meton's calendar appears to have begun with 13th Scirophorion (27th June), 432 B.C., his first New Moon falling on 16th July.¹

ΑΡΑΤΟΥ ΦΑΙΝΟΜΕΝΑ

Ἐκ Διὸς ἀρχώμεσθα, τὸν οὐδέποτε ἄνδρες ἐῷμεν
 ἄρρητον· μεσταὶ δὲ Διὸς πᾶσαι μὲν ἀγνυαί,
 πᾶσαι δ' ἀνθρώπων ἀγοραί, μεστή δὲ θάλασσα
 καὶ λιμένες· πάντῃ δὲ Διὸς κεχρήμεθα πάντες.
 τοῦ γὰρ καὶ γένος εἰμέν· ὁ δ' ἥπιος ἀνθρώποισιν 5
 δεξιὰ σημαίνει, λαοὺς δ' ἐπὶ ἔργον ἐγείρει,
 μιμνήσκων βιότοιο, λέγει δ' ὅτε βῶλος ἀρίστη
 βουσί τε καὶ μακέλῃσι, λέγει δ' ὅτε δεξιαὶ ὥραι
 καὶ φυτὰ γυρῶσαι καὶ σπέρματα πάντα βαλέσθαι.
 αὐτὸς γὰρ τά γε σήματ' ἐν οὐρανῷ ἐστήριξεν, 10
 ἄστρο διακρίνας, ἐσκέψατο δ' εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν
 ἀστέρας οἳ κε μάλιστα τετυγμένα σημαίνουσιν
 ἀνδράσιν ὥράων, ὅφρ' ἔμπεδα πάντα φύωνται.
 τῷ μιν αἰεὶ πρῶτόν τε καὶ ὕστατον ἰλάσκονται.
 χαῖρε, πάτερ, μέγα θαῦμα, μέγ' ἀνθρώποισιν ὄνειαρ, 15
 αὐτὸς καὶ προτέρῃ γενεῇ. χαίροιτε δὲ Μοῦσαι
 μειλίχαι μάλα πᾶσαι· ἐμοί γε μὲν ἀστέρας εἰπεῖν
 ἧ θέμις εὐχομένῳ τεκμήρατε πᾶσαν αἰοιδῆν.

Οἱ μὲν ὁμῶς πολέες τε καὶ ἄλλυδις ἄλλοι ὄντες¹

¹ ἰόντες codd. recc., cf. schol.

^a Cicero, *De legg.* ii. 3 “Ab Iove Musarum primordia sicut in Aratio carmine orsi sumus”; Germ. *Arat.* 1 f. “Ab Iove principium magno deduxit Aratus Carminis”; Avien. *Arat.* 1 “Carminis inceptor mihi Iuppiter.”

^b N.T. Acts xvii. 28.

^c Cicero *ap.* Priscian. x. 11.

ARATUS : PHAENOMENA

FROM Zeus let us begin ;^a him do we mortals never leave unnamed ; full of Zeus are all the streets and all the market-places of men ; full is the sea and the havens thereof ; always we all have need of Zeus. For we are also his offspring ;^b and he in his kindness unto men giveth favourable signs and wakeneth the people to work, reminding them of livelihood. He tells what time the soil is best for the labour of the ox and for the mattock, and what time the seasons are favourable both for the planting of trees and for casting all manner of seeds. For himself it was who set the signs in heaven,^c and marked out the constellations, and for the year devised what stars chiefly should give to men right signs of the seasons, to the end that all things might grow unfailingly. Wherefore him do men ever worship first and last. Hail, O Father, mighty marvel, mighty blessing unto men. Hail to thee and to the Elder Race^d ! Hail, ye Muses, right kindly, every one ! But for me, too, in answer to my prayer direct all my lay, even as is meet, to tell the stars.

They,^e all alike, many though they be and other

^a The Elder or Earlier Race is variously interpreted in the scholia as (1)=Zeus (*ἐπεὶ αὐτὸς εἰ καὶ ἡ προτέρα γενεή*) ; (2)=Titans ; (3)=the brothers of Zeus ; (4)=the earlier astronomers ; (5)=the heroes.

^e Cicero, *De nat. d.* ii. 41.

οὐρανῷ ἔλκονται πάντ' ἥματα συνεχές αἰεῖ. 20
 αὐτὰρ ὃ γ' οὐδ' ὀλίγον μετανίσσεται, ἀλλὰ μάλ' αὖτως
 ἄξων αἰὲν ἄρῃεν, ἔχει δ' ἀτάλαντον ἀπάντη
 μεσσηγὺς γαῖαν, περὶ δ' οὐρανὸν¹ αὐτὸν ἀγινεῖ.
 καὶ μιν πειραίνουσι δὺν πόλοι ἀμφοτέρωθεν·
 ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν οὐκ ἐπίοπτος, ὁ δ' ἀντίος ἐκ βορέας 25
 ὑψόθεν ὠκεανοῖο· δὺν δέ μιν ἀμφὶς ἔχουσιν
 ΑΡΚΤΟΙ ἅμα τροχόωσι, τὸ δὴ καλέονται ἈΜΑΞΑΙ.
 αἱ δ' ἦτοι κεφαλὰς μὲν ἐπ' ἰξύας αἰὲν ἔχουσιν
 ἀλλήλων, αἰεῖ δὲ κατωμάδια φορέονται,
 ἔμπαλιν εἰς ὤμους τετραμμέναι. εἰ ἔτεον δὴ, 30
 Κρήτηθεν κεῖναί γε Διὸς μεγάλου ἰότητι
 οὐρανὸν εἰσανέβησαν, ὃ μιν τότε κουρίζοντα
 Δίκτω ἐν εὐώδει, ὄρεος σχεδὸν Ἰδαίου,
 ἄνθρω ἐγκατέθεντο καὶ ἔτρεφον εἰς ἐνιαυτόν,
 Δικταῖοι Κούρητες ὅτε Κρόνον ἐψεύδοντο. 35
 καὶ τὴν μὲν ΚΥΝΟΣΟΥΡΑΝ ἐπὶ κλήσιν καλέουσιν,
 τὴν δ' ἑτέρην ἙΛΙΚΗΝ. Ἑλίκη γε μὲν ἄνδρες
 Ἀχαιοὶ
 εἰν ἀλὶ τέκμαιρονται ἵνα χρή νῆας ἀγινεῖν,
 τῇ δ' ἄρα Φοῖνικες πίσυνοι περόωσι θάλασσαν.
 ἀλλ' ἡ μὲν καθαρὴ καὶ ἐπιφράσσασθαι ἐτοίμη 40
 πολλὴ φαινομένη Ἑλίκη πρώτης ἀπὸ νυκτός·
 ἡ δ' ἑτέρη ὀλίγη μὲν, ἀτὰρ ναύτησιν ἀρείων·
 μειοτέρη γὰρ πᾶσα περιστρέφεται στροφάλιγγι·
 τῇ καὶ Σιδόνιοι ἰθύντατα ναυτίλλονται.

¹ οὐρανὸν M ; οὐρανὸς AC.

^a Ocean here = horizon, as usual in Aratus.

^b The Greater and the Lesser Bear.

^c Cic. *De nat. d.* ii. 41. The translation of ἔμπαλιν κτλ. is too disputed to be discussed here.

^d Dicton, apparently a by-form of the usual Diete. It is, of course, not near Ida, as Strabo points out: καὶ γὰρ ἡ

PHAENOMENA

star in other path, are drawn across the heavens always through all time continually. But the Axis shifts not a whit, but unchanging is for ever fixed, and in the midst it holds the earth in equipoise, and wheels the heaven itself around.

On either side the Axis ends in two Poles, but thereof the one is not seen, whereas the other faces us in the north high above the ocean.^a Encompassing it two Bears^b wheel together—wherefore they are also called the Wains. Now they ever hold their heads each toward the flank of the other, and are borne along always shoulder-wise, turned alternate on their shoulders.^c If, indeed, the tale be true, from Crete they by the will of mighty Zeus entered up into heaven, for that when in olden days he played as a child in fragrant Dicton,^d near the hill of Ida, they set him in a cave and nurtured him for the space of a year, what time the Dictæan Curetes were deceiving Cronus. Now the one men call by name Cynosura and the other Helice. It is by Helice that the Achæans on the sea divine which way to steer their ships, but in the other the Phœnicians put their trust when they cross the sea.^e But Helice,^f appearing large at earliest night, is bright and easy to mark; but the other is small, yet better for sailors: for in a smaller orbit wheel all her stars. By her guidance, then, the men of Sidon^g steer the straightest course.

Δίκτη πλησίον (τῆς Πράσου), οὐχ ὡς Ἄρατος “ ὄρεος σχεδὸν Ἰδαίοιο.” καὶ γὰρ χιλίους ἢ Δίκτη τῆς Ἰδῆς ἀπέχει (Strabo 478). Zenodotus of Mallos understood δίκτον as = δίκταμνον, the plant “dittany,” hence the epithet “fragrant” (schol.).

^a Ovid, *Trist.* iv. 3. 1-2 “Magna minorque ferae, quarum regis altera Graias, Altera Sidonias, utraque sicca, rates.” Cf. Cic. *De nat. d.* iii. 42.

^f The Great Bear (Ursa Major).

^g The Phœnicians.

Τὰς δὲ δι' ἀμφοτέρας οἷη ποταμοῖο ἀπορρῶξ 45
εἰλεῖται μέγα θαῦμα, ΔΡΑΚΩΝ, περί τ' ἀμφί τ'
ἐαγῶς

μυρίος· αἱ δ' ἄρα οἱ σπείρης ἐκάτερθε φέρονται
Ἄρκτοι, κυανέου πεφυλαγμένοι ὠκεανοῖο.
αὐτὰρ ὃ γ' ἄλλην μὲν νεάτη ἐπιτείνεται οὐρῇ,
ἄλλην δὲ σπείρη περιτέμνεται. ἥ μὲν οἱ ἄκρη 50
οὐρῇ παρ κεφαλὴν Ἑλίκης ἀποπαύεται Ἄρκτου·
σπείρη δ' ἐν Κυνόσουρα κάρη ἔχει· ἥ δὲ κατ' αὐτὴν
εἰλεῖται κεφαλὴν καὶ οἱ ποδὸς ἔρχεται ἄχρις,
ἐκ δ' αὖτις παλίνορσος ἀνατρέχει. οὐ μὲν ἐκείνη
οἰόθεν οὐδ' οἷος κεφαλῇ ἐπιλάμπεται ἀστήρ, 55
ἀλλὰ δύο κροτάφοις, δύο δ' ὄμμασιν· εἰς δ' ὑπ-
ένερθεν

ἐσχατιὴν ἐπέχει γέννος δεινοῖο πελώρου.
λοξὸν δ' ἐστὶ κάρη, νεύοντι δὲ πάμπαν ἔοικεν
ἄκρην εἰς Ἑλίκης οὐρῇ· μάλα δ' ἐστὶ κατ' ἰθὺ
καὶ στόμα καὶ κροτάφοιο τὰ δεξιὰ νειάτῳ οὐρῇ. 60
κείνη που κεφαλῇ τῇ νίσσεται, ἥχι περ ἄκραι
μίσγονται δύσιές τε καὶ ἀντολαὶ ἀλλήλησιν.

Τῇδ' αὐτοῦ μογέοντι κυλίνδεται ἀνδρὶ ἑοικὸς
εἰδῶλον. τὸ μὲν οὐτις ἐπίσταται ἀμφαδὸν εἰπεῖν,

^a Draco.

^b i.e. never set for Northern latitudes.

^c Cynosura (Ursa Minor).

^d Hipparchus says it should be *left* temple.

^e Cic. *De nat. d.* ii. 42 "Et reliquum quidem corpus Draconis totis noctibus cernimus: 'Hoc caput hic paulum sese subito aequore condit, Ortus ubi atque obitus partem admiscetur in unam.'" At latitude x° a star x° from Pole would just touch the horizon at its lowest point. The head of Draco lies between 33° and 39° from the Pole ($34\frac{1}{2}^\circ - 37^\circ$, Hipparch. i. 4. 8), and hence about lat. 37° it would just touch the horizon at its lowest point, i.e. it lies within the

PHAENOMENA

Between them, as it were the branch of a river, circles in wondrous way the Dragon,^a winding infinite around and about ; on either side of his coil are borne along the Bears, that shun evermore the blue sea.^b Now towards the one he stretches the end of his tail, but with the coil he intercepts the Lesser Bear.^c The tip of his tail ends by the head of Helice, but in the coil Cynosura has her head. For his coil circles past her very head and comes near her feet, but again, turning back, runs upward. Not one lone star shines on his head, but on his brows are two stars lit, and two in his eyes, and one beneath is set upon the chin-point of the dread monster. Aslant is his head, and he seems most like as if he were nodding to the tip of the tail of Helice ; his mouth and right^d temple straight confront the end of her tail. That head wheels near where the limits of setting and rising blend.^e

Right there in its orbit wheels a Phantom form,^f like to a man that strives at a task. That sign no

circle of perpetual visibility (ὁ ἀεὶ φανερός κύκλος); cf. Hipparch. *l.c.*, who refutes Attalus who said it lay somewhat south of this. In other words, a star so situated that it rises nearly due North will set nearly due North, and the interval between setting and rising will be very short: setting and rising blend; cf. *Scott's Last Expedition* (Smith, Elder & Co., 1913), chap. ix. April 23, "The long mild twilight which like a silver clasp unites to-day with yesterday; when morning and evening sit together hand in hand beneath the starless sky of midnight." Homer's remarks upon the Laestrygonæ, *Od.* x. 82 ff., especially ἐγγὺς γὰρ νυκτός τε καὶ ἡματός εἰσι κέλευθοι, point, as Crates rightly saw (schol. Arat. 62), to a people of the Far North.

^f Cicero, *De nat. d.* ii. 42 "Id autem caput [*sc.* Draconis] 'Attingens defessa velut maerentis imago Vertitur' quam quidem Graeci 'Engonasin vocitant, genibus quia nixa feratur.'" See 270 n. and Intro. p. 373.

οὐδ' ὅτινι κρέμαται κείνος πόνω, ἀλλὰ μιν αὐτως 65
 ΕΓΓΟΝΑΣΙΝ καλέουσι. τὸ δ' αὐτ' ἐν γούνασι κάμνον
 ὀκλάζοντι ἔοικεν· ἀπ' ἀμφοτέρων δέ οἱ ὤμων
 χεῖρες αἰείρονται· τάνυταί γε μὲν ἄλλυδις ἄλλη
 ὅσσον ἐς ὀργυιήν· μέσσω δ' ἐφύπερθε καρήνω
 δεξιτεροῦ ποδὸς ἄκρον ἔχει σκολιοῖο Δράκοντος. 70

Αὐτοῦ κακέινος ΣΤΕΦΑΝΟΣ, τὸν ἀγανὸς ἔθηκεν
 σῆμ' ἔμειναι Διόνυσος ἀποικομένης Ἀριάδνης,
 νώτῳ ὑποστρέφεται κεκμηότος Εἰδώλοιο.

Νώτῳ μὲν Στέφανος πελάει, κεφαλῇ γε μὲν ἄκρη
 σκέπτεο παρ κεφαλὴν Ὀφιοῦχεον, ἐκ δ' ἄρ' ἐκείνης 75
 αὐτὸν ἐπιφράσσαio φαεινόμενον ΟΦΙΟΥΧΟΝ·
 τοιοῖοί οἱ κεφαλῇ ὑποκείμενοι ἀγλαοὶ ὦμοι
 εἴδονται· κείνοί γε καὶ ἂν διχόμηνι σελήνῃ
 εἰσωποὶ τελέθοιεν· ἀτὰρ χεῖρες οὐ μάλα ἴσαι·
 λεπτὴ γὰρ καὶ τῇ καὶ τῇ ἐπιδέδρομεν αἴγλῃ. 80
 ἀλλ' ἔμπης κακείναι ἐπόψιαι· οὐ γὰρ ἐλαφραὶ·
 ἀμφοτέραι δ' Ὀφίος πεπονήαται, ὅς ρά τε μέσσον
 διενεύει Ὀφιοῦχον· ὁ δ' ἐμμενὲς εὖ ἐπαρηρῶς
 ποσσὶν ἐπιθλίβει μέγα θηρίον ἀμφοτέροισιν,
 ΣΚΟΡΠΙΟΝ, ὀφθαλμῷ τε καὶ ἐν θώρηκι βεβηκῶς 85
 ὀρθός· ἀτὰρ οἱ ΟΦΙΣ γε δύο στρέφεται μετὰ χερσίν,
 δεξιτερῇ ὀλίγος, σκαιῇ γε μὲν ὑψόθι πολλός.

^a Engonasin, *Ingeniculus*: later supposed to be Heracles at the moment when he slew the dragon (Draco) which guarded the apples of the Hesperides (Avien. 169 ff.); also called Gnyx, *i.e.* On his knees A. 591, 615; or *Eidolon*, here and 64. By Roman poets called Nixus, Effigies, Imago. Cf. Avien. 631, Germ. 271.

^b Hipparchus in *Arat. et Eudox. Phaen.* i. 2. 6 points out that both Eudoxus and Aratus say "right foot," whereas it should be "left foot."

^c Corona Borealis. Cic. *l.c.* "Hic illa eximio posita est fulgore Corona."

PHAENOMENA

man knows how to read clearly, nor on what task he is bent, but men simply call him On His Knees.^a Now that Phantom, that toils on his knees, seems to sit on bended knee, and from both his shoulders his hands are upraised and stretch, one this way, one that, a fathom's length. Over the middle of the head of the crooked Dragon, he has the tip of his right foot.^b

Here too that Crown,^c which glorious Dionysus set to be memorial of the dead Ariadne, wheels beneath the back of the toil-spent Phantom.

To the Phantom's back the Crown is near, but by his head mark near at hand the head of Ophiuchus,^d and then from it you can trace the starlit Ophiuchus himself: so brightly set beneath his head appear his gleaming shoulders. They would be clear to mark even at the midmonth moon, but his hands are not at all so bright; for faint runs the gleam of stars along on this side and on that. Yet they too can be seen, for they are not feeble. Both firmly clutch the Serpent,^e which encircles the waist of Ophiuchus, but he, steadfast with both his feet well set, tramples a huge monster, even the Scorpion,^f standing upright on his eye and breast. Now the Serpent is wreathed about his two hands—a little above his right hand, but in many folds high above his left.

^a Cic. *l.c.*, "Atque haec quidem a tergo, propter caput autem Anguitenens, 'Quem claro perhibent Ophiuchum nomine Graii. Hic pressu duplici palmarum continet Anguem, Atque eius ipse manet religatus corpore torto; Namque virum medium serpens sub pectora cingit. Ille tamen nitens graviter vestigia ponit Atque oculos urguet pedibus pectusque Nepai [=Scorpio].'" Cic. *ap.* Priscian. xiv. 52 "Huic supera duplices humeros affixa videtur Stella micans tali specie talique nitore."

^c Serpens. ^f Scorpio.

Καὶ δὴ οἱ Στεφάνῳ παρακέκλιται ἄκρα γένεια,
νειόθι δὲ σπείρης μεγάλας ἐπιμαίεο ΧΗΛΑΣ.

ἀλλ' αἱ μὲν φαέων ἐπιδευέες, οὐδὲν ἀγαναί. 90

Ἐξόπιθεν δ' Ἑλίκης φέρεται ἐλάοντι ἐοικῶς
ΑΡΚΤΟΦΤΛΑΞ, τὸν ῥ' ἄνδρες ἐπικλείουσι ΒΟΩΤΗΝ,
οὐνεχ' ἁμαξαίης ἐπαφώμενος εἶδεται Ἄρκτου.
καὶ μάλα πᾶς ἀρίδηλος· ὑπὸ ζώνῃ δέ οἱ αὐτὸς
ἐξ ἄλλων ΑΡΚΤΟΥΤΡΟΣ ἐλίσσεται ἀμφαδὸν ἀστήρ. 95

Ἀμφοτέροισι δὲ ποσσὶν ὕπο σκέπτοιο Βοώτew
ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΝ, ἣ ῥ' ἐν χερσὶ φέρει Στάχυν αἰγλήεντα.
εἴτ' οὖν Ἀστραίου κείνη γένος, ὃν ῥά τέ φασιν
ἄστρον ἀρχαῖον πατέρ' ἔμμεναι, εἴτε τευ ἄλλου,
εὐκηλος φορέοιτο· λόγος γε μὲν ἐντρέχει ἄλλος 100
ἀνθρώποις, ὥς δῆθεν ἐπιχθονίη πάρος ἦεν,
ἤρχετο δ' ἀνθρώπων κατεναντίη, οὐδέ ποτ' ἀνδρῶν
οὐδέ ποτ' ἀρχαίων ἠνῆνατο φύλα γυναικῶν,
ἀλλ' ἀναμῖξ ἐκάθητο, καὶ ἀθανάτη περ ἐοῦσα.
καὶ ἐ Δίκην καλέεσκον· ἀγειρομένη δὲ γέροντας, 105
ἥε που εἰν ἀγορῇ ἢ εὐρυχόρῳ ἐν ἀγνιῇ,
δημοτέρας ἦειδεν ἐπισπέρχουσα θέμιστας.
οὐπω λευγαλέου τότε νείκεος ἠπίσταντο
οὐδὲ διακρίσιος πολυμεμφέος οὐδὲ κυδοιμοῦ,
αὐτῶς δ' ἔζων· χαλεπὴ δ' ἀπέκειτο θάλασσα, 110
καὶ βίον οὐπω νῆες ἀπόπροθεν ἠγίνεσκον,
ἀλλὰ βόες καὶ ἄροτρα καὶ αὐτῇ, πότνια λαῶν,
μυρία πάντα παρεῖχε Δίκη, δώτειρα δικαίων.
τόφρ' ἦν, ὄφρ' ἔτι γαῖα γένος χρύσειον ἔφερβεν.
ἀργυρέῳ δ' ὀλίγῃ τε καὶ οὐκέτι πάμπαν ἐτοίμη¹ 115

¹ ὁμοίη Α.

^a Scorpion's Claws or Libra.

^b Boötes. Cic. *l.c.* "Septentriones autem sequitur 'Arctophylax, vulgo qui dicitur esse Bootes, Quod quasi temoni adiunctam prae se quatit Arctum.' Dein quae sequuntur.

PHAENOMENA

Toward the Crown leans the Serpent's jaw, but beneath his coiling form seek thou for the mighty Claws ^a; they are scant of light and nowise brilliant.

Behind Helice, like to one that drives, is borne along Arctophylax whom men also call Boötes, ^b since he seems to lay hand on the wain-like Bear. Very bright is he all; but beneath his belt wheels a star, bright beyond the others, Arcturus himself.

Beneath both feet of Boötes mark the Maiden, ^c who in her hands bears the gleaming Ear of Corn. ^d Whether she be daughter of Astraeus, who, men say, was of old the father of the stars, or child of other sire, untroubled be her course! But another tale is current among men, how of old she dwelt on earth and met men face to face, nor ever disdained in olden time the tribes of men and women, but mingling with them took her seat, immortal though she was. Her men called Justice; but she assembling the elders, it might be in the market-place or in the wide-wayed streets, uttered her voice, ever urging on them judgements kinder to the people. Not yet in that age had men knowledge of hateful strife, or carping contention, or din of battle, but a simple life they lived. Far from them was the cruel sea and not yet from afar did ships bring their livelihood, but the oxen and the plough and Justice herself, queen of the peoples, giver of things just, abundantly supplied their every need. Even so long as the earth still nurtured the Golden Race, she had her dwelling on earth. But with the Silver Race only

Huic enim Booti 'subter praecordia fixa videtur Stella micans radiis, Arcturus nomine claro.'

^c Virgo. Cic. *l.c.* "cuius [Arcturi] pedibus subiecta fertur 'Spicum illustre tenens splendenti corpore Virgo.'"

^d Spica.

ὠμίλει, ποθέουσα παλαιῶν ἥθεα λαῶν.
 ἀλλ' ἔμπης ἔτι κεῖνο κατ' ἀργύρεον γένος ἦεν.
 ἦρχετο δ' ἐξ ὀρέων ὑποδείελος ἡχηέντων
 μουνάξ, οὐδέ τεω ἐπεμίσγετο μελιχίοισιν.
 ἀλλ' ὅπότ' ἀνθρώπων μεγάλας πλήσαιτο κολῶνας, 120
 ἡπείλει δὴ ἔπειτα καθαπτομένη κακότητος,
 οὐδ' ἔτ' ἔφη εἰσωπὸς ἐλεύσεσθαι καλέουσιν.
 "οἷην χρύσειοι πατέρες γενεὴν ἐλίποντο
 χειροτέρην· ὑμεῖς δὲ κακώτερα τεξείεσθε.
 καὶ δὴ πού πολεμοί, καὶ δὴ καὶ ἀνάρσιον αἶμα 125
 ἔσσεται ἀνθρώποισι, κακὸν δ' ἐπικείσεται ἄλγος."
 ὥς εἰποῦς' ὀρέων ἐπεμαίετο, τοὺς δ' ἄρα λαοὺς
 εἰς αὐτὴν ἔτι πάντας ἐλίμπανε παπταίνοντας.
 ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ κακεῖνοι ἐτέθνασαν, οἱ δ' ἐγένοντο,
 χαλκείη γενεή, προτέρων ὀλοώτεροι ἄνδρες, 130
 οἱ πρῶτοι κακόεργον ἐχαλκεύσαντο μάχαιραν
 εἰνοδίην, πρῶτοι δὲ βοῶν ἐπάσαντ' ἀροτῆρων,
 καὶ τότε μισήσασα Δίκη κείνων γένος ἀνδρῶν
 ἔπταθ' ὑπουρανίη· ταύτην δ' ἄρα νάσσαστο χώραν,
 ἥχι περ ἐννουχίη ἔτι φαίνεται ἀνθρώποισιν 135
 Παρθένος, ἐγγὺς ἐοῦσα πολυσκέπτοιο Βοώτew.
 Τῆς ὑπὲρ ἀμφοτέρων ὤμων εἰλίσσεται ἀστήρ
 [δεξιτερῇ πτέρυγι· ΠΡΟΤΡΥΓΗΤΗΡ δ' αὐτε καλεῖται.]¹
 τόσσος μὲν μεγέθει, τοίη δ' ἐγκείμενος αἴγλη,
 οἷος καὶ μεγάλης οὐρὴν ὑποφαίνεται Ἄρκτου. 140
 δεινὴ γὰρ κείνη, δεινοὶ δὲ οἱ ἐγγύθεν εἰσὶν
 ἀστέρες· οὐκ ἂν τοὺς γε ἰδὼν ἐπιτεκμήραιο

¹ ACM ; but not translated by Germ. or Avienus.

^a Cic. *De nat. d.* ii. 63 "Quibus [bubus], cum terrae subigerentur fissione glebarum, ab illo aureo genere, ut poetae loquuntur, vis nulla unquam adferebatur. 'Ferrea tum vero proles exorta repente est Ausaque funestum prima
390

PHAENOMENA

a little and no longer with utter readiness did she mingle, for that she yearned for the ways of the men of old. Yet in that Silver Age was she still upon the earth; but from the echoing hills at eventide she came alone, nor spake to any man in gentle words. But when she had filled the great heights with gathering crowds, then would she with threats rebuke their evil ways, and declare that never more at their prayer would she reveal her face to man. "Behold what manner of race the fathers of the Golden Age^a left behind them! Far meaner than themselves! but ye will breed a viler progeny^b! Verily wars and cruel bloodshed shall be unto men and grievous woe shall be laid upon them." Even so she spake and sought the hills and left the people all gazing towards her still. But when they, too, were dead, and when, more ruinous than they which went before, the Race of Bronze was born, who were the first to forge the sword of the highwayman, and the first to eat of the flesh of the ploughing-ox, then verily did Justice loathe that race of men and fly heavenward and took up that abode, where even now in the night time the Maiden is seen of men, established near to far-seen Boötes.

Above both her shoulders at her right wing wheels a star, whereof the name is the Vintager^c—of such size and with such brightness set, as the star that shines beneath the tail of the Great Bear. For dread is the Bear and dread stars are near her. Seeing them thou needest not further conjecture
est fabricarier ensem Et gustare manu vinctum domitumque iuencum."

^b Cf. Hor. *C.* iii. 6. 46 "Aetas parentum, peior avis, tulit Nos nequiores, mox daturos Progeniem vitiosiore."

^c Vindemiator.

[οἷ μιν πᾶσαν ὄπισθεν ἐλίσσόμενοι τυπόωσιν,]¹ 142a
 οἷός οἱ πρὸ ποδῶν φέρεται καλὸς τε μέγας τε
 εἷς μὲν ὑπωμαίων, εἷς δ' ἰξυόθεν κατιόντων,
 ἄλλος δ' οὐραίοις ὑπὸ γούνασιν· ἄλλ' ἄρα πάντες 145
 ἀπλόοι ἄλλοθεν ἄλλος ἀνωνυμῇ φορέονται.

Κρατὶ δέ οἱ διδυμοί, μέσση δ' ὑπο κερκίνος
 ἐστίν·

ποσσὶ δ' ὀπισθοτέροισι λεῶν ὑπο καλὰ φαίνειν.
 ἔνθα μὲν ἡελίοιο θερεΐταται εἰσι κέλευθοι·
 αἱ δέ που ἀσταχύνων κενεαὶ φαίνονται ἄρουραι 150
 ἡελίου τὰ πρῶτα συνερχομένοιο Λέοντι.
 τῆμος καὶ κελάδοντες ἐτησίαι εὐρεῖ πόντῳ
 ἀθρόοι ἐμπίπτουσιν, ὃ δὲ πλόος οὐκέτι κώπαις
 ὤριος. εὐρεΐαι μοι ἀρέσκοιεν τότε νῆες,
 εἷς ἄνεμον δὲ τὰ πηδὰ κυβερνήτῃρες ἔχοιεν. 155

Εἰ δέ τοι ἡνίοχον τε καὶ ἀστέρας ἡνιόχοιο
 σκέπτεσθαι δοκέει, καὶ τοι φάτις ἡλυθεν αἰγὸς
 αὐτῆς ἡδ' ἐριφῶν, οἷ τ' εἰν ἀλὶ πορφυρούσῃ
 πολλάκις ἐσκέψαντο κεδαιομένους ἀνθρώπους,
 αὐτὸν μὲν μιν ἅπαντα μέγαν διδύμων ἐπὶ λαιὰ 160
 κεκλιμένον δῆεις· Ἑλίκης δέ οἱ ἄκρα κάρηνα
 ἀντία διενέυει. σκαιῶ δ' ἐπελήλαται ὤμῳ
 αἷξ ἱερή, τὴν μὲν τε λόγος Διὶ μαζὸν ἐπισχεῖν,
 Ὡλενίην δέ μιν Αἶγα Διὸς καλέουσ' ὑποφῆται.

¹ Read only in later mss. Cf. v. 171.

^a Cic. *ap.* Priscian. *Gramm.* vi. "Tertia sub caudam ad genus ipsum lumina pandit."

^b Gemini. Cic. *De nat. d.* ii. 43 "Et natos Geminos invises sub caput Arcti: Subiectus mediae est Cancer, pedibusque tenetur Magnu' Leo tremulam quatiens e corpore flammam."

^c Cancer.

^d Leo.

^e About 23rd July the Sun enters the zodiacal sign Leo: cf. Hipparch. ii. 1. 18 who, after quoting Aratus 149-151, remarks: "For the greatest heat occurs about the time

PHAENOMENA

what stars beyond them model all her form. Such stars are borne along, beautiful and great, one in front of her forefeet, one on her flank, and one beneath her hind knees.^a But all singly one here, one there, are wheeled along without a name.

Beneath the head of Helice are the Twins^b; beneath her waist is the Crab^c; beneath her hind feet the Lion^d brightly shines. There is the Sun's hottest summer path. Then the fields are seen bereft of corn-ears, when first the Sun comes together with the Lion.^e Then the roaring Etesian^f winds fall swooping on the vasty deep, and voyaging is no longer seasonable for oars. Then let broad-beamed ships be my choice, and let steersmen hold the helm into the wind.

But if it be thy wish to mark Charioteer^g and his stars, and if the fame has come to thee of the Goat^h herself and the Kids,ⁱ who often on the darkening deep have seen men storm-tossed, thou wilt find him in all his might, leaning forward at the left hand of the Twins. Over against him wheels the top of Helice's head, but on his left shoulder is set the holy Goat, that, as legend tells, gave the breast to Zeus. Her the interpreters of Zeus call the Olenian

when the Dog-Star rises, which is as nearly as possible thirty days after the summer solstice. At that date, according to Aratus, the Sun is in the beginning of Leo. The sun, therefore, at this (the summer) solstice occupies the beginning of the Crab (Cancer)."

^f The Etesian or trade-winds which blow every year in the Mediterranean during the summer, mostly from the North, begin at the rising of the Dog-Star, being preceded by the *prodromi* which, also from the North, begin eight days before the rising of the Dog-Star. The Etesian winds blow for some fifty days.

^g Auriga.

^h Capella.

ⁱ Haedi; cf. Verg. *A.* ix. 668 "pluvialibus Haedis."

ἄλλ' ἢ μὲν πολλή τε καὶ ἀγλαή· οἱ δέ οἱ αὐτοῦ 165
λεπτὰ φαείνονται Ἐριφοὶ καρπὸν κάτα χειρός.

Πὰρ ποσὶ δ' Ἐνιόχου κεραὸν πεπτηότα τατρὸν
μαίεσθαι. τὰ δέ οἱ μάλ' εἰκότα σήματα κεῖται·
τοίη οἱ κεφαλὴ διακέκρται· οὐδέ τις ἄλλω
σήματι τεκμήραιτο κάρη βοός, οἷά μιν αὐτοὶ 170
ἀστέρες ἀμφοτέρωθεν ἐλισσόμενοι τυπώσιν.
καὶ λήν κείνων ὄνομα εἴρεται, οὐδέ τοι αὐτῶς
νήκουστοι γαδεῖς. ταὶ μὲν ῥ' ἐπὶ παντὶ μετώπῳ
Ταύρου βεβλέαται· λαιοῦ δέ κεράατος ἄκρον
καὶ πόδα δεξιτερὸν παρακειμένου Ἐνιόχοιο 175
εἰς ἀστήρ ἐπέχει· συνεληλάμενοι δὲ φέρονται,
ἄλλ' αἰεὶ Ταῦρος προφερέστερος Ἐνιόχοιο
εἰς ἑτέραν καταβῆναι, ὁμηλυσίη περ ἀνελθών.

Οὐδ' ἄρα Κηφῆος μογερὸν γένος Ἰασίδαο
αὐτῶς ἄρρητον κατακείσεται· ἄλλ' ἄρα καὶ τῶν 180
οὐρανὸν εἰς ὄνομα ἦλθεν, ἐπεὶ Διὸς ἐγγύθεν ἦσαν.
αὐτὸς μὲν κατόπισθεν ἔων Κυνοσουρίδος Ἀρκτου
ΚΗΦΕΥΣ ἀμφοτέρας χεῖρας τανύοντι εἰκώς·
ἴση οἱ στάθμη νεάτης ἀποτείνεται οὐρῆς
ἐς πόδας ἀμφοτέρους, ὅσση ποδὸς ἐς πόδα τείνει. 185

* Amalthea: Olenian as being on the arm (ὠλένη) of Auriga or as daughter of Olenus or from Olenus or Olene in Achaia (Strabo 387, who quotes Aratus). Cf. "Nascitur Oleniae signum pluviale Capellae," Ovid, *F.* v. 113, "Oleniae sidus pluviale Capellae," Ovid, *M.* iii. 594.

^b The participle πεπτηώς occurs five times in Aratus, here of Taurus, 318 of the bright stars in the Dolphin, 324 of Orion, 353 of Andromeda, 369 of certain nameless stars. The mss. of Homer confuse the perfect participle active of πίπτω with that of πτήσσω (Leaf on *Il.* xxi. 503). There seems reason to think that in some cases, e.g. 324, Aratus treated πεπτηώς as from πίτνημι, πετάννυμι, in the sense of "extended," "spread."

PHAENOMENA

Goat.^a Large is she and bright, but there at the wrist of the Charioteer faintly gleam the Kids.

At the feet of Charioteer seek for the crouching^b horned Bull.^c Very lifelike are his signs; so clear defined his head: not by other sign would one mark the head of an ox, since in such wise those very stars, wheeling on either side, fashion it. Oft-spoken is their name and not all unheard-of are the Hyades.^d Broadcast are they on the forehead of the Bull. One star occupies the tip of his left horn and the right foot of the Charioteer, who is close by. Together they are carried in their course, but ever earlier is the Bull than the Charioteer to set beneath the West,^e albeit they fare together at their rising.^f

Nor all unnamed shall rest the hapless family of Iasid Cepheus.^g For their name, too, has come unto heaven, for that they were near akin to Zeus.^h Cepheus himself is set behind the Bear Cynosura, like to one that stretches out both his hands. From her tail-tip to both his feet stretches a measure equal to that from foot to foot.ⁱ But a little aside

^a Taurus.

^b Hyades in the constellation of Taurus.

^c *ἐρένη* may refer to West, as here, and 279, 659, or to East, 571, 617, 726, always according to the context.

^f The Bull sets sooner because he is farther South than Auriga (schol.). For criticism of this passage *cf.* Hipparch. i. 5. 14 ff.

^g Cepheus, King of Aethiopia, father of Andromeda by Cassiopeia. He was descended from Io whose father, according to one version, was Jasus, son of Argos (Apollod. ii. 5).

^h As descended from Io.

ⁱ Hipparchus i. 2. 12 says that this remark, in which Aratus agrees with Eudoxus, is not true, the distance between the feet of Cepheus being less than that from either foot to the tip of Cynosura's tail.

αὐτὰρ ἀπὸ ζώνης ὀλίγον κε μεταβλέψειας
 πρώτης ἰέμενος καμπῆς μέγαλοιο Δράκοντος.

Τοῦ δ' ἄρα δαιμονίη προκυνλίνδεται οὐ μάλα
 πολλή

νυκτὶ φαεινομένη παμμήνιδι ΚΑΣΣΙΕΠΕΙΑ·
 οὐ γάρ μιν πολλοὶ καὶ ἐπημοιβοὶ γανόωσιν 190
 ἀστέρες, οἳ μιν πᾶσαν ἐπιρρήδην στιχόωσιν.
 οἷη δὲ κληῖδι θύρην ἔντοσθ' ἀραρυῖαν
 δικλίδ' ἐπιπλήσσοντες ἀνακρούουσιν ὀχῆας,¹
 τοιοῖοί οἱ μουνάξ ὑποκείμενοι ἰνδάλλονται
 ἀστέρες. ἥ δ' αὖτως ὀλίγων ἀποτείνεται ὤμων 195
 ὀργυιήν. φαίης κεν ἀνιάζειν ἐπὶ παιδί.

Αὐτοῦ γὰρ κακείμενο κυλίνδεται αἰνὸν ἄγαλμα
 ΑΝΔΡΟΜΕΔΗΣ ὑπὸ μητρὶ κεκασμένον. οὗ σε μάλ' οἷω
 νύκτα περισκέψασθαι, ἵν' αὐτίκα μᾶλλον ἴδῃαι·
 τοίη οἱ κεφαλῇ, τοιοῖοί δέ οἱ ἀμφοτέρωθεν 200
 ὦμοι καὶ πόδες ἀκρότατοι καὶ ζώματα πάντα.
 ἀλλ' ἔμπης κακείθι διωλενίη τετάνυσται,
 δεσμὰ δέ οἱ κείται καὶ ἐν οὐρανῷ· αἱ δ' ἀνέχονται
 αὐτοῦ πεπταμέναι πάντ' ἥματα χεῖρες ἐκείναι.

Ἄλλ' ἄρα οἱ καὶ κρατὶ πέλωρ ἐπελήλათαι ἵπποσ 205
 γαστέρι νειαίρη· ξυνὸς δ' ἐπιλάμπεται ἀστήρ
 τοῦ μὲν ἐπ' ὀμφαλίῳ, τῆς δ' ἐσχατόωντι καρήνῳ.
 οἱ δ' ἄρ' ἔτι τρεῖς ἄλλοι ἐπὶ πλευράς τε καὶ ὤμους
 ἵππου δεικανόωσι διασταδὸν ἴσα πέλεθρα,
 καλοὶ καὶ μέγαλοι· κεφαλῇ δέ οἱ οὐδὲν ὁμοίη, 210

¹ οἷην . . . ὀχῆες ACM.

^a Cassiopeia offended the Nereids by vying with them in beauty. Hence Poseidon sent a sea-monster (Cetus) against Aethiopia.

^b The W-shaped constellation of Cassiopeia is a familiar spectacle in the sky. It is probably unnecessary to suppose that more is meant than that C. presents roughly the same

PHAENOMENA

from his belt look to find the first coil of the mighty Dragon.

Eastward his hapless wife, Cassiopeia,^a gleaming when by night the moon is full, wheels with her scanty stars. For few and alternate stars adorn her, which expressly mark her form with lines of light. Like the key^b of a twofold door barred within, wherewith men striking shoot back the bolts, so singly set shine her stars. But from her shoulders so faint she stretches a fathom's length. Thou would'st say she was sorrowing over her daughter.^c

For there, too, wheels that woeful form of Andromeda, enstarred beneath her mother. Thou hast not to wait^d for a night, I ween, whereon to see her more distinct! So bright is her head and so clearly marked are both the shoulders, the tips of her feet and all her belt. Yet even there she is racked, with arms stretched far apart, and even in Heaven bonds are her portion. Uplifted and outspread there for all time are those hands of hers.

Beneath her head is spread the huge Horse,^e touching her with his lower belly. One common star gleams on the Horse's navel and the crown of her head. Three other separate stars, large and bright, at equal distance set on flank and shoulders, trace a square^f upon the Horse. His head is not so brightly

aspect as that presented by the bars of a folding-door, where one half-door acts as door-post to the other and *vice versa*. If these two bars were secured by a drop-bar passing through the two, the resemblance would be clearer still.

^a Andromeda, who was exposed to the Sea-Monster being chained to a rock until she was rescued by Perseus.

^d *i.e.* She can be seen any night.

^e Pegasus, the winged horse of Bellerophon.

^f The Great Square of Pegasus, made up of α , β , γ Pegasi with α Andromedae.

οὐδ' αὐχὴν δολιχός περ ἑών. ἀτὰρ ἔσχατος ἀστὴρ
 αἰθομένης γέννους καὶ κεν προτέροις ἐρίσειεν
 τέτρασιν, οἳ μιν ἔχουσι περισκεπτοὶ μάλ' ἐόντες.
 οὐδ' ὃ γε τέτράπους ἐστίν· ἀπ' ὀμφαλίου γὰρ ἄκρου
 μεσσόθεν ἡμιτελὴς περιτέλλεται ἱερὸς Ἴππος. 215
 κείνον δὴ καὶ φάσι καθ' ὑψηλοῦ Ἑλικῶνος
 καλὸν ὕδωρ ἀγαγεῖν εὐαλδέος Ἴππουκρήνης.
 οὐ γάρ πω Ἑλικῶν ἄκρος κατελείβετο πηγαῖς,
 ἀλλ' Ἴππος μιν ἔτυψε· τὸ δ' ἀθρόον αὐτόθεν ὕδωρ
 ἐξέχυτο πληγῇ προτέρου ποδός· οἱ δὲ νομῆες 220
 πρῶτοι κείνο ποτὸν διεφήμεσαν Ἴππουκρήνην.
 ἀλλὰ τὸ μὲν πέτρης ἀπολείβεται, οὐδέ ποτ' αὐτὸ
 Θεσπιέων ἀνδρῶν ἐκὰς ὄψεαι· αὐτὰρ ὁ Ἴππος
 ἐν Διὸς εἰλεῖται καὶ τοι πάρα θηήσασθαι.

Αὐτοῦ καὶ ΚΡΙΟΙΟ θοώταταί εἰσι κέλευθοι, 225
 ὃς ῥά τε καὶ μήκιστα διωκόμενος περὶ κύκλα
 οὐδὲν ἀφανρότερον τροχάει Κυνοσουρίδος Ἄρκτου,
 αὐτὸς μὲν νωθὴς καὶ ἀνάστερος οἷα σελήνη
 σκέψασθαι, ζώνη δ' ἂν ὅμως ἐπιτεκμήραιο
 Ἀνδρομέδης· ὀλίγον γὰρ ὑπ' αὐτὴν ἐστήρικται. 230
 μεσσόθι δὲ τρίβει μέγαν οὐρανόν, ἥχι περ ἄκραι
 χηλαὶ καὶ ζώνη περιτέλλεται Ὠρίωνος.

Ἔστι δέ τοι καὶ ἔτ' ἄλλο τετυγμένον ἐγγύθι σῆμα
 νειόθεν Ἀνδρομέδης, τὸ δ' ἐπὶ τρισὶν ἐστάθμηται
 ΔΕΛΤΩΤΟΝ πλευρῇσιν, ἰσαιομένησιν ἑοικὸς 235
 ἀμφοτέρης· ἥ δ' οὔτι τόση, μάλα δ' ἐστὶν ἐτοιμία
 εὐρέσθαι· περὶ γὰρ πολέων εὐάστερός ἐστιν.
 τῶν ὀλίγον Κριοῦ νοτιώτεροι ἀστέρες εἰσίν.

^a The constellation of Pegasus is only a *προτομή* or bust, showing head and forefeet and half the body.

^b A fountain on Helicon, near Thespieae in Boeotia, said to have been caused by the hoof of Pegasus, the winged Horse of Bellerophon (Paus. ix. 31. 3).

PHAENOMENA

marked, nor his neck, though it be long. But the farthest star on his blazing nostril could fitly rival the former four, that invest him with such splendour. Nor is he four-footed. Parted at the navel, with only half a body, wheels in heaven the sacred Horse.^a He it was, men say, that brought down from lofty Helicon the bright water of bounteous Hippocrene.^b For not yet on Helicon's summit trickled the fountain's springs, but the Horse smote it and straightway the gushing water was shed abroad at the stamp of his forefoot, and herdsmen were the first to call that stream the fountain of the Horse. From the rock the water wells and never shalt thou see it far from the men of Thespieæ; but the Horse himself circles in the heaven of Zeus and is there for thee to behold.

There too are the most swift courses of the Ram,^c who, pursued through the longest circuit, runs not a whit slower than the Bear Cynosura—himself weak and starless as on a moonlit night, but yet by the belt of Andromeda thou canst trace him out. For a little below her is he set. Midway he treads the mighty heavens, where wheel the tips of the Scorpion's Claws and the Belt of Orion.

There is also another sign, fashioned near, below Andromeda, Deltoton,^d drawn with three sides, whereof two appear equal but the third is less, yet very easy to find, for beyond many is it endowed with stars. Southward a little from Deltoton are the stars of the Ram.

^c The Ram, Aries, situated on the Equator, which is a Great Circle of the celestial globe, completes his circuit of the heavens in the same time that Ursa Minor completes her smaller circle.

^d Triangulum.

Οἱ δ' ἄρ' ἔτι προτέρω, ἔτι δ' ἐν προμολῇσι νότοιο, 240
 ΙΧΘΥΕΣ. ἀλλ' αἰεὶ ἕτερος προφερέστερος ἄλλου,
 καὶ μᾶλλον βορέας νέον κατιόντος ἀκούει.
 ἀμφοτέρων δέ σφρων ἀποτείνεται ἥντε δέσμᾳ
 οὐραίων ἐκάτερθεν ἐπισχερὼ εἰς ἐν ἰόντων.
 καὶ τὰ μὲν εἰς ἀστήρ ἐπέχει καλὸς τε μέγας τε,
 ὃν ῥά τε καὶ σύνδεσμον ὑπούραιον καλέουσιν. 245
 Ἄνδρομέδης δέ τοι ὦμος ἀριστερὸς Ἰχθύος ἔστω
 σῆμα βορειοτέρου· μάλα γάρ νύ οἱ ἐγγύθεν ἐστίν.
 Ἀμφότεροι δὲ πόδες γαμβροῦ ἐπισημαίνουσιν
 ΠΕΡΣΕΟΣ, οἳ ῥά οἱ αἰὲν ἐπωμάδιοι φορέονται.
 αὐτὰρ ὃ γ' ἐν βορέῳ φέρεται περιμήκετος ἄλλων. 250
 καὶ οἱ δεξιτερὴ μὲν ἐπὶ κλισμὸν τετάνυσται
 πενθερίου δίφροιο· τὰ δ' ἐν ποσὶν οἷα διώκων
 ἵχνια μηκύνει κεκονιμένος ἐν Διὶ πατρί.
 Ἄγχι δέ οἱ σκαιῆς ἐπιγουνίδος ἥλιθα πᾶσαι
 ΠΑΛΙΑΔΕΣ φορέονται. ὃ δ' οὐ μάλα πολλὸς 255
 ἀπάσας
 χῶρος ἔχει, καὶ δ' αὐταὶ ἐπισκέψασθαι ἀφαιραῖ.
 ἐπτάποροι δὴ ταί γε μετ' ἀνθρώπους ὑδέονται,
 ἐξ οἷαί περ εἴουσαι ἐπόψιαι ὀφθαλμοῖσιν.
 οὐ μὲν πως ἀπόλωλεν ἀπευθὺς ἐκ Διὸς ἀστήρ,
 ἐξ οὗ καὶ γενεῆθεν ἀκούομεν, ἀλλὰ μάλ' αὕτως 260
 εἴρεται. ἐπτά δ' ἐκεῖναι ἐπιρρήδην καλέονται
 Ἄλκυνόη Μερόπη τε Κελαινὴ τ' Ἥλέκτρη τε
 καὶ Στερόπη καὶ Τηϋγέτη καὶ πότνια Μαῖα.
 αἱ μὲν ὁμῶς ὀλίγαι καὶ ἀφεγγέες, ἀλλ' ὀνομασταὶ
 ἦρι καὶ ἐσπέραι, Ζεὺς δ' αἴτιος, εἰλίσσονται, 265

^a Pisces. Hipparchus i. 6. 8 f. points out that not both but only one of the Fishes is south of the Ram. The schol. takes Aratus to mean south of Triangulum.

^b α Piscium, the knot of the band of stars joining the tails of the two Fishes.

PHAENOMENA

Still farther in front of the Ram and still in the vestibule of the South are the Fishes.^a Ever one is higher than the other, and louder hears the fresh rush of the North wind. From both there stretch, as it were, chains, whereby their tails on either side are joined. The meeting chains are knit by a single beautiful and great star, which is called the Knot of Tails.^b Let the left shoulder of Andromeda be thy guide to the northern Fish, for it is very near.

Her two feet will guide thee to her bridegroom, Perseus,^c over whose shoulder they are for ever carried. But he moves in the North a taller form than the others. His right hand is stretched toward the throne of the mother^d of his bride, and, as if pursuing that which lies before his feet, he greatly strides, dust-stained, in the heaven of Zeus.

Near^e his left thigh move the Pleiades, all in a cluster, but small is the space that holds them and singly they dimly shine. Seven are they in the songs of men, albeit only six are visible to the eyes.^f Yet not a star, I ween, has perished from the sky unmarked since the earliest memory of man, but even so the tale is told. Those seven are called by name Halcyone, Merope, Celaeno, Electra, Sterope, Taygete, and queenly Maia. Small and dim are they all alike, but widely famed they wheel in heaven at morn and eventide, by the will of Zeus,

^c Perseus, son of Zeus and Danaë, who rescued Andromeda.

^d Cassiopeia, mother of Andromeda.

^e Hipparch. i. 6. 12 criticizes this: "The left knee of Perseus is a long way from the Pleiades."

^f The missing Pleiad is sometimes said to be Merope, sometimes Electra. Hipparch. i. 6. 14 says that by looking carefully on a clear moonless night seven stars can be seen.

ὃ σφισι καὶ θέρεος καὶ χείματος ἀρχομένοιο
σημαίνειν ἐκέλευσεν ἐπερχομένου τ' ἀρότοιο.

Καὶ ΧΕΛΥΣ, ἥτ' ὀλίγη· τὴν δ' ἄρ' ἔτι καὶ
παρὰ λίκνῳ

Ἑρμείης ἐτόρησε, ΛΥΡΗΝ δέ μιν εἶπε λέγεσθαι.
καδ δ' ἔθετο προπάροιθεν ἀπευθέος Εἰδώλοιο 270
οὐρανὸν εἰσαγαγών. τὸ δ' ἐπὶ σκελέεσσι πέτηλον
γούνατί οἱ σκαιῶ πελάει· κεφαλὴ γε μὲν ἄκρη
ἀντιπέρην Ὀρνιθος ἐλίσσεται· ἥ δὲ μεσηγὺ
ὀρνιθέης κεφαλῆς καὶ γούνατος ἐστήρικται.

Ἦτοι γὰρ καὶ Ζηνὶ παρατρέχει αἰόλος ΟΡΝΙΣ. 275
ἄλλ' ὁ μὲν ἡρόεις, τὰ δέ οἱ ἐπὶ τετρήχυνται
ἀστράσιν οὔτι λήν μεγάλοις, ἀτὰρ οὐ μὲν ἀφαιροῖς.
αὐτὰρ ὃ γ' εὐδιόωντι ποτὴν ὀρνιθὶ ἑοικῶς
οὔριος εἰς ἑτέραν φέρεται, κατὰ δεξιὰ χειρὸς
Κηφείης ταρσοῖο τὰ δεξιὰ πείρατα τείνων, 280
λαιῇ δὲ πτέρυγι σκαρθμὸς παρακέκλιται Ἴππου.

Τὸν δὲ μετασκαίροντα δὴ Ἰχθυὺς ἀμφινέμονται
Ἴππον· παρ δ' ἄρα οἱ κεφαλῇ χεῖρ ἘΔΡΟΧΟΟΙΟ
δεξιτερὴν τετάνυσθ'· ὁ δ' ὀπίστερος Αἰγοκερῆος
τέλλεται. αὐτὰρ ὃ γε πρότερος καὶ νειόθι μᾶλλον 285
κέκλιται ΑἰΓΟΚΕΡΩΣ, ἵνα τε τρέπεται ἡελίου ἕς.
μὴ κείνῳ ἐνὶ μηνὶ περικλύζοιο θαλάσση
πεπταμένῳ πελάγει κεχρημένος. οὔτε κεν ἦοι
πολλὴν πειρήνειας, ἐπεὶ ταχυνώταταί εἰσιν·
οὔτ' ἂν τοι νυκτὸς πεφοβημένῳ ἐγγύθεν ἦώς 290
ἔλθοι καὶ μάλα πολλὰ βωμένῳ. οἱ δ' ἀλεγεινοὶ

^a Their heliacal rising (ἑῷα ἀνατολή) in May was the sign of harvest; their cosmical setting (ἑῷα δύσις) in November the sign of the sowing-season; cf. Hesiod, *W.* 383 ff. So Theophrast. *De sign.* i. 6 διχοτομεῖ δὲ τὸν μὲν ἐνιαυτὸν Πλειὰς τε δυομένη καὶ ἀνατέλλουσα.

PHAENOMENA

who bade them tell of the beginning of Summer and of Winter and of the coming of the ploughing-time.^a

Yonder, too, is the tiny Tortoise,^b which, while still beside his cradle, Hermes pierced for strings and bade it be called the Lyre: and he brought it into heaven and set it in front of the unknown Phantom.^c That Croucher on his Knees comes near the Lyre with his left knee, but the top of the Bird's head wheels on the other side, and between the Bird's head and the Phantom's knee is enstarred the Lyre.

For verily in heaven there is outspread a glittering Bird.^d Wreathed in mist is the Bird, but yet the parts above him are rough with stars, not very large, yet not obscure. Like a bird in joyous flight, with fair weather it glides to the west, with the tip of its right wing outstretched towards the right hand of Cepheus, and by its left wing is hung in the heavens the prancing Horse.

Round the prancing Horse range the two Fishes. By the Horse's head is stretched the right hand of Hydrochous.^e He is behind Aegoceros,^f who is set in front and further down, where the mighty Sun turns.^g In that month use not the open sea^h lest thou be engulfed in the waves. Neither in the dawn canst thou accomplish a far journey, for fast to evening speed the dawns; nor at night amid thy fears will the dawn draw earlier near, though loud and instant be thy cry. Grievous then is the crash-

^b Lyra. For the invention of the lyre by Hermes *cf.* Hom. *H. Herm.* 39 ff.

^c Engonasin; *cf.* v. 66 n.

^d Cygnus, the Swan.

^e Aquarius, the Water-bearer.

^f Capricorn.

^g Tropic of Capricorn, so called because the Sun enters the zodiacal sign of Capricorn at the winter solstice, *i.e.* 22nd December.

^h μή . . . θαλάσση quoted by [Longin.] *De sublim.* xxvi. 1.

τῆμος ἐπιρρήσσουσι νότοι, ὁπότ' Αἰγοκερῆϊ
 συμφέρετ' ἥελιος· τότε δὲ κρύος ἐκ Διός ἐστιν
 ναύτη μαλκιόωντι κακώτερον. ἀλλὰ καὶ ἔμπησ
 ἦδη πάντ' ἐνιαυτὸν ὑπὸ στείρῃσι θάλασσα 295
 πορφύρει· ἱκελοι δὲ κολυμβίσιν αἰθυίῃσιν
 πολλάκις ἐκ νηῶν πέλαγος περιπαπταίνοντες
 ἡμεθ' ἐπ' αἰγιαλοὺς τετραμμένοι· οἱ δ' ἔτι πόρσω
 κλύζονται· ὀλίγον δὲ διὰ ξύλον "Αἰδ' ἐρύκει.

Καὶ δ' ἂν ἐπὶ ¹ προτέρω γε, θαλάσση πολλὰ
 πεπονθώς, 300

Τόξον ὅτ' ἥελιος καίει καὶ ῥύτορα Τόξον,
 ἐσπέριος κατάγοιο, πεποιθώς οὐκέτι νυκτί.
 σῆμα δέ τοι κείνης ὥρης καὶ μηνὸς ἐκείνου
 Σκορπίος ἀντέλλων εἴη πυμάτης ἐπὶ νυκτός.
 ἦτοι γὰρ μέγα τόξον ἀνέλκεται ἐγγύθι κέντρου 305
 ΤΟΞΕΥΤΗΣ· ὀλίγον δὲ παροίτερος ἴσταται αὐτοῦ
 Σκορπίος ἀντέλλων, ὃ δ' ἀνέρχεται αὐτίκα μᾶλλον.
 τῆμος καὶ κεφαλὴ Κυνοσουρίδος ἀκρόθι νυκτός
 ὕψι μάλα τροχάει, ὃ δὲ δύεται ἡῶθι πρὸ
 ἀθρόος Ὠρίων, Κηφεὺς δ' ἀπὸ χειρὸς ἐπ' ἰξύν. 310

"Εστι δέ τις προτέρω βεβλημένος ἄλλος οἰστος
 αὐτὸς ἄτερ τόξου· ὃ δὲ οἱ παραπέπταται Ὅρνις
 ἀσσότερον βορέω. σχεδόθεν δὲ οἱ ἄλλος ἄηται
 οὐ τόσοσος μεγέθει, χαλεπὸς γε μὲν ἐξ ἀλὸς ἐλθεῖν
 νυκτὸς ἀπερχομένης· καὶ μιν καλέουσιν ΑΗΤΟΝ. 315

ΔΕΛΦΙΣ δ', οὐ μάλα πολλός, ἐπιτρέχει Αἰγο-
 κερῆϊ

¹ ἔτι C; read ἔτι προτέρω?

^a [Longin.] *De subl.* x. 5-6 contrasts this passage of Aratus, ὀλίγον . . . ἐρύκει, with Hom. *Il.* xv. 624-628 (ending τυτθὸν γὰρ ὑπὲρ θανάτοιο φέρονται), and awards the palm for sublimity to Homer.

PHAENOMENA

ing swoop of the South winds when the Sun joins Aegoceros, and then is the frost from heaven hard on the benumbed sailor. Not but that throughout the year's length the sea ever grows dark beneath the keels, and, like to diving seagulls, we often sit, spying out the deep from our ship with faces turned to the shore ; but ever farther back the shores are swept by the waves and only a thin plank staves off Death.^a

But even in the previous month,^b storm-tossed at sea, when the Sun scorches the Bow and the Wielder^c of the Bow, trust no longer in the night but put to shore in the evening. Of that season and that month let the rising of Scorpion at the close of night be a sign to thee. For verily his great Bow does the Bowman draw close by the Scorpion's sting, and a little in front stands the Scorpion at his rising, but the Archer^c rises right after him. Then, too, at the close of night Cynosura's head runs very high, but Orion just before the dawn wholly sets and Cepheus from hand to waist.^d

Further up there is another Arrow^e shot—alone without a bow. By it is the Bird^f outspread nearer the North, but hard at hand another bird^g tosses in storm, of smaller size but cruel in its rising from the sea when the night is waning, and men call it the Eagle (Storm-bird).^h

Over Aegoceros floats the Dolphinⁱ with few

^b November, when the Sun enters Sagittarius.

^c Sagittarius.

^d Vv. 303 ff. are discussed by Hipparch. i. 7. 1-18.

^e Sagitta. ^f Cygnus.

^g Aquila, Eagle.

^h Aëtos, here derived from ἀηται, "is blown."

ⁱ Delphinus.

μεσσόθεν ἡερόεις· τὰ δέ οἱ περὶ τέσσαρα κεῖται
γλήνεα, παρβολάδην δύο πὰρ δύο πεπτηῶτα.

Καὶ τὰ μὲν οὖν βορέω καὶ ἀλήσιος ἡελίοιο
μεσσηγὺς κέχυται· τὰ δὲ νειόθι τέλλεται ἄλλα 320
πολλὰ μεταξὺ νότοιο καὶ ἡελίοιο κελεύθου.

Λοξὸς μὲν Ταύροιο τομῇ ὑποκέκλιται αὐτὸς
ΩΡΙΩΝ. μὴ κεῖνον ὅτις καθαρῇ ἐνὶ νυκτὶ
ὑψοῦ πεπτηῶτα παρέρχεται ἄλλα πεποίθοι
οὐρανὸν εἰσανιδῶν προφερέστερα θηήσασθαι. 325

Τοιός οἱ καὶ φρουρὸς ἀειρομένῳ ὑπὸ νώτῳ
φαίνεται ἀμφοτέροισι ΚΤΩΝ ὑπὸ ποσσὶ βεβηκώς,
ποικίλος, ἀλλ' οὐ πάντα πεφασμένος· ἀλλὰ κατ'
αὐτὴν

γαστέρα κυάνεος περιτέλλεται, ἣ δέ οἱ ἄκρη
ἀστέρι βέβληται δεινὴ γένυς, ὅς ῥα μάλιστα 330
ὀξέα σειριάει· καὶ μιν καλέουσ' ἄνθρωποι
ΣΕΙΡΙΩΝ. οὐκέτι κεῖνον ἄμ' ἡελίῳ ἀνιόντα
φυταλιαὶ ψεύδονται ἀναλδέα φυλλιώσας.
ῥεῖα γὰρ οὖν ἔκρινε διὰ στίχας ὀξὺς ἀΐξας,
καὶ τὰ μὲν ἔρρωσεν, τῶν δὲ φλόον ὤλεσε πάντα. 335
κεῖνον καὶ κατιόντος ἀκούομεν· οἱ δὲ δὴ ἄλλοι
σῆμ' ἔμεναι μελέεσσιν ἐλαφρότεροι περίκεινται.

Ποσσὶν δ' Ὠρίωνος ὑπ' ἀμφοτέροισι ΛΑΓΝΟΣ
ἐμμενὲς ἥματα πάντα διώκεται. αὐτὰρ ὃ γ' αἰεὶ
Σείριος ἐξόπιθεν φέρεται μετιόντι ἑοικώς, 340
καὶ οἱ ἐπαντέλλει, καὶ μιν κατιόντα δοκεύει.

Ἡ δὲ Κυνὸς μεγάλοιο κατ' οὐρὴν ἔλκεται ΑΡΓΩ

^a The Ecliptic or apparent path of the Sun among the stars.

^b As the constellation of Taurus represents only the forequarters of the Bull it is natural to take *τομή*=*προτομή*, "forequarters." The schol., however, takes it as "section," i.e. the section of the Zodiac represented by the Bull.

PHAENOMENA

bright stars and body wreathed in mist, but four brilliants adorn him, set side by side in pairs.

Now these constellations lie between the North and the Sun's wandering path,^a but others many in number rise beneath between the South and the Sun's course.

Aslant beneath the fore-body^b of the Bull is set the great Orion. Let none who pass him spread out on high on a cloudless night imagine that, gazing on the heavens, one shall see other stars more fair.

Such a guardian, too, beneath his towering back is seen to stand on his hind legs, the Dog^c star-enwrought, yet not clearly marked in all his form, but right by his belly he shows dark. The tip of his terrible jaw is marked by a star that keenest of all blazes with a searing flame and him men call Seirius.^d When he rises with the Sun,^e no longer do the trees deceive him by the feeble freshness of their leaves. For easily with his keen glance he pierces their ranks, and to some he gives strength but of others he blights the bark utterly. Of him too at his setting^f are we aware, but the other stars of the Dog are set round with fainter light to mark his legs.

Beneath both feet of Orion is the Hare^g pursued continually through all time, while Seirius behind is for ever borne as in pursuit. Close behind he rises and as he sets he eyes the setting Hare.

Beside the tail of the Great Dog the ship Argo^h is

^c Canis Major, the Great Dog. ^d Sirius, a Canis Majoris.

^e In July. ^f In the end of November. ^g Lepus.

^h "At Canis ad caudam serpens prolabitur Argo | Conversam prae se portans cum lumine puppim," Cic. *De nat. d.* ii. 44; cf. Eratosth. *Catast.* 35 εἰς δὲ τὰ ἄστρα ἀνετέθη τὸ εἰδωλον οὐχ ὅλον αὐτῆς, οἱ δ' οἵακές εἰσιν ἕως τοῦ ἰστοῦ σὺν τοῖς πηδαλίοις.

πρυμνόθεν· οὐ γὰρ τῇ γε κατὰ χρέος εἰσὶ κέλευθοι,
 ἀλλ' ὅπιθεν φέρεται τετραμμένη, οἷα καὶ αὐταὶ
 νῆες, ὅτ' ἤδη ναῦται ἐπιστρέψωσι κορώνην 345
 ὄρμον ἐσερχόμενοι· τὴν δ' αὐτίκα πᾶς ἀνακόπτει
 νῆα, παλιρροθίη δὲ καθάπτεται ἡπείροιο·
 ὥς ἡ γε πρύμνηθεν Ἰησονὶς ἔλκεται Ἀργώ.
 καὶ τὰ μὲν ἡερίη καὶ ἀνάστερος ἄχρι παρ' αὐτὸν
 ἱστὸν ἀπὸ πρῶρης φέρεται, τὰ δὲ πᾶσα φαεινῇ. 350
 καὶ οἱ πηδάλιον κεχαλασμένον ἐστήρικται
 ποσσὶν ὑπ' οὐραίοισι Κυνὸς προπάροιθεν ἰόντος.

Τὴν δὲ καὶ οὐκ ὀλίγον περ ἀπόπροθι πεπτηυῖαν
 Ἀνδρομέδην μέγα κητος ἐπερχόμενον κατεπείγει.
 ἡ μὲν γὰρ Θρήϊκος ὑπὸ πνοιῇ βορέαο 355
 κεκλιμένη φέρεται, τὸ δέ οἱ νότος ἐχθρὸν ἀγινεῖ
 κῆτος, ὑπὸ Κριῶ τε καὶ Ἰχθύσιν ἀμφοτέροισιν,
 βαιὸν ὑπὲρ Ποταμοῦ βεβλημένον ἀστερόεντος.

Οἶον γὰρ κάκεῖνο θεῶν ὑπὸ ποσσὶ φορεῖται
 λείψανον Ἡριδανοῖο, πολυκλαύτου ποταμοῖο. 360
 καὶ τὸ μὲν Ὠρίωνος ὑπὸ σκαιὸν πόδα τείνει·
 δεσμοὶ δ' οὐραῖοι, τοῖς Ἰχθύες ἄκροι ἔχονται,
 ἄμφω συμφορέονται ἀπ' οὐραίων κατιόντες·
 Κητείης δ' ὅπιθεν λοφίης ἐπιμῖξ φορέονται
 εἰς ἓν ἐλαννόμενοι· ἐνὶ δ' ἀστέρι πειραίνονται 365
 Κήτεος, ὃς κείνου πρώτῃ ἐπικείται ἀκάνθη.

Οἱ δ' ὀλίγῳ μέτρῳ ὀλίγῃ δ' ἐγκείμενοι αἴγλη

^a Hipparch. i. 8. 1 criticizes this: the bright stars, κ on the deck, β on the keel, lie considerably East of the Mast.

^b See note on 167.

^c Cetus.

^d Hipparch. i. 8. 5.

^e Eridanus, Flumen, the River, sometimes called the Nile. The Eridanus was identified with the river Po, into which Phaëthon fell and where his sisters, the Heliades, wept for

PHAENOMENA

hauled stern-foremost. For not hers is the proper course of a ship in motion, but she is borne backwards, reversed even as real ships, when already the sailors turn the stern to the land as they enter the haven, and every one back-paddles the ship, but she rushing sternward lays hold of the shore. Even so is the Argo of Jason borne along stern-foremost. Partly in mist is she borne along, and starless from her prow even to the mast,^a but the hull is wholly wreathed in light. Loosed is her Rudder and is set beneath the hind feet of the Dog, as he runs in front.

Andromeda, though she cowers^b a good way off, is pressed by the rush of the mighty Monster^c of the Sea. For her path lies under the blast of Thracian Boreas, but the South wind drives against her, beneath the Ram and the Pair of Fishes, the hateful Monster, Cetus, set as he is a little above the Starry River.^d

For alone are those poor remains of Eridanus,^e River of many tears, also borne beneath the feet of the Gods. He winds beneath Orion's left foot, but the Shackles, wherewith the Fishes' tails are held, reach from their tails and join together, and behind the neck of Cetus they mingle their path and fare together. They end in a single star of Cetus, set where meet his spine and head.

Other stars,^f mean in size and feeble in splendour, him; 'poor remains,' because Eridanus was partly burnt up. Aratus is the first to call the River Eridanus.

^f Stars lying between Argo and Cetus and the Hare, which were not grouped as a constellation and given a special name. Hipparch. i. 8. 2 f. says the "nameless stars" really lie between the River and the Helm of Argo.

μεσσόθι πηδαλίου καὶ Κήτεος εἰλίσσονται,
 γλαυκοῦ πεπτηῶτες ὑπὸ πλευρῇσι Λαγωῦ
 νώνυμοι· οὐ γὰρ τοί γε τετυγμένον εἰδώλοιο 370
 βεβλέαται μελέεσσιν εὐικότες, οἶά τε πολλὰ
 ἐξείης στιχόωντα παρέρχεται αὐτὰ κέλευθα
 ἀνομένων ἐτέων· τά τις ἀνδρῶν οὐκέτ' ἐόντων
 ἐφράσατ' ἡδ' ἐνόησεν ἅπαντ' ὀνομασθὶ καλέσσαι
 ἤλιθα μορφώσας. οὐ γάρ κ' ἐδυνήσατο πάντων 375
 οἴοθι κεκριμένων ὄνομ' εἰπεῖν, οὐδὲ δαῖναι.
 πολλοὶ γὰρ πάντα, πολέων δ' ἐπὶ ἴσα πέλονται
 μέτρα τε καὶ χροίῃ, πάντες γε μὲν ἀμφιέλικτοι.
 τῷ καὶ ὁμηγερέας οἱ εἴσατο ποιήσασθαι
 ἀστέρας, ὅφρ' ἐπιτάξῃ ἄλλω παρακείμενος ἄλλος 380
 εἶδεα σημαίνουσιν. ἄφαρ δ' ὀνομαστὰ γέγοντο
 ἄστρα, καὶ οὐκέτι νῦν ὑπὸ θαύματι τέλλεται ἀστήρ.
 ἀλλ' οἱ μὲν καθαροῖς ἐναρηρότες εἰδώλοισιν
 φαίνονται· τὰ δ' ἔνερθε διωκομένοιο Λαγωῦ
 πάντα μάλ' ἡερόεντα καὶ οὐκ ὀνομαστὰ φέρονται. 385
 Νειόθι δ' Αἰγοκερήος, ὑπὸ πνοιῇσι νότοιο,
 ἰχθὺς ἐς Κήτηος τετραμμένος αἰωρεῖται
 οἷος ἀπὸ προτέρων, ΝΟΤΙΟΝ δέ ἐ κικλήσκουσιν.
 Ἄλλοι δέ, σποράδην ὑποκείμενοι Ὑδροχοῇ,
 Κήτηος αἰθερίοιο καὶ Ἰχθύος ἡερέθονται 390
 μέσσοι νωχέλεες καὶ ἀνώνυμοι· ἐγγύθι δέ σφρων,
 δεξιτερῆς ἀπὸ χειρὸς ἀγανοῦ Ὑδροχόοιο,
 οὔη τίς τ' ὀλίγη χύσις ὕδατος ἔνθα καὶ ἔνθα
 σκιδναμένου, χαροποὶ καὶ ἀναλδέες εἰλίσσονται.
 ἐν δέ σφιν δύο μᾶλλον ἐειδόμενοι φορέονται 395

* Hipparch. i. 8. 8 ff. discusses 367-385. As against Attalus who accused Aratus of redundancy and obscurity, Hipparchus thinks Aratus has given a masterly exposition (κεκρατημένως ἀποδεδωκέναι) of what was in his mind, namely,

PHAENOMENA

wheel between the Rudder of Argo and Cetus, and beneath the grey Hare's sides they are set without a name. For they are not set like the limbs of a fashioned figure, such as, many in number, fare in order along their constant paths, as the years are fulfilled—stars, which someone of the men that are no more noted and marked how to group in figures and call all by a single name. For it had passed his skill to know each single star or name them one by one. Many are they on every hand and of many the magnitudes and colours are the same, while all go circling round. Wherefore he deemed fit to group the stars in companies, so that in order, set each by other, they might form figures. Hence the constellations got their names, and now no longer does any star rise a marvel from beneath the horizon. Now the other stars are grouped in clear figures and brightly shine, but those beneath the hunted Hare are all clad in mist and nameless in their course.^a

Below Aegoceros before the blasts of the South wind swims a Fish, facing Cetus, alone and apart from the former Fishes; and him men call the Southern Fish.^b

Other stars, sparsely set beneath Hydrochoüs,^c hang on high between Cetus in the heavens and the Fish, dim and nameless, and near them on the right hand of bright Hydrochoüs, like some sprinkled drops of water lightly shed on this side and on that, other stars wheel bright-eyed though weak. But among them are borne two of more lustrous form, that he who first grouped the stars in constellations decided to group and name only those stars which spatially belonged together, neglecting those which did not naturally form a group or figure.

^b Piscis Australis.

^c Aquarius.

ARATUS

ἀστέρες, οὔτε τι πολλὸν ἀπήρορι, οὔτε μάλ' ἐγγύς·
 εἷς μὲν ὑπ' ἀμφοτέροισι ποσὶν καλὸς τε μέγας τε
 Ὑδροχόου, ὃ δὲ κυανέου ὑπὸ Κήτεος οὐρή.
 τοὺς πάντας καλέουσιν ὁ δὲ ἴστωρ. ὀλίγοι γὰρ μὲν ἄλλοι
 νειόθι Τοξευτῆρος ὑπὸ προτέροισι πόδεσσιν 400
 δινωτοὶ κύκλῳ περιηγέες εἰλίσσονται.

Αὐτὰρ ὑπ' αἰθομένῳ κέντρῳ τέραος μέγαλοιο
 Σκορπίου, ἄγχι νότοιο, ΘΥΤΗΡΙΟΝ αἰωρεῖται.
 τοῦ δ' ἦτοι ὀλίγον περ ἐπὶ χρόνον ὑψόθ' ἐόντος
 πεύσεαι· ἀντιπέρην γὰρ αἰίρεται Ἀρκτούροιο. 405
 καὶ τῷ μὲν μάλα πάγχυ μετήροισι εἰσι κέλευθοι
 Ἀρκτούρῳ, τὸ δὲ θᾶσσον ὑφ' ἐσπερίην ἄλα νεῖται.
 ἀλλ' ἄρα καὶ περὶ κεῖνο Θυτήριον ἀρχαίη Νύξ,
 ἀνθρώπων κλαίουσα πόνον, χειμῶνος ἔθηκεν
 εἰναλίου μέγα σῆμα. κεδαιόμεναι γὰρ ἐκείνῃ 410
 νῆες ἄπο φρενὸς εἰσι, τὰ δ' ἄλλοθεν ἄλλα πιφαύ-
 σκει

σῆματ', ἐποικτείρουσα πολυρροθίους ἀνθρώπους.
 τῷ μὴ μοι πελάγει νεφέων εἰλυμένον ἄλλων
 εὖχεο μεσσοῦθι κεῖνο φανήμεναι οὐρανῷ ἄστρον,
 αὐτὸ μὲν ἀνέφελόν τε καὶ ἀγλαόν, ὕψι δὲ μᾶλλον 415
 κυμαίνοντι νέφει πεπιεσμένον, οἷά τε πολλὰ
 θλίβετ' ἀναστέλλοντος ὀπωρινοῦ ἀνέμοιο.
 πολλὰκι γὰρ καὶ τοῦτο νότῳ ἐπὶ σῆμα τιτύσκει
 Νύξ αὐτή, μογεροῖσι χαριζομένη ναύτησιν.
 οἱ δ' εἰ μὲν κε πίθωνται ἐναίσιμα σσημαινούσῃ, 420

^a This is not Sagittarius but the Centaur, usually identified with Cheiron. Both being regarded as centaurs they are often confused. Even the name Cheiron is sometimes used of Sagittarius, *e.g.* Germanicus, *Arat.* 668.

^b These form Corona Australis, the Southern Crown, Στέφανος Νότιος.

PHAENOMENA

not far apart and yet not near: one beneath both feet of Hydrochoüs, a goodly star and bright, the other beneath the tail of dark-blue Cetus. This cluster as a whole men call The Water. But others low beneath the forefeet of the Archer (Centaur),^a turned in a circled ring,^b go wheeling round the sky.

Below the fiery sting of the dread monster, Scorpion, and near the South is hung the Altar.^c Brief is the space thou wilt behold it above the horizon: for it rises over against Arcturus.^d High runs the path of Arcturus, but sooner passes the Altar to the western sea. But that Altar even beyond aught else hath ancient Night, weeping the woe of men, set to be a mighty sign of storm at sea. For ships in trouble pain her heart, and other signs in other quarters she kindles in sorrow for mariners, storm-buffed at sea. Wherefore I bid thee pray, when in the open sea, that that constellation wrapt in clouds appear not amidst the others in the heavens, herself unclouded and resplendent but banked above with billowing clouds, as often it is beset when the autumn wind drives them back. For often Night herself reveals this sign, also, for the South Wind in her kindness to toiling sailors. If they heed her favouring signs and

^c Ara, fabled to be the altar on which the gods swore when Zeus proceeded against Cronus: "Inde Nepae [*i.e.* Scorpion] cernes propter fulgentis acumen | Aram quam flatu permulcet spiritus austri," Cic. *De nat. d.* ii. 44. "Neve sinisterior pressam rota ducat ad Aram," Ovid, *M.* ii. 139.

^d *i.e.*, according to the interpretation of Hipparchus and Attalus, the Altar is as far from the South Pole (νότιος πόλος, ἀφανῆς πόλος) as Arcturus is from the visible Pole (ὁ αἰὲ φανερός πόλος). This, says Hipparchus, is not true, as Arcturus is 59° from the North Pole, while *a*, the bright star in the middle of the Altar, is only 46° from the South Pole (Hipparch. i. 8. 14 f.).

αἰψά τε κοῦφά τε πάντα καὶ ἄρτια ποιήσωνται,
 αὐτίκ' ἐλαφρότερος πέλεται πόνος· εἰ δέ κε νηῖ
 ὑψόθεν ἐμπλήξῃ δεινὴ ἀνέμοιο θύελλα
 αὐτῶς ἀπρόφατος, τὰ δὲ λαίφεα πάντα ταραξῇ,
 ἄλλοτε μὲν καὶ πάμπαν ὑπόβρυχα ναυτίλλονται, 425
 ἄλλοτε δ', αἶ κε Διὸς παρανισσομένοιο τύχῳσιν
 εὐχόμενοι, βορέῳ δὲ παραστράψῃ ἀνέμου ἴς,
 πολλὰ μάλ' ὀτλήσαντες ὁμῶς πάλιν ἐσκέψαντο
 ἀλλήλους ἐπὶ νηϊ. νότον δ' ἐπὶ σήματι τούτῳ
 δείδιθι, μέχρι βορῆος ἀπαστράψαντος ἴδῃαι. 430
 εἰ δέ κεν ἐσπερίης μὲν ἁλὸς ΚΕΝΤΑΥΡΟΥ ἀπείῃ
 ὦμος ὅσον προτέρης, ὀλίγη δέ μιν εἰλύοι ἀχλὺς
 αὐτόν, ἀτὰρ μετόπισθεν εὐκότα σήματα τεύχοι
 Νύξ ἐπὶ παμφανόωντι Θυτηρίῳ, οὗ σε μάλα χρὴ
 εἰς νότον ἄλλ' εὐροιο περισκοπέειν ἀνέμοιο. 435

Δήεις δ' ἄστρον ἐκεῖνο δὺν ὑποκείμενον ἄλλοις·
 τοῦ γάρ τοι τὰ μὲν ἀνδρὶ εὐκότα νειόθι κεῖται
 Σκορπίον, ἵππούραια δ' ὑπὸ σφίσι Χηλαὶ ἔχουσιν.
 αὐτὰρ ὁ δεξιτερὴν αἰεὶ τανύοντι ἔοικεν
 ἀντία δινωτοῖο Θυτηρίου, ἐν δέ οἱ ἀπρίξ 440
 ἄλλο μάλ' ἐσφήκῳται ἐληλάμενον διὰ χειρὸς
 ΘΗΡΙΟΝ· ὥς γάρ μιν πρότεροι ἐπεφημίξαντο.

^a For the gen. after ἴδῃαι cf. Aristoph. *Frogs* 815.

^b i.e. when the shoulder of the Centaur culminates (μεσουρανεῖ). Hipparch. i. 8. 19 ff. complains that Aratus does not specify which shoulder, which is not a matter of indifference, as they would not both culminate at the same time.

^c Centaur, cf. "Propterque Centaurus, 'Cedit equi partes properans subiungere Chelis. Hic dextram porgens, Quadrupes qua vasta tenetur, Tendit et illustrem truculentus cedit ad Aram,'" Cic. *De nat. d.* ii. 44.

^d Hipparch. i. 8. 21 f. says Aratus is wrong here, since nearly the whole of the Centaur lies under Virgo, only his right hand and the forelegs of the horse stretching below the Claws.

PHAENOMENA

quickly lighten their craft and set all in order, on a sudden lo! their task is easier : but if from on high a dread gust of wind smite their ship, all unforeseen, and throw in turmoil all the sails, sometimes they make their voyage all beneath the waves, but at other times, if they win by their prayers Zeus to their aid, and the might of the north wind pass in lightning, after much toil they yet again see each other on the ship. But at this sign fear the South Wind, until thou see'st ^a the North Wind come with lightning. But if the shoulder of Centaur is as far from the western as from the eastern sea,^b and a faint mist veils it, while behind Night kindles like signs of storm upon the gleaming Altar, thou must not look for the South, but bethink thee of an East Wind.

The constellation of Centaur^c thou wilt find beneath two others. For part in human form lies beneath Scorpio, but the rest, a horse's trunk and tail, are beneath the Claws.^d He ever seems to stretch his right hand^e towards the round Altar, but through his hand is drawn and firmly grasped another sign—the Beast,^f for so men of old have named it.

^e Hipparch. i. 8. 23 objects that between his right hand and the Altar lies the whole of the Beast (Θηρίον) and most parts of the Scorpion; *cf.* v. 402 f.

^f Fera or the Wolf. Manilius i. 440 confuses the Beast with the Cetus of Andromeda. The Centaur was represented as holding in his left a *thyrsus* with a Hare hung upon it, in his right a *Therium*, of what nature the ancients did not define; *cf.* Cic. *Arat.* 211 “Hic dextram porgens quadrupes quæ vasta tenetur | Quam nemo certo donavit nomine Graium.” Frequently the Beast is confused with the Hare, but in later times it is generally known as the Wolf. *Cf.* [Eratosth.] *Catast.* 40 ἔχει δὲ καὶ ἐν ταῖς χερσὶ τὸ λεγόμενον Θηρίον . . . τινὲς δὲ ἄσκόν φασιν αὐτὸ εἶναι οἴνου, ἐξ οὗ σπένδει τοῖς θεοῖς ἐπὶ τὸ Θυστήριον. ἔχει δὲ αὐτὸ ἐν τῇ δεξιᾷ χεὶρὶ, ἐν δὲ τῇ ἀριστερᾷ θύρσον.

Ἄλλ' ἔτι γάρ τε καὶ ἄλλο περαιόθεν ἔλκεται
ἄστρον·

ἸΤΑΡΗΝ μιν καλέουσι. τὸ δὲ ζῶοντι ἑοικὸς
ἦνεκὲς εἰλεῖται· καὶ οἱ κεφαλὴ ὑπὸ μέσσον 445
Καρκίνον ἱκνεῖται, σπείρη δ' ὑπὸ σῶμα Λέοντος,
οὐρὴ δὲ κρέμαται ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ Κενταύριοι.
μέσση δὲ σπείρη ΚΡΗΤΗΡ, πυμάτη δ' ἐπίκειται
εἰδῶλον ΚΟΡΑΚΟΣ σπείρην κόπτοντι ἑοικός.

Καὶ μὴν καὶ ΠΡΟΚΤΩΝ Διδύμοις ὑπὸ καλὰ
φαίνειν. 450

Ταῦτά κε θηήσαιο παρερχομένων ἐνιαυτῶν
ἐξείης παλίνωρα· τὰ γὰρ καὶ πάντα μάλ' αὐτως
οὐρανῷ εὖ ἐνάρηρεν ἀγάλματα νυκτὸς ἰούσης.

Οἱ δ' ἐπιμίξ' ἄλλοι πέντ' ἀστέρες, οὐδὲν ὁμοῖοι,
παντόθεν εἰδῶλων δυοκαίδεκα δινεύονται. 455

οὐκ ἂν ἔτ' εἰς ἄλλους ὁρόων ἐπιτεκμήραιο
κείνους ἦχι κέονται· ἐπεὶ πάντες μετανάσαι,
μακροὶ δὲ σφεων εἰσὶν ἐλισσομένων ἐνιαυτοί,
μακρὰ δὲ σήματα κεῖται ἀπόπροθεν εἰς ἓν ἰόντων.
οὐδ' ἔτι θαρσαλέος κείνων ἐγώ· ἄρκιος εἶην 460
ἀπλανέων τά τε κύκλα τά τ' αἰθέρι σήματ' ἐνισπεῖν.

Ἦτοι μὲν τά γε κεῖται ἀλίγκια δινωτοῖσιν
τέσσαρα, τῶν κε μάλιστα πόθη ὄφελός τε γένοιτο

^a περαιόθεν occurs four times in Aratus, here and 606, 645, 720. In the last three cases it means "from the Eastern horizon." The schol. on the present passage says "either from the East or from a quarter beyond and farther than the Centaur."

^b Crater, the Cup.

^c Corvus, the Crow. Both these small constellations lie on the back of Hydra.

^d Procyon or Canis Minor.

^e The Fixed Stars.

^f The Planets.

^g The reference, as the scholiast says, is to the "great Platonick yeere" (Herrick), the μέγας or τέλειος ἐνιαυτός, when

PHAENOMENA

Another constellation trails beyond,^a which men call the Hydra. Like a living creature it winds afar its coiling form. Its head comes beneath the middle of the Crab, its coil beneath the body of the Lion, and its tail hangs above the Centaur himself. Midway on its coiling form is set the Crater,^b and at the tip the figure of a Raven^c that seems to peck at the coil.

There, too, by the Hydra beneath the Twins brightly shines Procyon.^d

All these constellations thou canst mark as the seasons pass, each returning at its appointed time: for all are unchangingly and firmly fixed^e in the heavens to be the ornaments of the passing night.

But of quite a different class are those five other orbs,^f that intermingle with them and wheel wandering on every side of the twelve figures of the Zodiac. No longer with the others as thy guide couldst thou mark where lies the path of those, since all pursue a shifty course, and long are the periods of their revolution and far distant lies the goal of their conjunction.^g When I come to them my daring fails, but mine be the power to tell of the orbits of the Fixed Stars and Signs in heaven.

These orbits^h lie like rings, four in number, chief in interest and in profit, if thou wouldst mark the

there is a general reversion of nature to the position at the beginning of the period, a so-called ἀποκατάστασις. Then the planets moving in different orbits and with different speeds complete their orbits together (Plato, *Timaeus* 39).

^h The four rings are the Great Circles of the Equator and the Ecliptic and the smaller circles of the Tropic of Cancer and the Tropic of Capricorn. Thus in size the Equator is equal to the Ecliptic, while the two Tropics are equal to one another.

μέτρα περισκοπέοντι κατανομένων ἐνιαυτῶν.
 σήματα δ' εὖ μάλα πᾶσιν ἐπιρρήδην περίκειται 465
 πολλά τε καὶ σχεδόθεν πάντῃ συνεεργμένα πάντα.
 αὐτοὶ δ' ἀπλανέες καὶ ἀρηρότες ἀλλήλοισιν
 πάντες· ἀτὰρ μέτρῳ γε δύω δυσὶν ἀντιφέρονται.

Εἴ ποτέ τοι νυκτὸς καθαρῆς, ὅτε πάντας
 ἀγανούς
 ἀστέρας ἀνθρώποις ἐπιδείκνυται οὐρανίη Νύξ, 470
 οὐδέ τις ἀδρανέων φέρεται διχόμῃνι σελήνῃ,
 ἀλλὰ τὰ γε κνέφαος διαφαίνεται ὀξέα πάντα—
 εἴ ποτέ τοι τημόσδε περὶ φρένας ἵκετο θαῦμα,
 σκεψαμένῳ πάντῃ κεκεασμένον εὐρέϊ κύκλῳ
 οὐρανόν, ἣ καὶ τίς τοι ἐπιστὰς ἄλλος ἔδειξεν 475
 κεῖνο περιγληνὲς τροχαλόν, ΓΑΛΑ μιν καλέουσιν·
 τῷ δ' ἦτοι χροίῃν μὲν ἀλίγκιος οὐκέτι κύκλος
 δινεῖται, τὰ δὲ μέτρα τόσοι πισύρων περ ἑόντων
 οἱ δύο, τοὶ δὲ σφειων μέγα μείονες εἰλίσσονται.

Τῶν ὁ μὲν ἐγγύθεν ἐστὶ κατερχομένου βορέαο. 480
 ἐν δὲ οἱ ἀμφοτέραι κεφαλῇ Διδύμων φορέονται,
 ἐν δὲ τε γούνατα κεῖται ἀρηρότος Ἡνιόχοιο,
 λαιὴ δὲ κνήμη καὶ ἀριστερὸς ὦμος ἐπ' αὐτῷ
 Περσέος, Ἀνδρομέδης δὲ μέσσην ἀγκῶνος ὑπερθεν
 δεξιτερὴν ἐπέχει· τὸ μὲν οἱ θέναρ ὑψόθι κεῖται, 485
 ἀσσότερον βορέαο, νότῳ δ' ἐπικέκλιται ἀγκῶν·
 ὅπλα δ' Ἰππείοι, καὶ ὑπαύχενον Ὀρνίθειον
 ἄκρῃ σὺν κεφαλῇ, καλοὶ τ' Ὀφιοῦχοι ὦμοι,
 αὐτὸν δινεύονται ἐληλάμενοι περὶ κύκλον·
 ἣ δ' ὀλίγον φέρεται νοτιωτέρῃ, οὐδ' ἐπιβάλλει, 490
 Παρθένος· ἀλλὰ Λέων καὶ Καρκίνος· οἱ μὲν ἄρ'
 ἀμφῷ

ἐξείης κέεται βεβλημένοι, αὐτὰρ ὁ κύκλος

* Hipparch. i. 9. 1 ff. reads ἀπλατέες, i.e., without breadth,

PHAENOMENA

measures of the waning and the waxing of the Seasons. On all are set beacon lights, many in number, all every way closely penned together. The circles are immovable,^a and fitted each to other, but in size two are matched with two.

If ever on a clear night, when Night in the heavens shows to men all her stars in their brightness and no star is borne faintly gleaming at the mid-month moon, but they all sharply pierce the darkness—if in such an hour wonder rises in thy heart to mark on every side the heaven cleft by a broad belt,^b or if someone at thy side point out that circle set with brilliants—that is what men call the Milky Way. A match for it in colour thou wilt find no circle wheel, but in size two of the four belts are as large, but the other two are far inferior.

Of the lesser circles one ^c is nigh to Boreas at his coming, and on it are borne both the heads of the Twins and the knees of the stedfast Charioteer, and above him are the left shoulder and shin of Perseus.^d It crosses Andromeda's right arm above the elbow.^e Above it is set her palm, nearer the north, and southward leans her elbow. The hoofs of the Horse, the head and neck of the Bird^f and Ophiuchus' bright shoulders^g wheel along this circle in their course. The Maiden^h is borne a little to the South and does not touch the Belt, but on it are the Lion and the Crab. Thereon are they both established side by

which he defends against δὲ πλατέες, which was preferred by Attalus.

^b The Galaxy or Milky Way. ^c Tropic of Cancer.

^d Hipparch. i. 10 disputes these statements; *cf.* i. 2.

^e Hipparch. i. 10. 6.

^f Hipparch. i. 10. 7.

^g Hipparch. i. 10. 9.

^h Virgo, *cf.* Hipparch. i. 10. 10.

τὸν μὲν ὑπὸ στήθος καὶ γαστέρα μέχρι παρ' αἰδῶ
 τέμνει, τὸν δὲ διηνεκέως ὑπένερθε χελείου
 Καρκίνον, ἧχι μάλιστα διχαιόμενόν κε νοήσαις 495
 ὀρθόν, ἔν' ὀφθαλμοὶ κύκλου ἐκάτερθεν ἴοιεν.
 τοῦ μὲν, ὅσον τε μάλιστα, δι' ὁκτῶ μετρηθέντος,
 πέντε μὲν ἔνδια στρέφεται καθ' ὑπέρτερα γαίης,
 τὰ τρία δ' ἐν περάτῃ· θέρεος δέ οἱ ἐν τροπαί εἰσιν.
 ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν ἐν βορέῳ περὶ Καρκίνον ἐστήρικται. 500

Ἄλλος δ' ἀντιόωντι ρότῳ μέσον Αἰγοκερῆα
 τέμνει καὶ πόδας Ὑδροχόου καὶ Κήτεος οὐρῇ·
 ἐν δέ οἱ ἐστὶ Λαγῶς· ἀτὰρ Κυνὸς οὐ μάλα πολλὴν
 αἴνυται, ἀλλ' ὀπόσῃν ἐπέχει ποσὶν· ἐν δέ οἱ
 Ἀργῶ,

καὶ μέγα Κενταύριοι μετὰφρενον, ἐν δέ τε κέντρον 505
 Σκορπίου, ἐν καὶ Τόξον ἀγανοῦ Τοξευτήρος.
 τὸν πύματον καθαροῖο παρερχόμενος βορέας
 ἐς νότον ἡέλιος φέρεται· τρέπεται γέ μὲν αὐτοῦ
 χειμέριος· καὶ οἱ τρία μὲν περιτέλλεται ὑψοῦ
 τῶν ὁκτῶ, τὰ δὲ πέντε κατώρυχα δινεύονται. 510

Μεσσόθι δ' ἀμφοτέρων, ὅσος πολιοῖο Γά-
 λακτος,

γαίαν ὑποστρέφεται κύκλος διχόωντι ἐοικώς·
 ἐν δέ οἱ ἥματα νυξὶν ἰσαίεται ἀμφοτέρῃσιν,
 φθίνοντος θέρεος, τοτὲ δ' εἴαρος ἵσταμένοιο.
 σῆμα δέ οἱ Κριὸς Ταύριοί τε γούνατα κεῖται, 515
 Κριὸς μὲν κατὰ μῆκος ἐληλάμενος διὰ κύκλου,
 Ταύρου δὲ σκελέων ὅσση περιφαίνεται ὁκλάξ.
 ἐν δέ τέ οἱ ζώνῃ εὐφεγγέος Ὠρίωνος

^a Hipparch. i. 3. 5 ff., i. 9. 10.

^b Summer Solstice, the longest day, 22nd June.

^c Tropic of Capricorn, Hipparch. i. 2. 21, i. 10. 16.

^d Winter Solstice, the shortest day, 22nd December.

PHAENOMENA

side, but the circle cuts the Lion beneath breast and belly lengthwise to the loins, and the Crab it cuts clean through by the shell where thou canst see him most clearly cut, as he stands upright with his eyes on either side of the Belt. The circle is divided, as well as may be, into eight parts, whereof five in the daytime wheel on high above the earth and three beneath the horizon.^a In it is the Turning-point of the Sun in summer.^b This circle is set round the Crab in the North.

But there is another circle^c to match in the South. It cuts through the middle of Aegoceros, the feet of Hydrochoüs, and the tail of the sea-monster, Cetus, and on it is the Hare. It claims no great share of the Dog, but only the space that he occupies with his feet. In it is Argo and the mighty back of the Centaur, the sting of Scorpio, and the Bow of the bright Archer. This circle the sun passes last as he is southward borne from the bright north, and here is the Turning-point of the sun in winter.^d *Three parts of eight of his course are above and five below the horizon.

Between the Tropics a Belt,^e peer of the grey Milky Way, undergirds the earth and with imaginary line bisects the sphere. In it the days are equal to the nights^f both at the waning of the summer and the waxing of the spring. The sign appointed for it is the Ram^g and the knees of the Bull—the Ram being borne lengthwise through it, but of the Bull just the visible bend of the knees. In it are the Belt of the well-starred Orion and the coil of the

^e The κύκλος ἰσημερινός or Equator, a Great Circle like the Milky Way.

^f Spring and Autumn Equinoxes, Hipparch. i. 9. 9.

^g Hipparch. i. 10. 18 ff.

ARATUS

καμπή τ' αἰθομένης Ὑδρης· ἐνὶ οἷ καὶ ἐλαφρὸς
Κρητῆρ, ἐν δὲ Κόραξ, ἐνὶ δ' ἀστέρες οὐ μάλα
πολλοὶ

520

Χηλάων· ἐν τῷ δ' Ὀφιούχέα γούνα φορεῖται.
οὐ μὲν Αἰητοῦ ἀπαμείρεται, ἀλλὰ οἱ ἐγγὺς
Ζηνὸς ἀητεῖται μέγας ἄγγελος. ἡ δὲ κατ' αὐτὸν
ἱππεΐη κεφαλὴ καὶ ὑπαύχενον εἰλίσσονται.

Τοὺς μὲν παρβολάδην ὀρθοὺς περιβάλλεται
ἄξων

525

μεσσοῦθι πάντας ἔχων· ὁ δὲ τέτρατος ἐσφῆκται
λοξὸς ἐν ἀμφοτέροις, οἳ μὲν ῥ' ἐκάτερθεν ἔχουσιν
ἀντιπέρην τροπικοί, μέσσος δὲ ἐ μεσσοῦθι τέμνει.

οὐ κεν Ἀθηναίης χειρῶν δεδιδαγμένος ἀνὴρ

ἄλλη κολλήσαιτο κυλινδόμενα τροχάλεια

530

τοῖά τε καὶ τόσα πάντα περισφαιρηδὸν ἐλίσσων,

ὥς τά γ' ἐναιθέρια πλαγίῳ συναρρηρότα κύκλῳ

ἐξ ἡοῦς ἐπὶ νύκτα διώκεται ἥματα πάντα.

καὶ τὰ μὲν ἀντέλλει καὶ αὐτίκα νειόθι δύνει

πάντα παραβλήδην· μία δὲ σφέων ἐστὶν ἐκάστου

535

ἐξείης ἐκάτερθε κατηλυσίη τ' ἀνοδός τε.

αὐτὰρ ὃ γ' ὠκεανοῦ τόσσον παραμείβεται ὕδωρ,

ὅσσον ἀπ' Αἰγοκερῆος ἀνερχομένοιο μάλιστα

Καρκίνον εἰς ἀνιόντα κυλίνδεται· ὅσσον ἀπάντη

ἀντέλλων ἐπέχει, τόσσον γε μὲν ἀλλόθι δύνων.

540

ὅσσον δ' ὀφθαλμοῖο βολῆς ἀποτέμνεται αὐγῇ,

ἐξάκισ ἀν' τόσση μιν ὑποδράμοι. αὐτὰρ ἐκάστη

ἴση μετρηθεῖσα δύω περιτέμνεται ἄστρα.

Ζωῖδιον δὲ ἐ κύκλον ἐπὶ κλησιν καλέουσιν.

^a Or "is blown"; ἀητεῖται is ἀπ. λεγ., see v. 315.

^b Tropic of Cancer, Tropic of Capricorn, and the Equator.

^c Ecliptic, κύκλος λοξός, *circulus obliquus*, the apparent path of the Sun in the heavens.

PHAENOMENA

gleaming Hydra: in it, too, the dim-lit Crater and the Crow and the scanty-starred Claws and the knees of Ophiuchus are borne. But it has no share in the Eagle, but near it flies ^a the mighty messenger of Zeus. Facing the Eagle wheel the head and neck of the Horse.

These three Belts ^b are parallel, and at right angles to the Axis which they surround and which is the centre of them all, but the fourth ^c aslant is fixed athwart the Tropics: they on opposite sides of the Equator support it at either limit, but the Equator bisects it. Not otherwise would a man skilled in the handicraft of Athena join the whirling Belts, wheeling them all around, so many and so great like rings, just as the Belts in the heavens, clasped by the transverse circle, hasten from dawn to night throughout all time. The three Belts ^d rise and set all parallel but ever single and the same is the point where in due order each rises or sets at East or West. But the fourth circle passes over as much water of ocean ^e as rolls between the rising of Aegoceros, and the rising of the Crab: as much as it occupies in rising, so much it occupies in setting. As long as is the ray cast to heaven from the glance of the eye, six times as long a line would subtend this Belt. Each ray, measured of equal length, intercepts two constellations.^f This circle is called the Belt of the Zodiac.

^a Hipparch. ii. 1. 17.

^e The distance between the point of the horizon (ocean) where the Sun rises at Mid-Winter and the point where he rises at Mid-Summer.

^f Each side of a regular hexagon inscribed in a circle is equal to the radius of the circle (Euclid iv. 15). If the earth be regarded as the centre of the celestial sphere, the ray cast from the eye of the observer to the vault of heaven

ARATUS

Τῷ ἔνι Καρκίνος ἐστί, Λέων δ' ἐπὶ τῷ, καὶ ὑπ'
αὐτὸν

545

Παρθένος· αἱ δ' ἐπὶ οἱ Χηλαὶ καὶ Σκορπίος αὐτός,
Τοξευτῆς τε καὶ Αἰγόκερως, ἐπὶ δ' Αἰγοκερῇ
Ἵδροχόος· δύο δ' αὐτὸν ὑπ' Ἰχθύες ἀστερόωνται·
τοὺς δὲ μέτα Κριός, Ταῦρός δ' ἐπὶ τῷ Δίδυμοί τε.
ἐν τοῖς ἥελιος φέρεται δυοκαίδεκα πᾶσιν
πάντ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἄγων, καὶ οἱ περὶ τοῦτον ἰόντι
κύκλον ἀέξονται πᾶσαι ἐπικάρπιοι ὥραι.

550

Τοῦ δ' ὅσον κοίλοιο κατ' ὠκεανοῖο δύνηται,
τόσον ὑπὲρ γαίης φέρεται· πάσῃ δ' ἐπὶ νυκτὶ
ἕξ αἰεὶ δύνουσι δυωδεκάδες κύκλοιο,
τόσαι δ' ἀντέλλουσι. τόσον δ' ἐπὶ μῆκος ἐκάστη
νύξ αἰεὶ τετάνυσται, ὅσον τέ περ ἡμῖσιν κύκλου
ἀρχομένης ἀπὸ νυκτὸς αἰίρεται ὑψόθι γαίης.

555

Οὐ κεν ἀπόβλητον δεδοκμημένῳ ἡματος εἷη
μοιράων σκέπτεσθαι ὅτ' ἀντέλλῃσιν ἐκάστη·
αἰεὶ γὰρ τάων γε μιῇ συνανέρχεται αὐτὸς
ἥελιος. τὰς δ' ἂν κε περισκέψαιο μάλιστα
εἰς αὐτὰς ὁρόων· ἀτὰρ εἰ νεφέεσσι μέλαιναι
γίνονται ἢ ὄρεος κεκρυμμένοι ἀντέλλοιεν,
σήματ' ἐπερχομένησιν ἀρηρότα ποιήσασθαι.
αὐτὸς δ' ἂν μάλα τοι κεράων ἐκάτερθε διδοίῃ
Ὠκεανός, τά τε πολλὰ περιστρέφεται ἐοῖ αὐτῷ,
νειόθεν ὀππῆμος κείνων φορέησιν ἐκάστην.

560

565

Οὐ οἱ ἀφανρότατοι, ὅτε ΚΑΡΚΙΝΟΣ ἀντέλλῃσιν,
ἀστέρες ἀμφοτέρωθεν ἐλισσόμενοι περίκεινται,

570

is the radius of the sphere, and six lines of that length will give the inscribed regular hexagon. Each of those sides will subtend an arc of the sphere containing two signs of the Zodiac. Bisect each side, and each half side will correspond to one sign. This method of describing the Zodiac is what

PHAENOMENA

In it is the Crab; after the Crab the Lion and beneath him the Maiden; after the Maiden the Claws and the Scorpion himself and the Archer and Aegoceros, and after Aegoceros Hydrochoüs. Beneath him are enstarred the Two Fishes and after them the Ram and next the Bull and the Twins. In them, twelve in all, has the sun his course as he leads on the whole year, and as he fares around this belt, all the fruitful seasons have their growth.

Half this Belt is set below the hollow of the horizon, and half is above the earth. Every night six constellations of this circle's twelve set and as many rise; as long is each night ever stretched as half the belt rises above the earth from the fall of night.^a

Not useless were it for one who seeks for signs of coming day to mark when each sign of the Zodiac rises. For ever with one of them the sun himself rises. One could best search out those constellations by looking on themselves, but if they be dark with clouds or rise hidden behind a hill, get thee fixed signs for their coming. Ocean himself will give thee signs at either horn—the East or the West—in the many constellations that wheel about him, when from below he sends forth each rising sign.

Not very faint are the wheeling constellations that are set about Ocean at East or West, when the Crab Vergil refers to in *Ecl.* iii. 40 ff. “In medio duo signa, Conon et—quis fuit alter Descripsit radio totum qui gentibus orbem, Tempora quae messor, quae curvus arator haberet?” Our “ray” is, of course, derived from *radius*.

^a The Zodiac is a Great Circle and therefore is bisected by any other Great Circle, *e.g.* the horizon. Now day lasts while the Sun is above the horizon. When the Sun is setting a half circle of the Zodiac has risen since his rising, *i.e.* six zodiacal signs.

τοὶ μὲν δύνοντες, τοὶ δ' ἐξ ἐτέρης ἀνιόντες.
 δύνει μὲν Στέφανος, δύνει δὲ κατὰ ῥάχιν Ἰχθύς.
 ἡμισυ μὲν κεν ἴδιοιο μετήρορον, ἡμισυ δ' ἤδη
 ἐσχατιαὶ βάλλουσι κατερχομένου Στεφάνοιο.
 αὐτὰρ ὃ γ' ἐξόπιθεν τετραμμένος ἄλλα μὲν οὐπω 575
 γαστέρι νειαίρῃ, τὰ δ' ὑπέρτερα νυκτὶ φορεῖται.
 τὸν δὲ καὶ εἰς ὤμους κατάγει μογερόν Ὀφιοῦχον
 Καρκίνος ἐκ γονάτων, κατάγει δ' Ὀφιν αὐχένος
 ἐγγύς.
 οὐδ' ἂν ἔτ' Ἀρκτοφύλαξ εἴη πολὺς ἀμφοτέρωθεν,
 μείων ἡμάτιος, τὸ δ' ἐπὶ πλεόν ἔννυχος ἤδη. 580
 τέτρασι γὰρ μοίραις ἄμυδις κατιόντα Βωώτην
 Ὠκεανὸς δέχεται· ὃ δ' ἐπὴν φάεος κορέσῃται,
 βουλυτῶ ἐπέχει πλεῖον δίχα νυκτὸς ἰούσης,
 ἥμος ὅτ' ἡελίοιο κατερχομένοιο δύνῃται.
 κεῖναί οἱ καὶ νύκτες ἐπ' ὅψ' ἐδύνοντι λέγονται. 585
 ὥς οἱ μὲν δύνουσιν, ὃ δ' ἀντίος, οὐδὲν ἀεικής,
 ἀλλ' εὖ μὲν ζώνῃ, εὖ δ' ἀμφοτέροισι φαεινὸς
 ὤμοις. Ὠρίων, ξίφεός γε μὲν ἴφι πεποιθώς,
 πάντα φέρων Ποταμόν, κέραος παρατείνεται ἄλλου.
 Ἐρχομένῳ δὲ ΛΕΟΝΤΙ τὰ μὲν κατὰ πάντα 590
 φέρονται
 Καρκίνῳ ὅσ' ἐδύνοντο, καὶ Αἰετός. αὐτὰρ ὃ γε
 Γνὺξ

^a *i.e.* facing the East; or reversed, *i.e.* standing upon his head, *cf.* 620 (Hipparch. ii. 16), 669. Hence in later times he is also *θεὸς τις κατακέφαλα κείμενος*. The peculiarity of his rising feet-foremost and setting head-foremost (Hygin. *Astr.* iii. 5 "Hic occidens capite prius quam reliquo corpore devenit ad terram; qui cum totus occidit ut pendere pedibus ex Arctico circulo videatur, exorians ante pedibus quam reliquis membris") is referred to by Manilius v. 645 ff. He who is born under this constellation—"Nixa genu species et
 426

PHAENOMENA

rises, some setting in the West and others rising in the East. The Crown sets and the Southern Fish as far as its back. Half the setting Crown is visible in the sky but half already sinks beneath the verge. Of Engonasin, backward turned,^a the waist is still visible but his upper parts are borne in night. The rise of the Crab brings down from knee to shoulder the wretched Ophiuchus and Ophis to the neck. No longer great on both sides of the horizon is Arctophylax but only the lesser portion is visible, while the greater part is wrapt in night. For with four signs^b of the Zodiac Boötes sets and is received in the bosom of ocean; and when he is sated with the light he takes till past midnight in the loosing of his oxen,^c in the season when he sets with the sinking sun. Those nights are named after his late setting. So these stars are setting, but another, facing them, no dim star, even Orion with glittering belt and shining shoulders and trusting in the might of his sword, and bringing all the River,^d rises from the other horn, the East.

At the coming of the Lion those constellations wholly set, which were setting when the Crab rose, and with them sets the Eagle. But the Phantom

Graio nomine dicta Engonasi (ignota facies sub origine constat)"—will be plotter and a footpad, or—a tight-rope walker: "Et si forte aliquas animis exsurget in artes | In praeupta dabit studium vendetque periclo | Ingenium. Ac tenues ausus sine limite grassus | Certa per extentos ponet vestigia funes, At caeli meditatus iter vestigia perdet | Paene sua et pendens populum suspendet ab ipso."

^b Hipparch. ii. 19.

^c Boötes takes a long time to set because he sets in a perpendicular position, while he rises quickly (608) because he is in a horizontal position (Hipparch. ii. 17 ff.).

^d Eridanus. *See also "Eridanus" in the same work.*

ἤμενος ἄλλα μὲν ἤδη, ἀτὰρ γόνυ καὶ πόδα λαιὸν
οὐπω κυμαίνοντος ὑποστρέφει ὠκεανοῖο.
ἀντέλλει δ' Ὑδρης κεφαλὴ χαροπὸς τε Λαγωγὸς
καὶ Προκύων πρότεροί τε πόδες Κυνὸς αἰθομένοιο. 595

Οὐ μὲν θην ὀλίγους γαίης ὑπὸ νείατα βάλλει
ΠΑΡΘΕΝΟΣ ἀντέλλουσα. Λύρη τότε Κυλληναίη
καὶ Δελφὶς δύνουσι καὶ εὐποίητος Ὀϊστός·
σὺν τοῖς Ὀρνιθος πρῶτα πτερὰ μέσφα παρ' αὐτὴν
οὐρὴν καὶ Ποταμοῖο παρηγορίαι σκιῶνται. 600
δύνει δ' Ἰππεΐη κεφαλὴ, δύνει δὲ καὶ αὐχὴν.
ἀντέλλει δ' Ὑδρη μὲν ἐπὶ πλεόν ἄχρι παρ' αὐτὸν
Κρητῆρα, φθάμενος δὲ Κύων πόδας αἴνυται ἄλλους,
ἔλκων ἐξόπιθεν πρύμνην πολυτειρέος Ἀργούς.
ἡ δὲ θέει γαίης ἰστὸν διχόωσα κατ' αὐτόν, 605
Παρθένος ἡμὸς ἅπαντα περαιόθεν ἄρτι γένηται.

Οὐδ' ἂν ἐπερχόμεναι ΧΗΛΑΙ, καὶ λεπτὰ φάουσαι,
ἄφραστοι παρίοιεν, ἐπεὶ μέγα σῆμα Βοώτης
ἄθρόος ἀντέλλει βεβολημένος Ἀρκτούριοιο.
Ἀργὼ δ' εὖ¹ μάλα πᾶσα μετήρορος ἔσσεται ἤδη. 610
ἀλλ' Ὑδρη, κέχυται γὰρ ἐν οὐρανῷ ἤλιθα πολλή,
οὐρῆς ἂν δεύοιτο. μόνην δ' ἐπὶ Χηλαὶ ἄγουσιν²
δεξιτερὴν κνήμην αὐτῆς ἐπιγουνίδος ἄχρισ
αἰεὶ Γνύξ, αἰεὶ δὲ Λύρη παραπεπτηῶτος, 615
ὄντινα τοῦτον αἴστον ὑπουρανίων εἰδώλων
ἀμφότερον δύνοντα καὶ ἐξ ἐτέρης ἀνιόντα
πολλάκις αὐτονυχεὶ θεεύμεθα. τοῦ μὲν ἄρ' οἷα
κνήμη σὺν Χηλῇσι φαίνεται ἀμφοτέρησιν·
αὐτὸς δ' ἐς κεφαλὴν ἔτι που τετραμμένος ἄλλη 620
Σκορπίον ἀντέλλοντα μένει καὶ ρύτορα Τόξου·

¹ εὖ Hipparch. cod. L ii. 2. 42. Cf. Cic. *Arat.* 396
"Totaque iam supera fulgens prolabitur Argo"; German.
617 "Celsaque puppis habet"; Avien. 1133 "iam celso
Thessala puppis Aethere subvehitur"; οὐ ACM and schol.

PHAENOMENA

On His Knees sinks all save knee and left foot beneath the stormy ocean. Up rises the Hydra's head and the bright-eyed Hare and Procyon and the forefeet of the flaming Dog.

Not few, either, are the constellations which the Maiden at her rising sends beneath the verge of earth. Then set the Cyllenian Lyre, the Dolphin and the shapely Arrow. With them the wing-tips of the Bird^a up to her very tail and the farthest reaches of the River are overshadowed. The head of the Horse^b sets, sets too his neck. The Hydra rises higher as far as Crater, and before her the Dog brings up his hind feet, dragging behind him the stern of Argo of many stars. And she rises above the earth, cleft right at the mast, just when the whole of the Maiden has risen.

Nor can the rising Claws, though faintly shining, pass unremarked, when at a bound^c the mighty sign of Boötes rises, jewelled with Arcturus.^d Aloft is risen all of Argo, but the Hydra, shed as she is afar over the heavens, will lack her tail. The Claws bring only the right leg as far as the thigh of that Phantom that is ever On his Knees, ever crouching by the Lyre—that Phantom, unknown among the figures of the heavens, whom we often see both rise and set on the selfsame night. Of him only the leg is visible at the rising of both the Claws: he himself head-downward^e on the other side awaits the rising Scorpion and the Drawer of the Bow.^f For they bring him:

^a Cygnus.

^b Pegasus.

^c See 585 n.

^d The brightest star in Boötes (*α* Bootis).

^e Cf. 575.

^f Sagittarius.

² 613 δεινὸν ἐφεστηῶτ' Ὀφίουχέα· τοῦ μὲν ἔπειτα A; om. CM.

οἱ γάρ μιν φορέουσιν, ὁ μὲν μέσον ἄλλα τε πάντα,
 χεῖρα δέ οἱ σκαίην κεφαλὴν θ' ἅμα Τόξον ἀγινεῖ.
 ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν ὥς τρίχα πάντα καταμελεῖστί φορεῖται·
 ἡμῖσιν δὲ Στεφάνοιο καὶ αὐτὴν ἔσχατον οὐρὴν 625
 Κενταύρου φορέουσιν ἀνερχόμεναι ἔτι Χηλαί.
 τῆμος ἀποιχομένην κεφαλὴν μέτα δύεται Ἴππος,
 καὶ προτέρου Ὀρνιθος ἐφέλκεται ἔσχατος οὐρῇ.
 δύνει δ' Ἀνδρομέδης κεφαλῇ· τὸ δέ οἱ μέγα δεῖμα
 Κήτεος ἡερόεις ἐπάγει νότος· ἀντία δ' αὐτὸς 630
 Κηφεὺς ἐκ βορέω μεγάλη ἀνὰ χειρὶ κελεύει.
 καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐς λοφίην τετραμμένον ἄχρι παρ' αὐτὴν
 δύνει, ἀτὰρ Κηφεὺς κεφαλῇ καὶ χειρὶ καὶ ὤμῳ.

Καμπαὶ δ' ἂν Ποταμοῖο καὶ αὐτίκ' ἐπερχομένοιο
 ΣΚΟΡΠΙΟΥ ἐμπίπτοιεν εὐρρόου ὠκεανοῖο· 635
 ὃς καὶ ἐπερχόμενος φοβέει μέγαν Ὀρίωνα.
 Ἄρτεμις ἰλήκοι· προτέρων λόγος, οἳ μιν ἔφαντο
 ἐλκῆσαι πέπλοιο, Χίῳ ὅτε θηρία πάντα
 καρτερὸς Ὀρίων στιβαρῇ ἐπέκοπτε κορύνῃ,
 θήρης ἀρνύμενος κείνῳ χάριν Οἰνοπίωνι. 640
 ἢ δέ οἱ ἐξαυτῆς ἐπετείλατο θηρίον ἄλλο,
 νήσου ἀναρρήξασα μέσας ἐκάτερθε κολώνας,
 Σκορπίον, ὃς ρά μιν οὔτα καὶ ἔκτανε πολλὸν ἔοντα
 πλειότερος προφανείς, ἐπεὶ Ἄρτεμιν ἦκαχεν αὐτήν.
 τούνεκα δὴ καὶ φασι περαιόθεν ἐρχομένοιο 645
 Σκορπίου Ὀρίωνα περὶ χθονὸς ἔσχατα φεύγειν.
 οὐδὲ μὲν, Ἀνδρομέδης καὶ Κήτεος ὅσος ἐλέλειπτο,
 κείνου ἔτ' ἀντέλλοντος ἀπευθέες, ἀλλ' ἄρα καὶ τοὶ
 πανσυδίῃ φεύγουσιν. ὁ δὲ ζώνῃ τότε Κηφεὺς
 γαῖαν ἐπιξύνει, τὰ μὲν ἐς κεφαλὴν μάλα πάντα 650
 βάπτων ὠκεανοῖο, τὰ δ' οὐ θέμις, ἀλλὰ τά γ'
 αὐταὶ

Ἄρκτοι κωλύουσι, πόδας καὶ γοῦνα καὶ ἰξύν.

PHAENOMENA

Scorpion brings his waist and all aforesaid ; the Bow his left hand and head. Even so in three portions is he all brought up piecemeal above the horizon. Half the Crown and the tip of the Centaur's tail are upraised with the rising Claws. Then is the Horse setting after his vanished head, and dragged below is the tail-tip of the Bird,^a already set. The head of Andromeda is setting and against her is brought by the misty South the mighty terror, Cetus, but over against him in the North Cepheus with mighty hand upraised warns him back. Cetus, neck downward, sets to his neck, and Cepheus with head and hand and shoulder.

The winding River^b will straightway sink in fair flowing ocean at the coming of Scorpion, whose rising puts to flight even the mighty Orion. Thy pardon, Artemis, we crave ! There is a tale told by the men of old, who said that stout Orion laid hands upon her robe, what time in Chios he was smiting with his strong club all manner of beasts, as a service of the hunt to that King Oenopion. But she forthwith rent in twain the surrounding hills of the island and roused against him another kind of beast—even the Scorpion, who proving mightier wounded him, mighty though he was, and slew him, for that he had vexed Artemis. Wherefore, too, men say that at the rising of the Scorpion in the East Orion flees at the Western verge. Nor does what was left of Andromeda and of Cetus fail to mark his rise but in full career they too flee. In that hour the belt of Cepheus grazes earth as he dips his upper parts in the sea, but the rest he may not—his feet and knees and loins, for the Bears themselves forbid. The

^a Cygnus.

^b Eridanus.

ἡ δὲ καὶ αὐτὴ παιδὸς ἐπείγεται εἰδώλοιο
 δειλὴ Κασσιόπεια. τὰ δ' οὐκέτι οἱ κατὰ κόσμον
 φαίνεται ἐκ δίφροιο, πόδες καὶ γούναθ' ὕπερθεν, 655
 ἀλλ' ἢ γ' ἐς κεφαλὴν ἴση δύετ' ἄρνευτῇρι
 μειρομένη γονάτων, ἐπεὶ οὐκ ἄρ' ἐμελλεν ἐκείνη
 Δωρίδι καὶ Πανόπῃ μεγάλων ἄτερ ἰσώσασθαι.
 ἡ μὲν ἄρ' εἰς ἑτέραν φέρεται· τὰ δὲ νειόθεν ἄλλα
 οὐρανὸς ἀντιφέρει, Στεφάνοιό τε δεύτερα κύκλα 660
 Ὕδρης τ' ἐσχατιήν, φορέει τ' ἐπὶ Κενταύροιο
 σῶμά τε καὶ κεφαλὴν καὶ Θηρίον ὃ ῥ' ἐνὶ χειρὶ
 δεξιτερῇ Κένταυρος ἔχει. τοὶ δ' αὖθι μένουσιν
 τόξον ἐπερχόμενον πρότεροι πόδες ἱππότα Φηρός.
 Τόξω καὶ σπείρῃ Ὀφιος καὶ σῶμ' Ὀφιούχου 665
 ἀντέλλει ἐπιόντι· καρήατα δ' αὐτὸς ἀγινεῖ
 Σκορπίος ἀντέλλων, ἀνάγει δ' αὐτὰς Ὀφιούχου
 χεῖρας καὶ προτέρην Ὀφιος πολυτειρέος ἀγὴν.¹
 τοῦ γε μὲν Ἐγγόνασιν, περὶ γὰρ τετραμμένος αἰεὶ
 ἀντέλλει, τότε μὲν περάτης ἐξέρχεται ἄλλα, 670
 γυνὴα τε καὶ ζώνη καὶ στήθεα πάντα καὶ ὦμος
 δεξιτερῇ σὺν χειρί· κάρη δ' ἑτέρης μετὰ χειρὸς
 Τόξω ἀνέρχονται καὶ τοξοθι ἀντέλλοντι.
 σὺν τοῖς Ἑρμαίῃ τε Λύρῃ καὶ στήθεος ἄχρῃς
 Κηφεὺς ἡώου παρελαύνεται ὠκεανοῖο, 675
 ἦμος καὶ μέγαλοιο Κυνὸς πᾶσαι ἀμαρυγαὶ
 δύνουσιν, καὶ πάντα κατέρχεται Ὠρίωνος,
 πάντα γε μὴν ἀτέλεστα διωκομένοιο Λαγωοῦ.
 ἀλλ' οὐχ Ἡνιόχῳ Ἐριφοὶ οὐδ' Ὠλενίῃ Αἰξ
 εὐθὺς ἀπέρχονται· τὰ δὲ οἱ μεγάλην ἀνὰ χεῖρα 680

¹ ἀγὴν (with υ erased) M; αὐγὴν AC.

^a Andromeda.

^b Nereids, whom Cassiopeia offended by vying with them in beauty.

PHAENOMENA

hapless Cassiopeia herself too hastes after the figure of her child.^a No longer in seemly wise does she shine upon her throne, feet and knees withal, but she headlong plunges like a diver, parted at the knees; for not scatheless was she to rival Doris and Panope.^b So she is borne towards the West, but other signs in the East the vault of heaven brings from below, the remaining half of the Crown^c and the tail of the Hydra, and uplifts the body and head of the Centaur and the Beast that the Centaur holds in his right hand. But the fore-feet of the Centaur-Knight^d await the rising of the Bow.

At the coming of the Bow up rises the coil of the Serpent and the body of Ophiuchus. Their heads the rising of the Scorpion himself brings and raises even the hands of Ophiuchus and the foremost coil of the star-bespangled Serpent. Then emerge from below some parts of Engonasin, who ever rises foremost,^e to wit, his legs, waist, all his breast, his shoulder with his right hand; but his other hand and his head arise with the rising Bow and the Archer. With them the Lyre of Hermes and Cepheus to his breast drive up from the Eastern Ocean, what time all the rays of the mighty Dog are sinking and all of Orion setting, yea, all the Hare, which the Dog pursues in an unending race. But not yet depart the Kids of the Charioteer and the Arm-borne (Olenian) Goat^f; by his great hand

^c *i.e.* of Corona Borealis (*cf.* 625), as Hipparchus, who agrees with the statement, interprets τὸ λοιπὸν τοῦ Στεφάνου. Grotius wrongly supposed the words to mean Corona Australis—which was unknown to Aratus under that name. See 401 *n.*

^d Φῆρ of the Centaur, as in Pind. *P.* iv. 119, iii. 6, etc.

^e *Cf.* 620 *n.*

^f *Cf.* 164 *n.*

λάμπονται, καὶ οἱ μελέων διακέκριται ἄλλων
κινῆσαι χειμῶνας ὅτ' ἡελίῳ συνίωσιν.

Ἄλλὰ τὰ μὲν, κεφαλὴν τε καὶ ἄλλην χεῖρα καὶ
ἰξύν,

Αἰγοκερῶς ἀνιῶν κατάγει· τὰ δὲ νεΐατα πάντα
αὐτῷ Τοξευτῇρι κατέρχεται. οὐδέ τι Περσεὺς 685
οὐδέ τι ἄκρα κόρυμβα μένει πολυτεΐρεος Ἀργούης·
ἀλλ' ἦτοι Περσεὺς μὲν ἄτερ γουνός τε ποδός τε
δεξιτεροῦ δύεται, πρύμνης δ' ὅσον ἐς περιαγῇν·
αὐτὴ δ' Αἰγοκερῇι κατέρχεται ἀντέλλοντι,
ῥῆμος καὶ Προκύων δύεται, τὰ δ' ἀνέρχεται ἄλλα, 690
Ὅρνις τ' Αἰητός τε τὰ τε πτερόεντος Ὀϊστοῦ
τείρεα καὶ νοτίοιο Θυτηρίου ἱερὸς ἔδρη.

Ἴππος δ' Ἐδροχοοῖο νέον περιτελλομένοιο
ποσσί τε καὶ κεφαλῇ ἀνελίσσεται· ἀντία δ' Ἴππου
ἐξ οὐρῆς Κένταυρον ἐφέλκεται ἄστερή Νύξ. 695
ἀλλ' οὐ οἱ δύναται κεφαλὴν οὐδ' εὐρέας ὦμους
αὐτῷ σὺν θώρηκι χαδεῖν. ἀλλ' αἰθοπος Ὑδρης
αὐχενίην κατάγει σπείρην καὶ πάντα μέτωπα.
ἦ δὲ καὶ ἐξόπιθεν πολλὴ μένει· ἀλλ' ἄρα καὶ τὴν
αὐτῷ Κενταύρῳ, ὅπότ' ἰχθεὺς ἀντέλλωσιν, 700
ἄθροον ἐμφέρεται. ὃ δ' ἐπ' Ἰχθύσιν ἔρχεται Ἰχθύς
αὐτῷ κυανέῳ ὑποκείμενος Αἰγοκερῇι,
οὐ μὲν ἄδην, ὀλίγον δὲ δυωδεκάδ' ἀμμένει ἄλλην.
οὕτω καὶ μογεραὶ χεῖρες καὶ γούνα καὶ ὦμοι
Ἀνδρομέδης δίχα πάντα, τὰ μὲν πάρος, ἄλλα δ'
ὀπίσσω, 705

τείνεται, ὠκεανοῖο νέον ὅποτε προγένωνται
Ἰχθύες ἀμφότεροι. τὰ μὲν οἱ κατὰ δεξιὰ χειρὸς
αὐτοὶ ἐφέλκονται, τὰ δ' ἀριστερὰ νειόθεν ἔλκει
κρίσις ἀνερχόμενος. τοῦ καὶ περιτελλομένοιο
ἐσπερόθεν κεν ἴδοιο Θυτήριον· αὐτὰρ ἐν ἄλλῃ 710

PHAENOMENA

they shine, and are eminent beyond all his other limbs in raising storms, when they fare with the sun.

His head, hand and waist set at the rising of Aegoceros^a: from waist to foot he sets at the rising of the Archer. Nor do Perseus and the end of the stern of jewelled Argo remain on high, but Perseus sets all save his knee and right foot and Argo is gone save her curved stern. She sinks wholly at the rising of Aegoceros, when Procyon sets too, and there rise the Bird^b and the Eagle and the gems of the winged Arrow and the sacred Altar, that is established in the South.

When Hydrochoüs^c is just risen, up wheel the feet and head of the Horse. But opposite the Horse starry Night draws the Centaur, tail-first, beneath the horizon, but cannot yet engulf his head and his broad shoulders, breast and all. But she sinks beneath the verge the coiling neck and all the brow of the gleaming Hydra. Yet many a coil of the Hydra remains, but Night engulfs her wholly with the Centaur, when the Fishes rise; with the Fishes the Fish^d which is placed beneath azure Aegoceros rises—not completely but part awaits another sign of the Zodiac. So the weary hands and knees and shoulders of Andromeda are parted—stretched some below and others above the horizon, when the Two Fishes are newly risen from the ocean. Her right side the Fishes bring, but the left the rising Ram.^e When the latter rises, the Altar is seen setting in the West, while in the

^a Capricorn.

^b Cygnus.

^c Aquarius.

^d The Southern Fish, Piscis Australis.

^e Aries.

Περσέος ἀντέλλοντος ὅσον κεφαλὴν τε καὶ ὤμους.

Αὐτὴ δὲ ζώνη καὶ κ' ἀμφήριστα πέλοιτο
ἢ Κριῶ λήγοντι φαίνεται ἢ ἐπὶ ΤΑΥΡΩ,
σὺν τῷ πανσυδίῃ ἀνελίσσεται. οὐδ' ὃ γε Ταύρου
λείπεται ἀντέλλοντος, ἐπεὶ μάλα οἱ συναρηρῶς 715
Ἑνίοχος φέρεται· μοῖρῃ γε μὲν οὐκ ἐπὶ ταύτῃ
ἄθροος ἀντέλλει, Δίδυμοι δέ μιν οὐλον ἄγουσιν.
ἀλλ' Ἐριφοὶ λαιοῦ τε θέναρ ποδὸς Αἰγὶ σὺν αὐτῇ
Ταύρῳ συμφορέονται, ὅτε λοφίῃ τε καὶ οὐρῇ
Κήτεος αἰθερίοιο περαιόθεν ἀντέλλωσιν. 720
δύνει δ' Ἀρκτοφύλαξ ἤδη πρώτη τότε μοῖρῃ
τάων, αἱ πίσυρές μιν ἄτερ χειρὸς κατάγουσιν
λαιῆς· ἢ δ' αὐτῷ μεγάλῃ ὑποτέλλεται Ἀρκτῷ.

Ἀμφότεροι δὲ πόδες καταδυομένου Ὀφιοῦχου,
μέσφ' αὐτῶν γονάτων, ΔΙΔΥΜΟΙΣ ἐπὶ σῆμα τετύχθω 725
ἐξ ἐτέρης ἀνιοῦσι. τότε οὐκέτι Κήτεος οὐδὲν
ἔλκεται ἀμφοτέρωθεν, ὅλον δέ μιν ὄψαι ἤδη.
ἤδη καὶ Ποταμοῦ πρώτην ἀλὸς ἐξανιοῦσαν
ἀγὴν ἐν καθαρῷ πελάγει σκέψαιτό κε ναύτης,
αὐτὸν ἐπ' Ὠρίωνα μένων, εἴ οἱ ποθὶ σῆμα 730
ἢ νυκτὸς μέτρων ἢ ἐπὶ πλόου ἀγγεῖλειεν.
πάντῃ γὰρ τά γε πολλὰ θεοὶ ἄνδρεσσι λέγουσιν.

ΔΙΟ- Οὐχ ὁράας; ὀλίγη μὲν ὅταν κεράεσσι σελήνῃ
ΣΗΜΙΑΙ ἑσπερόθεν φαίνεται, ἀεξομένοιο διδάσκει
μηνός· ὅτε πρώτη ἀποκίδνεται αὐτόθεν αὐγὴ, 735
ὅσσον ἐπισκιάειν, ἐπὶ τέτρατον ἡμᾶρ ἰοῦσα·
ὀκτῶ δ' ἐν διχάσει· διχόμηνᾳ δὲ παντὶ προσώπῳ. 5

^a Taurus.

^c Cf. 581.

^b Gemini.

^d Eridanus.

PHAENOMENA

East may be seen rising as much as the head and shoulders of Perseus.

As to his belt itself disputed might it be whether it rises as the Ram ceases to rise or at the rising of the Bull,^a with whom he rises wholly. Nor lags behind the Charioteer at the rising of the Bull, for close are set their courses. But not with that sign does he rise completely, but the Twins^b bring him wholly up. The Kids and the sole of the Charioteer's left foot and the Goat herself journey with the Bull, what time the neck and tail of Cetus, leviathan of the sky, rise from below. Now Arctophylax is beginning to set with the first of those four^c constellations of the Zodiac that see him sink wholly, save his never setting left hand that rises by the Great Bear.

Let Ophiuchus setting from both feet even to his knees be a sign of the rising of the Twins in the East. Then no longer is aught of Cetus beneath the verge, but thou shalt see him all. Then, too, can the sailor on the open sea mark the first bend of the River^d rising from the deep, as he watches for Orion himself to see if he might give him any hint of the measure of the night or of his voyage. For on every hand signs in multitude do the gods reveal to man.

Markest thou not? Whenever the Moon with WEATHER
slender horns shines forth in the West, she tells of a SIGNS
new month beginning : when first her rays are shed abroad just enough to cast a shadow, she is going to the fourth day : with orb half complete she proclaims eight days : with full face the mid-day of the

ARATUS

αἰεὶ δ' ἄλλοθεν ἄλλα παρακλίνουσα μέτωπα
εἶρει ὅποσταίη μηνὸς περιτέλλεται ἥως.

Ἄκρα γε μὴν νυκτῶν κεῖναι δυοκαίδεκα μοῖραι 740
ἄρκιαι ἐξειπεῖν. τὰ δέ που μέγαν εἰς ἐνιαυτόν,
ῶρη μὲν τ' ἀρόσαι νειούς, ῶρη δὲ φυτεῦσαι, 10
ἐκ Διὸς ἦδη πάντα πεφασμένα πάντοθι κεῖται.
καὶ μὲν τις καὶ νηὶ πολυκλύστου χειμῶνος
ἐφράσατ' ἢ δεινοῦ μεμνημένος Ἀρκτούροιο 745
ἢέ τεων ἄλλων, οἳ τ' ὠκεανοῦ ἀρύονται
ἀστέρες ἀμφιλύκης, οἳ τε πρώτης ἔτι νυκτός. 15
ἦτοι γὰρ τοὺς πάντας ἀμείβεται εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν
ἥελιος μέγαν ὄγμον ἐλαύνων, ἄλλοτε δ' ἄλλω
ἐμπλήσει, τοτὲ μὲν τ' ἀνιῶν τοτὲ δ' αὐτίκα δύνων· 750
ἄλλος δ' ἄλλοιήν ἀστήρ ἐπιδέρκεται ἥω.

Γινώσκεις τάδε καὶ σύ, τὰ γὰρ συναείδεται ἦδη 20
ἐννεακαίδεκα κύκλα φαεινοῦ ἡελίοιο,
ὅσσα τ' ἀπὸ ζώνης εἰς ἔσχατον Ὠρίωνα
Νύξ ἐπιδινεῖται Κύνά τε θρασὺν Ὠρίωνος, 755
οἳ τε Ποσειδάωνος ὀρώμενοι ἢ Διὸς αὐτοῦ
ἀστέρες ἀνθρώποισι τετυγμένα σημαίνουσιν. 25
τῷ κείνων πεπόνησο· μέλοι δέ τοι, εἴ ποτε νηὶ
πιστεύεις, εὐρεῖν ὅσα που κεχρημένα κεῖται
σήματα χειμερίοις ἀνέμοις ἢ λαίλαπι πόντου. 760
μόχθος μὲν τ' ὀλίγος, τὸ δὲ μυρίον αὐτίκ' ὄνειαρ
γίνετ' ἐπιφροσύνης αἰεὶ πεφυλαγμένῳ ἀνδρί. 30
αὐτὸς μὲν τὰ πρῶτα σαώτερος, εὖ δὲ καὶ ἄλλον
παρειπὼν ὤνησεν, ὅτ' ἐγγύθεν ὥρορε χειμῶν.

Πολλάκι γὰρ καὶ τίς τε γαληναίῃ ὑπὸ νυκτὶ 765

^a Both the (heliacal) rising (in September) of Arcturus and his (cosmical) setting (in March) brought stormy weather. In the *Rudens* of Plautus the Prologue is spoken by Arcturus who says (70 f.) “Nam signum Arcturus omnium sum acerrimum: Vehemens sum exoriens, quom

PHAENOMENA

month ; and ever with varying phase she tells the date of the dawn that comes round.

Those twelve signs of the Zodiac are sufficient to tell the limits of the night. But they to mark the great year—the season to plough and sow the fallow field and the season to plant the tree—are already revealed of Zeus and set on every side. Yea, and on the sea, too, many a sailor has marked the coming of the stormy tempest, remembering either dread Arcturus^a or other stars that draw from ocean in the morning twilight or at the first fall of night. For verily through them all the Sun passes in yearly course, as he drives his mighty furrow, and now to one, now to another he draws near, now as he rises and anon as he sets, and ever another star looks upon another morn.

This thou too knowest, for celebrated by all now are the nineteen cycles^b of the bright Sun—thou knowest all the stars wheeled aloft by Night from Orion's belt to the last of Orion and his bold hound, the stars of Poseidon, the stars of Zeus, which, if marked, display fit signs of the seasons. Wherefore to them give careful heed and if ever thy trust is in a ship, be it thine to watch what signs in the heavens are labouring under stormy winds or squall at sea. Small is the trouble and thousandfold the reward of his heedfulness who ever takes care. First he himself is safer, and well, too, he profits another by his warning, when a storm is rushing near.

For oft, too, beneath a calm night the sailor occido vehementior"; cf. Hor. *C.* iii. 1. 27 f. "saevus Arcturi cadentis Impetus."

^b The nineteen-year cycle of Meton. For this and following lines see Introduction, p. 379.

νῆα περιστέλλει πεφοβημένος ἥρι θαλάσσης·
 ἄλλοτε δὲ τρίτον ἡμαρ ἐπιτρέχει, ἄλλοτε πέμπτον, 35
 ἄλλοτε δ' ἀπρόφοτον κακὸν ἔκετο· πάντα γὰρ οὕτω
 ἐκ Διὸς ἄνθρωποι γινώσκομεν, ἀλλ' ἔτι πολλὰ
 κέκρυπται, τῶν αἵ κε θέλη καὶ ἔσαντικά δώσει 770
 Ζεὺς· ὁ γὰρ οὖν γενεὴν ἀνδρῶν ἀναφανδὸν ὀφέλλει,
 πάντοθεν εἰδόμενος, πάντη δ' ὅ γε σήματα φαίνων. 40
 ἀλλὰ δέ τοι ἑρέει ἥπου διχόωσα σελήνη
 πληθύς ἀμφοτέρωθεν ἢ αὐτίκα πεπληθυῖα·
 ἀλλὰ δ' ἀνερχόμενος, τοτὲ δ' ἄκρη νυκτὶ κελεύων 775
 ἥελιος· τὰ δέ τοι καὶ ἀπ' ἄλλων ἔσσεται ἄλλα
 σήματα καὶ περὶ νυκτὶ καὶ ἡματι ποιήσασθαι. 45
 Σκέπτεο δὲ πρῶτον κεράων ἐκάτερθε σελήνην.
 ἄλλοτε γάρ τ' ἄλλη μιν ἐπιγράφει ἔσπερος αἴγλη,
 ἄλλοτε δ' ἄλλοιαι μορφαὶ κερώσι σελήνην 780
 εὐθὺς ἀεξομένην, αἱ μὲν τρίτη, αἱ δὲ τετάρτη·
 τῶν καὶ περὶ μηνὸς ἐφεσταότος κε πύθοιο. 50
 λεπτὴ μὲν καθαρὴ τε περὶ τρίτον ἡμαρ εὐοῦσα
 εὐδιός κ' εἶη· λεπτὴ δὲ καὶ εὖ μάλ' ἐρευθὴς
 πνευματὶ· παχίων δὲ καὶ ἀμβλείῃσι κεραΐαις 785
 τέτρατον ἐκ τριτάτοιο φόως ἀμειννὸν ἔχουσα
 ἢ νότῳ ἄμβλυνται ἢ ὕδατος ἐγγὺς ἐόντος. 55
 εἰ δέ κ' ἀπ' ἀμφοτέρων κεράων, τρίτον ἡμαρ
 ἄγουσα,
 μήτ' ἐπινευστάζῃ μήθ' ὑπτιόωσα φαεῖνη,
 ἀλλ' ὀρθαὶ ἐκάτερθε περιγνάμπτωσι κεραῖαι, 790
 ἑσπέριοί κ' ἄνεμοι κείνην μετὰ νύκτα φέρουντο.
 εἰ δ' αὐτῶς ὀρθὴ καὶ τέτρατον ἡμαρ ἀγινεῖ,
 ἦ τ' ἂν χειμῶνος συναγειρομένοιο διδάσκοι. 60

^a Verg. *Georg.* i. 424-435, Plin. *N.H.* xviii. 347 "Proxima sint iure lunae praesagia," etc. For this part of Aratus the reader should consult the whole of Plin. *N.H.* xviii. § 218-end.

PHAENOMENA

shortens sail for fear of the morning sea. Sometimes the storm comes on the third day, sometimes on the fifth, but sometimes the evil comes all unforeseen. For not yet do we mortals know all from Zeus, but much still remains hidden, whereof, what he will, even hereafter will he reveal; for openly he aids the race of men, manifesting himself on every side and showing signs on every hand. Some messages the Moon will convey with orb half-full as she waxes or wanes, others when full: others the Sun by warnings at dawn and again at the edge of night, and other hints from other source can be drawn for day and night.

Scan first the horns on either side the Moon.^a For with varying hue from time to time the evening paints her and of different shape are her horns at different times as the Moon is waxing—one form on the third day and other on the fourth. From them thou canst learn touching the month that is begun. If she is slender and clear about the third day,^b she heralds calm: if slender and very ruddy, wind^c; but if thick and with blunted horns she show but a feeble light on the third and fourth night, her beams are blunted by the South wind or imminent rain. If on the third night neither horn nod forward or lean backward, if vertical they curve their tips on either side, winds from the West will follow that night. But if still with vertical crescent she bring the fourth day too, she gives warning of gathering storm.^d

^b Theophr. *De signis* 51 καὶ ὁ μὲν εἰς τριταῖος ὧν λαμπρὸς ἦ, εὐδαιμόνιον.

^c Theophr. 12 εἰς μὲν ἦ πυρώδης, πνευματώδης σημαίνει τὸν μῆνα, εἰς δὲ ζοφώδης, ὕδατώδης.

^d Theophr. 38 χειμῶνος δὲ τότε . . . τὸ σιλήγιον εἰς ὀρθὸν ἦ μέχρι τετραδὸς καὶ εἰ εὐκυκλον, χειμάσει μέχρι διχοτόμου.

εἰ δέ κέ οἱ κεράων τὸ μετήγορον εὖ ἐπινεύη,
 δειδέχθαι βορέω· ὅτε δ' ὑπτιάησι, νότιοι. 795
 αὐτὰρ ἐπὴν τριτόωσαν ὅλος περὶ κύκλος ἐλίσση
 πάντῃ ἐρευθόμενος, μάλα κεν τότε χεῖμερος εἴη· 65
 μείζονι δ' ἂν χειμῶνι πυρώτερα φοινίσσοιτο.
 Σκέπτεο δ' ἐς πληθύν τε καὶ ἀμφότερον
 διχόωσαν,
 ἡμὲν ἀεξομένην ἥδ' ἐς κέρας αὖθις ἰοῦσαν, 800
 καὶ οἱ ἐπὶ χροίῃ τεκμαίρεο μηνὸς ἐκάστου.
 πάντῃ γὰρ καθαρῇ κε μάλ' εὖδια τεκμήραιο· 70
 πάντα δ' ἐρευθομένη δοκέειν ἀνέμοιο κελεύθους·
 ἄλλοθι δ' ἄλλο μελαινομένη δοκέειν ὑετοῖο.
 σήματα δ' οὐ μάλα πᾶσιν ἐπ' ἡμασι πάντα τέτυκται· 805
 ἀλλ' ὅσα μὲν τριτάτῃ τε τεταρταίῃ τε πέλονται,
 μέσφα διχαιομένης, διχάδος γε μὲν ἄχρισ ἐπ'
 αὐτὴν 75
 σημαίνει διχομήνον, ἀτὰρ πάλιν ἐκ διχομήνου
 ἐς διχάδα φθιμένην· ἔχεται δέ οἱ αὐτίκα τετράς
 μηνὸς ἀποικομένου, τῇ δὲ τριτάτῃ ἐπιόντος. 810
 εἰ δέ κέ μιν περὶ πᾶσαν ἀλωαὶ κυκλώσωνται
 ἢ τρεῖς ἢ δύο περικείμεναι ἢ μί' οἷη, 80
 τῇ μὲν ἰῇ ἀνέμοιο γαληναίης τε δοκεύειν,
 ῥήγνυμένην ἀνέμοιο, μαραινομένην δὲ γαλήνης·

α Theophr. 27 ἔστι δὲ σημεία ἐν ἡλίῳ καὶ σελήνῃ τὰ μὲν μέλανα ὕδατος τὰ δ' ἐρυθρὰ πνεύματος. εἴαν δὲ ὁ μείς βορέου ὄντος ὀρθὸς εἰστήκη, ζέφυροι εἰώθασιν ἐπιπνεῖν καὶ ὁ μὴν χειμερινὸς διατελεῖ. ὅταν μὲν ἡ κεφαλαία (ἡ ἄνω) τοῦ μηνὸς ἐπικύπτῃ, βόρειος ὁ μείς. ὅταν δὲ ἡ κάτωθεν νότιος· εἴαν δὲ ὀρθὸς καὶ μὴ καλῶς ἐγκεκλιμένος μέχρι τετράδος καὶ εὐκυκλος εἴωθε χειμάζειν μέχρι διχομηνίας, σημαίνει ζοφώδης μὲν ὦν ὕδωρ, πυρώδης δὲ πνεῦμα.

β Theophr. 8 ὡς δ' αὐτως ἔχει καὶ περὶ τὸν μῆνα ἕκαστον· διχοτομοῦσι γὰρ αἱ τε πανσέληνοι καὶ αἱ ὀγδοαὶ καὶ αἱ τετράδες, ὥστε ἀπὸ νομηνίας ὡς ἀπ' ἀρχῆς δεῖ σκοπεῖν, μεταβάλλει γὰρ ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ

PHAENOMENA

If her upper horn nod forward,^a expect thou the North wind, but if it lean backward, the South. But when on the third day a complete halo, blushing red, encircles her, she foretells storm and, the fierier her blush, the fiercer the tempest.

Scan her when full and when half-formed on either side of full, as she waxes from or wanes again to crescent form, and from her hue forecast each month. When quite bright her hue, forecast fair weather; when ruddy, expect the rushing wind; when dark stained with spots, look out for rain. But not for every day is appointed a separate sign,^b but the signs of the third and fourth day betoken the weather up to the half Moon; those of the half Moon up to full Moon; and in turn the signs of the full Moon up to the waning half Moon; the signs of the half Moon are followed by those of the fourth day from the end of the waning month, and they in their turn by those of the third day of the new month. But if halos^c encircle all the Moon, set triple or double about her or only single—with the single ring, expect wind or calm^d; when the ring is broken, wind^e; when faint and fading, calm;

πολὺ ἐν τῇ τετράδι, ἐὰν δε μή, ἐν τῇ ὀγδόῃ, εἰ δὲ μή, πανσελήνῃ· ἀπὸ δὲ πανσελήνου εἰς ὀγδόην φθίνοντος, καὶ ἀπὸ ταύτης εἰς τετράδα, ἀπὸ δὲ τετράδος εἰς τὴν νομηνίαν.

^c ἁλώῃ (ἅλως), lit. "threshing-floor." Seneca, *N.Q.* i. 2 "coloris varii circulum . . . hunc Graeci halo vocant, nos dicere coronam aptissime possumus . . . tales splendores Graeci areas vocaverunt, quia fere terendis frugibus destinata loca rotunda sunt."

^d Theophr. 51 ἅλως δὲ ἐὰν ὁμαλῶς παγῇ καὶ μαρανθῇ, εὐδίαν σημαίνει.

^e Theophr. 31 αἱ ἅλωνες περὶ τὴν σελήνην πνευματώδεις μᾶλλον ἢ περὶ ἥλιον σημαίνουσι δὲ πνεῦμα ῥαγεῖσαι περὶ ἄμφω, καὶ ἢ ἀν ῥαγῇ, ταύτῃ πνεῦμα.

ARATUS

ταὶ δύο δ' ἂν χειμῶνι περιτροχάοιντο σελήνην·	815
μείζονα δ' ἂν χειμῶνα φέροι τριέλικτος ἄλωή,	
καὶ μᾶλλον μελανεῦσα, καὶ εἰ ῥηγνύατο μᾶλλον.	85
καὶ τὰ μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ μηνὶ σεληναίης κε πύθοιο.	
Ῥηλίοιο δέ τοι μελέτω ἐκάτερθεν ἰόντος.	
ἥελίῳ καὶ μᾶλλον ἑοικότα σήματα κεῖται,	820
ἄμφοτέρον δύνοντι καὶ ἐκ περάτης ἀνιόντι.	
μή οἱ ποικίλλοιτο νέον βάλλοντος ἀρούρας	90
κύκλος, ὅτ' εὐδίου κεκρημένος ἡματος εἴης,	
μηδέ τι σῆμα φέροι, φαίνοιτο δὲ λιτὸς ἀπάντη.	
εἰ δ' αὖτως καθαρὸν μιν ἔχοι βουλύσιος ὥρη,	825
δύνοι δ' ἀνέφελος μαλακὴν ὑποδείελος αἴγλην,	
καὶ κεν ἐπερχομένης ἡοῦς ἔθ' ὑπεύδιος εἴη.	95
ἀλλ' οὐχ ὅπποτε κοῖλος ἐειδόμενος περιτέλλη,	
οὐδ' ὅπότ' ἀκτίνων αἰ μὲν νότον αἰ δὲ βορῆα	
σχιζόμεναι βάλλωσι, τὰ δ' αὖ περὶ μέσσα φαεῖνη,	830
ἀλλά που ἢ ὑετοῖο διέρχεται ἢ ἀνέμοιο.	
Σκέπτεο δ', εἴ κέ τοι αὐγαὶ ὑπέικωσ' ἥελίοιο,	100
αὐτὸν ἐς ἥελιον· τοῦ γὰρ σκοπιαὶ καὶ ἄρισται·	
εἴ τί οἱ ἤπου ἔρευθος ἐπιτρέχει, οἷά τε πολλὰ	
ἐλκομένων νεφέων ἐρυθαίνεται ἄλλοθεν ἄλλα,	835
ἢ εἴ που μελανεῖ· καὶ τοι τὰ μὲν ὕδατος ἔστω	
σήματα μέλλοντος, τὰ δ' ἐρεύθεα πάγτ' ἀνέμοιο.	105
εἴ γε μὲν ἀμφοτέροις ἄμυδις κεκρημένος εἴη,	

^a Verg. G. i. 438 ff. "Sol quoque et exoriens et cum se condet in undas, Signa dabit; solem certissima signa sequuntur, Et quae mane refert et quae surgentibus astris. Ille ubi nascentem maculis variaverit ortum, Conditus in nubem, medioque refugerit orbe, Suspecti tibi sint imbres; namque urguet ab alto Arboribusque satisque Notus pecorique sinister."

^b Theophr. 50 ἥλιος μὲν ἀνιῶν λαμπρὸς καὶ μὴ καυματίας καὶ μὴ ἔχων σημεῖον μηδὲν ἐν ἑαυτῷ εὐδίαν σημαίνει.

^c Theophr. 50 καὶ δυνόμενος ἥλιος χειμῶνος εἰς καθαρὸν εὐδιενός,

PHAENOMENA

two rings girding the Moon forebode storm; a triple halo would bring a greater storm, and greater still, if black, and more furious still, if the rings are broken. Such warnings for the month thou canst learn from the Moon.

To the Sun's ^a march at East and West give heed. His hints give even more pertinent warning both at setting, and when he comes from below the verge. May not his orb, whenever thou desirest a fair day, be variegated when first his arrows strike the earth, and may he wear no mark at all but shine stainless altogether.^b If again thus all pure he be in the hour when the oxen are loosed, and set cloudless in the evening with gentle beam, he will still be at the coming dawn attended with fair weather.^c But not so, when he rises with seemingly hollow disk, nor when his beams part to strike or North or South, while his centre is bright. But then in truth he journeys either through rain or through wind.^d

Scan closely, if his beams allow thee, the Sun himself, for scanning him is best, to see if either some blush run over him, as often he shows a blush or here or there, when he fares through trailing clouds, or if haply he is darkened. Let the dark stain be sign to thee of coming rain, and every blush be sign of wind. But if he is draped both black and red at

ἐὰν μὴ ταῖς προτέραις ἡμέραις εἰς μὴ καθαρὸν δευκῶς ἢ ἐξ εὐδιῶν. οὕτω δὲ ἀδηλον. καὶ ἐὰν χειμάζοντος ἢ δύσις γέννηται εἰς καθαρὸν, εὐδιεινόν. Verg. *G.* i. 458 ff. "At si cum referetque diem condetque relatum, Lucidus orbis erit, frustra terrebere nimbis, Et claro silvas cernes Aquilone moveri."

^a Theophr. 26 καὶ ἐὰν κοῖλος φαίνεται ὁ ἥλιος, ἀνέμου ἢ ὕδατος τὸ σημεῖον . . . ἐὰν αἱ ἀκτῖνες αἱ μὲν πρὸς βορρᾶν, αἱ δὲ πρὸς νότον σχίζονται τούτου μέσου ὄντος κατ' ὄρθρον, κοινὸν ὕδατος καὶ ἀνέμου σημεῖον ἐστίν (Verg. *G.* i. 445 f.). Plin. *N.H.* xviii. 342 "Primumque a sole capimus praesagia," etc.

ARATUS

καί κεν ὕδωρ φορέοι καὶ ὑπηγνέμιος τανύοιτο.	
εἰ δέ οἱ ἦ ἀνιόντος ἦ αὐτίκα δυομένοιο	840
ἄκτινες συνίωσι καὶ ἀμφ' ἐνὶ πεπλήθωσιν,	
ἦ ποτε καὶ νεφέων πεπιεσμένος ἦ ὁ γ' ἐς ἡῶ	110
ἔρχηται παρὰ νυκτός, ἦ ἐξ ἡούς ἐπὶ νύκτα,	
ὑδατί κεν κατιόντι παρατρέχοι ἥματα κεῖνα.	
μηδ' ὅτε οἱ ὀλίγη νεφέλη πάρος ἀντέλλησιν,	845
τὴν δὲ μέτ' ἀκτίνων κεχρημένος αὐτὸς ἀερθῇ,	
ἀμνηστεῖν ὕετοιο. πολὺς δ' ὅτε οἱ περὶ κύκλος	115
οἶον τηκομένῳ ἐναλίκιος εὐρύνηται	
πρῶτον ἀνερχομένοιο, καὶ ἄψ' ἐπὶ μείον ἦρσιν,	
εὐδιδὸς κε φέροιο. καὶ εἴ ποτε χείματος ὥρη	850
ὠχρῆσαι κατιών. ἀτὰρ ὕδατος ἡμερινοῖο	
γινομένου κατόπισθε περὶ νέφεα σκοπέεσθαι	120
καδὲ δὴ δυομένου τετραμμένος ἡελίοιο.	
ἦν μὲν ὑποσκιάησι μελαινομένη εἰκυῖα	
ἡέλιον νεφέλη, ταὶ δ' ἀμφί μιν ἔνθα καὶ ἔνθα	855
ἄκτινες μεσσηγὺς ἐλίσσόμεναι διχόωνται,	
ἦ τ' ἂν ἔτ' εἰς ἡῶ σκέπας κεχρημένος εἶης.	125
εἰ δ' ὁ μὲν ἀνέφελος βάπτοι ρόου ἐσπερίοιο,	
ταὶ δὲ κατερχομένου νεφέλαι καὶ ἔτ' οἰχομένοιο	
πλησῖαι ἐστήκωσιν ἐρευθέες, οὗ σε μάλα χρὴ	860
αὔριον οὐδ' ἐπὶ νυκτὶ περιτρομέειν ὕετοιο.	
ἀλλ' ὁπότ' ἡελίοιο μαραινομένησιν ὁμοῖαι	130
ἐξαπίνης ἀκτῖνες ἀπ' οὐρανόθεν τανύωνται,	
οἶον ἀμαλδύνονται ὅτε σκιάησι κατ' ἰθὺ	
ἱσταμένη γαίης τε καὶ ἡελίοιο σελήνη.	865

^a Verg. *G.* i. 450 ff. "Hoc etiam emenso cum iam decedit Olympo, Profuerit meminisse magis; nam saepe videmus Ipsius in vultu varios errare colores: Caeruleus pluviam denuntiat, igneus Euros; Sin maculae incipient rutilo immiscerier igni, Omnia tum pariter vento nimisque videbis

PHAENOMENA

once, he will bring rain and will strain beneath the wind.^a But if the rays of the rising or setting Sun converge and crowd on one spot, or if he go from night to dawn, or from dawn to night, closely beset with clouds, those days will run in company with rushing rain. Nor be thou heedless of rain, what time before him rises a thin mist, after which the Sun himself ascends with scanty beams.^b But when a broad belt of mist seems to melt and widen before the rising Sun and anon narrows to less, fair will be his course, and fair too, if in the season of winter his hue wax wan at eventide.^c But for to-morrow's rain face the setting Sun and scan the clouds. If a darkening cloud overshadow the Sun and if around that cloud the beams that wheel between the Sun and it part to either side of the cloud, thou shalt still need shelter for the dawn.^d But if without a cloud he dip in the western ocean, and as he is sinking, or still when he is gone, the clouds stand near him blushing red, neither on the morrow nor in the night needst thou be over-fearful of rain. But fear the coming rain when on a sudden the Sun's rays seem to thin and pale^e—just as they often fade when the Moon overshadows them, what time she stands straight between the earth and

Fervere. non illa quisquam me nocte per altum Ire neque ab terra moneat convellere funem"; cf. Theophr. 27.

^b Verg. *G.* i. 446 ff. "ubi pallida surget Tithoni croceum linquens Aurora cubile, Heu male tum mitis defendet pampinus uvas."

^c Theophr. 50 καὶ ἐὰν δύνων χειμῶνος ὥχρὸς ἦ, εὐδλίαν σημαίνει.

^d Theophr. 11 καὶ ἐὰν καταφερομένοι τοῦ ἡλίου ὑφίστηται νέφος ὑφ' οὗ ἐὰν σχίζωνται αἱ ἀκτῖνες, χειμερινὸν τὸ σημεῖον.

^e Theophr. 13 καὶ ὅταν ἀνίσχοντος τοῦ ἡλίου αἱ αὐγαὶ οἶον ἐκλείποντος χρώμα ἰσχωσιν, ὕδατος σημεῖον.

- οὐδ', ὅτε οἱ ἐπέχοντι φανήμεναι ἡῶθι πρὸ
φαίνονται νεφέλαι ὑπερευθέες ἄλλοθεν ἄλλαι, 135
ἄρραντοι γίνονται ἐπ' ἡματι κείνῳ ἄρurai.
μηδ' αὐτως, ἔτ' ἐόντι πέρημ ὁπότε προταθεῖσαι
ἄκτῖνες φαίνονται ἐπίσκοιοι ἡῶθι πρὸ, 870
ὑδατος ἢ ἀνέμοιο κατοισομένου λελαθέσθαι.
ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν κεῖναι μᾶλλον κνέφαος φορέοιντο 140
ἄκτῖνες, μᾶλλον κεν ἐφ' ὑδατι σημαίνουσιν.
εἰ δ' ὀλίγος τανύοιτο περὶ δνόφος ἀκτίνεσσιν,
οἷόν που μαλακαὶ νεφέλαι φορέουσι μάλιστα, 875
ἢ τ' ἂν ἐπερχομένοιο περιδνοφείοντ' ἀνέμοιο.
οὐδὲ μὲν ἡελίου σχεδόθεν μελανεῦσαι ἄλωαί 145
εὔδιοι· ἀσσότεραι δὲ καὶ ἀστεμφές μελανεῦσαι
μᾶλλον χειμέρια· δύο δ' ἂν χαλεπώτεραι εἶεν.
Σκέπτεο δ' ἢ ἀνιόντος ἢ αὐτίκα δυομένοιο, 880
εἴ πού οἱ νεφέων τὰ παρήλια κυκλήσκονται
ἢ νότου ἢ βορῆος ἐρεύθεται ἢ ἐκάτερθεν, 150
μηδ' οὕτω σκοπιὴν ταύτην ἀμενηνὰ φυλάσσειν.
οὐ γάρ, ὅτ' ἀμφοτέρωθεν ὁμοῦ περὶ μέσσον
ἔχουσιν
ἡέλιον κεῖναι νεφέλαι σχεδὸν ὠκεανοῖο, 885
γίνεται ἀμβολίῃ διόθεν χειμῶνος ἰόντος.
εἴ γε μὲν ἐκ βορέας μί' οἷα φοινίσσοιτο, 155
ἐκ βορέω πνοιᾶς κε φέροι, νοτίῃ δὲ νότοιο,
ἢ καὶ που ῥαθάμιγγες ἐπιτροχώσ' ὑετοῖο.
Ἑσπερίοις καὶ μᾶλλον ἐπίτρεπε σήμασι τούτοις· 890
ἑσπερόθεν γὰρ ὁμῶς σημαίνεται ἐμμενὲς αἰεὶ.

^a Cicero ap. Priscian. x. 11 "Ut cum Luna mēans Hyperionis officit orbi, Stinguuntur radii caeca caligine tecti."

^b Theophr. 10 ὑδατος μὲν οὖν σημεία τὰ τοιαῦτα δοκεῖ εἶναι. ἐναργέστατον μὲν οὖν τὸ ἐωθινόν, ὅταν πρὸ ἡλίου ἀνατολῆς φαίνηται ἐπιφοινίσσον σημείον· ἢ γὰρ αὐθημερινὸν ἐπισημαίνει ἢ τριῶν ἡμερῶν ὥς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ.

PHAENOMENA

Sun ^a: nor are the fields unwetted on that day, when before the dawn, as the Sun delays to shine, reddish clouds appear here or there.^b Be not heedless either of wind or rain ^c to come, when, while the Sun is still below the verge, his precursor beams shine shadowy in the dawn. The more those beams are borne in shadow, the surer sign they give of rain, but if but faint the dusk that veils his beams, like a soft mist of vapour, that veil of dusk portends wind. Nor are dark halos ^d near the Sun signs of fair weather: when nearer the Sun and dark without relief, they portend greater storms: if there are two rings, they will herald tempests fiercer still.

Mark as the Sun is rising or setting, whether the clouds, called parhelia,^e blush (on South or North or both), nor make the observation in careless mood. For when on both ^f sides at once those clouds gird the Sun, low down upon the horizon, there is no lingering of the storm that comes from Zeus. But if only one shine purple to the North, from the North will it bring the blast; if in the South, from the South; or down pour the pattering raindrops.^g

With even greater care mark those signals when in the West, for from the West the warnings are given ever with equal and unfailing certainty.

^a Theophr. 11 καὶ ἐὰν ἐκ νεφελῶν ἀνέχῃ, ὑδατικόν, καὶ ἐὰν ἀκτῖνες ἀνίσχοντος ἀνατείνωσι πρὶν ἀνατεῖλαι, κοινὸν ὕδατος σημεῖον καὶ ἀνέμον.

^d Theophr. 22 καὶ ἄλλως αἱ μέλαιναι ὑδατικόν, καὶ μᾶλλον αἱ δέιλῃς.

^e So-called "mock suns," "imagines solis" (Seneca, *N. Q.* i. 11).

^f Theophr. 22 ἐὰν παρήλιοι δύο γένωνται, καὶ ὁ μὲν νοτόθεν, ὁ δὲ βορρᾷθεν, καὶ ἄλλως ἅμα, ὕδωρ διὰ ταχέων σημαίνουνσι; cf. Seneca, *N. Q.* i. 12.

^g Theophr. 29 παρήλιος ὀπόθεν ἂν ᾖ, ὕδωρ ἢ ἀνεμὸν σημαίνει.

ARATUS

Σκέπτεο καὶ ΦΑΤΝΗΝ. ἡ μὲν τ' ὀλίγη εἰκυῖα	160
ἀχλύϊ βορραίῃ ὑπὸ Καρκίνῳ ἡγηλάζει·	
ἀμφὶ δέ μιν δύο λεπτὰ φαεινόμενοι φορέονται	
ἀστέρες, οὔτε τι πολλὸν ἀπήρορι, οὔτε μάλ' ἐγγύς,	895
ἀλλ' ὅσσον τε μάλιστα πυγούσιον οὔισασθαι·	
εἷς μὲν παρ βορέαο· νότῳ δ' ἐπικέκλινται ἄλλος.	165
καὶ τοὶ μὲν καλέονται ΟΝΟΙ· μέσση δέ τε Φάτνη.	
ἦτε καὶ ἐξαπίνης πάντῃ Διὸς εὐδιώωντος	
γίνετ' ἄφαντος ὅλη· τοὶ δ' ἀμφοτέρωθεν ἰόντες	900
ἀστέρες ἀλλήλων αὐτοσχεδὸν ἰνδάλλονται·	
οὐκ ὀλίγῳ χειμῶνι τότε κλύζονται ἄρουραι.	170
εἰ δὲ μελαίνηται, τοὶ δ' αὐτίκ' εὐκότες ὥσιν	
ἀστέρες ἀμφότεροι, περί χ' ὕδατι σημαίνουσιν.	
εἰ δ' ὁ μὲν ἐκ βορέῳ Φάτνης ἀμενηνὰ φαεῖνοι	905
λεπτὸν ἐπαχλύων, νότιος δ' Ὀνος ἀγλαὸς εἴη,	
δειδέχθαι ἀνέμοιο νότου· βορέῳ δὲ μάλα χρὴ	175
ἔμπαλιν ἀχλύοντι φαεινομένῳ τε δοκεύειν.	
Σῆμα δέ τοι ἀνέμοιο καὶ οἰδαίνουσα θάλασσα	
γινέσθω καὶ μακρὸν ἐπ' αἰγιαλοὶ βοόωντες,	910
ἀκταί τ' εἰνάλιοι ὁπότε εὐδιοὶ ἡχῆσσαι	
γίνονται, κορυφαί τε βοώμεναι οὔρεος ἄκραι.	180
Καὶ δ' ἂν ἐπὶ ξηρὴν ὅτ' ἐρωδιὸς οὐ κατὰ κόσμον	
ἐξ ἁλὸς ἔρχηται φωνῇ περιπολλὰ λεληκώς,	
κινυμένου κε θάλασσαν ὕπερ φορέοιτ' ἀνέμοιο.	915
καί ποτε καὶ κέφφοι, ὁπότ' εὐδιοὶ ποτέονται,	
ἀντία μελλόντων ἀνέμων εἰληδὰ φέρονται.	185
πολλάκι δ' ἀγριάδες νῆσαι ἢ εἰναλίδιναι	

^a Cicero ap. Priscian. xvi. 16 and xviii. 172 "Ast autem tenui quae candet lumine Phatne."

^b Praesepe; Theophr. 23 ἐν τῷ καρκίνῳ δύο ἀστέρες εἰσὶν, οἱ καλούμενοι ὄνοι, ὧν τὸ μεταξὺ τὸ νεφέλιον ἢ φάτνη καλουμένη. τοῦτο ἐὰν ζοφῶδες γίνηται, ὕδατικόν. Plin. N.H. xviii. 353.

PHAENOMENA

Watch, too, the Manger.^a Like a faint mist in the North it plays the guide beneath Cancer. Around it are borne two faintly gleaming stars, not far apart nor very near but distant to the view a cubit's length, one on the North, while the other looks towards the South. They are called the Asses, and between them is the Manger.^b On a sudden, when all the sky is clear, the Manger wholly disappears, while the stars that go on either side seem nearer drawn to one another: not slight then is the storm with which the fields are deluged. If the Manger darken^c and both stars remain unaltered, they herald rain. But if the Ass to the North of the Manger shine feebly through a faint mist, while the Southern Ass is gleaming bright, expect wind from the South: but if in turn the Southern Ass is cloudy and the Northern bright, watch for the North wind.

A sign of wind be the swelling sea,^d the far sounding beach, the sea-crag when in calm they echo, and the moaning of the mountain crests.

When, too, the heron^e in disordered flight comes landward from the sea with many a scream, he is precursor of the gale at sea. Anon, too, the stormy petrels when they flit in calm, move in companies to face the coming winds. Oft before a gale the wild

^a Theophr. 43 ἡ τοῦ ὄνου φάτνη εἰ συνίσταται καὶ ἱσοφερὰ γίνεται, χειμῶνα σημαίνει.

^d Verg. *G.* i. 356 ff.; Theophr. 29 θάλασσα οἰδοῦσα, καὶ ἀκταὶ βοῶσαι καὶ αἰγιαλὸς ἡχῶν ἀνεμώδης; cf. 31; Cic. *De div.* i. 8; Plin. *N.H.* xviii. 359 f.

^e Theophr. 28 αἰθυαὶ καὶ νῆτται καὶ ἄγριαὶ καὶ τιθασαὶ ὕδωρ μὲν σημαίνουνσι δυνόμεναι, πτερυγίζουσιν δὲ ἄνεμον. οἱ κέπφοι εὐδίας οὔσης ὅποι ἂν πέτῳνται ἄνεμον προσημαίνουνσι. . . . ἐρωδίδς ἀπὸ θαλάττης πετόμενος καὶ βοῶν πνεύματος σημείον ἐστὶ, καὶ ὅλως βοῶν μέγα ἀνεμώδης.

αἴθυιαι χερσαῖα τινάσσονται περύγεσσι·
 ἢ νεφέλη ὄρεος μηκύνεται ἐν κορυφῇσιν. 920
 ἦδη καὶ πάπποι, λευκῆς γήρειον ἀκάνθης,
 σῆμ' ἐγένοντ' ἀνέμου, κωφῆς ἀλὸς ὀππότε πολλοὶ 190
 ἄκρον ἐπιπλώωσι, τὰ μὲν πάρος, ἄλλα δ' ὀπίσσω.

Καὶ θέρεος βρονταί τε καὶ ἀστραπαὶ ἔνθεν ἴωσιν,
 ἔνθεν ἐπερχομένοιο περισκοπέειν ἀνέμοιο. 925
 καὶ διὰ νύκτα μέλαιναν ὅτ' ἀστέρες αἴσσωσιν
 ταρφέα, τοὶ δ' ὀπιθεν ῥυμοὶ ὑπολευκαίνωνται, 195
 δειδέχθαι κείνοις αὐτὴν ὁδὸν ἐρχομένοιο
 πνεύματος· ἦν δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι ἐναντίοι αἴσσωσιν,
 ἄλλοι δ' ἐξ ἄλλων μερέων, τότε δὴ πεφύλαξο 930
 παντοίων ἀνέμων, οἳ τ' ἄκριτοὶ εἰσι μάλιστα,
 ἄκριτα δὲ πνεύουσιν ἐπ' ἀνδράσι τεκμήρασθαι. 200

Αὐτὰρ ὅτ' ἐξ εὖροιο καὶ ἐκ νότου ἀστράπτῃσιν,
 ἄλλοτε δ' ἐκ ζεφύροιο, καὶ ἄλλοτε πὰρ βορέας,
 δὴ τότε τις πελάγει ἐνὶ δείδιε ναυτίλος ἀνὴρ, 935
 μή μιν τῇ μὲν ἔχῃ πέλαγος τῇ δ' ἐκ Διὸς ὕδωρ·
 ὕδατι γὰρ τοσσαῖδε περὶ στεροπαὶ φορέονται. 205
 πολλάκι δ' ἐρχομένων νητῶν νέφεα προπάροιθεν
 οἷα μάλιστα πόκοισιν εἰκότα ἰνδάλλονται,

^a Theophr. 34 πρὸς κορυφῆς ὄρους ὀππότεν ἂν νεφέλη μηκύνηται, ταύτῃ ἀνεμος πνευσεῖται; cf. Theophr. 45.

^b Theophr. 37 εἰάν ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ πάπποι φέρονται πολλοὶ οἱ γινόμενοι ἀπὸ τῶν ἀκανθῶν, ἀνεμον σημαίνουσιν ἔσσεσθαι μέγαν. Verg. G. i. 368 f. "Saepe levem paleam et frondes volitare caducas, Aut summa nantes in aqua colludere plumas."

^c Theophr. 32 θέρους ὅθεν ἂν ἀστραπαὶ καὶ βρονταὶ γίνωνται, ἐντεῦθεν πνεύματα γίνεται ἰσχυρά· εἰάν μὲν σφόδρα καὶ ἰσχυρὸν ἀστράπτῃ, θάπτον καὶ σφοδρότερον πνεύσουσιν, εἰάν δ' ἡρέμα καὶ μανῶς, κατ' ὀλίγον.

^d Theophr. 13 ἀστέρες πολλοὶ διάττοντες ὕδατος ἢ πνεύματος, καὶ ὅθεν ἂν διάττωσιν, ἐντεῦθεν τὸ πνεῦμα ἢ τὸ ὕδωρ; 34 οἱ κομῆται ἀστέρες ὥς τὰ πολλὰ πνεύματα σημαίνουσιν; 37 ὅθεν

PHAENOMENA

ducks or sea-wheeling gulls beat their wings on the shore, or a cloud is lengthwise resting on the mountain peaks.^a Marked, too, ere now as sign of wind have been the withered petals, the down of the white thistle,^b when they abundant float, some in front and others behind, on the surface of the silent sea.

From the quarter whence come the peals of summer thunder^c and the lightning flash, thence expect the onset of the gale. When through the dark night shooting stars^d fly thick and their track behind is white, expect a wind coming in the same path. If other shooting stars confront them and others from other quarters dart, then be on thy guard for winds from every quarter—winds, which beyond all else are hard to judge, and blow beyond man's power to predict.

But when from East and South the lightnings flash,^e and again from the West and anon from the North, verily then the sailor on the sea fears to be caught at once by the waves beneath and the rain from heaven. For such lightnings herald rain. Often before the coming rain fleece-like clouds^f appear or

ἀν ἀστέρες διάπτωσι πολλοί, ἀνεμον ἐντεῦθεν· ἐὰν δὲ πανταχόθεν ὁμοίως, πολλὰ πνεύματα σημαίνουσι. Verg. *G.* i. 365 ff. “Saepe etiam stellas, vento impendente, videbis Praecipites caelo labi, noctisque per umbram Flammarum longos a tergo albescere tractus.”

^c Theophr. 21 ἀστραπαὶ δὲ ἐάν γε πανταχόθεν γένωνται, ὕδατος ἂν ἢ ἀνέμου σημεῖον. Verg. *G.* i. 370 ff. “At Boreae de parte trucidis cum fulminat, et cum Eurique Zephyrique tonat domus, omnia plenis Rura natant fossis, atque omnis navita ponto, Humida vela legit.”

^f Theophr. 13 δταν νεφέλαι πόκοις ἐρίων ὁμοίαι ὦσιν, ὕδωρ σημαίνει. Varro *Atac. ap. Serv. on Verg. G.* i. 397 “nubes <ceu> vellera lanae Stabunt”; cf. Verg. *l.c.*

ἥ διδύμη ἔζωσε διὰ μέγαν οὐρανὸν ἱρις, 940
ἥ καὶ πού τις ἄλῳα μελαιομένην ἔχει ἀστήρ.

Πολλάκι λιμναῖαι ἥ εἰνάλῃαι ὄρνιθες 210
ἄπληστον κλύζονται ἐνιέμεναι ὑδάτεσσιν,
ἥ λίμνην πέρι δηθὰ χελιδόνες αἴσσουνται
γαστέρι τύπτουσαι αὐτῶς εἰλυμένον ὕδωρ, 945
ἥ μᾶλλον δειλαὶ γενεαί, ὕδροισιν ὄνειαρ,
αὐτόθεν ἐξ ὕδατος πατέρες βοόωσι γυρίνων, 215
ἥ τρύζει ὀρθρινὸν ἐρημαίῃ ὀλολυγών,
ἥ που καὶ λακέρυζα παρ' ἡϊόνι προῦχούσῃ
χείματος ἐρχομένου χέρσω ὑπέτυψε κορώνῃ, 950
ἥ που καὶ ποταμοῖο ἐβάψατο μέχρι παρ' ἄκρους
ὤμους ἐκ κεφαλῆς, ἥ καὶ μάλα πᾶσα κολυμβᾷ, 220
ἥ πολλὴ στρέφεται παρ' ὕδωρ παχέα κρώζουσα.

Καὶ βόες ἤδη τοι πάρος ὕδατος ἐνδίοιο
οὐρανὸν εἰσανιδόντες ἀπ' αἰθέρος ὠσφρήσαντο· 955
καὶ κοίλης μύρμηκες ὀχῆς ἐξ ὧσα πάντα
θᾶσσον ἀνηγέγκαντο· καὶ ἀθρόοι ὦφθεν ἰουλοι 225
τείχῃ ἀνέρποντες, καὶ πλαζόμενοι σκώληκες
κεῖνοι, τοὺς καλέουσι μελαίνης ἔντερα γαίης.

^a Theophr. 22 εἴαν τε πολλαὶ ἱριδες γένωνται, σημαίνει ὕδωρ ἐπὶ πολύ. ^b Cf. Theophr. *l.c.* ἄλῳα αἱ μέλαιναί ὑδατικόν.

^c Theophr. 15 ὄρνιθες λουόμενοι μὴ <οἱ?> ἐν ὕδατι βιοῦντες ὕδωρ ἢ χειμῶνας σημαίνουσι. Varro Atac. *ap. Serv. Verg. G. i.* 375 "Tum liceat pelagi volucres tardaeque paludis Cernere inexplcto studio certare lavandi Et velut insolitum pennis infundere rorem"; cf. Verg. *i.* 383 ff.; Plin. *N.H.* xviii. 362.

^a Varro Atac. *l.c.* = Verg. *G. i.* 377 "Aut arguta lacus circumvolitavit hirundo."

^c Theophr. 15 χελιδόνες τῇ γαστρὶ τύπτουσαι τὰς λίμνας ὕδωρ σημαίνουσι.

^f Theophr. 15 βάτραχοι μᾶλλον ἄδοντες σημαίνουσιν ὕδωρ. Cic. *De div. i.* 9; Verg. *G. i.* 378.

^g Theophr. 42 ὀλολυγών ἄδουσα μόνη ἀκρωρίας (early morn)

PHAENOMENA

a double rainbow ^a girds the wide sky or some star is ringed with darkening halo.^b

Often the birds ^c of lake or sea insatiably dive and plunge in the water, or around the mere for long the swallows^d dart, smiting with their breasts the rippling water,^e or more hapless tribes, a boon to watersnakes, the fathers^f of the tadpoles croak from the lake itself, or the lonely tree-frog^g drones his matin lay, or by jutting bank the chattering crow^h stalks on the dry land before the coming storm, or it may be dips from head to shoulder in the river, or even dives completely, or hoarsely cawing ruffles it beside the water.

And ere now before rain from the sky, the oxenⁱ gazing heavenward have been seen to sniff the air, and the ants^j from their hollow nests bring up in haste all their eggs, and in swarms the centipedes^k are seen to climb the walls, and wandering forth crawl those worms that men call dark earth's in-

χειμέριον; cf. Theophr. 15 ὁ χλωρὸς βάτραχος ἐπὶ δένδρον ἄδων ὕδωρ σημαίνει. According to one interpretation in the schol. the ὀλολυγών is "a bird like a turtle-dove" (τρυγών). Cic. *De div.* i. 8 translates it by *acredula*, apparently = owl. In Theocr. vii. 139 ὀλολυγών is now taken to be the tree-frog (green frog), not, as some supposed, the nightingale.

^b Theophr. 16, Cic. *De div.* i. 8 "Fuscaque non nunquam cursans per litora cornix Demersit caput et fluctum cervice recepit"; Verg. *G.* 388 f. "Tum cornix plena pluviam vocat improba voce Et sola in sicca secum spatiat arena."

ⁱ Varro Atac. *l.c.* "Et bos suspiciens caelum, mirabile visu, Naribus aerium patulis decerpsit odorem"; cf. Cic. *De div.* i. 9; Verg. *G.* i. 375 f.

^j Theophr. 22 μύρμηκες ἐν κοίλῳ χωρίῳ ἐὰν τὰ ψὰ ἐκφέρωσιν ἐκ τῆς μυρμηκίᾳς ἐπὶ τὸ ὑψηλὸν χωρίον, ὕδωρ σημαίνουνσιν, ἐὰν δὲ καταφέρωσιν, εὐδίαν. Verg. *G.* i. 379 f. "Saepius et tectis penetralibus extulit ova Angustum formica terens iter."

^k Theophr. 19 ἱουλοι πολλοὶ πρὸς τοίχον ἔρποντες ὕδατικόν.

καὶ τιθαὶ ὄρνιθες, ταὶ ἀλέκτορος ἐξεγένοντο, 960
 εὖ ἐφθειρίσαντο καὶ ἔκρωξαν μάλα φωνῇ,
 οἷόν τε σταλάον ψοφέει ἐπὶ ὕδατι ὕδωρ. 230

Δή ποτε καὶ γενεαὶ κοράκων καὶ φύλα κολοιῶν
 ὕδατος ἐρχομένοιο Διὸς πάρα σῆμ' ἐγένοντο,
 φαινόμενοι ἀγγελιδά καὶ ἱρήκεσσιν ὁμοῖον 965
 φθεγξάμενοι. καὶ πού κόρακες δίους σταλαγμοὺς
 φωνῇ ἐμιμήσαντο σὺν ὕδατος ἐρχομένοιο. 235
 ἢ ποτε καὶ κρώξαντε βαρεῖη δισσάκι φωνῇ
 μακρὸν ἐπιρροιζέουσι τιναξάμενοι πτερὰ πυκνά·
 καὶ νῆσσαι οἰκουροὶ ὑπωρόφιοί τε κολοιοὶ 970
 ἐρχόμενοι κατὰ γεῖσα τινάσσονται πτερύγεσσιν,
 ἢ ἐπὶ κῦμα διώκει ἐρωδιὸς ὅζυ λεληκώς. 240

Τῶν τοι μηδὲν ἀπόβλητον πεφυλαγμένω ὕδωρ
 γινέσθω· μηδ' εἴ κεν ἐπὶ πλεόν ἢ ἐπάροιθεν
 δάκνωσιν μυῖαι καὶ ἐφ' αἵματος ἱμείρωνται, 975
 ἢ λύχνοιο μύκητες ἀγείρωνται περὶ μύξαν
 νύκτα κατὰ σκοτίην· μηδ' ἦν ὑπὸ χείματος ὥρην 245
 λύχνων ἄλλοτε μὲν τε φάος κατὰ κόσμον ὀρώρη,
 ἄλλοτε δ' αἴσσωσιν ἄπο φλόγες ἡὔτε κοῦφαι
 πομφόλυγες, μηδ' εἴ κεν ἐπ' αὐτόφι μαρμαίρωσιν 980
 ἀκτῖνες, μηδ' ἦν θέρεος μέγα πεπταμένοιο

^a Theophr. 42 γῆς ἔντερα πολλὰ φαινόμενα χειμῶνα σημαίνει.

^b Theophr. 17 ὅλως δὲ ὄρνιθες καὶ ἀλεκτρύνες φθειριζόμενοι ὕδατικὸν σημεῖον καὶ ὅταν μιμῶνται ὕδωρ ὡς ὄν.

^c Theophr. 16 κόραξ πολλὰς μεταβάλλειν εἰσὼς φωνὰς τούτων ἐὰν ταχὺ δις φθέγγηται καὶ ἐπιρροιζήσῃ καὶ τινάξῃ τὰ πτερὰ, ὕδωρ σημαίνει. καὶ ἐὰν ὑετῶν ὄντων πολλὰς μεταβάλλῃ φωνὰς . . . καὶ ἐὰν τε εὐδίας ἐὰν τε ὕδατος ὄντος μιμήται τῇ φωνῇ ὅλον σταλαγμοῦς, ὕδωρ σημαίνει. ἐὰν τε κόρακες ἐὰν τε κολοιοὶ ἄνω πέτῳνται καὶ ἱερακίζωσιν, ὕδωρ σημαίνουσι; cf. Verg. G. i. 381 f.

^d Theophr. 18 καὶ ἡ νῆττα ἡμέρος ἐὰν ὑπιοῦσα ὑπὸ τὰ γεῖσα ἀποπτερυγίζηται, ὕδωρ σημαίνει, ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ κολοιοὶ καὶ ἀλεκτρύνες, ἐὰν τε ἐπὶ λίμνῃ ἢ θαλάττῃ ἀποπτερυγίζωνται, ὡς νῆττα ὕδωρ σημαίνει. καὶ ἐρωδιὸς ὄρνιθον φθεγγόμενος ὕδωρ ἢ

PHAENOMENA

testines ^a (earthworms). Tame fowl ^b with father Chanticleer well preen their plumes and cluck aloud with voice like noise of water dripping upon water.

Ere now, too, the generations of crows ^c and tribes of jackdaws have been a sign of rain to come from Zeus, when they appear in flocks and screech like hawks. Crows, too, imitate with their note the heavy splash of clashing rain, or after twice croaking deeply they raise a loud whirring with frequent flapping of their wings, and ducks ^d of the homestead and jackdaws which haunt the roof seek cover under the eaves and clap their wings, or seaward flies the heron with shrill screams.

Slight not aught of these things when on thy guard for rain, and heed the warning, if beyond their wont the midges ^e sting and are fain for blood, or if on a misty night snuff gather on the nozzle of the lamp, ^f or if in winter's season the flame of the lamp now rise steadily and anon sparks fly fast from it, like light bubbles, or if on the light itself there dart quivering rays, or if in height of summer the

πνεῦμα σημαίνει. καὶ ἐὰν ἐπὶ θάλατταν πετόμενος βοᾷ μᾶλλον ὕδατος σημείον ἢ πνεύματος καὶ ὅλως βοῶν ἀνεμῶδες; cf. Verg. G. i. 363 f. "notasque paludes Deserit atque altam supra volat ardea nubem."

^e Theophr. 23 καὶ τὸ δημόσιον τὸ περὶ τὰς μυίας λεγόμενον ἀληθές· ὅταν γὰρ δάκνωσι σφόδρα, ὕδατος σημείον.

^f Verg. G. i. 390 ff. "Ne nocturna quidem carpentes pensa puellae Nescivere hiemem, testa cum ardente viderent Scintillare oleum et putris concrescere fungos." Theophr. 14 οἱ μύκητες ἐὰν νότια ᾗ, ὕδωρ σημαίνουνσι, σημαίνουνσι δὲ καὶ ἀνεμον κατὰ λόγον ὡς ἂν ἔχωσι πλήθους καὶ μεγέθους, σμικροὶ δὲ καὶ κεγχρώδεις καὶ λαμπροὶ ὕδωρ καὶ ἀνεμον. καὶ ὅταν χειμῶνος τὴν φλόγα (ὁ λύχνος) ἀπωθῇ διαλιπὼν ὅλον πομφόλυγας, ὕδατος σημείον, καὶ ἐὰν πηδῶσιν αἱ ἀκτῖνες ἐπ' αὐτὸν καὶ ἐὰν σπινθῆρες ἐπιγέωνται; 34 μύκητες ἐπὶ λύχνου νότιον πνεῦμα ἢ ὕδωρ σημαίνουνσιν.

νησαῖοι ὄρνιθες ἐπασσύτεροι φορέωνται. 250
 μηδὲ σύ γ' ἢ χύτρης ἢ τρίποδος πυριβήτew,
 σπινθήρες ὅτ' ἔωσι πέρι πλέονες, λελαθέσθαι·
 μηδὲ κατὰ σποδιὴν ὁπότ' ἄνθρακος αἰθομένοιο 985
 λάμπηται πέρι σήματ' εἰκότα κεγχρείοισιν,
 ἀλλ' ἐπὶ καὶ τὰ δόκευε περισκοπέων ὑετοῖο. 255

Εἴ γε μὲν ἡρόεσσα παρέξ ὄρεος μέγαλοιο
 πυθμένα τείνηται νεφέλη, ἄκραι δὲ κολῶναι
 φαίνονται καθααί, μάλα κεν τόθ' ὑπεύδιος εἴης. 990
 εὐδίδος κ' εἴης καὶ ὅτε πλατέος παρὰ πόντου
 φαίνεται χθαμαλὴ νεφέλη, μῆδ' ὑψόθι κύρη, 260
 ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ πλαταμῶνι παραθλίβηται ὁμοίη.

Σκέπτεο δ' εὐδίδος μὲν ἔων ἐπὶ χείματι μᾶλλον,
 ἐς δὲ γαληναίην χειμωνόθεν. εὐ δὲ μάλα χρή 995
 ἐς Φάτνην ὁράαν, τὴν Καρκίνος ἀμφιελίσσει,
 πρῶτα καθαιρομένην πάσης ὑπένερθεν ὁμίχλης· 265
 κείνη γὰρ φθίνοντι καθαίρεται ἐν χειμῶνι.

Καὶ φλόγες ἡσύχαι λύχνων καὶ νυκτερίη γλαυῆ
 ἡσυχον αἰείδουσα μαραινομένου χειμῶνος 1000
 γινέσθω τοι σῆμα, καὶ ἡσυχὰ ποικίλλουσα
 ὥρη ἐν ἑσπερίῃ κρώξῃ πολύφωνα κορώνη· 270
 καὶ κόρακες μῦνοι μὲν ἐρημαῖοι βοοῶντες
 δισσάκις, αὐτὰρ ἔπειτα μετ' ἀθρόα κεκλήγοντες·
 πλείοτεροι δ' ἀγεληδόν, ἐπὶν κοίτοιο μέδωνται, 1005

^a Theophr. 19 χύτρα σπινθηρίζουσα πᾶσα περίπλεως ὕδατος σημείον.

^b Theophr. 25 φασὶ δὲ τινες καὶ εἰ ἐν ἀνθραξὶ λαμπρὰ χάλαζα ἐπιφαίνηται, χάλαζαν προσημαίνειν ὡς τὰ πολλὰ· ἐὰν δὲ ὥσπερ κέγχροι μικροὶ λαμπροὶ πολλοί, ἀνέμον μὲν ὄντος εὐδίαν, μὴ ἀνέμον δὲ ὕδωρ ἢ ἀνεμον; cf. 42.

^c Theophr. 51 Ὀλυμπος δὲ καὶ Ἀθῶς καὶ Ὀλῶς τὰ ὄρη τὰ σημαντικὰ ὅταν τὰς κορυφὰς καθαρὰς ἔχωσιν, εὐδίαν σημαίνει. καὶ 458

PHAENOMENA

island birds are borne in crowding companies. Be not heedless of the pot^a or tripod on the fire, if many sparks encircle it, nor heedless when in the ashes of blazing coal^b there gleam spots like millet seed, but scan those too when seeking signs of rain.

But if a misty cloud^c be stretched along the base of a high hill, while the upper peaks shine clear, very bright will be the sky. Fair weather, too, shalt thou have, when by the sea-verge is seen a cloud low on the ground, never reaching a height, but penned there like a flat reef of rock.

Seek in calm for signs of storms, and in storm for signs of calm. Scan well the Manger,^d whereby wheels the Crab, when first it is freed of every covering cloud. For its clearing marks the waning tempest.

Take for sign of storm abating the steady-burning flame of the lamp,^e the gentle hooting of the owl at night,^f and the crow^g if with gentle varying note she caw at eventide, and the rooks,^h when singly they utter two lonely notes followed by frequent rapid screams, and when in fuller company they
 ὅταν τὰ νέφη πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν αὐτὴν παραζωννύη, εὐδιεινόν; cf. Verg. G. i. 401.

^a Theophr. 51 ἡ τοῦ θνου φάτνη ὅτε ἂν καθαρὰ καὶ λαμπρὰ φαίνεται, εὐδιεινόν.

^c Theophr. 54 λύχνος χειμῶνος καίμενος ἡσυχαιὸς εὐδίαν σημαίνει.

^f Theophr. 52 γλαυῆς ἡσυχαιὸν φθεγγομένη ἐν χειμῶνι εὐδίαν προσσημαίνει· καὶ νύκτωρ χειμῶνος ἡσυχαιὸν ᾄδουσα. Verg. G. i. 402 f. "Solis et occasum servans de culmine summo Nequiquam seros exercet noctua cantus."

^g Theophr. 53 κορώνη ἔωθεν εὐθὺς ἐὰν κράξῃ τρίς, εὐδίαν, καὶ ἐσπέρας χειμῶνος ἡσυχαιὸν ᾄδουσα.

^h Theophr. 52 κόραξ δὲ μόνος μὲν ἡσυχαιὸν κράζων, καὶ ἐὰν τρίς κράξῃ, μετὰ τοῦτο πολλάκις κράξῃ, εὐδιεινός.

φωνῆς ἔμπλειοι· χαίρειν κέ τις οὔσσαιτο,
 οἷα τὰ μὲν βοόωσι λιγαινομένοισιν ὁμοῖα, 275
 πολλὰ δὲ δενδρείοιο περὶ φλόον, ἄλλοτ' ἐπ' αὐτοῦ,
 ἦχί τε κείουσιν καὶ ὑπότροποι ἀπτερούονται.
 καὶ δ' ἂν που γέρανοι μαλακῆς προπάροιθε
 γαλήνης 1010
 ἀσφαλέως τανύσαιεν ἓνα δρόμον ἤλιθα πᾶσαι,
 οὐδὲ παλιρρόθιοί κεν ὑπεύδιοι φορέοιντο. 280
 Ἦμος δ' ἀστερόθεν καθαρὸν φάος ἀμβλύνηται,
 οὐδέ ποθεν νεφέλαι πεπιεσμένοι ἀντιώωσιν,
 οὐδέ ποθεν ζόφος ἄλλος ὑποτρέχῃ οὐδὲ σελήνῃ, 1015
 ἀλλὰ τὰ γ' ἐξαπίνης αὐτῶς ἀμενηνὰ φέρονται,
 μηκέτι τοι τόδε σῆμα γαληναίης ἐπικείσθω, 285
 ἀλλ' ἐπὶ χεῖμα δόκευε· καὶ ὁπότε ταὶ μὲν ἔωσιν
 αὐτῇ ἐνὶ χώρῃ νεφέλαι, ταὶ δ' ἄλλαι ὑπ' αὐταῖς
 ταὶ μὲν ἀμειβόμεναι, ταὶ δ' ἐξόπιθεν φορέωνται. 1020
 Καὶ χῆνες κλαγγηδὸν ἐπειγόμεναι βρωμοῖο
 χειμῶνος μέγα σῆμα, καὶ ἐννεάγηρα κορώνῃ 290
 νύκτερον αἰείδουσα, καὶ ὀψέ βοῶντε κολοιοί,
 καὶ σπίνος ἡῶα σπίζων, καὶ ὄρνεα πάντα
 ἐκ πελάγους φεύγοντα, καὶ ὀρχίλος ἢ καὶ ἐριθεὺς 1025
 δύνων ἐς κοίλας ὀχεάς, καὶ φῦλα κολοιῶν
 ἐκ νομοῦ ἐρχόμενα τραφεροῦ ἐπὶ ὄψιον αὐλιν. 295
 οὐδ' ἂν ἐπιξοῦθαὶ μεγάλου χειμῶνος ἰόντος

^a Verg. *Georg.* i. 410 ff. "Tum liquidas corvi presso ter gutture voces Aut quater ingeminant, et saepe cubilibus altis, Nescio qua praeter solitum dulcedine laeti, Inter se in foliis strepitant; iuvat imbribus actis Progeniem parvam dulcisque revisere nidos."

^b Theophr. 52 ὅταν γέρανοι πέτουνται καὶ μὴ ἀνακάμπτωσιν, εὐδίαν σημαίνει· οὐ γὰρ πέτουνται πρὶν ἢ ἂν πετόμενοι καθαρὰ ἴδωσιν. Contrast the sign of storm, Theophr. 38 εἰάν ὑποστραφῶσι (γέρανοι) πετόμενοι, χειμῶνα σημαίνουνσι. Verg. *G.* i. 373 ff.

PHAENOMENA

bethink them of the roost,^a full of voice. One would think them glad, seeing how they caw now in shrill screams, now with frequent flight around the foliage of the tree, now on the tree, whereon they roost, and anon they wheel and clap their wings. Cranes,^b too, before a gentle calm will wing their way steadily onward in one track, all in a company, and in fair weather will be borne in no disordered flight.

But when the clear light from the stars is dimmed, though no thronging clouds veil, nor other darkness hide nor Moon obscure, but the stars on a sudden thus causelessly wax wan, hold that no more for sign of calm but look for storm. Foul weather, too, will come, when of the clouds some are stationary,^c but others passing by and others following after.

Sure signs of storm are geese^d hastening with many a cackle to their food, the nine-generation crow cawing at night,^e the jackdaw chattering late, the chaffinch^f piping in the dawn, waterfowl all fleeing inward from the sea,^g the wren^h or the robin retreating into hollow clefts, and tribes of jackdaws returning late to roost from dry feeding-grounds. When the furious tempest is imminent, the tawny

“nunquam imprudentibus imber Obfuit: aut illum surgentem vallibus imis Aeriae fugere grues.”

^a Theophr. 45 όταν ἐστῶτων νεφῶν ἕτερα ἐπιφέρηται, τὰ δ' ἡρεμῇ, χειμέρια.

^d Theophr. 39 χῆνες βοῶντες μᾶλλον ἢ περὶ σῖτον μαχόμενοι χειμέριον.

^e Theophr. 39 κορώνη καὶ κόραξ καὶ κολοῖδς ὅψε ᾗδοντες χειμέριοι.

^f Theophr. 39 σπίνος σπίζων ἔωθεν χειμέριον.

^g Theophr. 40 εἰς ἐκ πελάγους ὄρνιθες φεύγωσι, χειμῶνα σημαίνουσι; cf. Verg. G. i. 360 f.

^h Theophr. 39 ὄρχιλος εἰσιῶν καὶ εἰσδνόμενος εἰς ὅπας χειμῶνα σημαίνουσι καὶ ἐριθεὺς ὡσαύτως.

πρόσσω ποιήσαιντο νομὸν κηροῖο μέλισσαι, ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ μέλιτός τε καὶ ἔργων εἰλίσσονται·	1030
οὐδ' ὕψου γεράνων μακραὶ στίχες αὐτὰ κέλευθα τείνονται, στροφάδες δὲ παλιμπετὲς ἀπονέονται.	300
μηδ', ὅτε νηνεμίη κεν ἀράχνια λεπτὰ φέρηται, καὶ φλόγες αἰθύσσωσι μαραινόμεναι λύχνοιο, ἢ πῦρ αὔηται σπουδῇ καὶ ὑπεύδια λύχνα,	1035
πιστεύειν χειμῶνι. τί τοι λέγω ὅσσα πέλονται σήματ' ἐπ' ἀνθρώπους; δὴ γὰρ καὶ ἀεικέϊ τέφρῃ	305
αὐτοῦ πηγνυμένη νιφετοῦ ἐπιτεκμήραιο, καὶ λύχνῳ χιόνος, κέγχροις ὅτ' εἰκότα πάντα κύκλῳ σήματ' ἔχει πυριλαμπέος ἐγγύθι μύξης,	1040
ἄνθρακι δὲ ζῶοντι χαλάζης, ὅππότε λαμπρὸς αὐτὸς εἶδεται, μέσσω δέ οἱ ἤντε λεπτῇ	310
φαίνεται νεφέλῃ, πυρὸς ἔνδοθεν αἰθομένοιο.	
Πρῖνοι δ' αὖ καρποῖο καταχθέες οὐδὲ μέλαιnai σχῖνοι ἀπείρητοι· πάντα δέ τε πολλὸς ἄλως	1045
αἰεὶ παπταίνει, μή οἱ θέρος ἐκ χερὸς ἔρρη. πρῖνοι μὲν θαμινῆς ἀκύλου κατὰ μέτρον ἔχουσai	315
χειμῶνός κε λέγοιεν ἐπὶ πλεόν ἰσχύσοντος. μὴ μὲν ἄδην ἔκπαγλα περιβρίθιοιεν ἀπάντη, τηλοτέρῳ δ' αὖχμοῖο συνασταχύοιεν ἄρουργαι.	1050

^a Theophr. 46 ὅταν μέλιτται μὴ ἀποπέτῳνται μακρὰν ἀλλ' αὐτοῦ ἐν τῇ εὐδίᾳ πέτῳνται, χειμῶνα ἐσόμενον σημαίνει; Verg. G. iv. 191 ff. "Nec vero a stabulis pluvia impendente recedunt Longius aut credunt caelo adventantibus Euris, Sed circum tutae sub moenibus urbis aquantur, Excursusque breves tentant."

^b Theophr. 38 εἰάν ὑποστραφῶσι (γέρανοι) πετόμενοι χειμῶνα σημαίνουσι.

^c Theophr. 29 ἀράχνια πολλὰ φερόμενα πνεῦμα ἢ χειμῶνα σημαίνει.

^d Theophr. 29 εἰάν πῦρ μὴ θέλῃ ἄπτεσθαι, χειμέριον· καὶ εἰάν λύχνος ἄπτεσθαι μὴ ἐθέλῃ, χειμῶνα σημαίνει.

^e Theophr. 42 τέφρα πηγνυμένη νιφετόν (σημαίνει).

PHAENOMENA

bees^a go not far afield to cull wax, but wheel hard by their honey and their stores, nor do cranes^b on high in long lines wing their steady onward course, but wheel and double in their flight. Look, too, for foul weather, when in windless calm airy gossamers^c are flying, and when the rays of the lamp are wan and flickering, or when in fair weather fire and torches^d are hard to kindle. Why recount all the warning hints that come to men? The unsightly clotting of the ash^e is sign of snow: the ring of spots like millet^f seed around the blazing wick of the lamp betokens snow; but sign of hail^g are live coals, when they outward brightly shine, but in their centre appears, as it were, a hazy mist within the glowing fire.

Nor are holm-oaks,^h laden with acorns, and the dark mastichⁱ untried. With frequent glance on every side the miller ever peers, anxious lest the summer slip from his hand. Holm-oaks with moderate crops of frequent acorns will tell of heavy storm to come. Pray that they may not be exceedingly heavy laden, but only that far from drought the cornfields flourish even as they.

^f Theophr. 42 εὖν ὥσπερ κέχροισ πολλοῖς κατάπλεως (ὁ λύχνος) ἦ, χειμερίσει· καὶ εὖν κύκλῳ περὶ τὸ λαμπρὸν ὦσιν εὐδίας οὐσης, χιονικόν.

^g Theophr. 25 φασὶ δὲ τινες καὶ εἰ ἐν ἀνθραξὶ λαμπρὰ χάλαζα ἐπιφαίνηται, χάλαζαν προσημαίνειν ὥς τὰ πολλά.

^h Theophr. 45 οἱ πρῖνοι εὖν εὐκαρπῶσι, χειμῶνες πολλοὶ σφόδρα γίνονται; 49 οἱ πρῖνοι ὅταν εὐκαρπῶσι σφόδρα, ὥς μὲν τὰ πολλὰ χειμῶνα ἰσχυρὸν σημαίνουσιν, ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ αὐχμούς φασὶ γίνεσθαι.

ⁱ *Pistacia Lentiscus* L. See M. de Thevenot, *Travels into the Levant*, Eng. trans. Lond. 1687, i. chap. lxii. for the confusion of σχίνος, σκίλλα (*Urginea maritima*); cf. Plut. *Per.* 3.

ARATUS

τριπλόα δὲ σχῖνος κυέει, τρισσαὶ δέ οἱ αὖξαι
 γίνονται καρποῖο, φέρει δέ τε σήμαθ' ἐκάσθη 320
 ἐξείης ἀρότω. καὶ γάρ τ' ἀροτήσιον ὥρην
 τριπλόα μείρονται, μέσσην καὶ ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρ' ἄκρα·
 πρῶτος μὲν πρώτην ἄροσιν, μέσσος δέ τε μέσσην 1055
 καρπὸς ἀπαγγέλλει, πυμάτην γε μὲν ἔσχατος
 ἄλλων.

ὄντινα γὰρ κάλλιστα λοχαίη σχῖνος ἄρηται, 325
 κείνω γ' ἐξ ἄλλων ἄροσις πολυλήϊος εἴη,
 τῷ δέ γ' ἀφαιροτάτῳ ὀλίγη, μέσσω δέ τε μέσση.
 αὐτῶς δ' ἀνθήρικος τριχθὰ σκίλλης ὑπερανθεῖ 1060
 σήματ' ἐπιφράσσασθαι ὁμοίου ἀμητοῖο.
 ὅσσα δ' ἐνὶ σχίνου ἀροτῆρ ἐφράσσατο καρπῷ,
 τόσσα δὲ καὶ σκίλλης τεκμαίρεται ἀνθεῖ λευκῷ. 330

Αὐτὰρ ὅτε σφήκες μετοπωρινὸν ἤλιθα πολλοὶ
 πάντῃ βεβρίθωσι, καὶ ἐσπερίων προπάροιθεν 1065
 Πληϊάδων εἴποι τις ἐπερχόμενον χειμῶνα,
 οἷος ἐπὶ σφήκεσσιν ἐλίσσεται αὐτίκα δῖνος. 335
 θήλειαι δὲ σύες, θήλεια δὲ μῆλα καὶ αἶγες
 ὀππότ' ἀναστρωφῶσιν ὀχῆς, τὰ δέ γ' ἄρσενά πάντα
 δεξάμεναι πάλιν αὖτις ἀναβλήδην ὀχέωνται, 1070
 αὐτῶς κε σφήκεσσι μέγαν χειμῶνα λέγοιεν.

^a Theophr. 55 ὁ τῆς σχίνου καρπὸς σημαίνει τοὺς ἀρότους·
 ἔχει δὲ τρία μέρη καὶ ἔστιν ὁ πρῶτος τοῦ πρώτου ἀρότου σημείον,
 ὁ δεύτερος τοῦ δευτέρου, ὁ τρίτος τοῦ τρίτου· καὶ ὡς ἂν τούτων
 κλίνῃ κάλλιστα καὶ γένηται ἀδρότατος, οὕτως ἔξει καὶ ὁ κατὰ
 τοῦτον ἄροτος; Cic. *De div.* i. 9 (quoted Plin. *N.H.* xviii. 228)
 “Iam vero semper viridis semperque gravata Lentiscus
 triplici solita est grandescere fetu, Ter fruges fundens tria
 tempora monstrat arandi.”

^b Theophr. *H.P.* vii. 13. 6 ποιεῖται δὲ (ἡ σκίλλα) τὰς ἀνθή-

PHAENOMENA

Thrice^a the mastich buds and thrice wax ripe its berries. Each crop in turn brings a sign for the sowing. For men divide the sowing season into three—early, middle, late. The first crop of mastich heralds the first of grain; the second the middle; the latest the last of all. The richest crop that the teaming mastich bears will hint of the wealthiest harvest from the plough: the meanest crop foretells scanty grain, and average mastich heralds average corn. Likewise the stalk of the squill^b flowers thrice to give hint of corresponding harvest. All the hints the farmer marked in the mastich crop, the same he learns from the white blossom of the squill.

But when in autumn frequent swarms of wasps^c crowd on every side, one can foretell the winter-storm to come even before the Pleiads are westering,^d swift and sudden as the eddy wherein the wasps are wheeling. Sows and ewes and she-goats, when after mating with the male they mate again,^e equally with wasps foretell heavy storm. When she-

σεις τρεῖς ὧν ἡ μὲν πρώτη δοκεῖ σημαίνειν τὸν πρῶτον ἄροτον, ἡ δὲ δευτέρα τὸν μέσον, ἡ δὲ τρίτη τὸν ἔσχατον. ὥς γὰρ ἂν αὐταὶ γένωνται, καὶ οἱ ἄροτοι σχεδὸν οὕτως ἐκβαίνουσιν.

^c Theophr. 47 ἔστι δὲ σημεῖον χειμῶνων μεγάλων καὶ ὀμβρων καὶ ὅταν γένωνται ἐν τῷ μετοπώρῳ πολλοὶ σφήκες.

^d The scholl. wrongly explain this of the "evening rising" (ἑσπερία ἀνατολή) of the Pleiades. The reference is to the time when in the morning they are near the Western horizon, precisely as in Theocritus vii. 53 ἑσπερίοις Ἐρίφοις means when the Kids are in the West in the morning. The setting of the Pleiades marked the beginning of Winter; here early Winter comes before they set. The statements in the Calendars of late Greek and Roman writers have to be used with the greatest caution.

^e Theophr. 25 ὅταν (πάλιν) ὀχεύωνται πρόβατα ἡ αἰγες, χειμῶνος μακροῦ σημεῖον.

- ὄψε δὲ μισγομένων αἰγῶν μῆλων τε συῶν τε 340
χαίρει ἄνολβος ἀνὴρ, ὃ οἱ οὐ μάλα θαλπιόωντι
εὐδιον φαίνουσι βιβαιομένοι ἐνιαυτόν.
- Χαίρει καὶ γεράνων ἀγέλαις ὥραϊος ἀροτρεὺς 1075
ὦριον ἐρχομέναις, ὃ δ' ἄωριος αὐτίκα μᾶλλον·
αὐτως γὰρ χειμῶνες ἐπέρχονται γεράνοισιν· 345
πρώϊα μὲν καὶ μᾶλλον ὀμιλαδὸν ἐρχομένησιν
πρώϊον· αὐτὰρ ὅτ' ὄψε καὶ οὐκ ἀγεληδὰ φανείσαι
πλειότερον φορέονται ἐπὶ χρόνον οὐδ' ἅμα πολλάί, 1080
ἀμβολίῃ χειμῶνος ὀφέλλεται ὕστερα ἔργα.
- Εἰ δὲ βόες καὶ μῆλα μετὰ βρίθουσιν ὀπώρην 350
γαῖαν ὀρύσσουσιν, κεφαλὰς δ' ἀνέμοιο βορῆς
ἀντία τείνωσιν, μάλα κεν τότε χεῖμερον αὐταὶ
Πληϊάδες χειμῶνα κατερχόμεναι φορέοιεν. 1085
μὴ δὲ λίην ὀρύχοιεν· ἐπεὶ μέγας οὐ κατὰ κόσμον
γίνεται οὔτε φυτοῖς χειμῶν φίλος οὔτ' ἀρότοισιν. 355
ἀλλὰ χιῶν εἴη πολλή μεγάλης ἐν ἀρούραις,
μήπω κεκριμένη μηδὲ βλωθρῇ ἐπὶ ποίῃ,
ὄφρα τις εὖεστοῖ χαίρῃ ποτιδέγμενος ἀνὴρ. 1090
- Οἱ δ' εἰεν καθύπερθεν ὀϊκότες ἀστέρες αἰεῖ·
μηδ' εἰς μήτε δύω μήτε πλέονες κομόωντες· 360
πολλοὶ γὰρ κομόωσιν ἐπ' αὐχμηρῷ ἐνιαυτῷ.
- Οὐδὲ μὲν ὀρνίθων ἀγέλαις ἡπειρόθεν ἀνὴρ,
ἐκ νήσων ὅτε πολλαὶ ἐπιπλήσσωσιν ἀρούραις, 1095
ἐρχομένου θέρεος χαίρει· περιδεΐδιε δ' αἰνῶς
ἀμητῷ, μὴ οἱ κενεὸς καὶ ἀχύρμιος ἔλθῃ 365
αὐχμῷ ἀνηθείς. χαίρει δὲ πού αἰπόλος ἀνὴρ

^a Theophr. 54 πρόβατα ὄψε ὀχευόμενα εὐδεινὸν ἀποτελοῦσι τὸ σημεῖον. Contrast 40 πρόβατα ἐὰν πρῶτ' ὀχεύηται, πρῶτον χειμῶνα σημαίνουσι.

^b Theophr. 38 γέρανοι ἐὰν πρῶτ' πέτῳσιν καὶ ἀθροῖ, πρῶτ' χειμάσει, ἐὰν δὲ ὄψε καὶ πολὺν χρόνον, ὄψε χειμάσει.

^c Theophr. 41 μετοπώρῃ ἐὰν πρόβατα ἢ βόες ὀρύττωσι . . .

PHAENOMENA

goats and ewes and sows mate late ^a in the season, the poor man rejoices, because their mating reveals to him that is thinly clad the coming of an open winter.

In seasonable flight of thronging cranes ^b rejoices the seasonable farmer: in untimely flight the untimely ploughman. For ever so the winters follow the cranes: early winters, when their flight is early and in flocks: when they fly late and not in flocks, but over a longer period in small bands, the later farming benefits by the delay of winter.

If oxen and sheep ^c after the heavy-laden Autumn dig the ground and stretch their heads to face the North wind, verily the Pleiads at their setting will bring a stormy winter. Pray that their digging be not excessive, for then is the winter exceedingly severe and a foe both to tree and tilth. May deep snow clothe the mighty fields, veiling the tender shoot, not yet separate nor tall, so that the anxious husbandman may rejoice in well-being.

May the stars above shine ever with due brightness; and may no comets, ^d one nor two nor more, appear! for many comets herald a season of drought.

Nor on the mainland ^e does the husbandman rejoice at the coming of summer to see trooping flocks of birds, when from the islands they alight upon his fields, but exceeding dread is his for the harvest, lest vexed by drought it come with empty ears and chaff. But the goat-herd rejoices even in

τὸν χειμῶνα χειμέριον σημαίνει. ἐν δὲ τῷ Πόντῳ φασὶν ὅταν Ἄρκτοῦρος ἀνατείλῃ θάπτον, ἐναντίους τῷ βορρᾷ νέμεσθαι.

^a Theophr. 34 οἱ κομήται ἀστέρες ὡς τὰ πολλὰ πνεύματα σημαίνουσιν, ἐὰν δὲ πολλοί, καὶ αὐχμὸν.

^b Theophr. 17 καὶ θέρους ὅταν πολλοὶ ἄθροοι φανῶσιν ὄρνιθες οἱ βιοτεύουσιν ἐν νήσῳ, ὕδωρ σημαίνουσιν· ἐὰν δὲ μέτριοι, ἀγαθὸν αἰῖλι καὶ βοτοῖς, ἐὰν δὲ πολλοὶ ὑπερβολῇ, αὐχμὸν ἰσχυρόν.

αὐταῖς ὀρνίθεσσιν, ἐπὴν κατὰ μέτρον ἴωσιν,
 ἐλπόμενος μετέπειτα πολυγλαγέος ἐνιαυτοῦ. 1100
 οὕτω γὰρ μογεροὶ καὶ ἀλήμονες ἄλλοθεν ἄλλοι
 ζώομεν ἄνθρωποι. τὰ δὲ πὰρ ποσὶ πάντες ἐτοῖμοι 370
 σήματ' ἐπιγνῶναι καὶ ἐσαντίκα ποιήσασθαι.

Ἄρνάσι μὲν χειμῶνας ἐτεκμήραντο νομῆες,
 ἐς νομὸν ὁππότε μᾶλλον ἐπειγόμενοι τροχόωσιν, 1105
 ἄλλοι δ' ἐξ ἀγέλης κριοί, ἄλλοι δὲ καὶ ἄμνοι
 εἰνῶδιοι παίζωσιν ἐρειδόμενοι κεράεσσιν. 375
 ἢ ὅπότ' ἄλλοθεν ἄλλοι ἀναπλήσσωσι πόδεσσιν
 τέτρασιν οἱ κοῦφοι, κεραοὶ γε μὲν ἀμφοτέροισιν.
 ἢ καὶ ὅτ' ἐξ ἀγέλης ἀεκούσια κινήσωσιν 1110
 δείελον εἰσελάοντες ὁμῶς, τὰ δὲ πάντοθι ποίης
 δάκνωσιν πυκινῇσι κελευόμενα λιθάκεσσιν. 380

Ἐκ δὲ βοῶν ἐπύθοντ' ἀρόται καὶ βουκόλοι
 ἄνδρες
 κινυμένου χειμῶνος· ἐπεὶ βόες ὁππότε χηλὰς
 γλώσση ὑπωμαίοιο ποδὸς περιλιχμήσωνται, 1115
 ἢ κοίτῃ πλευρὰς ἐπὶ δεξιτερὰς τανύσωνται,
 ἀμβολίην ἀρότιο γέρων ἐπιέλπετ' ἀροτρεὺς. 385
 οὐδ' ὅτε μυκηθμοῖο περίπλειοι ἀγέρωνται
 ἐρχόμεναι σταθμόνδε βόες βουλύσιον ὥρην,
 σκυθραὶ λειμῶνος πόριες καὶ βουβοσίοιο 1120
 αὐτίκα τεκμαίρονται ἀχείμεροι ἐμπλήσεσθαι.
 οὐδ' αἶγες πρίνοιο περισπεύδουσαι ἀκάνθαις 390
 εὖδιοι, οὐδὲ σύες φορυτῷ ἐπιμαργαίνουσαι.

^a Theophr. 15 βοὺς τὴν προσθίαν ὀπλὴν λείξας χειμῶνα ἢ ὕδωρ σημαίνει.

^b Theophr. 41 βόες . . ἐπὶ τὸ δεξιὸν κατακλινόμενοι χειμέριον ; 54 βοὺς ἐπὶ τὸ ἀριστερὸν ἰσχίον κατακλινόμενος εὐδίαν σημαίνει, . . ἐπὶ δεξιὸν δὲ χειμῶνα.

^c Theophr. 49 καὶ τὸ πανταχοῦ δὲ λεγόμενον σημεῖον δημόσιον χειμέριον ὅταν σύες [μύες Th. ; μύες (sic) Wimmer, Hort] περὶ 468.

PHAENOMENA

the birds, when they come in moderate flocks with promise of a season of plenteous milk. For thus do we poor, changeful mortals win in divers ways our livelihood, and all are ready to mark the warnings at their feet and adopt them for the moment.

Sheep warn the shepherd of coming storm when they rush to pasture in haste beyond their wont, but some behind the flock, now rams, now lambs, sport by the way with butting horns, when some here, some there, they bound aloft, the sillier young with four feet off the ground, the horned elders with two, or when the shepherd moves an unwilling flock, though it be evening when he drives them to their pens, while ever and anon they pluck the grass, though urged by many a stone.

From oxen too the ploughman and the neat-herd learn of the stirring of the storm. When oxen lick ^a with their tongue around the hooves of their fore-feet or in their stalls stretch themselves on their right side,^b the old ploughman expects the sowing to be delayed. When with ceaseless lowing the kine collect as they wend at eventide to their stalls, the heifers reluctant to leave the meadow pasture-land give warning that anon they will not feed in stormless weather. Not fair weather do the goats betide when greedy for prickly holm-oak, and the sows rage furiously over their bedding.^c

φορυντοῦ μάχωνται καὶ φέρωσιν. Verg. *G.* i. 399 f. (a good weather sign is when) "non ore solutos Immundi meminere sues iactare maniplos." Plut. *Mor.* 129 A seems to attribute this sign to Democritus: ἀτοπον γάρ ἐστι κοράκων μὲν λαρυγγισμοῖς καὶ κλωσμοῖς (κλωγμοῖς) ἀλεκτορίδων καὶ "συσὶν ἐπὶ φορυντῷ μαργαινοῦσαις," ὡς ἔφη Δημόκριτος, ἐπιμελῶς προσέχειν, σημεῖα ποιουμένους πνευμάτων καὶ δμβρων.

ARATUS

Καὶ λύκος ὀππότε μακρὰ μονόλυκος ὠρύηται,
 ἢ ὄγ' ἀροτρήων ὀλίγον πεφυλαγμένος ἀνδρῶν 1125
 ἔργα κατέρχεται, σκέπαος χατέοντι ἐοικώς,
 ἐγγύθεν ἀνθρώπων, ἵνα οἱ λέχος αὐτόθεν εἷη, 395
 τρὶς περιτελλομένης ἡοῦς χειμῶνα δοκεύειν.
 οὕτω καὶ προτέροις ἐπὶ σήμασι τεκμήραιο
 ἐσσομένων ἀνέμων ἢ χείματος ἢ ὑετοῖο, 1130
 αὐτὴν ἢ μετὰ τὴν ἢ καὶ τριτάτην ἔτ' ἐς ἡῶ.

Ἄλλα γὰρ οὐδὲ μῦες, τετριγότες εἴ ποτε μᾶλλον 400
 εὖδιοι ἐσκίρτησαν ἐοικότες ὄρχηθμοῖσιν,
 ἄσκεπτοι ἐγένοντο παλαιότεροις ἀνθρώποις·
 οὐδὲ κύνες· καὶ γάρ τε κύων ὠρύξατο ποσσὶν 1135
 ἀμφοτέροις χειμῶνος ἐπερχομένοιο δοκεύων,
 καὶ κεῖνοι χειμῶνα μῦες τότε μαντεύονται. 405
 καὶ μὴν ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ καρκίνος ὥχετο χέρσον,
 χειμῶνος μέλλοντος ἐπαΐσσεσθαι ὁδοῖο.

Καὶ μῦες ἡμέριοι ποσσὶ στιβάδα στρωφῶντες 1140
 κοίτης ἱμεύονται, ὅτ' ὄμβρου σήματα φαίνοι.

Τῶν μηδὲν κατόνοσσο· καλὸν δ' ἐπὶ σήματι
 σῆμα 410
 σκέπτεσθαι· μᾶλλον δὲ δυοῖν εἰς ταὐτὸν ἰόντων
 ἐλπωρὴ τέλεθοι, τριτάτῳ δέ κε θαρσήσειας.
 αἰεὶ δ' ἂν παριόντος ἀριθμοίης ἐνιαυτοῦ 1145
 σήματα, συμβάλλων εἴ που καὶ ἐπ' ἀστέρι τοίῃ
 ἡὼς ἀντέλλοντι φαίνεται ἢ κατιόντι, 415
 ὀπποῖήν καὶ σῆμα λέγοι. μάλα δ' ἄρκιον εἷη
 φράζεσθαι φθίνοντος ἐφισταμένοιο τε μηνὸς
 τετράδας ἀμφοτέρας· αἱ γάρ τ' ἄμυδις συνιόντων 1150
 470

PHAENOMENA

When a solitary wolf^a howls loud, or when, as if he sought for shelter, recking little of farmer men, he descends to the cultivated lands near to men to seek a lair there, expect a storm when the third dawn comes round. So, too, by the previous signs thou canst forecast the winds or storm or rain to come on the self-same day or on the morrow or it may be on the third morn.

Mice,^b too, as sign of storm, whenever with louder squeaking than their wont they gambolled and seemed to dance in fair weather, were not unmarked by the weather-seers of old. Nor were dogs. The dog^c with both his paws digs when he suspects the coming of a storm, and then too those mice turn prophets. And landward comes the crab, when the storm is about to burst.

Mice in the daytime toss straw and are fain to build a nest when Zeus shows signs of rain.

Make light of none of these warnings. Good rule it is to look for sign confirming sign. When two point the same way, forecast with hope; when three, with confidence. Thou canst always add the signs of the passing season, comparing whether at rising or at setting of a star the day dawn such as the calendar would herald. It would profit much to mark the last four days of the old and the first four of the new month.^d They hold the terms of

^a Theophr. 46 λύκος ὠρυόμενος χειμῶνα σημαίνει διὰ τριῶν ἡμερῶν. λύκος ὅταν πρὸς τὰ ἔργα ὀρμῇ ἢ εἰσω χειμῶνος ὥρα, χειμῶνα σημαίνει εὐθύς.

^b Theophr. 41 μύες τρίζοντες καὶ ὀρχόμενοι χειμέριον.

^c Theophr. 42 κύων τοῖς ποσὶν ὀρύττουσα . . . χειμέριον.

^d Theophr. 5 μάλιστα δὲ κυριώτατα (sc. σημεία) ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡλίου καὶ τῆς σελήνης. ἡ γὰρ σελήνη νυκτὸς οὐρανὸν ἡλίου ἐστὶ διὸ καὶ αἱ σύνοδοι τῶν μηνῶν χειμέριοι εἰσιν ὅτι ἀπολείπει τὸ φῶς τῆς σελήνης ἀπὸ τετραδὸς φθίνοντος μέχρι τετραδὸς ἱσταμένου . . .

μηνῶν πείρατ' ἔχουσιν, ὅτε σφαλερώτερος αἰθὴρ
 ὀκτὼ νυξὶ πέλει, χήτει χαροποῦ σελήνης. 420

Τῶν ἄμυδις πάντων ἐσκεμμένος εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν
 οὐδέποτε σχεδίως κεν ἐπ' αἰθέρι τεκμήрайο.

PHAENOMENA

the meeting months, when the sky on eight nights is deceptive beyond its wont for lack of the bright-eyed Moon.

Study all the signs together throughout the year and never shall thy forecast of the weather be a random guess.



LYCOPHRON

1871

INTRODUCTION

1. THE LIFE OF LYCOPHRON

Our authorities for the life of Lycophron are a notice in Suidas *s.v.* Λυκόφρων, and a Life by Tzetzes prefixed to his commentary (Westermann, *Biogr.* p. 142), and some scattered references in other authors. The information which these give us is of the scantiest kind, and in the matter of dates we have to depend on various inferences.

Lycophron was a native of Chalcis in Euboea; son of Socles (possibly the Socles of Athen. xi. 473 A) and the adoptive son of the historian Lycus of Rhegium, of whom Suidas *s.v.* Λύκος says: "Also called Butheras, of Rhegium, historian, father of Lycophron the tragedian; flourished in the time of the Diadochi and was plotted against by Demetrius of Phalerum. He wrote a history of Libya, and on Sicily."

The date of Lycophron's birth may be put about 330–325 B.C. His earlier years seem to have been spent in Chalcis and Athens, possibly also in Rhegium, and his literary activity was devoted to the writing of tragedies.

In those early years he naturally came in contact with Menedemus (died soon after 278 B.C.) of Eretria, founder of the Eretrian or Neo-Megarian School of Philosophy (Life in Diog. Laert. ii. chap. 17); *cf.* Doig. Laert. ii. 132. Menedemus was fond of entertaining and held *symposia* both of poets and musicians. Ἡσπάζετο δὲ καὶ Ἄρατον καὶ Λυκόφρονα τὸν τῆς τραγωδίας ποιητὴν καὶ τὸν Ῥόδιον Ἀνταγόραν (epic poet: some lines of his to Eros preserved in Diog. Laert. iv. 26 f.). To this period must belong the *Menedemus* of Lycophron, which was a satyric

LYCOPHRON

drama : Diog. Laert. ii. 140 ἀ πάντα φησὶν ὁ Λυκόφρων ἐν τοῖς πεποιημένοις Σατύροις αὐτῷ, οὗς Μενεδημον ἐπέγραψεν, ἐγκώμιον τοῦ φιλοσόφου ποιήσας τὸ δράμα. ὦν καὶ τινὰ ἐστὶ τοιαυτὴ.

ὥς ἐκ βραχείας δαιτὸς ἡ βαιὰ κύλιξ
αὐτοῖς κυκλεῖται πρὸς μέτρον, τράγῃμα δὲ
ὁ σωφρονιστὴς τοῖς φιληκόοις λόγος.

(fr. 3 Nauck)

(i.e. "When after a scanty meal the little cup circles among them moderately and for desert the studious guests have improving conversation").

Athen. ii. 55 D "Lycophron of Chalcis in a satyric drama which he wrote in mockery (ἐπὶ καταμωκῇσει) on Menedemus the philosopher, from whom was named the sect (αἵρεσις) of the Eretrics, making fun of the banquets of the philosophers says καὶ δημόκοινος . . . συμπότης" (see below). Athen. x. 419 f., after an amusing description from the *Life of Menedemus* by Antigonos of Carystus of the banquets of Menedemus, adds : "Lycophron of Chalcis, too, bears witness with regard to these, having written a satyric play *Menedemus* (γράφας σατύρους Μενέδημον), in which Silenus says to the satyrs :

παῖδες κρατίστου πατρὸς ἐξωλέστατοι,
ἐγὼ μὲν ὑμῖν, ὥς ὁρᾶτε, στρηνιῶ.
δεῖπνον γὰρ οὔτ' ἐν Καρίᾳ, μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς,
οὔτ' ἐν Ῥόδῳ τοιοῦτον οὔτ' ἐν Λυδίᾳ
κατέχω δεδειπνηκώς. "Απολλὼν ὡς καλόν.

(fr. 1 Nauck)

(i.e. "Cursed children of most excellent father, I, as you see, wax riotous. For not in Caria, by the gods, nor in Rhodes, nor in Lydia, do I remember to have dined so well ! Apollo ! what a feast !"); and again :

ἀλλὰ κυλίκιον
ὑδαρὲς ὁ παῖς περιῆγε τοῦ πεντωβόλου,
ἀτρέμα παρεξεστηκός. ὅ τ' ἀλιτήριος
καὶ δημόκοινος ἐπεχόρευε δαψιλῆς
θέρμος πενήτων καὶ τρικλίνου συμπότης.

(fr. 2 Nauck)

INTRODUCTION

(i.e. "But the boy carried round a watery cup of five-obol wine, slightly turned; and the accursed hangman lupine danced on abundantly—the boon-companion of poor men and the dining-room").

He goes on to say that discussions were carried on over their wine (*ζητήσεις ἦσαν παρὰ πότον*),

*τράγημα γὰρ
ὁ σωφρονιστὴς πᾶσιν ἐν μέσῳ λόγος.*

(fr. 3 Nauck)

(i.e. "For dessert improving conversation").

It is related, too, that their meetings were often so prolonged that

*ὁ τὴν ἔω καλῶν
κατέλαβεν ὄρνις, τοῖσι δ' οὐδέπω κόρος.*

(fr. 4 Nauck)

(i.e. "Chanticleer, calling the dawn, surprised them still unsatisfied").

It was inevitable that Lycophron should be attracted by the brilliant literary society then flourishing in Alexandria. Thither accordingly he went, at what date we do not precisely know. But we have seen that Suidas, in his notice of Lycus, mentions the enmity which existed between that historian and Demetrius of Phalerum. Demetrius apparently enjoyed great influence with Ptolemy I., whom he advised to put the crown of Egypt past the son of Berenice. That son came to the throne as Ptolemy II. Philadelphus in 285 B.C. on the abdication of his father, and, after the death of the latter in 283 B.C., he put Demetrius under ward *μέχρι τι δόξει περὶ αὐτοῦ*. Shortly afterwards Demetrius was bitten in his sleep by an asp and died (Diog. Laert. v. 78). The removal of his adoptive father's enemy would open the way for Lycophron to go to the court of Ptolemy, and we shall probably be sufficiently near the truth if we suppose that he went to Alexandria *circ.* 285–283 B.C.

Here Lycophron was entrusted with the arrangement of the Comic Poets in the royal library, and it was then doubtless that he wrote his treatise *Περὶ κωμῳδίας*: Athen.

LYCOPHRON

iv. 140 A ; vii. 278 A B Λυκόφρων ἐν τοῖς περὶ κωμωδίας ; xi. 485 D Λυκόφρων δ' ἐν τῷ θ' περὶ κωμωδίας ; xi. 501 D E ; xiii. 555 A Λυκόφρων ὁ Χαλκιδεὺς ἐν τοῖς περὶ κωμωδίας.

How long Lycophron remained in Alexandria, or whether he died there, we have no knowledge. Nor do we know anything of the circumstances of his death beyond what we gather from Ovid, *Ibis* 531 f., who seems to imply that he was killed by an arrow :

Utque cothurnatum cecidisse Lycophrona narrant,
Haereat in fibris fixa sagitta tuis.

2. WORKS

The notice in Suidas *s.v.* Λυκόφρων after mentioning his parentage proceeds: "Grammarian and maker of tragedies. At any rate he is one of the seven who were called the Pleias. His tragedies are *Aeolus*, *Andromeda*, *Aletes* (Wanderer), *Aeolides*,^a *Elephenor*, *Heracles*, *Hiketæ* (Suppliants), *Hippolytus*, *Cassandreis*, *Laios*, *Marathonii*, *Nauplius*, *Oedipus* α' β', *Orphanus* (Orphan), *Pentheus*, *Pelopidae*, *Symmachi* (Allies), *Telegonus*, *Chrysippus*. Of these the *Nauplius* is a revised version (διασκευή). He also wrote the play called *Alexandra*, the obscure poem (τὸ σκοτεινὸν ποίημα)."

The Πλειάς was the name given by the later Alexandrine scholars to the seven most eminent tragic poets of the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus. The list is variously given. Schol. A Hephaest. p. 140 Consbr. gives Homer the younger (son of Andromachus and Myro), Sositheus, Lycophron, Alexander (Aetolus), Philicus (Philiscus), Dionysiadès. Here some name is wanting. Choeroboscus, Hephaest. p. 236 Consbr., gives the last three as Aeantiades, Sosiphanes, Philicus, but mentions that for Aeantiades and Sosiphanes some give Dionysiadès (Strabo xiv. 675) and Euphronius.

According to Tzetzes in *Lyc.* pp. 262 and 270 (Müller) Lycophron wrote in all either 64 or 46 tragedies. The list in Suidas, apparently extracted from a more complete

^a Αἰθαλίδης O. Iahn, *Philol.* xxviii. 6.

INTRODUCTION

list, is in a roughly alphabetical order. It need only be noticed further that some of the titles suggest Lycophron's tendency to use the less familiar myths, while the *Cassandreis* apparently dealt with the fortunes of the people of Cassandreia = Potidaea (Strabo vii. 330) on the isthmus of Pallene, and was thus founded on contemporary history.

Besides the fragments of the *Menedemus* quoted above we have four lines from the *Pelopidae* preserved in J. Stobaeus, *Floril.* 119. 13 *Λυκόφρονος ἐκ Πελοπιδῶν*.

ἀλλ' ἡνίκ' ἂν μὲν ἦ πρόσω τὸ καταναεῖν,
"Αἰδῆς ποθεῖται τοῖς δεδυστυχηκόσιν·
ὅταν δ' ἐφέρπη κῦμα λίσσθιον βίου,
τὸ ζῆν ποθοῦμεν· οὐ γὰρ ἔστ' αὐτοῦ κόρος.
(fr. 5 Nauck)

While death is far away
Sad hearts are fain to die ;
But when the latest wave
Of life draws nigh,
We fain would live, for life
Knows no satiety.

The date of the *Alexandra* has been the subject of much dispute.

It is argued, on the one hand, that it belongs to the early or Chalcis-Athens period of Lycophron's life because (1) it shows no trace of Attic or Sicilian comedy, while it is full of echoes of tragic, lyric, and iambic poets ; (2) it shows no special knowledge of Egyptian geography nor any trace of his special relation to the Ptolemaic court. Thus *Alexandra* 576 Triton = Nile, while in 848 Asbystes = Nile. Wilamowitz held that Callim. fr. 13 (from the *Aitia* i.) *ap.* Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Ἀσβυστία· ὅη τε Τρίτωνος ἐφ' ὕδασι· Ἀσβύσταο is meant as a tacit correction of this. (But it is quite in Lycophron's manner to use either Triton or Asbystes indifferently to mean Libyan.) On these grounds it is argued that the *Alexandra* as a whole may be dated as early as 295 B.C.

As against this it is urged (1) that Lycophron would scarcely have been included in the Pleias, if on coming to Alexandria he had ceased to write tragedy. (2) The

enormous number of tragedies ascribed to him implies a prolonged activity in that kind.

But two passages in the *Alexandra* cause special difficulty: vv. 1226-1280 and 1446-1450.

The first of these passages raised difficulties in the mind of the schol. Marc. (Theon?) v. 1226 f. ἐντεῦθεν περὶ Ῥωμαίων λέγει καὶ Λυκόφρωνος ἑτέρου νομιστέον εἶναι τὸ ποίημα, οὐ τοῦ γράψαντος τὴν τραγωδίαν· συνήθης γὰρ ὦν τῷ Φιλαδέλφῳ οὐκ ἂν περὶ Ῥωμαίων διελέγετο (cf. Tzetz. *ad loc.* περὶ Ῥωμαίων ἐντεῦθεν διαλαμβάνει. τὰ δὲ λοιπὰ τοῦ σχολίου γέλοια· φασὶ γὰρ Λυκόφρωνος ἑτέρου εἶναι τὸ ποίημα . . . διελέγετο), i.e. Lycophron at the court of the Ptolemies would not have referred to the Romans as holding "the sceptre and monarchy of earth and sea" (1229).

But apart from the position of Lycophron as a court poet, a further difficulty was raised by C. J. Fox (1749-1806), in his correspondence with Gilbert Wakefield (1756-1801). Fox pointed out that a Greek poet of Lycophron's time, i.e. before the First Punic War (264-241 B.C.), could not have referred to the power of Rome in the terms of 1226 ff. and 1446 ff. which also apparently refer to Rome.

R. P. Knight to Dr. Parr, Whitehall, Jan. 22: "Fox and I have been lately reading Lycophron, and having been both startled with the distinctness of some predictions of events which happened long after the age when he is supposed to have flourished, we have had some correspondence upon the subject, but without any other effect than increasing our perplexity. The *Testimonium Veterum*, published with Potter's edition, is strong in support of the authenticity of this poem, and of its being written by one of the Pleiades, as they are called; yet in v. 1226 *et seq.* there is a distinct prediction of the universality of the Roman Empire; and in v. 446, as distinct a one of the fall of the Macedonian monarchy μεθ' ἑκτὴν γενεάν (*sic*) from Alexander, who is clearly described. Perseus, indeed, was not the sixth king of Macedonia from Alexander, but, nevertheless, he was the sixth in the line of descent of his own family from that conqueror,

INTRODUCTION

which is more in point. Cannot you prove that Lycophron was a Jew or Atheist who conversed with some inspired persons of that nation? What a triumph would it be for Revelation! for, except the prophecies of Isaiah concerning Cyrus, there are none in the sacred volume half so unequivocal; and the merely human testimony (the only one which infidels will admit) in support of the prophecies of Isaiah, is weak indeed when compared with that in support of Lycophron" (Parr's Works vii. p. 304).

Niebuhr^a assumed that the *Alexandra* was the work of a later poet who wrote after the First Punic war. In general scholars have inclined to one or other theory: that the passages in question are later interpolations, or that the *Alexandra* as a whole is the work of a later poet.

The reference in 1435 ff. is exceedingly obscure. According to Wilamowitz the lines refer to Alexander the Great. The Argives who must bow themselves before him are the Persians, who are in 1442 designated by the word *δμαιμοι* as brothers of Alexander; *ῥ* 1446 is, according to Wilamowitz, Alexander. He translates *μεθ' ἑκτην γένναν αὐθαίμων ἐμός* as "mihi post sex generationes cognatus," and he reckons the six generations backwards from Cassandra thus: Cassandra—Priam—Laomedon—Ilos—Tros—Dardanus—Zeus, whose son was Perseus, ancestor of the Argeads and the Persians, Hdt. vii. 150. Hence he concludes that *αὐθαίμων ἐμός* must be either the Persian people generally, or a definite Persian. He himself decides for Artabazos, father of Barsine, whose son (Heracles) by Alexander was put to death by Polyperchon in 309 B. C. (L. 801 ff.).

Holzinger^b takes the reference in 1435 ff. to be to Pyrrhus (*αἰθων*, 1439). The wolf of Galadra is Demetrius Poliorcetes. The sons of Cassander, who as sons of Thessalonice are Argeads, were compelled to give up the

^a B. G. Niebuhr, "Ueber das Zeitalter Lykophrons des Dunkeln," *Rhin. Mus.*, 1827, pp. 108 ff.

^b *Lykophron's Alexandra*, gr. u. deutsch, C. von Holzinger, Leipzig, 1895.

LYCOPHRON

throne of Macedonia to Demetrius. The blood-relation of Cassandra is Fabricius, who is the *εἰς τις παλαιστής* 1447. Holzinger takes *μεθ' ἑκτην γένναν*—most improbably—to mean “after six crops,” in reference to the six years’ duration of the campaign of Pyrrhus in Italy. Holzinger puts the date of the *Alexandra* about 274 B.C.

William N. Bates in *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology* vi. (Boston, 1895) discusses “The Date of Lycophron” p. 75 f. This discussion appears to be entirely without value, but his conclusion may be quoted: Lycophron “was born between 325 and 320, wrote his *Alexandra* about 295, was appointed to arrange the comedies in the Alexandrian library in 285–284” (this is based on the assumption that the *Alexandra* was imitated in the *βωμὸς* of Dosiades written 285–270 (Wilamowitz), 292–290 (Susemihl)); “about 280 he was flourishing as a tragic poet, and continued as such down to the date of his death, which must have occurred before the year 250, and probably shortly before the year 265.”

The problem of the *Alexandra* is discussed by P. Corssen, “Ist die *Alexandra* dem Tragiker Lykophron abzusprechen?” *Rhein. Mus.* lxxviii., 1913, pp. 321–335.

He agrees with Sudhaus that the Lion 1439 is Alexander the Great and that the *Ἀργεῖοι* 1443 = *Πέρσαι* (*cf.* Herodot. vii. 150); but he does not agree with him in identifying *αὔθαιμων ἐμὸς* 1446 with T. Quinctius Flamininus, who defeated Philip V. of Macedon at Cynoscephalae in 197 B.C.

To that identification he objects that (1) *σκύλων ἀπαρχάς* κτλ. 1450 would in that case be meaningless, as the Romans got no immediate profit from the war with Philip; (2) the victory of Flamininus, in alliance with the Achaeans and actively supported by the Aetolians, the fruits of which fell to the Greeks, the ancient enemies of Troy, could in no sense be regarded as a revenge for the destruction of Troy.

Corssen’s own view is briefly as follows: The struggle is between Asia and Europe, which have nothing in common (1283 f.). In this struggle the two great events are the destruction of Troy by Agamemnon and the expedition

INTRODUCTION

of Xerxes against Greece. According to Herodotus it was in the destruction of Troy that the Persians found the ground of their hostility to Greece. Accordingly, to the sack of Troy by Agamemnon 1369 ff. corresponds the expedition of Xerxes 1412 ff. The long struggle between Asia and Europe is ended by Alexander the Great 1439 ff., who as successor to Agamemnon leads the hosts of Europe against Asia.

The leading idea in the poet's mind is not of "reconciliation" either between Rome and Macedon or between Rome and Greece—but of the equating justice of Fate. What Troy lost in the East is balanced by the success of Troy's descendants—the Romans—in the West, and this is expressed in 1226 ff.

Here arises the difficulty of the words *γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης σκῆπτρα καὶ μοναρχίαν*.

Now if by *μοναρχία* we understand world-dominion, then that could not be predicated of the Romans even after the battle of Cynoscephalae, in view of the fact that the power of Syria and Egypt was still unshaken. World-dominion could not be predicated before the battle of Pydna in 168 B.C.

The poet of the *Alexandra* knows nothing of the extent of the Roman dominion as at the beginning of the second century B.C. The limits of the Roman kingdom known to him must be assumed to coincide with the limits of the kingdom of Aeneas as described in 1238 ff., together with the extensions made through the struggle of the Romans with the sixth successor of Alexander the Great (1450).

From the conquest of the Persians by Alexander the poet passes to Pyrrhus and the Romans.

The Lion of 1440 is clearly a definite person and, as the ancient scholia recognized, must be Alexander the Great, who is a Thesprotian, *i.e.* an Epeirote, on his mother's side, and a Chalastraeon, *i.e.* a Macedonian, (Strabo vii. 330. 20) on the father's side, and is moreover a descendant of Aeacus and Dardanus (1440) through his mother: ἡ δὲ Ὀλυμπιάς ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ εἰς Πύρρον τὸν Ἀχιλλέως

LYCOPHRON

καὶ Ἐλενον τὸν Πριάμου τὸ γένος τὸ ἀνέκαθεν ἀνέφερεν, ὡς φησι Θεόπομπος καὶ Πύρανδρος. ἀναφέρεται δὲ ὁ Πύρρος εἰς Διακόν, ὁ δὲ Ἐλενος εἰς Δάρδανον (schol. Lycophr.).

Now if the Lion is Alexander, the Wolf of Galadra (a Macedonian town, according to Steph. Byz.) must be distinguished from him. The explanation of the expression is no longer apparent, but the Wolf must embody the whole nation which, finally, was conquered by the Romans.

The six generations must be represented by the kings of Macedon. Including Alexander, we get Pyrrhus in the sixth place, thus : Alexander, died 323 ; Philip Arrhidaeus, died 317 ; Cassander, died 297 ; his three sons 297-295 ; Demetrius Poliorcetes 294-288 ; Pyrrhus. The fact that Pyrrhus immediately lost the throne of Macedon does not prevent the poet from seeing in him the heir of Alexander who, turning against the descendants of the Trojans, renews the old struggle. The "wrestler" (1447) is, like the Wolf of Galadra, not an individual but the whole people.

When the poet says that the Romans came into collision with Pyrrhus by sea and by land, that is not in the strict sense true. But Pyrrhus suffered from Rome's allies, the Carthaginians, a heavy defeat at sea, which benefited Rome as well, and the Romans themselves, through the Greek towns of South Italy, won importance at sea, so that the expression γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης σκῆπτρα καὶ μοναρχίαν referring to the successes won in the Tarentine War, is not entirely without justification. But the term *μοναρχία* is to be understood in the light of the historical idea which underlies the whole poem ; i.e. the Persians handed over the sceptre of their old dominion, for which Asia and Europe had fought from of old, to the Wolf of Galadra. Pyrrhus loses the sceptre to the Romans, and thus the old dominion, which was taken from Priam by Agamemnon, reverts again to the Trojans.

With Pyrrhus the Romans made neither peace nor treaty. Pyrrhus gave up the struggle and went back home. But before Tarentum fell, the astute Ptolemy, rightly recognizing the importance of the Roman victory,

INTRODUCTION

hastened to conclude an alliance with them. The Romans on their side sent an embassy in 273 B.C. to Alexandria, which was honoured by Ptolemy with valuable gifts, which, however, the ambassador handed over to the state. (Dio Cassius fr. 41, Livy, Perioch. xiv.) The personal object to be supplied with *εἰς διαλλαγὰς μολῶν* is, accordingly, not the defeated party. After his victory the Roman will conclude agreements and be celebrated as the most honourable friend.

On this interpretation the prophecies of Cassandra do not go beyond the poet's own time, and his glorification of the Romans does not stand in contradiction to the policy of his royal master.

Thus the statement of Suidas that the author of the *Alexandra* was Lycophron the tragic poet is confirmed. Nor is there good ground for doubting his statement that Lycophron of Chalcis, son of Socles, was adopted by Lycus of Rhegium. Beloch, holding that Suidas has confused two different Lycophrons—(1) of Chalcis, son of Socles, author of the *Alexandra*, (2) son of the historian Lycus of Rhegium, the tragic poet at the Court of Ptolemy Philadelphus—found support for this theory (1) in Suidas *s.v.* Λύκος where Lycus is called the father of the tragic Lycophron, (2) in the 'Tzetzes' Life where it is said : ὁ Λυκόφρων οὕτως τῷ μὲν γένει Χαλκιδεὺς ἦν υἱὸς Σωκλέους ἢ Λύκου τοῦ ἱστοριογραφούντος κατὰ τινάς.

This, Corssen says, is merely a wilful perversion of the tradition, induced by the surprise which the Scholiast expresses that a court poet of Philadelphus should have expressed himself in praise of the Romans. But just this surprise shows what the tradition was.

To the objection that, if the author of the *Alexandra* were the adoptive son of Lycus, he would not have passed over the works of his adoptive father and confined himself exclusively to Timaeus, Corssen replies by an endeavour to show that in his account of the fortunes of Diomedes and his companions (615 ff.) Lycophron does in fact follow Lycus in opposition to Timaeus.

Corssen's conclusion is that external evidence and the

LYCOPHRON

results of an analysis of the poem agree excellently, and thereby the abstruse poem of Lycophron obtains the importance of a historical document which strikingly reflects the great impression which the victory of the Roman arms over the Hellenistic king made upon his contemporaries.

3. MANUSCRIPTS

The critical recension of E. Scheer (Berlin, 1881) is based on the following mss. :

Class I.—A = Marcianus 476 (Venetus lxx. 3). This, which is by far the best ms. of Lycophron, belongs to the eleventh century and bears to have been written by one Nicetas a deacon. After the Argument there is a marginal note : *κάνταῦθα συνήθροισα λέξικοῦ λέξεις | νικήτας οὐλάχιςτος τῶν διακόνων*. Scheer, *Rhein. Mus.* xxxiv., identified this Nicetas with the distinguished bishop of Serrhai (Seres) in the eleventh century.

The ms. extends to sixty-five folia, sixty-two of which are written upon. Foll. 2–30^v contain Aratus with the scholia; fol. 31^r to the middle of fol. 62 contain Lycophron's *Alexandra* with scholia and two paraphrases—an older (P) and a more recent (p).

V = Vaticanus 1307. This is a copy of a copy (X) of A and it is occasionally useful as A has suffered alteration by two later hands A², A³, subsequent to the time when the copy (X) was made. V itself has suffered similar interpolation, but it is not often that A and V have suffered in the same passage.

B = Coislinianus 345 belonging to the tenth century. It is so called as belonging to the collection of Henri Charles du Cambout de Coislin (1664–1732), Bishop of Metz, now in the Bibl. Nat., Paris. This MS. contains a number of Lexica and amongst them from p. 225 to p. 253 *λέξεις ἀλεξάνδρας καὶ ὑπόθεσις*.

At the end is *τέλος σὺν θεῷ τοῦ λεξικοῦ λυκόφρονος*?

The reason of it being included among Lexica is that the lines are broken up into sections to each of which is appended the interpretation of paraphrase P. Thus v. 1

INTRODUCTION

λέξω τὰ πάντα : φράσω τὰ πάντα : νητρεκῶς : ἀληθῶς. καὶ γὰρ ἐπιτατικῶς νοοῦμεν τὸ ἦ, ὡς τὸ νήχυτος καὶ νήδυμος : ἀρχῆς ἀπ' ἀκρας : ἃ με πυνθάνη καὶ ἐρωτᾷς : ἦν δὲ μηκυνθῇ λόγος : ἐὰν δ' ἐκταθῇ τὸ ἔπος.

"The ms.," says Scheer, "which is most elegantly written, has in fol. 225^r 35 lines, of which 7 contain the Argument *μαντευομένην* . . . ἅπαντα ; the other pages have 36 lines each, except the last, which has 27 lines. The lemmata are marked off from the paraphrase by two points usually and small spaces : rarely by a colon, very rarely by a comma. Much more often the scribe has forgotten to distinguish the lemmata from the paraphrase ; at other times he has omitted the paraphrase or the lemma or both : finally he has repeatedly confused the sequence of the sections of lines. The ms. is so full of errors that I have seen no ms. of Lycophron—except Par. 2840—so corrupt."

Class II.—C=Parisinus 2723. The subscription states that the ms. was finished in June 1282. Foll. 1-76 contain the *Alexandra* of Lycophron with the commentary of Isaac Tzetzes. The colour of the ink shows that the scribe took many various readings from the ms. which he was copying and afterwards wrote between the lines and in the margin and even inserted in the text (C²) other readings from a second ms., from which also he inserted interlinear scholia, the greater part of which was not derived from the commentary of Tzetzes. There are also a few corrections by a third hand (C³).

D=Parisinus 2403, thirteenth century. The ms. consists of 308 folia, of which foll. 58-99 contain the *Alexandra* with the commentary of Tzetzes. There are many interlinear scholia mostly from the commentary of Tzetzes, also *variae lectiones* mostly inserted by the original copyist, very few added later (D²).

E=Palatinus graecus 218, fourteenth century. Foll. 9-65 contain the *Alexandra* with the commentary of Tzetzes and many *variae lectiones* copied by the scribe along with the text and occasional corrections by another hand (E²).

LYCOPHRON

4. THE PARAPHRASES

We have two paraphrases of the *Alexandra* :

P, the older, composed by some Byzantine grammarian and based on an ancient body of scholia, is best preserved in B, on which, accordingly, Scheer bases his recension, using as subsidiary aids A and Vaticanus 117, a fourteenth century ms. containing the *Alexandra* with the commentary of Tzetzes (foll. 30-113), both of which give P in a less perfect form.

p, a later paraphrase of uncertain date based upon P. Scheer's recension is based on A with the subsidiary aid of V.

5. THE SCHOLIA

The scholia of Lycophron are very excellent and are probably ultimately based on the commentary of Theon, son of Artemidorus, a grammarian of the time of Augustus and Tiberius, who wrote commentaries on Theocritus, Apollonius, Callimachus, Nicander, and Lycophron, as well as on some of the older classical poets. Cf. Steph. Byz. s.v. Κύτινα πόλις Θεσσαλίας, ὡς Θέων ἐν ὑπομνήματι Λυκόφρονος. So id. s.v. Αἰνεία . . . Θέων ὑπομνηματίζων τὸν Λυκόφρονα.

The ancient scholia are best represented by Marcianus 476; also Vaticanus 1307—a grandchild as we have seen of Marcianus 476—and Neopolitanus, Bibl. Nat. ii. D 4, a thirteenth-century ms. wrongly inscribed Ἰσαακίων τοῦ Τζέτζου σχόλια εἰς Λυκόφρονα, the scholia being in the main the ancient scholia, only some gaps due to injury to the original ms. having been filled up with the scholia of Tzetzes in the fifteenth century.

In addition to the ancient scholia we have further the commentary of Tzetzes (twelfth century): εἰς τὸν Λυκόφρονα σχόλια Ἰσαακίου γραμματικοῦ τοῦ Τζέτζου.

This commentary is in all mss. ascribed to Isaac Tzetzes; so also in John Tzetzes' commentary on the *Works and Days of Hesiod* (p. 10 Gaisford). But there is extant a letter in Parisinus 2565 Bibl. Reg. (No. xx.) of

INTRODUCTION

John Tzetzes to one Basilius, who had apparently, after Isaac's death, inquired of John whether it were true that he and not Isaac was the real author of the commentary on Lycophron. The letter runs thus: "To the First Secretary of the Patriarch (of Constantinople), Basilius of Achrida (town on lake of same name near Monastir) who had found in the title of John Tzetzes on Lycophron the name of Isaac Tzetzes. Pheidias, the famous sculptor, doing a favour by the law of friendship to Agoracritus, a painter by profession, but an unskilful one, having with great sculptural skill made the image of Zeus and Nemesis at Rhamnus, ascribed it to him, inscribing on it ΑΓΟΡΑΚΡΙΤΟΥ ΠΑΪΟΥ, and by means of that inscription made up to him for his lack of skill. If, then, Pheidias by the law of friendship did not hesitate in a matter of the highest moment to do a favour to a man unskilful in his art, am I to be behind him in regard to my brother, a carpenter, in Pindar's phrase, of deft hymns and incomparably dearer to me than Agoracritus was to Pheidias, inasmuch as brotherhood is a more compelling bond of affection than friendship? In this spirit both Pheidias and I ordered our inscriptions. But neither Pheidias of old suffered, nor has Tzetzes now suffered, from mental derangement or lethargy so as to reach such a pitch of madness as to forget his own name as some have suspected." So, too, in *Chil.* ix. 298 John Tzetzes refers to the commentary as his own work: ἐν δὲ τοῖς εἰς Λυκόφρονα ἐμοὶ ἐξηγηθεῖσι καὶ περὶ τούτου ἔγραψα τότε τοῦ Ζωῦλλου.

Scheer is of opinion that the commentary was in the first place composed by John Tzetzes, who handed it over for revision and publication to his brother Isaac, who for his trouble received the credit of authorship. This would account for the numerous inconsistencies and contradictions of the commentary. Collaboration is implied by the words: οὕτως ἡμῶν τοῖς Τζετζίοις [τ. Τζ. is lacking in *a* (Par. 2723)] δοκεῖ ἔχειν (Tzet. *ad Lycophr.* 17). Moreover, Scheer points out that in Tzet. *Lycophr.* 1226 occur the words Ἰωάννης δὲ ὁ φιλόπονος φησιν εἶναι †βαῖον. This had been taken to mean Ἰωάννης Φιλόπονος, a proper name. But Scheer

LYCOPHRON

takes these words to refer to John Tzetzes, and he points out that these words occur only in Parisinus 2723 (a) which may be taken to represent the commentary as first published by Isaac, while they have disappeared in the mss. which represent subsequent revisions by John, of which there were several.

The chief mss. which contain the Tzetzes commentary are classified thus :

Class I. — a = Parisinus 2723, representing the commentary as originally published by Isaac Tzetzes.

Class II. — Representing revisions by John Tzetzes, and including : Parisinus 2403 ; Vaticanus 1306 ; Palatinus 18 ; Ambrosianus 222 (this last representing the final recension by John Tzetzes).

The commentary of Tzetzes is based on a *corpus* of scholia similar to that contained in the Marcianus, with additions from other sources (discussed by Scheer ii. pp. xiv. ff.).

6. BIBLIOGRAPHY

Editio princeps.—Aldus Manutius, Venice, 1513 (with Pindar, Callimachus, Dionysius Periegetes); Paul Lecisius, Basel, 1548 (with Tzetzes' commentary); Canter, Basel, 1566; Meursius, Leyden, 1597; Potter, Oxford, 1697; Reichard, Leipzig, 1788; C. G. Müller, Leipzig, 1811; Sebastiani, Rome, 1830; Bachmann, Leipzig, 1830; Dehèque, Paris, 1853; G. Kinkel, Leipzig, 1880 (with scholia Marciana); E. Scheer vol. i. (text, critical notes and the two paraphrases) Berlin, 1881; vol. ii. (scholia) Berlin, 1908; C. von Holzinger, Leipzig, 1895 (text with German blank verse translation to face the text, introduction, and commentary). E. Ciaceri, Catane, Giannotta, 1901, text, trans. and commentary. Translation by Joseph Justus Scaliger, 1584. Text and trans. F. D. Dehèque, Paris, 1853.

Editio princeps of Tzetzes, Oporinus, Basel, 1546. Other literature: J. Konze, *De Lycophr. dictionis proprietate in universum ratione simul habita Homeri et*

INTRODUCTION

tragicorum, Münster, 1870; C. H. G. Voelcker, *De Lycophronis Cassandrae vv. 13-15*, Giessen, 1820; Scheer, *Nonnulli Lycophronis loci*, Plön, 1876; W. N. Bates, *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology*, vol. vi., Boston, 1895 ("The Date of Lycophron"); Gasse, *De L. mythographo*, 1910; I. Geffcken, "Zwei Dramen [Elephenor and Nauplios] des Lykophron," *Hermes* xxvi. (1891) pp. 33-42; also the same writer on Timaeos' *Geographie d. Westens*, Philol. Unters. (Kiessling-Moellendorff) 13, Berlin, 1892

ΛΥΚΟΦΡΟΝΟΣ

ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΑ

Λέξω τὰ πάντα νητρεκῶς, ἃ μ' ἱστορεῖς,
ἀρχῆς ἀπ' ἄκρας· ἦν δὲ μηκυνθῇ λόγος,
σύγγνωθι δέσποτ'· οὐ γὰρ ἥσυχος κόρη
ἔλυσε χρησμῶν, ὥς πρίν, αἰόλον στόμα,
ἀλλ' ἄσπετον χέασα παμμιγῇ βοῇν 5
δαφνηφάγων φοίβαζεν ἐκ λαιμῶν ὅπα,
Σφίγγος κελαινῆς γῆρυν ἐκμιμουμένη.
τῶν ἄσσα θυμῷ καὶ διὰ μνήμης ἔχω,
κλύοις ἄν, ὦναξ, κάναπεμπάζων φρενὶ
πυκνῇ διοίχνει δυσφάτους αἰνιγμάτων 10
οἷμας τυλίσσων, ἥπερ εὐμαθὲς τρίβος
ὀρθῇ κελεύθῳ τὰν σκότῳ ποδηγετεῖ.
ἐγὼ δ' ἄκραν βαλβίδα μηρίνθου σχάσας,
ἄνειμι λοξῶν εἰς διεξόδους ἐπῶν,
πρώτην ἀράξας νύσσαν ὥς πτηνὸς δρομεύς. 15

Ἡὼς μὲν αἰπὺν ἄρτι Φηγίου πάγον
κραιπνοῖς ὑπερποτᾶτο Πηγάσου πτεροῖς,
Τιθωνὸν ἐν κοίταισι τῆς Κέρνης πέλας
λιποῦσα, τὸν σὸν ἀμφιμήτριον κάσιν.

^a Priam.

^b Cassandra.

^c The runner breaks the "tape" and takes off.

LYCOPHRON

ALEXANDRA

The speaker is a slave appointed to watch Cassandra and report her prophecies. He addresses Priam.

ALL will I tell truly that thou askest from the utter beginning, and if the tale be prolonged, forgive me, master.^a For not quietly as of old did the maiden^b loose the varied voice of her oracles, but poured forth a weird confused cry, and uttered wild words from her bay-chewing mouth, imitating the speech of the dark Sphinx. Thereof what in heart and memory I hold, hear thou, O King, and, pondering with wise mind, wind and pursue the obscure paths of her riddles, whereso a clear track guides by a straight way through things wrapped in darkness. And I, cutting the utter bounding thread,^c will trace her paths of devious speech, striking the starting-point like winged runner.

Dawn was just soaring over the steep crag of Phegion^d on swift wings of Pegasus, leaving in his bed by Cerne^e Tithonus,^f brother of thine by

^a Mountain in Aethiopia.

^e Cerne, a fabled island in the remotest East (Plin. *N.H.* vi. 198 ff.) or West (Strabo i. 47).

^f Son of Laomedon and Strymo or Rhoeo, and so half-brother of Priam.

οἱ δ' οὔσα γρώνης εὐγάληνα χερμάδος 20
 ναῦται λίαζον καπὸ γῆς ἐσχάζοσαν
 ὕσπληγγας. αἱ δὲ παρθενοκτόνον Θέτιν
 ἰουλόπεζοι θεῖνον εὐῶπες σπάθαις
 πελαργοχρῶτες, αἱ Φαλακραῖαι κόραι,
 ὑπὲρ Καλυδνῶν λευκὰ φαίνουσαι πτίλα, 25
 ἄφλαστα, καὶ φώσσωνας ὠργνιωμένους
 ἀπαρκτίαις πρηστῆρος αἴθωνος πνοαῖς.
 ἡ δ' ἔνθεον σχάσασα βακχεῖον στόμα,
 "Ατῆς ἀπ' ἄκρων βουπλανοκτίστων λόφων,
 τοιῶνδ' ἀπ' ἀρχῆς ἦρχ' Ἀλεξάνδρα λόγων· 30

Αἰαῖ, τάλαινα θηλαμῶν, κεκαυμένη
 καὶ πρόσθε μὲν πεύκαισιν οὐλαμηφόροις
 τριεσπέρου λέοντος, ὃν ποτε γνάθοις
 Τρίτωνος ἡμάλαψε κάρχαρος κύων·
 ἔμπνους δὲ δαιτρὸς ἡπάτων φλοιδούμενος 35
 τινθῶ λέβητος ἀφλόγοις ἐπ' ἐσχάrais
 σμήριγγας ἐστάλαξε κωδείας πέδω,
 ὁ τεκνοραίστης, λυμεὼν ἐμῆς πάτρας,
 ὁ δευτέραν τεκοῦσαν ἄτρωτον βαρεῖ
 τύψας ἀτράκτω στέρνον, ἐν τ' αὐλῶ μέσῳ
 πατρὸς παλαιστοῦ χερσὶν ὀχμάσας δέμας 40

^a Apoll. Rh. iv. 1731 ὑπεύδια πείσματ' ἔλυσαν.

^b i.e. the ships of Paris built of wood from Phalacra in the Troad.

^c i.e. the Sea (Hellespont in wider sense; "maiden-slaying" in reference to death of Helle).

^d Two islands near Tenedos.

^e Cassandra.

^f Ate, thrown out of Olympus by Zeus (*Il.* xix. 126), fell on a hill in the Troad which was hence called the Hill of Doom ("Ατῆς λόφος). Dardanus was warned by Apollo not to build a city there. But Ilus, his great-grandson, being told by an oracle to found a city where a certain cow should rest, did so; and this place chanced to be the Hill of Doom.

ALEXANDRA

another mother, and the sailors loosed in calm weather the cables^a from the grooved rock and cut the landward ropes. And the centipede fair-faced stork-hued daughters of Phalacra^b smote maiden-slaying Thetis^c with their blades, over Calydnae^d showing their white wings, their stern-ornaments, their sails outspread by the northern blasts of flaming stormwind: then Alexandra^e opened her inspired Bacchic lips on the high Hill of Doom^f that was founded by the wandering cow and thus began to speak:

Alas! hapless nurse^g of mine burnt even aforetime by the warlike pineships of the lion^h that was begotten in three evenings, whom of old Triton's hound of jagged teeth devoured with his jaws. But he, a living carver of the monster's liver, seething in steam of cauldron on a flameless hearth, shed to ground the bristles of his head; he the slayer of his children,ⁱ the destroyer of my fatherland; who smote his second mother^j invulnerable with grievous shaft upon the breast; who, too, in the midst of the race-course seized in his arms the body of his wrestler

^g Ilios.

^h Heracles. For his birth *cf.* Apollod. ii. 61 Ζεύς . . . τὴν μίαν τριπλασιάσας νύκτα. When Laomedon refused to pay Poseidon and Apollo for building the walls of Troy, a sea-monster appeared to which an oracle required that Hesione, daughter of Laomedon, should be exposed. Heracles entered the belly of the monster (Triton's hound) and cut its inside to pieces. Laomedon had promised to give Heracles the horses of Tros as a reward for slaying the monster and when he broke his word, Heracles burnt Troy.

ⁱ Heracles slew his children by Megara daughter of Creon.
^j Hera: Hom. *Il.* v. 392 f.; "second mother" because Athena tricked her into suckling him.

Κρόνου παρ' αἰπὺν ὄχθον, ἔνθα γηγενοῦς
 ἵππων ταρακτῆς ἐστὶν Ἰσχένου τάφος,
 ὃ τὴν θαλάσσης Αὐσονίτιδος μυχοῦς
 στενοῦς ὀπιπεύουσαν ἀγρίαν κύναια 45
 κτανὼν ὑπὲρ σπήλυγγος ἰχθυωμένην,
 ταυροσφάγον λέαιναν, ἣν αἰθὶς πατὴρ
 σάρκας καταΐθων λοφνίσιν δωμήσατο,
 Λέπτυνιν οὐ τρέμουσαν, οὐδαίαν θεόν·
 ἐξηνάριξεν ὃν ποτ' ἀξίφω δόλω 50
 νέκυς, τὸν Ἄϊδην δεξιούμενον πάλαι·
 λεύσσω σε, τλήμον, δεύτερον πυρουμένην
 ταῖς τ' Αἰακείοις χερσὶ τοῖς τε Ταντάλου
 Λέτριναν οἰκουροῦσι λευψάνοις πυρὸς 55
 παιδὸς καταβρωθέντος αἰθάλῳ δέμας,
 τοῖς Τευταρείοις βουκόλου πτερώμασι·
 τὰ πάντα πρὸς φῶς ἢ βαρύζηλος δάμαρ,
 στείλασα κοῦρον τὸν κατήγορον χθονός,
 ἄξει, πατρὸς μομφαῖσιν ἡγριωμένη,
 λέκτρων θ' ἕκατι τῶν τ' ἐπεισάκτων γάμων. 60
 αὐτὴ δὲ φαρμακουργός, οὐκ ἰάσιμον
 ἔλκος δρακοῦσα τοῦ ξυνεννέτου λυγρὸν
 Γιγαντοραῖστοις ἄρδισιν τετραωμένου

^a Zeus.

^b At Olympia.

^c A giant: his tomb at Olympia where as Taraxippus he causes horses to shy.

^d Scylla, whom Heracles slew because she robbed him of one of the oxen of Geryon. Her father, Phorkys, restored her to life by burning her body.

^e Persephone: τὴν λεπτύνουσιν τὰ σώματα τῶν ἀποθνησκόντων (schol.).

^f Nessus the Centaur, when dying by the arrow of Heracles, gave of his blood a pretended love-charm to Deianeira who smeared with it a mantle for Heracles which consumed him; cf. Soph. Tr. 555 ff.

ALEXANDRA

sire ^a beside the steep hill of Cronus, ^b where is the horse-affrighting tomb of earth-born Ischenus ^c; who also slew the fierce hound ^d that watched the narrow straits of the Ausonian sea, fishing over her cave, the bull-slaying lioness whom her father restored again to life, burning her flesh with brands: she who feared not Leptynis, ^e goddess of the underworld. But one day with swordless guile a dead corse ^f slew him: yea, even him ^g who of old overcame Hades; I see thee, hapless city, fired a second time by Aeaceian hands ^h and by such remains ⁱ as the funeral fire spared to abide in Letrina ^j of the son ^k of Tantalus when his body was devoured by the flames, with the winged shafts of the neat-herd Teutarus ^l; all which things the jealous spouse ^m shall bring to light, sending her son ⁿ to indicate the land, angered by her father's ^o taunts, for her bed's sake and because of the alien bride. ^p And herself, ^q the skilled in drugs, seeing the baleful wound incurable of her husband ^r wounded by the giant-slaying arrows of

^a Heracles, who wounded Hades at Pylus, *Il.* v. 395.

^b Neoptolemus.

ⁱ The bones of Pelops were brought from Letrina near Olympia to Troy, as an oracle declared that Troy could not otherwise be taken. ^j In Elis. ^k Pelops.

^l Teutarus, Scythian who taught Heracles archery and bequeathed his bow and arrows to him. Heracles bequeathed them to Philoctetes, who with them slew Paris and enabled the Greeks to take Troy.

^m Oenone, the first wife of Paris, sent her son to guide the Greeks. When Philoctetes slew Paris with the bow which Heracles had used in the battle of the gods against the giants, Oenone threw herself upon his corpse and died with him; *cf.* Tennyson, *Oenone*.

ⁿ Corythus, son of Oenone by Paris.

^o Cebren, father of Oenone.

^p Helen. ^q Oenone.

^r Paris.

πρὸς ἀνθοπλίτου, ξυνὸν ὀγχήσει μόνον,
 πύργων ἀπ' ἄκρων πρὸς νεόδμητον νέκυν
 ῥοιζηδὸν ἐκβράσασα κύμβαχον δέμας·
 πόθῳ δὲ τοῦ θανόντος ἡγκιστρωμένη,
 ψυχὴν περὶ σπαίροντι φυσήσει νεκρῷ. 65

Στένω, στένω σε δισσὰ καὶ τριπλᾶ, δορὸς
 αἰθῖς πρὸς ἀλκὴν καὶ διαρπαγὰς δόμων 70
 καὶ πῦρ ἐναυγάζουσιν αἰστωτήριον.

στένω σε, πάτρα, καὶ τάφους Ἀτλαντίδος
 δύπτου κέλωρος, ὅς ποτ' ἐν ῥαπτῷ κύτει,
 ὅποια πορκὸς Ἰστριεὺς τετρασκελής,
 ἀσκῶ μονήρης ἀμφελυτρώσας δέμας, 75

Ῥειθυμιάτης κέπφος ὥς ἐνήξατο,
 Ζήρυνθον ἄντρον τῆς κυνοσφαγοῦς θεᾶς
 λιπὼν ἐρυμνὸν κτίσμα Κυρβάντων Σάον,
 ὅτ' ἡμάθινε πᾶσαν ὀμβρήσας χθόνα
 Ζηνὸς καχλάζων νασμός· οἱ δὲ πρὸς πέδῳ 80
 πύργοι κατηρεῖποντο, τοὶ δὲ λοισθίαν
 νήχοντο μοῖραν προὔμμάτων δεδορκότες.

φήγον δὲ καὶ δρύκαρπα καὶ γλυκὺν βότρυν
 φάλλαι τε καὶ δελφῖνες αἶ τ' ἐπ' ἀρσένων
 φέρβοντο φῶκαι λέκτρα θουρῶσαι βροτῶν. 85

Λεύσσω θέοντα γρυνὸν ἐπτερωμένον
 τρήρωνος εἰς ἄρπαγμα Πεφναίας κυνός,
 ἣν τόργος ὑγρόφοιτος ἐκλοχεύεται,
 κελυφάνου στρόβιλον ὠστρακωμένην.

Καὶ δὴ σε ναύτην Ἀχερουσία τρίβος 90

^a Philoctetes.

^b Electra.

^c Dardanus, buried in Troy, was son of Zeus and Electra, daughter of Atlas. During the Deluge he swam from Samothrace to the Troad.

^d In North Crete.

^e In Samothrace.

^f Hecate.

^g Samothrace.

ALEXANDRA

his adversary,^a shall endure to share his doom, from the topmost towers to the new slain corpse hurtling herself head foremost, and pierced by sorrow for the dead shall breathe forth her soul on the quivering body.

I mourn, mourn twice and three times for thee who lookest again to the battle of the spear and the harrying of thy halls and the destroying fire. I mourn for thee, my country, and for the grave of Atlas' daughter's^b diver son,^c who of old in a stitched vessel, like an Istrian fish-creel with four legs, sheathed his body in a leathern sack and, all alone, swam like a petrel of Rheithymnia,^d leaving Zerynthos,^e cave of the goddess^f to whom dogs are slain, even Saos,^g the strong foundation of the Cyrbantes, what time the plashing rain of Zeus laid waste with deluge all the earth.^h And their towers were hurled to the ground, and the people set themselves to swim, seeing their final doom before their eyes. And on oat and acorn and the sweet grape browsed the whales and the dolphins and the seals that are fain of the beds of mortal men.ⁱ

I see the winged firebrand^j rushing to seize the dove,^k the hound of Pephnos,^l whom the water-roaming vulture brought to birth, husked in a rounded shell.^m

And thee, cuckold sailor,ⁿ the downward path of

^h See H. Usener, *Die Sintflutsagen*, pp. 45 f.

ⁱ For the seal's affection for man cf. Aelian, *N.A.* iv. 56.

^j Paris. ^k Helen. ^l In Laconia.

^m Referring to Zeus and Leda, and the birth of Helen from an egg.

ⁿ Paris reaches Taenarum in Laconia where was a fabled entrance to Hades; passes Onugnathus and Las and through the "two thoroughfares" (entrance and exit between Cranaë and the mainland) to Gytheion.

καταιβάτις πύγαργον, οὐ πατρὸς κόπρους
 στείβοντα ῥακτῶν βουστάθμων, ξενώσεται,
 ὥς πρόσθε, κάλλους τὸν θυωρίτην τριπλαῖς.
 ἀλλ' ὁστρίμων μὲν ἀντὶ Γαμφηλᾶς ὄνου
 καὶ Λᾶν περάσεις, ἀντὶ δ' εὐχίλου κάπης 95
 καὶ μηλιαυθμῶν ἡδὲ χερσαίας πλάτης
 τράμπις σ' ὀχήσει καὶ Φερέκλειοι πόδες
 δισσὰς σαλάμβας καπὶ Γυθείου πλάκας,
 ἐν αἰσι πρὸς κύνουρα καμπύλους σχάσας
 πεύκης ὀδόντας, ἔκτορας πλημμυρίδος, 100
 σκαρθμῶν ἰαύσεις εἰναφώσσωνα στόλον.

Καὶ τὴν ἄνυμφον πόρτιν ἀρπάσας λύκος,
 δυοῖν πελειαῖν ὠρφανισμένην γονῆς
 καὶ δευτέραν εἰς ἄρκυν ὀθνείων βρόχων
 ληϊτὶν ἐμπταίσασαν ἱξευτοῦ πτερῶ, 105
 Θύσαισιν ἄρμοι μηλάτων ἀπάργματα
 φλέγουσαν ἐν κρόκαισι καὶ Βύνῃ θεᾷ,
 θρέξεις ὑπὲρ Σκάνδειαν Αἰγίλου τ' ἄκραν,
 αἰῶν ἐπακτὴρ καγχαλῶν ἀγρεύματι.

Νήσω δ' ἐνὶ δράκοντος ἐκχέας πόθον
 Ἄκτῆς, διμόρφου γηγενοῦς σκηπτουχίας,
 τὴν δευτέραν ἔωλον οὐκ ὄψει Κύπριν,
 ψυχρὸν παραγκάλισμα καὶ ὄνειράτων
 κεναῖς ἀφάσων ὠλέναισι δέμνια. 110

^a Onugnathus, cape in Laconia.

^b In Laconia.

^c Builder of the ships of Paris.

^d Haven near Sparta.

^e Paris sailed with nine ships (schol.).

^f Paris.

^g Helen, who was not wedded to Paris.

^h Iphigeneia, Helen's daughter by Theseus, and Hermione, her daughter by Menelaus.

ⁱ Helen was first carried off by Theseus.

ALEXANDRA

Acheron shall receive, walking no more the byres of thy father's rugged steadings, as once when thou wert arbiter of beauty for the three goddesses. But in place of stables thou shalt pass the Jaws of the Ass^a and Las,^b and instead of well-foddered crib and sheepfold and landsman's blade a ship and oars of Phereclus^c shall carry thee to the two thoroughfares and the levels of Gytheion,^d where, on the rocks dropping the bent teeth of the pine-ship's anchors to guard against the flood, thou shalt rest from gambols thy nine-sailed^e fleet.

And when thou, the wolf,^f shalt have seized the unweaned heifer,^g robbed of her two dove daughters^h and fallen into a secondⁱ net of alien snares and caught by the decoy of the fowler, even while upon the beach she burns^j the firstlings of the flocks to the Thysad nymphs and the goddess Byne, then shalt thou speed past Scandeia^k and past the cape of Aegilon,^l a fierce hunter exulting in thy capture.

And in the Dragon's Isle^m of Acte,ⁿ dominion of the twyformed son^o of earth, thou shalt put from thee thy desire; but thou^p shalt see no morrow's aftermath of love, fondling in empty arms a chill embrace and a dreamland bed.^q For the sullen

^j Helen was carried off by Paris when she was sacrificing to the Thysades (Thyiades) and Byne = Ino Leucothea.

^k Haven of Cythera (*Il.* x. 268).

^l Island between Cythera and Crete.

^m Cranaë (*Hom. Il.* iii. 445, *cf.* *Paus.* iii. 22. 1), where the bedding of Paris and Helen took place, is generally localized near Gytheion in Laconia. Here it is identified with the so-called Helen's Isle near Sunium. Tzetzes took it to mean Salamis.

ⁿ Attica.

^o Erechtheus.

^p Paris.

^q Proteus replaced the real Helen by a phantom.

ὁ γάρ σε συλλέκτροιο Φλεγραίας πόσις 115
 στυγνὸς Τορώνης, ᾧ γέλως ἀπέχθεται
 καὶ δάκρυ, νῆις δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τητῶμενος
 ἀμφοῖν, ὁ Θρήκης ἔκ ποτ' εἰς ἐπακτίαν
 Τρίτωνος ἐκβολαῖσιν ἡλοκισμένην
 χέρσον περάσας, οὐχὶ ναυβάτη στόλῳ, 120
 ἀλλ' ἀστίβητον οἶμον, οἶά τις σιφνεύς,
 κευθμῶνος ἐν σήραγγι τετρήνας μυχοῦς,
 νέρθεν θαλάσσης ἀτραποὺς διήνυσε,
 τέκνων ἀλύξας τὰς ξενοκτόνους πάλας
 καὶ πατρὶ πέμψας τὰς ἐπηκόους λιτὰς 125
 στῆσαι παλίμπουν εἰς πάτραν, ὅθεν πλάνης
 Παλληνίαν ἐπῆλθε γηγενῶν τροφόν—
 κεῖνός σε, Γουνεὺς ὥσπερ, ἐργάτης δίκης
 τῆς θ' Ἥλιου θυγατρὸς Ἰχναίας βραβεύς,
 ἐπεσβολήσας λυγρὰ νοσφιεῖ γάμων, 130
 λίπτοντα κάσσης ἐκβαλὼν πελειάδος·
 ὃς τοὺς Λύκου τε καὶ Χιμαιρέως τάφους
 χρησμοῖσι κυδαίνοντας οὐκ αἰδούμενος
 οὐδ' Ἀνθέως ἔρωτας οὐδὲ τὸν ξένοις
 σύνδορπον Αἰγαίωτος ἀγνίτην πάγον 135
 ἔτλης θεῶν ἀλοιτὸς ἐκβῆναι δίκην,

* Proteus came from his home in Egypt to Pallene (= Phlegra, Herod. viii. 123 in Chalcidice), the birth-place of the giants, where he married Torone, by whom he had two sons who slew strangers by compelling them to wrestle with them and were in the end themselves slain by Heracles. Proteus, vexed by the wickedness of his sons, besought his father Poseidon for a passage under the sea back to Egypt. On his sons' death he could neither be sorry nor glad.

° Nile.

° Tmolus and Telegonus.

ALEXANDRA

husband,^a whose spouse is Torone of Phlegra, even he to whom laughter and tears are alike abhorred and who is ignorant and reft of both; who once on a time crossed from Thrace unto the coastland which is furrowed by the outflow of Triton^b; crossed not by sailing ship but by an untrodden path, like some moldwarp, boring a secret passage in the cloven earth, made his ways beneath the sea, avoiding the stranger-slaying wrestling of his sons^c and sending to his sire^d prayers which were heard, even that he should set him with returning feet in his fatherland,^e whence he had come as a wanderer to Pallenia, nurse of the earth-born—he, like Guneus,^f a doer of justice and arbiter of the Sun's daughter of Ichnae,^g shall assail thee with evil words and rob thee of thy bridal, casting thee forth in thy desire from thy wanton dove: thee who, regarding not the tombs of Lycus and Chimaereus^h, glorious in oracles, nor thy love of Antheusⁱ nor the pure salt of Aigaeon^j eaten by host and guest together, didst dare to sin, against the gods and to overstep justice, kicking the

^a Poseidon.

^e Egypt.

^f Guneus, an Arab famous for justice, whom Semiramis made arbiter between the Phoenicians and Babylonians (schol.).

^g Themis Ichnaia, worshipped at Ichnae in Thessaly (Strabo 435).

^h L. and C., sons of Prometheus and Celaeno, were buried in the Troad. The Lacedaemonians, being visited by a plague, were bidden by an oracle to "propitiate the Cronian *daemons* in Troy," and Menelaus was sent to make offerings at their graves.

ⁱ Son of Antenor, was loved by Paris who killed him unwittingly. Menelaus, being at the time in Troy, took Paris with him to Sparta to save him from punishment. Thus Paris, as guest of Menelaus, had "eaten his salt."

^j Poseidon = Sea.

λάξας τράπεζαν κἀνακυπώσας Θέμιν,
ἄρκτου τιθήνης ἐκμεμαγμένος τρόπους.

Τοιγὰρ ψαλάξεις εἰς κενὸν νευρᾶς κτύπον,
ἄσιτα κἀδώρητα φορμίζων μέλη·

140

κλαίων δὲ πάτραν τὴν πρὶν ἠθαλωμένην
ἴξῃ χεροῖν εἶδωλον ἠγκαλισμένος
τῆς πενταλέκτρου θυιάδος Πλευρωνίας.

γυιαὶ γὰρ εὐναστήρας ἄμναμοι τριπλαῖς
πήναις κατεκλώσαντο δηναίᾳς Ἀλός
νυμφεῖα πεντάγαμβρα δαίσασθαι γάμων.

145

Δοιὼ μὲν ἀρπακτῆρας αὐγάσει λύκους,
πτηνοὺς τριόρχας αἰετοὺς ὀφθαλμίας,
τὸν δ' ἐκ Πλυνοῦ τε καὶ Καρικῶν ποτῶν
βλαστόντα ρίζης, ἡμικρῆτα βάρβαρον,

150

Ἐπειόν, οὐκ Ἀργεῖον ἀκραιφνῇ γοναῖς.
οὐδ' ἀππὸν ἐν γαμφαῖσιν Ἐνναία ποτὲ
Ἑρκυν' Ἐρινὺς Θουρία Ξιφηφόρος
ἄσαρκα μιστύλασα τύμβευσεν φάρω,

155

τὸν ὠλενίτην χόνδρον ἐνδατουμένη.
ὃν δὴ δις ἠβήσαντα καὶ βαρὺν πόθον

^a Paris, exposed when a child, was suckled by a she-bear.

^b Helen, daughter of Leda, daughter of Thestius, son of Agenor, son of Pleuron.

^c The Fates—Clotho, Lachesis, Atropos, daughters of Tethys.

^d Theseus, Menelaus, Paris, Deiphobus, Achilles.

^e Theseus and Paris.

^f Menelaus is a descendant of Atlas (Atlas—Sterope—Oenomaus—Hippodameia—Pelops—Atreus—Menelaus) who dwells in Libya, here indicated by Plynos in Cyrenaica (Strabo 838). Carian either refers to Καρικὸν τεῖχος (Steph. B.) in Libya or to the Carians having once dwelt in Lacedaemon (schol.) or to Minos' dominion over the Carians. Menelaus is thus a "barbarian" and through his mother, Aerope, daughter of Catreus, son of Minos, he is "half-

ALEXANDRA

table and overturning Themis, modelled in the ways of the she-bear^a that suckled thee.

Therefore in vain shalt thou twang the noisy bowstring, making melodies that bring nor food nor fee; and in sorrow shalt thou come to thy fatherland that was burnt of old, embracing in thine arms the wraith of the five-times-married frenzied descendant^b of Pleuron. For the lame daughters^c of the ancient Sea with triple thread have decreed that her bedfellows shall share their marriage-feast among five bridegrooms.^d

Two^e shall she see as ravening wolves, winged wanton eagles of sharp eyes; the third^f sprung from root of Plynos and Carian waters, a half-Cretan barbarian, an Epeian, no genuine Argive by birth: whose grandfather^g of old Ennaia^h Hercynna Erinys Thuria, the Sword-bearer, cut fleshless with her jaws and buried in her throat, devouring the gristle of his shoulder: his who came to youth again and Cretan." As grandson of Hippodameia he is an Epeian = Elean (Pind. *O.* ix. 58, x. 35).

^g Pelops was served up by his father Tantalus at a banquet to the gods, when Demeter ate part of his shoulder unwittingly. Restored to life and carried off by Poseidon (Pind. *O.* i. 40), he was sent by Zeus to Elis where he overcame Oenomaus in a chariot-race and won his daughter Hippodameia for his bride, after thirteen previous suitors had been slain by her father (Pind. *O.* i. 81 ff.). His victory was due to the treachery of Oenomaus' charioteer Myrtilus, son of Hermes, who, when he asked Pelops for the price of his treachery, was by him hurled into the sea, which was hence called Myrtoan (Paus. viii. 14. 11), cursing with his last breath the house of Pelops.

^h Demeter: E. in reference to rape of Persephone in Enna; H. by-name of Demeter at Lebadeia in Boeotia; E. at Thelpusa in Arcadia (Callim. fr. incert. 91); Th. = "Passionate" with grief for her daughter (schol.); Sw., cult-name of Demeter in Boeotia (schol.).

φυγόντα Ναυμέδοντος ἄρπακτῆριον
 ἔστειλ' Ἐρεχθεὺς εἰς Λετριναίους γῦας
 λευρὰν ἀλετρεύσοντα Μόλπιδος πέτραν,
 τοῦ Ζηνὶ δαιτρευθέντος Ὀμβρίῳ δέμας, 160
 γαμβροκτόνον ραῖσοντα πενθεροφθόροις
 βουλαῖς ἀνάγνοις, ἃς ὁ Καδμίλου γόνος
 ἤρτυσε. τὸν δὲ λοῖσθον ἐκπιὼν σκύφον
 φερωνύμους ἔδωψε Νηρέως τάφους,
 πανώλεθρον κηλῖδα θωύξας γένει, 165
 ὁ τὴν πόδαργον Ψύλλαν ἡνιοστροφῶν
 καὶ τὴν ὀπλαῖς Ἄρπινναν Ἀρπυΐαις ἴσην.
 Τὸν δ' αὖ τέταρτον αὐθόμαιμον ὄψεται
 κίρκου καταρρακτῆρος, ὃν τε συγγόνων
 τὰ δευτερεῖα τῆς δαῖσφάλτου πάλης 170
 λαβόντα κηρύξουσιν. ἐν δὲ δεμνίοις
 τὸν ἐξ ὀνείρων πέμπτον ἐστροβημένον
 εἰδωλοπλάστῳ προσκαταξανεὶ ῥέθει,
 τὸν μελλόνυμφον εὐνέτην Κυταϊκῆς,
 τῆς ξεινοβάκχης, ὃν ποτ' Οἰνώνης φυγὰς, 175
 μύρμων τὸν ἐξάπεζον ἀνδρώσας στρατόν,
 Πελασγικὸν Τυφῶνα γεννᾶται πατήρ,
 ἀφ' ἑπτὰ παίδων φεψάλῳ σποδουμένων
 μούνην φλέγουσαν ἐξαλύξαντα σποδόν.
 Χῶ μὲν παλιμπόρευτον ἵξεται τρίβον, 180
 σφῆκας δαφουνοὺς χηραμῶν ἀνειρύσας,
 ὅποια κούρος δῶμα κινήσας καπνῶ.

^a Poseidon.

^b Zeus.

^c Elis or Olympia.

^a During a drought in Elis Molpis offered himself as a victim to Zeus Ombrios.

^e Oenomaus, father of Hippodameia.

^f Myrtilus, son of Cadmilus = Hermes; charioteer of Oenomaus.

^g Myrtoan Sea.

^h Psylla and Harpinna, horses of Oenomaus.

ⁱ Deiphobus.

^j Paris.

ALEXANDRA

escaped the grievous raping desire of the Lord ^a of Ships and was sent by Erechtheus ^b to Letrina's fields to grind the smooth rock ^c of Molpis ^d—whose body was served as sacrifice to Rainy Zeus—that he might overcome the wooer-slayer ^e by the unholy device for slaying his father-in-law which the son ^f of Cadmilus devised; who drinking his last cup dived into his tomb in Nereus—the tomb ^g which bears his name—crying a blighting curse upon the race; even he who held the reins of swift-footed Psylla and Harpinna ^h hoofed even as the Harpies.

The fourth ⁱ again shall she see own brother of the swooping falcon ^j; him whom they shall proclaim to have won the second ^k prize among his brothers in the wrestling of war. And the fifth ^l she shall cause to pine upon his bed, distracted by her phantom face in his dreams; the husband to be of the stranger-frenzied lady ^m of Cyta; even him whom one day the exile ⁿ from Oenone ^o fathered, turning into men the six-footed host of ants, ^p—the Pelasgian Typhon, out of seven sons ^q consumed in the flame alone escaping the fiery ashes.

And he ^r shall come upon his homeward path, raising the tawny wasps from their holes, even as a child disturbs their nest with smoke. And

^k *i.e.* next to Hector.

^l Achilles.

^m Medeia from Cyta in Phasis, married in Elysium to Achilles, *cf.* 798.

ⁿ Peleus, exiled for slaying his half-brother Phocus (Pind. *N.* v. 12 ff.).

^o Aegina.

^p Hesiod, fr. 76 (100), tells how Aegina was populated by turning ants into men.

^q Thetis to test the immortality of her sons by Peleus put them into the fire. Six sons perished in this way. The seventh, Achilles, was saved by his father.

^r Paris.

οἱ δ' αὖ προγεννήτειραν οὐλαμυνόμεν
 βύκταισι χερνύψαντες ὠμησταὶ πόριν,
 τοῦ Σκυρίου δράκοντος ἔντοκον λεχώ, . 185
 ἦν ὁ ξύνεννος Σαλμυδησίας ἀλὸς
 ἐντὸς ματεύων, Ἑλλάδος κατατόμον,
 δαρὸν φαληριῶσαν οἰκῆσει σπῖλον
 Κελτοῦ πρὸς ἐκβολαῖσι λιμναίων ποτῶν,
 ποθῶν δάμαρτα, τήν ποτ' ἐν σφαγαῖς κεμᾶς 190
 λαιμὸν προθεῖσα φασγάνων ἔκ ῥύσεται.
 βαθὺς δ' ἔσω ῥηγμῖνος αὐδηθήσεται
 ἔρημος ἐν κρόκαισι νυμφίου δρόμος,
 στένοντος ἄτας καὶ κενὴν ναυκληρίαν
 καὶ τὴν ἄφαντον εἶδος ἡλλοιωμένην 195
 γραῖαν σφαγείων ἡδὲ χερνίβων πέλας
 Ἄιδου τε παφλάζοντος ἐκ βυθῶν φλογὶ
 κρατῆρος, ὃν μέλαινα ποιφύξει φθιτῶν
 σάρκας λεβητίζουσα δαιταλουργία.
 Χῶ μὲν πατήσει χῶρον αἰάζων Σκύθην, 200
 εἰς πέντε που πλειῶνας ἱμεύρων λέχους.
 οἱ δ' ἄμφι βωμὸν τοῦ προμῖαντιος Κρόνου
 σὺν μητρὶ τέκνων νηπίων κρεανόμου
 ὄρκων τὸ δευτεροῦχον ἄρσαντες ζυγὸν
 στερρὰν ἐνοπλίσουσιν ὠλέναις πλάτην, 205
 σωτῆρα Βάκχον τῶν πάροιθε πημάτων

^a Iphigeneia.

^b Neoptolemus, here son of Achilles and Iphigeneia; called "the dragon of Scyrus" because he was reared by Deidamia, daughter of Lycomedes, king of Scyrus. In one version Deidamia is his mother.

^c Achilles.

^d Iphigeneia became priestess of Artemis Taurica in the Crimea, where she had to sacrifice Greeks who came there.

^e Island of Leuce.

^f Danube.

^g When Iphigeneia was being sacrificed at Aulis, Artemis substituted a deer for her.

ALEXANDRA

they in their turn shall come, sacrificing cruelly to the blustering winds the heifer^a that bare the war-named son,^b the mother that was brought to bed of the dragon of Scyrus; for whom her husband^c shall search within the Salmydesian Sea, where she cuts the throats of Greeks,^d and shall dwell for a long space in the white-crested rock^e by the outflowing of the marshy waters of the Celtic stream^f; yearning for his wife whom at her slaying a hind shall rescue from the knife, offering her own throat instead.^g And the deep waste within the wash of the waves upon the beach shall be called the Chase^h of the bridegroom, mourning his ruin and his empty seafaring and her that vanished and was changed to an old witch,ⁱ beside the sacrificial vessels and the lustral water and the bowl of Hades bubbling from the depths with flame, whereon the dark lady will blow, potting the flesh of the dead as might a cook.

And he^j lamenting shall pace the Scythian land for some five years yearning for his bride.^k And they,^l beside the altar of the primal prophet, Cronus, who devours the callow young with their mother,^m binding themselves by the yoke of a second oath,ⁿ shall take in their arms the strong oar, invoking him who saved them in their former woes, even

^a Achilleius Dromus, a strip of land between the Dnieper and the Crimea (Herod. iv. 55). ⁱ Iphigeneia in Tauris.

^j Achilles. ^k Iphigeneia. ^l The Greeks at Aulis.

^m Hom. *Il.* ii. 308 ff. At the altar of Zeus in Aulis a snake devoured a sparrow with her brood of eight. Calchas interprets the omen to mean that the war against Troy will last nine years, and that the city will be taken in the tenth.

ⁿ The earlier oath was taken by the suitors of Helen, who swore to her father, Tyndareus, to support the successful suitor.

Σφάλτην ἀνευάζοντες, ὦ ποτ' ἐν μυχοῖς
 Δελφινίου παρ' ἄντρα Κερδώου θεοῦ
 Ταύρω κρυφαίας χέρνιβας κατάρξεται
 ὁ χιλιάρχος τοῦ πολιρραίστου στρατοῦ. 210
 ὦ θυμάτων πρόσπαιον ἐκτίνων χάριν
 δαίμων Ἐνόρχης Φιγαλεὺς Φαυστήριος
 λέοντα θοίνης, ἵχνος ἐμπλέξας λύγοις,
 σχήσει, τὸ μὴ πρόρριζον αἰστώσαι στάχυν
 κείροντ' ὁδόντι καὶ λαφυστίαις γνάθοις. 215

Λεύσσω πάλαι δὴ σπεῖραν ὀλκαίων κακῶν,
 σύρουσαν ἄλμη κάπιροίζουσαν πάτρα
 δεινὰς ἀπειλὰς καὶ πυριφλέκτους βλάβας.

Ὡς μὴ σε Κάδμος ὤφελ' ἐν περιρρύτῳ
 Ἰσση φυτεῦσαι δυσμενῶν ποδηγέτην, 220
 τέταρτον ἐξ Ἀτλαντος ἀθλίου σπόρον,
 τῶν αὐθομαίμων συγκατασκάπτῃν Πρύλιν,
 τόμουρε πρὸς τὰ λῶστα νημερτέστατε·
 μῆδ' Αἰσακείων οὐμὸς ὤφελεν πατὴρ
 χρησμῶν ἀπῶσαι νυκτίφοιτα δείματα, 225
 μιᾷ δὲ κρίβαι τοὺς διπλοῦς ὑπὲρ πάτρας
 μοίρα, τεφρώσας γυνὴ Λημναίῳ πυρί·
 οὐκ ἂν τοσῶνδε κῦμ' ἐπέκλυσεν κακῶν.

Καὶ δὴ Παλαίμων δέρκεται βρεφοκτόνος

^a Agamemnon sacrifices in Apollo's temple at Delphi.

^b Dionysus. For his cult at Phigaleia in Elis *cf.* Paus. viii. 39. 4.

^c Telephus king of Mysia who, when fighting Achilles, was tripped up by the tendrils of a vine, Dionysus thus requiting sacrifices made to him by Agamemnon at Delphi.

^d Lesbos. ^e Cadmus = Cadmilus (*cf.* 162) = Hermes.

^f Atlas—Maia—Hermes—Prylis, son of Issa.

ALEXANDRA

Bacchus, the Overthrower, to whom, the bull-god, one day in the shrine beside the cavern of Delphinus the Gainful god, the lord ^a of a thousand ships, a city-sacking host, shall make secret sacrifice. And in unlooked-for requital of his offerings the god of Phigaleia, the lusty Torch-god,^b shall stay the lion ^c from his banquet, entangling his foot in withes, so that he destroy not utterly the cornfield of men, nor lay it waste with tooth and devouring jaws.

Long since I see the coil of trailing woes dragging in the brine and hissing against my fatherland dread threats and fiery ruin.

Would that in sea-girt Issa ^d Cadmus ^e had never begotten thee to be the guide of the foemen, fourth ^f in descent from unhappy Atlas, even thee, Prylis, who didst help to overthrow thine own kindred,^g prophet most sure of best fortune ^h! And would that my father ⁱ had not spurned the nightly terrors of the oracles of Aesacus and that for the sake of my fatherland he had made away with the two in one doom, ashing their bodies with Lemnian fire.^j So had not such a flood of woes overwhelmed the land.

And now Palaemon,^k to whom babes are slain,

^a The Trojans, related through Electra, mother of Dardanus and daughter of Atlas.

^b Prylis prophesied the taking of Troy by the Wooden Horse. That was best fortune for the Greeks. For *τόμυρος* cf. Hesych. *s.v.*, Strabo 328.

^c Priam, whom his son Aesacus advised to kill Hecuba and Paris, because before the birth of the latter Hecuba dreamed that she had borne a fire-brand.

^d Proverbial. Lemnos through the "volcano" of Mosychlos is much associated with Hephaestus.

^e Son of Ino Leucothea, worshipped in Tenedos with sacrifices of children.

ζέουσαν αἰθυσίαισι πλεκτανοστόλοις 230
 γραῖαν ξύνευνον Ὠγένου Τιτηνίδα.

Καὶ δὴ διπλᾶ σὺν πατρὶ ραίεται τέκνα,
 στερρῶ τυπέντι κλεῖδας εὐάρχω μύλῳ,
 τὰ πρόσθεν αὐλητῆρος ἔκπεφευγότα 235
 ψυδραῖσι φήμαις λαρνακοφθόρους ρίφας,
 ᾧ δὴ πιθήσας στυγνὸς ἄρταμος τέκνων,
 αἰθυιόθρεπτος πορκέων λιναγρέτης,
 κρηθμοῖσι καὶ ραιβοῖσι νηρίταις φίλος,
 χηλῶ κατεδρύφαξε διπτύχους γονάς.
 σὺν τοῖς δ' ὁ τλήμων, μητρὸς οὐ φράσας θεᾶς 240
 μνήμων ἐφετμάς, ἀλλὰ ληθάργῳ σφαλεῖς,
 πρηγῆς θανεῖται στέρνον οὐτασθεῖς ξίφει.

Καὶ δὴ στένει Μύρινα καὶ παράκτιοι
 ἵππων φριμαγμὸν ἧόνες δεδεγμέναι,
 ὅταν Πελασγὸν ἄλμα λαυφηροῦ ποδὸς 245
 εἰς θῖν' ἐρείσας λοισθίαν αἴθων λύκος
 κρηναῖον ἐξ ἄμμοιο ροιβδήσῃ γάνος,
 πηγὰς ἀνοίξας τὰς πάλαι κεκρυμμένας.

Καὶ δὴ καταίθει γαῖαν ὀρχηστῆς Ἄρης,
 στρόμβῳ τὸν αἵματηρὸν ἐξάρχων νόμον. 250
 ἅπανσα δὲ χθὼν προὔμμάτων δηουμένη

^a Tethys (the sea), wife of Ogenos = Oceanus.

^b The Greek ships reach Tenedos.

^c Tennes and Hemithea (H. Usener, *Die Sintflutsagen*, pp. 90 ff.), children of Cycnus by his first wife, Procleia. His second wife, Philonome, abetted by the flute-player, Molpos, induced Cycnus to set them adrift upon the sea in an ark. Tennes, who was really a son of Apollo, came to land in the island of Leucophrys, which, after his name, was thence called Tenedos.

^d Cycnus, son of Poseidon and Calyce, slain with his children, Tennes and Hemithea, by Achilles. This was an auspicious omen for the success of the Greeks at Troy.

ALEXANDRA

beholds the hoary Titanid bride ^a of Ogenus seething with the corded gulls.^b

And now two children ^c are slain together with their father ^d who is smitten on the collar-bone with the hard mill-stone, an omen of good beginning ; those children which before escaped when cast out to death in an ark through the lying speech of the piper,^e to whom hearkened the sullen butcher of his children—he the gull-reared, captive of the nets of fishermen, friend of winkle and bandy sea-snail—and imprisoned his two children in a chest. And therewithal the wretch,^g who was not mindful to tell the bidding of the goddess mother but erred in forgetfulness, shall die upon his face, his breast pierced by the sword.

And now Myrina ^h groans and the sea-shores awaiting the snorting of horses, when the fierce wolf ⁱ shall leap the swift leap of his Pelasgian foot upon the last beach and cause the clear spring^j to gush from the sand, opening fountains that hitherto were hidden.

And now Ares, the dancer, fires the land, with his conch leading the chant of blood. And all the land lies ravaged before my eyes and, as it were

^e Molpos, who supported the false accusation made against Tennes by his step-mother, after the fashion of Phaedra.

^f Cycnus, who was exposed on the sea-shore by his mother, and was fed by sea-birds until he was taken by some fishermen.

^g Mnemon, who was sent by Thetis to warn Achilles not to slay Tennes. He failed to deliver his message, and Achilles in anger slew him.

^h In the *Troad*, Hom. *Il.* ii. 811.

ⁱ Achilles.

^j When Achilles leapt ashore at Troy, a spring arose under his footprint, *cf.* 279.

LYCOPHRON

κεῖται, πέφρικαν δ' ὥστε ληίου γύαι
λόγχαις ἀποστίλβοντες, οἰμωγὴ δέ μοι
ἐν ὥσιν πύργων ἐξ ἄκρων ἰνδάλλεται,
πρὸς αἰθέρος κυροῦσα νηνέμους ἔδρας, 255
γόῳ γυναικῶν καὶ καταρραγαῖς πέπλων,
ἄλλην ἐπ' ἄλλη συμφορὰν δεδεγμένων.

Ἐκεῖνό σ', ὦ τάλαινα καρδία, κακὸν
ἐκεῖνο δάψει πημάτων ὑπέρτατον,
εὖτ' ἂν λαβράζων περκνὸς αἰχμητῆς χάρων, 260
πτεροῖσι χέρσον αἰετὸς διαγράφων
ῥαιβῷ τυπωτὴν τόρμαν ἀγκύλη βάσει,

κλάζων τ' ἄμικτον στόματι ῥιγίστην βοήν,
τὸν φίλτατόν σου τῶν ἀγαστόρων τρόφιν
Πτώου τε πατρός ἀρπάσας μετάρσιον, 265
ὄνυξι γαμφηλαῖσί θ' αἰμάσσων δέμας,

ἔγχωρα τίφη καὶ πέδον χραῖνῃ φόνῳ,
λευρᾶς βοώτης γατομῶν δι' αὐλακος.
λαβὼν δὲ ταύρου τοῦ πεφασμένου δάνος,
σκεθρῷ ταλάντῳ τρυτάνης ἥρτημένον, 270
αὐθις τὸν ἀντίποινον ἐγχέας ἴσον

Πακτώλιον σταθμοῖσι τηλαυγῇ μύδρον,
κρατῆρα Βάκχου δύσεται, κεκλαυσμένος
νύμφαισιν αἱ φίλαντο Βηφύρου γάνος
Λειβηθρίην θ' ὑπερθε Πιμπλείας σκοπὴν, 275
ὁ νεκροπέρνας, ὃς προδειμαίνων πότμον

^a Achilles. The ref. is to the dragging of the body of Hector by Achilles, Hom. *Il.* xxii. 395 ff. ^b Hector.

^c Apollo, who, in one version, was father of Hector. He had a famous temple on Mt. Ptoön in Boeotia. Herod. viii. 135.

^d Hector.

^e Achilles.

^f In reference to Hom. *Il.* xxii. 351, where Achilles says he would not give back the body of Hector for his weight in gold; hence the legend that Priam actually ransomed his

ALEXANDRA

fields of corn, bristle the fields of the gleaming spears. And in my ears seems a voice of lamentation from the tower tops reaching to the windless seats of air, with groaning of women and rending of robes, awaiting sorrow upon sorrow.

That woe, O my poor heart, that woe shall wound thee as a crowning sorrow, when the dusky, sworded, bright-eyed eagle ^a shall rage, with his wings marking out the land—the track traced by bandied crooked steps—and, crying with his mouth his dissonant and chilly cry, shall carry aloft the dearest nursling ^b of all thy brothers, dearest to thee and to his sire the Lord of Ptoön, ^c and, bloodying his body with talon and beak, shall stain with gore the land, both swamp and plain, a ploughman cleaving a smooth furrow in the earth. And having slain the bull ^d he ^e takes the price thereof, weighed in the strict balance of the scales. ^f But one day he shall for recompense pour in the scales an equal weight of the far-shining metal of Pactolus ^g and shall enter the cup of Bacchus, ^h wept by the nymphs who love the clear waters of Bephyras ⁱ and the high seat of Leibethron ^j above Pimpleia ^k; even he, the trafficker in corpses, who, fearing beforehand his doom, shall

body for its weight in gold, an idea which seems to have been used in the lost play of Aeschylus Φρύγες or "Εκτορος λύτρα, and which appears in certain vase-paintings. Cf. Robert, *Bild und Lied*, p. 142.

^g When Achilles was slain, his body was redeemed for an equal weight of gold from Pactolus (cf. Herod. v. 101).

^h When Dionysus was chased by Lycurgus he gave to Thetis a cup which in Naxos he had received from Hephaestus. In this were put the ashes of Achilles and Patroclus.

ⁱ River flowing from Olympus.

^j Town on east slope of Olympus.

^k Spring in Pieria, near Olympus.

καὶ θῆλυν ἀμφὶ σῶμα τλήσεται πέπλον
 δῦναι, παρ' ἱστοῖς κερκίδος ψαύσας κρότων,
 καὶ λοῖσθος εἰς γῆν δυσμενῶν ῥῖψαι πόδα,
 τὸ σόν, ξύναιμε, καὶ ὕπνω πτήσσω δόρυ. 280

ᾧ δαῖμον, οἷον κίον' αἰστώσεις δόμων,
 ἔρεισμα πάτρας δυστυχοῦς ὑποσπάσας·
 οὐ μὴν ἀνατεί γ' οὐδ' ἄνευ μόχθων πικρῶν
 πένθους θ' ὁ ληστής Δωριεὺς γελαῖ στρατός,
 ἐπεγκαχάζων τοῦ δεδουπότος μόρω, 285
 ἀλλ' ἀμφὶ πρύμναις τὴν πανυστάτην δραμῶν
 πεύκαις βίου βαλβίδα συμφλεχθήσεται,
 καλῶν ἐπ' εὐχαῖς πλεῖστα Φύξιον Δία
 πορθουμένοισι κῆρας ἀρκέσαι πικράς.

τότ' οὔτε τάφρος, οὔτε ναυλόχων σταθμῶν 290
 πρόβλημα καὶ σταυροῖσι κορσωτὴ πτέρυξ,
 οὐ γείσα χραισμήσουσιν, οὐδ' ἐπάλξεις·
 ἀλλ' ὥς μέλισσαι συμπεφυρμένοι καπνῶ
 καὶ λιγνύος ῥιπαῖσι καὶ γρυνῶν βολαῖς
 ἄφλαστα καὶ κόρυμβα καὶ κληδῶν θρόνους 295
 πυκνοὶ κυβιστητῆρες ἐξ ἔδωλίων
 πηδῶντες αἰμάξουσιν ὀθνεῖαν κόνιν.

Πολλοὺς δ' ἀριστεῖς πρωτόλειά θ' Ἑλλάδος
 αἰχμῇ φέροντας καὶ σποραῖς ὠγκωμένους,
 αἱ σαὶ καταξανοῦσιν ὄβριμοι χέρες, 300
 φόνῳ βλύνουσαι κάπνιμαιμῶσαι μάχης.
 ἐγὼ δὲ πένθος οὐχὶ μείον οἶσομαι,
 τὰς σὰς στένουσα καὶ δι' αἰῶνος ταφάς.
 οἰκτρὸν γάρ, οἰκτρὸν κεῖν' ἐπόψομαι φάος
 καὶ πημάτων ὕψιστον, ὧν κράντης χρόνος, 305
 μήνης ἐλίσσων κύκλον, αὐδηθήσεται.

^a When Calchas prophesied that Troy could not be taken without Achilles, Thetis, knowing that if he went to Troy
 518

ALEXANDRA

endure to do upon his body a female robe,^a handling the noisy shuttle at the loom, and shall be the last to set his foot in the land of the foe, cowering, O brother,^b even in his sleep before thy spear.

O Fate, what a pillar of our house shalt thou destroy, withdrawing her mainstay from my unhappy fatherland! But not with impunity, not without bitter toil and sorrow shall the pirate Dorian host laugh exulting in the doom of the fallen; but by the sterns running life's last lap shall they be burnt^c along with the ships of pine, calling full often to Zeus the Lord of Flight to ward off bitter fate from them who perish. In that day nor trench nor defence of naval station nor stake-terraced palisade nor cornice shall avail nor battlements. But, like bees, confused with smoke and rush of flame and hurling of brands, many a diver shall leap from deck to sternpeak and prowpeak and benched seats and stain with blood the alien dust.

And many chieftains, and many that bore away the choicest of the spoils won by Hellas and gloried in their birth, shall thy mighty hands destroy, filled full with blood and eager for battle. But not the less sorrow shall I bear, bewailing, yea, all my life long, thy burial. For pitiful, pitiful shall that day be for mine eyes and crown of all my woes that Time, wheeling the moon's orb, shall be said to bring to pass.

he must perish, disguised him as a girl in female clothes and put him in the charge of Lycomedes, king of Scyrus, with whose daughters he was reared (Apollod. iii. 174). The episode was the subject of a painting by Polygnotus (Paus. i. 22. 6).

^b Hector.

^c The reference is to the burning of the Greek ships by the Trojans, *Il.* xv. 704 ff.

LYCOPHRON

Αἰαῖ, στενάζω καὶ σὸν εὐγλαγον θάλος,
 ὦ σκύμνε, τερπνὸν ἀγκάλισμα συγγόνων,
 ὃς τ' ἄγριον δράκοντα πυρφόρῳ βαλὼν
 ἱυγγι τόξων, τὸν τυπέντα δ' ἐν βρόχοις 310
 μάρψας ἀφύκτοις βαιὸν ἀστεργῇ χρόνον,
 πρὸς τοῦ δαμέντος αὐτὸς οὐ τετρωμένος,
 κατατομηθεὶς τύμβον αἰμάξεις πατρός.

Οἷμοι δυσαίων, καὶ διπλᾶς ἀηδόνας
 καὶ σόν, τάλαινα, πότμον αἰάζω, σκύλαξ· 315
 ὦν τὴν μὲν αὐτόπρεμνον ἢ τοκάς κόνις
 χανοῦσα κευθμῷ χεῖσεται διασφάγος,
 λεύσσουσαν ἄτην ἀγχίπουν στεναγμάτων,
 ἵν' ἄλμα πάππου καὶ χαμευνάδος μόροι
 τῆς λαθρονύμφου πόρτιος μεμιγμένοι 320
 σκύμνῳ κέχυνται, πρὶν λαφύξασθαι γάνος,
 πρὶν ἐκ λοχείας γυῖα χυτλῶσαι δρόσῳ·
 σέ δ' ὦμὰ πρὸς νυμφεῖα καὶ γαμηλίους
 ἄξει θυηλὰς στυγνὸς Ἴφιδος λέων,
 μητρὸς κελαινῆς χέρνιβας μιμούμενος, 325
 ἣν εἰς βαθεῖαν λαιμίσας ποιμανδρίαν
 στεφφηφόρον βοῦν δεινὸς ἄρταμος δράκων

^a Troilus, youngest son of Priam, loved by Achilles and by him slain at the altar of Apollo Thymbraeus (Stat. S. ii. 6. 32).

^b Achilles.

^c Apollo of Thymbra, whose son, in one version, Troilus was.

^d Laodice and Polyxena, sisters of Cassandra.

^e Hecuba.

ALEXANDRA

Ay! me, for thy fair-fostered flower,^a too, I groan,
O lion whelp, sweet darling of thy kindred, who
didst smite with fiery charm of shafts the fierce
dragon^b and seize for a little loveless while in
unescapable noose him that was smitten, thyself
unwounded by thy victim: thou shalt forfeit thy
head and stain thy father's^c altar-tomb with thy
blood.

O, me unhappy! the two nightingales^d and thy
fate, poor hound,^e I weep. One^f root and branch,
the dust that gave her birth shall, yawning, swallow
in a secret cleft, when she sees the approaching
feet of lamentable doom, even where her ancestor's^g
grove is, and where the groundling heifer^h of
secret bridal lies in one tomb with her whelp,ⁱ
ere ever it drew the sweet milk and ere she
cleansed her with fresh water from the soilure of
childbed. And thee^j to cruel bridal and marriage
sacrifice the sullen lion,^k child of Iphis,^l shall lead,
imitating his dark mother's lustrations; over the
deep pail the dread butcherly dragon shall cut thy
throat, as it were a garlanded heifer, and slay thee

^f Laodice, on the capture of Troy, was swallowed up by
the earth near the tomb of Ilos (Apollod. epit. v. 25).

^g Ilos, *Il.* xi. 166.

^h Cilla was sister of Hecuba and wife of Thymoetes,
brother of Priam. On the same day Hecuba gave birth to
Paris and Cilla to Munippus, the father being Priam. When
told by an oracle to destroy "her who had just given birth
and her child" Priam killed Cilla and her child.

ⁱ Munippus.

^j Polyxena, sacrificed by Neoptolemus at the grave of
Achilles.

^k Neoptolemus.

^l Iphigeneia, mother, in one version, of Neoptolemus by
Achilles.

LYCOPHRON

- ραίσει τριπάτρῳ φασγάνῳ Κανδάονος,
 λύκοις τὸ πρωτόσφακτον ὄρκιον σχάσας.
 σέ δ' ἄμφι κοίλῃν αἰχμάλωτον ἦῶνα 330
 πρέσβυν Δολόγκων δημόλευστον ὠλένῃ
 ἐπεσβόλοις ἀραῖσιν ἡρεθισμένη
 κρύψει κύπασσις χερμάδων ἐπομβρία,
 Μαίρας ὅταν φαιουρὸν ἀλλάξῃς δομήν.
 Ὅ δ' ἄμφι τύμβῳ τὰγαμέμνονος δαμείς 335
 κρηπῖδα πῆγῳ νέρθε καλλυνεῖ πλόκῳ,
 ὁ πρὸς καλύπτρης τῆς ὀμαίμονος τάλας
 ὠνήτὸς αἰθαλωτὸν εἰς πάτραν μολών,
 τὸ πρὶν δ' ἄμυδρὸν οὔνομ' αἰστώσας σκότῳ,
 ὅταν χέλυδρος πυρσὸν ὠμόθριξ βαρὺν 340
 ἀπεμπολητῆς τῆς φυταλμίας χθονὸς
 φλέξας τὸν ὠδίνοντα μορμωτὸν λόχον
 ἀναφαλάξῃ γαστρὸς ἐλκύσας ζυγά,
 τῆς Σισυφείας δ' ἀγκύλης λαμπουρίδος
 λάμψῃ κακὸν φρύκτωρον αὐτανέψιος 345
 τοῖς εἰς στενὴν Λεύκοφρυν ἐκπεπλωκόσι
 καὶ παιδοβρώτος Πορκέως νήσους διπλᾶς.
 Ἐγὼ δὲ τλήμων ἢ γάμους ἀρνούμενη,
 ἐν παρθενῶνος λαΐνου τυκίσμασιν
 ἄνις τεράμνων εἰς ἀνώροφον στέγην 350

^a Candaon here = Hephaestus, who gave the sword to Peleus, he to Neoptolemus. This seems to refer the lines to the sacrifice of Polyxena. Otherwise it would be natural to refer ἦν to Iphigeneia. ὄρκιον σχάσας: cf. Homer's ὄρκια πιστὰ ταμόντες (*Il.* iii. 73 etc.). *Poimandria* is another name for Tanagra in Boeotia, and τανάγρα is an ἀγγεῖον χαλκοῦν ἐν ᾧ ἤρτυον τὰ κρέα (Hesych. s.v.); hence the use of ποιμανδρία = ἀγγεῖον, in Lycophron's manner.

^b Hecuba.

^c Hecuba is stoned to death.

^d Maira, the hound of Erigone; here hound generally; Hecuba was turned into a hound; cf. 315.

ALEXANDRA

with the thrice-descended sword of Candaon,^a shedding for the wolves the blood of the first oath-sacrifice. And thee,^b again, an aged captive by the hollow strand, stoned by the public arm of the Dolonicians, roused thereto by the railing curses, a robe shall cover with a rain of stones,^c when thou shalt put on thee sable-tailed form of Maira.^d

And he,^e slain beside the altar tomb of Agamemnon,^f shall deck the pedestal with his grey locks—even he who, a poor prisoner ransomed for his sister's^g veil, came to his country devastated with fire, and shrouded in dim darkness his former name^h—what time the fierce-crested serpent,ⁱ seller of the land that bred him, kindles the grievous torch and draws the belly-bands and lets slip the travailing terrible ambush,^j and when the own cousin^k of the crafty reynard, son^l of Sisyphus, lights his evil beacon for them who sailed away to narrow Leuco-phrys^m and the two islandsⁿ of child-devouring Porceus.^o

And I, unhappy, who refused wedlock, within the building of my stony maiden chamber without ceiling, hiding my body in the unroofed tenement

^a Priam was slain by Neoptolemus at the altar of Zeus Herceius.

^f *i. e.* Zeus-Agamemnon.

^g Hesione.

^h Podarces, the earlier name of Priam. When captured by Heracles and Telamon, Hesione purchased (*ἐμπλάτο*) his life with her veil. Hence his name Priamus.

ⁱ Antenor, said to have been a traitor to Troy.

^j The wooden horse.

^k Sinon.

^l Odysseus.

^m Tenedos.

ⁿ Calydnæ.

^o Porceus and Chariboea, the snakes which came from Calydnæ and killed Laocoön and his sons. For a discussion of the story see Robert, *Bild und Lied* (Berlin 1881), Excursus I.

LYCOPHRON

εἶρκτῆς ἀλιβδύσασα λυγαίας δέμας,
 ἢ τὸν Θωραῖον Πτῶον Ὀρίτην θεὸν
 λίπτοντ' ἀλέκτρων ἐκβαλοῦσα δεμνίων,
 ὥς δὴ κορείαν ἄφθιτον πεπαμένη
 πρὸς γῆρας ἄκρον, Παλλάδος ζηλώμασι 355
 τῆς μισονύμφου Λαφρίας Πυλάτιδος,
 τῆμος βιαίως φάσσα πρὸς τόργου λέχος
 γαμψαῖσιν ἄρπαις οἰνὰς ἐλκυσθήσομαι,
 ἢ πολλὰ δὴ Βούδειαν Αἰθυιαν Κόρην
 ἄρωγὸν αὐδάξασα τάρροθον γάμων. 360
 ἢ δ' εἰς τέραμνα δουρατογλύφου στέγης
 γλήνας ἄνω στρέψασα χῶσεται στρατῶ,
 ἐξ οὐρανοῦ πεσοῦσα καὶ θρόνων Διός,
 ἄνακτι πάππῳ χρῆμα τιμαλφέστατον.
 ἐνὸς δὲ λώβης ἀντί, μυρίων τέκνων 365
 Ἑλλὰς στενάξει πᾶσα τοὺς κενοὺς τάφους,
 οὐκ ὅστοθήκαις, χοιράδων δ' ἐφημένους,
 οὐδ' ὑστάτην κεύθοντας ἐκ πυρὸς τέφρην
 κρωσσοῖσι ταρχυθεῖσαν, ἣ θέμις φθιτῶν,
 ἀλλ' οὔνομ' οἰκτρὸν καὶ κενηρίων γραφὰς 370
 θερμοῖς τεκόντων δακρύοις λελουμένας
 παίδων τε καὶ θρήνοισι τοῖς ὀμευνίδων.
 Ὀφέλτα καὶ μύχουρε χοιράδων Ζάραξ
 σπίλοι τε καὶ Τρυχάντα καὶ τραχὺς Νέδων
 καὶ πάντα Διρφωσσοῖο καὶ Διακρίων 375
 γωλειὰ καὶ Φόρκυνος οἰκητήριον,
 ὅσων στεναγμῶν ἐκβεβρασμένων νεκρῶν
 σὺν ἡμιθραύστοις ἱκρίοις ἀκούσετε,
 ὅσων δὲ φλοίσβων ραχίας ἀνεκβάτου
 δίναις παλιρροίοισιν ἔλκοντος σάλου, 380

^a Apollo.

^b Aias Oiliades, the Locrian Aias.

^c Athena. Sea-gull as goddess of sea-faring (Paus. i. 5. 3).

ALEXANDRA

of my dark prison : I who spurned from my maiden bed the god Thoraios,^a Lord of Ptoön, Ruler of the Seasons, as one who had taken eternal maidenhood for my portion to uttermost old age, in imitation of her who abhors marriage, even Pallas, Driver of the Spoil, the Wardress of the Gates—in that day, as a dove, to the eyrie of the vulture,^b in frenzy shall be haled violently in crooked talons, I who often invoked the Maiden,^c Yoker of Oxen, the Sea-gull, to help and defend me from marriage. And she unto the ceiling of her shrine carven of wood shall turn up her eyes and be angry with the host, even she that fell^d from heaven and the throne of Zeus, to be a possession most precious to my great grandfather^e the King. And for the sin of one man^f all Hellas shall mourn the empty tombs of ten thousand children—not in receptacles of bones, but perched on rocks, nor hiding in urns the embalmed last ashes from the fire, as is the ritual of the dead, but a piteous name and legends on empty cairns, bathed with the burning tears of parents and of children and mourning of wives.

O Opheltes^g and Zarax,^g who keepest the secret places of the rocks, and ye cliffs, and Trychantes,^g and rugged Nedon,^g and all ye pits of Dirphossus^g and Diacria,^g and thou haunt of Phorcys^h ! what groaning shall ye hear of corpses cast up with decks broken in twain, and what tumult of the surge that may not be escaped, when the foaming water drags men backward in its swirling tides ! And how

^a *i.e.* the Palladium, heaven-fallen image of Athena.

^b Ilus. ^f Aias Oiliades.

^g Hills in Euboea, in reference to wreck of Greeks on coast of Euboea on way home from Troy.

^h Coast of Euboea ; Phorcys, the old man of the sea.

LYCOPHRON

ὅσων δὲ θύννων ἡλοκισμένων ραφὰς
 πρὸς τηγάνοισι κρατός, ὧν καταιβάτης
 σκηπτὸς κατ' ὄρφνην γεύσεται δηουμένων,
 ὅταν καρηβαρεῦντας ἐκ μέθης ἄγων
 λαμπτήρα φαίνη τὸν ποδηγέτην σκότου
 σίντης, ἀγρύπνῳ προσκαθήμενος τέχνη. 385

Τὸν δ' οἶα δύπτην κηρύλον διὰ στενοῦ
 αὐλῶνος οἷσει κῦμα γυμνήτην φάγρον,
 διπλῶν μεταξὺ χοιράδων σαρούμενον.

Γυραῖσι δ' ἐν πέτραισι τερσαίνων πτερὰ
 στάζοντα πόντου, δευτέραν ἄλμην σπάσει,
 βληθεὶς ἀπ' ὄχθων τῷ τριωνύχῳ δορί, 390

ὧ νιν κολαστῆς δεινὸς οὐτάσας λατρεὺς
 ἀναγκάσει φάλλαισι κοινωνεῖν δρόμου
 κόκκυγα κομπάζοντα μαψαύρας στόβους. 395

ψυχρὸν δ' ἐπ' ἀκταῖς ἐκβεβρασμένον νέκυν
 δελφῖνος ἀκτὶς Σειρία καθαναεῖ.

τάριχον ἐν μνίοις δὲ καὶ βρύοις σαπρὸν
 κρύψει κατοικτίσασα Νησαίας κάσις,
 Δίσκου μεγίστου τάρροθος Κυναιθέως. 400

τύμβος δὲ γείτων ὄρτυγος πετρουμένης
 τρέμων φυλάξει ῥόχθον Αἰγαίας ἁλός.

τὴν Καστνίαν δὲ καὶ Μελιναίαν θεὸν
 λυπρὸς παρ' Ἄιδην δειννάσει κακορροθῶν,
 ἣ μιν παλεύσει δυσλύτοις οἷστρου βρόχοις, 405

^a Nauplius, king of Euboea, who, in revenge for the death of his son Palamedes, whom the Greeks stoned to death on a charge of treason, lured the Greeks on their way from Troy upon the rocks of Euboea.

^b Aias Oiliades, the Locrian, wrecked by Poseidon on the Gyrae.

^c Cliffs near Myconos and Tenos, where the Locrian Aias was saved after his shipwreck.

ALEXANDRA

many tunnies with the sutures of their heads split upon the frying-pan! of whom the down-rushing thunderbolt in the darkness shall eat as they perish: when the destroyer^a shall lead them, their heads yet aching from the debauch, and light a torch to guide their feet in the darkness, sitting at his unsleeping art.

And one,^b like a diving kingfisher, the wave shall carry through the narrow strait, a naked glutton-fish swept between the double reefs. And on the Gyrae^c rocks drying his feathers dripping from the sea, he shall drain a second draught of the brine, hurled from the banks by the three-taloned spear, wherewith his dread punisher,^d that once was a thrall,^e shall smite him and compel him to run his race among the whales, blustering, like a cuckoo, his wild words of abuse. And his chilly dolphin's dead body cast upon the shore the rays of Seirius shall wither. And, rotten mummy-fish, among moss and seaweed Nesaia's sister^f shall hide him for pity, she that was the helper^g of the most mighty Quoit,^h the Lord of Cynaetha. And his tomb beside the Quailⁱ that was turned to stone shall trembling watch the surge of the Aegean sea. And bitter in Hades he shall abuse with evil taunts the goddess^j of Castnion and Melina, who shall entrap him in the unescapable meshes of desire, in a love that is no

^a Poseidon.

^c Poseidon as servant of Laomedon, in building the walls of Troy.

^f Thetis. ^g Hom. *Il.* i. 396 ff.

^h Zeus in reference to his being swallowed by Cronus. For worship of Zeus at Cynaetha in Arcadia cf. Paus. v. 22. 1.

ⁱ Ortygia = Delos, where the Locrian Aias was buried.

^j Aphrodite.

LYCOPHRON

ἔρωτας οὐκ ἔρωτας, ἀλλ' Ἑρινύων
πικρὰν ἀποψήλασα κηρουλκὸν πάγην.

Ἄπασα δ' ἄλγη δέξεται κωκυμάτων,
ὅσῃν Ἄρατθος ἐντὸς ἡδὲ δύσβατοι
Λειβήθριαι σφίγγουσι Δωτίου πύλαι, 410
οἷς οὐμὸς ἔσται κα̑χερουσίαν πάρα
ῤῥηγμῖνα δαρὸν ἔστεναγμένος γάμος.
πολλῶν γὰρ ἐν σπλάγχνοισι τυμβευθήσεται
βρωθεῖς πολυστοίχοισι καμπέων γνάθοις
νήριμος ἐσμός· οἱ δ' ἐπὶ ξένης ξένοι, 415
παῶν ἔρημοι δεξιῶσονται τάφους.

Τὸν μὲν γὰρ Ἡιὼν Στρυμόνος Βισαλτία,
Ἄψυνθίων ἄγχουρος ἡδὲ Βιστόνων,
κουροτρόφον πάγουρον Ἡδωνῶν πέλας
κρύψει, πρὶν ἢ Τυμφρηστὸν αὐγάσαι λέπας, 420
τὸν πατρὶ πλεῖστον ἐστυγημένον βροτῶν,
ὄμηρον ὃς μιν θῆκε τετρήνας λύχνους,
ὅτ' εἰς νόθον τρήρωνος ἡνιάσθη λέχος.

Τρισσοὺς δὲ ταρχύσουσι Κερκάφου νάπαι
Ἄλεντος οὐκ ἄπωθε καύηκας ποτῶν 425
τὸν μὲν, Μολοσσοῦ Κυπέως Κοίτου κύκνον,
συὸς παραπλαγχθέντα θηλείας τόκων,
ὅτ' εἰς ὀλύνθων δῆριν ἐλκύσας σοφὴν
τὸν ἀνθάμιλλον αὐτὸς ἐκ μαντευμάτων

^a Greece, especially North Hellas.

^b River of Ambracia.

^c Near Olympus.

^d In Thessaly.

^e Thesprotia.

^f Phoenix, tutor of Achilles (Hom. *Il.* ix. 432 ff.). Died on his way home from Troy and was buried at Eion.

^g In Thessaly.

^h Amyntor who, from jealousy of Clytia and his son Phoenix, put out the latter's eyes (Apollod. iii. 13. 8).

ⁱ Clytia,

ALEXANDRA

love but springing for him the bitter death-drawing snare of the Erinyes.

And woes of lamentation shall the whole land ^a hear—all that Aratthos^b and the impassable Leibe-thrian gates ^c of Dotion ^d enclose : by all these, yea, even by the shore of Acheron,^e my bridal shall long be mourned. For in the maws of many sea-monsters shall be entombed the countless swarm devoured by their jaws with many rows of teeth ; while others, strangers in a strange land, bereft of relatives, shall receive their graves.

For one^f Bisaltian Eion by the Strymon, close marching with the Apsynthians and Bistonians, nigh to the Edonians, shall hide, the old nurse of youth, wrinkled as a crab, ere ever he behold Tym-phrestus' crag^g : even him who of all men was most hated by his father,^h who pierced the lamps of his eyes and made him blind, when he entered the dove's ⁱ bastard bed.

And three^j sea-gulls the glades of Cercaphus shall entomb, not far from the waters of Aleis : one ^k the swan of Molossus Cypeus Coetus,^l who failed to guess the number of the brood-sow's young, when, dragging his rival ^m into the cunning contest of the wild figs, himself, as the oracle foretold, shall err

^j Calchas, Idomeneus, Sthenelus, all buried at foot of Cercaphus near Colophon.

^k Calchas, the prophet, hence the swan of Apollo (here indicated by three obscure cult-names), was warned that he should die when he met a superior prophet. Meeting Mopsus, Calchas proposed the problem of telling how many figs there were on a certain fig-tree. Mopsus answered correctly, and in turn asked Calchas to foretell how many young a certain brood sow would throw. Unable to answer Calchas died of grief.

^l Apollo.

^m Mopsus.

σφαλεῖς ἰαύσει τὸν μεμορμένον πότμον· 430
 τὸν δ' αὖ τέταρτον ἐγγόνων Ἐρεχθέως,
 Αἰθωνος αὐτάδελφον ἐν πλασταῖς γραφαῖς·
 τρίτον δέ, τοῦ μόσσυνας Ἐκτήνων ποτὲ
 στερρᾷ δικέλλη βουσκαφήσαντος γόνον,
 ὃν Γογγυλάτης εἶλε Βουλαῖος Μυλεὺς, 435
 ἀγηλάτῳ μᾶστιγι συνθραύσας κᾶρα,
 ἦμος ξυναίμους πατρὸς αἰ Νυκτὸς κόραι
 πρὸς αὐτοφόντην στρῆνον ὥπλισαν μόρου.

Διοιοὶ δὲ ρεΐθρων Πυράμου πρὸς ἐκβολαῖς
 αὐτοκτόνοις σφαγαῖσι Δηραίνου κύνες 440
 δμηθέντες αἰχμάσουσι λιοισθίαν βοήν
 πύργων ὑπὸ πτέρναισι Παμφύλου κόρης.
 αἰπὺς δ' ἀλιβρῶς ὄχμος ἐν μεταιχμίῳ
 Μάγαρσος ἀγνῶν ἡρίων σταθήσεται,
 ὥς μὴ βλέπωσι, μηδὲ νερτέρων ἔδρας 445
 δύντες, φόνῳ λουσθέντας ἀλλήλων τάφους.

Οἱ πέντε δὲ Σφήκεια^αν εἰς Κεραστία^βν
 καὶ Σάτραχον βλώξαντες Ὑλάτου τε γῆν
 Μορφῶ παροικήσουσι τὴν Ζηρυνθία^γν.

^α Idomeneus, son of Deucalion, son of Minos, son of Zeus, came safely home to Crete but afterwards went to Italy and finally Colophon (Serv., Verg. *A.* iii. 401). In *Od. l.c.* Odysseus pretends to be Aethon, brother of Idomeneus.

^β Zeus.

^γ Homer, *Od.* xix. 181 ff.

^δ Sthenelus, son of Capaneus. The latter was one of the Epigoni against Thebes (Ectenes = Thebans, cf. Paus. ix. 5.1), who boasted that he would take the town in spite of Zeus (Aesch. *Sept.* 440), and was slain by a thunderbolt.

^ε Thebans.

^ς Zeus. For Ζεὺς Βουλαῖος cf. Paus. i. 3. 5. ^ζ Erinyes.

^η Eteocles and Polyneices, at once sons and brothers of Oedipus. ^θ Oedipus.

^ι Amphilochochus and Mopsus : as prophets they are called hounds of Apollo. When Amphilochochus wished to visit Argos, the home of his father Amphiaraus, he entrusted

ALEXANDRA

and sleep the destined sleep; the next,^a again, fourth in descent from Erechtheus,^b own brother of Aethon^c in the fictitious tale; and third,^d the son of him that with stern mattock ploughed the wooden walls of the Ectenes,^e whom Gongylates,^f the Counsellor, the Miller, slew and brake his head in pieces with his curse-expelling lash, what time the maiden daughters of Night^g armed them that were the brothers^h of their own fatherⁱ for the lust of doom dealt by mutual hands.

And two^j by the mouth of the streams of Pyramus,^k hounds of Deraenus,^l shall be slain by mutual slaughter, and fight their last battle at the foot of the towers of the daughter^m of Pamphylus. And a steep sea-bitten fortress, even Magarsus, shall stand between their holy cairns, so that even when they have gone down to the habitations of the dead, they may not behold each other's tombs, bathed in blood.

And fiveⁿ shall come to the Horned Isle^o of Wasps and Satrachus^p and the land of Hylates,^q and dwell beside Morpho^r the Lady of Zerynthus.

the town of Mallos in Cilicia, which they had jointly founded, to Mopsus for one year. As on his return Mopsus refused him his share in the town, they fought a duel in which both fell. They were buried on opposite sides of Magarsus, a hill near Mallos.

^k In Cilicia.

^l Apollo: cult name from Deraenus near Abdera.

^m Magarsus, foundress of Magarsus in Cilicia.

ⁿ Teucer, Agapenor, Acamas, Praxandrus, Cepheus.

^o Cyprus.

^p River in Cyprus.

^q Apollo. For Apollo Hylates *cf.* inscription from Egypt (probably Kufi) of third century B.C. Dittenb. *Orient. Graec. Inscript. Select.* No. 53 Ἀπόλλωνι Ὑλάτῃ Ἀρτέμιδι Φωσφόρῳ Ἀρτέμιδι Ἐνοδίαι Λητοῖ Εὐτέκνῳ Ἡρακλεῖ Καλλινίκῳ Ἀπολλώνιος διοικητής. This specially Cyprian by-name was found also near Magnesia on the Maeander (Paus. x. 32. 6).

^r Aphrodite: *cf.* Paus. iii. 15. 10.

LYCOPHRON

Ὅ μὲν πατρὸς μομφαῖσιν ἡλαστρον μένος 450
 Κυχρεῖος ἀντρων Βωκάρου τε ναμάτων,
 οὐμὸς ξύναιμος, ὥς ὁπατρίου φονεὺς
 πώλου, νόθον φίτυμα, συγγενῶν βλάβη,
 τοῦ λύσαν ἐν ποίμναισιν αἰχμητηρίαν 455
 χέαντος, ὃν χάρωνος ὤμηστοῦ δορὰ
 χαλκῷ τορητὸν οὐκ ἔτευξεν ἐν μάχῃ,
 μίαν πρὸς Ἀιδην καὶ φθιτοὺς πεπαμένον
 κέλευθον, ἣν γωρυτὸς ἔκρυψε Σκύθης,
 ἦμος καταίθων θύσθλα Κωμύρῳ λέων 460
 σφῷ πατρὶ λάσκει τὰς ἐπηκόους λιτάς,
 σκύννον παρ' ἀγκάλαισιν αἶτα βράσας.
 οὐ γάρ τι πείσει φῖτυν, ὥς ὁ Λήμνιος
 πρηστήρ Ἐννοῦς, οὐ ποτ' εἰς φύζαν τραπεῖς
 ταῦρος βαρύφρων, δυσμενεστάτου ξένων 465
 ἔτυψε δώρῳ σπλάγχχνον, ἀρνεύσας λυγρὸν
 πήδημα πρὸς κνώδοντος αὐτουργοὺς σφαγάς.
 ἐλὰ δὲ πάτρας τῇλε Τραμβήλου κάσιν,
 ὃν ἡ ξύναιμος πατρὸς ἐκλοχεύεται,
 δοθεῖσα πρωταίχμεια τῷ πυργοσκάφῳ.
 ἦν δὴ ποτ', ἐν ῥήτραισι δημοτῶν σταθεῖς, 470
 γλαυκῷ κελαινὸν δόρπον ὤτρυνεν κυνὶ
 στεῖλαι τριπλᾶς θύγατρας ὁ σπείρας βάβαξ,

^a Teucer, son of Telamon and Hesione, daughter of Laomedon, was banished from Salamis by his father when he returned from Troy without Aias.

^b Telamon.

^c Prehistoric king of Salamis.

^d River in Salamis.

^e Hesione was sister of Priam.

^f Aias.

^g Heracles' lion-skin (Pind. *I.* 5 (6)).

^h Aias was vulnerable in one part only (Plato, *Symp.* 219 E), viz. his side. The story followed here is that when Aias was an infant Heracles wrapped him in his lion's skin,

ALEXANDRA

One ^a shall be he that shall be banished by his father's ^b taunts from the cave of Cychreus ^c and the waters of Bocarus ^d; even he my cousin, ^e as a bastard breed, the ruin of his kin, the murderer of the colt ^f begotten by the same father; of him who spent his sworded frenzy on the herds; whom the hide of the lion ^g made invulnerable by the bronze in battle and who possessed but one ^h path to Hades and the dead—that which the Scythian quiver covered, what time the lion, ⁱ burning sacrifice to Comyrus, ^j uttered to his sire his prayer that was heard, while he dandled in his arms his comrade's cub. For he ^k shall not persuade his father ^l that the Lemnian thunderbolt ^m of Enyo—he the sullen bull that never turned to flee—smote his own bowels with the gift of his bitterest foe, ⁿ diving in a sorrowful leap on the sword's edge in self-wrought slaughter. Far from his fatherland his sire shall drive Trambelus' ^o brother, whom my father's ^p sister ^q bare, when she was given to him ^r who razed the towers as first-fruits of the spear. She it was that the babbler, ^s the father of three daughters, standing up in the council of his townsmen, urged should be offered as

and prayed to Zeus that the child might be invulnerable where the lion's skin touched him. The quiver of Heracles prevented the skin from touching him at one place, where he was therefore vulnerable. For another version *cf.* Pind. *Isth.* v. (vi.).

ⁱ Heracles. ^j Zeus.

^k Teucer. ^l Telamon.

^m Aias, son of Telamon.

ⁿ Hector's sword (Soph. *Aj.* 815 ff.).

^o Son of Telamon and Hesione, and so brother of Teucer.

^p Priam. ^q Hesione. ^r Telamon.

^s Phoenodamas, whom Laomedon asked to expose his three daughters to the sea-monster.

τῷ πᾶσαν ἄλμῃ πηλοποιοῦντι χθόνα,
 ὅταν κλύδωνας ἐξερεύγηται γνάθων,
 λάβρῳ σαλεύων πᾶν τρικυμία πέδον. 475
 ὁ δ' ἀντὶ πιποῦς σκορπίον λαίμῳ σπάσας
 Φόρκῳ κακῆς ὠδίνος ἔκλαυσεν βάρος,
 χρήζων πυθέσθαι πημάτων ξυμβουλίαν.

Ὁ δεύτερος δὲ νῆσον ἀγρότης μολών,
 χερσαῖος αὐτόδαιτος ἐγγόνων δρυός 480
 λυκαινομόρφων Νυκτίμου κρεανόμων,
 τῶν πρόσθε μήνης φηγίνων πύρνων ὀχὴν
 σπληδῷ κατ' ἄκρον χεῖμα θαλψάντων πυρός,
 χαλκωρυχήσει καὶ τὸν ἐκ βόθρου σπάσει
 βῶλον, δικέλλη πᾶν μεταλλεύων γνύθος. 485
 οὗ φῖτυν ἠνάριξεν Οἰταῖος στούνξ,
 βουβῶνος ἐν τόρμαισι θρυλίξας δέμας.
 ἔγνω δ' ὁ τλήμων σὺν κακῷ μαθὼν ἔπος,
 ὥς πολλὰ χεῖλες καὶ δεπαστραίων ποτῶν
 μέσῳ κυλίνδει μοῖρα παμμήστῳρ βροτῶν. 490
 ὁ δ' αὐτὸς ἀργῷ πᾶς φαληριῶν λύθρῳ
 στόρθυγξ δεδουπῶς τὸν κτανόντ' ἡμύνατο,
 πλήξας ἀφύκτως ἄκρον ὀρχηστοῦ σφυρόν.

^a Sea-monster sent by Poseidon when Laomedon refused to pay him for building the walls of Troy.

^b Hesione: "woodpecker" merely contrasts the feebleness of Hesione with the scorpion, Heracles.

^c Heracles; cf. 34 n.

^d A sea-god, son of Pontus and Gaia.

^e Agapenor from Arcadia.

^f Arcadians.

^g Son of Lycaon, king of Arcadia, who was slain and served as food by his father to Zeus, who was Lycaon's guest. Zeus turned Lycaon and his sons into wolves.

ALEXANDRA

dark banquet for the grey hound,^a which with briny water was turning all the land to mud, spewing waves from his jaws and with fierce surge flooding all the ground. But, in place of the woodpecker,^b he swallowed in his throat a scorpion^c and bewailed to Phorcus^d the burden of his evil travail, seeking to find counsel in his pain.

The second^e who comes to the island is a countryman and a landsman, feeding on simple food, one of the sons^f of the oak, the wolf-shaped devourers of the flesh of Nyctimus,^g a people that were before the moon,^h and who in the height of winter heated in the ashes of the fire their staple of oaken bread; he shall dig for copperⁱ and from the trench drag the soil, mining with mattock every pit. His father^j the tusk^k of Oeta slew, crushing his body in the regions of the belly. In sorrow, wretched man, he learnt the truth of the saying that the all-devising fate of men rolls many a thing betwixt the life and the draught of the cup.^l That same tusk, all flecked with glistening foam, when he had fallen took vengeance on his slayer, smiting with unescapable blow the dancer's ankle-bone.

^a *i.e.* of primeval antiquity (Apoll. Rh. iv. 264).

ⁱ Copper mines in Cyprus.

^j Ancaeus.

^k The Calydonian Boar.

^l Two Ancaeï are known to mythology—Ancaeus of Arcadia and Ancaeus of Samos. Of the latter—who is often confused with the other—it is told that when planting a vine it was prophesied that he would never taste its fruit. Just when he was about to drink the wine of its grapes, there came the news of the Calydonian Boar. He went to the hunt and was killed. Hence proverb: *πολλὰ μεταξύ πέλει κύλικος καὶ χεῖλεος ἄκρον*. He is the "dancer" (493) either as a warrior or in reference to Hom. *Il.* xvi. 745 (Holzinger).

Τρίτος δὲ τοῦ μάρψαντος ἐκ κοίλης πέτρας
 κέλωρ γίγαντος ὄπλα, τοῦ ποτ' εἰς λέχος 495
 λαθραῖον αὐτόκλητος Ἰδαία πόρις
 ἢ ζῶσ' ἐς Αἰδην ἵζεται καταβάτις,
 θρήνοισιν ἐκτακεῖσα, Μουνίτου τοκάς·
 ὃν δὴ ποτ' ἀγρώσσοντα Κρηστώνης ἔχισ
 κτενεῖ, πατάξας πτέρναν ἀγρίῳ βέλει, 500
 ὅταν τεκόντος αἰχμάλωτος εἰς χέρας
 ἢ πατρομήτωρ τὸν δνόφῳ τεθραμμένον
 βάλη νεογνὸν σκύμνον. ἢ μόνη ζυγὸν
 δούλειον ἀμφήρεισαν Ἀκταίων λύκοι
 τῆς ἀρπαγείσης ἀντίποινα θυιάδος, 505
 ὧν ὀστράκου στρόβιλος ἐντετμημένος
 κόρσην σκεπάζει ρῦμα φοινίου δορός.
 τὰ δ' ἄλλα θριπόβρωτος ἄψαυστος δόμων
 σφραγὶς δοκεύει, θάμβος ἐγχώροις μέγα.
 ἃ δὴ πρὸς ἄστρον κλίμακα στήσει δρόμον 510
 τοῖς ἡμιθνήτοις διπτύχοις Λαπερσίοις·
 οὓς μήποτ', ὦ Ζεῦ σῶτερ, εἰς πάτραν ἐμὴν
 στείλαις ἀρωγοὺς τῇ δισαρπάγῳ κρεκί,
 μηδὲ πτερωτὰς ὀπλίσαντες ὀλκάδας

* Acamas, son of Theseus. Theseus was son of Aegeus (really of Poseidon) and Aethra, daughter of Pittheus of Troezen. Aegeus hid his sword and shoes under a rock to serve as tokens by which their son might make himself known to his father when he grew up. Before the Trojan war Acamas went to Troy with Diomedes to demand back Helen. Here, by Laodice, daughter of Priam, he had a son Munitus who was reared by his grandmother Aethra, who was then in Troy in attendance on Helen. When Troy was taken, Aethra gave up Munitus to Acamas, while Laodice was swallowed by the earth near the tomb of Ilus. Munitus afterwards died by the bite of a snake in Thrace.

^b Theseus. ^c Aegeus. ^d Acamas.

ALEXANDRA

And the third ^a is the son of him ^b who took from the hollow of the rock the arms of the giant ^c; even he ^d into whose secret bed shall come self-invited that heifer ^e of Ida who shall go down to Hades alive, ^f worn out with lamentation, the mother of Munitus, whom one day, as he hunts, a viper of Crestone ^g shall kill, striking his heel with fierce sting; what time into his father's ^h hands that father's father's ⁱ mother, ^j taken captive, shall lay the young cub ^k reared in the dark: she on whom alone the wolves ^l which harried the people of Acte ^m set the yoke of slavery in vengeance for the raped Bacchant, ⁿ those wolves whose head a cloven egg-shell ^o covers, to guard them from the bloody spear; all else the worm-eaten untouched seal ^p watches in the halls, a great marvel to the people of the country. Which things shall rear a ladder to the trace of the stars for the twin half-mortal Lapersii. ^q Whom, O Saviour Zeus, never mayst thou send against my fatherland to succour the twice-raped corncrake, ^r nor may they equip their winged ships and from the

^e Laodice.

^f See v. 314 *n*.

^g In Thrace.

^h Acamas.

ⁱ Theseus.

^j Aethra, mother of Theseus; Munitus, son of Acamas.

^k Munitus.

^l The Dioscuri.

^m Attica.

ⁿ Helen.

^o The Dioscuri wear a conical cap resembling half an egg-shell, half the Leda-egg from which they were born.

^p Worm-eaten wood was used in early times as a seal.

^q The Dioscuri, *i.e.* Castor and Pollux, who shared their immortality day and day about, Hom. *Od.* xi. 298 ff., Pind. *P.* xi. 63 ff. They received divine honours in Athens because when they invaded Attica they carried off Aethra but touched nothing else. They are called Lapersii because they sacked Las in Laconia.

^r Helen as a child was carried off by Theseus, later by Paris.

πρύμνης ἀπ' ἄκρας γυμνὸν αἰψηρὸν πόδα 515
 εἰς Βεβρύκων ῥύφειαν ἐκβατηρίαν,
 μῆδ' οἱ λεόντων τῶνδε καρτερώτεροι,
 ἀλκὴν ἄμικτοι, τοὺς Ἄρης ἐφίλατο,
 καὶ δὶ Ἐννώ, καὶ τριγέννητος θεὰ
 Βοαρμία Λογγᾶτις Ὀμολῶϊς Βία. 520
 οὐκ ἄν, τὰ χειρώνακτες ἐργάται διπλοῖ,
 Δρύμας τε καὶ Πρόφαντος, ὁ Κρώμνης ἄναξ,
 ἐλατύπησαν κοιράνῳ ψευδωμότῃ,
 ἐν ἡμαρ ἀρκέσειε πορθηταῖς λύκοις
 στέξαι βαρεῖαν ἐμβολὴν ῥαιστηρίαν, 525
 καίπερ πρὸ πύργων τὸν Καναστραῖον μέγαν
 ἐγχώριον γίγαντα δυσμενῶν μοχλὸν
 ἔχοντα, καὶ τὸν πρῶτον εὐστόχῳ βολῇ
 μαιμῶντα τύψαι ποιμνίων ἀλάστορα.
 οὐδ' ἤ ποτ' αἰθῶν πρῶτα καινίσει δόρυ 530
 κίρκος θρασὺς πῆδημα λαυσηρὸν δικῶν,
 Γραικῶν ἄριστος, ᾧ πάλαι τεύχει τάφους
 ἀκτὴ Δολόγκων εὐτρεπῆς κεκμηκότι,
 Μαζουσία προὔχουσα χερσαίου κέρως.
 Ἄλλ' ἔστι γάρ τις, ἔστι καὶ παρ' ἐλπίδα 535
 ἡμῖν ἀρωγὸς πρενμενῆς ὁ Δρύμνιος
 δαίμων Προμανθεὺς Αἰθίοψ Γυράψιος,
 ὅς, τὸν πλανήτην Ὀρθάνην ὅταν δόμοις
 σίνῃ καταρρακτῆρα δέξωνται πικρὸν
 οἱ δεινὰ καπόθεστα πείσεσθαί ποτε 540

^a i.e. Troy.^b Idas and Lynceus, sons of Apharsus.^c Athena Tritogeneia, a much-disputed title. Boarmia, etc., are said to be Boeotian cult-names of Athena.^d Apollo in Miletus.^e Poseidon in Thurii.^f In Paphlagonia.^g Laomedon.^h Hector: called Canastraeon because he is a "giant," and the home of the Giants is Pallene with its town Canastraeum.

ALEXANDRA

stern end set their naked swift foot in the landing-place ^a of the Bebryces! Neither may those others ^b who are mightier than these lions, the unapproachable in valour, whom Ares loves and divine Enyo and the goddess that was born on the third day, ^c Boarmia Longatis Homolois Bia. The walls which the two working craftsmen, Drymas ^d and Prophantus, ^e Lord of Cromna, ^f built for the king ^g that brake his oath, would not avail for one day against the ravaging wolves, to keep out their grievous ruinous assault, even though they have before the towers the mighty Canastraeon, ^h the native giant, as a bar against the foemen, eager to smite with well-aimed shaft the first harrier of the flocks. His spear shall a bold falcon ⁱ first handsel, swooping a swift leap, best of the Greeks, for whom, when he is dead, the ready shore of the Doloncians ^j builds of old a tomb, even Mazusia jutting from the horn of the dry land.

But we have one, ^k yea one beyond our hope, for gracious champion, even the god Drymnus Promantheus Aethiops Gyrapsius, who, when they ^l who are destined to suffer things dread and undesirable shall receive in their halls their fatal guest, ^m the swooping robber, the wandering Orthanes, ⁿ and

ⁱ Protesilaus of Thessaly was first to leap ashore at Troy and was slain by Hector.

^j Thracian Chersonese, where Protesilaus was buried near Mazusia, opposite Sigeum (Strabo vii. 331 fr. 52, cf. xiii. 595).

^k Zeus: the cult-names Drym. and Pr. are Zeus in Pamphylia and Thurii respectively; A. and G. in Chios.

^l The Laconians. ^m Paris.

ⁿ A licentious deity, cf. Strabo 588 οὐδὲ γὰρ Ἡσιόδος εἶδε Πρίαπον, ἀλλ' ἔοικε τοῖς Ἀττικοῖς Ὀρθάνῃ καὶ Κονισάλῃ καὶ Τύχωνι καὶ τοῖς τοιοῦτοις. So Athen. 441 f. couples Orthanes and Conisalus.

μέλλοντες, ἔν τε δαιτὶ καὶ θαλυσίοις
 λοιβαῖσι μειλίσσωσιν ἄστεργῇ Κράγον,
 θήσει βαρὺν κολῶν ἐν λέσχαις μέσον.
 καὶ πρῶτα μὲν μύθοισιν ἀλλήλους ὁδὰξ
 βρύξουσιν κηκασμοῖσιν ὠκριωμένοι, 545
 αὖθις δ' ἐναιχμάσουσιν αὐτανέψιοι,
 ἀνεψιαῖς ὄρνισι χραισμῆσαι γάμους
 βιαιοκλῶπας ἄρπαγὰς τε συγγόνων
 χρήζοντες, ἀλφῆς τῆς ἀεδνώτου δίκην.
 ἦ πολλὰ δὴ βέλεμνα Κνηκιῶν πόρος 550
 ῥιφέντα τόλμαις αἰετῶν ἐπόψεται,
 ἄπιστα καὶ θαμβητὰ Φηραίοις κλύειν.
 ὁ μὲν κρανεία κοῖλον οὐτάσας στύπος
 φηγοῦ κελαινῆς διπτύχων ἓνα φθερεῖ,
 λέοντα ταύρω συμβαλόντα φύλοπιν. 555
 ὁ δ' αὖ σιγύμνω πλεύρ' ἀναρρήξας βοὸς
 κλινεῖ πρὸς οὐδας. τῷ δὲ δευτέραν ἔπι
 πληγὴν ἀθαμβῆς κριὸς ἐγκορύψεται,
 ἄγαλμα πῆλας τῶν Ἀμυκλαίων τάφων.
 ὁμοῦ δὲ χαλκὸς καὶ κεραῦνιοι βολαὶ 560
 ταύρους καταξανοῦσιν, ὧν ἀλκὴν ἐνὸς
 οὐδ' ὁ Σκιαστής Ὀρχιεὺς Τιλφούσιος
 ἐμέμψατ', ἐν χάρμαισι ῥαιβώσας κέρας.
 καὶ τοὺς μὲν Ἄιδης, τοὺς δ' Ὀλύμπιοι πλάκες
 παρ' ἡμαρ αἰεὶ δεξιῶσονται ξένους, 565
 φιλαυθομαίμους, ἀφθίτους τε καὶ φθιτούς.

^a Zeus, to prevent the Dioscuri going against Troy, involves them in a quarrel with the sons of Aphareus.

^b Idas and Lynceus fight with Castor and Polydeuces, Pind. *N.* x.

^c Phoebe and Hilaeira, daughters of Leucippus.

^d River near Sparta.

ALEXANDRA

when at banquet and festival they shall seek to propitiate the inexorable Lord ^a of Cragos, shall put in the midst of their talk grievous wrangling. And first in words they shall tear each other with their teeth, exasperate with jeers; but anon the own cousins ^b shall ply the spear, eager to prevent the violent rape of their cousin birds, ^c and the carrying off of their kin, in vengeance for the traffic without gifts of wooing. Surely many a shaft shall the stream of Cnacion ^d behold hurled by the daring of the eagles, incredible and marvellous for the Pheraeans ^e to hear. One ^f with his spear of cornelwood shall smite the hollow trunk of the black oak and shall slay one ^g of the pair—a lion joining battle with a bull. The other ^h in turn with his lance shall pierce the side of the ox ⁱ and bring him to the ground. But against him ^j the undaunted ram ^k shall butt a second blow, hurling the headstone of the Amyclaeon tomb. And bronze spear and thunderbolts together shall crush the bulls ^l—whereof one ^m had such valour as even Sciastes Orchieus, ⁿ Lord of Tilphossa, did not scorn, when he bent his bow in battle. And the one pair ^o Hades shall receive: the others ^p the meadows of Olympus shall welcome as guests on every alternate day, brothers of mutual love, undying and dead.

^a In Messenia; Hom. *Il.* ix. 151.

^b Idas.

^c Castor.

^d Polydeuces.

^e Lynceus.

^f Polydeuces.

^g Idas hurls the tombstone of his father, Aphareus, at Polydeuces, Pind. *N.* x. 66.

^h I. and L.

^m Idas who fought with Apollo for Marpessa, daughter of Evenus.

ⁿ Apollo.

^o Idas and Lynceus, Castor and Polydeuces.

^p Hom. *Od.* xi. 303; Pind. *N.* x. 55 ff.; Apollod. iii. 137.

Καὶ τῶν μὲν ἡμῖν εὐνάσει δαίμων δόρυ,
 βαιόν τι μῆχαρ ἐν κακοῖς δωρούμενος.
 ἄλλων δ' ἄπλατον χειρὶ κινήσει νέφος,
 ὧν οὐδ' ὁ Ῥοιοῦς ἱνὶς εὐνάζων μένος 570
 σχήσει, τὸν ἐννέωρον ἐν νήσῳ χρόνον
 μῖμνειν ἀνώγων, θεσφάτοις πεπεισμένους,
 τροφήν δ' ἀμεμφῇ πᾶσι τριπτύχους κόρας
 ἴσκων παρέξειν, Κυνθίαν ὅσοι σκοπὴν
 μῖμνοντες ἠλάσκουσιν Ἴνωποῦ πέλας, 575
 Αἰγύπτιον Τρίτωνος ἔλκοντες ποτόν.
 ἃς δὴ Πρόβλαστος ἐξεπαίδευσε θρασὺς
 μυληφάτου χιλοῖο δαιδαλευτρίας
 ἔρπιν τε ῥέζειν ἢδ' ἀλοιφαῖον λίπος,
 οἶνοτρόπους Ζάρηκος ἐκγόνους φάβας. 580
 αἱ καὶ στρατοῦ βούπειναν ὀθνεῖων κυνῶν
 τρύχουσαν ἀλθανοῦσιν, ἐλθοῦσαί ποτε
 Σιθῶνος εἰς θυγατρὸς εὐναστήριον.

Καὶ ταῦτα μὲν μίτοισι χαλκέων πάλαι
 στρόμβων ἐπιρροιζοῦσι γηραιαὶ κόραι· 585
 Κηφεὺς δὲ καὶ Πράξανδρος, οὐ ναυκληρίας
 λαῶν ἄνακτες, ἀλλ' ἀνώνυμοι σποραί,
 πέμπτοι τέταρτοι γαῖαν ἴξονται θεᾶς
 Γόλγων ἀνάσσης· ὧν ὁ μὲν Λάκων' ὄχλον
 ἄγων Θεράπνης, θάτερος δ' ἀπ' Ὠλένου 590
 Δύμης τε Βουραίοισιν ἡγεμῶν στρατοῦ.

^a The Greek expedition against Troy under Agamemnon.

^b Anius, son of Apollo and Rhoeo, king of Delos and priest of Apollo, asked the Greeks to stay for nine years in Delos.

^c Delos.

^d Which said that Troy would not be taken till the tenth year.

ALEXANDRA

So their spear shall god lull to rest for us, granting us a brief remedy in our woe. But a cloud of others ^a unapproachable in their might shall he rouse—whose rage not even the son ^b of Rhoeo shall lull nor stay, though he bid them abide for the space of nine years in his island, ^c persuaded by his oracles, ^d and though he promise that his three daughters ^e shall give blameless sustenance to all who stay and roam the Cynthian hill beside Inopus, ^f drinking the Egyptian waters of Triton. These daughters lusty Problastus ^g taught to be skilled in contriving milled food and to make wine and fatty oil—even the dove grand-daughters of Zarax, ^h skilled to turn things into wine. These shall heal the great and wasting hunger of the host of alien hounds, ⁱ coming one day to the grave of Sithon's daughter. ^j

These things the Ancient Maidens ^k whirl on with rushing thread of brazen spindles. But Cepheus ^l and Praxandrus, ^m not princes of a naval host but a nameless brood, fifth and fourth shall come to the land ⁿ of the goddess ^o queen of Golgi; whereof the one shall lead a Laconian troop from Therapna; the other from Olenos and Dyme shall lead his host of the men of Bura.

^a Oeno, Spermo, Elais, who had the gift of producing wine, corn, and oil at will. Collectively called Oenotropi.

^f River in Delos fabled to have a connexion with the Nile.

^g Dionysus.

^h First husband of Rhoeo and so step-father of Anius.

ⁱ The Greeks at Troy, suffering from hunger, sent Palamedes to fetch the Oenotropi buried at Rhoeteum in the Troad.

^j Rhoeteia, daughter of Sithon, King of Thrace.

^k The Moirai or Fates. ^l From Achaia.

^m From Therapnae in Laconia.

ⁿ Cyprus. ^o Aphrodite.

'Ο δ' Ἀργύριππα Δαυνίων παγκληρίαν
 παρ' Αὔσονίτην Φυλαμὸν δωμήσεται, 595
 πικρὰν ἑταίρων ἑπτερωμένην ἰδὼν
 οἰωνόμικτον μοῖραν, οἷ' θαλασσίαν
 δίαιταν αἰνέσουσι, πορκέων δίκην,
 κύκνοισιν ἰνδαλθέντες εὐγλήνοισι δομήν.
 ῥάμφεσσι δ' ἀγρώσσοντες ἑλλόπων θοροὺς 600
 φερώνυμον νησίδα νάσσονται πρόμου,
 θεατρομόρφῳ πρὸς κλίτει γεωλόφῳ
 ἀγνιοπλαστήσαντες ἐμπέδοις τομαῖς
 πυκνὰς καλιάς, Ζῆθον ἐκμιμούμενοι.
 ὁμοῦ δ' ἐς ἄγραν καπὶ κοιταίαν νάπην 605
 νύκτωρ στελοῦνται, πάντα φεύγοντες βροτῶν
 κάρβανον ὄχλον, ἐν δὲ γραικίταις πέπλοις
 κόλπων ἱανθμοὺς ἡθάδας διζήμενοι,
 καὶ κρῖμνα χειρῶν καπιδόρπιον τρύφος
 μάξης σπάσσονται, προσφιλὲς κνυζούμενοι, 610
 τῆς πρὶν διαίτης τλήμονες μεμνημένοι.
 Τροιζηνίας δὲ τραῦμα φοιτάδος πλάνης
 ἔσται κακῶν τε πημάτων παραίτιον,
 ὅταν θρασεῖα θουρὰς οἰστρήσῃ κύων
 πρὸς λέκτρα. τύμβος δ' αὐτὸν ἐκώσει μόρου 615
 Ὀπλοσμίας, σφαγαῖσιν ἡντρεπισμένον.
 κολοσσοβάμων δ' ἐν πτυχαῖσιν Αὔσόνων

^a Diomedes, son of Tydeus of Aetolia. Returning to Argos he found his wife in adultery with Cometes. He escaped their machinations by taking refuge at the altar of Hera. He then left Argos and came to Daunia in Italy. Daunus, the king of the country being engaged in war, Diomedes helped him. Winning the war, Daunus proposed to give him either the booty or the land. Alaeus, being made arbiter, awarded the land to Daunus, the booty to Diomedes, who in anger cursed the land that it should never

ALEXANDRA

Another^a shall found Argyrippa,^b a Daunian estate beside Ausonian Phylamus,^c seeing the bitter fate of his comrades turned to winged birds, who^d shall accept a sea life, after the manner of fishermen, like in form to bright-eyed swans. Seizing in their bills the spawn of fishes they shall dwell in an island^e which bears their leader's name, on a theatre-shaped rising ground, building in rows their close-set nests with firm bits of wood, after the manner of Zethus.^f And together they shall betake them to the chase and by night to rest in the dell, avoiding all the alien crowd of men, but in folds of Grecian robes seeking their accustomed resting-place they shall eat crumbs from the hand and fragments of cake from the table, murmuring pleasantly, remembering, hapless ones, their former way of life.^g His wounding of the Lady^h of Troezen shall be part cause of his wild wandering and of his evil sufferings when a wild lustful bitchⁱ shall be frenzied for adulterous bed. But the altar-tomb of Hoplosmia^j shall save him from doom, when already prepared for slaughter. And in the glen of Ausonia^k he shall be fruitful save for one of Aetolian blood. He erected pillars throughout Daunia to signify that the land belonged to him. After his death Daunus caused them to be thrown into the sea but they miraculously returned to their place.

^b Arpi (Strabo 283).

^c Unknown river in Italy.

^d For the story *cf.* Ovid, *M.* xiv. 498 ff.; Verg. *A.* xi. 271 ff.; Strabo 284.

^e Insulae Diomedee.

^f With his brother Amphion he built the walls of Thebes.

^g Antonin. Lib. 37; Aelian, *H.A.* i. 1; Plin. *N.H.* x. 127; Aristot. *M.* 80.

^h Aphrodite, Hom. *Il.* v. 335 ff.

ⁱ Aegialeia, daughter of Adrastus, wife of Diomedes.

^j Hera. ^k Italy.

σταθεῖς ἐρείσει κῶλα χερμάδων ἐπι
 τοῦ τειχοποιοῦ γαπέδων Ἀμοιβέως,
 τὸν ἐρματίτην νηὸς ἐκβαλὼν πέτρον.
 κρίσει δ' Ἀλαίνου τοῦ κασιγνήτου σφαλεῖς
 εὐχὰς ἀρούραις ἀμφ' ἐτητύμους βαλεῖ, 620
 Δηοῦς ἀνεῖναι μήποτ' ὄμπνιον στάχυν,
 γύας τιθαιβώσσοντος ἀρδηθμῷ Διός,
 ἣν μή τις αὐτοῦ ρίζαν Αἰτωλῶν σπάσας
 χέρσον λαχῆνῃ, βουσὶν αὐλακας τεμών.
 στήλαις δ' ἀκινήτοισιν ὀχμάσει πέδον, 625
 ᾧ οὔτις ἀνδρῶν ἐκ βίας καυχῆσεται
 μετοχλίσας ὀλίζον. ἥ γὰρ ἀπτέρως
 αὐταὶ παλιμπόρευτον ἴξονται βάσιν
 ἄνδρ' ἀπέζοις ἵχνεσιν दाτούμεναι.
 θεὸς δὲ πολλοῖς αἰπὺς αὐδηθήσεται, 630
 ὅσοι παρ' Ἰοῦς γρῶνον οἰκοῦνται πέδον,
 δράκοντα τὸν φθείραντα Φαίακας κτανῶν.
 Οἱ δ' ἀμφικλύστους χοιράδας Γυμνησίας
 σισυρνοδῦται καρκίνοι πεπλωκότες
 ἄχλαινον ἀμπρεύσουσι νήλιποι βίον, 635
 τριπλαῖς δικῶλοις σφενδόναῖς ὥπλισμένοι.
 ὧν αἰ τεκοῦσαι τὴν ἐκηβόλον τέχνην
 ἄδορπα παιδεύσουσι νηπίους γονάς.
 οὐ γάρ τις αὐτῶν ψίσεται πύρνον γνάθῳ,
 πρὶν ἂν κρατήσῃ ναστὸν εὐστόχῳ λίθῳ 640
 ὑπὲρ τράφῃκος σῆμα κείμενον σκοποῦ.

^a Stones from walls of Troy used by Diomedes as ballast for his ships.

^b Poseidon, who built the walls of Troy.

^c Alaeus, half-brother of Diomedes.

^d Demeter.

^e Reference to the Dasii, according to Holzinger, *cf.* Sil. Ital. *Pun.* xiii. 32, etc.

ALEXANDRA

stand like a colossus resting his feet on the boulders,^a the foundations of Amoebeus,^b the builder of the walls, when he has cast out of his ship the ballast stones. And, disappointed by the judgement of his brother Alaenus,^c he shall cast an effectual curse upon the fields, that they may never send up the opulent corn-ear of Deo,^d when Zeus with his rain nurtures the soil, save only if one^e who draws his blood from his own Aetolian stock shall till the land, cleaving the furrows with team of oxen. And with pillars not to be moved he shall hold fast the land: pillars which no man shall boast to have moved even a little by his might. For as on wings they shall come back again, traversing with trackless steps the terraces. And a high god shall he be called by many, even by those who dwell by the cavernous plain^f of Io, when he shall have slain the dragon that harried the Phaeacians.^g

And others^h shall sail to the sea-washed Gymnesianⁱ rocks—crab-like, clad in skins—where cloakless and unshod they shall drag out their lives, armed with three two-membered slings.^j Their mothers shall teach the far-shooting art to their young offspring by supperless discipline. For none of them shall chew bread with his jaws, until with well-aimed stone he shall have won the cake set as

^f The Ionian sea.

^g Cercyraeans. The dragon is the Colchian dragon which followed Jason to Corcyra to recover the Golden Fleece. It was slain by Diomedes.

^h Boeotians.

ⁱ The Balearic Isles.

^j Diodor. v. 18; Strabo 168. The dwellers in the Balearic Isles (or Gymnesiae) were famous slingers (hence popular derivation from βάλλω—*Balīapeîs*). They carried three slings, one on head, one round neck, the third round waist.

καὶ τοὶ μὲν ἀκτὰς ἐμβατήσονται λεπρὰς
 Ἰβηροβοσκούς ἄγχι Ταρτησοῦ πύλης,
 Ἄρνης παλαιᾶς γέννα, Τεμνίκων πρόμοι,
 Γραΐαν ποθοῦντες καὶ Λεοντάρνης πάγους
 Σκῶλόν τε καὶ Τέγυραν Ὀγχηστοῦ θ' ἔδος
 καὶ χεῦμα Θερμώδοντος Ὑψάρνου θ' ὕδωρ.

Τοὺς δ' ἀμφὶ Σύρτιν καὶ Λιβυστικάς πλάκας
 στενὴν τε πορθμοῦ συνδρομὴν Τυρσηνικοῦ
 καὶ μιξόθηρος ναυτιλοφθόρους σκοπὰς
 τῆς πρὶν θανούσης ἐκ χερῶν Μηκιστέως
 τοῦ στερφοπέπλου Σκαπανέως Βοαγίδα
 ἀρπυιογούνων κλώμακάς τ' ἀηδόνων
 πλαγχθέντας, ὠμόσιτα δαιταλωμένους,
 πρόπαντας Ἄιδης πανδοκεὺς ἀγρεύσεται,
 λώβαισι παντοίαισιν ἐσπαραγμένους,
 ἓνα φθαρέντων ἄγγελον λιπὼν φίλων
 δελφινόσημον κλῶπα Φοινίκης θεᾶς.
 ὃς ὄψεται μὲν τοῦ μονογλήνου στέγας
 χάρωνος, οἴνης τῷ κρεωφάγῳ σκύφον
 χερσὶ προτείνων, τοῦπιδόρπιον ποτόν.
 ἐπόψεται δὲ λείψανον τοξευμάτων
 τοῦ Κηραμύντου Πευκέως Παλαίμονος,
 οἳ πάντα θρανύξαντες εὐτορνα σκάφη
 σχοίνῳ κακὴν τρήσουσι κεστρέων ἄγρην.
 ἄλλος δ' ἐπ' ἄλλῳ μόχθος ἄθλιος μενεῖ,
 τοῦ πρόσθεν αἰεὶ πλεῖον ἐξωλέστερος.

^a Odysseus and his comrades.

^b Straits of Messina.

^c Scylla.
^d Heracles at Macistus in Elis (Strabo 348). Spademan in ref. to cleaning the Augean stables; cattle-driver in ref. to the cattle of Geryon.

^e Sirens.

^f Odysseus, who had a dolphin for device upon his shield.

^g Athena, the Palladium.

^h Polyphemus.

ALEXANDRA

a mark above the board. These shall set foot on the rough shores that feed the Iberians near the gate of Tartessus—a race sprung from ancient Arne, chieftains of the Temmices, yearning for Graea and the cliffs of Leontarne and Scolus and Tegyra and Onchestus' seat and the flood of Thermodon and the waters of Hypsarnus.

Others^a shall wander beside Syrtis and the Libyan plains and the narrow meet of the Tyrrhenian Strait^b and the watching-place fatal to mariners of the hybrid monster^c that formerly died by the hand of Mecisteus,^d the hide-clad Spademan, the Cattle-driver, and the rocks of the harpy-limbed nightingales.^e There, devoured raw, Hades, mine host, shall seize them all, torn with all manner of evil entreatment; and he shall leave but one^f to tell of his slaughtered friends, even the man of the dolphin device, who stole the Phoenician goddess.^g He shall see the dwelling of the one-eyed lion,^h offering in his hands to that flesh-eater the cup of the vine as an after-supper draught.ⁱ And he shall see the remnant^j that was spared by the arrows of Ceramynthes Peuceus Palaemon.^k That remnant shall break in pieces all the well-turned hulls and shall with rushes pierce their evil spoil, as it were of fishes.^l Unhappy labour after labour shall await him, each more baleful than that which went before.

ⁱ Hom. *Od.* ix. 345 ff.

^j Laestrygones.

^k Heracles, who, when the Laestrygones attempted to rob him of the cattle of Geryon, slew them all but a remnant. Ceramynthes = Alexicacos, Heracles as averter of evil; Peuceus, cult-name of Heracles in Iberia (schol.) or Abdera (*E.M.*); Palaemon *i.e.* Wrestler (*παλαίειν* = to wrestle).

^l The Laestrygones attacked the ships and the crews of Odysseus, *ἰχθῦς δ' ὥς πείροντες ἀτερπέα δαῖτα φέροντο* (Hom. *Od.* x. 124).

ποία Χάρυβδις οὐχὶ δαίσεται νεκρῶν;
 ποία δ' Ἐρινὺς μιξοπάρθενος κύων;
 τίς οὐκ ἀηδῶν στεῖρα Κενταυροκτόνος 670
 Ἀιτωλὶς ἢ Κουρήτις αἰόλω μέλει
 πείσει τακῆναι σάρκας ἀκμήνους βορᾶς;
 ποίαν δὲ θηρόπλαστον οὐκ ἐσώψεται
 δράκαιναν, ἐγκυκῶσαν ἀλφίτῳ θρόνα,
 καὶ κῆρα κνωπόμορφον; οἱ δὲ δύσμοροι 675
 στένοντες ἄτας ἐν συφοῖσι φορβάδες
 γίγαρτα χιλῶ συμμεμιγμένα τρυγὸς
 καὶ στέμφυλα βρύξουσιν. ἀλλὰ νιν βλάβης
 μῶλυσ σαώσει ρίζα καὶ Κτάρως φανεῖς
 Νωνακριάτης Τρικέφαλος Φαιδρὸς θεός. 680
 Ἦξει δ' ἐρεμνὸν εἰς ἀλήπεδον φθιτῶν
 καὶ νεκρόμαντιν πέμπελον διζήσεται
 ἀνδρῶν γυναικῶν εἰδότα ξυνουσίας,
 ψυχαῖσι θερμὸν αἷμα προσράνας βόθρῳ,
 καὶ φασγάνου πρόβλημα, νερτέροις φόβον, 685
 πήλας ἀκούσει κεῖθι πεμφίγων ὅπα
 λεπτήν ἀμαυρᾶς μάστακος προσφθέγμασιν.
 Ὅθεν Γιγάντων νῆσος ἢ μετάφρενον
 θλάσασα καὶ Τυφῶνος ἀγρίου δέμας
 φλογμῷ ζέουσα δέξεται μονόστολον, 690
 ἐν ἧ πιθήκων πάλμυς ἀφθίτων γένος
 δύσμορφον εἰς κηκασμὸν ὤκισεν τόσων,
 οἱ μῶλον ὠρόθυναν ἐκγόνοις Κρόνου.

^a *Od.* xii. 430 ff.^b Scylla.^c Siren.

^a The Centaurs who escaped from Heracles were so charmed by the song of the Sirens that they forgot to eat and so perished.

^c The Sirens were daughters of Achelōiūs, a river which divides Aetolia from Arcarnania; Curetid = Acarnanian (*Strabo* 462 f.).

ALEXANDRA

What Charybdis^a shall not eat of his dead? What half-maiden Fury-hound^b? What barren nightingale,^c slayer of the Centaurs,^d Aetolian or Curetid,^e shall not with her varied melody tempt them to waste away through fasting from food? What beast-moulding dragoness^f shall he not behold, mixing drugs with meal, and beast-shaped doom? And they, hapless ones, bewailing their fate shall feed in pigstyes, crunching grapestones mixed with grass and oilcake. But him the drowsy root shall save from harm and the coming of Ctáros,^g the Bright Three-headed^h god of Nonacris.ⁱ

And he shall come to the dark plain of the departed and shall seek the ancient seer^j of the dead, who knows the mating of men and women.^k He shall pour in a trench^l warm blood for the souls, and, brandishing before him his sword to terrify the dead, he shall there hear the thin voice of the ghosts, uttered from shadowy lips.

Thereafter the island^m that crushed the back of the Giants and the fierce form of Typhon, shall receive him journeying alone: an island boiling with flame, wherein the king of the immortals established an ugly race of apes, in mockery of all who raised war against the sons of Cronus. And passing the

^f Circe turned the comrades of Odysseus into swine, but Odysseus was saved by the magical plant *μῶλυ* given him by Hermes (*Od.* x. 302 ff.). ^g Hermes.

^h Suid. *s.v.* *τρικέφαλος*, where it is explained as *ῥσπερ διδάσκων τὰς ὁδοὺς*, *i.e.* Hermes as Guide, facing three ways at the cross roads. ⁱ In Arcadia. ^j Teiresias.

^k *Apollod.* iii. 71 f.; *cf.* *Ovid*, *M.* iii. 324 "Venus huic erat utraque nota." ^l *Hom. Od.* xi. 23 ff.

^m *Pithecussa*=*Aenaria*, under which the giant Typhoeus lies buried and where the *Cercopes* were turned into apes by Zeus to mock the giants (*Ovid*, *M.* xiv. 90).

Βαίου δ' ἀμείψας τοῦ κυβερνήτου τάφον
 καὶ Κιμμέρων ἔπαυλα κάχερουσίαν 695
 ῥόχθοισι κυμαίνουσιν οἴδατος χύσιν
 Ὅσσαν τε καὶ λέοντος ἀτραποὺς βοῶν
 χωστὰς Ὀβριμοῦς τ' ἄλσος οὐδαίας Κόρης,
 Πυριφλεγές τε ρεῖθρον, ἔνθα δύσβατος 700
 τείνει πρὸς αἶθραν κράτα Πολυδέγμων λόφος,
 ἐξ οὗ τὰ πάντα χύτλα καὶ πᾶσαι μυχῶν
 πηγαὶ κατ' Αὐσονίτιν ἔλκονται χθόνα,
 λιπὼν δε Ληθαιῶνος ὑψηλὸν κλέτας
 λίμνην τ' Ἄορνον ἀμφιτορνωτὴν βρόχῳ
 καὶ χεῦμα Κωκυτοῖο λαβρωθὲν σκότῳ, 705
 Στυγὸς κελαινῆς νασμόν, ἔνθα Τερμιεύς
 ὀρκωμότους ἔτευξεν ἀφθίτοις ἔδρας,
 λοιβὰς ἀφύσσων χρυσέαις πέλλαις γάνος,
 μέλλων Γίγαντας καπὶ Τιτῆνας περᾶν·
 θήσει Δαεῖρα καὶ ξυνεννέτῃ δάνος, 710
 πῆληκα κόρσῃ κίονος προσάρμοσας.
 κτενεῖ δὲ κούρας Τηθύος παῖδός τριπλᾶς,
 οὔμας μελῶδοῦ μητρὸς ἐκμεμαγμένης,
 αὐτοκτόνοις ῥιφαῖσιν ἐξ ἄκρας σκοπῆς
 Τυρσηνικὸν πρὸς κῦμα δυπτούσας πτεροῖς, 715

^a Baiae was named from the steersman of Odysseus who perished during the Italian wanderings of Odysseus (Strabo 245, Steph. Byz. s.v.; Sil. Ital. viii. 539).

^b *Od.* xi. 14 ff.; located near Cumae (Strabo 244).

^c The *palus Acherusia* near Cumae (Strabo 244).

^d Hill in Italy (schol.).

^e Heracles, who built a dam between the Lucrine Lake and the sea (Strabo 245; Diodor. iv. 22).

^f Persephone, her grove near Avernus (Strabo 245, cf. Hom. *Od.* x. 509).

^g Pyriphlegethon (Strabo 244).

ALEXANDRA

tomb of Baius,^a his steersman, and the dwellings of the Cimmerians^b and the Acherusian^c waters swelling with heaving surge and Ossa^d and the cattle-path built by the lion^e and the grove of Obrimo,^f the Maiden who dwells beneath the earth, and the Fiery Stream,^g where the difficult Polydegmon^h hill stretches its head to the sky; from which hill's depths draw all streams and all springs throughout the Ausonian land; and leaving the high slope of Lethaeonⁱ and the lake Aornus^j rounded with a noose and the waters of Cocytus^k wild and dark, stream of black Styx, where Termieus^l made the seat of oath-swearing^m for the immortals, drawing the water in golden basins for libation, when he was about to go against the Giants and Titans—he shall offer up a gift to Daeira and her consort,ⁿ fastening his helmet to the head of a pillar. And he shall slay the triple daughters^o of Tethys' son, who imitated the strains of their melodious mother^p: self-hurled^q from the cliff's top they dive with their wings into the Tyrrhenian sea, where the

^a A lofty mountain in Italy, from which they say flow all the rivers in Italy (schol.) (Apennines?).

^b Hill in Italy (schol.).

^c Lacus Avernus near Cumae; for its circular shape *cf.* Strabo 244, Aristot. *M.* 102.

^d Branch of the Styx, *Od.* x. 514.

^e Zeus.

^f Hom. *Il.* xv. 37, etc. The gods swear by the Styx.

^g Persephone and Pluto, to whom Odysseus dedicated his helmet upon a pillar.

^h Sirens, daughter of Acheloeüs, son of Tethys. Here three, while Hom. *Od.* xii. 52 and 167 uses the dual.

ⁱ Melpomene.

^j The Sirens were doomed to die when anyone passed their shores safely (Hygin. *Fab.* 125 and 141). When Odysseus did so, they threw themselves from the Sirenes rocks (Strabo 247) into the sea.

ὅπου λινεργῆς κλῶσις ἐλκύσει πικρά.
τὴν μὲν Φαλήρου τύρσις ἐκβεβρασμένην
Γλάνις τε ρεῖθροις δέξεται τέγγων χθόνα·
οὐδ' σῆμα δωμήσαντες ἔγχωροι κόρης
λοιβαῖσι καὶ θύσθλοισι Παρθενόπην βοῶν
ἔτεια κυδανοῦσιν οἰωνὸν θεάν.

720

ἄκτῃν δὲ τὴν προὔχουσαν εἰς Ἐνιπέως
Λευκωσία ριφείσα τὴν ἐπώνυμον
πέτραν ὀχῆσει δαρὸν, ἔνθα λάβρος Ἴς
γείτων θ' ὁ Λᾶρις ἐξερεύγονται ποτά.
Λίγεια δ' εἰς Τέρειναν ἐκναυσθλώσεται,
κλύδωνα χελλύσσουσα. τὴν δὲ ναυβάται
κρόκαισι ταρχύσουσιν ἐν παρακτίαις,
ᾠκινάρου δίναισιν ἀγχιτέρμονα.

725

λούσει δὲ σῆμα βούκερως νασμοῖς Ἄρης
ὄρνιθόπαιδος ἴσμα φοιβάζων ποτοῖς.
πρώτῃ δὲ καὶ ποτ' αὖθι συγγόνων θεᾷ
κραίνων ἀπάσης Μόψοπος ναυαρχίας
πλωτῆρσι λαμπαδοῦχον ἐντυνεῖ δρόμον,
χρησμοῖς πιθήσας. ὃν ποτ' αὖξήσει λεῶς
Νεαπολιτῶν, οἳ παρ' ἄκλυστον σκέπας
ὄρμιν Μισηνοῦ στύφλα νάσσονται κλίτῃ.

730

735

Βύκτας δ' ἐν ἄσκῳ συγκατακλείσας βοῶς

^a Parthenope, washed ashore and buried at Naples, previously called Phalerum from its founder Phalerus (Steph. Byz. s.v.).

^b Clanius, river near Naples.

^c An athletic contest was annually held in her honour (Strabo 246).

^d Another of the Sirens, cast ashore at Poseidonia = Paestum.

^e Poseidon.

^f Leucosia, small island near Paestum (Strabo 123, etc.).

^g Rivers of Italy (schol.).

^h Ligeia, the third Siren, is cast ashore at Tereina in Bruttium (Steph. Byz. s.v. Τέρεινα).

ALEXANDRA

bitter thread spun by the Fates shall draw them. One ^a of them washed ashore the tower of Phalerus shall receive, and Glanis ^b wetting the earth with its streams. There the inhabitants shall build a tomb for the maiden and with libations and sacrifice of oxen shall yearly honour ^c the bird goddess Parthenope. And Leucosia ^d shall be cast on the jutting strand of Enipeus ^e and shall long haunt the rock ^f that bears her name, where rapid Is and neighbouring Laris ^g pour forth their waters. And Ligeia ^h shall come ashore at Tereina spitting out the wave. And her shall sailormen bury on the stony beach nigh to the eddies of Ocinarus; and an ox-horned Ares ⁱ shall lave her tomb with his streams, cleansing with his waters the foundation of her whose children were turned into birds. And there one day in honour of the first goddess of the sisterhood shall the ruler ^j of all the navy of Mopsops array for his mariners a torch-race, ^k in obedience to an oracle, which one day the people of the Neapolitans shall celebrate, even they who shall dwell on bluff crags beside Misenum's ^l sheltered haven untroubled by the waves.

And he shall shut up the blustering winds ^m in

ⁱ Unknown.

^j Diotimus, an Athenian admiral, who came to Naples and there in accordance with an oracle sacrificed to Parthenope and established a torch-race in her honour (Timaeus *ap. schol.*). Thuc. i. 45 mentions an Athenian admiral Diotimus who is presumably the person meant. Mopsops, an old king of Attica.

^k In honour of Parthenope in Naples.

^l Cape near Cumae, called after Misenus, a companion of Odysseus (Strabo xxvi.).

^m Odysseus receives from Aeolus the winds tied up in an ox-skin, *Od.* x. 19 ff.

παλινστροβήτοις πημοναῖς ἀλώμενος
 κεραυνίῃ μᾶστιγι συμφλεχθήσεται 740
 καύηξ, ἐρινού προσκαθήμενος κλάδω,
 ὥς μὴ καταβρόξῃ νιν ἐν ῥόχθοις κλύδων,
 Χάρυβδιw ἐκφυσῶσαν ἐλκύσας βυθῶ.
 βαιὸν δὲ τερφθεῖς τοῖς Ἀτλαντίδος γάμοις,
 ἀναυλόχητον αὐτοκάβδαλον σκάφος 745
 βῆναι ταλάσσει καὶ κυβερνήσαι τάλας
 αὐτουργότευκτον βᾶριν εἰς μέσσην τρόπιν
 εἰκαῖα γόμφοις προστεταργανωμένην.
 ἧς οἶα τυτθὸν Ἀμφίβαιος ἐκβράσας
 τῆς κηρύλου δάμαρτος ἀπτήνα σπόρον 750
 αὐταῖς μεσόδμαις καὶ σὺν ἱκρίοις βαλεῖ
 πρὸς κῦμα δύπτην ἐμπεπλεγμένον κάλοις.
 πόντου δ' αὖπνος ἐνσαρούμενος μυχοῖς,
 ἀστῶ σύνοικος Θρηκίας Ἀνθηδόνος
 ἔσται. παρ' ἄλλου δ' ἄλλος, ὥς πεύκης κλάδον, 755
 βύκτης στροβήσει φελλὸν ἐνθρώσκων πνοαῖς.
 μόλις δὲ Βύνης ἐκ παλιρροίας κακῆς
 ἄμπυξ σαώσει στέρνα δεδρυφαγμένον
 καὶ χεῖρας ἄκρας, αἷς κρεαγρεύτους πέτρας
 μάρπτων ἀλιβρώτοισιν αἵμαχθήσεται 760
 στόρθυγξι. νῆσον δ' εἰς Κρόνω στυγουμένην
 Ἄρπην περάσας, μεζέων κρεανόμον,
 ἄχλαινος ἱκτης, πημάτων λυγρῶν κόπις,
 τὸν μυθοπλάστην ἐξυλακτήσει γόον,
 ἀρὰς τετικῶς τοῦ τυφλωθέντος δάκους. 765

^a Hom. *Od.* xii. 432 ff.

^b Calypso, Hom. *Od.* vii. 245 ff.

^c Raft of Odysseus, Hom. *Od.* v. 234 ff. ^d Poseidon.

^e Glaucus, son of Poseidon, was a fisherman from Anthedon in Boeotia who became a god of the sea. Once a year he visited all coasts and islands (schol. Plato, *Rep.* x. 611).

ALEXANDRA

the hide of an ox, and wandering in woes that ebb and flow, he, the sea-gull, shall be burnt with the lash of the thunderbolt, clinging to the branch of a wild fig-tree^a so that the wave which draws spouting Charybdis to the deep may not swallow him in the surge. And, after brief pleasure in wedlock with the daughter^b of Atlas, he dares to set foot in his offhand vessel^c that never knew a dockyard and to steer, poor wretch, the bark which his own hands made, vainly fastened with dowels to the midst of the keel. Wherefrom Amphibaeus^d shall toss him forth, as it were the tiny unfledged brood of the halcyon's bride, and cast him, with mid-beams and deck together, headlong as a diver into the waves, entangled in the ropes, and sleepless, swept in the secret places of the sea, he shall dwell with the citizen^e of Thracian Anthedon. And like a branch of pine, blast after blast shall toss him as a cork, leaping on him with their gusts. And hardly shall the frontlet of Byne^f save him from the evil tide with torn breast and fingers wherewith he shall clutch the flesh-hooking rocks and be stained with blood by the sea-bitten spikes. And crossing to the island^g abhorred by Cronus—the isle of the Sickles that severed his privy parts—he a cloakless suppliant, babbling of awful sufferings, shall yelp out his fictitious tale of woe, paying the curse of the monster^h whom he blinded. Ah! not yet, not

^f Ino Leucothea, by whose veil Odysseus was saved (*Od.* v. 334 ff.).

^g Corcyra, under which was buried the sickle (*δρεπάνη, ἄρπη*), with which Zeus mutilated Cronus, or Cronus mutilated Uranus (*Hesiod, Th.* 162, 179; *Apoll. Rh.* iv. 985 f.). Hence its old name Drepane.

^h The Cyclops Polyphemus, who cursed Odysseus (*Od.* ix. 534).

LYCOPHRON

οὐπω μάλ', οὐπω μὴ τοσόσδ' ὕπνος λάβοι
 λήθης Μέλανθον ἐγκλιθένθ' Ἴππηγέτην.
 ἥξει γάρ, ἥξει ναύλοχον Ῥεΐθρου σκέπας
 καὶ Νηρίτου πρηῶνας. ὄψεται δὲ πᾶν
 μέλαθρον ἄρδην ἐκ βάθρων ἀνάστατον 770
 μύκλοις γυναικόκλωψιν. ἡ δὲ βασσάρα
 σεμνῶς κασωρεύουσα κοιτανεῖ δόμους,
 θοΐναισιν ὄλβον ἐκχέασα τλήμονος.
 αὐτὸς δὲ πλείω τῶν ἐπὶ Σκαιαῖς πόνους 775
 ἰδὼν μολοβρός, τλήσεται μὲν οἰκετῶν
 στυγνὰς ἀπειλὰς εὐλόφῳ νώτῳ φέρειν
 δέννοις κολασθεῖς, τλήσεται δὲ καὶ χερῶν
 πληγαῖς ὑπέικειν καὶ βολαῖσιν ὀστράκων.
 οὐ γὰρ ξέναι μᾶστιγες, ἀλλὰ δαψιλῆς
 σφραγὶς μενεῖ Θόαντος ἐν πλευραῖς ἔτι, 780
 λύγοισι τετρανθεῖσα, τὰς ὁ λυμεῶν
 ἐπεγκολάπτειν ἀστένακτος αἰνέσει,
 ἐκουσίαν σμῶδιγγα προσμάσσων δομῇ,
 ὅπως παλεύσῃ δυσμενεῖς, κατασκόποις
 λώβαισι καὶ κλαυθμοῖσι φηλώσας πρόμον. 785
 ὃν Βομβυλείας κλιτὺς ἡ Τεμμικία
 ὕψιστον ἡμῖν πῆμ' ἐτέκνωσέν ποτε,
 μόνος πρὸς οἴκους ναυτίλων σωθεὶς τάλας.
 λοῖσθον δὲ καύηξ ὥστε κυμάτων δρομεύς,
 ὡς κόγχος ἄλμῃ πάντοθεν περιτριβεῖς, 790
 κτῆσίν τε θοΐναις Πρωνίων λαφυστίαν

^a Poseidon.

^b In Ithaca.

^c Penelope's suitors. *μύκλος* = *δνος*, the ass being the type of lust (Pind. *P.* x. 36).

^d Penelope.

^e *Od.* xvii. 219, xviii. 26.

^f *Od.* xix. 66 ff. etc.

^g In order to enter Troy as a spy Odysseus got himself

yet! Let not such sleep of forgetfulness find Melanthus,^a the Lord of Horses, bending. For he shall come, he shall come to Rheithron's^b sheltering haven and the cliffs of Neriton.^b And he shall behold all his house utterly overthrown from its foundations by lewd wife-stealers.^c And the vixen,^d primly coquetting, will make empty his halls, pouring forth the poor wight's wealth in banqueting. And he himself, poor parasite,^e shall see trouble beyond what he endured at the Scaean gates; he shall endure to bear with submissive back sullen threats from his own slaves^f and to be punished with jeers; shall endure, too, to submit to buffeting of fists and hurling of potsherds. For not alien stripes but the liberal seal of Thoas^g shall remain upon his sides, engraved with rods: stripes which he, our destroyer, shall consent without a murmur to have engraved upon him, putting the voluntary weal upon his frame, that he may ensnare the foemen, with spying wounds and with tears deceiving our king.^h He whom of old the Temmicianⁱ hill of Bombyleia^j bare to be our chiefest bane—he alone of all his mariners, wretched one, shall win safely home. And lastly, like a sea-gull that roams the waves, worn all about by the salt water even as a shell and finding his possessions swallowed up in banqueting of the Pronians^k by the beaten and wounded by Thoas by way of disguise (*Il. Parv.* Kinkel, p. 42). *Cf.* Homer, *Odyssey*, iv. 244 ff.

^a Priam.

ⁱ Boeotian: according to one legend Odysseus was born in Boeotia (Müller, *F.H.G.* i. 426).

^j Athena, inventor of flute (Pind. *P.* xii.), worshipped under this name in Boeotia.

^k The wooers of Penelope; Pronians = Cephallenians; *cf.* *Προνναῖοι*, Thuc. ii. 30.

πρὸς τῆς Λακαίνης αἰνοβακχεύτου κιχών,
 σῦφάρ θανεῖται πόντιον φυγῶν σκέπας
 κόραξ σὺν ὅπλοις Νηρίτων δρυμῶν πέλας.
 κτενεῖ δὲ τύψας πλευρὰ λοίγιος στούνυξ
 κέντρῳ δυσαλθῆς ἔλλοπος Σαρδωνικῆς.
 κέλωρ δὲ πατρὸς ἄρταμος κληθήσεται,
 Ἀχιλλέως δάμαρτος αὐτανέψιος.

795

μάντιν δὲ νεκρὸν Εὐρυτὰν στέψει λεῶς
 ὃ τ' αἰπὺ ναίων Τράμπύας ἐδέθλιον,
 ἐν ᾗ ποτ' αὖθις Ἡρακλῆ φθίσει δράκων
 Τυμφαῖος ἐν θοίναισιν Αἰθίκων πρόμος,
 τὸν Αἰακοῦ τε καὶ Περσέως σπορᾶς
 καὶ Τημενείων οὐκ ἄπωθεν αἱμάτων.

800

Πέργη δέ μιν θανόντα, Τυρσηνῶν ὄρος,
 ἐν Γορτυναίᾳ δέξεται πεφλεγμένον,
 ὅταν στενάζων κῆρας ἐκπνεύσῃ βίον
 παιδὸς τε καὶ δάμαρτος, ἣν κτείνας πόσις
 αὐτὸς πρὸς Ἀιδην δευτέραν ὁδὸν περᾶ,
 σφαγαῖς ἀδελφῆς ἡλοκισμένος δέρην,
 Γλαύκωνος Ἀψύρτοιο τ' αὐτανεψίας.

805

810

Χῶ μὲν τοσούτων θῖνα πημάτων ἰδὼν
 ἄστρεπτον Ἀιδην δύσεται τὸ δεύτερον,
 γαληνὸν ἡμαρ οὔ ποτ' ἐν ζωῇ δρακῶν.
 ὦ σχέτλι', ὥς σοι κρεῖσσον ἦν μίμνειν πάτρα
 βοηλατοῦντα καὶ τὸν ἐργάτην μύκλον

815

^a Penelope, as daughter of Icarius, brother of Tyndareus.

^b Spear of Telegonus tipped with spine of thornback.

^c Telegonus, son of Odysseus and Circe.

^d Achilles in Elysium (Simonid. fr. 213, Ibyc. fr. 37) has to wife Medeia, daughter of Aeëtes, brother of Circe.

^e Polyperchon, king of the Epeirotes, murdered in 309 B.C. Heracles, son of Alexander the Great and Barsine (Paus. ix. 7. 2).

^f Odysseus.

^g Unknown hill in Etruria.

ALEXANDRA

Laconian lady^a of fatal frenzy, ancient as a crow he shall flee with his weapons the shelter of the sea and in wrinkled age die beside the woods of Neriton. The deadly spike,^b hard to heal, of the Sardinian fish shall wound his sides with its sting and kill him; and his son^c shall be called the butcher of his father, that son who shall be the own cousin of the bride^d of Achilles. And in death he shall be garlanded as a seer by the Eurytanean folk and by the dweller in the steep abode of Trampya, wherein one day hereafter the Tymphaean dragon,^e even the king of the Aethices, shall at a feast destroy Heracles sprung from the seed of Aeacus and Perseus and no stranger to the blood of Temenus.

When he^f is dead, Perge,^g hill of the Tyrrhenians, shall receive his ashes in the land of Gortyn^h; when, as he breathes out his life, he shall bewail the fate of his sonⁱ and his wife,^j whom her husband^k shall slay and himself next pass to Hades, his throat cut by the hands of his sister, the own cousin of Glaucon and Apsyrtus.^l

And having seen such a heap of woes he shall go down a second^m time to unturning Hades, having never beheld a day of calm in all his life. O wretched one! how much better had it been for thee to remain in thy homeland driving oxen, and

^h Cortona in Etruria, where Odysseus was said to be buried.

ⁱ Telemachus.

^j Circe.

^k Telemachus, who married Circe and killed her, and was himself killed by Cassiphone, daughter of Odysseus and Circe, and thus half-sister of Telemachus.

^l Aeëtes, Pasiphaë, Circe, are children of Helios, and thus Apsyrtus, son of Aeëtes, Glaucon (Glaucus), son of Pasiphaë, Cassiphone, daughter of Circe, are cousins.

^m He had gone to Hades before as a living man.

κάνθων' ὑπὸ ζεύγλαισι μεσσαβοῦν ἔτι
πλασταῖσι λύσσης μηχαναῖς οἰστρημένον
ἢ τηλικῶνδε πείραν ὀτλήσαι κακῶν.

Ὁ δ' αἰνόλεκτρον ἀρπαγεῖσαν εὐνέτης
πλάτιν ματεύων, κληδόνων πεπυσμένος,
ποθῶν δὲ φάσμα πτηνὸν εἰς αἶθρα φυγόν,
ποίους θαλάσσης οὐκ ἐρευνήσει μυχοῦς;
ποίαν δὲ χέρσον οὐκ ἀνιχνεύσει μολῶν;
ἐπόψεται μὲν πρῶτα Τυφῶνος σκοπάς,
καὶ πέμπελον γραῦν μαρμαρουμένην δέμας,
καὶ τὰς Ἑρεμβῶν ναυβάταις ἠχθημένας
προβλήτας ἀκτάς. ὄψεται δὲ τλήμονος
Μύρρας ἐρμυνὸν ἄστν, τῆς μογοστόκους
ὠδῖνας ἐξέλυσε δενδρώδης κλάδος,
καὶ τὸν θεᾷ κλαυσθέντα Γαύαντος τάφον
Σχοινῆδι μουνσόφθαρτον Ἀρέντα Ξένη,
κραντῆρι λευκῷ τὸν ποτ' ἔκτανε πτέλας.
ἐπόψεται δὲ τύρσιας Κηφηίδας
καὶ Λαφρίου λακτίσμαθ' Ἑρμαίου ποδὸς
δισσὰς τε πέτρας, κέπφος αἷς προσήλατο
δαιτὸς χατίζων. ἀντὶ θηλείας δ' ἔβη
τὸν χρυσόπατρον μόρφνον ἀρπάσας γνάθοις,

820

825

830

835

^a Odysseus, feigning madness to avoid going to Troy (*Od.* ii. 170, xxiv. 115), yoked to his plough an ox and an ass (schol.) or a horse and an ox (*Hygin. Fab.* 95).

^b Menelaus; for his wanderings in search of Helen *cf.* *Od.* iv. 81 ff.

^c Helen.

^d *Cf.* 112 ff., 131.

^e Cilicia.

^f Cyprus. When Aphrodite hid from the gods on Mount Casion in Cyprus, her hiding-place was revealed by an old woman, whom for her treachery Aphrodite turned into stone.

^g Aethiopians or Arabians.

^h Byblus in Phoenicia. Myrrha, before the birth of Adonis, was turned into a tree (myrrh) by Aphrodite (*Apollod.* iii. 184, *Anton. Lib.* 34).

ALEXANDRA

to harness still the working stallion ass to the yoke, frenzied with feigned pretence of madness,^a than to suffer the experience of such woes!

And he^b again—the husband seeking for his fatal bride^c snatched from him, having heard rumours, and yearning for the winged phantom^d that fled to the sky,—what secret places of the sea shall he not explore? What dry land shall he not come and search? First he shall visit the watching-place of Typhon,^e and the old hag turned to stone,^f and the jutting shores of the Erembi,^g abhorred by mariners. And he shall see the strong city of unhappy Myrrha,^h who was delivered of the pangs of child-birth by a branching tree; and the tomb of Gauasⁱ whose death the Muses wrought—wept by the goddess^j of the Rushes,^k Arenta, the Stranger^l: Gauas whom the wild boar slew with white tusk. And he shall visit the towers^m of Cepheus and the placeⁿ that was kicked by the foot of Hermes Laphrios, and the two rocks on which the petrel leapt in quest of food, but carried off in his jaws, instead of a woman,^o the eagle son^p of the golden Sire—a male

^a Adonis, son of Myrrha, killed by a boar (Apollod. iii. 183), to hunt which he had been incited by the Muses' praise of hunting (schol.).

^j Aphrodite.

^k Name of Aphrodite in Samos.

^l Aphrodite in Memphis (Herod. ii. 112).

^m Aethiopia, cf. Arat. 183.

ⁿ In Aethiopia was a place Ἐρμοῦ πτέρνη where the foot of Hermes, who was here watching Io, caused a spring to burst forth.

^o Andromeda, exposed to the sea-monster Cetus (petrel here, in Lycophron's manner).

^p Perseus, son of Zeus and Danaë, whom Zeus visited in a golden shower, rescued Andromeda. He allowed himself to be swallowed by the beast, whose inwards he then cut to pieces with a sickle.

τὸν ἥπατουργὸν ἄρσεν' ἀρβυλόπτερον.
 πεφήσεται δὲ τοῦ θεριστήρος ξυρῶ
 φάλαινα δυσμίσσητος ἐξινωμένη,
 ἵπποβρότους ὠδῖνας οἷξαντος τόκων
 τῆς δειρόπαιδος μαρμαρώπιδος γαλῆς·
 ὃς ζωοπλαστῶν ἄνδρας ἐξ ἄκρου ποδὸς
 ἀγαλματώσας ἀμφελυτρῶσει πέτρῳ,
 λαμπτηροκλέπτης τριπλανοῦς ποδηγίας.

840

Ἐπόψεται δὲ τοὺς θερειπότους γῦας
 καὶ ρεῖθρον Ἀσβύσταο καὶ χαμευνάδας
 εὐνάς, δυσόδοις θηρσὶ συγκοιμώμενος.
 καὶ πάντα τλήσῃθ' οὐνεκ' Αἰγύας κυνὸς
 τῆς θηλύπαιδος καὶ τριάνορος κόρης.
 ἥξει δ' ἀλήτης εἰς Ἰαπύγων στρατόν,
 καὶ δῶρ' ἀνάψει παρθένῳ Σκυλητρία
 Ταμάσσιον κρατῆρα καὶ βοάγριον
 καὶ τὰς δάμαρτος ἀσκέρας εὐμάριδας.
 ἥξει δὲ Σῆριν καὶ Λακινίου μυχούς,
 ἐν οἷσι πόρτις ὄρχατον τεύξει θεᾷ
 Ὀπλοσμία φυτοῖσιν ἐξησκημένον.
 γυναιξὶ δ' ἔσται τεθμὸς ἐγχώροις ἀεὶ
 πενθεῖν τὸν εἰνάπηχυν Αἰακοῦ τρίτον

850

860

^a Perseus cuts off the head of Medusa; from the blood spring the horse Pegasus and the man Chrysaor.

^b Medusa, called a weasel because weasels were supposed to give birth through the neck (Ant. Lib. xxix.; Ovid, *M.* ix. 323).

^c Perseus with the Gorgon's head turned Polydectes, king of Seriphos, and his people to stone (Pind. *P.* x. 48, xii. 14).

^d The daughters of Phorcys, the Graeae, had but one eye in common (Aesch. *P. V.* 795), which Perseus stole but restored when they consented to guide him to the Nymphs, who gave him winged shoes, a wallet, and the cap of invisibility.

^e Egypt.

^f The Nile.

^g i.e. seals; Homer, *Odyssey* iv. 351 ff.

^h Helen. Aegyan = Laconian, cf. Steph. Byz. s.v. Αἴγυς.

ALEXANDRA

with winged sandals who destroyed his liver. By the harvester's blade shall be slain the hateful whale dismembered: the harvester^a who delivered of her pains in birth of horse and man the stony-eyed weasel^b whose children sprang from her neck. Fashioning men as statues from top to toe he shall envelop them in stone^c—he that stole the lamp of his three wandering guides.^d

And he shall visit the fields^e which drink in summer and the stream of Asbystes^f and the couch on the ground where he shall sleep among evil-smelling beasts.^g And all shall he endure for the sake of the Aegyan bitch,^h her of the three husbands,ⁱ who bare only female children.^j And he shall come as a wanderer to the folk of the Iapyges^k and offer gifts to the Maiden of the Spoils,^l even the mixing-bowl from Tamassus^m and the shield of oxhide and the fur-lined shoes of his wife. And he shall come to Sirisⁿ and the recesses of Lacinium,^o wherein a heifer^p shall fashion an orchard for the goddess Hoplosmia,^q furnished with trees. And it shall be for all time an ordinance for the women of the land to mourn^r the nine-cubit hero,^s third in descent

ⁱ Menelaus, Paris, Deïphobus.

^j Iphigeneia and Hermione.

^k In S.E. Italy.

^l Athena 'Αγελείη (Hom.). The reference is to *Castrum Minervae*, south of Hydruntum; cf. Strabo 281.

^m In Cyprus, famous for metal-work (Strabo 255 and 684).

ⁿ On the Gulf of Tarentum (Strabo 264).

^o Cape near Croton with temple of Hera Lacinia (Steph. Byz. s.v. Λακίνιον, Livy xxiv. 3).

^p Thetis, who dedicated Lacinium to Hera (Serv. on *Aen.* iii. 552).

^q Hera in Elis (schol.).

^r The women of Croton mourn for Achilles and wear no gay dress.

^s Achilles, son of Peleus, son of Aeacus and of Thetis, daughter of Doris; "nine-cubit" i.e. of heroic stature.

LYCOPHRON

καὶ Δωρίδος, πρηστήρα δαΐτου μάχης,
καὶ μήτε χρυσῷ φαιδρὰ καλλύνειν ῥέθη,
μήθ' ἄβροπῆνους ἀμφιβάλλεσθαι πέπλους
κάλχη φορυκτούς, οὐνεκεν θεᾷ θεὸς
χέρσου μέγαν στόρθυγγα δωρεῖται κτίσαι. 865
ἥξει δὲ ταύρου γυμνάδας κακοξένους
πάλης κονίστρας, ὃν τε Κωλῶτις τεκνοῖ,
Ἄλεντία κρείουσα Λογγούρου μυχῶν,
Ἄρπης Κρόνου πήδημα Κογχείας θ' ὕδωρ
κάμψας, Γονοῦσάν τ' ἠδὲ Σικανῶν πλάκας, 870
καὶ θηροχλαίνου σηκὸν ὠμηστοῦ λύκου,
ὃν Κρηθέως ἄμναμος ὀρμίσας σκάφος
ἔδειμε πεντήκοντα σὺν ναυηγέταις.
κρόκαι δὲ Μινυῶν εὐλιπῇ στελγίσματα
τηροῦσιν, ἄλμης οὐδὲ φοιβάζει κλύδων 875
οὐδ' ὀμβρία σμήχουσα δηναῖον νιφάς.
Ἄλλους δὲ θῖνες οἳ τε Ταυχείρων πέλας
μύρμηκες αἰάζουσιν ἐκβεβρασμένους
ἔρμημον εἰς Ἀτλαντος οἰκητήριον
θρυλιγμάτων δέρτροισι προσσεσηρότας· 880
Μόψον Τιταιρώνειον ἔνθα ναυβάται
θανόντα ταρχύσαντο, τυμβεῖαν δ' ὑπὲρ
κρηπῖδ' ἀνεστήλωσαν Ἀργῶου δορὸς
κλασθὲν πέτευρον, νερτέρων κειμήλιον,
Αὔσιγδα Κινύφειος ἧ τέγγων ῥόος 885

^a Thetis to Hera.

^b Lacinium.

^c Eryx, son of Butes and Aphrodite, who compelled strangers to wrestle with him till he was slain by Heracles. At Mount Eryx in Sicily was a temple of Aphrodite Erycinia.

^d Aphrodite in Cyprus (schol.).

^e Aphrodite in Colophon (schol.).

^f Unknown.

^g Drepanum in Sicily.

ALEXANDRA

from Aeacus and Doris, the hurricane of battle strife, and not to deck their radiant limbs with gold, nor array them in fine-spun robes stained with purple—because a goddess^a to a goddess^a presents that great spur^b of land to be her dwelling-place. And he shall come to the inhospitable wrestling-arena of the bull^c whom Colotis^d bare, even Alentia,^e Queen of the recesses of Longuros,^f rounding the Cronos' Sickle's leap^g and the water of Concheia,^f and Gonusa^f and the plains of the Sicanians, and the shrine of the ravenous wolf^h clad in the skin of a wild beast, which the descendant of Cretheus, when he had brought his vessel to anchor, built with his fifty mariners. And the beach still preserves the oily scrapings of the bodies of the Minyans, nor does the wave of the brine cleanse them, nor the long rubbing of the rainy shower.

And othersⁱ the shores and reefs near Taucheira^j mourn, cast upon the desolate dwelling-place^k of Atlas, grinning on the points of their wreckage: where Mopsus^l of Titaeron died and was buried by the mariners, who set over his tomb's pedestal a broken blade from the ship Argo, for a possession of the dead,—where the Cinypheian stream^m fattens

^a Heracles, with the lion's skin, to whom Jason, son of Aeson, son of Cretheus, built a temple in Aethalia (Elba), where curiously coloured pebbles were supposed to get their colour from the flesh-scrapings (*ἀποστλεγγίσματα*) of the Argonauts (Minyae) (Diodor. iv. 56, Strabo 224, Apoll. Rh. iv. 654, Arist. *Mirab.* 105).

ⁱ Guneus, Prothous, and Eurypylus wander to Libya.

^j Near Cyrene (Herod. iv. 171).

^k Libya.

^l Mopsus from Titaron in Thessaly was the seer of the Argonauts. He was killed by snake-bite in Libya (Apoll. Rh. iv. 1502).

^m Cinyps (Herod. iv. 175).

νασμοῖς λιπαίνει, τῷ δὲ Νηρέως γόνῳ
 Τρίτωνι Κολχίς ὥπασεν δάνος γυνή
 χρυσῷ πλατὺν κρατῆρα κεκροτημένον,
 δείξαντι πλωτὴν οἶμον, ἧ διὰ στενῶν
 μύρμων ἐνήσει Τίφυς ἄθραυστον σκάφος.
 Γραικοὺς δὲ χώρας τουτάκις λαβεῖν κράτη
 θαλασσόπαις δίμορφος αὐδάξει θεός,
 ὅταν παλίμπουν δῶρον ἄγραυλος λεῶς
 "Ελλην' ὀρέξῃ νοσφίσας πάτρας Λίβυς.
 εὐχὰς δὲ δειμαίνοντες Ἀσβύσται κτέαρ
 κρύψουσ' ἄφαντον ἐν χθονὸς νειροῖς μυχοῖς,
 ἐν ἧ Κυφαίων δύσμορον στρατηλάτην
 ναύταις συνεκβράσουσι Βορραῖαι πνοαί,
 τόν τ' ἐκ Παλαύθρων ἔκγονον Τενθρηδόνοσ,
 Ἀμφρυσίων σκηπτοῦχον Εὐρυαμπίων,
 καὶ τὸν δυνάστην τοῦ πετρωθέντος λύκου
 ἀποينوδόρπου καὶ πάγων Τυμφρηστίων.
 ὧν οἱ μὲν Αἰγώνειαν ἄθλιοι πάτραν
 ποθοῦντες, οἱ δ' Ἐχῖνον, οἱ δὲ Τίταρον
 Ἴρόν τε καὶ Τρηχῖνα καὶ Περραιβικὴν
 Γόννον Φάλαγγάν τ' ἠδ' Ὀλοσσόνων γύας
 καὶ Κασταναίαν, ἀκτέριστον ἐν πέτραις
 αἰῶνα κωκύουσιν ἡλοκισμένοι.

890

895

900

905

^a Between Taucheira and Cyrene.

^b Son of Poseidon and Amphitrite, daughter of Nereus.

^c Medeia.

^d Triton guided the Argonauts out of Lake Tritonis, receiving from Jason a bronze tripod (here a mixing-bowl), which he placed in his temple, declaring that when a descendant of the Argonauts should recover the tripod, a hundred Greek cities would be founded near Lake Tritonis. When the neighbouring tribes heard this, they hid the tripod (Herod. iv. 179; Apoll. Rh. iv. 529 ff., 1547 ff.; Diodor. iv. 56).

^e Steersman of the Argo (Apoll. Rh. i. 105).

^f Triton, half-man, half-fish.

ALEXANDRA

Ausigda ^a with its waters, and where to Triton, ^b descendant of Nereus, the Colchian woman ^c gave as a gift the broad mixing-bowl ^d wrought of gold, for that he showed them the navigable path whereby Tiphys ^e should guide through the narrow reefs his ship undamaged. And the twy-formed god, ^f son of the sea, declares that the Greeks shall obtain the sovereignty of the land ^g when the pastoral people of Libya shall take from their fatherland and give to a Hellene the home-returning gift. And the Asbystians, fearing his vows, shall hide the treasure from sight in low depths of the earth, whereon the blasts of Boreas shall cast with his mariners the hapless leader ^h of the men of Cyphos and the son ⁱ of Tenthredon from Palauthra, ^j king of the Amphrysians of Euryampus, ^k and the lord ^l of the Wolf ^m that devoured the atonement and was turned to stone and of the crags of Tymphrestus. ⁿ Of whom some, unhappy, yearning for their fatherland of Aegoneia, ^o others for Echinos, ^o others for Titaros ⁿ and for Iros ⁿ and for Trachis ^p and Perrhaebic Gonnos ⁿ and Phalanna, ⁿ and the fields of the Olossonians, ⁿ and Castanaia, ^q torn on the rocks shall bewail their fate that lacks the rites of funeral.

^a Founding of Cyrene (Pind. *P.* iv.)

^b Guneus from Cyphos in Perrhaebia (*Il.* ii. 748).

^c Prothoüs, *Il.* ii. 756.

^d In (Thessalian) Magnesia.

^e On the Amphrysus in Thessaly.

^f Eurypylus from Ormenion in Thessaly (*Il.* ii. 734).

^g When Peleus had collected a herd of cattle as an atonement for the murder of Actor, son of Acastus (schol.) or Eurytion (Ant. Lib. 38) or Phocus (Ovid, *M.* xi. 381), the herd was devoured by a wolf which Thetis turned into stone. This stone is variously located in Thessaly or Phocis.

^h In Thessaly.

ⁱ In Malis.

^j Near Mount Oeta.

^k In Magnesia.

LYCOPHRON

Ἄλλην δ' ἐπ' ἄλλη κῆρα κινήσει θεός,
 λυγρὴν πρὸ νόστου συμφορὰν δωρούμενος. 910
 Τὸν δ' Αἰσάρου τε ρεῖθρα καὶ βραχύπτολις
 Οἰνωτρίας γῆς κεγχρῖνῃ βεβρωμένον
 Κρίμισα φιτροῦ δέξεται μιαιφόνον·
 αὐτὴ γὰρ ἄκραν ἄρδιν εὐθυνεῖ χεροῖν
 Σάλπιγξ ἀποψάλλουσα Μαιώτην πλόκον· 915
 Δύρα παρ' ὄχθαις ὅς ποτε φλέξας θρασὺν
 λέοντα ραιβῶ χεῖρας ὥπλισε Σκύθη
 δράκοντ' ἀφύκτων γομφίων λυροκτύπῳ.
 Κράθις δὲ τύμβους ὄψεται δεδουπότος,
 εὐράξ' Ἀλαίου Παταρέως ἀνακτόρων, 920
 Ναύαιθος ἔνθα πρὸς κλύδων' ἐρεύγεται.
 κτενοῦσι δ' αὐτὸν Αὔσονες Πελλήνιοι
 βοηδρομοῦντα Λινδίων στρατηλάταις,
 οὓς τῇλε Θερμύδρου τε Καρπάθου τ' ὀρῶν
 πλάνητας αἶθων Θρασκίας πέμψει κύων, 925
 ξένην ἐποικήσοντας ὀθνεῖαν χθόνα.
 ἐν δ' αὖ Μακάλλοις σηκὸν ἔγχωροι μέγαν
 ὑπὲρ τάφων δείμαντες, αἰανῇ θεὸν
 λοιβαῖσι κυδανοῦσι καὶ θύσθλοισ βωῶν.

^a Philoctetes, son of Poeas from Magnesia, returns from Troy to his home, but owing to a sedition went to S. Italy, where he founded Chone, Petelia, and Crimisa (Strabo 254).

^b Near Croton (Strabo 262).

^c Philoctetes having been bitten by a viper was left by the Greeks in Lemnos, but as Troy could not be taken without the bow and arrows of Heracles which he had, they afterwards brought him to Troy, where he killed Paris.

^d Paris, in reference to Hecuba's dream.

^e Athena in Argos (Paus. ii. 21. 3), where was a temple of Athena Salpinx, said to have been founded by Hegeleos, son of Tyrsenus, the reputed inventor of the trumpet.

^f i.e. Scythian.

ALEXANDRA

One evil fate after another shall god arouse, presenting them with grievous calamity in place of return to their homes.

Another^a shall the streams of Aesarus^b and the little city of Crimisa in the Oenotrian land receive: even the snake-bitten^c slayer of the fire-brand^d; for the Trumpet^e herself shall with her hand guide his arrow point, releasing the twanging Maeotian^f bow-string. On the banks of Dyras^g he burnt of old the bold lion,^h and armed his hands with the crooked Scythian dragonⁱ that harped with unescapable teeth. And Crathis^j shall see his tomb when he is dead, sideways from the shrine of Alaeus^k of Patara, where Nauaethus^l belches seaward. The Ausonian Pellenians^m shall slay him when he aids the leaders of the Lindians,ⁿ whom far from Thermydron^o and the mountains of Carpathus^p the fierce hound Thrascias^q shall send wandering to dwell in a strange and alien soil. But in Macalla,^r again, the people of the place shall build a great shrine above his grave and glorify him as an everlasting god with libations and sacrifice of oxen.

^g River near Oeta where Heracles was cremated by Philoctetes who inherited his bow and arrows.

^h Heracles. ⁱ Heracles' bow.

^j River near Sybaris.

^k At Crimisa Philoctetes built a temple to Apollo Alaeus (*i.e.* "of wandering"). Patara in Lycia had a famous temple of Apollo (Strabo 666).

^l River near Croton where Trojan captive women burnt the Greek ships (Strabo 262).

^m Philoctetes died fighting for Rhodian settlers in Italy, who had been carried thither by the N.N.W. wind, against settlers from Pellene in Achaea.

ⁿ Lindos in Rhodes. ^o Harbour of Lindos.

^p Island between Rhodes and Crete.

^q N.N.W. wind. ^r Town in Chonia.

Ὅ δ' ἵπποτέκτων Λαγαρίας ἐν ἀγκάλαις, 930
 ἔγχος πεφρικὼς καὶ φάλαγγα θουρίαν,
 πατρῶον ὄρκον ἐκτίνων ψευδῶμοτον,
 ὃν ἀμφὶ μῆλων τῶν δορικτήτων τάλας
 πύργων Κομαιθοῦς συμπεφυρμένων στρατῷ
 στεργοξυνένων οὔνεκεν νυμφευμάτων 935
 Ἀλοῖτιν ἔτλη τὴν Κυδωνίαν Θρασῶ
 ὄρκωμοτῆσαι τόν τε Κρηστώνης θεόν
 Κανδάον' ἢ Μάμερτον ὀπλίτην λύκον,
 ὃ μητρὸς ἐντὸς δελφύος στυγνὴν μάχην
 στήσας ἀραγμοῖς πρὸς κασίγνητον χεροῖν, 940
 οὔπω τὸ Τιτοῦς λαμπρὸν αὐγάζων φάος
 οὐδ' ἐκφυγὼν ὠδῖνας ἀλγεινὰς τόκων.
 τοιγὰρ πόποι φύξην ἠνδρῶσαν σπόρον,
 πύκτην μὲν ἐσθλόν, πτώκα δ' ἐν κλόνῳ δορός,
 καὶ πλείστα τέχναις ὠφελήσαντα στρατόν· 945
 ὃς ἀμφὶ Κίριν καὶ Κυλιστάνου¹ γάνος
 ἔπηλυσ οἴκους τῇλε νάσσεται πάτρας,
 τὰ δ' ἐργαλεία, τοῖσι τέτρηνας βρέτας
 τεύξει ποτ' ἐγχώροισι μέρμερον βλάβην,
 καθιερώσει Μυνδίας ἀνακτόροις. 950
 Ἄλλοι δ' ἐνοικήσουσι Σικανῶν χθόνα,
 πλαγκτοὶ μολόντες, ἐνθα Λαυμέδων τριπλᾶς

¹ Κυλιστάνου Scheer from *E.M.* 544. 30 Κυλιστάρ(ν)ου.

^a Near Thurii in S. Italy, founded by Epeius (Strabo 263). ^b Epeius.

^c In later epic Epeius is typical coward (*Q. Smyrn.* iv. 323; xii. 28, etc.). ^a Panopeus.

^e Panopeus went with Amphitryon against the Taphians and Teleboans. Pterelaus, king of the former, had a lock of golden hair which made him invincible. Comaetho, his daughter, fell in love with Amphitryon and cut off the lock. Amphitryon captured the city of Pterelaus and put to death Comaetho. Panopeus seized some of the spoils

ALEXANDRA

In the sheltering arms of Lagaria^a shall dwell the builder^b of the horse. Afraid^c of the spear and the impetuous phalanx, he pays for the false oath of his father^d regarding the spear-won herds, which wretched man, when the towers of Comaetho^e were confounded by the army in the cause of loving marriage, he dared to swear by Aloetis Cydonia Thraso,^f and by the god^g of Crestone,^h Candaon or Mamertus, warrior wolf. Heⁱ even within his mother's womb arrayed hateful battle against his brother with blows of his hands, while he looked not yet on the bright light of Tito, nor had yet escaped the grievous pains of birth. And for his false oath the gods made his son grow to be a coward man, a good boxer but a skulker in the mellay of the spear. By his arts he most greatly helped the host; and by Ciris^j and the bright waters of Cylstanus he shall dwell as an alien, far from his fatherland; and the tools wherewith he shall bore the image and fashion sad ruin for the people of my country, he shall consecrate in the shrine of Myndia.^k

And others shall dwell in the land^l of the Sicanians, wandering to the spot where Laomedon,^m unjustly, but denied it on oath, swearing falsely by Athena and Ares.

^f Athena Aloetis, as avenger of sin; Cydonia, cult-name of Athena in Elis where she had a temple founded by Clymenus from Cydonia in Crete; Thraso ("Bold"), as warlike goddess.

^g Ares. Here Candaon must be a title of Ares, but in 328 Hephaestus.

^h In Thrace.

ⁱ P. fought with his brother Crisus in his mother's womb.

^j = Aciris, river near Siris (Strabo 264), in Lucania.

^k Athena, from her cult at Myndus in Caria. ^l In Sicily.

^m When Phoenodamas refused to expose his daughters to the sea-beast, Laomedon had to expose his own daughter Hesione. In revenge he gave the daughters of Phoenodamus to some merchants to expose in the far West.

ναύταις ἔδωκε Φοινοδάμαντος κόρας,
 ταῖς κητοδόρποις συμφοραῖς δεδηγμένος,
 τηλοῦ προθεῖναι θηρσὶν ὤμησταῖς βορὰν 955
 μολόντας εἰς γῆν ἔσπερον Λαιστρυγόνων,
 ὅπου συνοικεῖ δαψιλῆς ἔρημία.
 αἱ δ' αὖ παλαιστοῦ μητέρος Ζηρυνθίας
 σηκὸν μέγαν δείμαντο, δωτίνην θεᾶ,
 μόρον φυγοῦσαι καὶ μονοικήτους ἔδρας, 960
 ὧν δὴ μίαν Κριμισός, ἰνδαλθεὶς κυνί,
 ἔξευξε λέκτροις ποταμός· ἡ δὲ δαίμονι
 τῷ θηρομίκτῳ σκύλακα γενναῖον τεκνοῖ,
 τρισσῶν συνοικιστῆρα καὶ κτίστην τόπων.
 ὃς δὴ ποδηγῶν πτόρθον Ἀγχίσου νόθον 965
 ἄξει τρίδειρον νῆσον εἰς ληκτηρίαν,
 τῶν Δαρδανείων ἐκ τόπων ναυσθλούμενον.
 Αἰγέστα τλήμον, σοὶ δὲ δαιμόνων φραδαῖς
 πένθος μέγιστον καὶ δι' αἰῶνος πάτρας
 ἔσται πυρὸς ῥιπαῖσιν ἡθαλωμένης. 970
 μόνη δὲ πύργων δυστυχεῖς κατασκαφὰς
 νήπανστον αἰάζουσα καὶ γοωμένη
 δαρὸν στενάξεις. πᾶς δὲ λυγαίαν λεῶς
 ἐσθῆτα προστρόπαιον ἐγχλαινούμενος
 αὐχμῷ πινώδης λυπρὸν ἀμπρεύσει βίον. 975
 κρατὸς δ' ἄκουρος νῶτα καλλυνεῖ φόβῃ,
 μνήμην παλαιῶν τημελοῦσ' ὀδυρμάτων.
 Πολλοὶ δὲ Σίριν ἀμφὶ καὶ Λευταρλίαν

^a Aphrodite, as in 449 ; but in 1178 Hecate.

^b Eryx ; see 866 f.

^c Aegesta. A dog, representing Crimisis, appears on coins of (S)egesta (Sestri) (Head, *Hist. Num.* p. 164 f.).

ALEXANDRA

stung by the ravages of the gluttonous sea-monster, gave to mariners to expose the three daughters of Phoenodamas that they should be devoured by ravenous wild beasts, there far off where they came to the land of the Laestrygonians in the West, where dwells always abundant desolation. And those daughters in their turn built a great shrine for the Zerynthian ^a mother of the wrestler, ^b as a gift to the goddess, for as much as they had escaped from doom and lonely dwelling. Of these one ^c the river Crimisus, in the likeness of a dog, took to be his bride: and she to the half-beast god bears a noble whelp, ^d settler and founder of three places. ^e That whelp shall guide the bastard ^f scion of Anchises and bring him to the farthest bounds of the three-necked island, ^g voyaging from Dardanian places. Hapless Aegesta! to thee by devising of the gods there shall be most great and age-long sorrow for my country when it is consumed by the breath of fire. And thou alone shalt groan for long, bewailing and lamenting unceasingly the unhappy overthrow of her towers. And all thy people, clad in the sable garb of the suppliant, squalid and unkempt, shall drag out a sorrowful life, and the unshorn hair of their heads shall deck their backs, keeping the memory of ancient woes. ^h

And many shall dwell by Siris ⁱ and Leutarnia's ^j

^a Aegestes.

^c Aegesta, Eryx, Entella.

^f Elymus, eponym of the Elymi.

^g Sicily.

^h The native garb of the people of Segesta is interpreted as mourning for Troy; *cf.* 863, 1137.

ⁱ In Lucania.

^j Coast of Calabria.

ἄρουραν οἰκήσουσιν, ἔνθα δύσμορος
 Κάλχας ὀλύνθων Σισυφεὺς ἀνηρίθμων 980
 κεῖται, κára μάστιγι γογγύλῃ τυπείς,
 ρείθροισιν ὠκὺς ἔνθα μύρεται Σίνις,
 ἄρδων βαθεῖαν Χωνίας παγκληρίαν.
 πόλιν δ' ὁμοίαν Ἰλίῳ δυσδαίμονες
 δείμαντες, ἀλγυνοῦσι Λαφρίαν κόρην 985
 Σάλπιγγα, δηώσαντες ἐν ναῶ θεᾶς
 τοὺς πρόσθ' ἔδεθλον Ξουθίδας ὠκηκότας.
 γλήναις δ' ἄγαλμα ταῖς ἀναιμάτοις μῦσει,
 στυγνὴν Ἀχαιῶν εἰς Ἰάονας βλάβην
 λεῦσσον φόνον τ' ἔμφυλον ἀγραύλων λύκων, 990
 ὅταν θανῶν λήταρχος ἱρείας σκύλαξ
 πρῶτος κελαινῶ βωμὸν αἰμάξῃ βρότῳ.
 Ἄλλοι δὲ πρῶνας δυσβάτους Τυλησίου
 Λίνου θ' ἀλισμῆκτοιο δειραῖαν ἄκραν
 Ἀμαζόνος σύγκληρον ἄρσονται πέδον, 995
 δούλης γυναικὸς ζευγλαν ἐνδεδεγμένοι,
 ἣν χαλκομίτρου θῆσαν ὀτρηρῆς κόρης
 πλανῆτιν ἄξει κῦμα πρὸς ξένην χθόνα.
 ἧς ἐκπνεούσης λοῖσθον ὀφθαλμὸς τυπείς
 πιθηκομόρφῳ πότμον Αἰτωλῶ φθόρῳ 1000
 τεύξει τράφηκι φοινίῳ τετμημένῳ.

^a In connexion with Heracles and his carrying off of the oxen of Geryon, legend told that Heracles, seeing a seer (here called Calchas) sitting under a fig-tree, asked him how many figs were on the tree. "Ten bushels and one fig," said the seer. When Heracles vainly tried to put the odd fig into the tenth bushel, the seer mocked him and Heracles killed him with his fist.

^b Sisyphus is the type of cleverness.

^c The fist of Heracles. ^a i.e. Siris.

^e Achaeans come from Troy and settle near Siris on the site of the later Heracleia. They kill the Ionians, the

ALEXANDRA

fields, where lies the unhappy Calchas^a who Sisyphus-like^b counted the unnumbered figs, and who was smitten on the head by the rounded scourge^c—where Sinis'^d swift stream flows, watering the rich estate of Chonia. There the unhappy men shall build a city like Ilios,^e and shall vex the Maiden^f Laphria Salpinx by slaying in the temple of the goddess the descendants^g of Xuthus who formerly occupied the town. And her image shall shut its bloodless eyes, beholding the hateful destruction of Ionians by Achaeans and the kindred slaughter of the wild wolves, when the minister son of the priestess dies and stains first the altar with his dark blood.

And others shall take to them the steep 'Tylesian'^h hills and sea-washed Linos'^h hilly promontory, the territory of the Amazon,ⁱ taking on them the yoke of a slave woman, whom, as servant of the brazen-mailed impetuous maiden,^j the wave shall carry wandering to an alien land: slave of that maiden whose eye, smitten as she breathes her last, shall bring doom to the ape-formed Aetolian pest,^k wounded by the previous settlers, in the temple of Ilian Athena; *cf.* Aristot. *Mirab.* 106, Athen. xii. 523, Strabo 264 (who says it was the Ionians who murdered the earlier Trojan settlers).

^f Athena, *cf.* 356, 915.

^g Ionians, Ion being son of Xuthus.

^h Unknown, but apparently in Bruttium.

ⁱ Clete, nurse of Penthesileia.

^j When Clete heard that Penthesileia had fallen at Troy, she set out in search of her but was carried by stress of weather to Italy where she found a town which bore her name in Bruttium.

^k Thersites (for his deformity *cf.* *Il.* ii. 216 ff.) from Aetolia. When Achilles slew Penthesileia, Thersites insulted the corpse by thrusting his spear in her eye, whereupon Achilles killed him (*Q. Smyrn.* i. 660 ff.).

LYCOPHRON

Κροτωνιάται δ' ἄστυ πέρσουσιν ποτε
 Ἀμαζόνος, φθέρσαντες ἄτρομον κόρην
 Κλήτην, ἄνασσαν τῆς ἐπωνύμου πάτρας.
 πολλοὶ δὲ πρόσθεν γαῖαν ἐκ κείνης ὁδὰξ
 δάψουσι πρηνιχθέντες, οὐδ' ἄτερ πόνων
 πύργους διαρραίσουσι Λαυρήτης γόνοι.

1005

Οἱ δ' αὖ Τέρειναν, ἔνθα μυδαίνει ποτοῖς
 Ὠκίναρος γῆν, φοῖβον ἐκβράσσων ὕδωρ,
 ἄλη κατοικήσουσι κάμνοντες πικρᾷ.

1010

Τὸν δ' αὖ τὰ δευτερεῖα καλλιστευμάτων
 λαβόντα, καὶ τὸν ἐκ Λυκορμαίων ποτῶν
 στρατηλάτην σὺν, καρτερόν Γόργης τόκον,
 τῇ μὲν Λίβυσσαν ψάμμον ἄξουσι πνοαὶ
 Θρηῆσαι ποδωτοῖς ἐμφορούμεναι λίνοις,
 τῇ δ' ἐκ Λιβύσσης αὐθις ἐμπίπτων νότος
 εἰς Ἀργυρίους καὶ Κεραυνίων νάπας
 ἄξει βαρεῖ πρηστῆρι ποιμαίνων ἄλα.
 ἔνθα πλανήτην λυπρὸν ὄψονται βίον
 Λακμωνίου πίνοντες Αἴαντος ῥοάς.

1015

1020

Κρᾶθις δὲ γείτων ἡδὲ Μυλάκων ὄροις
 χώρος¹ συνοίκους δέξεται Κόλχων Πόλαις,
 μαστῆρας οὓς θυγατρὸς ἔστειλεν βαρὺς
 Αἴας Κορίνθου τ' ἀρχός, Εἰδυίας πόσις,
 τὴν νυμφαγωγὸν ἐκκνηγετῶν τρόπιν,
 οἱ πρὸς βαθεῖ, νάσσαντο Διζηροῦ πόρῳ.

1025

¹ ὄρος (cod. B) χώρας Scheer.

^a *E.M. s.v.* Κλείτη says that not only the city but also the queens who succeeded the first Cleite (Clete) bore the same name. As Clete was mother of Caulon, founder of Caulonia, the reference seems to be to the taking of Caulonia by Croton.

^b Daughter of Lacinius and wife of Croton (schol.).

^c In Bruttium.

^d Nireus (Hom. *Il.* ii. 671 ff.).

^e Thoas.

^f = Evenus in Aetolia (Strabo 451).

ALEXANDRA

bloody shaft. And the men of Croton shall sack the city of the Amazon, destroying the dauntless maiden Clete,^a queen of the land that bears her name. But, ere that, many shall be laid low by her hand and bite the dust with their teeth, and not without labour shall the sons of Laureta^b sack the towers.

Others, again, in Tereina,^c where Ocinarus moistens the earth with his streams, bubbling with bright water, shall dwell, weary with bitter wandering.

And him,^d again, who won the second prize for beauty, and the boar leader^e from the streams of Lycormas,^f the mighty son of Gorge,^g on the one hand the Thracian blasts, falling on taut sails, shall carry to the sands of Libya; on the other hand from Libya again the blast of the South wind shall carry them to the Argyrini^h and the glades of Ceraunia,ⁱ shepherding the sea with grievous hurricane. And there they shall see a sorry wandering life, drinking the waters of Aias^j which springs from Lacmon.^k And neighbouring Crathis^l and the land of the Mylaces^m shall receive them in their bounds to dwell at Polae,ⁿ the town of the Colchians whom the angry ruler^o of Aea and of Corinth, the husband of Eidoia,^p sent to seek his daughter,^q tracking the keel^r that carried off the bride; they settled by the deep stream of Dizerus.^s

^a Daughter of Oeneus.

^b In Epirus (Steph. B.).

^c Mountain in Epirus.

^d *i.e.* the Auas or Aoüs (Strabo 271, 316).

^e = Lacmus; *cf.* Herod. ix. 23.

^f Unknown river in Illyria.

^g Illyrians (*ἰλλός* = *μυλλός*, *i.e.* "squinting").

^h *Cf.* Callim. fr. incert. 2n.

ⁱ Aeëtes.

^j Hes. *Th.* 958, where Aeëtes, son of Helios, is husband of Idyia, daughter of Oceanus.

^k Medeia.

^l Argo.

^m In Illyria (Steph. B.).

ἄλλοι δὲ Μελίτην νῆσον Ὀθρωνοῦ πέλας
πλαγκτοὶ κατοικήσουσιν, ἣν πέριξ κλύδων
ἔμπλην Παχύνου Σικανὸς προσμάσσεται,
τοῦ Σισυφείου παιδὸς ὀχθηρὰν ἄκραν
ἐπώνυμόν ποθ' ὑστέρω χρόνῳ γράφων
κλεινὸν θ' ἱδρυμα παρθένου Λογγάτιδος,
Ἐλωρος ἔνθα ψυχρὸν ἐκβάλλει ποτόν.

1030

Παπποκτόνος δ' Ὀθρωνὸν οἰκῆσει λύκος,
τηλοῦ πατρῶα ρεῖθρα Κοσκύνθου ποθῶν.
ὃς ἐν θαλάσῃ χοιράδων βεβῶς ἔπι
ρήτρας πολίταις τὰς στρατοπλώτους ἐρεῖ.
χέρσου πατρώας οὐ γὰρ ἂν φονῇ ποσὶ
ψαῦσαι, μέγαν πλειῶνα μὴ πεφευγότα,
Δίκης ἑάσει τάρροθος Τελφουσία
Λάδωνος ἀμφὶ ρεῖθρα ναίουσα σκύλαξ.
ὄθεν, πεφευγὼς ἐρπετῶν δεινὴν μάχην
δρακοντομόρφων, εἰς Ἀμαντίαν πόλιν
πλώσει. πέλας δὲ γῆς Ἀτιντάνων μολῶν,
Πράκτιν παρ' αὐτὴν αἰπὺν νάσσεται λέπας,
τοῦ Χαονίτου νᾶμα Πολυάνθους δρέπων.

1035

1040

1045

Ὁ δ' Αὔσονείων ἄγχι Κάλχαντος τάφων,

^a Malta.

^b Hesych, *s.v.* Ὀθρωνός says "island off Corcyra"; so Pliny, *N.H.* iv. 52. Hence Scheer supposed that Lycophron confused Melita = Malta with the Illyrian Melita = Meleda. But Steph. Byz. *s.v.* Ὀθρ. says "according to some an island to the south of Sicily."

^c Cape in south-east Sicily, of which the western point was called Ὀδυσσεῖα ἄκρα (Ptolem. iii. 4. 7).

^d Odysseus, according to one legend son of Anticleia and Sisyphus.

^e Athena; *cf.* 520.

^f River near Pachynus. ^g Island near Corcyra.

^h Elephenor of Euboea (*Il.* ii. 540) having unwittingly slain his grandfather Abas had to go into exile for a year. Meanwhile the Trojan war breaks out, in which as a suitor

ALEXANDRA

Other wanderers shall dwell in the isle of Melita,^a near Othronus,^b round which the Sicanian wave laps beside Pachynus,^c grazing the steep promontory that in after time shall bear the name of the son^d of Sisyphus and the famous shrine of the maiden Longatis,^e where Helorus^f empties his chilly stream.

And in Othronus^g shall dwell the wolf^h that slew his own grandfather, yearning afar for his ancestral stream of Coscynthus.ⁱ Standing in the sea upon the rocks he shall declare to his countrymen the compact of the sailing army. For never will the ally of Justice, the Telphusian hound^j that dwells by the streams of Ladon, allow the murderer to touch with his feet his fatherland, if he has not spent a great year in exile. Thence, fleeing from the terrible warfare of the serpent-shaped vermin,^k he shall sail to the city of Amantia,^l and coming nigh to the land of the Atintanians,^m right beside Practisⁿ shall he dwell upon a steep hill, drinking the waters of Chaonian Polyanthes.

And near the Ausonian false-tomb of Calchas^o

of Helen (Apollod. iii. 130) he has to take part. When he comes to summon the Abantes to the war he may not land, but must speak from a rock in the sea; *cf.* Arist. 'Αθ. Πολ. 57.

ⁱ In Euboea (schol.).

^j Demeter-Erinys, cult at Telphusa or Thelpusa in Arcadia.

^k Reference unknown.

^l = 'Αβαντία in Illyricum.

^m In Epeirus (Strabo 326).

ⁿ Unknown.

^o Calchas was buried near Colophon (*cf.* 424 f.), but "there are shown in Daunia on a hill called Drion two *heroa* (hero-shrines), one of Calchas on the top of the hill, where those who consult him sacrifice to him a black ram and sleep upon the skin; the other of Podaleirius at the foot of the hill. . . . From it flows a small stream which is a sovereign remedy (πάνακες) for the diseases of cattle" (Strabo 284).

δυοῖν ἀδελφοῖν ἄτερος, ψευδηρίων
 ξένην ἐπ' ὀστέοισιν ὀγχήσει κόνιν.
 1050 δοραῖς δὲ μήλων τύμβον ἐγκοιμωμένοις
 χρήσει καθ' ὕπνον πᾶσι νημερτῇ φάτιν,
 νόσων δ' ἀκεστής Δαυνίοις κληθήσεται,
 ὅταν κατικμαίνοντες Ἀλθαίνου ῥοαῖς
 ἄρωγόν αὐδήσωσιν Ἡπίου γόνον
 1055 ἄστοῖσι καὶ ποίμναισι πρευμαμένη μολεῖν.
 ἔσται ποτὲ πρεσβεῦσιν Αἰτωλῶν φάος
 ἐκεῖ γοηρὸν καὶ πανέχθιστον φανέν,
 ὅταν Σαλάγγων γαῖαν Ἀγγαῖσων θ' ἔδη
 μολόντες αἰτίζωσι κοιράνου γύας,
 1060 ἔσθλης ἀρούρης πῖαρ ἔγκληρον χθονός.
 τοὺς δ' εἰς ἔρεμνὸν ζῶντας ὠμησται τάφον
 κρύψουσι κοίλης ἐν μυχοῖς διασφάγος.
 τοῖς δ' ἀκτέριστον σῆμα Δαυνῖται νεκρῶν
 στήσουσι χωστῷ τροχμάλῳ κατηρεφές,
 1065 χώραν διδόντες, ἣν περ ἔχρηζον λαβεῖν,
 τοῦ κρατοβρῶτος παιδὸς ἄτρεστου κάπρου.

Τῶν Ναυβολείων δ' εἰς Τέμεσσαν ἐγγόνων
 ναῦται καταβλώξουσιν, ἔνθα Λαμπέτης
 Ἰππωνίου πρηῶνος εἰς Τηθὺν κέρας

^a Podaleirius.

^b Podaleirius and Machaon, sons of Asclepius, from Thessaly (*Il.* ii. 730 f.).

^c Stream flowing from Mount Drion. ^a Asclepius.

^e Justin xii. 2 says Brundisium was founded by the Aetolians under Diomedes. When the Aetolians were expelled by the Apulians they consulted the oracles and got the answer "locum quem repetissent perpetuo possessuros." Accordingly they sent ambassadors to demand restitution of the city. The Apulians, having learnt of the oracle, killed the ambassadors and buried them in the city, "perpetuam ibi sedem habituros."

^f Unknown.

^g Diomedes.

ALEXANDRA

one ^a of two brothers ^b shall have an alien soil over his bones and to men sleeping in sheepskins on his tomb he shall declare in dreams his unerring message for all. And healer of diseases shall he be called by the Daunians, when they wash the sick with the waters of Althaenus ^c and invoke the son of Epius ^d to their aid, that he may come gracious unto men and flocks. There some time for the ambassadors ^e of the Aetolians shall dawn a sad and hateful day, when, coming to the land of the Salangi ^f and the seats of the Angaesi, ^f they shall ask the fields of their lord, ^g the rich inheritance of goodly soil. Alive in a dark tomb within the recesses of a hollow cleft shall the savages hide them; and for them the Daunites shall set up a memorial of the dead without funeral rites, roofed with piled stones, giving them the land which they desired to get,—the land of the son ^g of the dauntless boar ^h who devoured the brains ⁱ of his enemy.

And the mariners of the descendants ^j of Naubolus shall come to Temessa, ^k where the hard horn of the Hipponian ^l hill inclines to the sea of Lampeta. ^m

ⁿ Tydeus fought with Polyneices in Argos. Adrastus had received an oracle that he should marry his daughters to a lion and a boar, and a seer now recognized in Polyneices the lion, in Tydeus the boar (Eur. *Suppl.* 140 ff.).

^o In the war of the Seven against Thebes Melanippos (Aesch. *Sept.* 415) was opposed to Tydeus (*ibid.* 377). Tydeus was wounded by Melanippos whom he then slew. As Tydeus lay dying, Athena brought a drug which was to make him immortal. But Amphiaraus, who hated Tydeus, cut off the head of Melanippos and gave it to Tydeus who opened it and supped the brains (Apollod. iii. 76).

^p Schedius and Epistrophus, sons of Iphitus, son of Naubolus, from Phocis (*Il.* ii. 517).

^q Tempsa in Bruttium (Strabo 255).

^r Vibo Valentia (Strabo 256), in Bruttium.

^s Clamptia, in Bruttium.

σκληρὸν νένευκεν. ἀντὶ δὲ Κρίσης ὄρων 1070
 Κροτωνιάτιν ἀντίπορθμον αὔλακα
 βοῶν ἀροτρεύσουσιν ὀλκαίῳ πτερῶ,
 πάτραν Λίλαιαν κἀνεμωρείας πέδον
 ποθοῦντες Ἄμφισσάν τε καὶ κλεινὰς Ἄβας.
 Σήταια τλήμον, σοὶ δὲ πρὸς πέτραις μόρος 1075
 μίμνει δυσαίων, ἔνθα γυιούχοις πέδαις
 οἴκτιστα χαλκείησιν ὠργυιωμένη
 θανῇ, πυρὶ φλέξασα δεσποτῶν στόλον,
 ἔκβλητον αἰάζουσα Κράθιδος πέλας
 τόργοισιν αἰώρημα φοινίοις δέμας. 1080
 σπιλὰς δ' ἐκείνη σῆς φερώνυμος τύχης
 πόντον προσανγάζουσα φημισθήσεται.
 Οἱ δ' αὖ Πελασγῶν ἀμφὶ Μέμβλητος ῥοὰς
 νῆσόν τε Κερνεᾶτιν ἐκπεπλωκότες
 ὑπὲρ πόρον Τυρσηνὸν ἐν Λαμητιάις 1085
 δίναισιν οἰκήσουσι Λευκανῶν πλάκας.
 Καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἄλγη ποικίλαι τε συμφοραὶ
 ἄνοστον αἰάζοντας ἔξουσιν τύχην
 ἐμῶν ἑκατὶ δυσγάμων ῥυσταγμάτων.
 Οὐδ' οἱ χρόνῳ μολόντες ἀσπαστῶς δόμους 1090
 εὐκταῖον ἐκλάμψουσι θυμάτων σέλας,
 χάριν τίνοντες Κερδύλα Λαρινθίῳ.
 τοιαῖσδ' ἐχῖνος μηχαναῖς οἰκοφθορῶν
 παραιολίξει τὰς ἀλεκτόρων πικρὰς
 στεγανόμους ὄρνιθας. οὐδὲ ναυφάγοι 1095
 λήξουσι πένθους δυσμενεῖς φρυκτωρίαί
 πτόρθου διαρραισθέντος, ὃν νεοσκαφὲς

^a Phocian towns (*Il. l.c.* .

^b Setaea, a Trojan captive, set fire to the Greek ships.
Hence Setaeum, cliff near Sybaris.

ALEXANDRA

And in place of the bounds of Crisa^a they shall till with ox-drawn trailing ploughshare the Crotonian fields across the straits, longing for their native Lilaea^a and the plain of Anemoreia^a and Amphissa^a and famous Abae.^a Poor Setaea^b! for thee waits an unhappy fate upon the rocks, where, most pitifully outstretched with brazen fetters on thy limbs, thou shalt die, because thou didst burn the fleet of thy masters: bewailing near Crathis thy body cast out and hung up for gory vultures to devour. And that cliff, looking on the sea, shall be called by thy name in memory of thy fate.

And others again beside the Pelasgian streams of Membles and the Cerneatid isle shall sail forth and beyond the Tyrrhenian strait occupy in Lametian waters Leucanian plains.

And griefs and varied sufferings shall be the lot of these—bewailing their fate which allows them not to return home, on account of my haling to unhappy marriage.

Nor shall they who after many days come gladly home kindle the flame of votive offering in gratitude to Cerdylas Larynthius.^c With such craft shall the hedgehog^d ruin their homes and mislead the house-keeping hens embittered against the cocks. Nor shall the ship-devouring hostile beacons abate their sorrow for his shattered scion,^e whom a new-dug

^c Zeus. The meaning of these cult-names is quite obscure: Cerdylas possibly = Κρήσιος, Zeus as god of property.

^d Nauplius ("hedgehog," from proverbial craftiness of that animal, Ael. *N.A.* vi. 54), in revenge for his son Palamedes, lures the Greeks by false beacons on to the rocks and by lies induces their wives to be faithless.

^e Palamedes, stoned to death by the Greeks, was buried by Achilles and Aias near Methymna (in Lesbos).

LYCOPHRON

κρύψει ποτ' ἐν κλήροισι Μηδύμνης στέγος.

Ὁ μὲν γὰρ ἀμφὶ χύτλα τὰς δυσεξόδους
ζητῶν κελεύθους αὐχενιστῆρος βρόχου

1100

ἐν ἀμφιβλήστρῳ συντεταργανωμένος
τυφλαῖς ματεύσει χερσὶ κροσσωτοὺς ῥαφάς.

θερμὴν δ' ὑπαὶ λουτρῶνος ἀρνεύων στέγην
τιβῆνα καὶ κύπελλον ἐγκάρῳ ῥανεῖ,

1105

τυπεῖς σκεπάρνῳ κόγχον εὐθήκτῳ μέσον.

οἰκτρὰ δέ πέμφιξ Ταίναρον πετερύσσεται,
λυπρὰν λεαίνης εἰσιδοῦσ' οἰκουρίαν.

ἐγὼ δὲ δροίτης ἄγχι κείσομαι πέδῳ,

Χαλυβδικῷ κνώδοντι συντεθραυσμένη,

ἐπεὶ με, πεύκης πρέμνον ἢ στύπος δρυὸς

1110

ὅπως τις ὕλοκουρὸς ἐργάτης ὀρεὺς,

ῥήξει πλατὺν τένοντα καὶ μετάφρενον,

καὶ πᾶν λακίζουσ' ἐν φοναῖς ψυχρὸν δέμας

δράκαινα διψὰς κάπιβᾶσ' ἐπ' αὐχένος

πλήσει γέμοντα θυμὸν ἀγρίας χολῆς,

1115

ὥς κλειψίνυμφον κοῦ δορίκτητον γέρας

δύσζηλος ἀστέμβακτα τιμωρουμένη.

βοῶσα δ' οὐ κλύοντα δεσπότην πόσιν

θεύσω κατ' ἔχνος ἠνεμωμένη πτεροῖς.

σκύμνος δὲ πατρὸς κῆρα μαστεύων φόνου

1120

εἰς σπλάγχν' ἐχίδνης αὐτόχειρ βάψει ξίφος,

κακὸν μίασμ' ἔμφυλον ἀλθαίνων κακῷ.

Ἐμὸς δ' ἀκοίτης, δμῳίδος νύμφης ἄναξ,

Ζεὺς Σπαρτιάταις αἰμύλοις κληθήσεται,

τιμὰς μεγίστας Οἰβάλου τέκνοις λαχών.

1125

^a Agamemnon is killed in the bath by Clytemnestra.

^b In Laconia, where there was a descent to Hades.

^c Clytaemnestra.

^d The Chalybes in Pontus were famous workers in metal.

ALEXANDRA

habitation in the territory of Methymna shall hide.

One ^a at the bath while he seeks for the difficult exits of the mesh about his neck, entangled in a net, shall search with blind hands the fringed stitching. And diving under the hot covering of the bath he shall sprinkle with his brains tripod and basin, when he is smitten in the midst of the skull with the well-sharpened axe. His piteous ghost shall wing its way to Taenarus,^b having looked on the bitter housekeeping of the lioness.^c And I beside the bath shall lie on the ground, shattered by the Chalybdic ^d sword. For she shall cleave me—broad tendon and back—even as a woodcutter workman on the mountains cleaves trunk of pine or stem of oak—and, sand-viper as she is, will rend all my cold body in blood and set her foot on my neck and glut her laden soul of bitter bile, taking relentless vengeance on me in evil jealousy, as if I were a stolen bride and not a spear-won prize. And calling on my master and husband,^e who hears no more, I shall follow his track on wings of the wind. But a whelp,^f seeking vengeance for his father's blood, shall with his own hand plunge his sword in the entrails of the viper, with evil healing the evil pollution of his race.

And my husband, lord of a slave bride, shall be called Zeus ^g by the crafty Spartiates, obtaining highest honours from the children of Oebalus.^h Nor

^e Agamemnon.

^f Orestes, son of Agamemnon, slays his mother Clytaemnestra.

^g Zeus-Agamemnon, worshipped in Sparta.

^h Father of Tyndareus.

LYCOPHRON

οὐ μὴν ἔμὸν νώνυμνον ἀνθρώποις σέβας
 ἔσται, μαρὰνθὲν αὖθι ληθαίῳ σκότῳ.
 ναὸν δέ μοι τεύξουσιν Δαυνίων ἄκροι
 Σάλπης παρ' ὄχθαις, οἷ τε Δάρδανον πόλιν
 1130 ναίουσι, λίμνης ἀγχιτέρμονες ποτῶν.
 κοῦραι δὲ παρθένειον ἐκφυγεῖν ζυγὸν
 ὅταν θέλωσι, νυμφίους ἀρνούμεναι
 τοὺς Ἑκτορείους ἡγλαῖσμένους κόμαις,
 μορφῆς ἔχοντας σίφλον ἢ μῶμαρ γένους,
 1135 ἔμὸν περιπτύξουσιν ὠλέναις βρέτας,
 ἄλκαρ μέγιστον κτώμεναι νυμφευμάτων,
 Ἑρινύων ἐσθῆτα καὶ ῥέθους βαφὰς
 πεπαμέναι θρόνοισι φαρμακτηρίοις.
 κείναις ἐγὼ δηναῖον ἄφθιτος θεὰ
 1140 ῥαβδηφόροις γυναιξὶν αὐδηθήσομαι.
 Πένθος δὲ πολλαῖς παρθένων τητωμέναις
 τεύξω γυναιξὶν αὖθις, αἱ στρατηλάτην
 ἀθεσμόλεκτρον, Κύπριδος ληστὴν θεᾶς,
 δαρὸν στένουσαι, κλῆρον εἰς ἀνάρσιον
 1145 πέμψουσι παῖδας ἐστερημένας γάμων.
 Λάρυμνα, καὶ Σπερχιεῖ, καὶ Βοάγριε,
 καὶ Κῦνε, καὶ Σκάρφεια, καὶ Φαλωριάς,
 καὶ Ναρύκειον ἄστν, καὶ Θρονίτιδες
 Λοκρῶν ἀγνιαί, καὶ Πυρωναῖαι νάπαι,
 1150 καὶ πᾶς Ὀδοιδόκειος Ἰλέως δόμος,

^a "A lake in Italy" (schol.); possibly the reference is to Salapia.

^b Unknown.

^c The schol. says this means that the hair is worn long behind and shorn in front. Cf. Hesych. s.v. Ἑκτόρειοι κομῆται. Δαῦνιοι καὶ Πευκέτιοι ἔχοντες τὴν ἀπ' Ἰλίου τοῖς ὤμοις περικεχυμένην τρίχα (Plut. *Thes.* 5).

^d Aristot. *Mirab.* 109 refers to the black clothes worn by all Daunians, male or female. The schol. quotes Timaeus for the statement that the Daunian women wore a dark dress,

ALEXANDRA

shall my worship be nameless among men, nor fade hereafter in the darkness of oblivion. But the chiefs of the Daunians shall build for me a shrine on the banks of Salpe,^a and those also who inhabit the city of Dardanus,^b beside the waters of the lake. And when girls wish to escape the yoke of maidens, refusing for bridegrooms men adorned with locks such as Hector wore,^c but with defect of form or reproach of birth, they will embrace my image with their arms, winning a mighty shield against marriage, having clothed them in the garb of the Erinyes^d and dyed their faces with magic simples. By those staff-carrying women I shall long be called an immortal goddess.

And to many women robbed of their maiden daughters I shall bring sorrow hereafter. Long shall they bewail the leader^e who sinned against the laws of marriage, the pirate of the Cyprian goddess,^f when they shall send to the unkindly shrine^g their daughters reft of marriage. O Larymna^h and Spercheius and Boagrius and Cynus and Scarpheia and Phalorias and city of Naryx and Locrian streets of Thronium and Pyronaeon glades and all the house of Ileus son of Hodoedocus—ye

were girt with broad ribands, wore τὰ κοῖλα τῶν ὑποδημάτων, *i.e.* reaching to the calves of the leg (*ἐς μέσην τὴν κνήμην ἀνήκοντα*, Poll. v. 18, *cf.* vii. 84, Ael. *N.A.* vi. 23), carried a wand in their hands, and painted their faces with a reddish colour—suggesting the Furies of tragedy.

^e Aias the Locrian, son of Oileus (Ileus), who assaulted Cassandra in the temple of Athena.

^f Aphrodite.

^g Shrine of Athena in Troy. The reference is to the Locrian maiden-tribute. See Callim. *Aet.* i. 8 n. and *cf.* Strabo 601 and Plut. *De ser. vindict.* 557.

^h This and the other places named are in Locris.

LYCOPHRON

ὑμεῖς ἐμῶν ἕκατι δυσσεβῶν γάμων
 ποινὰς Γυγαίᾳ τίσεται Ἀγρίσκα θεᾷ,
 τὸν χιλίων τὰς ἀννυμφεύτους χρόνον
 πάλου βραβεΐαις γηροβοσκοῦσαι κόρας.
 αἷς ἀκτέριστος ἐν ξένῃ ξέναις τάφος 1155
 ψάμμῳ κλύδωνος λυπρὸς ἐκκλυσθήσεται,
 φυτοῖς ἀκάρποις γυῖα συμφλέξας ὅταν
 Ἡφαιστος εἰς θάλασσαν ἐκβράσῃ σποδὸν
 τῆς ἐκ λόφων Τράρωνος ἐφθιτωμένης.
 ἄλλαι δὲ νύκτωρ ταῖς θανουμέναις ἴσαι 1160
 Σιθῶνος εἰς θυγατρὸς ἴξονται γύας,
 λαθραῖα κακκέλευθα παπταλόμεναι,
 ἕως ἂν εἰσθρέξωσιν Ἀμφείρας δόμους
 λιταῖς Σθένειαν ἱκτιδες γουνούμεναι.
 θεᾶς δ' ὀφελτρεύσουσι κοσμοῦσαι πέδον, 1165
 δρόσῳ τε φοιβάσουσιν, ἀστεργῇ χόλον
 ἀστῶν φυγοῦσαι. πᾶς γὰρ Ἰλιεύς ἀνὴρ
 κόρας δοκεύσει, πέτρον ἐν χεροῖν ἔχων,
 ἢ φάσγανον κελαινόν, ἢ ταυροκτόνον
 στερρὰν κύβηλιν, ἢ Φαλακραῖον κλάδον, 1170
 μαιμῶν κορέσσαι χεῖρα διψῶσαν φόνου.
 δῆμος δ' ἀνατεῖ τὸν κτανόντ' ἐπαινέσει,
 τεθμῶ χαράξας, τοῦπιλώβητον γένος.
 ὦ μῆτερ, ὦ δύσμητερ, οὐδὲ σὸν κλέος
 ἄπυστον ἔσται, Περσέως δὲ παρθένος 1175
 Βριμῶ Τρίμορφος θήσεται σ' ἐπωπίδα

^a Athena Gygaea either, in spite of the quantity, from the Γυγαίη λίμνη in Lydia (Strabo 626) or cf. Γυγᾶ· Ἀθηνᾶ ἐγχώριος (Boeotian?) Hesych. Agrisca as goddess of agriculture.

^b Holzinger takes this to mean that the first Locrian maiden escaped her pursuers by jumping into the sea from Cape Traron in the Troad. It seems better to suppose it

ALEXANDRA

for the sake of my impious wedlock shall pay penance to the goddess Gygaea Agrisca,^a for the space of a thousand years fostering to old age your unwed daughters by the arbitrament of the lot. And they, aliens in an alien land, shall have without funeral rites a tomb, a sorry tomb in wave-washed sands, when Hephaestus burns with unfruitful plants the limbs of her^b that perishes from Traron's peaks, and tosses her ashes into the sea. And, to fill the place of those that shall die, others shall come by night to the fields^c of Sithon's daughter by secret paths and glancing fearfully, until they rush into the shrine of Ampheira^d as suppliants beseeching with their prayers Stheneia.^d And they shall sweep and array the floor of the goddess and cleanse it with dew, having escaped the loveless anger of the citizens. For every man of Ilios shall keep watch for the maidens, with a stone in his hands, or a dark sword or hard bull-slaying axe, or shaft from Phalacra,^e eager to sate his hand athirst for blood. And the people shall not harm him who slays that race of reproach, but shall praise him and grave his name by ordinance.

O mother,^f O unhappy mother! thy fame, too, shall not be unknown, but the maiden daughter^g of Perseus, Triform Brimo, shall make thee her means that the ashes of every maiden who died were cast into the sea from Cape Traron.

^a Rhoeteum, *cf.* 583.

^d Athena Ampheira as a name of Athena is unknown; Ἀθήνη Σεβείας was worshipped in Troezen (Paus. ii. 30. 6 ff.).

^e *Cf.* 24.

^f Hecuba, who was turned into a dog and stoned to death.

^g Hecate, daughter of Asteria and Perses (Perseus) son of Crius and Eurybia.

κλαγγαῖσι ταρμύσσουσαν ἐννύχοις βροτούς,
 ὅσοι μεδούσης Στρυμόνος Ζηρυνθίας
 δείκηλα μὴ σέβουσι λαμπαδουχίαις,
 θύσθλοις Φεραίαν ἐξακεύμενοι θεάν. 1180
 ψευδήριον δὲ νησιωτικὸς στόνυξ
 Πάχυνος ἔξει σεμνὸν ἐξ ὄνειράτων
 ταῖς δεσποτείαις ὠλέναις ὠγκωμένον
 ρείθρων Ἐλώρου πρόσθεν ἐκτερισμένης·
 ὃς δὴ παρ' ἀκταῖς τλήμονος ῥανεῖ χοάς, 1185
 τριαύχενος μήνιμα δειμαίνων θεᾶς,
 λευστήρα πρῶτον οὐνεκεν ῥίψας πέτρον
 Ἄϊδη κελαινῶν θυμάτων ἀπάρξεται.
 Σὺ δ', ὦ ξύναιμε, πλείστον ἐξ ἐμῆς φρενὸς
 στερχθεῖς, μελάρων ἔρμα καὶ πάτρας ὅλης, 1190
 οὐκ εἰς κενὸν κρηπίδα φοινίξεις φόνω
 ταύρων, ἄνακτι τῶν Ὀφίωνος θρόνων
 πλείστας ἀπαρχὰς θυμάτων δωρούμενος.
 ἀλλ' ἄξεταί σε πρὸς γενεθλίαν πλάκα
 τὴν ἐξόχως Γραικοῖσιν ἐξυμνημένην, 1195
 ὅπου σφε μήτηρ ἢ πάλης ἐμπεύραμος
 τὴν πρόσθ' ἀνασσαν ἐμβαλοῦσα Ταρτάρῳ
 ὠδῖνας ἐξέλυσε λαθραίας γονῆς,
 τὰς παιδοβρώτους ἐκφυγοῦσ' ὁμεινέτου
 θοῖνας ἀσέπτους, οὐδ' ἐπίανεν βορᾷ 1200
 νηδύν, τὸν ἀντίποινον ἐγμάψας πέτρον,
 ἐν γυιοκόλλοις σπαργάνοις εἰλημένον,
 τύμβος γεγῶς Κένταυρος ὠμόφρων σποράς.
 νήσοις δὲ μακάρων ἐγκατοικήσεις μέγας

^a Hecate.

^b In Thessaly. Hecate with torch appears on coins of Pherae (Head, *H.N.* 307 f.).

^c Cenotaph of Hecuba built in Sicily by Odysseus.

^d Hecate.

^e Hector.

^f Zeus.

ALEXANDRA

attendant, terrifying with thy baying in the night all mortals who worship not with torches the images of the Zerynthian queen of Strymon,^a appeasing the goddess of Pherae^b with sacrifice. And the island spur of Pachynus shall hold thine awful cenotaph,^c piled by the hands of thy master, prompted by dreams when thou hast gotten the rites of death in front of the streams of Helorus. He shall pour on the shore offerings for thee, unhappy one, fearing the anger of the three-necked goddess,^d for that he shall hurl the first stone at thy stoning and begin the dark sacrifice to Hades.

And thou, O brother,^e most beloved of my heart, stay of our halls and of our whole fatherland, not in vain shalt thou redden the altar pedestal with blood of bulls, giving full many a sacrificial offering to him^f who is lord of Ophion's^g throne. But he shall bring thee to the plain of his nativity,^h that land celebrated above others by the Greeks, where his mother,ⁱ skilled in wrestling, having cast into Tartarus the former queen, delivered her of him in travail of secret birth, escaping the child-devouring unholy feast of her spouse^j; and he fattened not his belly with food, but swallowed instead the stone, wrapped in limb-fitting swaddling-clothes: savage Centaur, tomb of his own offspring. And in the Islands of the Blest^k thou shalt dwell,

^a A Titan, who preceded Zeus as king of the gods.

^b Thebes, where was a place called *Διὸς Γοραί* (schol. *Il.* xiii. 1). The Thebans were told by an oracle to bring Hector's bones to Thebes (Paus. ix. 18).

^c Rhea overcame Eurynome, wife of Ophion.

^d Cronus, called Centaur as father of Cheiron.

^e In Thebes was a place called *Μακάρων νῆσοι*. Hesych. s.v. *Μ. νῆσος* says it is the acropolis of Thebes.

LYCOPHRON

ἤρως, ἄρωγός λειμικῶν τοξευμάτων, 1205
 ὅπου σε πεισθεὶς Ὠγύγου σπαρτὸς λεῶς
 χρησιμοῖς Ἰατροῦ Λεψίου Τερμινθέως
 ἔξ Ὀφρυνείων ἡρίων ἀνειρύσας
 ἄξει Καλύδνου τύρσιν Ἀόνων τε γῆν
 σωτῆρ', ὅταν κάμνωσιν ὀπλίτη στρατῷ 1210
 πέρθοντι χώραν Τηνέρου τ' ἀνάκτορα.
 κλέος δὲ σὸν μέγιστον Ἐκτήνων πρόμοι
 λοιβαῖσι κυδανοῦσιν ἀφθίτοις ἴσον.

Ἦξει δὲ Κνωσσὸν καπὶ Γόρτυνος δόμους
 τοῦμὸν ταλαίνης πῆμα, πᾶς δ' ἀνάστατος 1215
 ἔσται στρατηγῶν οἶκος. οὐ γὰρ ἦσυχος
 πορκεὺς δίκωπον σέλμα ναυστολῶν ἐλά,
 Λεῦκον στροβήσων φύλακα τῆς μοναρχίας,
 ψυδραῖσί τε ἔχθραν μηχαναῖς ἀναπλέκων.
 ὃς οὔτε τέκνων φείσεται οὔτε συγγάμου 1220
 Μήδας δάμαρτος, ἡγριωμένος φρένας,
 οὐ Κλεισιθήρας θυγατρός, ἧς πατὴρ λέχος
 θρεπτῷ δράκοντι συγκαταινέσει πικρόν.
 πάντα δ' ἀνάγνοις χερσὶν ἐν ναῷ κτενεῖ,
 λώβαισιν αἰκισθέντας Ὀγκαίου βόθρου. 1225

Γένους δὲ πάππων τῶν ἐμῶν αὐθις κλέος
 μέγιστον αὐξήσουσιν ἄμναμοί ποτε,
 αἰχμαῖς τὸ πρωτόλειον ἄραντες στέφος,
 γῆς καὶ θαλάσσης σκῆπτρα καὶ μοναρχίαν
 λαβόντες. οὐδ' ἄμνηστον, ἀθλία πατρίς, 1230

^a The Thebans sprang from the dragon's teeth sown by Cadmus.

^b Early king of Thebes.

^c Apollo.

^d In the Troad.

^e Early king of Thebes.

^f Boeotians.

^g Son and priest of Ptoian Apollo in Boeotia.

^h Boeotians.

ⁱ In Crete.

^j Nauplius (*cf.* 1093) goes to Crete, where he incites

ALEXANDRA

a mighty hero, defender of the arrows of pestilence, where the sown^a folk of Ogygus,^b persuaded by the oracles of the Physician^c Lepsius Termintheus, shall lift thee from thy cairn in Ophryneion^d and bring thee to the tower of Calydnus^e and the land of the Aonians^f to be their saviour, when they are harassed by an armed host which seeks to sack their land and the shrine of Tenerus.^g And the chiefs of the Ectenes^h shall with libations celebrate thy glory in the highest, even as the immortals.

And unto Cnossusⁱ and the halls of Gortynⁱ shall come the woe of me unhappy, and all the house of the rulers shall be overthrown. For not quietly shall the fisherman^j voyage, rowing his two-oared boat, to stir up Leucus, guardian of the kingdom, and weaving hate with lying wiles. He shall spare neither the children nor Meda the wedded wife, in the rage of his mind, nor the daughter Cleisithera, whom her father shall betroth unhappily to the serpent^k whom he himself has reared. All will he slay with impious hands in the temple, maltreated and abused in the Trench of Oncaea.^l

And the fame of the race of my ancestors shall hereafter be exalted to the highest by their descendants,^m who shall with their spears win the foremost crown of glory, obtaining the sceptre and monarchy of earth and sea.ⁿ Nor in the darkness Leucus, to whom Idomeneus during his absence in Troy had entrusted his kingdom, to seize the throne and to murder Meda, wife of Idomeneus, and her children, Iphiclus and Lycus, as well as his own bride, Cleisithera, daughter of Idomeneus.

^k Leucus, exposed in infancy, had been adopted by Idomeneus.

^l Demeter Erinys.

^m The Romans.

ⁿ See Introduction, pp. 482 f.

LYCOPHRON

κῦδος μαρανθὲν ἐγκατακρύψει ζόφῳ.
 τοιούσδ' ἐμός τις σύγγονος λείπει διπλοῦς
 σκύνμους λέοντας, ἔξοχον ῥώμῃ γένος,
 ὃ Καστνίας τε τῆς τε Χειράδος γόνος,
 1235 βουλαῖς ἄριστος, οὐδ' ὀνοστός ἐν μάχαις.
 ὃς πρῶτα μὲν Ῥαίκηλον οἰκήσει μολῶν,
 Κισσοῦ παρ' αἰπὺν πρῶνα καὶ Λαφυστίας
 κερασφόρους γυναῖκας. ἐκ δ' Ἀλμωπίας
 πάλιμπλανήτην δέξεται Τυρσηνία
 1240 Λιγγεύς τε θερμῶν ρεῖθρον ἐκβράσσων ποτῶν,
 καὶ Πῖσ' Ἀγύλλης θ' αἱ πολύρρηνοι νάπαι.
 σὺν δέ σφι μίξει φίλιον ἐχθρὸς ὦν στρατόν,
 ὄρκοις κρατήσας καὶ λιταῖς γουνασμάτων
 νάνος, πλάναισι πάντ' ἐρευνήσας μυχὸν
 1245 ἄλός τε καὶ γῆς. σὺν δέ δίπτυχοι τόκοι
 Μυσῶν ἄνακτος, οὐ ποτ' Οἰκουρὸς δόρυ
 γνάμψει Θεόινος, γυῖα συνδήσας λύγοις,
 Τάρχων τε καὶ Τυρσηνός, αἰθῶνες λύκοι,
 τῶν Ἡρακλείων ἐκγεγῶτες αἱμάτων.
 1250 ἔνθα τράπεζαν εἰδάτων πλήρη κιχῶν,
 τὴν ὕστερον βρωθεῖσαν ἐξ ὀπαόνων,
 μνήμην παλαιῶν λήψεται θεσπισμάτων.

^a Romulus and Remus.

^b Aeneas.

^c Roma : ῥώμη.

^d Aphrodite, mother of Aeneas.

^e On the Thermaic Gulf.

^f Worshippers of Dionysus (Laphystius) in Macedonia.

^g In Macedonia (Thuc. ii. 9).

^h Etruria.

ⁱ Unknown : Arnus?

^j In Etruria.

^k Odysseus, who is said to have met Aeneas in Italy. Hellanicus *ap.* Dion. Hal. *A. R.* 72.

^l Odysseus is here identified with the Nanus or Nanas of Etruscan legend.

^m Telephus, *cf.* 207 ff.

ⁿ Heracles, father of Telephus.

^o Verg. *A.* iii. 251 ff. Aeneas in the Strophades south of

ALEXANDRA

of oblivion, my unhappy fatherland, shalt thou hide thy glory faded. Such a pair of lion whelps ^a shall a certain kinsman ^b of mine leave, a breed eminent in strength ^c: the son of Castnia ^d called also Cheiras, —in counsel best and not to be despised in battle. He shall first come to occupy Rhaecelus ^e beside the steep crag of Cissus ^e and the horned women ^f of Laphystius. And from Almopia ^g in his wandering Tyrsenia ^h shall receive him and Lingeus ⁱ bubbling forth its stream of hot waters, and Pisa ^j and the glades of Agylla, ^j rich in sheep. And with him shall an erstwhile foe ^k join a friendly army, winning him by oaths and prayers and clasped knees: even the Dwarf ^l who in his roaming searched out every recess of sea and earth; and therewithal the two sons of the King ^m of the Mysians, whose spear one day shall be bent by the Housekeeping God of Wine, who shall fetter his limbs with twisted tendrils: even Tarchon and Tyrsenus, tawny wolves, sprung from the blood of Heracles. ⁿ There he shall find full of eatables a table ^o which is afterwards devoured by his attendants and shall be reminded of an ancient prophecy. And he shall found in

Zacynthus receives from 'the harpy Celaeno an oracle of Apollo declaring that Aeneas should not found a city in Italy till hunger should compel the Trojan exiles to "eat their tables." The prophecy is fulfilled Verg. *A.* vii. 109 ff. Aeneas and his company reach the Tiber. They take their meal on the banks of the river, using wheaten cakes on which to lay their other eatables. When these are consumed, hunger causes them to eat the wheaten cakes as well. Thereupon Iulus exclaims: "Heus! etiam mensas consumimus!" Vergil in the latter passage attributes the prophecy to Anchises. Varro, in Serv. on *Aen.* iii. 256, says Aeneas got it at Dodona, Dion. Hal. *A.R.* i. 55 says from the Erythraean Sibyl in the Troad

LYCOPHRON

κτίσει δὲ χώραν ἐν τόποις Βορειγόνων
 ὑπὲρ Λατίνους Δαννίους τ' ὤκισμένην,
 πύργους τριάκοντ', ἐξαριθμήσας γονὰς 1255
 σὺς κελαινῆς, ἣν ἀπ' Ἰδαίων λόφων
 καὶ Δαρδανείων ἐκ τόπων ναυσθλώσεται,
 ἰσηρίθμων θρέπτειραν ἐν τόκοις κάπρων·
 ἥς καὶ πόλει δείκηνλον ἀνθήσει μιᾷ
 χαλκῷ τυπώσας καὶ τέκνων γλαγοτρόφων. 1260
 δείμας δὲ σηκὸν Μυνδία Παλληνίδι,
 πατρῷ' ἀγάλματ' ἐγκατοικεῖ θεῶν.
 ἃ δὴ, παρώσας καὶ δάμαρτα καὶ τέκνα
 καὶ κτῆσιν ἄλλην ὀμπνίαν κειμηλίων,
 σὺν τῷ γεραῖῳ πατρὶ πρεσβειώσεται, 1265
 πέπλοις περισχών, ἥμος αἰχμηταὶ κύνες,
 τὰ πάντα πάτρας συλλαφύξαντες πάλω,
 τούτῳ μόνῳ πόρωσιν αἵρεσιν, δόμων
 λαβεῖν ὃ χρήζει κάπενέγκασθαι δάνος.
 τῷ καὶ παρ' ἐχθροῖς εὐσεβέστατος κριθείς, 1270
 τὴν πλεῖστον ὑμνηθεῖσαν ἐν χάρμας πάτραν
 ἐν οἰσιτέκνοις ὀλβίαν δωμήσεται,
 τύρσιν μακεδνὰς ἀμφὶ Κιρκαίου νάπας
 Ἄργους τε κλεινὸν ὄρμον Αἰήτην μέγαν,
 λίμνης τε Φόρκης Μαρσιωνίδος ποτὰ 1275

^a The Aborigines (Strabo 228 ff.).

^b Aeneas received from Helenus in Epirus a prophecy that he would be guided in founding a city by a sow. When he was sacrificing on the banks of the Tiber, a sow, one of the intended victims, escaped and fled inland, finally resting on a hill where it gave birth to thirty young. The number thirty is variously interpreted in legend; here with reference to the thirty Latin towns of which Lavinium was the metropolis. According to the usual version the sow was *white*, e.g. Verg. *A.* iii. 392 "Alba, solo recubans" Hence

ALEXANDRA

places of the Boreigonoï ^a a settled land beyond the Latins and Daunians—even thirty towers, when he has numbered the offspring of the dark sow,^b which he shall carry in his ship from the hills of Ida and places of Dardanus, which shall rear such number of young at a birth. And in one city^c he shall set up an image of that sow and her suckling young, figuring them in bronze. And he shall build a shrine to Myndia Pallenis^d and establish therein the images of his fathers' gods.^e He shall put aside his wife and children and all his rich possessions and honour these first, together with his aged sire,^f wrapping them in his robes, what time the spearmen hounds, having devoured all the goods of his country together by casting of lots, to him alone shall give the choice to take and carry away what gift from his house he will. Wherefore being adjudged even by his foes to be most pious, he shall found a fatherland of highest renown in battle, a tower blest in the children of after days, by the tall glades of Circaeon^g and the great Aeëtes haven,^h famous anchorage of the Argo, and the waters of

some suppose Lycophron in his riddling manner to mean here horrid, terrible, "black" metaphorically.

^c Lavinium, founded where the sow came to rest.

^d Athena: Myndia, cult-name of Athena from Myndus in Caria. A temple of Athena Pallenis lay between Athens and Marathon.

^e Penates.

^f Anchises. Xenoph. *Cyn.* 1. 15 says: "Aeneias, by saving his paternal and maternal gods and saving his father, won such renown for piety that to him alone of all whom they conquered in Troy the enemy granted that he should not be robbed of his possessions." Cf. Aelian, *V.H.* iii. 22, Serv. on *Aen.* ii. 636.

^g Circeji. ^h Cajeta.

Τιτώνιον τε χεῦμα τοῦ κατὰ χθονὸς
δύνοντος εἰς ἄφαντα κευθμῶνος βάθη,
Ζωστηρίου τε κλιτύν, ἔνθα παρθένου
στυγνὸν Σιβύλλης ἐστὶν οἰκητήριον,
γρώνω βερέθρῳ συγκατηρεφὲς στέγης. 1280

Τοσαῦτα μὲν δύσκλητα πείσονται κακὰ
οἱ τὴν ἐμὴν μέλλοντες αἰστώσειν πάτραν.

Τί γάρ ταλαίνη μητρὶ τῇ Προμηθέως
ξυνὸν πέφυκε καὶ τροφῷ Σαρπηδόνος,
ἃς πόντος Ἑλλῆς καὶ πέτραι Συμπληγάδες 1285
καὶ Σαλμυδησὸς καὶ κακόξεινος κλύδων,
Σκύθαισι γείτων, καρτεροῖς εἶργει πάγοις,
λίμνην τε τέμνων Τάναϊς ἀκραίφνης μέσσην
ρίθροις ὀρίζει, προσφιλεστάτην βροτοῖς
χίμετλα Μαιώταισι θρηνοῦσιν ποδῶν. 1290

Ὅλοιντο ναῦται πρῶτα Καρνίται κύνες,
οἱ τὴν βοῶπιν ταυροπάρθενον κόρην
Λέρνης ἀνηρέψαντο, φορτηγοὶ λύκοι,
πλάτιν πορεῦσαι κῆρα Μεμφίτη πρόμῳ,
ἔχθρας δὲ πυρσὸν ἦραν ἡπίροις διπλαῖς. 1295
αὖθις γὰρ ὕβριν τὴν βαρεῖαν ἀρπαγῆς
Κουρήτες ἀντίποινον Ἰδαῖοι κάπροι

^a Lacus Fucinus.

^b The schol. says "Titon, a river of Italy near the river Circaeus, which does not flow into the sea but is swallowed up by the earth."

^c Apollo.

^a Cumae.

^e Asia, mother of Prometheus by Iapetus (Apollod. i. 8).

^f Europa, mother of the Cretan Sarpedon by Zeus.

^g Hellespont.

^h The Euxine, i.e. Hospitable, previously called Axine, i.e. Inhospitable.

ⁱ The river Don.

^j The idea is that the water of the Don does not mingle with the water of the sea. So Arrian, *Periplus* 600

ALEXANDRA

the Marsionid lake of Phorce^a and the Titonian^b stream of the cleft that sinks to unseen depths beneath the earth, and the hill of Zosterius,^c where is the grim dwelling^d of the maiden Sibylla, roofed by the cavernous pit that shelters her.

So many are the woes, hard to bear, which they shall suffer who are to lay waste my fatherland.

For what has the unhappy mother^e of Prometheus in common with the nurse^f of Sarpedon? Whom the sea^g of Helle and the Clashing Rocks and Salmydessus and the inhospitable^h wave, neighbour to the Scythians, sunder with strong cliffs and Tanaisⁱ divides with his streams—Tanais who, undefiled,^j cleaves the middle of the lake^k which is most dear to Maeotian men who mourn their chilblained feet.

My curse, first, upon the Carnite^l sailor hounds! the merchant wolves who carried off from Lerne the ox-eyed girl, the bull-maiden, to bring to the lord of Memphis a fatal bride, and raised the beacon of hatred for the two continents. For afterwards the Curetes,^m Idaean boars, seeking to avenge the

Eux. Pont. 8 says of the Phasis that ἐπιπλεῖ τῇ θαλάσσῃ, οὐχὶ δὲ συμμίγνυται.

^k Lake Maeotis or Sea of Azov.

^l The quarrel between Asia and Europe (Herod. i. 1 ff.) began with the carrying off of Io, daughter of Inachus king of Argos (Lerne), by the Phoenicians (Carna or Carnos is the port of Arados, Strabo 753). Io was turned into a cow by Zeus, hence "bull-maiden." She became wife of Telegonus, king of Egypt (Apollod. ii. 9), who is here "lord of Memphis"; or, if Io is here equated with Isis, the lord of Memphis will be Osiris.

^m The Cretans (Curetes) carried off Europa, daughter of Phoenix, from Phoenicia (Sarapta or Sarepta, town on coast of Phoenicia) to become wife of Asterus, king of Crete. The "bull-formed vessel" rationalizes the myth that Zeus in form of a bull carried Europa to Crete to become his bride.

ζητοῦντες, αἰχμάλωτον ἤμπρευσαν πόριν
 ἐν ταυρομόρφῳ τράμπιδος τυπώματι
 Σαραπτίαν Δικταῖον εἰς ἀνάκτορον
 δάμαρτα Κρήτης Ἀστέρῳ στρατηλάτῃ.
 οὐδ' οἱ γ' ἀπηρκέσθησαν ἀντ' ἴσων ἴσα
 λαβόντες, ἀλλὰ κλῶπα σὺν Τεύκρῳ στρατὸν
 καὶ σὺν Σκαμάνδρῳ Δραυκίῳ φυτοσπόρῳ
 εἰς Βεβρύκων ἔστειλαν οἰκητήριον,
 σμίνθοισι δηρίσοντας, ὦν ἀπὸ σπορᾶς
 ἐμούς γενάρχας ἐξέφυσε Δάρδανος,
 γήμας Ἀρίσβαν Κρήσσαν εὐγενῇ κόρῃν.

1300

1305

Καὶ δευτέρους ἔπεμψαν Ἀτρακας λύκους
 ταγῶ μονοκρήπιδι κλέφοντας νάκην,
 δρακοντοφρούροις ἐσκεπασμένην σκοπαῖς.
 ὃς εἰς Κύταιαν τὴν Λιβυστικὴν μολῶν,
 καὶ τὸν τετράπνῃν ὕδρον εὐνάσας θρόνοισι,
 καὶ γυρὰ ταύρων βαστάσας πυριπνῶν
 ἄροτρα, καὶ λέβητι δαιτρευθεὶς δέμας,
 οὐκ ἀσμένως ἔμαρψεν ἑρράου σκύλος,
 ἀλλ' αὐτόκλητον ἀρπάσας κεραῖδα,
 τὴν γνωτοφόντιν καὶ τέκνων ἀλάστορα,
 εἰς τὴν λάληθρον κίσσαν ἡρματίξατο,
 φθογγὴν ἐδώλων Χαονιτικῶν ἀπο
 βροτησίαν ἰεῖσαν, ἔμπαιον δρόμων.

1310

1315

1320

^a The Cretans sent an army to the Troad under Teucer and Scamandrus, who received an oracle bidding them settle "wherever the earth-born (γηγενεῖς) should attack them." This happened at Hamaxitos, where the "earth-born" proved to be a plague of field-mice which devoured the leathern parts of their armour. So they abode there (Strabo 604). Arisba, daughter of Teucer, became wife of Dardanus, and thus ancestress of Cassandra.

^b Trojans.

^c The voyage of the Argonauts.

^d Thessalian, from Atrax in Thessaly Hestiaeotis.

ALEXANDRA

rape by their heavy deed of violence, carried off captive in a bull-formed vessel the Sarapitian heifer to the Dictæan palace to be the bride of Asteros, the lord of Crete. Nor were they contented when they had taken like for like; but sent with Teucer^a and his Draucian father Scamandrus a raping army to the dwelling-place of the Bebryces^b to war with mice; of the seed of those men Dardanus begat the authors of my race, when he married the noble Cretan maid Arisba.

And second^c they sent the Atracian^d wolves to steal for their leader of the single sandal^e the fleece^f that was protected by the watching dragon's ward. He came to Libyan Cytaea^g and put to sleep with simples that four-nostrilled snake, and handled the curved plough of the fire-breathing bulls,^h and had his own body cut to pieces in a caldronⁱ and, not joyfully, seized the hide of the ram. But the self-invited crow^j he carried off—her who slew her brother^k and destroyed her children^l—and set her as ballast in the chattering jay^m which uttered a mortal voice derived from Chaonian abode and well knew how to speed.

^a Jason (Pind. *P.* iv.).

^f The Golden Fleece.

^g In Colchis.

^h Pind. *P.* iv. 224 ff.; Apoll. Rh. iii. 1284 ff.

ⁱ Medea renewed the youth of Jason by boiling him in a magic caldron.

^j Medeia.

^k Apsyrtus.

^l When Jason married the daughter of Creon, king of Corinth, Medea in revenge slew her own children by Jason.

^m The ship *Argo*, in which, while it was being built, Athena inserted a piece of the oak of Dodona (hence Chaonian), which gave it the gift of human speech and of prophecy.

Πάλιν δ' ὁ πέτρας ἀσκέρας ἀνειρύσας
 καὶ φασγάνου ζωστήρα καὶ ξίφος πατρός,
 ὁ Φημίου παῖς, Σκῦρος ᾧ λυγροὺς τάφους
 κρημνῶν ἔνερθεν αἰγίλῃ ροιζουμένων
 1325 πάλαι δοκεύει τὰς ἀταρχύτους ριφάς,
 σὺν θηρὶ βλώξας τῷ σπάσαντι δηίας
 Μύστη Τροπαίας μαστὸν εὐθηλον θεᾶς,
 ζωστηροκλέπτῃς, νεῖκος ὥρινεν διπλοῦν,
 1330 στόρνην τ' ἀμέρσας καὶ Θεμισκύρας ἄπο
 τὴν τοξόδαμνον νοσφίσας Ὀρθωσίαν.
 ἧς αἱ ξύναιμοι, παρθένοι Νεπουνίδος,
 Ἔριν λιπούσαι, Λάγμον, ἡδὲ Τήλαμον,
 καὶ χεῦμα Θερμώδοντος Ἀκταῖόν τ' ὄρος,
 1335 ποινὰς ἀθέλκτους θ' ἀρπαγὰς διζήμεναι,
 ὑπὲρ κελαινὸν Ἴστρον ἤλασαν Σκύθας
 ἵππους, ὁμοκλήτειραν ἰεῖσαι βοήν
 Γραικοῖσιν ἀμνάμοις τε τοῖς Ἐρεχθέως.
 καὶ πᾶσαν Ἀκτὴν ἐξεπόρθησαν δορί,
 τοὺς Μοιφοπέιους αἰθαλώσασαι γύας.
 1340

Πάππος δὲ Θρήκης οὐμὸς αἰστώσας πλάκα
 χώραν τ' Ἑορδῶν καὶ Γαλαδραίων πέδον,
 ὄρους ἔπηξεν ἀμφὶ Πηνειοῦ ποτοῖς,
 στερρὰν τραχήλῳ ζεῦγλαν ἀμφιθεῖς πέδαις,

^a Theseus. For the legend see Introduction to Callimachus, *Hecale*.

^b Aegeus.

^c Poseidon, who was said to be the real father of Theseus (Bacchylid. 16).

^d Theseus either threw himself from a cliff in Scyrus or was pushed over by Lycomedes, king of the island. His bones were brought to Athens in 473 B.C. by Cimon (Plut. *Thes.* 35-36).

^e Heracles, who was initiated in the Eleusinian mysteries before he went to bring Cerberus from Hades.

ALEXANDRA

And again he ^a that took up from the rock his father's ^b shoes and sword-belt and sword, the son of Phemius, ^c on whose sad grave ^d—whereto he was hurled without funeral rites—steep Scyrus long keeps watch beneath its hissing precipices—he went with the wild beast, the Initiate, ^e who drew the milky breast of the hostile goddess Tropaea, ^f and stole the belt ^g and roused a double feud, taking away the girdle and from Themiscyra carrying off the archer Orthosia ^h; and her sisters, the maidens of Neptunis, ⁱ left Eris, Lagmus and Telamus and the stream of Thermodon and the hill of Actaeum to seek vengeance and relentless rape. Across the dark Ister ^j they drove their Scythian mares, shouting their battle-cry against the Greeks and the descendants of Erechtheus. And they sacked all Acte ^k with the spear and laid waste with fire the fields of Mopsopia. ^k

And my ancestor ^l laid waste the plain of Thrace and the country of the Eordi and the land of the Galadraei, and fixed his bounds beside the waters of Peneius, fettering them with a stern yoke laid upon their necks, in battle a young warrior, most

^f Hera, who by a trick was induced to give the breast to Heracles (Diod. iv. 9, Paus. ix. 25).

^g Hippolyte's girdle.

^h The Amazon Antiope, here called Orthosia, a cult-title of Artemis (Pind. *O.* iii. 30).

ⁱ The scholiast says this was a name of Hippolyte. Holzinger takes it as a cult-name of Artemis from Nepete in Etruria. The Amazons, in revenge for the expedition against them of Heracles and Theseus, invade Attica.

^j Danube.

^k Attica.

^l Ilus, great-grandfather of Cassandra, invaded Thrace and Macedonia; *cf.* Herod. vii. 20 and 75.

ἀλκῇ νέανδρος, ἐκπρεπέστατος γένους. 1345
 ἡ δ' ἀντὶ τούτων τάρροθον βοηλάτην
 τὸν ἐξάπρυμνον, στέρφος ἐγχλαινούμενον,
 στείλασα, λίστροις αἰπὺν ἤρευψεν πάγον,
 τὸν ἡ παλίμφρων Γοργᾶς ἐν κλήροις θεῶν
 καθιερῶσει, πημάτων ἀρχηγέτις. 1350

Αὔθις δὲ κίρκοι, Τμῶλον ἐκλελοιπότες
 Κίμψον τε καὶ χρυσεργὰ Πακτωλοῦ ποτά,
 καὶ νᾶμα λίμνης, ἔνθα Τυφῶνος δάμαρ
 κευθμῶνος αἰνόλεκτρον ἐνδαύει μυχόν,
 "Αγυλλαν Αὔσονῖτιν εἰσεκώμασαν, 1355
 δεινὴν Λιγυστίνοισι τοῖς τ' ἀφ' αἵματος
 ρίζαν γιγάντων Σιθόνων κεκτημένοις
 λόγχης ἐν ὑσμίναισι μίξαντες πάλην.
 εἶλον δὲ Πῖσαν καὶ δορίκτητον χθόνα
 πᾶσαν κατειργάσαντο τὴν "Ομβρων πέλας 1360
 καὶ Σαλπίων βεβῶσαν ὀχθηρῶν πάγων.

Λοῖσθος δ' ἐγείρει γρυνὸς ἀρχαίαν ἔριν,
 πῦρ εὐδον ἤδη τὸ πρὶν ἐξάπτων φλογί,
 ἐπεὶ Πελαγοῦς εἶδε Ῥυνδακοῦ ποτῶν
 κρωσσοῖσιν ὀθνείοισι βάψαντας γάνος. 1365
 ἡ δ' αὔθις οἰστρήσασα τιμωρουμένη
 τριπλᾶς τετραπλᾶς ἀντιτίσεται βλάβας,
 πορθοῦσα χώρας ἀντίπορθμον ἥονα.

^a Europe sends Heracles to sack Troy.

^b Reference to the oxen of Geryon.

^c Hom. *Il.* v. 640 ff. (Heracles) *ὅς ποτε δεῦρ' ἐλθὼν ἔνεχ' ἵππων Λαομέδοντος | ἐξ οἷης σὺν νηυσὶ . . . | Ἴλιον ἐξαλάπαξε πόλιν.*

^d The skin of the Nemean lion.

^e Hera.

^f Tyrrhenians from Lydia come to Etruria.

^g Echidna.

^h The Pelasgians.

ALEXANDRA

eminent of his race. And she^a in return for these things sent her champion, the driver of the oxen,^b him of the six ships,^c robed in a hide,^d and laid in ruins with the spade their steep hill; and him shall Gorgas,^e changing her mind, consecrate in the estate of the gods, even she that was the prime mover in his woes.

And in turn the falcons^f set forth from Tmolus and Cimsus and the gold-producing streams of Pactolus and the waters of the lake where the spouse^g of Typhon couches in the hidden recess of her dread bed, and rioted into Ausonian Agylla and in battles of the spear joined terrible wrestling with the Ligurians and them^h who drew the root of their race from the blood of the Sithonianⁱ giants. And they took Pisa and subdued all the spear-won land that stands near the Umbrians and the high cliffs of the Salpians.^j

And, last, the fire-brand^k wakens the ancient strife, kindling anew with flame the ancient fire that already slept since she^l saw the Pelasgians^m dipping alien pitchers in the bright waters of Rhyndacus.ⁿ But the other^o in turn in a frenzy of revenge shall repay the injury threefold and fourfold, laying waste the shore of the land across the sea.

ⁱ Sithonia and Pallene, the middle and southern spurs of Chalcidice, are the home of the giants; *cf.* 1406 f.

^j Unknown. Some suppose the reference is to the Alps. Holzinger takes it as = the Σάλυες or Salvii in N. W. Etruria.

^k Paris.

^l Asia.

^m Argonauts.

ⁿ River in Mysia.

^o Europe sends the Greeks against Troy.

Πρῶτος μὲν ἦξει Ζηνὶ τῷ Λαπερσίῳ
ὁμώνυμος Ζεὺς, ὃς καταιβάτης μολῶν
σκηπτῷ πυρώσει πάντα δυσμενῶν σταθμά.
σὺν ᾧ θανοῦμαι, κὰν νεκροῖς στρωφωμένη
τὰ λοιπ' ἀκούσω ταῦθ', ἃ νῦν μέλλω θροεῖν.

1370

Ὁ δεύτερος δέ, τοῦ πεφασμένου κέλῳ
ἐν ἀμφιβλήστροις ἔλλοπος μυνδοῦ δίκην,
καταθαλώσει γαῖαν ὀθνεῖαν, μολῶν
χρησιμοῖς Ἰατροῦ σὺν πολυγλώσσῳ στρατῷ.

1375

Τρίτος δ', ἄνακτος τοῦ δρυηκόπου γόνος,
τὴν τευχοπλάστιν παρθένον Βραγχησίαν
παραιολίζας βῶλον ἐμπεφυρμένην
νασμοῖς ὀρέξαι τῷ κεκρημένῳ δάνος,
σφραγίδα δέλτῳ δακτύλων ἐφαρμόσαι,
Φθειρῶν ὀρεῖαν νάσσεται μοναρχίαν,
τὸν πρωτόμισθον Κᾶρα δηώσας στρατόν,
ὅταν κόρη κασωρὶς εἰς ἐπίεισιον
χλεύην ὑλακτήσασα κηκάσῃ γάμους
νυμφεῖα πρὸς κηλωστὰ καρβάνων τελεῖν.

1380

1385

^a Agamemnon, in reference to cult of Zeus-Agamemnon in Sparta. Lapersios consequently is here transferred from the Dioscuri (see 511) to Zeus. The *real* meaning of this word is of course very obscure.

^b Orestes, son of Agamemnon, occupies Aeolis.

^c Apollo.

^d Reference to popular derivation of Αἰολεῖς from αἰόλος, "varied."

^e Neleus founds Miletus in Ionia.

^f Codrus, the last king of Athens. The Peloponnesians, invading Attica, were told by the Delphic oracle that they would be successful if they did not kill the Athenian king. This becoming known to the Athenians, Codrus disguised himself and went out of the city gates to gather firewood. Picking a quarrel with two enemy scouts, he slew one and

ALEXANDRA

First there shall come a Zeus^a who bears the name of Zeus Lapersios; who shall come with swooping thunderbolt to burn all the habitations of the foe. With him shall I die, and when I flit among the dead I shall hear these further things which I am about to utter.

And, second,^b the son of him that was slain in a net, like a dumb fish, shall lay waste with fire the alien land, coming, at the bidding of the oracles of the Physician,^c with a host of many tongues.^d

And third, the son^e of the woodcutter king,^f beguiling the potter maiden^g of Branchidae to give him in his need earth mixed with water, wherewith to set on a tablet his finger-seal, shall found the mountain monarchy of the Phtheires,^h when he has destroyed the host of the Carians—the first to fight for hireⁱ—what time his wanton daughter^j shall abuse her nakedness and say in mockery of marriage that she will conclude her nuptials in the brothels of barbarians.^k

was himself slain by the other, thus saving his country. Lycurgus, *Contra Leocrat.* 84 ff.

^g Neleus was told by an oracle to found his city where he should first receive “earth and water.” At Branchidae near Miletus he asked a potter maid for some clay (the so-called *terra sigillata* or γῆ Λημνία) for a seal. She gave him the moist clay, thus giving him “earth and water.”

^h Φθειρῶν ὄρος (Homer, *Il.* ii. 868), near Miletus.

ⁱ Cf. Archiloch. fr. 30 (Hiller) καὶ δὴ 'πίκουρος ὥστε Κὰρ κεκλήσομαι.

^j Neleus received at Delphi an oracle which bade him “go to the golden men” (*i.e.* the Carians, cf. *Il.* ii. 872) and that “his daughter would show him.” Returning to Athens ἤκουσε τῆς θυγατρὸς γυμνῆς τυπτοῦσης τὸ ἐπέλσιον καὶ λεγούσης· Δίξο σεῦ μάλα ἐς θαλερὸν πόσιν ἢ ἐς Ἀθήνας ἢ ἐς Μίλητον· κατὰξω πῆματα Καρσί. Cf. *E.M.* s.v. ἀσελγαίνειν.

^k Carians.

LYCOPHRON

Οἱ δ' αὖ τέταρτοι τῆς Δυμαντείου σποράς,
 Λακμώνιοί τε καὶ Κυτιναῖοι Κόδροι,
 οἳ Θίγγρον οἰκήσουσι Σάτνιόν τ' ὄρος,
 καὶ χερσόνησον τοῦ πάλαι ληκτηριάν
 θεᾶ Κυρίτα πάμπαν ἐστυγημένου,
 τῆς παντομόρφου βασσάρας λαμπούριδος
 τοκῆος, ἥτ' ἀλφαῖσι ταῖς καθ' ἡμέραν
 βούπειναν ἀλθαίνεσκεν ἀκμαίαν πατρός,
 ὀθνεῖα γατομοῦντος Αἴθωνος πετερά.

1390

1395

Ὁ Φρυγὸς δ', ἀδελφὸν αἷμα τιμωρούμενος,
 πάλιν τιθηνὸν ἀντιπορθήσει χθόνα
 τοῦ νεκροτάγου, τὰς ἀθωπεύτους δίκας
 φθιτοῖσι ῥητρεύοντος ἀστεργεῖ τρόπῳ.
 ὃς δὴ ποτ' ἀμφώδοντος ἐξ ἄκρων λοβῶν
 φθέρσας κύφελλα καλλυνεῖ παρωτίδας,
 δαπταῖς τιτύσκων αἰμοπώταισιν φόβον.
 τῷ πᾶσα Φλεγρὰς αἶα δουλωθήσεται
 Θραμβουσία τε δειρὰς ἥ τ' ἐπάκτιος
 στόρθυγξ Τίτωνος αἶ τε Σιθόνων πλάκες
 Παλληνία τ' ἄρουρα, τὴν ὁ βούκερως
 Βρύχων λιπαίνει, γηγενῶν ὑπηρέτης.

1400

1405

Πολλῶν δ' ἐναλλὰξ πημάτων ἀπάρξεται
 Κανδαῖος ἢ Μάμερτος, ἢ τί χρὴ καλεῖν
 τὸν αἰμοφύρτοις ἐστιώμενον μάχαις;

1410

^a Lycophron now passes to Dorian settlements in Asia, founded by Dorians from N. Greece.

^b Dymas, Pamphylus, and Hyllus were the eponyms of the three Dorian tribes—Dymanes, Pamphyli, and Hylleis.

^c Codrus (*cf.* 1378 *n.*) here merely = "ancient."

^d In N.W. Thessaly.

^e In Doris.

^f Unknown places in Caria. ^g The Cnidian Chersonese.

^h Erysichthon, see Callim. *H.* vi. ; Ovid, *M.* viii. 738 *n.*

ⁱ Demeter.

^j Mestra, daughter of Erysichthon, got from Poseidon the

ALEXANDRA

And then, again, the fourth,^a of the seed of Dymas,^b the Codrus-ancients^c of Lacmon^d and Cytina^e—who shall dwell in Thigros^f and the hill of Satnion^f and the extremity of the peninsula^g of him^h who of old was utterly hated by the goddess Cyritaⁱ: the father of the crafty vixen^j who by daily traffic assuaged the raging hunger of her sire—even Aethon,^k plougher of alien shires.

And the Phrygian,^l avenging the blood of his brothers,^m will sack again the landⁿ that nursed the ruler^o of the dead, who in loveless wise pronounces relentless judgement on the departed. He^p shall spoil the ears of the ass, lobes and all, and deck his temples, fashioning a terror for the ravenous blood-suckers.^q By him all the land of Phlegra shall be enslaved and the ridge of Thrambus and spur of Titon by the sea and the plains of the Sithonians and the fields of Pallene, which the ox-horned Brychon,^r who served the giants, fattens with his waters.

And many woes, on this side and that alternately, shall be taken as an offering by Candaeus^s or Mamertus^s—or what name should be given to him who banquets in gory battles?

gift of assuming whatever form she pleased. When her father, in order to get the means of satisfying his hunger, sold her in one form, she returned in another to be sold again (Ovid, *M. l.c.*).
^k = Erysichthon.

^l Midas who, according to Lycophron, invades Thrace and Macedonia.

^m Trojans.

ⁿ Europa.

^o Minos.

^p Midas, in a musical contest between Pan and Apollo, gave unasked his verdict against Apollo, who, in revenge, gave him the ears of an ass, to hide which Midas invented the tiara (Ovid, *M. xi.* 180 f. “Ille quidem celat turpique onerata pudore Tempora purpureis tentat velare tiaris”).

^q *i.e.* flies.

^r River in Pallene (Hesych.).

^s Ares.

LYCOPHRON

Οὐ μὰν ὑπείξει γ' ἡ ἑπιμηθέως τοκάς,
 ἀλλ' ἀντὶ πάντων Περσέως ἓνα σπορᾶς
 στελεῖ γίγαντα, τῷ θάλασσα μὲν βατῇ
 πεζῷ ποτ' ἔσται, γῇ δὲ ναυσθλωθήσεται 1415
 ῥήσσοντι πηδοῖς χέρσον. οἱ δὲ Λαφρίας
 οἴκοι Μαμέρσας, ἡθαλωμένοι φλογὶ
 σὺν καλίνοισι τειχέων προβλήμασι,
 τὸν χρησμολέσχην αἰτιάσονται βλάβης,
 ψαίνυνθα θεσπίζοντα Πλούτωνος λάτριν. 1420
 στρατῷ δ' ἀμίκτω πᾶσα μὲν βρωθήσεται,
 φλοιῶτιν ἐκδύνουσα δίπλακα σκέπην,
 καρποτρόφος δρυὺς ἀγριάς τ' ὄρειθαλής.
 ἅπας δ' ἀναύρων νασμὸς ἀνανθήσεται,
 χανδὸν κελαινὴν δίψαν αἰονωμένων. 1425
 κύφελλα δ' ἰὼν τηλόθεν ῥοιζομένων
 ὑπὲρ κᾶρα στήσουσι, Κίμμερός θ' ὅπως,
 σκιὰ καλύψει πέρραν, ἀμβλύνων σέλας.
 Λοκρὸν δ' ὅποῖα παῦρον ἀνθήσας ῥόδον,
 καὶ πάντα φλέξας, ὥστε κάγκανον στάχυν, 1430
 αὔθις παλιμπλώτοιο γεύσεται φυγῆς,
 μόσσυνα φηγότευκτον, ὡς λυκοψίαν
 κόρη κνεφαίαν, ἄγχι παμφαλώμενος,
 χαλκηλάτῳ κνώδοντι δειματουμένη.
 Πολλοὶ δ' ἀγῶνες καὶ φόνοι μεταίχμιοι 1435
 λύσουσιν ἀνδρῶν οἱ μὲν ἐν γαίᾳ¹ πάλας
 δειναῖσιν ἀρχαῖς ἀμφιδηριωμένων,
 οἱ δ' ἐν μεταφρένοισι βουστρόφοις χθονός,
 ἕως ἂν αἶθων εὐνάσῃ βαρὺν κλόνον,
 ἀπ' Αἰακοῦ τε καπὸ Δαρδάνου γεγῶς 1440

¹ One expects "on the sea," but no satisfactory emendation has been proposed.

^a Asia.

^b Xerxes.

ALEXANDRA

Yet the mother^a of Epimetheus shall not yield, but in return for all shall send a single giant^b of the seed of Perseus, who shall walk over the sea on foot and sail over the earth,^c smiting the dry land with the oar. And the shrines of Laphria Mamerse^d shall be consumed with fire together with their defence of wooden walls,^e and shall blame for their hurt the prater of oracles, the false prophesying lackey^f of Pluto. By his unapproachable host every fruit-bearing oak and wild tree flourishing on the mountain shall be devoured, stripping off its double covering of bark,^g and every flowing torrent shall be dried up,^h as they slake with open mouth their black thirst. And they shall raise overhead clouds of arrows hurtling from afar, whose shadow shall obscure the sun, like a Cimmerian darknessⁱ dimming the sun. And blooming for a brief space, as a Locrian rose,^j and burning all things like withered ear of corn, he shall in his turn taste of homeward flight^k, glancing fearfully towards the oaken bulwark hard at hand, even as a girl in the dusky twilight frightened by a brazen sword.

And many contests and slaughters in between shall solve the struggles of men, contending for dread empire, now on land, now on the plough-turned backs of earth, until a tawny lion^k—sprung from Aeacus and from Dardanus, Thesprotian at

^c Reference to the bridging of the Hellespont and the canal through Athos.

^d Athena on the acropolis at Athens. ^e Herod. viii. 51.

^f Apollo is here the servant of Pluto because his oracle causes death to the defenders of the Acropolis.

^g Herod. viii. 115. ^h Herod. vii. 21. ⁱ *Od.* xi. 14-19.

^j Pollux v. 102 *ῥόδον παρειαῖς φνυτεύει, αὐθωρὸν ἀνθοῦν καὶ θάπττον ἀπανθοῦν κατὰ τὸ Λοκρόν*. It is the type of that which is fleeting.

^k For this passage see Introduction, pp. 483 f.

Θεσπρωτὸς ἄμφω καὶ Χαλαστραῖος λέων,
 πρηνὴ θ' ὁμαίμων πάντα κυπώσας δόμον
 ἀναγκάσῃ πτήξαντας Ἀργείων πρόμους
 σῆναι Γαλάδρας τὸν στατηλάτην λύκον
 καὶ σκῆπτρ' ὀρέξαι τῆς πάλαι μοναρχίας. 1445
 ᾧ δὴ μεθ' ἔκτην γένναν αὐθαίμων ἐμὸς
 εἷς τις παλαιστής, συμβαλὼν ἀλκὴν δορὸς
 πόντου τε καὶ γῆς κείς διαλλαγὰς μολῶν,
 πρέσβιστος ἐν φίλοισιν ὑμνηθήσεται,
 σκύλων ἀπαρχὰς τὰς δορικτήτους λαβῶν. 1450

Τί μακρὰ τλήμων εἰς ἀνηκόους πέτρας,
 εἰς κῦμα κωφόν, εἰς νάπας δασπλήτιδας
 βαύζω, κενὸν ψάλλουσα μάστακος κρότον;
 πίστιν γὰρ ἡμῶν Λειψιεύς ἐνόσφισε,
 ψευδηγόροις φήμαισιν ἐγχρίσας ἔπη, 1455
 καὶ θεσφάτων πρόμαντιν ἀψευδῇ φρόνιν,
 λέκτρων στερηθεῖς ὦν ἐκάλχαινε τυχεῖν.
 θήσῃ δ' ἀληθῇ. σὺν κακῷ δέ τις μαθὼν,
 ὅτ' οὐδὲν ἔσται μῆχος ὠφελεῖν πάτραν,
 τὴν φοιβόληπτον αἰνέσει χελιδόνα. 1460

Τόσσ' ἠγόρευε, καὶ παλίσσυτος ποσὶν
 ἔβαινε εἰρκτῆς ἐντός. ἐν δὲ καρδίᾳ
 Σειρήνος ἐστέναξε λοίσθιον μέλος,
 Κλάρου Μιμαλλῶν, ἣ Μελαγκραίρας κόπις
 Νησοῦς θυγατρός, ἣ τι Φίκιον τέρας, 1465
 ἐλικτὰ κωτίλλουσα δυσφράστως ἔπη.
 ἐγὼ δὲ λοξὸν ἦλθον ἀγγέλλων, ἄναξ,

* Apollo, who gave to Cassandra the gift of prophecy, but so that no one believed her prophecies.

^b Aesch. *Ag.* 1208 f.

^c Cassandra. The swallow is the type of unintelligible speech (Aesch. *Ag.* 1050, Aristoph. *Ran.* 93).

ALEXANDRA

once and Chalastraean — shall lull to rest the grievous tumult, and, overturning on its face all the house of his kindred, shall compel the chiefs of the Argives to cower and fawn upon the wolf-leader of Galadra, and to hand over the sceptre of the ancient monarchy. With him, after six generations, my kinsman, an unique wrestler, shall join battle by sea and land and come to terms, and shall be celebrated among his friends as most excellent, when he has received the first fruits of the spear-won spoils.

Why, unhappy, do I call to the unheeding rocks, to the deaf wave, and to the awful glades, twanging the idle noise of my lips? For Lepsieus ^a has taken credit from me, daubing with rumour of falsity my words and the true prophetic wisdom of my oracles, for that he was robbed of the bridal which he sought to win.^b Yet will he make my oracles true. And in sorrow shall many a one know it, when there is no means any more to help my fatherland and shall praise the frenzied swallow.^c

So ^d much she spake, and then sped back and went within her prison. But in her heart she wailed her latest Siren song—like some Mimallon of Claros^e or babbler of Melancraera,^f Neso's daughter, or Phician monster,^g mouthing darkly her perplexed words. And I came, O King, to

^a Here begins the Epilogue, spoken by the slave who watched Cassandra.

^e Μιμαλλών is properly a Bacchant; here "Mimallon of Claros" (famous for cult of Apollo) means merely frenzied prophethess; cf. Eustath., Dion. Per. 445 καὶ παρὰ τῷ Λυκόφρονι ἡ Κασσάνδρα Κλάρου Μιμαλὼν λέγεται, τοῦτέστι βάκχη καὶ μάντις Κλαρία.

^f Sibyl (of Cumae), daughter of Dardanus and Neso.

^g Sphinx; cf. Φίλκ' ὁλόην, Hes. Th. 326.

σοὶ τόνδε μῦθον παρθένου φοιβαστρίας,
ἐπεὶ μ' ἔταξας φύλακα λαΐνου στέγης
καὶ πάντα φράζειν κἀναπεμπάζειν λόγον
ἐτητύμως ἄψορρον ὥτρυνας τρόχιν.
δαίμων δὲ φήμας εἰς τὸ λῶν ἐκδραμεῖν
τεύξειεν, ὅσπερ σῶν προκήδεται θρόνων,
σώζων παλαιὰν Βεβρύκων παγκληρίαν.

ALEXANDRA

announce to thee this the crooked speech of the maiden prophetess, since thou didst appoint me to be the warder of her stony dwelling and didst charge me to come as a messenger to report all to thee and truly recount her words. But may God turn her prophecies to fairer issue—even he that cares for thy throne, preserving the ancient inheritance of the Bebryces.^a

^a Trojans.

1875

INDEX OF PROPER NAMES

- A. = Aratus, *Phaenomena*.
Att. = *Attia* of Callimachus.
Ber. = *Coma Berenices*.
C. = Callimachus, *Hymns*.
E. = Callimachus, *Epigrams*.
F. = *Fragmenta Callimachi incertae sedis*.
H. = *Hecale* of Callimachus.
I. = *Iambi* of Callimachus.
L. = Lycophron, *Alexandra*.

Abae, L. 1074
Abantes, C. iv. 288
Abantias = Euboea, C. iv. 20
Acacesius, *Hermes*, C. iii. 143
Acamas, L. 494 ff., L. 501 ff.
Acanthus, E. xi. 1
Aceson, E. iv. 2
Acestoridae, C. v. 34
Achaean, A. 37, C. iii. 231, iv. 100,
v. 13, L. 989
Acheloüs, L. 671, 712, C. vi. 13,
E. xxxi. 1. 3
Acheron, L. 90, 411
Acherusian Lake, in Campania,
L. 695
Achilles, L. 175, C. ii. 20
Acontiadae, *Att.* iii. 1. 52
Acontius, *Att.* iii. 1. 26, etc.
Acrisius, E. xi. 3
Actaeon, Hill of, *i.e.* Mt. Athos, L.
1334
Actaeon, C. v. 109
Acte, *i.e.* Attica, L. 111, 504, 1339
Actorion, s. of Polyxo, C. vi. 79
Admetus, C. ii. 49
Adrasteia, C. i. 47
Aea, the land of Aeëtes, *i.e.* Colchis,
L. 1024
Aeacus, gf. of Achilles, L. 860
Aeëtes, L. 1023 ff.
Aegaeon = Poseidon, L. 135, F. 103

Aegean Sea, C. iv. 317, L. 402, F. 11
Aegeste, t. in Sicily, L. 964 ff.
Aegestes, L. 961 ff.
Aegeus, L. 494, 1322
Aegialeia, L. 612 ff.
Aegialus, C. iv. 73
Aegilon, isle between Cythera and
Crete, L. 108
Aegina (Oenone), L. 175, E. xx. 3
Aegletes, F. 9
Aegoceros, Capricorn, A. 284, 286,
292, 316, 386, 501, 538, 547, 684,
689, 702
Aegoneia, t. in Malis, L. 903
Aegyptus (Egypt), C. iii. 171
Aegys, town in Laconia, L. 850
Aeneas, L. 1234 ff.
Aenus, t. in Thrace, E. lxii. 1
Aeolian (1) Smyrna in Aeolis, E.
vi. 12; (2) Canace, daughter of
Aeolus, C. vi. 99; *cf.* F. 59
Aesacus, L. 86, 224 ff.
Aesarus, t. in Italy near Croton,
L. 911
Aeschra, E. li. 1
Aeschylus, E. lviii. 2
Aethalia, now Filba, L. 50, 871 ff.
Aethices, a tribe of Epirus, L. 802
Aethiopian, C. iv. 208
Aethiops, Zeus, L. 537
Aethon (1) = Erysichthon, L. 1396,

INDEX

- C. vi. 67; (2)=Odysseus (who in Hom. *Od.* xix. 183 says falsely, *ἐμοὶ δ' ὄνομα κλυτὸν Αἰθῶν*), L. 482
 Aethra, L. 501 ff.
 Aethya=Athena, L. 359
 Aetna, C. iii. 56, iv. 141
 Aetolians, L. 623, 671, 1000, 1056
 Aëtus, Aquila, The Eagle, N. constellation, A. 315 (derived from *ἄημι*, to blow), 522, 591, 691
 Agamemnon, C. iii. 263, 288, L. 209, 1099 ff., 1116 ff., 1371 ff.; worshipped as Zeus at Sparta, L. 335, 1124, 1370
 Agapenor, L. 479 ff.
 Agesilas, by-name of Hades, C. v. 130 (Athen. 99 B καὶ Αἰσχύλος τὸν Ἀιδὴν Ἀγησίλαον (εἶπε))
 Agoranax, Rhodian dramatist, E. l. 1
 Agrisca=Athena as goddess of agriculture, L. 1152
 Agylla=Caere, t. in Etruria, L. 1241, 1355
 Aias (1) s. of Telamon, half-brother of Teucer, L. 452 ff.; derivation of Aias from *αἰετός* eagle, L. 461; (2) s. of Oileus (Ileus) Locrian, L. 357, 1150; (3)=Aoius, r. in Epirus, L. 1020
 Aix, The Goat, Capella, α Aurigae, A. 157, 163, 164, 679, 718. See also Heniochus
 Alae (Halae), Araphenides, C. iii. 173
 Alaenus, h. b. of Diomedes, L. 619 ff.
 Alaeus=Apollo, L. 920
 Alalcomenae, L. 786
 Alentia=Aphrodite, L. 868
 Ales, r. near Colophon, L. 425
 Aletiadai=Corinthians, F. i.
 Alexandra=Cassandra, L. 30
 Alcides=Heracles, C. iii. 145
 Alcmene, L. 33, 935
 Almopia, t. in Macedonia, L. 1238
 Aloetis=Athena, L. 936
 Althaeus, r. in Calabria, L. 1058
 Amaltheia, C. i. 49; v. Aix
 Amantia, L. 1043
 Amazons, L. 1332 ff., C. iii. 237
 Amnisus, C. iii. 15, 162
 Amoebus=Poseidon, L. 617
 Ampheira=Athena, L. 1163
 Amphibaeus=Poseidon, L. 749
 Amphiloehus, L. 439 ff.
 Amphipolis, E. xxvi. 1
 Amphissa, t. in Locris, L. 1074
 Amphitryon, L. 935
 Amphrysus, L. 900, C. ii. 48
 Amyclae, *Ait.* iii. 1. 24; Amyclaeans tomb=tomb of Aphareus, L. 559
 Amymone, C. v. 48
 Amyntor, L. 421 ff.
 Anaphe, F. 9
 Anaurus, (1) r. in Thessaly, C. iv. 103; (2) r. in Arcadia, C. iii. 101
 Anchises, L. 965, 1265
 Andromeda, d. of Cepheus, L. 836 ff.; as N. constellation, A. 189, 230, 234, 246, 354, 484, 629, 647, 705
 Anemoreia, t. in Phocis (Hom. *Il.* ii. 521), L. 1073
 Angasi, tribe in Daunia, L. 1058
 Anius, L. 570 ff.
 Ancaeus, (1) Arcadian, f. of Agapenor, killed by boar in the Calydonian hunt, L. 486-90; (2) s. of Zeus (or Poseidon) and Astypaleia, king of Samos, C. iv. 50. Cf. L. 488 ff.
 Antenor, Trojan, h. of Theano, sister of Hecabe; host of Odysseus and Menelaus when they came to Troy to ask the restoration of Helen before the War (Hom. *Il.* iii. 205), and subsequently he urged the surrender of Helen (Hom. *Il.* vii. 347 ff.). His friendly attitude to the Greeks ("Troianae suasorem Antenora pacis," Ovid, *F.* iv. 75) led later to charges of treachery; opens door of wooden horse and lights the way for the Greeks, L. 340 ff.
 Anthedon, town in Boeotia (*Il.* ii. 568), L. 754
 Antheus, L. 134.
 Anticleia, m. of Odysseus by Sisyphus, L. 344; companion of Artemis, C. iii. 211.
 Anubis, F. 152
 Aonia, i.e. Boeotia, C. iv. 75;
 Aonians=Boeotians, L. 1209
 Aornos Limne=Lacus Avernus in Campania, L. 704 ff.
 Aoius, Auas, Aias, r. in Epirus, rising in Mt. Lacmon, L. 1020
 Apellis, E. lvi. 3
 Aphareus, s. of Perieres, f. of Idas and Lynceus (Pind. *N.* x. 65,

INDEX

- 'Αφρητίδαι); grave at Amyclae, L. 559
- Aphrodite, m. of Eryx, L. 867, 958, of Aeneas, L. 1234, E. xxxix. 1
- Apidanians, Arcadians, C. i. 14
- Apollo, *passim*
- Apsynthians, Thracian tribe, L. 418
- Apsyrtus, s. of Aeëtes, nephew of Glaucus and Cassiphone, L. 811, killed by his sister Medeia, L. 1318
- Araethus, F. 60
- Araphenides. See Alae
- Aratthus, r. of Ambracia, L. 409
- Aratus, E. xxix. 4
- Archilochus, F. 75
- Archinus (1) Cretan, E. xxxvi. 2; (2) E. xliii. 1
- Areion, I. 11
- Arenta = Aphrodite, L. 832
- Ares, C. i. 77, iv. 58, 64, 133, 173, 277, L. 249, 518; cf. Candaeus, Candaon, Mamertus
- Arges, one of the Cyclopes, C. iii. 68
- Argo, ship of the Argonauts; as S. constellation, A. 342, 348, 504, 604, 610, 686
- Argos, C. iv. 73, v. 45, 54, 138, 140, L. 151, 614, 1293, *Ait.* i. 2, F. 6
- Argyriini, tribe in Epirus, L. 1017
- Argyrippa, t. in Daunia founded by Dioneides, L. 592
- Ariadne, A. 72
- Aries. See Ram
- Arimaspi, C. iv. 291
- Arimmas, E. xv. 1
- Arisba, d. of Teucer, w. of Dardanus, L. 1308
- Aristaeus (1) s. of Apollo and Cyrene, f. of Actaeon by Autonoe d. of Cadmus, C. v. 108; Zeus Aristaeus, *Ait.* iii. 1. 34; (2) Cretan, E. xiii. 2
- Aristoteles = Battus, founder of Cyrene, C. ii. 76
- Arcadia, birth-place of Zeus, C. i. 7, home of Pan, C. iii. 88, C. i. 20, iii. 220, iv. 70, F. 32
- Arcadians, acorn-eating; sons of the oak, their ancestor Arcas having espoused a Dryad Chrysopeleia; at Troy under Agapenor, L. 479 ff.
- Arcasides, i.e. descendant of Arcas, i.e. Iasius, g.g.g.s. of Arcas, C. iii. 88
- Arcti, the Greater (Helice) and Lesser (Cynosura) Bears; Ursa Major and Ursa Minor, also called the Ἀρκάδι, Wains, A. 27; Helice (Callisto) and Cynosura were daughters of Lycaon, King of Arcadia, C. i. 41, who were turned into bears and suckled the infant Zeus in Crete, and, as a reward, were set among the stars, A. 30 ff. The Greeks steer by Helice, the Phoenicians by Cynosura, A. 37 ff. (cf. Callim. I. 1. 120, and Strabo i. 3), A. 48, 51, 93, 140, 182, 227, 652, 723
- Arctophylax = Boötes, N. constellation, A. 92, 579, 721
- Arcturus, the brightest star of Arctophylax, A. 95, 405, 407, 609, 745
- Arne, t. in Boeotia (Hom. *Il.* ii. 507), L. 644
- Arneius, Arneid, *Ait.* i. 2. 1-2
- Arsinoë, d. of Ptolemy I. (Soter) and Berenice, wife of her brother Ptolemy Philadelphus, worshipped after her death as Aphrodite Zephyritis (from the promontory Zephyrium near Alexandria: τὸ Ζεφύριον, ἀκρὰ ναύστον ἔχουσα Ἀρσινόης Ἀφροδίτης, Strabo xvii. 800, Athen. vii. 318), E. vi. 1. 8, F. 55
- Artemis, A. 637, 644, C. i. 78, ii. 60, iii. *passim*, iv. 229, v. 110, E. xxxv. 1, lxiii. 2, *Ait.* iii. 1. 22
- Asbystae, a people in Cyrenaica (Herod. iv. 170 ff.), L. 893-906; hence Asbystian land = Cyrenaica, C. ii. 75; stream of Asbystes = Nile, L. 848, *Ait.* i. 5
- Asclepius, s. of Apollo and Coronis, f. of Podaleirius and Machaon, L. 1048-1054, E. lv. 1
- Asopus, r. in Boeotia, f. of Aegina, Thebe, etc., C. iv. 78
- Assyrian river, The, i.e. the Euphrates (cf. O.T. Deuteron. i. 7), C. ii. 108
- Astacus, son of, a Cretan, E. xxiv. (ter)
- Asteria, sister of Leto, to avoid Zeus turned into a quail (ὄρνις) and was then turned into a stone

INDEX

- by Zeus, L. 401, and thus became the island of Delos (formerly Ortygia, Asteria), C. iv. 37, 40, 197, 224, 225, 244, 300, 316
- Asterus (Asterius), King of Crete, to whom Europa is given as bride, L. 1301
- Astraeus, f. of Dice or Justice, A. 98.
- Atalanta, d. of Iasius (Iasion), w. of Melanion, C. iii. 215
- Atarneus, t. in Mysia opposite Lesbos, E. i. 1
- Ate Hill or Hill of Doom, L. 29
- Athamas, s. of Aeolus, f. of Phrixus and Helle; after Helle is named the Hellespont, L. 1285, *Att.* ii. 5
- Athena (Athenaea), C. v. 35, 51, 79, vi. 75, A. 529, *Att.* i. 8
- Athos, mt. in Chalcidice, L. 1834; canal dug through it by Xerxes (Herod. vii. 22 ff.), L. 1415
- Atintanes, tribe on the Aotus in Epirus (Strabo vii. 326), L. 1044
- Atlas, f. of Electra, L. 72, and Calypso, L. 744, g.f. of Dardanus, L. 72, g.g.f. of Prylis, L. 221
- Atrox, t. in Thessaly (Strabo ix. 488, etc.), L. 1309, F. 135
- Attica (Acte), L. 111, 504, 1339; (Mopsopia), L. 1340
- Auge, d. of Aleus and Neaera, to whom Mt. Parthenium in Arcadia was sacred, C. iv. 70
- Aulis, in Boeotia on the Euripus, where the Greek fleet assembled on the way to Troy, and where Iphigeneia was sacrificed; cf. L. 202 ff., 195 ff.
- Auriga. See Heniochus
- Ausigda, t. in Cyrenaica, L. 885
- Ausonian=Italian, L. 44, 593, 615, 702, 922, 1047, 1355
- Autonoë, d. of Cadmus, m. of Actaeon, C. v. 107
- Avernus. See Aornos
- Axeinos Pontus, *i.e.* the Euxine or Black Sea, L. 1286
- Azania, district in N.-W. Arcadia and so Arcadia generally, C. iii. 235
- Azilis (Aziris), in Libya, where the Greeks from Thera settled before founding Cyrene (Herod. iv. 157), C. ii. 89
- Bacchus, E. ix. 2
- Baius, L. 694
- Balearides. See Gymnesiae
- Basilo, E. xxii. 2
- Bathycles, I. i. 103
- Battiadae=Cyrenaean, C. ii. 96
- Battus, s. of Polymnestus of Thera, founder of Cyrene, C. ii. 65
- Bears, The. See Arcti
- Bebryces, mythical people of Bithynia, then=Trojans, L. 516, 1305, 1474
- Bephyrus, r. in Macedonia, L. 274
- Berecynthian=Phrygian, C. iii. 246
- Berenice, d. of Lagos, w. of Ptolemy I., m. of Arsinoë, deified after her death, E. iii. 3; Ber. 1, 5
- Bia=Athena, L. 520
- Bisaltii, Thracian tribe, L. 417
- Bistones, Thracian tribe, L. 418
- Blame. See Momos
- Boagidas=Heracles, L. 652
- Boagrios, r. near Thronion in Locris, L. 1146
- Boarmia=Athena, L. 520
- Bocarus, r. in Salamis, L. 451
- Boëdromios=Apollo, C. ii. 69
- Bombyleia=Athena, L. 786
- Boötes=Arctophylax, A. 92, 96, 136, 581, 608
- Boreas, North wind, A. 25 and *passim*, C. iii. 114, iv. 26, 65, 281, 293, L. 898; cave of Boreas in Thrace, C. iv. 65
- Boreigonoï, "a tribe in Italy" (schol.), as if Northmen, possibly with reference to Aborigines, L. 1253
- Brennus, F. 126
- Briares (Briareos), C. iv. 143
- Brilesos, F. 50
- Brimo=Hecate, L. 1176
- Bringer of Light, or Torch-bearer, epithet of Artemis, C. iii. 11 and 204
- Britomartis, nymph of Gortyn in Crete, d. of Zeus and Carme, beloved by Artemis, C. iii. 190, also called by the Cretans Dictynna, C. iii. 198, who also called Artemis herself by the same names, C. iii. 205
- Brontes, one of the Cyclopes, C. iii. 75

INDEX

- Brychon, r. in Pallene, L. 1407 f.
 Budeia=Athene, L. 359
 Bulaius=Zeus, L. 435
 Bupalus, I. 1. 95
 Bura, in Achaea, C. iv. 102, L. 586 ff.
 Byblus, t. in Phoenicia, cult of Adonis there, visited by Menelaus, L. 828 ff.
 Byne=Leucothea, L. 107, 757
- Cabeiri, E. xli. 1
 Cadmilus=Hermes, L. 162
 Cadmus, (1) = Cadmilus = Hermes, L. 219; (2) s. of Agenor and founder of Thebes, C. v. 107, 125
 Caeratus, r. near Cnossus in Crete, C. iv. 44
 Calauria, F. 74
 Calchas, L. 203, 426, 980, 1047
 Callichorus, C. vi. 15
 Callignotus, E. xxvii. 1
 Callimachus, E. xxiii. 1
 Calliste, F. 8
 Callistion, E. lvi. 1
 Calydnæ, L. 25, 347
 Calydnus, L. 1209
 Calydonian boar, C. iii. 218; cf. L. 486 ff., F. 78
 Calypso, L. 744 ff., F. 157
 Canace, C. vi. 100
 Canastra, S. point of Pallene, L. 526
 Candaëus=Ares, L. 1410
 Candaon=Ares, L. 938, also L. 328 (here=Hephaestus?)
 Canopus (Canobus), t. at mouth of Nile; the God of Canopus=Serapis, E. lvi. 1
 Capaneus, L. 433 ff.
 Carians, *Ait.* iii. 1. 62, L. 1384
 Carcinus, Cancer, The Crab, the 4th zodiacal constellation, A. 147, 446, 491, 495, 500, 539, 545, 569, 893, 996
 Carna, t. in Arabia, L. 1291
 Carneius, by-name of Apollo in Sparta and elsewhere, C. ii. 71, 72, 80, 87
 Carnion, C. i. 24
 Carpathus, L. 924
 Carthaea, *Ait.* iii. 1. 71
 Caryae, *Ait.* iii. 1. 59
- Cassandra (Alexandra), L. 30
 Cassiopeia, wife of Cepheus and m. of Andromeda; as N. constellation, A. 189, 654
 Cassiphone, L. 809 ff.
 Castanea, L. 907
 Castnia=Aphrodite, L. 403, 1234
 Castor, C. v. 30
 Caucones, people in S.W. Peloponnesus, C. i. 39
 Caulonia, L. 995 ff.
 Caystrus, r. in Lydia, C. iii. 257
 Cebren, f. of Oenone, L. 59
 Cecropia=Athens, C. iii. 227; sons of Cecrops=Athenians, C. iv. 315
 Celadon, r. in Arcadia, C. iii. 107
 Celaenae, *Ait.* iii. 1. 48
 Celaeno, a Pleiad, A. 262
 Celtic war, C. iv. 173
 Centaur, (1) son of Ixion and Nephele and ancestor of the Centaurs, half-horse, half-man (*Pind. P.* ii. 35 ff.); including Cheiron, C. 27, and even, L. 1203, Cronus, the father of Cheiron by Philyra. The Centaurs were represented as wine-bibbers; hence the reference in E. lxii. 3; cf. L. 670; (2) S. constellation, A. 481, 436, 447, 505, 626, 661, 695, 700
 Ceos, *Ait.* iii. 1. 32
 Cephalus, C. iii. 209
 Cepheus, (1) King of Aethiopia, f. of Andromeda, L. 834; as N. constellation, A. 179, 183, 280, 310, 631, 633, 649, 675; (2) leader of the Achaeans from Troy to Cyprus, L. 586 ff.; cf. L. 447 ff.
 Ceramynates=Heracles, L. 663
 Cerastia, old name of Cyprus, L. 447
 Ceraunia, hill in Epeirus, L. 1017
 Cercaphus, L. 424
 Cerchneis=Cenchreae, C. iv. 271
 Cercyra, C. iv. 156; it is the Harpe of L. 762; island of the Phaeacians, L. 632
 Cerdoüs=Apollo, L. 208
 Cerdylas=Zeus, L. 1092
 Cerne, L. 18
 Cerneatis Island, L. 1084, uncertain; *τὴν Κέρνην νήσον Κερναίτην εἶπε*

INDEX

- παπαύριος* schol.; possibly Corsica (Cyrnos) or Sardinia
 Ceryneian Hill, in Achaia, C. iii. 109
 Cetus, Balaena, The Whale, S. constellation, A. 354, 364, 366, 368, 387, 390, 398, 502, 630, 647, 720, 726
 Chalastra, t. in Macedonia, L. 1441
 Chalciope, C. iv. 161
 Chalcis, t. on the Euripus, C. iv. 46
 Chalybes, Ber. 4, L. 1109
 Chaonia, W. district of Epeirus; hence Dodona is "Chaonian," L. 1320
 Chariclo, m. of Teiresias, C. v. 67
 Charidas, of Cyrene, s. of Arimmas, E. xv. i, 8
 Charites=Graces, E. xxxiv. 2, *Ait.* iv. 1, 2
 Charnus, s. of Diophon, E. xvi. 2
 Charybdis, L. 668, 743
 Cheiras, or Choiras=Aphrodite, L. 1234
 Cheiron, C. iv. 104
 Chelae, or Claws, i.e. the Claws of the Scorpion, The Balance or Scales, 7th sign of Zodiac, A. 89, 232, 438, 521, 546, 607, 612, 619, 626
 Chelys, or The Shell, i.e. the constellation Lyra, A. 268
 Chersonesus, i.e. peninsula; (1) Thracian, L. 831 ff., 583; (2) Cnidian, L. 1391; (3) Tauric, L. 197 ff.
 Chesion, C. iii. 228
 Chilon, I. 2
 Chimaereus, L. 132
 Chios, C. iv. 48, A. 638, F. 11
 Chitone, i.e. Artemis, C. i. 77, iii. 11, 225
 Choiras. See Cheiras
 Chonia, district on W. of gulf of Tarentum, L. 983
 Chrysaor, L. 842
 Chryso, *Ait.* iii. 1. 71
 Cilla, L. 320
 Cimmerians, dwell on Bosphorus, milk mares, under their King Lygdamis attack temple of Artemis at Ephesus, C. iii. 253; but the Cimmerians of Homer (*Od.* xi. 14 ff.) dwell in the extreme West and so in the region of darkness
 L. 1427, localized near Cumae, L. 695
 Cimon, E. lxi. 1
 Cimpsos, r. in Lydia, L. 1352
 Cinyphos or Cinyps, r. in N. Africa, L. 885
 Circaeum (= Circeii), cape in Latium, L. 1273
 Circe, L. 673, 808 ff.
 Cissus, L. 1237
 Cithaeron, C. iv. 97
 Clarius, epithet of Apollo, C. ii. 70
 Claws. See Chelae
 Cleinias, E. vi. 11
 Cleisithera, L. 1222 ff.
 Cleombrotus, E. xxv. 1
 Cleonicus, E. xxxii. 1
 Clete, an Amazon, L. 995 ff.
 Clymenus (a) F. 56; (b) F. 139
 Clytaemnestra, L. 1099 ff., 1114 ff., 1372
 Cnacion, L. 550
 Cnidus, C. vi. 25; cf. L. 1391
 Cnossus, C. i. 42, 43, L. 1214
 Cocytus, L. 705 f.
 Codrus, the last king of Athens, L. 1389, *Ait.* iii. 1. 32
 Coetus=Apollo, L. 426
 Coetus, C. iv. 150
 Colchians, L. 1022 ff.; cf. L. 632, 887
 Colotis=Aphrodite, L. 867
 Comaetho, L. 934 f
 Comyrus=Zeus, L. 459
 Concheia, L. 869
 Conon, Ber. 1
 Conopion, E. lxiv. 1
 Corax, Corvus, Crow, S. constellation, A. 449, 520
 Core, the Maiden, (1) Persephone, L. 698; (2) Athena, L. 359, 985
 Corië, by-name of Artemis as Goddess of Maidens, C. iii. 234
 Corinth, L. 1024
 Coroebus, *Ait.* i. 9
 Coroneia, C. v. 61, 63
 Corybantes. See Cyrbantes
 Corycian, Nymphs, *Ait.* iii. 1. 58
 Corythus, L. 58
 Cos, C. iv. 160, F. 96
 Coscynthus, L. 1035
 Couralius, r. in Boeotia, C. v. 64
 Crab, The, Cancer, the 4th zodiacal

INDEX

- sign, A. 147, 446, 491, 495, 500, 539, 545, 569, 893, 996.
- Cragus, mt. in Lycia, cult of Zeus; hence by-name of Zeus, L. 542
- Crannon, C. iv. 138, vi. 77; cf. E. 2
- Crater, S. constellation, A. 448, 520, 603
- Crathis, (1) E. xviii. 1; (2) r. in Achaea, C. i. 26; (3) r. near Sybaris, L. 919, 1079; (4) uncertain river in Illyria, L. 1021
- Creion, hill at Argos, C. v. 40, 41
- Creophylus, s. of Astycles, ancient poet of Chios or Samos, E. vii. 1
- Crestone, district in Thrace where Munitus was fatally bitten by a snake, L. 499; cult of Ares (Candaon) there, L. 937
- Cretan, C. i. 8, 9, 84, iii. 41, 205, E. xiii. 2, xxiv. 1, lxiii. 1; in L. 1297 Curetes = Cretans, who carry off Europa from Phoenicia in vengeance for the rape of Io
- Crete, A. 31, C. iii. 191, iv. 272, 309, L. 1301
- Cretheus, s. of Aeolus, f. of Aeson, g.f. of Jason, L. 872
- Creusa, wife of Aeneas, left by him in Troy, L. 1263
- Crimisa, t. near Croton founded by Philoctetes, L. 913
- Crimisus, L. 961
- Crisa, t. in Phocis, L. 1070; Crisaeian plains near Delphi, C. iv. 178
- Crisus, L. 939 ff.
- Critias, (1) E. xiv. 4; (2) lvi. 2
- Cromna, t. in Paphlagonia with cult of Poseidon, L. 522
- Cronian laws, C. v. 100
- Cronides, i.e. son of Cronus, C. i. 61, 91
- Cronion, hill at Olympia, L. 42
- Cronus, C. i. 53, A. 35 (deceived by Curetes)
- Croton, t. in Bruttium, L. 859 ff., 1002 ff., 1071
- Crotopus, *Att.* i. 2
- Crown, Stephanos, Corona Borealis, A. 71, 572, 573, 625, 660
- Ctarus = Hermes, L. 679
- Curetes, similar to and sometimes confused with the Corybantes: with beating of drums and war-dance they protect the infant Zeus from Cronus, C. i. 52, A. 35; in L. 1295 = Cretans; in L. 671, a tribal name for Acarnanian (Homer, *Il.* ix. 529 puts the Curetes in Pleuron)
- Cychreus, prehistoric king of Salamis, L. 451
- Cyclades, islands round Delos, C. iv. 3, 198
- Cyclopes, C. iii. 9, 46, 67, 81, 85, E. xlvii. 2, L. 659 ff., 765
- Cyenus, s. of Poseidon and Calyce, L. 232 ff.
- Cydidippe, *Att.* iii. 1. 19
- Cydonia, t. in N.-W. Crete, C. i. 45, iii. 81, 197
- Cylistarnus, r. in Italy near Lagaria, L. 946
- Cyllene, mt. in Arcadia, A. 597, C. iv. 272
- Cynaetha, t. in Arcadia with cult of Zeus; hence Cynaethus = Zeus, L. 400
- Cynossema. See Hecabe
- Cynosura, (1) district in Arcadia, hence Cynosurian dogs, C. iv. 94; (2) The Lesser Bear, Ursa Minor, A. 36 ff., 52, 182, 227, 308
- Cynthus, mt. in Delos, C. ii. 61, iv. 10, E. lxiii. 1
- Cynus, t. in Locris, L. 1147
- Cyon, Canis Major, The Dog, S. constellation, A. 327, 342, 352, 503, 595, 603, 676, 755. In A. 342, 676 called the "The Great Dog" in contrast to Procyon, Canis Minor. See further Sirius, Procyon
- Cypeus = Apollo, L. 426
- Cyphus, t. in Thessaly (Perrhaebia), L. 897
- Cypris = Aphrodite, C. iv. 21, 308, v. 21, E. vi. 2, L. 112, 1143
- Cyrbantes = Corybantes, L. 78
- Cyre, C. ii. 88
- Cyrene, (1) d. of Hypseus, C. iii. 208; (2) t. in N. of Africa, colony from Thera, named after Cyrene (1), C. ii. 73, 94, E. xxii. 5, xv. 2, xxiii. 2. Legend of the foundation of Cyrene (Herodot. iv. 145 ff.), L. 877 ff.; see Battus

INDEX

- Cyrita=Demeter, L. 1392
 Cyrnus = Corsica, C. iii. 58, iv. 19
 Cyta, t. in Colchis, home of Medeia, F. 9, L. 174, 1312
 Cyтина=Cytinion (Thuc. i. 107), t. in Doris, L. 1389
 Cyzicus, t. in the Propontis, E. xiv. 1

 Daeira=Persephone, L. 710
 Damasus, *Ait.* i. 6
 Danaans, the people of Argos, C. v. 142
 Danaus, s. of Belus, b. of Aegyptus, King of Argos, C. v. 48
 Daphnis, E. xxiv. 3
 Dardanus, (1)s. of Zeus and Electra, d. of Atlas, L. 72, married Arisba (d. of Teucer) also called Bateia, after whom was named the town in the Troad, L. 1308, ancestor of the "Lion at once Thesprotian and Chalastraean," L. 1440. He came from Arcadia or from Crete to Samothrace, and thence during the flood on a raft of skins to the Troad, L. 78 ff., where he founded Dardania. Buried in Troad, L. 72. His son, Ilus, was father of Laomedon, father of Priam; (2) unknown t. in Apulia, with cult of Cassandra, L. 1129 ff.
 Daunia, S.-Eastern Italy (Apulia and Calabria), L. 592, 1052, 1128
 Deioneus, s. of Eurytus of Oechalia, f. of Cephalus, C. iii. 209
 Deiphobus, s. of Priam, second in bravery of Priam's sons, L. 170, becomes the fourth husband of Helen, L. 143, 168, 851
 Delian palm: the palm which supported Leto at the birth of Apollo and Artemis, C. ii. 4
 Delos, C. iv. *passim*, *Ait.* iii. 1. 26; cf. also Cynthus, Inopus, Asteria
 Delphi, t. in Phocis with famous temple of Apollo, L. 208, *Ait.* iii. 1. 20; cf. C. ii. 98
 Delphinus=Apollo, L. 208
 Delphis, Delphinus, The Dolphin (*Δελφίν*, Eratosthenes), N. constellation, A. 316, 598

 Deltoton, Triangulum, N. constellation, A. 235
 Demeter, C. vi. *passim*, E. xl. and xlv., Demeter and Pelops, L. 152 ff., Demeter and Erysichthon, L. 1391 f. cf. L. 152 f., 621, 1040, 1392
 Demodice, E. iv. 2
 Demonax, *Ait.* iii. 1. 66
 Demophon, F. 155
 Deo=Demeter, C. ii. 110, vi. 17 and 133
 Deraenus=Apollo, L. 440
 Dexamenus, C. iv. 102
 Dexithea, *Ait.* iii. 1. 67
 Diacria, hills on coast of Euboea, L. 375
 Dice (Justice), A. 105 ff., L. 1040
 Dicon, E. xi. 1
 Dicte, mt. in Crete, L. 1300, C. i. 4, and 47, iii. 199, E. xxiv. 3, A. 33 ff.
 Dictyna, C. iii. 198
 Didyme, E. xiv. 2
 Didymoi, Gemini, The Twins, 3rd zodiacal constellation, A. 147, 450, 481, 549, 717, 725
 Dike or Justice, A. 105 ff., L. 1040
 Dindymon, E. xli. 2
 Diocleides, E. xix. 2
 Diocles, E. xxxi. 1
 Diomedes, L. 1066, C. v. 35
 Dionysias=Naxos, *Ait.* iii. 1. 42
 Dionysus, A. 72, C. vi. 71 f., E. x. 1, xlv. 2, xlix. 5
 Diophon, f. of Charmis, E. xvi. 4
 Dioscuri, C. v. 24
 Diotimus, L. 732 ff.
 Dirce, C. iv. 76
 Dirphossus=Dirphys, hill in Euboea, L. 375
 Discus, or Quoit=Zeus, L. 400
 Dizerus, a river, L. 1026
 Dodona, in Epirus (Thesprotia) famous oracle of Zeus, C. iv. 284, L. 1320, *Ait.* ii. 7, F. 111
 Doliche=Icarus, one of the Cyclades, C. iii. 187
 Dolonci, a Thracian tribe, L. 331, 533
 Doom, Hill of. See Ate
 Dorians, C. ii. 89
 Doris, w. of Nereus, m. of Thetis, L. 861; a Nereid, A. 658

INDEX

- Dotion, plain S. of Ossa in Thessaly, L. 410, C. vi. 25
 Dracon, Draco, The Dragon, N. constellation, A. 45 ff., 70, 187
 Dragon's Isle, L. 110
 Draucos, t. near Ida in Crete, home of Scamandros, L. 1034
 Drepanum, t. in Sicily, der. from Sickle (*δρέπανον*) with which Cronus mutilated Uranus, L. 869
Ἄρπης Κρόνου πήδημα, *Aët.* ii. 6
 Dromus Achilleius, L. 193, 200
 Drymas = Apollo in Miletus, L. 522
 Drymnus = Zeus in Pamphylia, L. 536
 Dymas, s. of Aegimius, ancestor of Dorian Dymanes, L. 1388
 Dyme, t. in Achaea, L. 591
 Dyras, r. of Mt. Oeta, L. 916

 Echemmas, E. lxiii. 1
 Echidna, L. 1353 f.
 Echinades, C. iv. 155
 Echinus, t. on Malian gulf, L. 904
 Echo, C. iii. 245, E. xxx. 6
 Ectenians, i.e. Boeotians, L. 433, 1212
 Edonians, Thracian tribe, L. 419
 Eëtion, E. xxvi. 1
 Egypt, *Aët.* i. 1. 6, ii. 8. 1, F. 28
 Eidyia, wife of Aëtes, L. 1024
 Eileithyia, C. i. 12, iv. 132, E. liv. 1; Eleutho, C. iv. 276
 Eion, L. 417
 Elais. See Anius
 Electra, A. 262
 Elephenor, L. 1034 ff.
 Eleusis, C. vi. 31
 Eleutho. See Eileithyia
 Elis, E. lxi. 1
 Ellopians = Euboeans, C. iv. 20
 Elymi, people in N.-W. Sicily, L. 974
 Elymus, L. 965 ff.
 Enceladus, F. 117
 Engonasin, Ingeniculus, The Man on his Knees, A. 63 ff., 575, 669; also called Gnyx (On his knees), A. 591, 615; also Eidolon = Phantom, A. 64, 73, 270; N. constellation
 Enipeus = Poseidon, L. 722
 Enna, C. vi. 31; hence Ennaia = Demeter, L. 152
 Enorches = Dionysus, L. 212
 Envy. See Phthonus
 Enyo, C. ii. 85, iv. 276, L. 463, 519
 Eordi, tribe in Macedonia, L. 342
 Eos, L. 18
 Epeian, i.e. Elean, L. 151
 Epeius, L. 930 ff., E. xxvi. 3 (?)
 Ephesus, C. iii. 238, 258
 Ephyra, C. iv. 42, 43, F. 1
 Epicydes, E. xxxiii. 1
 Epimetheus, s. of Asia, L. 412
 Epistrophus, L. 1067
 Epius = Asclepius, L. 1054
 Erasixenus, E. xxvii. 1
 Erchius, F. 5
 Erechtheus, L. 1388, cf. L. 110 f.; = Zeus, L. 158, 431
 Erembi, L. 827
 Erginus, F. 56
 Erichthonius, H. i. 2
 Eridanus = Potamus, *q.v.* A. 360
 Erigone, d. of Icarus, *Aët.* i. 1. 4
 Erinyes, L. 406, 437 f., 1040 f., 1137 f.
 Eriphi, Haedi, The Kids, E. xx. 6, A. 158, 166, 679, 718; see Heniochus
 Eris = Iris (earlier called Eridius, Arr. *ap.* Eustath. *ad* Dion. Per. 783), a river in Pontus, L. 1333
 Erymanthus, r. in Arcadia, C. i. 18
 Erysichthon, C. vi. *passim*, L. 1388 ff., v. Aethon, Mestra
 Eryx, (1) s. of Aphrodite, L. 866 f.; (2) hill in Sicily, L. 958
 Eteocles, L. 437 f.
 Etesian winds, A. 152 ff.
 Euboea, C. iv. 197, 290; see L. 373 ff.
 Eucoline, I. 25
 Eudemus, E. xlviii. 1
 Eumedes, C. v. 37
 Euphorbus, I. 1. 124
 Eupylus, *Aët.* iii. 1. 71
 Euripus, C. iii. 188, iv. 45
 Europa, L. 1283 ff.
 Eurotas, r. in Laconia, C. v. 24, F. 56
 Euryampus, L. 900
 Eurynome, L. 1192 f., F. 133
 Eurypylus, (1) s. of Evaemon, L. 877, 901; (2) s. of Poseidon and Celaeno, C. ii. 92

INDEX

- Eurytians, Aetolian tribe, L. 799
 Eurytus, E. vii. 2
 Euthymenes, E. xvii. 14
 Euxantius, F. 154; *cf.* *Ait.* iii. 1. 67
 Euxitheus, E. xxxii. 15
 Evaenetus, E. lvii. 1
 Everes, C. v. 81, 106
- Fish, The Southern. See Ichthys
 Fishes, The. See Ichthyes
- Gala=Milk, *i.e.* The Milky Way, A. 476, 511
 Galadra, t. in Macedonia, L. 1342, 1444
 Galatae, Gauls, C. iv. 184
 Galenaea, E. vi. 5
 Ganymedes, s. of Tros, became cup-bearer to Zeus, E. liii. 3
 Gargarum, *Ait.* i. 7
 Gaus=Adonis, L. 831
 Gaudos, F. 157
 Gauls. See Galatae
 Geraestus, cape in S. Euboea, C. iv. 199
 Geryon, L. 652, 1346; *cf.* 47, 697
 Giants, L. 127, 1408, L. 1357;
 Briareus, C. iv. 143, Ischenus, L. 43, Erechtheus, L. 111; as a general epithet, Aegeus, L. 495, Hector, L. 527, Xerxes, L. 1414; *cf.* L. 63, 638 ff.
 Glanis, *i.e.* Clanius, river near Naples, L. 718
 Glaucou or Glaucus, s. of Minos and Pasiphaë, L. 811
 Glaucopion, H. 27
 Glaucus, (1) fisherman of Anthedon who became a prophetic sea-god (Glaucus Pontius), L. 754; (2) s. of Hippolochus, leader of the Lycians at Troy, who exchanged arms with Diomedes (Hom. *Il.* vi. 234), E. xlix. 2
 Gnyx, A. 575; see Engonasin
 Golgi, t. in Cyprus, L. 589
 Gongylates=Zeus, L. 435
 Gonnos, town in N. Thessaly, L. 906
 Gonusa, in Sicily, L. 870
 Gorgas=Hera, L. 1349
 Gorge, m. of Thoas, L. 1013
 Gortyn, t. in Crete, C. iii. 189, L. 1214
- Gortynaëa, *i.e.* Cortona in Etruria, L. 806
 Graea, *i.e.* Tanagra in Boeotia, L. 645
 Graeae, L. 846
 Graeci, Greeks, L. 532, 891, 1195, 1338, F. 2
 Guneus, (1) an Arab, L. 128; (2) leader of the men of Cyphus (Perrhaebi), L. 877 ff., 897 f.
 Gygaea=Athena, L. 1152
 Gymnesiae, the Balearic islands. The inhabitants were famous slingers (popular derivation from *βάλλω*, hence *Βαλιαρείς*) carrying three slings, one on head, one round neck, the third round waist, L. 633 ff.
 Gyrae Rocks, L. 390 ff.
 Gyrapsius=Zeus in Chius, L. 537
 Gytheion, L. 98
- Hades, C. iv. 277, *Ait.* iii. 1. 15
 Haemonia, F. 9 (b), 19
 Haemus, mountain range in Thrace, C. iii. 114, iv. 63
 Halcyone, a Pleiad, A. 262
 Hales, r. near Colophon, L. 425
 Haliartus, t. in Boeotia, C. v. 61
 Halicarnassus, t. in Caria, E. ii. 4
 Hamaxae, The Wains, A. 27, 93, *cf.* I. 1. 119; see Arcti
 Harmonia, F. 22
 Harpe=Drepane, *i.e.* Corcyra, L. 762
 Harpies, L. 167, 653
 Harpina, L. 167
 Havens, Watcher of (Limeno-scopos), *i.e.* Artemis, C. iii. 259
 Healing of All (Panacea), C. ii. 40
 Hebe, Youth, bride of Heracles, L. 1349
 Hecabe, L. 1177
 Hecaerge, d. of Boreas, C. iv. 292
 Hecaergus, *i.e.* Apollo, C. ii. 11
 Hecate, d. of Perses (Perseus) and Asteria, L. 1175, I. 1. 99
 Hector, L. 260 ff., 280, 464 ff., 527 ff., 1204 ff.
 Hegemone, *i.e.* Artemis, C. iii. 227
 Helen, d. of Zeus (Tyndareus) and Leda, C. iii. 232
 Helen's Isle=Cranaë off Attica, L. 110

INDEX

- Helice, (1) t. in Achaea, C. iv. 101; (2) Ursa Major, A. 37 ff., 51, 59, 91, 160
 Helicon, A. 216, 218, C. iv. 82, v. 71, 90
 Hellas, E. ix. 4
 Helle, d. of Athamas, sister of Phrixus, L. 22, 1285
 Hellen, L. 894, C. iv. 172
 Hellespont, L. 22, 27, 1285, 1414
 Helorus, r. in Sicily, L. 1033, 1184
 Hemera, Gentle, by-name of Artemis, C. iii. 236
 Heniochus, Auriga, N. constellation, A. 156, 167, 175, 177, 482, 679 ff., 716. On his left shoulder is The Goat (Aix, Capella, α Aurigae), and on his left wrist are The Kids (Eriphi, Haedi)
 Hephaestus, C. i. 76, iii. 48, 74, iv. 144, H. i. 2, 3
 Hera, C. iii. 30, *Ait.* iii. 1, 4
 Heracleia Hodos, Strabo 245. "The Lucrine Gulf extends in breadth as far as Baiae; it is separated from the sea by an embankment eight stadia in length and the breadth of a carriage-way; this they say that Heracles built ($\delta\iota\alpha\chi\omega\rho\alpha\iota$) when he was driving away the cattle of Geryones." This embankment is the Heracleia Hodos; cf. Diodor. iv. 22, who confuses the Lucrine with the Lacus Avernus, L. 697
 Heracleitus, elegiac poet of Hilar-nassus, E. v. 1
 Heracles, (1) s. of Zeus and Alcmena, C. iii. 108, 159, v. 30; (2) s. of Alexander the Great and Barsine, slain by Polysperchon, L. 801 ff.
 Hercynna, d. of Trophonius but = Demeter, L. 153
 Hermes (Hermeias, Hermaon), A. 269, 674, E. xlv. 3, C. iii. 69, 143, iv. 272, F. 13, I. 12
 Hermione, d. of Menelaus and Helen, L. 103
 Hermou Pterna, L. 835
 Hesiod, E. xxix. 1
 Hesione, d. of Laomedon, slave-wife of Telamon, m. of Teucer, aunt of Cassandra, L. 452 ff. She was exposed to a sea-monster which Heracles slew, L. 34 ff., 470 ff. Laomedon refused to pay Heracles his promised reward, L. 523. Hesione ransomed her brother Podarces from Heracles with her golden veil, and thenceforth he was called Priamus ($\pi\rho\iota\alpha\mu\alpha\iota$, buy), L. 337 ff. After the fall of Troy she was given by Heracles to Telamon, L. 469
 Hesperides, L. 885
 Hesperis = Berenice, t. in Cyrenaica, E. xxxviii. 6
 Hesperus, the Evening-star, C. iv. 174, 280, 303, vi. 7, 8, E. lvi. 4
 Hestia, C. vi. 109
 Hesychides, F. 18
 Hië Paeëon. See Paeëon
 Hippacus, E. xiv. 1
 Hippaeus, E. lxi. 2
 Hippegetes = Poseidon, L. 767
 Hippo, an Amazon punished by Artemis, C. iii. 239, 266
 Hippocrene, C. v. 71, A. 217 f., *Ait.* iv. 1, 6
 Hippolyte, an Amazon whose girdle was carried off by Heracles and Theseus, L. 1329 ff.
 Hipponax, I. i. 1
 Hipponion = Vibo Valentia in Brutium, L. 1069
 Hippos, Equus, later called Pegasus, The Horse, N. constellation, A. 205, 209, 215, 219, 223, 281, 283, 487, 524, 601, 627, 693
 Hodoedocus, f. of Oileus (Ileus) and g.f. of Aias (2), L. 1150
 Homer, E. vii. 3, *Ait.* i. 1, 9
 Homolois = Athena, L. 520; cf. Zeus Homolois as a cult-name, especially in Thessaly and Boeotia
 Hoplosmia = Hera, L. 614, 858
 Horites = Apollo, L. 352
 Horse, The. See Hippos
 Hyades, star group in Taurus, A. 173
 Hydor, Aqua, Water, part of the constellation Hydrochoüs, Aquarius, A. 399
 Hydra, Anguis, S. constellation, A. 414, 519, 594, 602, 611, 697
 Hydrochoüs, Aquarius, the 11th sign of the Zodiac, A. 283, 389, 392, 398, 502, 548, 693
 Hydrussa, *Ait.* iii. 1, 58

INDEX

- Hylaeus, a Centaur, C. iii. 221
 Hylates=Apollo at Hyle in Cyprus, L. 448
 Hyleus, L. 491 ff.
 Hyllichus, L. 7
 Hyperboreans, C. iv. 231 ff., F. 51
 Hypsarnus, r. in Boeotia, L. 647
 Hypseus, s. of Peneius, King of the Lapithae, and f. of Cyrene, C. ii. 92, iii. 208
 Hypsizorus, *Ait.* ii. 2
 Hyrradius, E. i. 2

 Iacon, r. of Arcadia, C. i. 22
 Iapyges, L. 852
 Iasides, i.e. Cepheus, A. 179
 Iasius, f. of Atalanta, C. iii. 216
 Iason, s. of Aeson of Iolcus and leader of the Argonauts; grandson of Cretheus, f. of Aeson, L. 892, 1310 ff.
 Iatros=Apollo, L. 1207, 1377
 Iberians, L. 643
 Icarian Sea, i.e. the Aegean Sea S.W. of Asia Minor, C. iv. 14
 Icarus, *Ait.* i. 1. 3
 Ichnaia, epithet of Themis from Ichnae in Thessalia Phthiotis or in Macedonia, L. 129
 Ichthyes, Pisces, The Fishes, the 12th Zodiacal constellation, A. 240, 246, 282, 357, 362, 548, 700
 Ichthys Notios, The Southern Fish, A. 387, 390, 572, 701
 Icmius, *Ait.* iii. 1. 34
 Icus, island off Magnesia, *Ait.* i. 1. 8, 24
 Ida, (1) mt. in Troad, C. v. 18, L. 496, 1256, *Ait.* i. 7; (2) mt. in Crete, L. 1297, A. 33, C. i. 6, 47, 51
 Idas, s. of Aphareus and b. of Lynceus, L. 553 ff.
 Idomeneus, King of Crete, L. 431 ff., 1214 ff.
 Ileus (Oileus), L. 1150
 Ilios, L. 984, *Ait.* i. 8
 Illyria, F. 2. 1
 Ilius, s. of Tros and g.f. of Priam, so g.g.f. of Cassandra, L. 319, 1341, receives the Palladium from Zeus, L. 364, founds Ilios, L. 29, conquers Thrace and Macedonia, L. 1342 ff., grave in Troad, L. 319 ff.
 Imbrasmus, r. in Samos, hence Artemis Imbrasia, C. iii. 228, F. 66
 Inachus, s. of Oceanus and Tethys, founder and king of Argos, C. v. 140. His daughter Io was turned into a cow (Bous) which gave her name to the Cimmerian Bosphorus, C. iii. 254, identified with Isis, E. lviii. 1. Inachus was also name of a river at Argos, C. iv. 74, v. 50
 Ino, d. of Cadmus and Harmonia, becomes a sea-goddess under name of Leucothea, also called Byne, L. 107, 757
 Inopus, r. in Delos, C. iii. 171, iv. 206, 268, L. 575 f.
 Iocastus, F. 59
 Ioleia, or Iole, d. of Eurytus, E. viii. 3
 Iolcus, in Thessalian Magnesia on Pagasaeon gulf, C. iii. 208
 Ionian sea, L. 631
 Ionians, L. 989, I. 1. 225
 Ionis, E. xxvii. 1
 Iphicles, *Ait.* iii. 1. 46
 Iphigeneia (Iphis), L. 324
 Iris, (1) d. of Thaumias, messenger of the Gods, C. iv. 157; (2) (or Eris), r. in Leucosyria, L. 1333
 Iros, t. in Thessaly or in Malis, L. 905
 Is, r. in Lucania, L. 724
 Ischenus, L. 43
 Ischys, H. i. 4. 7
 Isis, E. i. 4, lviii. 1
 Islands of the Blest, a place in Thebes with a cult of Hector, L. 1204
 Ismenus, r. in Boeotia, C. iv. 77
 Issa, old name of Lesbos, L. 220
 Isthmus of Corinth, C. iv. 72; Games of, F. 103
 Istros=Danube, L. 188, 1336
 Italia, C. iii. 58, F. 149, 161
 Itonian Athene, C. vi. 75, from her cult at Itone (Iton) in Thessalia Phthiotis
 Iulus, t. in Ceos, E. vi. 7, *Ait.* iii. 1. 52, 72

 Labdacidae, C. v. 126
 Lacedaemonian, C. v. 24
 Lacinium, L. 856 ff.
 Lacmon, L. 1020, 1389

INDEX

- Laconians, L. 586 ff.
 Ladon, r. in Arcadia, C. i. 18, L. 1041
 Laestrygones, L. 662, 664 f., 956
 Lagaria, t. in Lucania, L. 930
 Lagmus, r. in Pontus, L. 1333
 Lagois, Lepus, The Hare, S. constellation, A. 338, 369, 384, 503, 594, 678
 Lametian waters=Lametine gulf (?). Δάμνητος δὲ ποταμὸς Ἰταλίας (schol.), L. 1085
 Lampete=Clampetia, t. in Brutium, L. 1086
 Laocoön, L. 847
 Laodice, L. 314, L. 496 f.
 Laomedon (Laumedon), s. of Ilus, f. of Priam, L. 470, 523, 592, 617
 Lapersioi=Dioscuri, L. 511; Zeus
 Lapersios=Zeus Agamemnon, L. 1369
 Laphria=Athena, L. 356, 985, 1416
 Laphrios=Hermes, L. 835
 Laphystius=Dionysus in Macedonia, L. 1237
 Laris, r. in Lucania, L. 725
 Larisa, t. in Thessaly, C. iv. 104
 Larymna, t. in Locris, L. 1146
 Larynthius=Zeus, L. 1092
 Las, t. in Laconia, L. 95; see Lapersioi
 Laumedon. See Laomedon
 Laurete, d. of Lacinus and w. of Croton, L. 1007
 Lechaëum, W. harbour of Corinth, C. iv. 271
 Lectum, *Att.* i. 7
 Leda, m. of Helen, L. 88 f., 506
 Leibethron, t. near Olympus, L. 275, 410
 Lelantian plain, between Chalcis and Eretria in Euboea, C. iv. 289
 Leleges, *Att.* iii. 1. 62
 Leon, Leo, The Lion, 5th sign of the Zodiac, A. 148 ff., 446, 491, 545, 590, Ber. 6
 Leontarne, t. in Boeotia, L. 645
 Leontichus, E. lix. 1
 Leoprepes, E. 2
 Lepreum, t. in Triphylia, W. coast of Peloponnese, C. i. 39
 Lepsieus, L. 1454, Lepsios, L. 1207 =Apollo
 Leptynis=Persephone, L. 49
 Lerna, L. 1293
 Lesbos, L. 219, F. 11
 Lethaëum, L. 703
 Leto, C. iii. 45, 73, 83, 138, iv. 39, 57, 60, 68, 99, 122, 204, 222, 246, 326, I. 1. 281
 Letrina, L. 54, 158
 Leucanian=Lucanian, L. 1086
 Leucaros, E. lx. 2
 Leuce, island at mouth of Danube, L. 188 f.
 Leucippus, L. 543 ff.
 Leucophrus=Tenedos, L. 346
 Leucosia, a Siren, L. 723 ff.
 Leucus, L. 1218 ff.
 Leutarnia, in Calabria, L. 978
 Libya, C. ii. 66, 86
 Ligeia, a Siren, L. 726 ff.
 Ligustinoi=Ligurians, L. 1356
 Lilaia, t. in Phocis, L. 1073
 Limnae, on borders of Messenia and Laconia with temple of Artemis (Paus. iii. 2. 6, iv. 31. 3; Strabo 362), C. iii. 172
 Lindos, t. in Rhodes, L. 923
 Lingeus, r. in Italy, L. 1240
 Linon, cape in S. Italy, L. 994
 [Linos], *Att.* i. 2
 Lipare, formerly Meligunis, island off Sicily, home of the Cyclopes, C. iii. 47
 Locrians, *Att.* i. 8; Locrian rose, L. 1429
 Loios, Macedonian month-name=August, E. xlvi. 2. It is the same as Homoloios, which is frequent in Boeotian inscriptions as a month-name. Hoffmann, *Die Makedonen*, p. 105
 Longatis=Athena, L. 520, 1082
 Longurus, in Sicily, cult of Aphrodite, L. 868
 Lotophagi, L. 648
 Loxo, d. of Boreas, C. iv. 292
 Lusa or Lusi, t. in N. Arcadia, C. iii. 235
 Lycaenis, E. liv. 1
 Lycaëum, C. i. 4; cf. i. 41
 Lycoreian, C. ii. 19
 Lycormas, L. 1012
 Lyctos, t. in Crete, C. ii. 33, E. xxxviii. 1
 Lycus, L. 132; see Chimaereus

INDEX

- Lydians, I. 1. 202
 Lygdamis, C. iii. 252, *Att.* iii. 1, 23
 Lynceus, s. of Aphareus, b. of Idas, slain by Polydeuces, L. 553 ff.
 Lyra, N. constellation, A. 269, 597, 615, 674
 Lysanias, E. xxx. 5.

 Macalla, L. 927
 Macedonian, C. iv. 167
 Macelo, *Att.* iii. 1. 67
 Macris = Euboea, C. iv., 20
 Maenalus, C. iii. 89, 224
 Maenonia, C. iv. 250
 Maeotis Limne, Sea of Azov, L. 1288 f.; on its shores dwell the Maeotian Scythians, hence Maeotian = Scythian, L. 917
 Maera, the dog of Erigone, d. of Icarus (as a star = Sirius) used for "dog" generally, L. 334, *Att.* iii. 1. 35
 Magarsos, L. 444
 Maia, a Pleiad, A. 263
 Maiden, The. See Parthenos
 Maiden's Isle. See Parthenia
 Malis, district on coast, S. of Othrys, C. iv. 287
 Maloeis, F. 163
 Malta = Melite, L. 1027
 Mamersa = Athena, L. 1417
 Mamertos = Ares, L. 988, 1410
 Marathon, H. i. 1. 8
 Marpessa, L. 563
 Marsian, L. 1275
 Mazusia, L. 534
 Mecone, F. 54
 Meda, w. of Idomeneus, m. of Cleisithera, slain by Leucus, L. 1221 ff.
 Medeia, L. 174, 887, 1315
 Medusa, L. 842 f.
 Megacles, *Att.* iii. 1. 70
 Megara, E. xxvii. 6, *Att.* i. 10
 Melancraera, L. 1464
 Melanippus, (1) E. xxii. 1; (2) L. 1066
 Melanthus = Poseidon, L. 767
 Melas, r. in Arcadia, C. i. 23
 Meliae, C. i. 47, iv. 80; cf. *Att.* iii. 1. 63
 Meligunis, C. iii. 48
 Melinaea = Aphrodite, L. 403
 Melissae, C. ii. 110
 Melite, now Malta, L. 1027

 Melpomene, m. of Sirens, L. 712 f.
 Membles, unknown river, L. 1083; ποταμός Ἰταλίας πλησίον τῶν Δευκανῶν schol.
 Memphis, t. on left bank of Nile, hence Μεμφίτης πρόμος, L. 1294
 Menecrates, E. xlv. 62
 Menelaus, L. 151, 539, 820
 Menexenus, E. xlv. 5
 Menippus, E. ii. 34
 Menitas, E. xxxviii. 1
 Merope, a Pleiad, A. 262
 Meropeis, epithet of Cos from Merops, s. of Triopas f. of Cos and king of that island, C. iv. 160
 Mestra, d. of Erysichthon, L. 1394 ff.
 Methymna, t. in Lesbos, E. xvii. 3, L. 1098
 Metope, r. in Arcadia, C. i. 26
 Miccus, (1) E. xlix. 1; (2) E. li. 2
 Miccylus, E. xxviii. 3
 Midas, L. 1397 ff., *Att.* iii. 1. 47
 Miletus, C. iii. 226, I. 1. 114
 Mimallo, L. 1237, 1464
 Mimas, C. iv. 67, 157, vi. 93
 Minos, C. iii. 190
 Minyai, the Argonauts, L. 874
 Misenum, L. 737
 Mnemon, L. 240 ff.
 Moirae, dd. of Tethys, L. 144 f., 585
 Molossus = Apollo, L. 426
 Molpadia, L. 1331
 Molpis, L. 159
 Momos, C. ii. 113
 Mopsopia = Attica, L. 1340
 Mopsops, L. 733
 Mopsos, (1) s. of Apollo and Manto; famous seer, L. 427; (2) Argonaut, from Titaron in Thessaly, L. 881
 Morpho = Aphrodite, L. 449
 Munippus, L. 224 ff., 319 ff.
 Munitus, L. 495 ff.
 Munychia, C. iii. 259
 Muses, A. 16
 Mycale, C. iv. 50
 Myconos, L. 388, 401
 Myleus = Zeus, L. 435
 Myllaces = Illyrians, L. 1021
 Myndia = Athena, L. 950, 1261
 Myrina, L. 243
 Myrmidons, *Att.* i. 1. 23

INDEX

Myrrha, m. of Adonis, L. 829
 Myrtilus, L. 162 ff.
 Myrtusa, C. ii. 91
 Mysian, Mysian Olympus, C. iii. 117
 Mystes = Heracles, L. 1828
 Mytilene, home of Pittacus, E. i. 2

 Naryx, t. in Locris, L. 1148
 Nasamones, F. 21
 Nauaethus (Neaethus), L. 921
 Naubolus, L. 1067
 Naucratis, E. xl. 1
 Naumedon = Poseidon, L. 157
 Nauplius, L. 384 ff., 1093 ff., 1217 ff.
 Navel, Plain of the. See Omphalion
 Naxos, E. xx. 1, *Ait.* iii. 1. 38
 Neapolis = Naples, L. 717
 Neda, C. i. 33, 38
 Nedon, L. 374
 Neilos, C. iv. 185, 208
 Neleus, s. of Codrus, founder of
 Miletus, C. iii. 226
 Nemea, t. in Argolis, F. 1
 Nemesis, C. iv. 56
 Neoptolemus, L. 183, 323 ff., 324
 Neptunis (*v.l.*), Nepunis = Artemis
 at Nepete in Etruria, L. 1832
 Nereus, g.f. of Triton, L. 886; = sea,
 L. 164, C. i. 40
 Neriton, mt. in Ithaca, L. 769,
 794
 Nesaia, a Nereid, L. 399
 Neso, m. of Sibyl, L. 1465
 Nessus, L. 50 f.
 Nicippe, priestess of Demeter, C.
 vi. 43
 Nicoteles, E. xxi. 2
 Nile. See Neilos
 Niobe, C. ii. 22 ff.
 Nireus, L. 1011 ff.
 Nomius, name of Apollo as god of
 herds, C. ii. 47; see Amphrysus
 Nonacriates = Hermes, L. 680
 Nyctimus, L. 481
 Nyx, Night, A. 409 ff., L. 437

 Obrimo = Persephone, L. 698
 Ocinarus, r. near Tereina, L. 729,
 1009
 Odysseus, L. 344, 815, 1030
 Odysseus, Cape of, the W. point of
 Cape Pachynus in Sicily, L. 1031 f.,
 where Odysseus built a cenotaph
 for Hecabe, L. 1181 ff.

Oebalus, f. of Tyndareus, hence
 "children of O." = Spartans, L.
 1125
 Oeceus, f. of Dexamenus and Hip-
 ponous, C. iv. 102
 Oedipus, L. 437, called Oedipodes
 C. ii. 74
 Oekourus = Dionysus, L. 1246
 Oeneus, s. of Porthaon, King of
 Calydon in Aetolia, f. of Tydeus,
 Meleager, Deianeira; failed to
 honour Artemis who in revenge
 sent the Calydonian boar, C. iii.
 260
 Oenomaus, L. 161 ff.
 Oenone, (1) d. of Cebren and wife of
 Paris, dies with him, L. 57-68.
 See Corythus; (2) old name of
 Aegina, L. 175
 Oenopion, A. 640
 Oenotria, L. 912
 Oeta, L. 486
 Ogenus = Oceanus, L. 231
 Ogygus, L. 1206
 Oeno. See Oenotropi
 Oenotropi, dd. of Anius (so g.dd. of
 Apollo) and Rhoeo d. of Staphylus
 s. of Dionysus (and so g.dd. of
 Dionysus) who subsequently mar-
 ried Zarax, L. 570 ff. When the
 Greeks suffered from hunger
 before Troy, they brought the
 Oenotropi from Delos; to help
 them to escape, Dionysus changed
 them into doves, L. 581 ff.; see
 Anius
 Oileus, s. of Hodoedocus, f. of
 Locrian Aias, 647, L. 1150
 Oistos, Sagitta, Eratosthenes' *Tόξον*,
 N. constellation, A. 311, 598, 691
 Olen, C. iv. 305
 Olenos, t. in Achaia, L. 590
 Olosson, t. in Thessaly, L. 906
 Olympia, I. 1. 254
 Olympus, (1) mt. in Macedonia, home
 of the gods, C. i. 62, iv. 220, vi.
 59, L. 564; (2) mt. in Mysia, C.
 iii. 117
 Ombrus = Zeus as god of rain, L.
 160
 Ombroi = Umbrians, L. 1360
 Omphalion Pedon, in Crete, C. i. 45
 Oncaea = Demeter, L. 1225
 Onchestus, t. on Lake Copais in

INDEX

- Boeotia with temple of Poseidon, L. 646
- Onoi, Asini, The Asses, constellations N. and S. of Phatne *q.v.*, A. 898, 906
- Onou Gamphelae=Onou Gnathos, L. 94
- Opheltes, mt. in Euboea, L. 373
- Ophion, L. 1192
- Ophis, Anguis, Serpens, N. constellation, A. 82 ff., 578, 665
- Ophiuchus, Serpentarius, N. constellation, A. 74 ff. 488, 521, 577, 665, 724
- Ophrynon, t. in Troad with grave of Hector (Strabo 595), L. 1208
- Orchieus=Apollo, L. 562
- Orestes, E. lx. 1 ff., *Ait.* i. 1. 2
- Orion (Oarion), giant hunter of Boeotia, C. iii. 265. As S. constellation, A. 232, 310, 323, 361, 518, 588, 636, 639, 676, 780, 756
- Ormenidae, ss. of Ormenus, *i.e.* men of Ormenion; t. in Thessalian Magnesia, C. vi. 76
- Ornis, The Bird=Latin Cygnus, The Swan, N. constellation, A. 272, 273, 274, 312, 487, 599, 628, 691
- Orphanes=Paris, L. 538
- Orthosia, properly cult.-name of Artemis, Pind. *Ol.* iii. 30; in L. 1331=an Amazon
- Ortygia, old name of Delos, C. ii. 59; myth that Delos is a quail (*ὄρυξ*) turned to stone, L. 401. In E. lxiii. 1 epithet of Artemis, who was worshipped at Ortygia in Syracuse (Pind. *N.* i. 2 f.)
- Ossa, (1) mt. in Thessalian Magnesia, C. iii. 52, iv. 137; (2) mt. in Campania, L. 697
- Othronos, island near Corcyra, L. 1034; in L. 1027 an island near Sicily (?)
- Othrys, mt. in Thessalia Phthiotis, C. vi. 86
- Otos, s. of Poseidon and Iphimedeia, b. of Ephialtes, slain by Apollo or Artemis, C. iii. 264
- Otrera, an Amazon, m. of Penthesileia, L. 997
- Pachynus, cape in Sicily, L. 1029, 1182
- Pactolus, r. in Lydia, C. iv. 250, L. 272, 1352
- Paeëon, Paeon, Paean, by-name of Apollo, C. ii. 21, 97, 103
- Palaemon, (1)=Melicertes, s. of Ino Leucothea, children sacrificed to him at Tenedos, L. 229; (2) by-name of Heracles, L. 663
- Palamedes, s. of Nauplius and Clymene, L. 1098
- Palauthra, t. in Thessalia Magnesia, home of Prothoüs, L. 899
- Palladium, the image of Pallas which was said to have fallen from heaven and which was the pledge of the safety of Ilios, L. 363 f.; stolen by Odysseus, L. 658. See Helenus
- Pallas=Athena, C. v. *passim*, H. i. 2. 1
- Pallatides, rocks near Argos, C. v. 42
- Pallene, peninsula on Thermaic gulf; its former name Phlegra (-al), and associated with the giants, L. 127, 1407
- Pallenis=Athena, L. 1261
- Pamphilus, E. l. 3
- Pamphylus, L. 442
- Pan, C. iii. 88, E. xlv. 1
- Panacea. See Healing of All
- Panacra, hill in Crete, C. i. 51 f.
- Panchaea, I. 5
- Panemos, Macedonian name for month of July, E. xlv. 1
- Pangaeum, mt. with gold and silver mines in Thrace, C. iv. 134
- Panope, a Nereid, A. 658
- Panopeus, s. of Phocus, f. of Epeius, L. 932 ff.
- Paris, J. 86, 91, 168, etc.
- Parnassus, C. iv. 93, *Ait.* iii. 1. 57
- Paros, F. 36, 147
- Parrhasia, t. in Arcadia (Hom. *Il.* ii. 608), hence Arcadia generally, C. i. 10, C. iii. 99
- Parthenia, old name of Samos, C. iv. 49
- Parthenium, mt. in Arcadia sacred to Auge, C. iv. 71
- Parthenius, r. in Pontus, *Ait.* iii. 1. 25; r. in Samos, F. 66
- Parthenope, L. 714 ff.
- Parthenos, Virgo, The Maiden,

INDEX

- the 6th sign of the Zodiac, A. 491, 546, 597, 606; the myth, A. 97 ff.
- Pasiphaë, C. iv. 311
- Patareus=Apollo, L. 920
- Pausanias, E. xii. 4
- Pegasus, the winged horse of Bellerophon, given by Zeus to Eos, L. 17; see also Hippos
- Pelagones, C. i. 3
- Pelasgian, C. iv. 284, v. 4. 51, vi. 26, E. xl. 1, L. 177, 245, 1083, 1364, F. 105
- Peleus, s. of Aeacus, f. of Achilles by Thetis, L. 175 ff., 901 f., *Ait.* i. 1. 24, F. 26
- Pelion, mt. in Thessaly, C. iv. 118
- Pellaïos (?), E. xv. 6
- Pellene, t. in Achaia, H. i. 2. 12; their colonists in Italy—Ausones
- Pellenii—kill Philoctetes, L. 922
- Pelops=Poloponnesus, C. iv. 72
- Pelops, L. 53 ff., 152 ff.
- Peneius, r. in Thessaly, C. iv. 105, 112, 121, 128, 148, L. 1343
- Penthesileia, L. 997 ff.
- Pephnos, L. 87
- Perge, (1) t. in Pamphylia with temple of Artemis, C. iii. 187; (2) a hill in Etruria, L. 805
- Perrhaebi, L. 905
- Persephone, L. 710
- Perseus, (1)=Perses, f. of Hecate, L. 1175; (2) s. of Zeus and Danaë, L. 887; (3) Perseus (2) was set among the stars after his death as a N. constellation, A. 249, 484, 685, 687, 711; cf. F. 28
- Peuceus=Heracles, L. 663
- Phaeacians, L. 632
- Phaedrus, (1) E. lvii. 4; (2)=Hermes, L. 680
- Phalacra, L. 24, 1170, *Ait.* i. 7
- Phalanna, t. in N. Thessaly, L. 906; see Polypoetes
- Phalerus, founder of Naples, L. 717
- Phalorias, t. in Locris, L. 1147
- Phatne, The Manger, A. 892, 898, 905, 996
- Phausterius=Dionysus, I. 212
- Phegion, mt. in Aethiopia, L. 16
- Phemius, L. 1324
- Pheneius, t. in Azania in Arcadia, C. iv. 71
- Pherae, (1) t. in Thessalia Pelasgiotis, cult of Artemis-Hecate (on coins of Pherae represented seated with torch on horseback); hence Pharaean as epithet of Artemis-Hecate, C. iii. 259, L. 1180; (2) t. in Messenia, hence Pharaeans, L. 552
- Phereclus, L. 97
- Phician Monster, i.e. the Sphinx (Phix), in L. 1465=Cassandra
- Phigaleus=Dionysus, L. 212
- Phileratis, E. xxxv. 1
- Philippus, E. xxi. 1, xlvii. 3
- Philoctetes, s. of Poeas, bitten by snake and left by the Greeks in Lemnos, L. 62, 912 ff.
- Philoxenides, E. lvii. 4
- Philyra, d. of Oceanus, m. of Cheiron by Cronus, C. i. 36, iv. 118
- Phlegra, in Pallene, scene of the battle of the giants, L. 1404
- Phlegyas, H. i. 4. 8
- Phocians: the Phocian=Pylades, E. lx. 3; Phocians found Temesa in Bruttium, L. 1067
- Phocus, s. of Aeacus and Psamathe, f. of Crisus and Panopeus, slain by Peleus and Telamon, his half-brothers, who had in consequence to leave Aegina, L. 175
- Phoebus=Apollo, *Ait.* iii. 1. 21
- Phoenician Goddess=Athena in Corinth (schol.), L. 658
- Phoenicians, A. 39, I. 1. 120, C. iv. 19, Phoenician Cyrrus (Corsica), as a Phoenician settlement
- Phoenix, s. of Amyntor, tutor of Achilles (κουροτρόφον πάγουρον), L. 419 in ref. to his age (Hom. *Il.* ix. 446 and 487 ff.) and King of the Dolopes near Tymphrestus. Buried by Neoptolemus at Eion, L. 417-423
- Phoenodomas, Trojan who had three daughters and who proposed that Laomedon's daughter Hesione should be exposed to the sea-monster, L. 470 ff., 952 ff.
- Phorce, Lake=prob. Lacus Fucinus, L. 1275
- Phorcides, d. of Phoreus and Ceto, also called Graeae, cf. L. 846

INDEX

- Phorceus, L. 376, 477
 Phrygia, C. ii. 23, iii. 159, E. li
 Phrygian: the Phrygian, C. v. 18 = Paris
 Phtheires, L. 1383
 Phthia, (1) in Thessaly, C. iv. 112;
 (2) mistress of Amyntor, L. 421
 Phthonus, C. ii. 105, 107, 113
 Phylamus, r. in Daunia, L. 594
 Phyleus, F. 57
 Physadeia, fountain at Argos, C. v. 47
 Phyxius = Zeus, L. 288
 Pilgrim Ship, The, *Θεωρίς* (*vaûs*), C. iv. 314
 Pimpleia, mt. and fountain in Pieria, C. iv. 7, L. 275
 Pindus, C. iv. 139, vi. 83
 Pisa, (1) t. in Elis, *Ait.* iii. 1. 79;
 (2) t. in Etruria, L. 1241, 1359
 Pitane, C. iii. 172
 Pithecusa or Pithecusae, island or islands off coast of Campania, beneath which the giants are buried, L. 688
 Pithoigia, *Ait.* i. 1. 1
 Pittacus, E. i. 1
 Plato, E. xxv. 3
 Pleiades, A. 255, 1066, 1085
 Pleistus, r. in Phocis, C. iv. 92
 Pluto, E. xv. 4
 Plynos, L. 149
 Podaleirius, s. of Asclepius, buried in Daunia, where he heals the sick who sleep on sheep-skins and are sprinkled with the water of the Althænus, L. 1047 ff.
 Podarces, earlier name of Priam, L. 339
 Poeëssa, *Ait.* iii. 1. 73
 Poimandria, L. 326
 Poine, *Ait.* i. 2
 Pola or Polae, t. in Istria, L. 1022 (which, however, may refer to another Pola given by Steph. Byz. as in Illyricum), F. 2. 4
 Polyanthes, r. in Chaonia, L. 1046
 Polydegmon, L. 700 = the Apennines, possibly in reference to the use of Polydegmon as a by-name of Hades in Hom. *Hymn Dem.* 31 — thus Hades-hill in reference to volcanic action
 Polydeuces (Pollux), one of the Dioscuri, L. 506, he being son of Zeus while Castor was son of Tyndareus (Pind. N. x. 80 ff.). In the fight with Idas and Lynceus Polydeuces killed Lynceus and Idas with the help of Zeus, and voluntarily undertook to share his immortality with Castor who had been mortally wounded by Idas, L. 553 ff., E. 2
 Polygonus, L. 124
 Polymestor, L. 331
 Polyneices, L. 437
 Polyphemus, Cyclops, E. xlvii. 1
 Polypoetes, s. of Peirithous, leader at Troy of men from various Thessalian towns, e.g. Olosson and Phalanna (Hom. *Il.* ii. 738 ff., where "Ὀρθη = Φάλαννα), L. 906
 Polysperchon (Polyperchon), one of the generals of Alexander the Great, who in 319 B.C. was nominated by Antipater as his successor in Macedonia (in preference to his own son Cassander). In 316 he was driven from his kingdom by Cassander. In 315 Antigonus appointed him commander of the Peloponnesus and Greece was declared free. A peace was concluded in 311 by which Greece fell to Cassander, while Polysperchon was confined to some towns in Peloponnesus. Later he was induced by Antigonus to support the claim to the throne of Macedonia of Heracles, s. of Alexander and Barsine. He accordingly invaded Macedonia but accepted the proposal of Cassander to divide the kingdom of Macedonia, with an independent army and dominion in Peloponnesus. Thereupon he assassinated Heracles (309 B.C.). He is the "Tymphaean dragon" of *Il.* 801
 Polyxena, d. of Priam and Hecabe, sister of Cassandra, L. 314; she was sacrificed by Neptolemus at the grave of Achilles, L. 323 ff., her throat being cut with a knife which Peleus had received from Hephaestus.

INDEX

- Polyxo, mt. of Actorion, C. vi. 78
- Pontus Euxeiños: the expression *κακόξεινος κλυδών*, L. 1286, refers to the old name of the Black Sea, *πόντος ἄξεινος*. The name is said to have been changed to *εὐξεινος* either after the voyage of the Argonauts, or after Heraclides' expedition against the Amazons or after the foundation of the Milesian colonies. Pind. P. iv. 208, has ἐπ' Ἀξείνου στόμα (he is speaking of the Argonauts), but N. iv. 49 Εὐξείνῳ πελάγει
- Porceus, one of the two snakes (Porceus and Chariboea) which came from Calydnæ and killed Laocoön and one of his two sons. The story was told by Aretinus in his *Illypersis*, L. 347
- Poseidon, C. iii. 50, iv. 101, 271, vi. 98, helps Apollo to build walls of Troy, L. 522, 617; carries off Pelops, L. 157; destroys Locrian Aias, L. 390 ff.; f. of Proteus, L. 125; Cycnus, L. 237; Theseus, L. 1324; cult-names, Aegæon, L. 135; Amœbeus, L. 617; Amphibæus, L. 749; Enipeus, L. 722; Hippegetes, L. 767; Melanthus, L. 767; Naumedon, L. 157; Prophantus, L. 522; Phemius, L. 1324; Lord of Cromna, L. 522
- Poseidon, the stars of, A. 756. The scholiast's interpretation seems to be correct: "The stars of Poseidon are those which show forth storms and fair weather; the stars of Zeus are those which indicate weather suitable for agriculture." Cf. Avien. 1377 ff.: "Hic est fons, unde et deduxit tempora lunæ Navita cum longum facili rate curreret æquor, Et cum ruris amans telluri farra parenti Crederet; ingenti petat hæc indagine semper Seu qui vela salo, seu qui dat semina terræ"
- Poseidon, Cape of Poseidon near Poseidonia (Paestum). L. 722
- Potamus, Flumen, The River, S. constellation, A. 358, 589, 600, 624, 728; also called Eridanus, A. 360. Cicero calls it Eridanus ("Eridanum cernes . . . funestum magnis cum viribus amnem") and adopts the legend that it represents the tears of Phaëthon's sisters; Germanicus, 361, calls it Amnis and follows the same legend; Avienus, 780, calls it Flumen but refers to the Ausonians of old who call it Eridanus and to the Phaëthon legend.
- Practis, unknown place in Epirus. Some take it to mean Acroceraunium. Holzinger thinks Practis = avenger = Erinyes and that Elephenor built a shrine to her, beside which he built his city
- Praxandrus leads Laconians of Therapnæ from Troy to Cyprus, L. 586
- Priam, F. 115
- Problastus = Dionysus, L. 577
- Procris, d. of Erechtheus, w. of Cephalus, companion of Artemis, C. iii. 209
- Procyon, Canis Minor or in particular a Canis Minoris. So called because it rises nearly a fortnight before Cyon, The Dog, Canis Major, A. 450, 595, 690
- Proetus, King of Argos, s. of Abas; driven from Argos by his twin-brother Acrisius he went to Lycia and married Sthenoboea; returning to Peloponnesus he became king of Tiryns. Founds two shrines to Artemis when his daughters were healed of their madness, C. iii. 232
- Promanteus = Zeus, L. 537
- Prometheus, s. of Asia, L. 1283, I. 8, F. 24
- Pronians, the suitors of Penelope, so called from t. in Cephallenia (Προνναῖοι, Thuc. ii. 30, Πρώνησος, Strabo 455), L. 791
- Prophantus, by-name of Poseidon at Thurii, L. 522
- Protesilaus, s. of Iphiclus, leader of Thessalians in Trojan War, first to leap ashore at Troy, killed by Hector; tomb at Mazusia, L. 530 ff. In answer to the

INDEX

- prayers of his wife Laodameia (or Polydora) he was allowed to return for a short space to the upper world
- Proteus, s. of Poseidon, comes from his home in Egypt to Pal-lene (Phlegra) in Chalcidice, marries Torone and has by her two sons, Tmolus and Telegonus, who kill strangers by compelling them to a wrestling-match. Proteus prays his father Poseidon to convey him by a path beneath the sea to Egypt. When his sons were slain by Heracles, he could neither be wholly glad nor wholly sorry—neither smile nor weep. He gives to Paris a phantom in place of the real Helen, L. 115 ff.
- Prothoüs, s. of Tenthredon of Pal-authra, shipwrecked in Libya, L. 899
- Protrygeter, Vindemiator, The Vin-tager, star on the right wing of Virgo, A. 138. Its rising in August was the herald of ap-proaching vintage; "XI. Kal. Sept. Caesari et Assyriae stella, quae Vindemitor (Ov. *F.* iii. 407) appellatur, exoriri mane incipit vindemiae maturitatem promit-tens" (Plin. *N.H.* xviii. 74)
- Prylis, s. of Hermes and Issa, g.g.s. of Atlas, a Lesbian seer who foretold the capture of Troy by the wooden horse, L. 222
- Psylla, one of the mares of Oeno-maus, L. 166
- Pterelaus, f. of Comaetho, leader of the Taphians, defeated by Amphitryon, L. 934
- Ptolemais tribe, E. xii. 3
- Ptolemy, i.e. Ptolemy II. Phila-delphus, s. of Ptolemy I. Soter and Berenice, King of Egypt, 285-247 B.C. He was born in Cos (308 B.C.), C. iv. 188. Married (1) Arsinoë, d. of Lysimachus of Thrace; (2) his sister Arsinoë, q.v.
- Ptoios, Apollo, from his temple on Mt. Ptoön in Boeotia, L. 265, 352
- Pylades, s. of Strophius, king of Phocis, companion of Orestes, E. lx. 6
- Pylaia, by-name of Demeter, E. xl. 1
- Pylatis, by-name of Athena, L. 356
- Pyramus, r. in Cilicia, L. 439
- Pyriphlegethon, stream from hot springs at Cumae, L. 699
- Pyronaeon (mss. Pyranthian) glades; in Locris, L. 1149
- Pythia, l. l. 222
- Pytho, old name of Delphi, C. ii. 35, 100, 250, iv. 90
- Ram, The, Crius, Aries, the first sign of the Zodiac, A. 225, 238, 357, 515, 516, 549, 709, 713
- Rhaecelus, t. on Thermaic gulf, L. 1236
- Rhamnusia, epithet of Helen, C. iii. 232
- Rhea, C. 10 ff.; in Thebes, L. 1196 ff., where she hurls her predecessor Eurynome into Tartarus
- Rhegium, F. 59
- Rhetheon, harbour in Ithaca, L. 768
- Rheithymnia, t. in Crete, L. 76
- Rhipaeon, F. 68
- Rhodian, E. l. 2
- Rhoecus, a Centaur, C. iii. 221
- Rhoëo, g.d. of Dionysus, m. of Anius by Apollo, g.m. of the Oenotropi, L. 570 ff.
- Rhoeteia, d. of Thracian king Sithon, buried at Rhoeteum in Troad, L. 583, 1161
- Rhoeteum, prom. in Troad, L. 1161
- Rhyndacus, r. in Mysia and Phry-gia, Argonauts draw water from it, L. 1364
- River, The, a S. constellation. See Eridanus and Potamus
- Salangi, L. 1058
- Salmydessus, L. 186, 1286
- Salpe, "lake in Italy" schol.; some identify it with Salapia, a t. in Daunia, L. 1129
- Salpians, L. 1361, according to some—the Alps according to

INDEX

- others = Salyes (Strabo 184, etc.)
- Salpinx=Athena, L. 915, 986
- Samos, formerly called Parthenia, C. iv. 49; Samians, E. xviii. 2; the Samian, E. vii. 1=Creophylus, s. of Astycles, an ancient epic poet of Samos (Strabo, 638); the S. xlix. 4=Dionysus
- Samothrace, island S. of Thrace; "Samothracian gods," E. xlviii. 3=the Cabiri (Samothracians di, Varro, L.L. v. 58; "magnaue Threicia sacra reperta Samo," Ov. A.A. ii. 602). See Saos
- Saon, of Acanthus, s. of Dicon, E. xi. 1
- Saos, old name of Samothrace, L. 78, where it is called the foundation of the Cyrbantes=Corybantes=Cabiri
- Sarapis (Serapis), Egyptian deity, E. xxxviii. 8
- Saraptia=Europa, d. of Phoenix, from Sarepta, t. in Phoenicia, L. 1300
- Sardis, capital of Lydia, C. iii. 246, I. 172
- Sardo=Sardinia, C. iv. 21; in L. 796 *Σαρδωνικής* seems to be "Sardinian."
- Saronic gulf, between Sunium and Scyllaeum on the Isthmus of Corinth, C. iv. 42
- Sarpedon, s. of Zeus and Europa, L. 1284
- Satnios, hill in Caria, L. 1390
- Satrachus, r. in Cyprus, L. 448
- Saunii = *Σαυνῖται* = Samnites, L. 1254
- Saviour. See Soter
- Scaean Gates, of Troy, L. 774
- Scamander, f. of Teucer, g.f. of Arisba, L. 1304 ff.
- Scandeia, haven of Cythera (Hom. *Il.* x. 268), L. 108
- Scapaneus=Heracles, L. 652
- Scarpheia, t. in Locris (Scarphe, Hom. *Il.* ii. 532), L. 1147
- Schedius, b. of Epistrophus, s. of Iphitus and g.s. of Naubolus, L. 1067
- Schoineis=Aphrodite, L. 832
- Sciastes=Apollo, L. 562
- Scolus, t. in Boeotia (Hom. *Il.* ii. 497), L. 646
- Scopadae, E. 2
- Scorpius, Scorpio, The Scorpion, 8th sign of the Zodiac, A. 85, 304, 307, 403, 438, 506, 545, 635, 643, 667
- Scyletria=Athena, L. 853
- Scylla, L. 45, 669, F. 49
- Seyrus, L. 185, 277, 1324
- Scythia, C. iii. 174, 256
- Selenaea, E. vi. 2
- Seriphos, one of the Cyclades, L. 844 f.
- Setaea, Trojan captive who with her fellow captives set fire to some of the Greek ships on the way from Troy and was bound to a rock (Setaeum) near Crathis, where she was devoured by sea-birds (other versions of the legend in Strabo 264, Plut. *Rom.* 1, *Aet. Rom.* 6), L. 1075 ff.
- Sibyl, d. of Dardanus and Neso, d. of Teucer; the Erythraean=Cumaeian Sibyl, L. 1145; her cave at Cumae, L. 1278 ff. Another name for the Cumaeian Sibyl is Melancraira (Arist. *De mir. ausc.* 95), L. 1464
- Sicanian, properly of the Sicani in Sicily, but used for Sicilian in general (Lycophron has not *Σικελοί* nor *Σικελία*), L. 870, 951, 1029 (in all cases with first syllable long), C. iii. 57 (with first syllable short, *Τρινακίη Σικανῶν ἔδος*)
- Sidonians, A. 44
- Silarus. See Laris
- Simois, r. in Troad, C. v. 19
- Simone, E. xxxix. 2
- Simus, E. xlix. 1
- Sinis, L. 982
- Sinon, s. of Aesimus (or Sisyphus), b. of Anticleia, m. of Odysseus by Laertes or Sisyphus, and hence cousin of Odysseus, L. 344 ff.
- Sirens, L. 671, 712
- Siris, L. 978
- Sirius, α Canis Majoris, The Dog-star, A. 332, 340. It has been supposed that in Archiloch. fr.

INDEX

- 61, Hesiod, *W.* 585, *S.* 397, by Sirius is meant the Sun and so ἀκρίς Σείρια, L. 397 is interpreted of the rays of the Sun
- Sisyphus, L. 344, 980, 1030
- Sithon, King of Thrace, f. of Rhoeteia, L. 583, 1161, Pallene and Phyllis
- Sithonia: Sithonian giants, L. 1357 = the Pelasgians who are said to have come from Thessaly to found Agylla (Strabo 220).
- Smintheus, L. 1806
- Smyrna, E. vi. 12
- Soli, t. in Cilicia, native town of Aratus, who is hence called ὁ Σολεύς, E. xxix. 3
- Sopolis, s. of Diocleides, E. xix. 2
- Soter, (1) Saviour, as a title of the Ptolemies, C. iv. 166; (2) = Dionysus, L. 206
- Southern Crown. See Crown
- Sparta, C. ii. 72, 74
- Sparti, L. 1206
- Spercheius = r. in S. Thessaly, L. 1146
- Spermo. See Oenotropi
- Sphaltes = Dionysus, L. 207
- Spheceia, old name of Cyprus (from Spheces "wasps," the old name of the Cyprians), L. 447
- Sphinx, monster in shape of a young woman with breast, feet and claws of a lion, sent by Hera to afflict the Thebans. She proposed riddles and devoured the people when they were not solved, L. 7, 1465
- Stachus, Spica, The Corn-ear, a Virginis, A. 97
- Stephanus. See Crown
- Sterope, a Pleiad, A. 263
- Steropes, one of the Cyclopes, C. iii. 68.
- Stheneia = Athena, L. 1164
- Sthenelus, s. of Capaneus, buried near Colophon, L. 433
- Strophia, r. at Thebes, d. of Ismenus, C. iv. 76.
- Strymon, r. in Thrace, on which was Eion, L. 417, with cult of Hecate, L. 1178; hence Strymonian = Thracian, of Boreas, C. iv. 26
- Stymphæa, t. in Epirus, hence Stymphæan, *v.l.*, C. iii. 178
- Stymphalus, in N.E. Arcadia, hence Stymphalian, *v.l.*, C. iii. 178
- Styx, C. i. 36, L. 705 ff.
- Sunium, S.E. promontory of Attica, C. iv. 47
- Symplegades, "Clashing Rocks" at entrance to the Black Sea, also called Planetæ or "wandering" rocks, L. 1285
- Syrtis, the lesser Syrtis, dangerous bay on N. Coast of Africa, L. 648
- Taenarum, Cape Matapan in Laconia, near it, entrance to Hades, L. 90, 1106
- Tamassus, t. in Cyprus, famous for metal work, L. 854
- Tanagra, also called Graia (Strabo 403, Paus. x. 20. 2); and Poimandria (from Poimandrus, Paus. *l.c.*), L. 326
- Tanais, the river Don flowing into Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov), L. 1238
- Tantalus, f. of Pelops, L. 53, served up his son as food for the gods, L. 152 ff.
- Taraxippus. See Ischenus
- Tarchon, s. of Telephus, King of Mysia, b. of Tyrsenus, mythical founder of Tarquinii, L. 1248
- Tartarus, L. 1197
- Tartessus = (1) the Guadalquivir, (2) town at mouth of that river, of fabulous wealth, L. 643
- Taucheira, t. in Cyrenaica, L. 877
- Tauri, Scythian people of the Tauric Chersonnese (Crimea), where human sacrifice was made to Artemis, C. iii. 174, *cf.* L. 197 ff.
- Taurus = (1) Dionysus, L. 209; (2) The Bull, second sign of the Zodiac, A. 167, 174, 177, 322, 515, 517, 549, 713 f.
- Taygete, a Pleiad, A. 263
- Taygeton (-os), mt. in Laconia, C. iii. 183
- Tegyra, t. in Boeotia, L. 646
- Teiresias, s. of Everes and Chariclo, famous Theban seer who was

INDEX

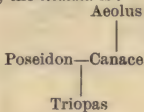
- struck with blindness by Artemis, C. v. 59, 75, L. 682 f.
- Telamon, s. of Aeacus, f. of Aias (1), Teucus and Trambelus; having slain his brother Phocus, he left Aegina for Salamis of which he became king. He accompanied Heracles when he went to attack Troy and obtained from him Hesione as his prize, L. 450 ff.
- Telamus, r. in Scythia (=Tanais ?), L. 1333
- Telchines, C. iv. 31, *Ait.* iii. 1. 65
- Telegonus, (1) s. of Proteus, L. 124; (2), s. of Odysseus and Circe, L. 795 ff.
- Telemachus, L. 809
- Telephus, King of Mysia, f. of Tarchon and Tyrsenus, L. 207, 1246
- Telestoridae, *Ait.* i. 6
- Telphusa or Thelpusa, on the Ladon in Arcadia, worship of Demeter Erinys, L. 1040, F. 62
- Temenus, g.g.s. of Heracles (Heracles, Hyllus, Cleodaius, Aristomachus, Temenus) and ancestor of Alexander the Great, L. 804
- Temesa, t. in Bruttium, L. 1067
- Temmices, a people of Boeotia, L. 644, hence = Boeotian, L. 786
- Tempe, C. iv. 105, I. 1. 230, 252
- Tenedus, island off the Troad. Its earlier name was Leucophrys, L. 346, its later name being from Tennes, L. 229 ff. Thence the Greeks receive Sinon's beacon signal, L. 344 ff.
- Tenerus, s. of Apollo and Melia, priest of Ptoian Apollo in Boeotia, L. 1211
- Tennes and Hemitheia, L. 282 ff.
- Tenthredon, of Palauthra in Thes-salian Magnesia, f. of Prothoüs, L. 899
- Tereina, t. on the Ocinarus in Bruttium founded by Tereina, a favourite of Ares, L. 726 ff., 1008 ff.
- Termieus=Zeus, L. 706
- Termintheus=Apollo, L. 1207
- Tethys, a Titanid, wife of Oceanus, L. 231, C. iii. 44, iv. 17, m. of the Moirai (Fates) (here called 'Αἶς), L. 145, m. of Acheloüs and so g.m. of Sirens, L. 712. Metonymy for "Sea," L. 1069
- Teuceri, C. iii. 231
- Teucus, (1) s. of Telamon and Hesione, h.b. of Aias, L. 450 ff.; (2) s. of Scamandrus and Idaia, leads the Teuceri from Crete to Troy, fights with field mice which devoured his army's weapons, L. 1306. His d. Arisba marries Dardanus, and so Teucus becomes ancestor of the Trojan royal house, L. 1306 ff.
- Teutarus, L. 56, 458, 917
- Thales, (1) E. lviii. 1; (2) I. 1. 115, 134; 3; 4
- Thaumas, s. of Oceanus and Gaia, f. of Iris, C. iv. 67, 232
- Theaetetus, E. ix. 1
- Thebes, L. 433, 602, 1194
- Theiodamas, C. iii. 161
- Thelpusa. See Telphusa
- Themis, L. 129, 137
- Themiscyra, t. in Pontus at mouth of the Thermodon, home of the Amazons, L. 1330
- Thenae, t. in Crete near Cnossus, C. i. 42 f.
- Theocritus, E. liii. 1
- Theogenes, *Ait.* i. 1. 21
- Theoinus=Dionysus, L. 1247
- Theotimus, E. xlii. 5
- Thera, C. ii. 73, 75 (*bis*). The leader of the Spartan colony to Thera was Theras, s. of Autesion, s. of Tisamenus, s. of Thersandrus, s. of Polyneices, s. of Oedipus, hence *ἔκτρον γένος Οἰδιπόδαο*, C. ii. 74
- Therapna (Therapnae), village in Laconia with temple of the Dioscuri, L. 586 ff.
- Theris, E. xiii. 2
- Therium, Bestia, Fera, The Beast, S. constellation, A. 442, 662
- Thermodon, (1) r. in Pontus, near which dwell the Amazons, L. 1234; (2) r. in Boeotia near Tanagra, tributary of Asopus (Paus. ix. 19. 4), L. 647
- Thermydron, harbour of Lindos in Rhodes, L. 924
- Thersites, s. of Agrius, an Aetolian, the ugliest man at Troy (Hom. *Il.* ii. 212 ff.), L. 1000

INDEX

- Theseus, C. iv. 308, 313, H. i. 1, I. 1. 274, f. of Acamas, L. 494, s. of Aegeus or Poseidon and Aethra, d. of Pittheus of Troezen. When Aegeus left Aethra he hid his sword, shoes, and girdle under a rock (Callim. *Hec.* fr. 66) as *anagnorismata* which Theseus, when he grew up, should bring to him in Athens and thereby be recognized, L. 494 ff., 1322 ff. He was one of the five husbands of Helen, L. 143, 147, 505, and, according to one version, Iphigeneia was d. of Theseus and Helen, L. 103. He accompanied Heracles against the Amazons, L. 1327-40; died and was buried in Scyrus, L. 1324 ff.
- Thespieae, t. in Boeotia, C. v. 60; Thespians, A. 233
- Thesprotians, L. 1441
- Thessaly, C. iv. 103, 109, 140, E. xxxii. 1, *Att.* i. 1. 24
- Thetis, d. of Nereus and Doris, L. 861, sister of Nesaia, L. 399; she helped Zeus when Poseidon and Athena wanted to bind him, L. 400. She married Peleus to whom she bore six sons whom she killed in infancy by putting them in fire to test their immortality; the seventh, Achilles, was saved by Peleus, L. 179. Mourns the early death of Achilles, C. ii. 20; cf. L. 240, 274, 857. A mixing-bowl which she received from Bacchus serves as urn for the ashes of Achilles, L. 273. Buries the Locrian Aias, L. 398. Metonymy for "Sea," L. 22
- Thigros, t. in Caria, L. 1390
- Thoas of Aetolia, s. of Andraemon and Gorge. At the request of Odysseus, Thoas scourged Odysseus to enable him to enter Troy as a spy, L. 779 ff. After the fall of Troy he goes with Nireus to Libya, Epeirus, and Illyria, L. 1011 ff.
- Thoraios = Apollo, L. 352
- Thracian, C. iii. 114, iv. 63, A. 355 (Boreas); Thracian drinking, *Att.* i. 1. 11
- Thrambus, t. in Pallene, L. 1405
- Thrascias, N.N.W. wind, L. 5925
- Thraso = Athena, L. 936
- Thronion, (1) t. in Epeius, L. 1045; (2) t. in Locris, L. 1148
- Thuria = Demeter, L. 153
- Thysai = Thystrades = Thyiades, female Bacchantes, L. 106
- Thyterion, Ara, The Altar; S. constellation, A. 404, 408, 434, 440, 692, 710
- Tilphusius = Apollo, L. 562, from his sanctuary at Tilphossa near Haliartus in Boeotia
- Timarchus, E. xii. 1
- Timodemus, E. xl. 3
- Timon, E. iii. 1, s. of Echecratides, *Κολλυτεύς*, famous misanthrope towards end of fifth century B.C.
- Timonoë, E. xvii. 1
- Timotheus, E. xvii. 2
- Tiphys, s. of Agnius, from Tiphæe (Siphæe) near Thespiea, was pilot of the Argo, L. 890
- Tiryns, t. in Argolis, native town of Amphitryon, hence Heracles, C. iii. 146, is *Τιρύνθιος ἄκμων*
- Titanis = Tethys, L. 231, C. iv. 17
- Titans, C. iv. 174
- Titaron, t. in Thessaly, home of Mopsus, L. 881
- Titarus, mt. in Thessaly, L. 904
- Tithonus, s. of Laomedon and Strymo or Rhoec, and thus half-brother of Priam (s. of Laomedon and Leucippe). On account of his beauty he was carried off by Eos to Aethiopia, obtaining the gift of immortality but not eternal youth, L. 13 ff.
- Tito = Eos, L. 941
- Titon, mt. in Thrace, L. 1406
- Titonian, L. 1276
- Tityus, s. of Gaia, giant who insulted Leto (or Artemis herself), and was slain by Artemis, C. iii. 110
- Tmarus (Tomarus), hill near Dodona in Thesprotia (Hesychius mentions a Tmarion hill in Arcadia), C. vi. 52
- Tmolus, (1) mt. in Lydia, L. 1351, I. 1. 201; (2) s. of Proteus and Torone, L. 124

INDEX

Torone, wife of Proteus, -after whom is named Torone in Chalcidice, L. 115
 Toxenter or Toxotes, Sagittarius, The Archer, 9th zodiacal sign, A. 306, 400, 506, 547, 665, 673
 Toxon, the bow of the preceding, A. 301, 305, 506, 621, 623, 664, 665, 965
 Trachis, t. founded by Heracles at foot of Mt. Oeta, L. 905
 Trambelus, s. of Telamon and Hesione (?) or another, and so brother or half-brother of Teucrus, L. 467
 Trampya, t. in Epeirus with oracle of Odysseus, L. 800
 Traron, L. 1158
 Tricephalus=Hermes, L. 680
 Trimorphus=Hecate, L. 1176
 Trinacia or Trinaeria, old name of Sicily from its three promontories (*ἀκραι*), C. iii. 57; also called *τρίπεπος*, L. 966
 Triopas, the *stemma* is:



Erysichthon
 Triopas was king in Thessaly, C. vi. *passim*, L. 1388 ff. See Erysichthon
 Tripodiscus, *Ait.* i. 10
 Triptolemus, C. vi. 22
 Triton, s. of Poseidon and Amphitrite, and so g.s. of Nereus, L. 34, 886, 892. Metonym.=Nile, L. 119, 576, *Ait.* i. 5
 Tritonis Limne, lake in Cyrenaica. Triton shows the Argonauts the way out of it to the sea and receives a mixing-bowl from Medea as reward, L. 886 ff.
 Troezen, t. in Argolis, C. iv. 41, * cult of Aphrodite, L. 612
 Troilus, L. 307-313, F. 115
 Tropaia = Hera as goddess of victory, L. 1328

Trychai or Trychas, mt. in Euboea, L. 374
 Tunic, Artemis of the. See Chitone
 Tydeus, s. of Oineus, f. of Diomedes, L. 1066
 Tylesian hills, unidentified hills in Italy, L. 993
 Tymphaea, district in Epirus, L. 802, C. iii. 178 (*v.l.*)
 Tymphrestus, mt. in W. Thessaly, L. 420, 902
 Tyndareus, s. of Oebalus, L. 1125, husband of Leda, f. of Helen, Clytaemnestra, and the Dioscuri
 Tyndaridae, E. lvii. 3
 Typhoeus or Typhon, a giant, f. by Echidna, L. 1353, of the dog Orthrus, Chimaera, etc. His lair in Cilicia, L. 825, buried under Pithecusa, L. 688-693; Achilles is called the Pelasgian Typhon, L. 177
 Typhon's wife=Echidna, L. 1353
 Tyrrhenian Sea, L. 715, 1085
 Tyrseus, L. 1351 ff.
 Twins, The. See Didymi

Umbrians, L. 1360
 Upis, (1) d. of Boreas, C. iv. 292; (2) by-name of Artemis, C. iii. 204, 240
 Uranidae, sons of Uranus, C. i. 3
 Uranus, mutilated by Cronus, L. 869
 Xanthus, r. and t. in Lycia, C. iv. 305
 Xene=Aphrodite, L. 832
 Xenomedes, *Ait.* iii. 1. 54
 Xerxes, King of Persia, L. 1413
 Xiphophorus, sword-bearer = Demeter, L. 153
 Xuthidai, sons of Xuthus, f. of Ion and Achaus, hence Ionians, L. 987
 Zarax, husband of Rhoeco, step-father of Anius, L. 580; hill in Euboea, L. 373
 Zephyrium, E. vi. 1
 Zephyrus, the W. wind, C. ii. 82
 Zerynthia, of Zerynthus in Samothrace, (1) = Aphrodite, L. 449, 958; (2)=Hecate, L. 1178
 Zerynthus, t. in Samothrace, L. 77

INDEX

Zethus, s. of Zeus and Antiope, b. of Amphion. He and Amphion built the walls of Thebes, Amphion moving the stones to their places by the music of his lyre, Zethus by sheer strength, L. 602

Zeus, *passim*

Zodiac, The, A. 544, where for ζῳδῖον of all mss. and E.M. s.v.

Voss conjectured ζῳδῖον. Cf.

Arist. Meteor. i. 6, i. 8, etc.

Zosterius = Apollo, L. 1278

THE END

BOREALE.

Circ

from the
the ancie
of the o
κύκλος ὁ
τοῦ ὀρίζ
βανόμενο
ἀνατολήν
στρεφόμε
μένη), a
foot of
S. Pole

Tro

extreme
of the E
ἐστὶν ὁ
τὴν τοῦ
ἥλιος τὴν
ἐν τῷ
γε τὴν
ἥλιος θεο
διὸ κέκλ



THE HISTORY OF THE

AMERICAN PEOPLE

The American people have a long and glorious history. From the first discovery of the continent by Christopher Columbus in 1492, to the present day, the American people have shown a remarkable ability to overcome adversity and build a great nation. The American people have a rich and diverse heritage, and their history is a testament to their strength and resilience. The American people have a deep sense of patriotism and a strong belief in the principles of liberty and justice for all. The American people have a great future, and their history is a source of pride and inspiration for all Americans.

The American people have a long and glorious history. From the first discovery of the continent by Christopher Columbus in 1492, to the present day, the American people have shown a remarkable ability to overcome adversity and build a great nation. The American people have a rich and diverse heritage, and their history is a testament to their strength and resilience. The American people have a deep sense of patriotism and a strong belief in the principles of liberty and justice for all. The American people have a great future, and their history is a source of pride and inspiration for all Americans.

RIUM AUSTRALE.



Great
of
tion
Cf.

πέν
ώστ
υπό
ποι

app
The
Cf.

παρ
πρα
Αίγ
τήν
μοίμ



THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

VOLUMES ALREADY PUBLISHED.

Latin Authors.

- APULEIUS. The Golden Ass (*Metamorphoses*). Trans. by W. Adlington (1566). Revised by S. Gaselee. (*2nd Impression.*)
- AUSONIUS. Trans. by H. G. Evelyn White. 2 Vols. Vol. I.
- BOETHIUS: TRACTS AND DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE. Trans. by Rev. H. F. Stewart and E. K. Rand.
- CAESAR: CIVIL WARS. Trans. by A. G. Peskett.
- CAESAR: GALLIC WAR. Trans. by H. J. Edwards. (*2nd Impression.*)
- CATULLUS. Trans. by F. W. Cornish; TIBULLUS. Trans. by J. P. Postgate; and PERVIGILIUM VENERIS. Trans. by J. W. Mackail. (*4th Impression.*)
- CICERO: DE FINIBUS. Trans. H. Rackham. (*2nd Impression.*)
- CICERO: DE OFFICIIS. Trans. by Walter Miller. (*2nd Impression.*)
- CICERO: LETTERS TO ATTICUS. Trans. by E. O. Winstedt. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. *3rd Impression.* Vol. II. *2nd Impression.*)
- CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTINE. Trans. by W. Watts (1631). 2 Vols. (*2nd Impression.*)
- FRONTO: CORRESPONDENCE. Trans. by C. R. Haines. 2 Vols.
- HORACE: ODES AND EPODES. Trans. by C. E. Bennett. (*3rd Impression.*)
- JUVENAL AND PERSIUS. Trans. by G. G. Ramsay. (*2nd Impression.*)
- LIVY. Trans. by B. O. Foster. 18 Vols. Vol. I.
- MARTIAL. Trans. by W. C. Ker. 2 Vols.
- OVID: HEROIDES AND AMORES. Trans. by Grant Showerman. (*2nd Impression.*)
- OVID: METAMORPHOSES. Trans. by F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *2nd Impression.*)
- PETRONIUS. Trans. by M. Heseltine; SENECA: APOCOLOCYN-
TOSIS. Trans. by W. H. D. Rouse. (*3rd Impression.*)
- PLAUTUS. Trans. by Paul Nixon. 5 Vols. Vols. I. and II.
- PLINY: LETTERS. Melmoth's Translation revised by W. M. L. Hutchinson. 2 Vols.
- PROPERTIUS. Trans. by H. E. Butler. (*2nd Impression.*)
- QUINTILIAN. Trans. by H. E. Butler. 4 Vols. Vols. I. and II.
- SALLUST. Trans. by J. C. Rolfe.
- SENECA: EPISTULAE MORALES. Trans. by R. M. Gummere. 3 Vols. Vols. I. and II.

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

- SENECA : TRAGEDIES. 1 Trans. by F. J. Miller. 2 Vols.
 SUTONIUS. Trans. by J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols. (2nd Impression.)
 TACITUS : DIALOGUS. Trans. by Sir Wm. Peterson ; and AGRICOLA
 AND GERMANIA. Trans. by Maurice Hutton. (2nd Impression.)
 TERENCE. Trans. by John Sargeant. 2 Vols. (3rd Impression.)
 VIRGIL. Trans. by H. R. Fairclough. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Impression.)

Greek Authors.

- ACHILLES TATIUS. Trans. by S. Gaselee.
 AESCHINES. Trans. by C. D. Adams.
 APOLLONIUS RHODIUS. Trans. by R. C. Seaton. (2nd Impression.)
 THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Trans. by Kirsopp Lake. 2 Vols.
 (Vol. I. 3rd Impression. Vol. II. 2nd Impression.)
 APPIAN'S ROMAN HISTORY. Trans. by Horace White. 4 Vols.
 CALLIMACHUS AND LYCOPHRON. Trans. by A. W. Mair. ARATUS.
 Trans. by G. R. Mair.
 CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA. Trans. by Rev. G. W. Butterworth.
 DAPHNIS AND CHLOE. Thornley's Translation revised by J. M.
 Edmonds ; and PARTHENIUS. Trans. by S. Gaselee.
 DIO CASSIUS : ROMAN HISTORY. Trans. by E. Cary. 9 Vols.
 Vols. I. to VI.
 EURIPIDES. Trans. by A. S. Way. 4 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 3rd
 Impression. Vols. III. and IV. 2nd Impression.)
 GALEN : ON THE NATURAL FACULTIES. Trans. by A. J. Brock.
 THE GREEK ANTHOLOGY. Trans. by W. R. Paton. 5 Vols. (Vols.
 I. and II. 2nd Impression.)
 THE GREEK BUCOLIC POETS (THEOCRITUS, BION, MOSCHUS).
 Trans. by J. M. Edmonds. (3rd Impression.)
 HERODOTUS. Trans. by A. D. Godley. 4 Vols. Vols. I. and II.
 HESIOD AND THE HOMERIC HYMNS. Trans. by H. G. Evelyn
 White. (2nd Impression.)
 HOMER : ODYSSEY. Trans. by A. T. MURRAY. 2 Vols.
 JULIAN. Trans. by Wilmer Cave Wright. 3 Vols. Vols. I. and II.
 LUCIAN. Trans. by A. M. Harmon. 8 Vols. Vols. I. and II. (2nd
 Impression.)
 MARCUS AURELIUS. Trans. by C. R. Haines.
 PAUSANIAS : DESCRIPTION OF GREECE. Trans. by W. H. S.
 Jones. 5 Vols. and Companion Vol. Vol. I.
 PHILOSTRATUS : THE LIFE OF APOLLONIUS OF TYANA. Trans.
 by F. C. Conybeare. 2 Vols. (2nd Impression.)
 PINDAR. Trans. by Sir J. E. Sandys. (2nd Edition.)
 PLATO : EUTHYPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, PHAEDO, PHAEDRUS.
 Trans. by H. N. Fowler. (3rd Impression.)
 PLATO : THEAETETUS, SOPHIST. Trans. by H. N. Fowler.
 PLUTARCH : THE PARALLEL LIVES. Trans. by B. Perrin. 11 Vols.
 Vols. I. to IX.

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

- PROCOPIUS; HISTORY OF THE WARS. Trans. by H. B. Dewing
7 Vols. Vols. I to III.
- QUINTUS SMYRNAEUS. Trans. by A. S. Way.
- SOPHOCLES. Trans. by F. Storr. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *3rd Impression*.
Vol. II. *2nd Impression*.)
- ST. JOHN DAMASCENE; BARLAAM AND IOASAPH. Trans. by the
Rev. G. R. Woodward and Harold Mattingly.
- STRABO: GEOGRAPHY. Trans. by Horace L. Jones. 8 Vols. Vol. I.
- THEOPHRASTUS: ENQUIRY INTO PLANTS. Trans. by Sir Arthur
Hort, Bart. 2 Vols.
- THUCYDIDES. Trans. by C. F. Smith. 4 Vols. Vols. I. and II.
- XENOPHON: CYROPAEDIA. Trans. by Walter Miller. 2 Vols.
- XENOPHON: HELLENICA, ANABASIS, APOLOGY, AND SYM-
POSIUM. Trans. by C. L. Brownson and O. J. Todd. 3 Vols. Vols.
I. and II.

IN PREPARATION.

Greek Authors.

- AENEAS TACTICUS, ASCLEPIODOTUS AND ONESANDER, The
Illinois Club.
- AESCHYLUS, H. W. Smyth.
- APOLLODORUS, Sir J. G. Frazer.
- ARISTOTLE: ORGANON, St. George Stock.
- ARISTOTLE: POLITICS AND ATHENIAN CONSTITUTION, Edward
Capps.
- ATHENAEUS, C. B. Gulick.
- DEMOSTHENES: DE CORONA AND MIDIAS, C. A. Vince and J. H.
Vince.
- DIO CHRYSOSTOM, W. E. Waters.
- DIODORUS, W. S. Fox.
- DIOGENES LAERTIUS, W. L. Hicks.
- EPICTETUS, W. A. Oldfather.
- EUSEBIUS, Kirsopp Lake.
- GREEK IAMBIC AND ELEGIAC POETS, E. D. Perry.
- GREEK LYRIC POETS, J. M. Edmonds.
- HIPPOCRATES, W. H. S. Jones.
- HOMER: ILIAD, A. T. Murray.
- ISOCRATES, G. Norlin.
- LIBANIUS, Wilmer Cave Wright.
- LONGINUS, W. Hamilton Fyfe.
- MANETHO, S. de Ricci.
- MENANDER, F. G. Allinson.
- PAPYRI, A. S. Hunt.

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

PHILOSTRATUS: IMAGINES, Arthur Fairbanks.
 PHILOSTRATUS AND EUNAPIUS: LIVES OF THE SOPHISTS,
 Wilmer Cave Wright.
 PLATO: ALCIBIADES, HIPPARCHUS, ERASTAI, THEAGES, CHAR-
 MIDES, LACHES, LYSIS, EUTHYDEMUS, W. R. M. Lamb.
 PLATO: LAWS, R. G. Bury.
 PLATO: PARMENIDES, PHILEBUS AND CRATYLUS, H. N. Fowler.
 PLATO: PROTAGORAS, GORGIAS, MENO, W. R. M. Lamb.
 PLATO: REPUBLIC, Paul Shorey.
 PLUTARCH: MORALIA, F. C. Babbitt.
 POLYBIUS, W. R. Paton.
 ST. BASIL: LETTERS, Prof. Van Den Ven.
 XENOPHON: MEMORABILIA AND OECONOMICUS, E. C. Marchant.
 XENOPHON: SCRIPTA MINORA, E. C. Marchant.

Latin Authors.

AMMIANUS, C. U. Clark.
 AULUS GELLIUS, S. B. Platner.
 BEDE: ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, Rev. H. F. Stewart.
 CICERO: AD FAMILIARES, E. O. Winstedt.
 CICERO: DE NATURA DEORUM, H. Rackham.
 CICERO: DE ORATORE, ORATOR, BRUTUS, Charles Stuttaford.
 CICERO: DE SENECTUTE, DE AMICITIA, DE DIVINATIONE, W. A.
 Falconer.
 CLAUDIAN, M. Platnauer.
 FRONTINUS: DE AQUIS AND STRATEGEMATA, C. E. Bennett.
 LUCAN, S. Reinach.
 LUCRETIVS, W. H. D. Rouse.
 OVID: TRISTIA AND EX PONTO, A. L. Wheeler.
 PLINY: NATURAL HISTORY, F. G. Moore.
 ST. AUGUSTINE: MINOR WORKS, Rev. P. Wicksteed.
 SCRIPTORES HISTORIAE AUGUSTAE, D. Magie.
 SENECA: MORAL ESSAYS, J. W. Basore.
 STATIUS, H. G. Evelyn White.
 TACITUS: ANNALS, John Jackson.
 TACITUS: HISTORIES, C. H. Moore.
 VALERIUS FLACCUS, A. F. Scholfield.
 VELLEIUS PATERCULUS, F. W. Shipley.

DESCRIPTIVE PROSPECTUS ON APPLICATION.

London . . .	WILLIAM HEINEMANN.
New York . . .	G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

~~VI/124~~
V/124,

V/103,

IV/88, 190, 205; ~~222~~

II/28;

~~III/108~~

PA 3612 .C2 1921 SMC

Callimachus.

Callimachus and Lycophron
47079064

